Innisfil

CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF INNISFIL

Highway 400 / 6th Line Interchange

Schedule ‘C’ Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Environmental Study Report

January 2017

Prepared by:

BT Engineering Inc.

586 Eglinton Avenue East, Suite 212

Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2

(416) 488-5353

1-855-228-4813 (Toll Free)

January 2017

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Photos

List of Tables

List of Appendices

Appendix A	Study Design
Appendix B	Record of Consultation
Appendix C	Select Correspondance
Appendix D	Transportation
Appendix E	Geotechnical Desktop Review
Appendix F	Natural Environment Assessment Report
Appendix G	Fisheries Report
Appendix H	Land Use Plan Report
Appendix I	Noise Report
Appendix J	Archaeology Report
Appendix K	Drainage Report
Appendix L	Phase I ESA Report
Appendix M	Cultural Heritage Report
Appendix N	Analysis and Evaluation Report

1.0 Introduction

An Environmental Assessment (EA) was initiated by the Town of Innisfil (Town) in February 2016 to plan for a new interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line. The interchange has been identified in the Town's Official Plan (OP) and Transportation Master Plan (TMP). Improvements to 6th Line and a new interchange will service the current and future vehicular traffic for the Expansion Areas in the Town, specifically for the Sleeping Lion development in Alcona, which is being planned for 1,800 new residential dwelling units and Innisfil Heights along Highway 400.

This EA study documents the transportation need and the Recommended Plan to address current and future operational needs considering all modes of travel. This interchange will provide all users (pedestrians, bikes and vehicular traffic) with a safe and convenient route to travel along 6th Line and have access to the provincial highway network. This interchange will provide a long term link to accommodate growth in Alcona and Innisfil Heights and relieve the congestion of the Innisfil Beach Road connection to Highway 400.

The EA has examined alternative interchange locations at 4th Line, 5th Line and 6th Line and recommended 6th Line as the next interchange location within the Town. This was then followed by an examination of interchange configuration alternatives for the new interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line, taking into account property impacts, transportation safety, traffic operations and environmental and social impacts.

1.1 Study Area

The project location is within the County of Simcoe (County) and the Town**.** The overall Study Area, illustrated in **Figure 1**, was expanded based on comments received on the draft study design by the public. Following the assessment of interchange locations and the recommendations to complete the second stage analysis at 6th Line, a 6th Line sub-study area was defined for the detailed assessment, as depicted in **Figure 2**. The Sub-Study Area extends from 5th Side Road easterly to approximately 600 m east of Highway 400. The downstream influences of trips attracted to the new interchange were also considered.

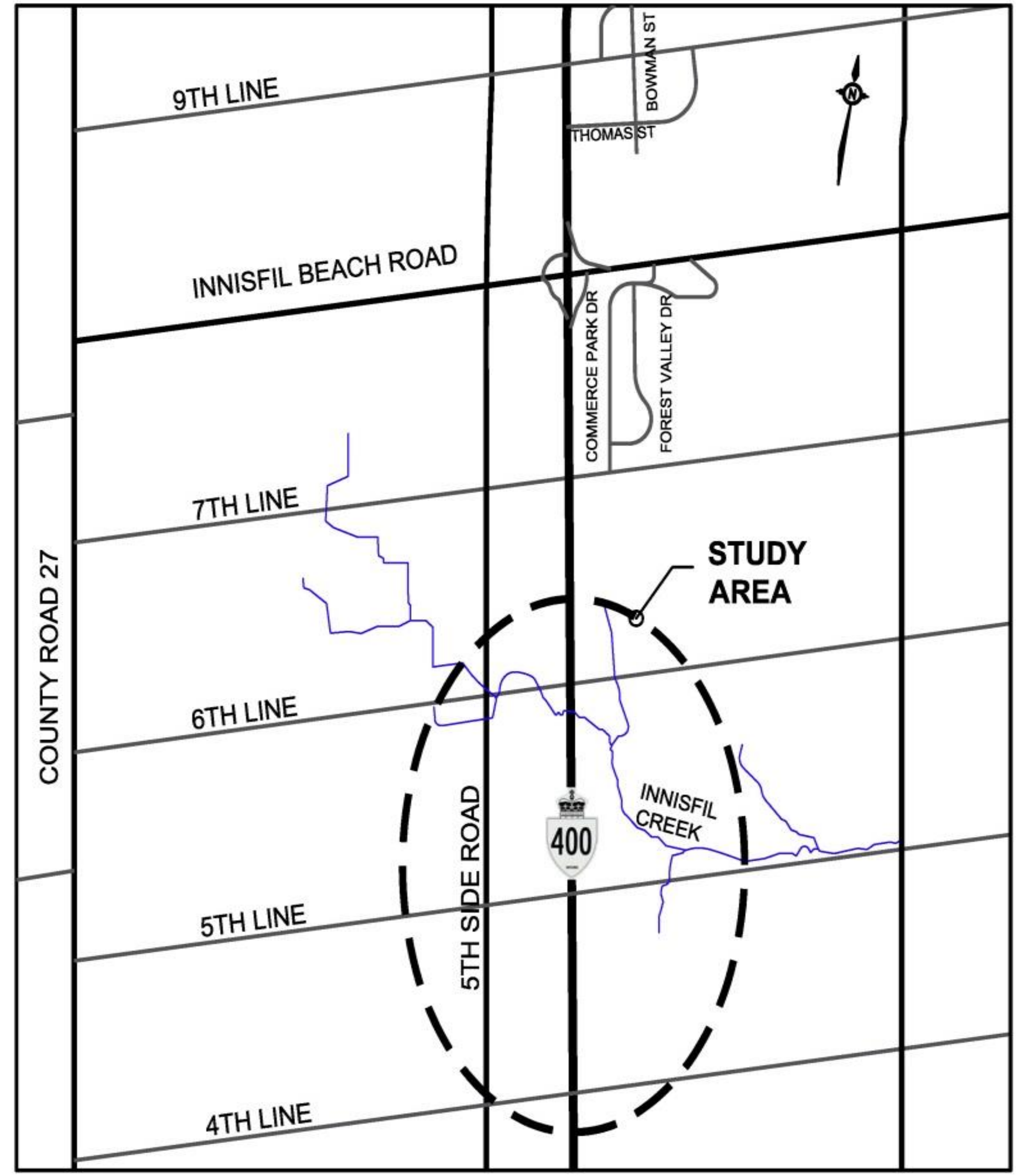


Figure 1: Study Area

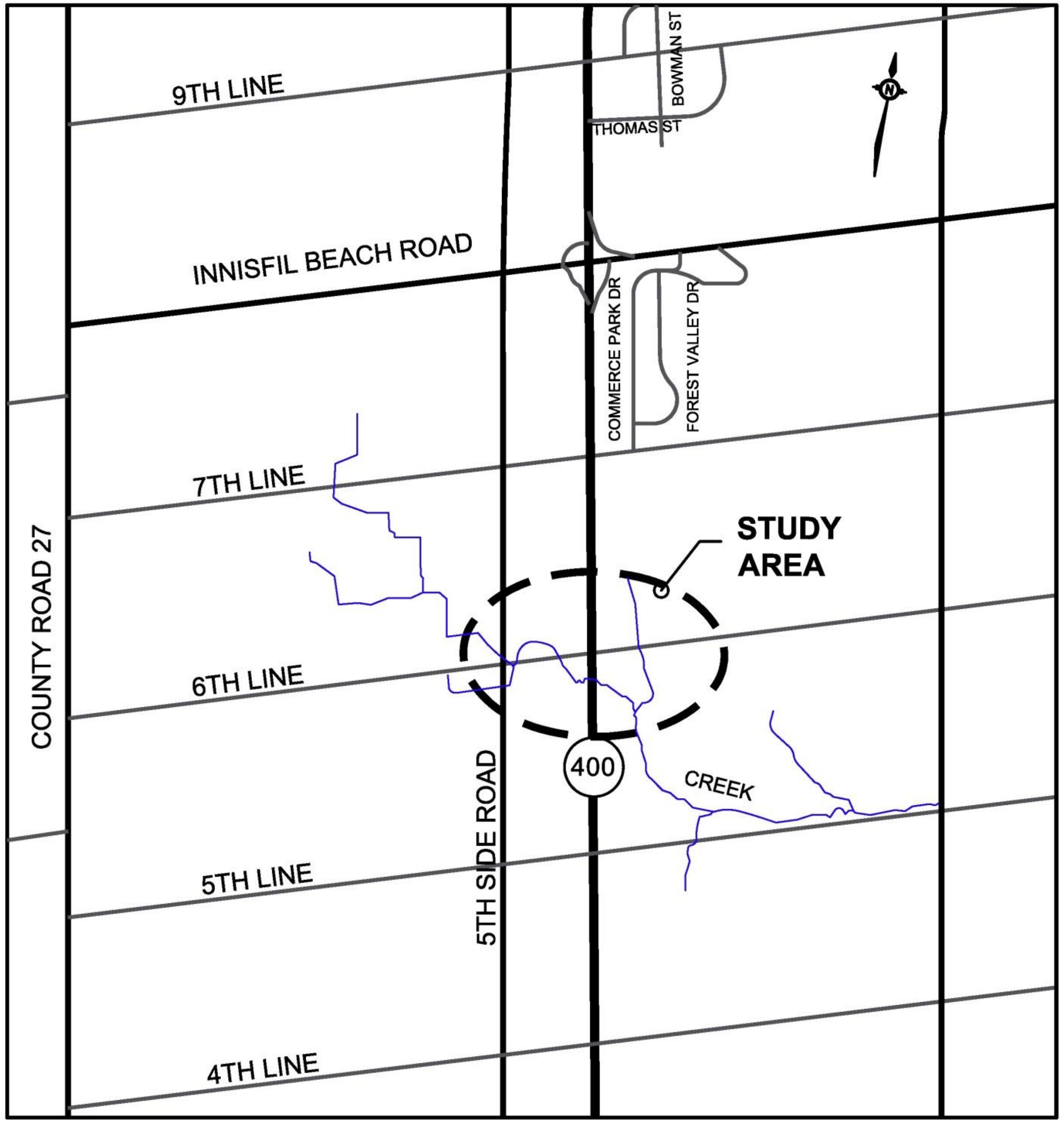


Figure 2: 6th Line Sub-Study Area

1.2 Municipal EA Process

This project was undertaken to satisfy the Environmental Assessment Act following the “Municipal Class Environmental Assessment” process for a Schedule ‘C’ project as amended in 2015. This document specifies the procedures required to plan specific road projects according to an approved planning process. This is a self-assessment process that includes mandatory public consultation. The EA has examined alternatives for a new interchange on Highway 400 within the Study Area.

The approach to the study includes the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change’s (MOECC’s) five guiding principles for EA studies, namely:

- Consider all reasonable alternatives;
- Provide a comprehensive assessment of the environment;
- Utilize a systematic and traceable evaluation of net effects;
- Undertake a comprehensive public consultation program; and
- Provide clear and concise documentation of the decision-making process and public consultation program.

The Class EA process includes an evaluation of all reasonable alternatives and the selection of a preferred alternative(s) with mitigation measures for any residual effects (including avoidance and mitigation) on the natural, social and cultural environments.

The EA process entails five phases. This study reviewed previous analyses for the interchange identified in the TMP and validated the conclusions to satisfy Phases 1 and 2 in 2016, and subsequently completed Phases 3 and 4, finalizing the ESR in 2017.

The following is the specific breakdown of tasks by phase for a Schedule ‘C’ project[1]:

Phase 1: Identify the Problem (originally completed in TMP and reviewed by current study)

Step 1: Identification and description of the problem or opportunity

Step 2: Discretionary public consultation – Circulate Study Design Spring 2016

Phase 2: Alternative Solutions (originally completed in TMP and reviewed by current study)

Step 1: Identification of alternative solutions to the problem

Step 2: Identify the Study Area and a general inventory of the natural, social and cultural environments

Step 3: Identification of the net positive and negative effects of each alternative solution.

[1] Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, Municipal Engineers Association, 2015.

Step 4: Evaluation of alternative solutions and preliminary recommendation of a preferred solution

Step 5: Public consultation at Public Open House (POH) No. 1 (June 7, 2016)

Step 6: Selection of the preferred solution, following public and agency review

Phase 3: Alternative Design Concepts for the Preferred Solution (Concepts for 6th Line Interchange)

Step 1: Identification of alternative designs

Step 2: Preparation of a detailed inventory of the social and economic environments

Step 3: Identification of the potential impact of the alternative designs

Step 4: Evaluation of the alternative designs

Step 5: Public consultation at POH No.2 (December 6, 2016)

Phase 4: Environmental Study Report (ESR)

Step 1: Completion of the ESR

Step 2: File the ESR and Notice of Completion

Step 3: Opportunity to request a Part II Order

Phase 5: Implementation

Not included as part of this study

The Municipal Class EA process is illustrated in **Figure 3**.

This study will only be completed to the end of the Municipal Class EA process (i.e. Phase 4); however, further federal requirements may need to be met before federal approvals are provided.

1.3 Federal Environmental Assessment Process

Projects such as this one will no longer require a Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA) screening even if a former 'federal EA trigger' exists. However, projects will still be subject to relevant federal laws, regulations and standards, as applicable. CEAA 2012 still requires that before federal authorities make any decision that would allow a project to proceed, they must determine whether a project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects. Therefore, the potential need for any federal approvals for the project will be determined when the detailed design is completed for elements on Innisfil Creek. However, based on the scope of the Recommended Plan it is expected that this ESR documentation will meet any Federal requirements.

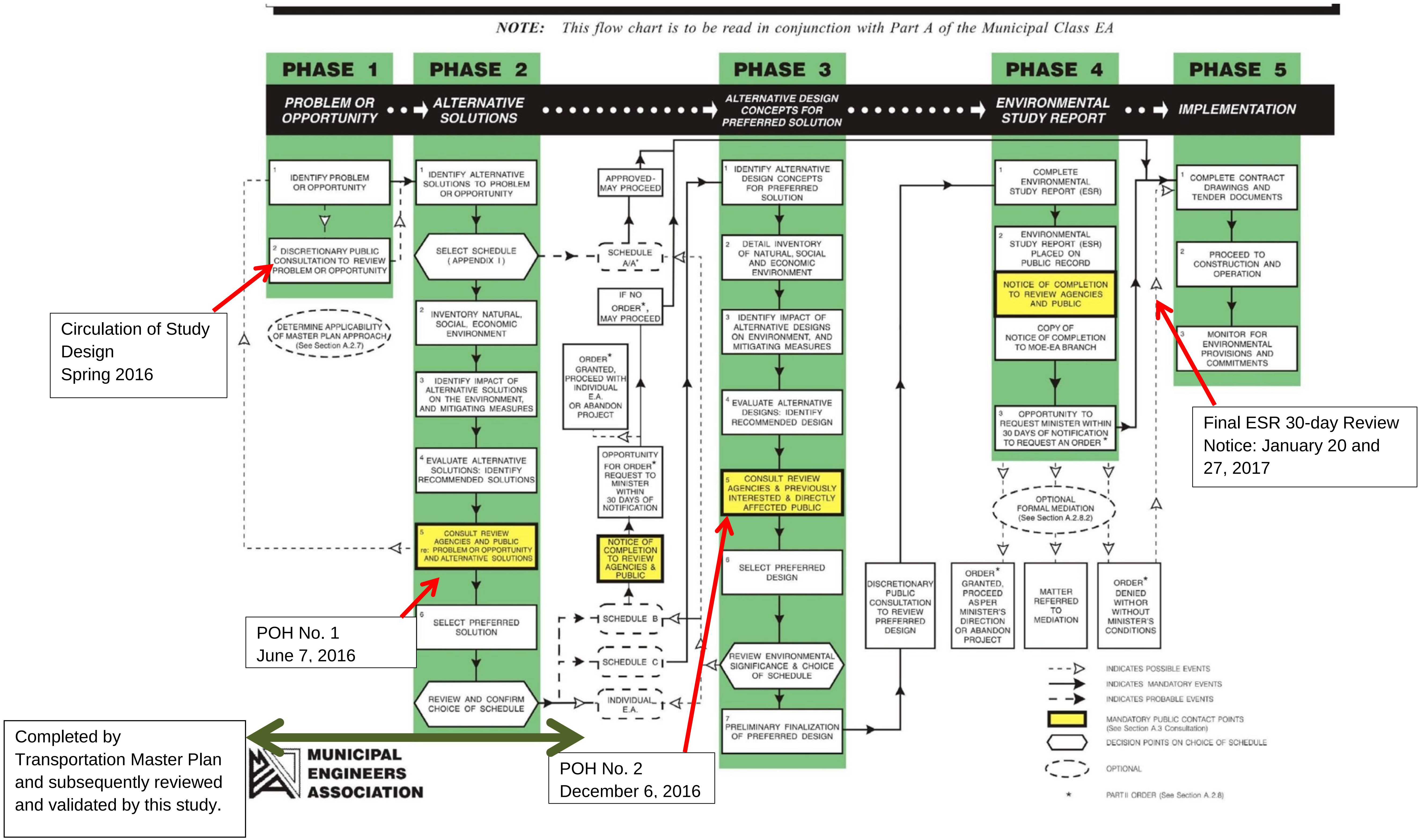


Figure 3: Municipal Class EA Planning and Design Process

2.0 Problem Statement

The Town of Innisfil is currently undergoing a period of tremendous population and employment growth. By 2031 the population is projected to more than double. Infrastructure improvements are required to accommodate the traffic growth resulting from this proposed development. A multi-modal transportation strategy, to service those demands, was developed through a TMP.

As part of the TMP process, the Town has adopted a Transportation Vision Statement which is as follows:

"Innisfil's transportation network connects people and communities, fostering healthy living and operates efficiently across the Town as an environmentally and financially sustainable system".

Further to this vision statement, the Town's TMP has identified an additional Highway 400 interchange (subject of this Study) as one of the Town's long term transportation priorities to address future increased traffic demand. Current and expected increases in traffic in the County of Simcoe and Town of Innisfil necessitate transportation improvements to the surrounding infrastructure.

2.1 Need and Justification

The Town of Innisfil's OP defines developments and lands that will be allowed to be serviced to permit residential, commercial and industrial development in the Town. The Innisfil Heights expansion area, as identified in the approved OP, triggers servicing plans (water, sewer and transportation) to support this level of land use intensification.

Servicing plans along 6th Line to Innisfil Heights are documented in the Town-wide Water and Wastewater Servicing Master Plan (completed in 2012). The transportation servicing is defined in the TMP and the Draft Active Innisfil Plan by Parks, Recreation and Culture. These documents are triggering project specific improvements in the Town, which include improvements to 6th Line (defined in the separate 6th Line Environmental Assessment Environmental Study Report) and a new interchange on Highway 400 (subject of this EA Study).

The Alcona South Secondary Plan includes the Sleeping Lion Development (to the east of Highway 400) which is the first of the residential developments that will generate traffic destined to a new interchange on Highway 400. This new development will be a 1,800 unit subdivision.

The immediate need for the project is to confirm that the Ministry of Transportation's (MTO's) planned replacement of the existing 6th Line and Highway 400 overpass, as presented in **Photo 1**, will accommodate the future interchange. The existing bridge provides substandard vertical clearance, its condition is deteriorating, and it is approaching the end of its service life. MTO have identified that the existing bridge will need to be replaced to accommodate a future 10-lane cross section on Highway 400.

Photo 1: Existing Bridge

As a long range property protection exercise the Town is planning for an ultimate interchange on Highway 400 as identified in their OP (2006) and TMP (2013). The justification and need for the proposed interchange was established in the TMP by the Town (2013) and the County TMP (2014). The Town TMP, as presented in **Figure 4**, recommended improvements to 6th Line and protection for an interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line. The traffic analysis was based on a population forecast of 65,000. This reflects the addition of future growth areas such as the Sleeping Lion (Alcona South Expansion Area) and Friday Harbour developments which had not been included in the previous Provincial Growth Plan, as presented in **Figure 5**.

The County TMP was based on the same growth projections used for the Town's TMP. This recommended the widening of Innisfil Beach Road (County Road 21) to 4 lanes but confirmed those improvements would be unable to accommodate the increased traffic demands between the growth areas and Highway 400, as presented in **Figure 6.**

Additional traffic forecasts were more recently developed by the Town as part of a 6th Line EA. The 6th Line EA was planning for the ultimate land use scenario which included additional development in the Alcona North and Alcona South expansion areas. This resulted in a total population of 82,000 and an employment of 16,000.

Regardless of the pace of development growth, this proposed project will have two timelines. The initial timeline is the replacement of the existing bridge and any necessary complimentary road alignment for 6th Line or change in elevation of Highway 400, to allow the new bridge to accommodate a future interchange and 4-lane arterial (6th Line) with a sidewalk and a Multi-Use Pathway (MUP) for active transportation. The second timeline is for the construction of the interchange. As per the Town's TMP, this timeline will be dependent on development growth and may occur by the 2031 planning horizon.

MTO is systematically replacing the original structures on Highway 400 to accommodate the planned widening of Highway 400 to 10 lanes. MTO has scheduled the 6th Line structure for replacement in 2018.

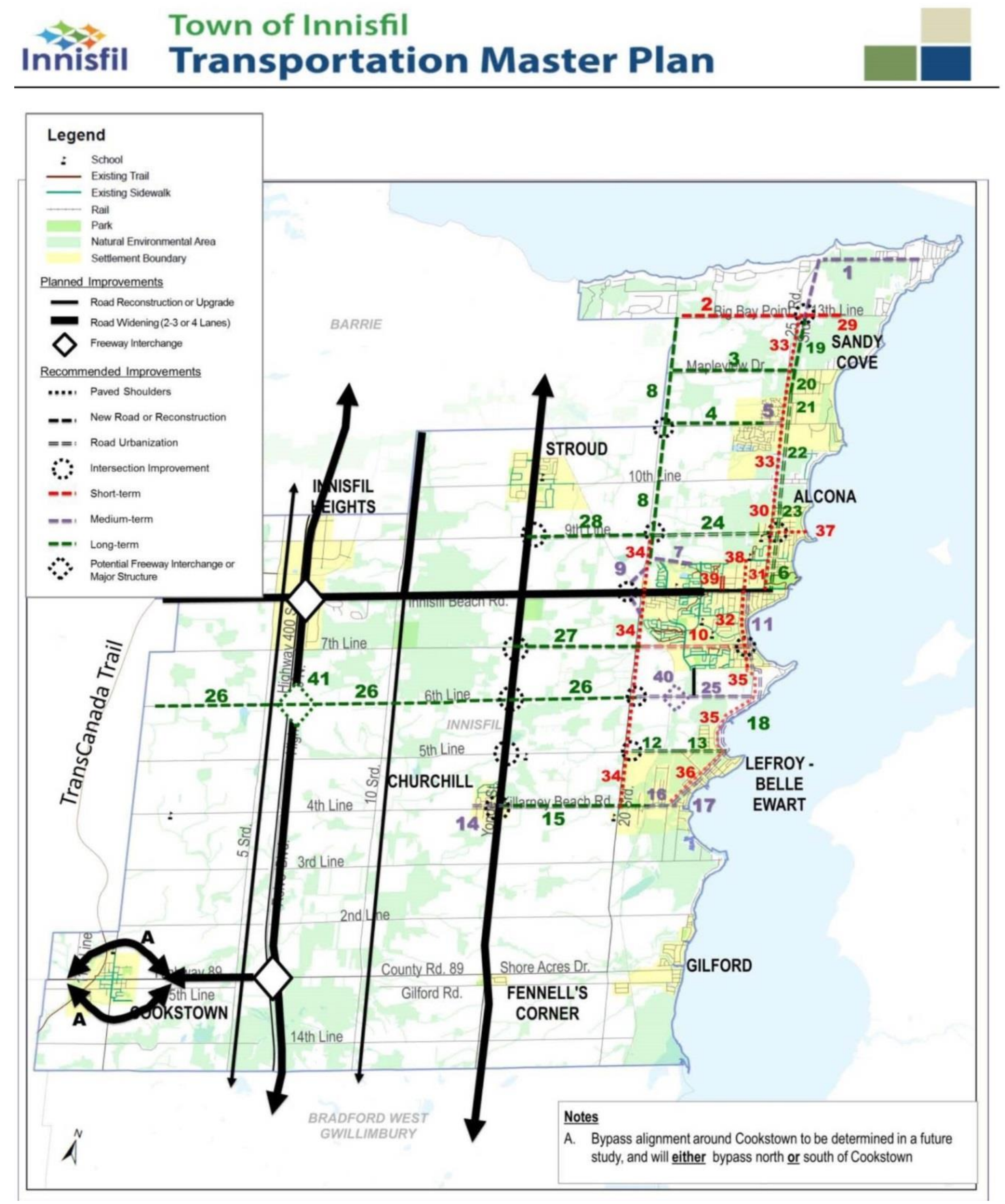
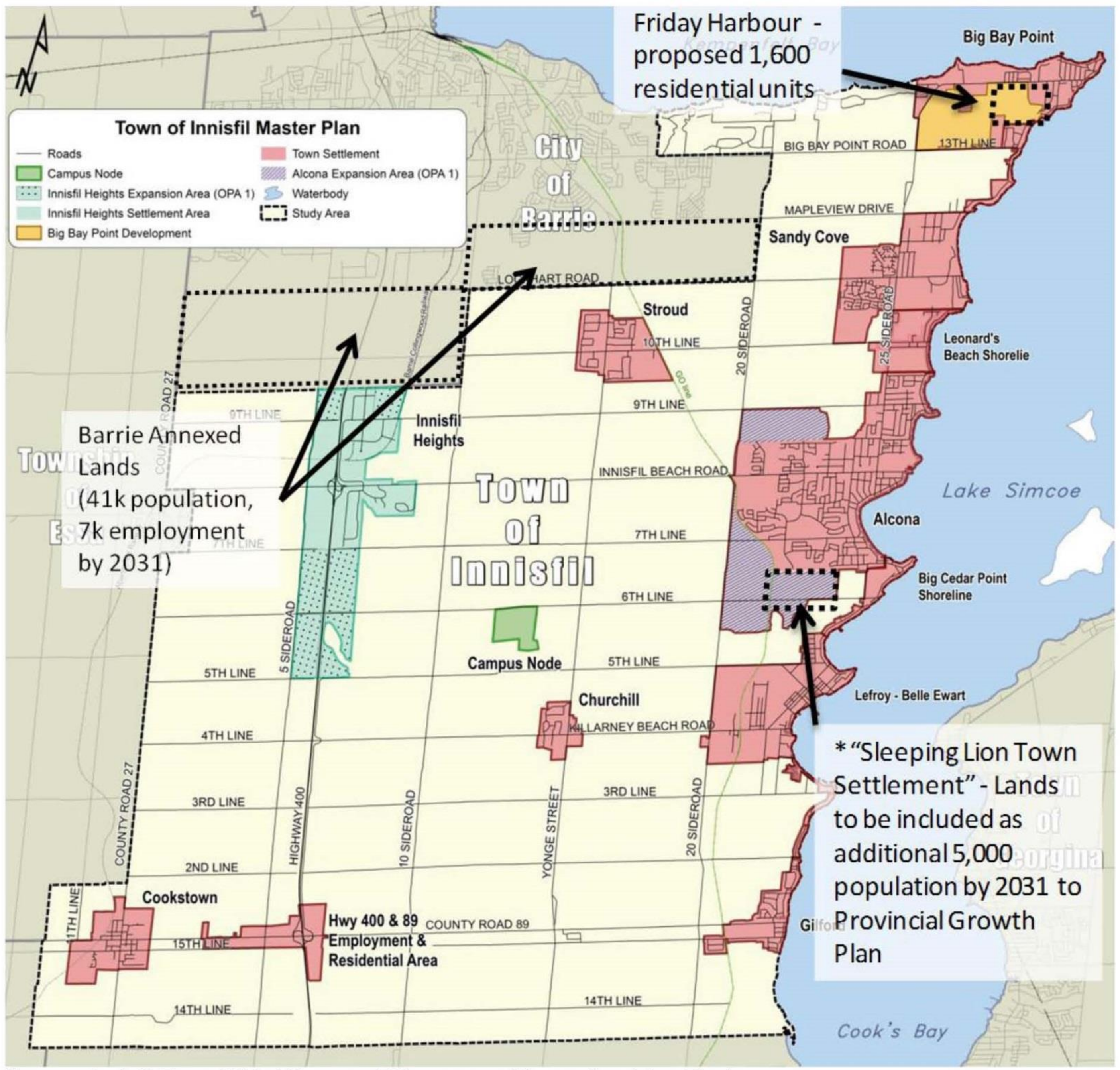


Figure 4: Recommended 2031 Road Network Improvements

Innisfil
Town of Innisfil
Transportation Master Plan



(Source: Innisfil Town-Wide Water and Wastewater Master Servicing Plan)

Figure 5: Future Growth Areas

MMM GROUP

TRANSPORTATION
MASTER PLAN UPDATE

Table 5.3-4: Additional Improvements for Inclusion in the Draft 2031 Road Network

Road	Limits	Improvement†		Multiple Account Evaluation (MAE)‡							MAE
		2011	2031	GM	CON	AT	TRA	ENV	$	TOTAL	Pass?
CR 4, Innisfil	Innisfil 10th Line to CR 21	2	4	CONGESTED DESPITE IMPROVEMENT							
CR 53, Innisfil	CR 21 to Barrie City Limit	2	4	0	4	10	5	10	4	33	✓
CR 10 Clearview	CR 9 to Highway 26	2	4	0	6	10	5	6	4	31	✓
CR 90, Springwater	CR 28 to the Barrie City Limit	2	5	CONGESTED DESPITE IMPROVEMENT							
CR 43, Springwater	CR 28 to Highway 26	2	4	0	0	10	1	10	4	25	✓
CR 93, Oro-Medonte	CR 11 to Barrie City Limit	2	4	6.7	0	0	7.7	6	4	24.3	✓
CR 21, Innisfil	CR 53 to CR 4	2	4	CONGESTED DESPITE IMPROVEMENT							
CR 89 / CR 3, Innisfil	CR 53 to CR 39	2	4	0	6	0	2	5.5	4	17.5	✗
4th Line, Innisfil	CR 53 to CR 39	LOCAL	CR	0	6	0	1	5	4	16	✗
CR 93, Midland	CR 25 to Highway 12	2	4	0	0	0	10	10	4	24	✓
Line 3 N, Oro Medonte	CR 23 to CR 19	LOCAL	CR	0	10	10	0	5	8	33	✓
Line 7 N, Oro Medonte	CR 19 to Highway 400	LOCAL	CR	0	10	0	0	7	8	25	✓

Figure 6: Simcoe County TMP, Road Network Improvement

3.0 Consultation Program

The following sections provide a summary of the consultation activities held during the study.

3.1 Notices

Notices for the Study Commencement, POH's, and Notice of Study Completion were publicized as follows:

- Study Commencement Notice – Innisfil Community Bulletin/Innisfil Examiner on April 1, 2016 and April 8, 2016
- POH No. 1 - Innisfil Community Bulletin/Innisfil Examiner on May 20, 2016 and May 27, 2016
- POH No. 2 - Innisfil Community Bulletin/Innisfil Examiner on November 18, 2016 and November 25, 2016
- Notice of Study Completion – Innisfil Community Bulletin/Innisfil Examiner on January 20, 2017 and January 27, 2017

See **Appendix B** for the Notice of Study Commencement and POH No. 1 and No. 2 reports.

3.2 Contact List

A property owner/public mailing list was provided by the Town at the outset of the study. Additions to the list were sought via the EA Study Commencement Notice and Notice of POH's in addition to comment sheets at the POH's. The lists were updated throughout the duration of the study. To ensure all property owners were notified, over 100 letters were mailed to property owners adjacent to the road corridor in advance of POH No. 1 and POH No. 2, along with notifications for the Study Commencement and Study Completion.

An agency contact list was developed and expanded throughout the study. See **Section 3.4.3** Interest Groups and Agencies for the list of agencies contacted and contact persons.

3.3 Public Open Houses (POH's)

3.3.1 POH No. 1

The first POH meeting was held on Tuesday June 7, 2016 at the Town Hall from 4:00 pm to 7:00 pm. All property owners and agencies noted on the study contact list were mailed individual letters inviting them to attend the POH.

Display panels (text, photos and drawings) were set up around the perimeter of the room for leisurely viewing. The project goals, need and justification for an interchange, alternative planning solutions, environmental inventories, and technical studies were presented and public/agency input/feedback was encouraged. Town and consultant staff members were available to respond to any verbal comments/questions.

Twenty-three (23) people registered at the POH. Those in attendance were encouraged to provide a written response to any issues or concerns. A total of five (5) comment sheets, letters or e-mails were submitted at the POH and during the subsequent 2 week comment period.

Refer to **Appendix B** for the POH No. 1 report and comment sheets.

3.3.2 POH No. 2

The second POH was held on Tuesday December 6, 2016 from 4:00 pm to 7:00 pm.

All property owners were mailed individual letters inviting them to attend the POH.

Display panels (text, photos and drawings) were set up around the perimeter of the room for leisurely viewing. The need and justification, Alternatives for Evaluation, Evaluation Results, Statement of Flexibility, Sensitivity Testing, roundabout information, Recommended Plan and refinements to the Recommended Plan were presented and public/agency input/feedback was encouraged.

Fifteen (15) people registered at the second POH. Those in attendance were encouraged to provide a written response to any issues or concerns. A total of two (2) comment sheets, letters or e-mails were submitted at the POH and during the subsequent 2 week comment period.

Refer to **Appendix B** for the POH No. 2 report and comment sheets.

3.4 Stakeholder Consultation

3.4.1 MTO Senior Management

Two meetings were held with MTO Senior Management to present the study recommendations and analysis through the course of the study. This included presenting the background master planning of land use and expansion areas in the County and Town and associated TMP's accommodate this growth (Town of Innisfil and County of Simcoe). The information provided to MTO included the detailed traffic analysis of the project and traffic modelling. The initial meeting was held May 24, 2016 prior to POH No. 1. The second presentation occurred on November 7, 2016 and presented the evaluation of alternatives and the technical recommendations. Senior Ministry staff identified the planning should accommodate the planned MTO structure replacement project timelines and future Highway 400 widening and that MTO design approvals would be necessary for the final project design development.

3.4.2 Technical Advisory Committee

The Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) met six times to discuss the technical aspects of the project, including a value planning session, property acquisition, design, technically preferred alternative evaluation and refinements. The members of the TAC consisted of a diverse group of transportation planners, environmental planners plus structural and transportation engineers and technicians representing the Town of Innisfil, InnPower, InnServices, County of Simcoe, MTO and the Project Team. Meetings took place on March 2, April 7, May 4, June 28, July 28, and August 22 of 2016.

3.4.3 Interest Groups and Agencies

Agencies or groups that may have had an interest in the project or any documentation to contribute to the study were contacted at the start of the EA for their input. These agencies were invited to attend the two POH's.

The following groups and agencies were contacted for information and/or input into the project:

- Ministry of Transportation
- Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change
- Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
- Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs
- Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
- Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing
- Environment Canada
- Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada
- Canadian Pacific Railway
- CN Great Lakes
- Enbridge Gas
- InnPower
- InnServices
- Hydro One Networks
- County of Simcoe
- Bell Canada
- Rogers Communications
- Nottawasaga Valley Conservation Authority
- Lake Simcoe Region Conservation Authority
- Metrolinx / Go Transit
- Greater Innisfil Chamber of Commerce
- Cookstown and District Chamber of Commerce
- Bayview Beach Ratepayers Association
- Innisfil District Association
- Alcona Beach Club Inc.
- Degrassi Cove Association
- Innisfil Creek Golf Course
- Innisfil Heritage Committee
- Georgian College
- Patson Holdings Ltd.
- Skelton Brumwell & Associates Inc.
- Belpark Homes
- Cookshill Developments
- Cortel Group
- Celeste Phillips Planning Inc.
- PGC Group of Companies
- Gilmore & Gilmore Professional Corporation
- Lormel Homes
- Urban Watershed Group (a member of the Greenland Group of Companies)

3.4.4 Property Owners

Property owners noted on the study contact list were sent a draft Study Design at the study commencement and had opportunity to provide input. A meeting took place on December 12, 2016 with one property owner. Questions and concerns of the individual were addressed and appropriate action was taken. **Appendix A** includes the final Study Design and **Appendix C** includes correspondence and meeting notes regarding the property owners' questions and concerns.

3.4.5 First Nations

3.4.5.1 First Nations Contact Group

The following First Nations groups were contacted at various milestones throughout the project, including EA Commencement, the POH's and Study Completion.

- Six Nations of the Grand River
- Six Nations Haudensaunee
- Six Nations Council
- Chippewas of Georgina
- Beausoleil First Nations

- Chippewas of Rama First Nations
- Alderville First Nations
- Hiawatha First Nations
- Curve Lake First Nations
- Moose Deer Point First Nations
- Mississauga of Scugog First Nations
- Wahta Mohawks
- Georgian Bay Métis Council
- Métis Nation of Ontario
- Haudenosaunee Confederacy Chiefs Council
- Mississaugas of the New Credit First Nations
- Huron-Wendat Nation Contact

Appendix C includes select correspondence received from interested groups and agencies and First Nations contacts.

3.4.5.2 Six Nations Land Claim

The Six Nations of the Grand River have a land claim in Innisfil Township originating from the appropriation of Colonel Williams Claus estate in 1831 as payment for debt to the Six Nations. It was confirmed that the project (subject of the EA study) is outside of this land claim along with the land claims associated with the Haldimand Treaty and Nafnan Treaty. See **Figure 7** for the Land Claim location in Innisfil filed on January 21, 1982 to Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada (AANDC). This file was closed by AANDC in 1995.

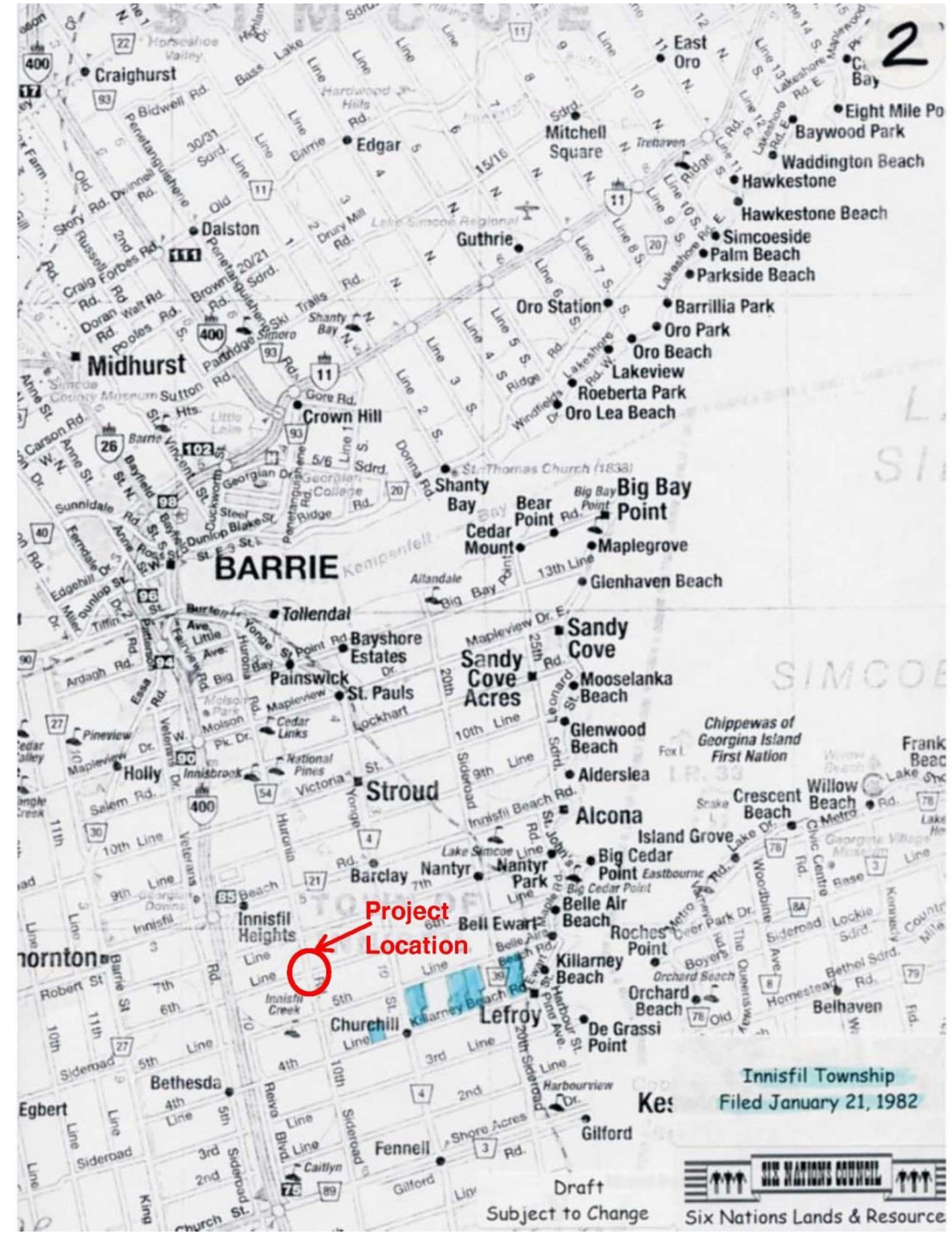


Figure 7: Six Nations Land Claim in Innisfil Township

4.0 Studies & Investigations

4.1 Transportation

4.1.1 Existing Conditions

Within the Study Area, 6th Line is currently a local 2-lane undivided rural roadway surrounded by farmland and a few sparsely located wooded areas. The existing roadway, with narrow shoulders, makes no provision for pedestrians or cyclists. According to Innisfil's 2013 TMP, existing traffic on 6th Line near Highway 400 does not exceed 300 vehicles per day, both directions combined. In comparison, the TMP identifies that traffic on Innisfil Beach Road, a rural arterial road and Innisfil's main access road, was measured at 20,000 vehicles per day.

Traffic counts conducted by MTO in August 2012, the traffic distribution at the Innisfil Beach Road interchange (excluding the Highway 400 mainline) is primarily from east/west to south during the morning peak hour and from south to east/west during the afternoon peak hour (traffic is split almost evenly between east and west). Other significant movements include the north-to-east turning movement during the AM peak hour and the west-to-east through movement during the PM peak hour.

4.1.2 Future Conditions

Traffic volumes for the 2031 horizon were determined using a regional transportation model developed by HDR and documented in their January 2015 memorandum titled 6th Line Municipal Class Environmental Assessment – Needs Analysis: Travel Demand Forecasting which formed part of the Town's separate 6th Line Municipal Class EA ESR (September 2016).

Since the traffic volumes from the regional model are provided as mid-block daily volumes, the peak hour turning movement forecast at the future 6th Line interchange were based on the following assumptions:

- The directional traffic distribution at the future 6th Line interchange will be similar to the current traffic distribution at the existing Innisfil Beach Road interchange; and
- Other traffic patterns, such as the peak hour volume / daily volume ratio at the future 6th Line interchange remain similar to the current ratio at the existing Innisfil Beach Road interchange.

Table 1 and **Table 2** present the projected turning movement volumes at the future 6th Line interchange during the AM and the PM peak hours respectively. The calculations are documented in the Ramp Volumes memorandum provided in **Appendix D**. The future 2031 average daily traffic volume on 6th Line west of Highway 400 is estimated at over 30,000 vehicles per day.

Table 1: 2031 Traffic Volumes at the 6th Line Interchange, AM Peak Hour

		Destination				
		East	West	North	South	**TOTAL**
Origin	East		58	350	688	**1,095**
	West	104		29	290	**423**
	North	477	106			**583**
	South	503	76			**579**
	TOTAL	**1,084**	**240**	**379**	**978**	**2,681**

Table 2: 2031 Traffic Volumes at the 6th Line Interchange, PM Peak Hour

		Destination				
		East	West	North	South	**TOTAL**
Origin	East		262	550	612	**1,423**
	West	161		171	104	**436**
	North	459	30			**489**
	South	1,009	266			**1,275**
	TOTAL	**1,629**	**557**	**721**	**716**	**3,623**

By 2031, the south-to-east and the east-to-south movements are projected to experience a very high demand in 2031 and will likely require a special treatment such as channelization or double-laning in order to limit congestion. The north-to-east and east-to-north movements are also projected to experience a moderate to high demand by 2031.

Innisfil's Master Plans for future transportation place greater emphasis on transit and active transportation such as cycling and walking. The plans include the provision of a MUP along 6th Line to connect people and communities while fostering healthy living.

4.1.3 Existing 6th Line Structure

The existing structure on the site is a rigid frame structure with a vertical clearance of 4.3 m and a horizontal opening of approximately 10 m. The structure has been rehabilitated with patch repairs on the soffit and abutment walls. The width of the structure is sufficient for the existing cross section on Highway 400.

The existing bridge does not meet the horizontal width requirement for the 6th Line with either a 2-lane cross section with a MUP or a 4-lane cross section and does not meet current vertical clearance requirements. It is therefore not suitable for use with the reconstructed 6th Line.

The existing bridge condition is in fair condition, with significant deterioration in the bridge soffit and at the exposed ends of the bridge. Ongoing significant repairs to the deck and soffit would be required if the bridge were retained. High life cycle costs would be anticipated given the high cost of performing rehabilitation or replacement in the Highway 400 corridor unless the work is integrated into the Highway 400 reconstruction project.

The existing bridge requires replacement since the geometric limitations of the structure preclude the widening of 6th Line and Highway 400. The existing structure is pictured in **Photo 2** and **Photo 3**.

Photo 2: View of the bridge from Highway 400

Photo 3: View of the bridge looking west

4.1.4 Geotechnical

The site is located in the drumlinized till plains known as the Innisfil Uplands, part of the Physiographic Region called the Peterborough Drumlin Field. The existing conditions indicate equal portions of silt and sand with clay and gravel deposits consistent with till geology. Surficial geology is dominated by aged till plains, shown in **Figure 8** below.

The existing conditions in the vicinity of the crossing have been summarized in a Geotechnical Desktop Report, see **Appendix E**.

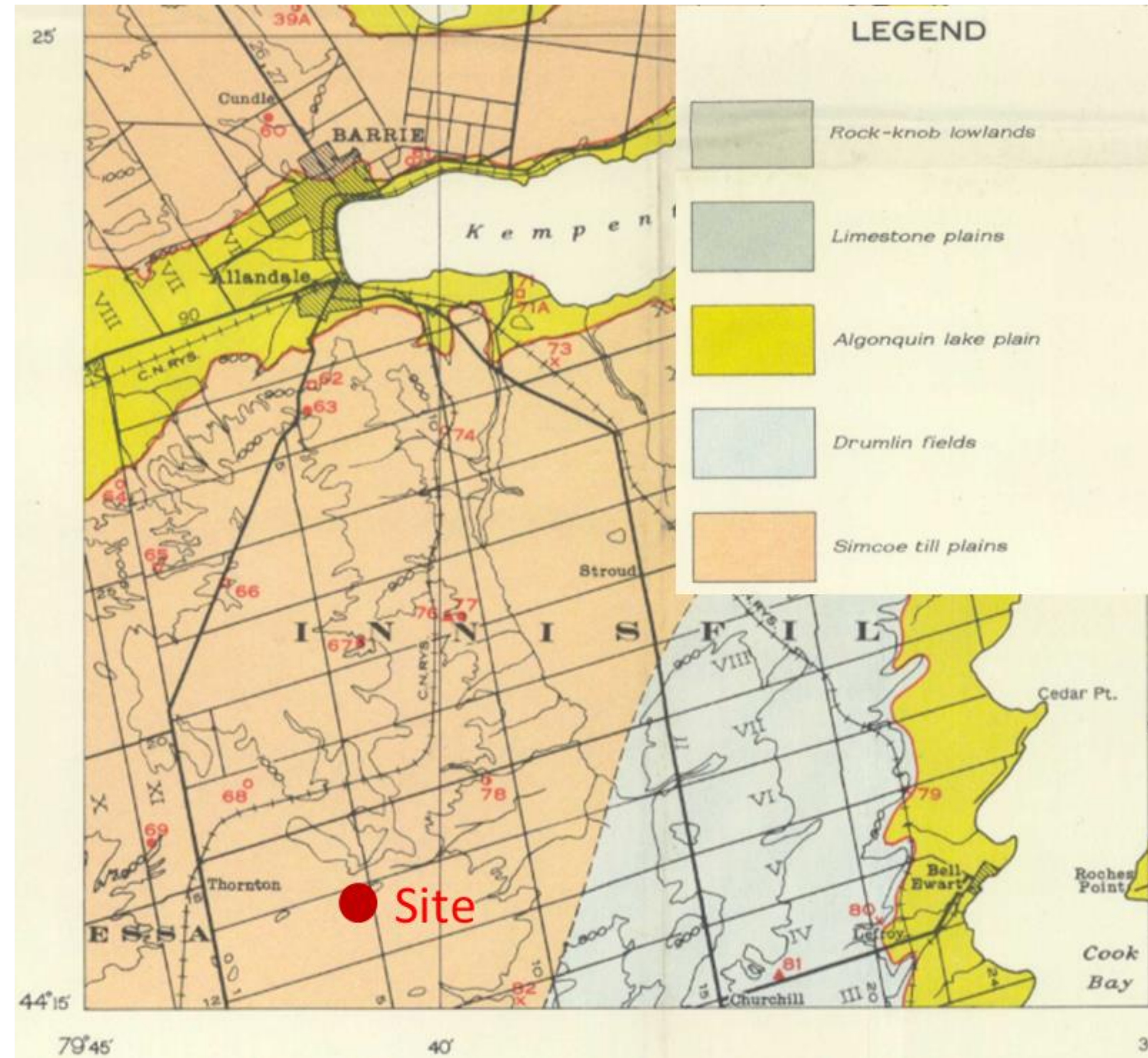


Figure 8: Surficial Geology

4.2 Environmental Conditions

Inventories and investigations of the existing natural, social and cultural environments in the 6th Line Interchange Study Area are described in the following sections.

4.2.1 Natural Environment

4.2.1.1 Terrestrial

The woodland habitat away from the creek ravine south of 6th Line and east of Highway 400 has been significantly impacted by cutting and represents regenerating former farmland in some areas. The woodland on the slopes of the ravine appears to be natural and largely unaltered by humans. There was very little water in the creek, but seasonally (i.e. at spring melt) it can support a larger quantity of water. The Study Area supports six natural habitats, none of which are intrinsically significant. Species at Risk (SAR) were observed in two of these habitats (meadow and deciduous woodland). SAR found in the area includes Barn Swallow, Eastern Meadowlark, Bobolink and Eastern Wood Pewee. The ravine forests have potential to support another SAR bird species, Whip-poor-will.

Non-fisheries natural environment constraints are minimal beyond the Innisfil Creek ravine. Grassland SARs are impacted by all possible design alternatives. However, such impact (to be precisely defined during design stages of the interchange development) can be readily mitigated by habitat protection and/ or off-site habitat enhancement, if and as necessary.

Similarly, Significant Wildlife Habitat (SWH) eligible for designation appears to be present within the Innisfil Creek ravine and across the agricultural landscape of the 6th Line Road Interchange study area due the presence of SAR. All interchange alternatives are affected but the most significant impact would be from those directly involving the ravine. Potential SWH impacts are minor (small reduction in total area) and can readily be mitigated by habitat protection/ enhancement measures during interchange construction.

The Natural Environment Assessment report is documented in **Appendix F.**

4.2.1.2 Fisheries

The fisheries review and assessment was completed following field visits in April and August of 2016. The Highway 400 intersection with the 6th Line of the Town of Innisfil is adjacent to the main channel of Innisfil Creek, a tributary of the Nottawasaga River joining the main stem near Alliston. From its source west of Highway 400, the Creek arches across active pasture before leaving the agricultural lands and crossing under 6th Line 300 metres west of Highway 400 through a partially obstructed 1.8 m diameter Corrugated Steel Pipe (CSP) culvert. Conditions observed in the cattle impacted channel quickly improved as the stream entered the woodlands to the south.

The main channel of Innisfil Creek was identified as being cool water with recorded temperatures ranging from 18°C to 20°C. Fish habitat west of Highway 400 was severely stressed due to highly enriched waters associated with agricultural activities. Fish habitat conditions improved to the south and east; however, by mid-summer, a tributary east of the Highway was dry and only pools remained in the main channel. Only forage fish species were identified as resident.

No aquatic SAR have been identified as present in Innisfil Creek on the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Aquatic Species at Risk website.

The fisheries assessment is documented in **Appendix G**.

4.2.2 Social and Cultural Environmental

4.2.2.1 Existing Land Use Agriculture and Property

The lands within and surrounding the Study Area are designated agricultural lands by the Town of Innisfil's Official Plan (OP) Schedule B. There are a number of residential properties on 6th Line along with active farms. Innisfil Creek is within the study area and intersects with 6th Line in three locations and then finally crosses Highway 400.

The Land Use Planning report is documented in **Appendix H.**

4.2.3 Future Land Use

The proposed interchange is to address the projected increased traffic volumes generated by the continued development of Alcona. Alcona is projected to grow to 65,000 people, the Barrie Annex lands will add another 41,000 people, and the Sleeping Lion subdivision will grow by approximately 5,000 people. This growth will result in the creation of 7,000 job opportunities. **Figure 9** and **Figure 10** illustrate the expected population and employment growth.

Development growth within Alcona will also be promoted by Metrolinx's plan to construct a GO Transit station at 6th Line.

Figure 9: Population per Zone

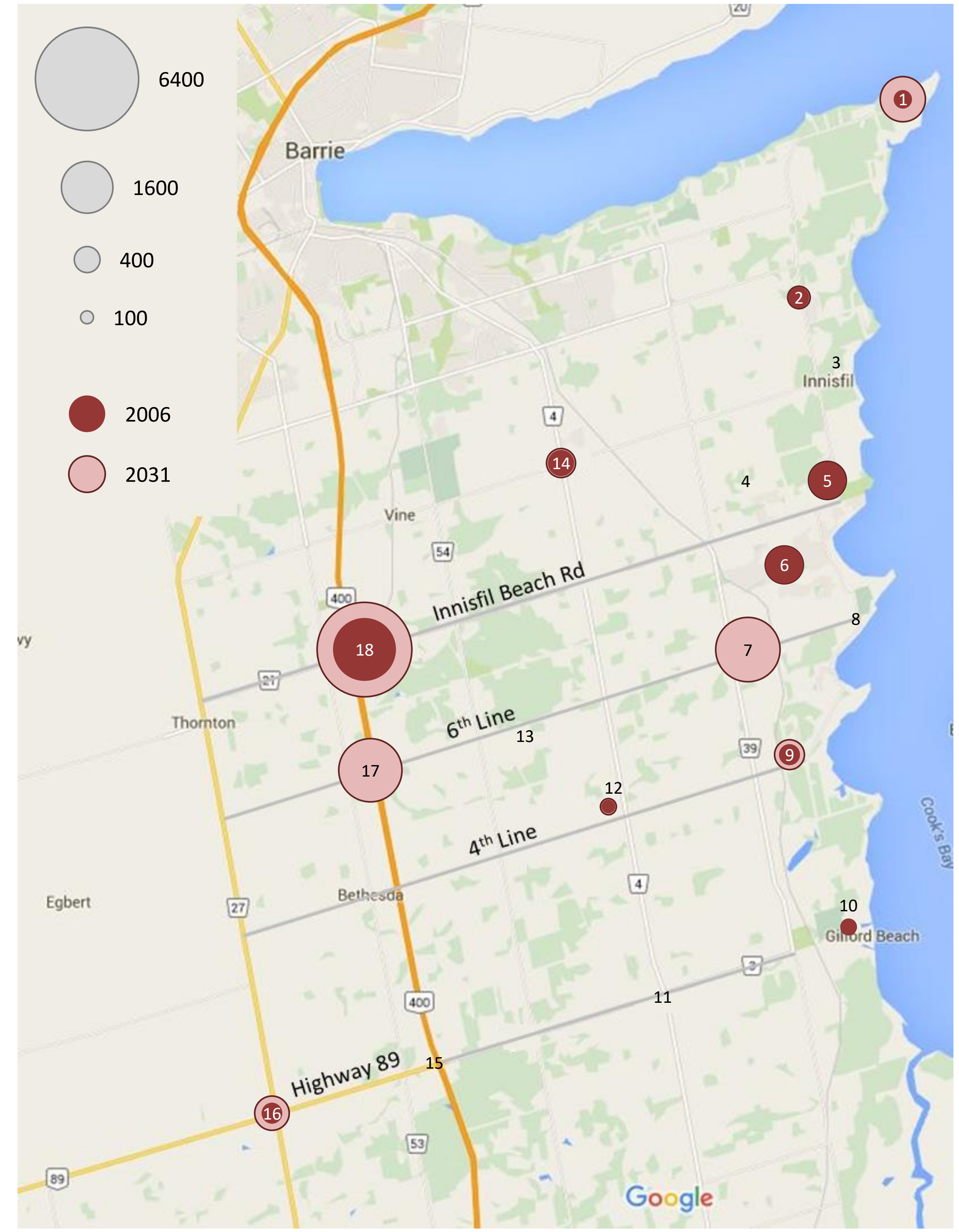


Figure 10: Employment per Zone

4.2.3.1 Provisions for Pedestrians and Cyclists

As development growth continues, the Town has a goal to facilitate accessible active transportation opportunities as part of the social environment. The importance of active transportation in promoting a healthy lifestyle for the community has been recognized. A Trails Master Plan was developed to "provide both residents and visitors with recreational opportunities and healthy alternatives for sustainable transportation by connecting them with local points of interest and regional networks."

Connectivity is one of the guiding principles for the Town to achieve its goals, in being responsive to community needs. The Highway 400 corridor typically represents a major barrier to alternative (non-motorized) modes of transportation. To assist in overcoming that barrier, the Trails Master Plan recommended the provision of a MUP extending along 6th Line from the 5th Side Road, across Highway 400 to Lake Simcoe.

4.2.3.2 Noise

A noise assessment was conducted in July 2016. The analysis was conducted using acoustical modelling software, STAMSON Version 5.1. Specifically, the analysis included: determination of the characteristics of the Noise Sensitive Area (NSA); noise modelling; and an assessment of the need for mitigation measures required to meet the appropriate noise criteria for developments adjacent to existing transportation corridors.

Two residential dwellings (receiver sites) are currently on the south side of 6th Line to the west of Highway 400 within 500 m of the proposed interchange. Noise sources included vehicular traffic noise on Highway 400 and 6th Line. No other noise sources, such as rail and aircraft, were considered for the Study Area since neither are present in the vicinity. Traffic volumes were derived from the County of Simcoe's travel demand forecasting model and forecasted to the year 2031, and MTO's forecasts for Highway 400. The year 2031 represents the planning horizon for the Town's TMP and is the longest horizon for which development projections are available.

Sound levels were generated for year 2031 conditions for the following two cases: without the interchange; and, with the interchange. Receiver site 1 (3573 6th Line) was determined to have a noise level of approximately 61 dBA without the interchange and is projected to increase to 62 dBA following construction of the interchange. By 2031, receiver site 2 (3581 6th Line) was determined to have a noise level of approximately 60 dBA without the interchange and is projected to increase to 62 dBA with the interchange. These magnitudes of sound changes (below 3 dBA) are imperceptible to the human ear. With a sound level increase of less than 5 dBA, a noise barrier is not recommended.

The detailed noise report is documented in **Appendix I.**

4.2.3.3 Archaeology

The Stage 1 archaeological background study was undertaken in August 2016 to examine, evaluate and determine the overall archaeological and heritage potential within the project limits. Areas of archaeological potential were found and a Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment is recommended to be completed. This Stage 2 assessment will be completed during detailed design.

The Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report is documented in **Appendix J**.

4.2.4 Drainage Assessment

Hydrologic and hydraulic analyses were carried out for a proposed storm sewer along 6th Line at Highway 400 in the Town of Innisfil, including culvert analysis (existing and proposed) at Highway 400. This review was conducted to confirm 6th Line road grades at Highway 400 for a future bridge overpass/ roadway alternatives.

A preliminary analysis of the existing Innisfil Creek culvert (CUL-1-08) indicates that replacement with a 3.0 m (span) x 2.0 m (rise) precast concrete box, or equivalent opening size, would convey the 50-year flow in this location with a 1.97 m freeboard to the proposed 6th Line future grade.

The detailed drainage assessment is documented in **Appendix K**.

4.2.5 Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment

A Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) was completed in November 2016. The Phase I ESA was completed in accordance with Canadian Standards Association Standard Z768-01 and in general accordance with the requirements of Ontario Regulation (O.Reg.) 153/04 (as amended). The purpose of the Phase I ESA was to identify areas of potential environmental contamination concerns at the Study Area site related to the proposed 6th Line and Highway 400 interchange; the Phase I ESA will not be used to support the preparation of a Record of Site Condition (RSC) in accordance with O. Reg.153/04 (as amended).

The historical land use of the Study Area has been community, consisting of roads, including present 6th Line and Highway 400. The Phase I Study Area has historically consisted of agricultural properties with rural residences and undeveloped land. No areas of natural significance were identified within the Phase I Study Area. Tributaries of Innisfil Creek and four (4) water wells were identified on properties located within the Phase I Study Area.

No areas of potential environmental concern were identified for the Phase I Site or Phase I Study Area. Based on available information, it is our opinion that a Phase II ESA is not required for the

Phase I Site or the properties adjacent to the site which may require land acquisition based on the currently proposed interchange configuration.

The Phase 1 ESA Report is documented in **Appendix L.**

4.2.6 Utilities

Within the project limits for the proposed works existing privately owned aboveground and buried infrastructure is present. There are also a number of proposed public utilities that are planned to run through the project area as growth in the Town continues.

It should be noted that the proposed public utilities are not a certainty and may be re-examined depending on how growth occurs. Public utilities currently planned to travel through the project area are described with the existing infrastructure below.

4.2.6.1 Existing Infrastructure

4.2.6.1.1 Bell Buried Cables

There are two runs of Bell buried cables in the project area that will be affected by proposed works.

One run travels east-west on the south side of 6th Line. The run is direct buried in the ditch line approximately 10 metres from the shoulder of 6th Line and further out as it travels beneath Highway 400.

The second run, a buried fibre-optic cable, travels north-south on the west side of Highway 400. The run is direct buried except for the crossing under 6th Line which is protected with conduit and sits approximately 5 m off the shoulder of Highway 400.

4.2.6.1.2 InnPower

An InnPower primary aerial line travels parallel to 6th Line on the north side, approximately 5 m off the travelled roadway. The line carries two cables on 15 m wooden poles with the lowest hanging wire sitting approximately 10 m above ground level.

On the south side of 6th Line there are a number of anchor and service poles with typical easements. These are wooden poles varying in height and also sit approximately 5 m off the travelled roadway. Crossings over 6th Line vary in height depending on the location but are at least 5 m above the roadway.

4.2.6.2 Proposed Infrastructure

4.2.6.2.1 InnServices Watermain

The InnServices water servicing network plan proposes a trunk watermain to travel along 6th Line between 20 Sideroad to the east and 5 Sideroad to the west.

This proposed trunk watermain will connect the existing Innisfil Heights and Lefroy pumping stations with the proposed Zone 2 pumping station in a continuous loop. This trunk main will service residential, commercial and industrial growth in the area.

A plan of the proposed trunk watermain is shown by a thick purple line in **Figure 11.**

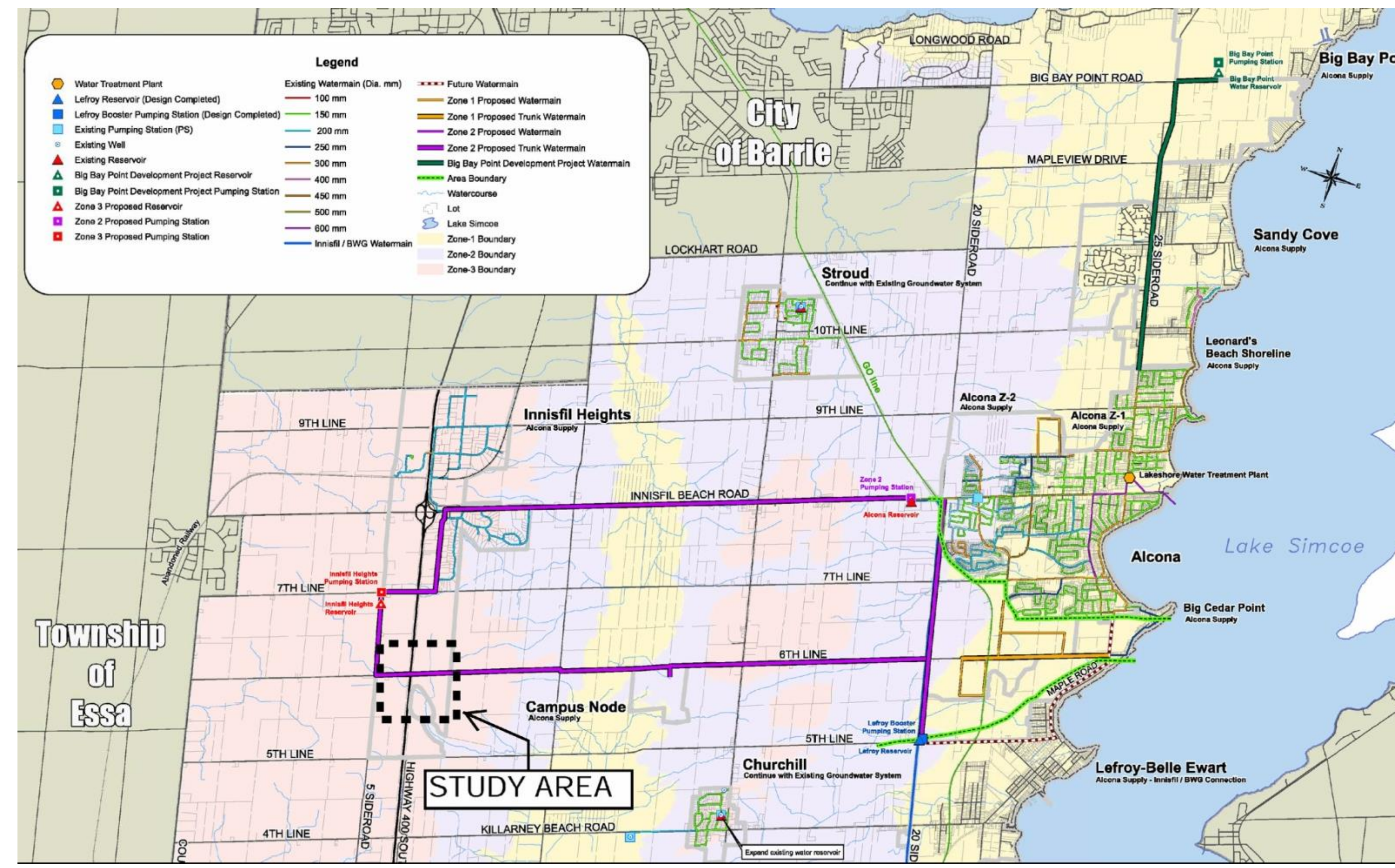


Figure 11: InnServices proposed trunk watermain

4.2.6.2.2 InnServices Sanitary Infrastructure

The InnServices sanitary servicing network plan proposes a mixed alternative sanitary forcemain and gravity sewer to travel along 6th Line.

In the project area the proposed infrastructure is currently a sanitary forcemain with a proposed pump station located at the intersection of 5 Sideroad and 6th Line.

A plan of the proposed sewer is shown by a dashed brown and white in **Figure 12**.

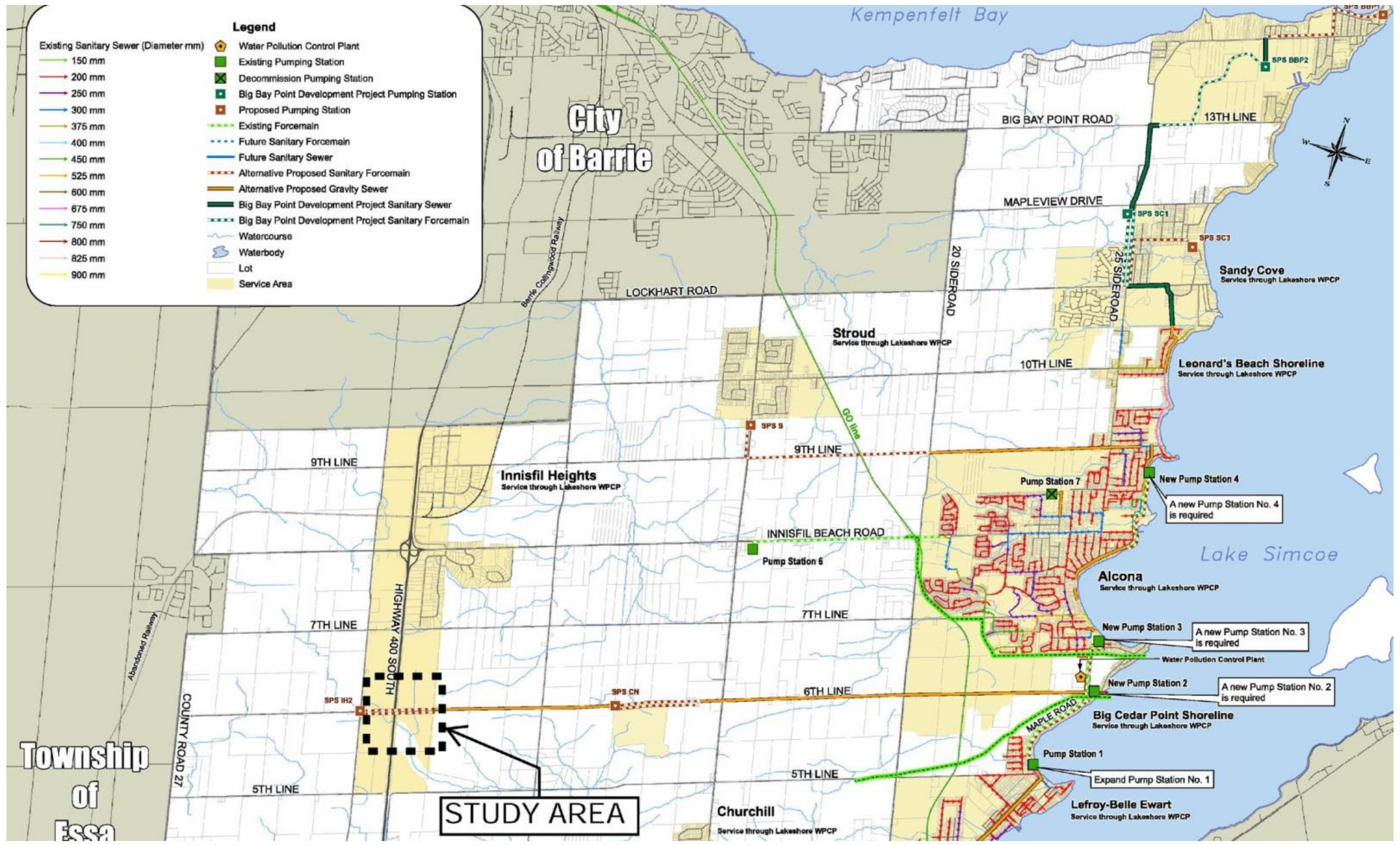


Figure 12: Recommended Wastewater Servicing Network

4.2.6.3 Cleared Infrastructure

The following companies have identified that they do not have any infrastructure in the defined project area:

- Enbridge
- TransCanada
- Hydro One
- Allstream (now called Zayo)
- Rogers Communications

Correspondence with utility companies can be found in **Appendix C**.

4.2.7 Cultural Heritage

The Town of Innisfil stems from the original Township of Innisfil, which was originally surveyed in 1820.

Settlers began arriving soon after surveying, but growth was slow until the first sawmill and grist mill were erected in the 1830’s. Early settlement was focused on the area around Kempenfelt Bay, and by 1843 the first school was constructed. By 1850 the Township had a population of 1,807, and following the connection of the Northern Railway the Township became an important shipping hub for the lumber industry (Archaeological Services Inc., 2015). Since the mid-1800’s, the Township has continued to be a strong agricultural community, as well as host to the section of a main thoroughfare connecting Toronto and Barrie.

The construction of Highway 400 dates from the late 1940’s, with the stretch of highway between Toronto and Barrie opening in late 1951. A plaque is present on 6th Line illustrating the history of the area, see **Photo 4**.

There were no designated properties within the study area. There are two cultural heritage resources of interest to the Town. The study team was advised that the former schoolhouse located at 3654 6th Line (see **Photo 5**) is on the municipal register and identified as a non-designated property of cultural heritage interest. These properties and structures are located outside the study area. Two remnant farm complexes are located within the project area on the west side of Highway 400. Preliminary interchange options appear to avoid these built heritage resources. See **Photo 6** for a historical map of Simcoe County.

The Cultural Heritage assessment is documented in **Appendix M.**

Photo 4: History of Innisfil Settlement

Photo 5: Former Schoolhouse (3654 6th Line)

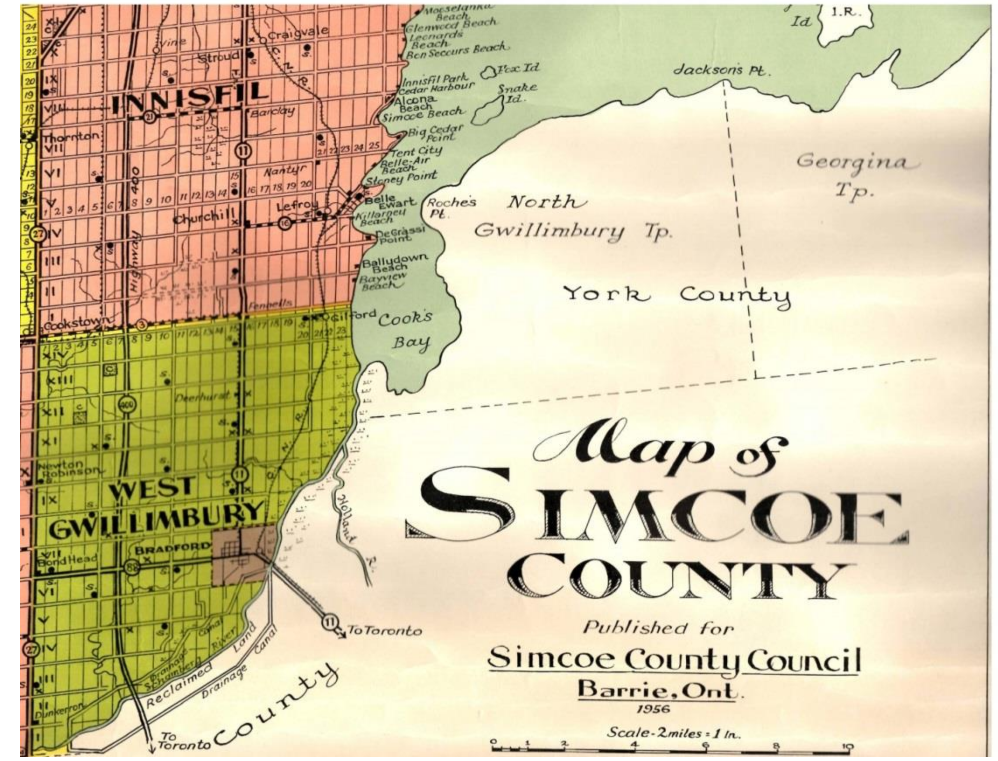


Photo 6: 1956 Map of Simcoe County

5.0 Generation of Alternatives

5.1 Assessment of Alternative Planning Solutions

The analysis and evaluation process involves a 2-step decision-making process. Initially the study documents the analysis and evaluation of Alternative Planning Solutions (alternative project types or alternative strategies to address the problem) followed by the subsequent assessment of preliminary design alternatives.

5.1.1 Regional TMP Alternative Planning Solutions/Alternatives to the Undertaking

The Alternative Planning Solutions (defined as Alternative Planning Strategies in the Innisfil TMP) represent candidate strategies for meeting the needs of the problem statement of the Town:

1) Alternative 1: The "Do Nothing" Alternative
2) Alternative 2: Business as Usual
3) Alternative 3: Balanced Approach
4) Alternative 4: Aggressive Approach

A summary of the evaluation is documented in Section 7.5 of the TMP. The evaluation is shown in **Figure 13** (Table 7-2 of the TMP). Alternatives 1 and 2 were screened out based on not meeting future traffic demands. Alternatives 3 and 4 were carried forward for further evaluation.

While the Town and County OP's currently identifies an interchange at 5th Line on Highway 400, the Town of Innisfil TMP recognizes it may be more beneficial to the Town for the interchange to be located at 6th Line to support future growth and provide better access to Innisfil Heights and the Sleeping Lion development.

This recommendation was presented at POH No. 1 and there were no public or agency comments objecting to this study recommendation.

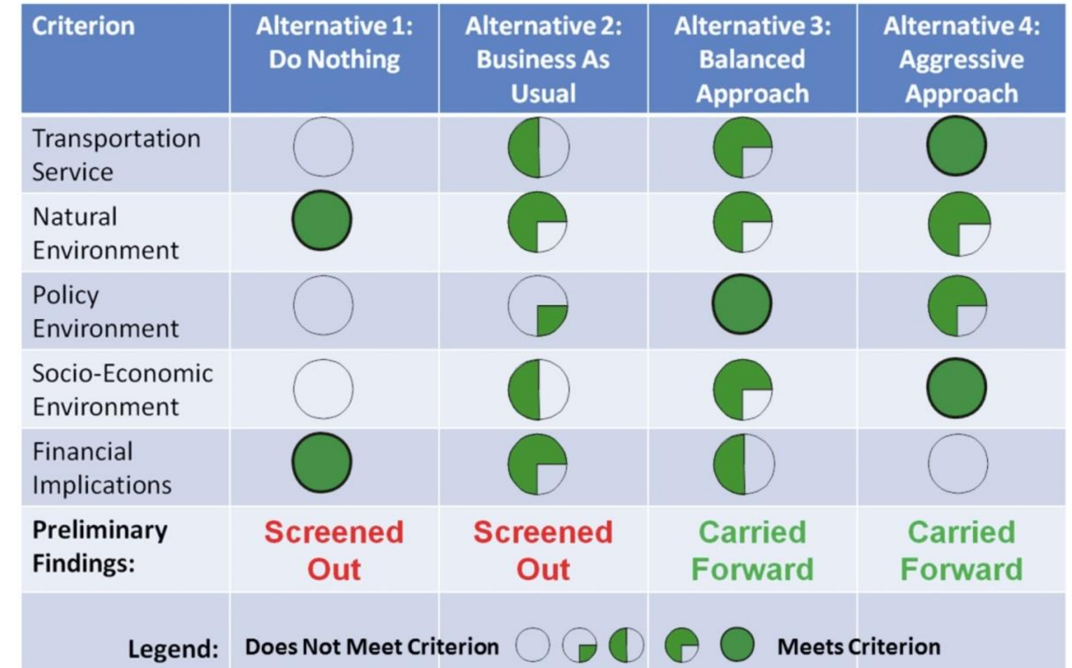


Figure 13: Evaluation Summary of Alternative Planning Solutions/Alternatives to the Undertaking (Source: Innisfil 2013 TMP)

5.1.2 Alternative Planning Solutions for Alcona Growth

The Town's TMP identified the need for a new Highway 400 interchange as one of the Town's long term transportation priorities. The alternative solutions presented for analysis in Section 8.4.3 of the TMP were as follows:

1) Interchange at the 5th Line; and,
2) Interchange at the 6th Line.

In response to a public comment received by the project team prior to POH No. 1, consideration was also given to the 4th Line as a potential location for the interchange.

In determining the preferred planning alternative for the Town, Alternative Planning Solutions were further analyzed as part of this current EA study for the growth of Alcona and Innisfil Heights. The following recommendations were presented to the TAC and public at POH No. 1:

1) **The "Do Nothing" Alternative** – as mandated by the Class EA, must be considered. It represents a baseline from which other approaches can be compared.
2) **Restrict Development** – this strategy would be an approach that would limit any new residential development and therefore eliminate the need for a new interchange.
3) **Transportation Demand Management (TDM)** – This strategy would reduce vehicular demand and would encourage more active modes of transportation (cycling and walking).

4) **Transportation System Management (TSM)** – This strategy would consider operational improvements to existing infrastructure to improve the performance of traffic operations. System improvements may include signal timing improvements, signal coordination or introduction of improvements such as turn lanes.
5) **New Infrastructure** – This strategy would be to provide roadway improvements and a new interchange to accommodate future demand.

The "Do Nothing" alternative was not carried forward as it would not meet the needs of projected increase in traffic of the planned developments in the area (Sleeping Lion and Innisfil Heights).

The TDM and TSM alternatives were not carried forward as standalone solutions, but rather were incorporated with the New Infrastructure alternative as a Recommended Solution. This recommendation is consistent with the findings of the 2013 TMP and was presented to the public at POH No. 1 and received no objections.

5.1.3 Assessent of Candidate Interchange Locations

The comparison of the alternative interchange locations which included the 4th, 5th, and 6th Lines was presented at POH No. 1. The comparison table is shown in **Table 3**.

Table 3: Interchange Location Evaluation Summary

Criteria	4th Line Interchange	5th Line Interchange	6th Line Interchange
Network Wide Benefit (addresses Innisfil Beach Road Capacity Constraint)	×	×	✓
Supports Future Growth Areas	×	-	✓
Environmental Impacts	-	-	-
Property Impacts	-	-	-
Constructability and Cost	-	×	✓
Proximity to Current Development	×	-	✓
Proximity to Projected Development	×	-	✓
Interchange Spacing	✓	✓	-
Highway Geometry - Spatial Separation from Travel Centre	×	×	-
Recommended to be carried forward?	No	No	Yes

Legend:

✓ Good Performance	- Fair Performance	× Poor Performance

The evaluation of alternative interchange locations is provided in **Appendix D**.

5.2 Preliminary Design Alternatives

Based on the existing environmental conditions and constraints identified within the sub-Study Area, several preliminary design interchange/ alignment alternatives were developed. An evaluation was undertaken on the following mutually exclusive groups of alternatives:

- Horizontal Alignment Alternatives
- Vertical Alignment Alternatives
- Interchange Alternatives

The alternatives evaluated involve a combination of 6th Line horizontal alignment alternatives, 6th Line vertical alignment alternatives and interchange configuration alternatives.

The alternatives are described in the following sections, the detailed coarse screening is found in **Appendix D**.

5.2.1 Interchange Alternatives

Horizontal Alignment Alternatives

Three horizontal roadway alignment alternatives were identified as follows:

- Alternative A: Existing Alignment, see **Figure 14**;
- Alternative B: 50 m Northerly Alignment, see **Figure 14**; and,
- Alternative C: 50 m Southerly Alignment, see **Figure 15**.

Alternative C (50 m southerly aligment) was coarse screened to not be carried forward due to the major environmental impacts to the woodlot and ravine.

Vertical Alignment Alternatives

Two vertical roadway alignments (Highway 400 grade separation) were identified and carried forward as follows:

- Alternative 1: 6th Line under Highway 400, see **Figure 16**; and,
- Alternative 2: 6th Line over Highway 400, see **Figure 16**.

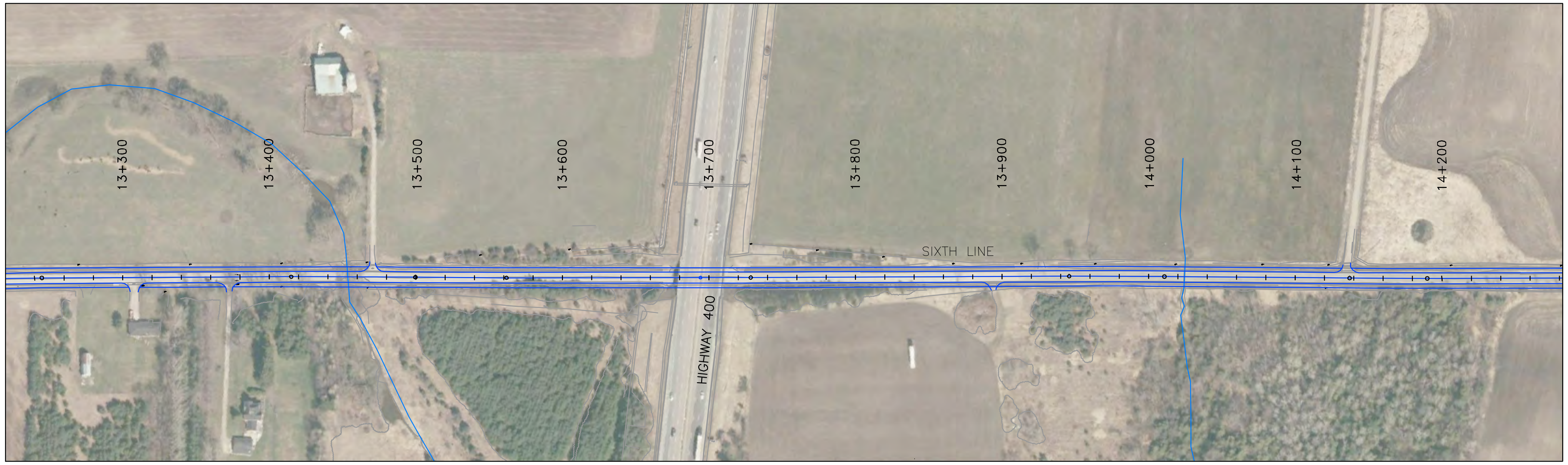
Interchange Configuration Alternatives

Ten interchange configuration alternatives were identified and carried forward for the evaluation as follows:

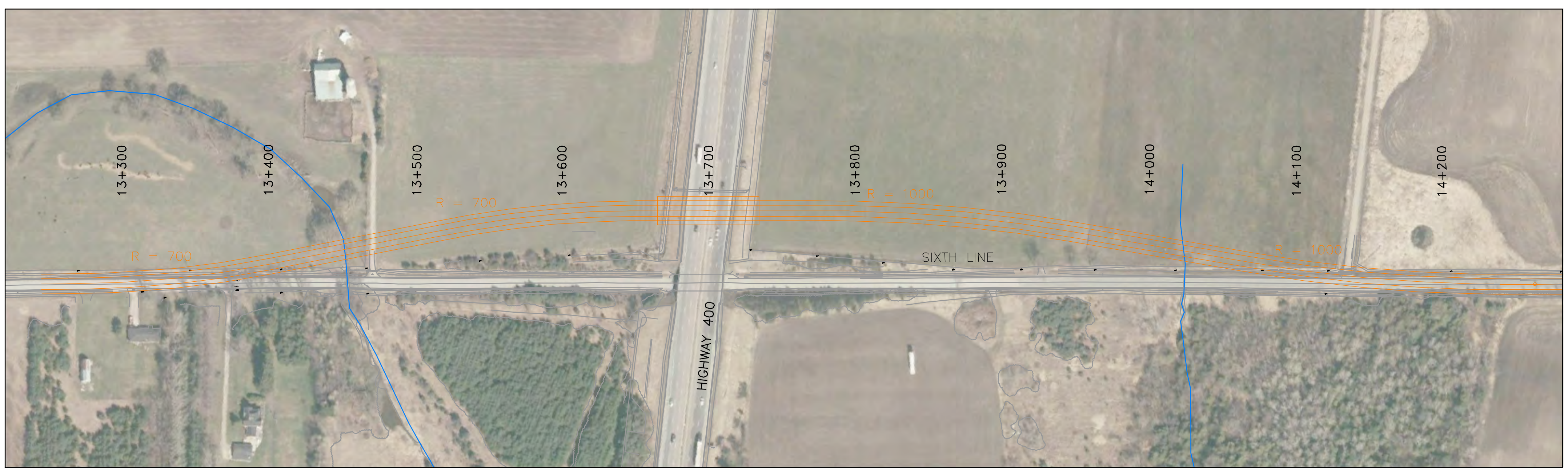
- Alternative 1: Diamond, see **Figure 17**;
- Alternative 2: Diamond with Roundabout, see **Figure 17**;

- Alternative 3: Parclo A2 with 180 m direct taper on 6th Line, design speed of 100 km/h, see **Figure 17**;
- Alternative 4: Parclo A4 with 180 m direct taper on 6th Line, design speed of 100 km/h, see **Figure 17**;
- Alternative 5: Parclo A2 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line, design speed of 80 km/h, see **Figure 17**;
- Alternative 6: Parclo A4 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line, design speed of 80 km/h, see **Figure 17**;
- Alternative 7: Parclo A2 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line beyond structure, design speed of 80 km/h, see **Figure 18**;
- Alternative 8: Parclo A4 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line beyond structure, design speed of 80 km/h, see **Figure 18**;
- Alternative 9: Parclo B2, see **Figure 18**; and,
- Alternative 10: Parclo B4, see **Figure 18**.

ALTERNATIVE A
EXISTING ALIGNMENT



ALTERNATIVE B
NORTHERLY ALIGNMENT



Legend:

FIGURE 14
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT ALTERNATIVES

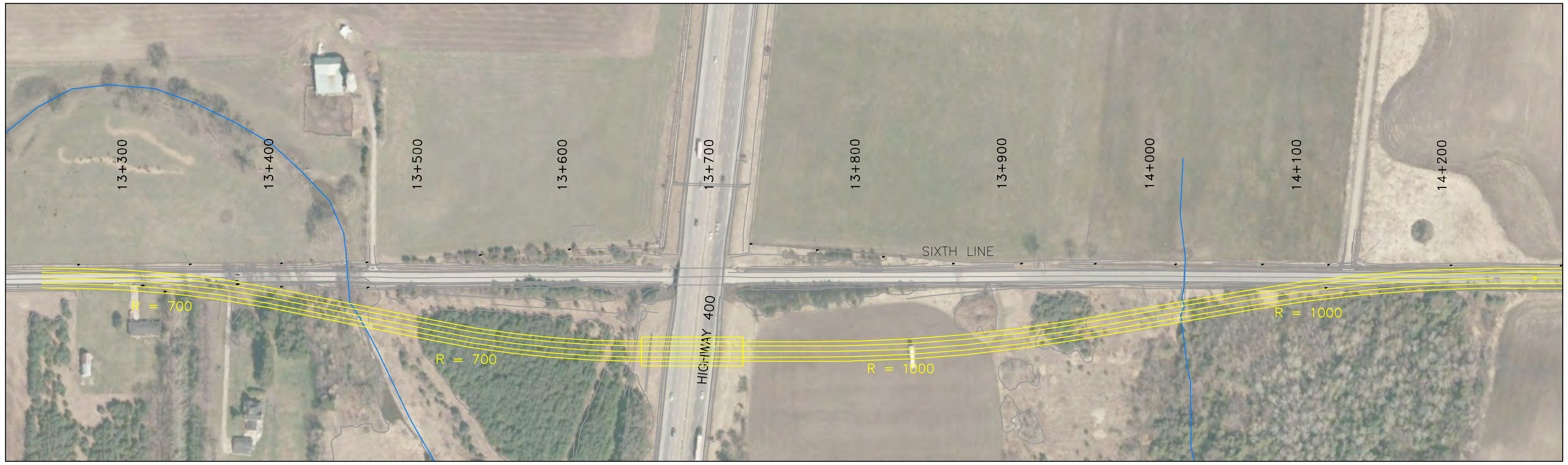
HIGHWAY 400/6th LINE INTERCHANGE
SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

Innisfil

BT ENGINEERING

SCALE
N.T.S.

ALTERNATIVE C
SOUTHERLY ALIGNMENT



Legend:

FIGURE 15
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT ALTERNATIVES

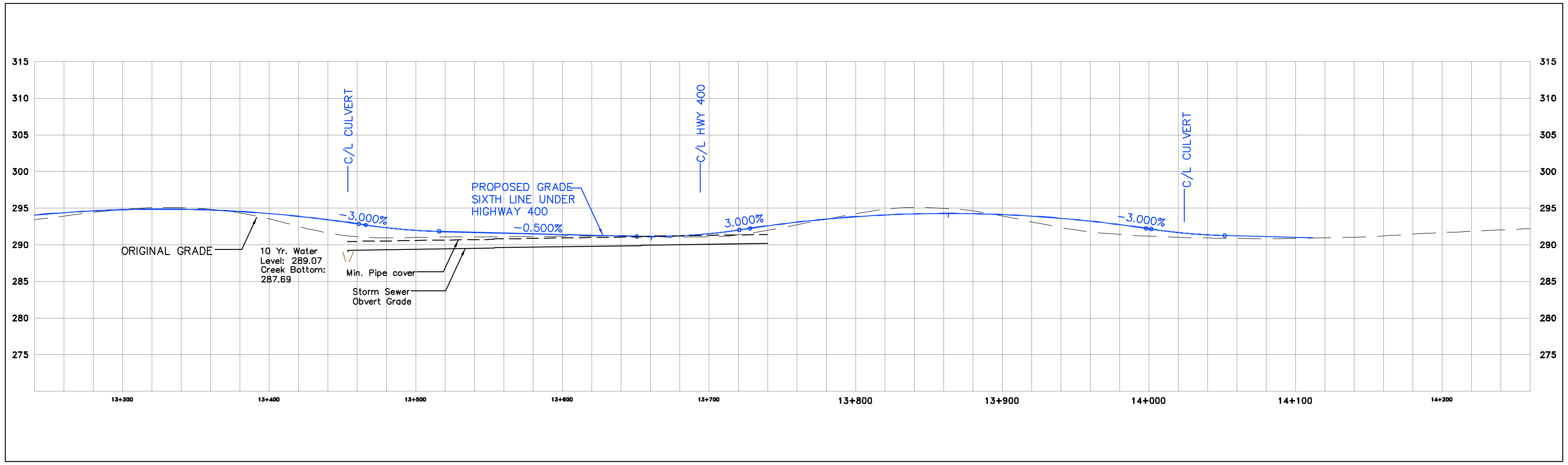
HIGHWAY 400/6th LINE INTERCHANGE
SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

Innisfil

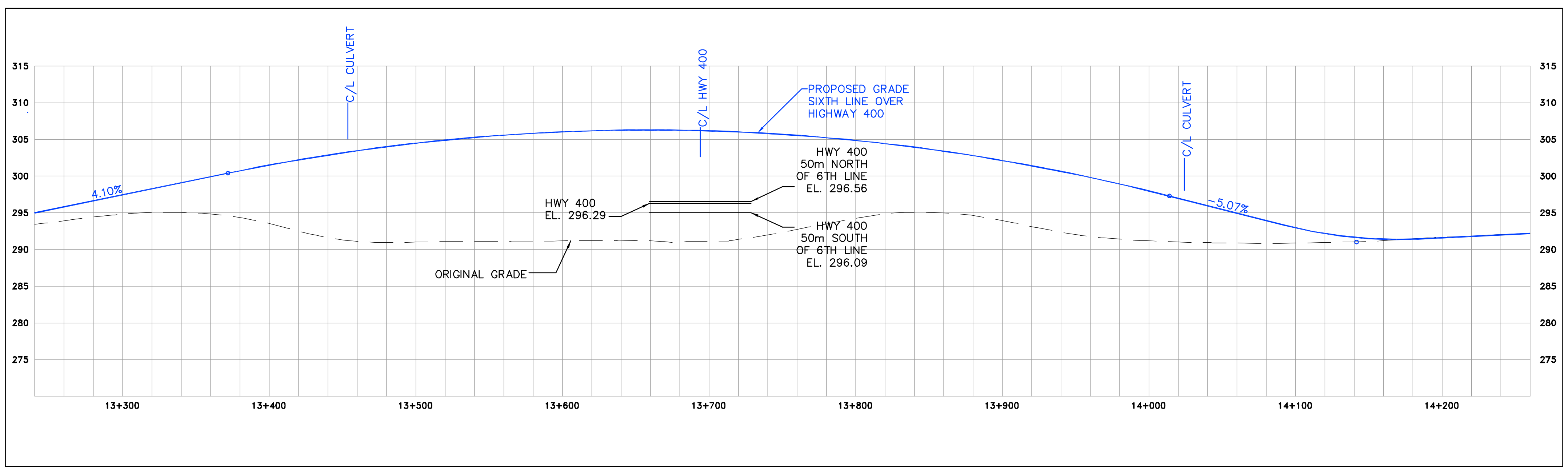
BT ENGINEERING
BTE

SCALE
N.T.S.

ALTERNATIVE 1
SIXTH LINE UNDER HIGHWAY 400



ALTERNATIVE 2
SIXTH LINE OVER HIGHWAY 400



Legend:

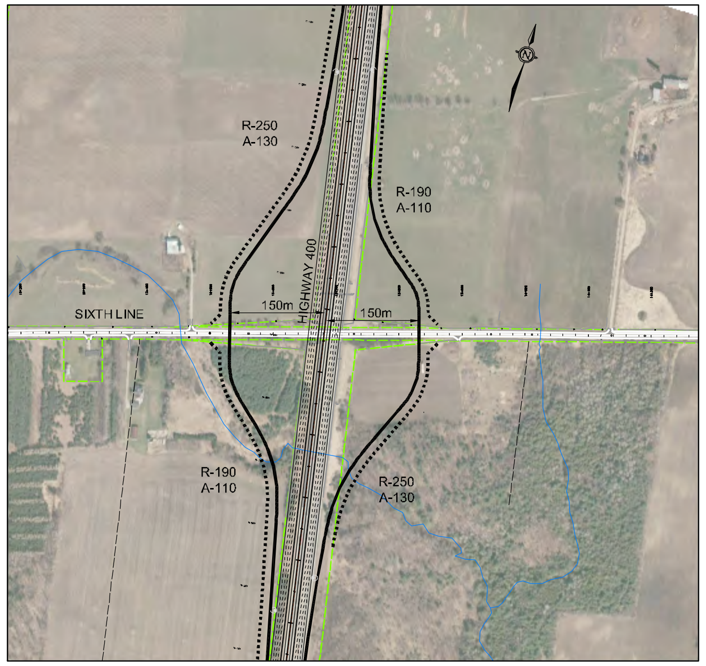
FIGURE 16
VERTICAL ALIGNMENT ALTERNATIVES

HIGHWAY 400/6th LINE INTERCHANGE
SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

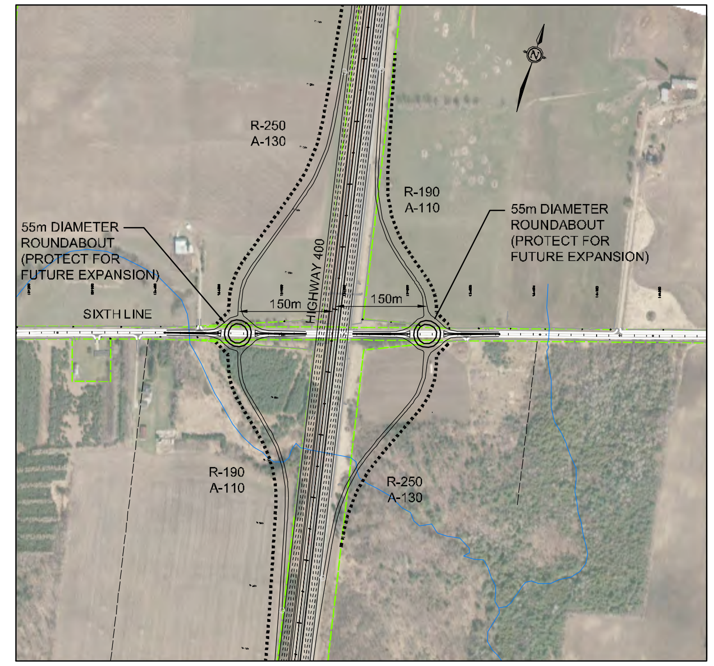
Innisfil

BT ENGINEERING
BTE

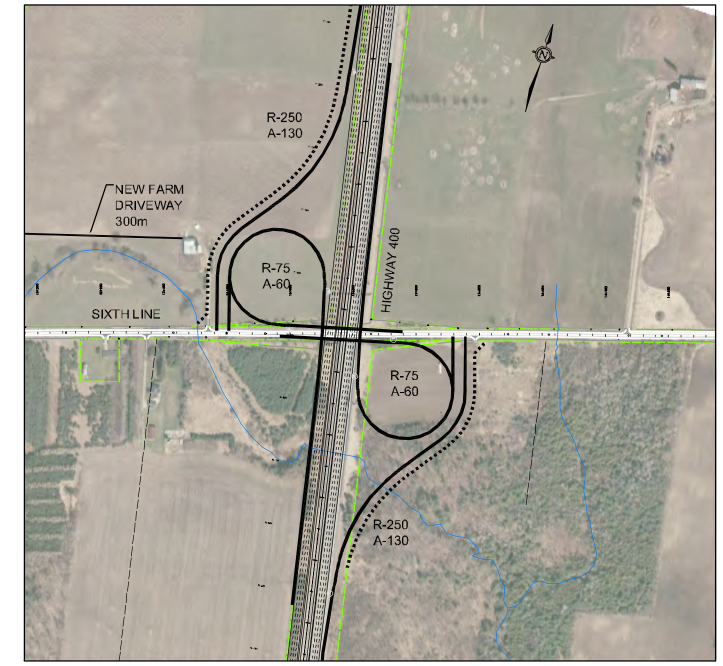
SCALE
N.T.S.



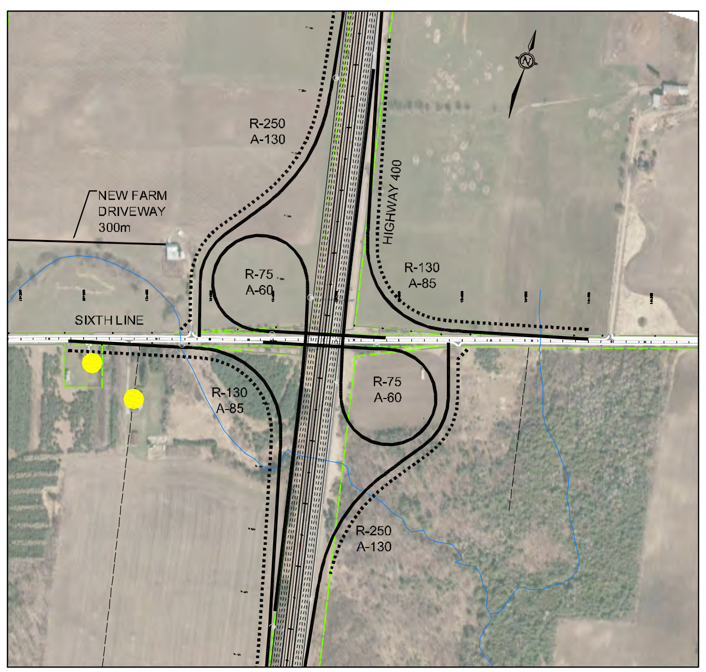
ALTERNATIVE 1
DIAMOND



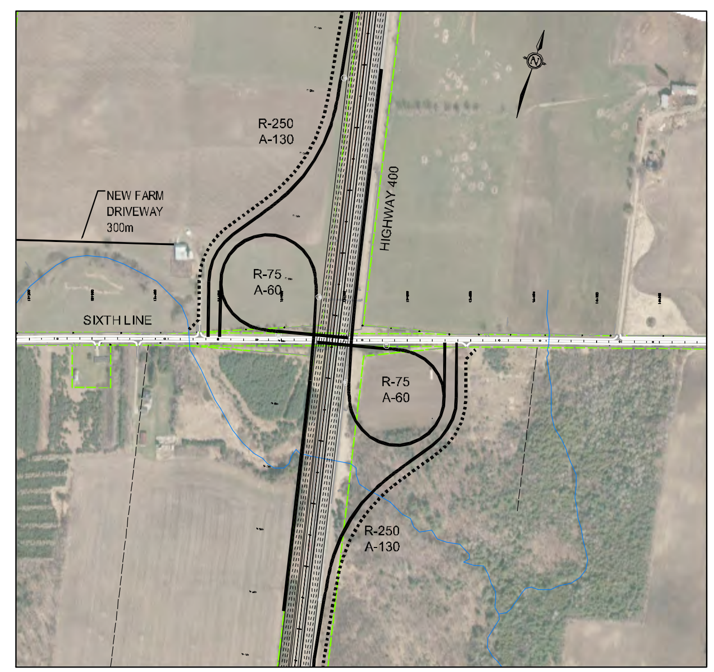
ALTERNATIVE 2
DIAMOND WITH ROUNDABOUT



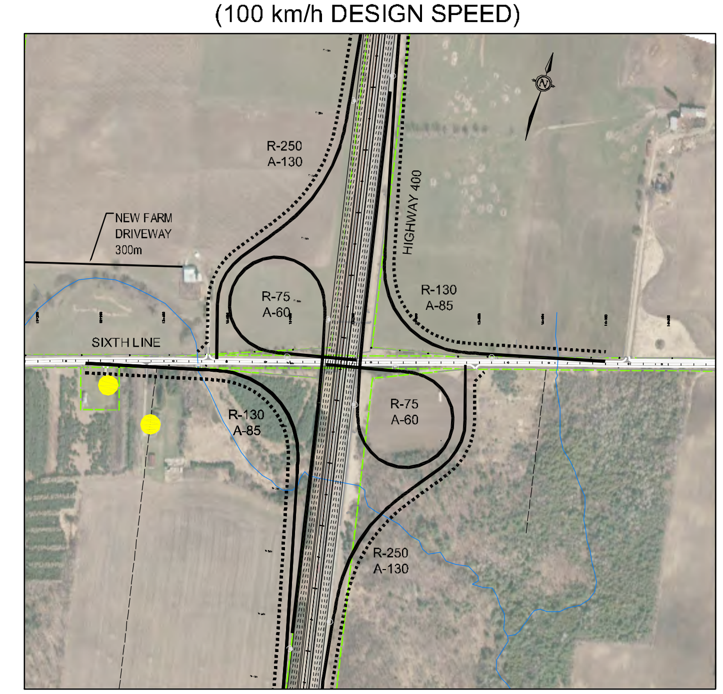
ALTERNATIVE 3
PARCLO A2
180m DIRECT TAPER ON SIXTH LINE
(100 km/h DESIGN SPEED)



ALTERNATIVE 4
PARCLO A4
180m DIRECT TAPER ON SIXTH LINE
(100 km/h DESIGN SPEED)



ALTERNATIVE 5
PARCLO A2
110m DIRECT TAPER ON SIXTH LINE
(80 km/h DESIGN SPEED)



ALTERNATIVE 6
PARCLO A4
110m DIRECT TAPER ON SIXTH LINE
(80 km/h DESIGN SPEED)

Legend:

Potential Property Acquisition

Existing R-O-W

Proposed R-O-W

FIGURE 17

INTERCHANGE CONFIGURATION ALTERNATIVES

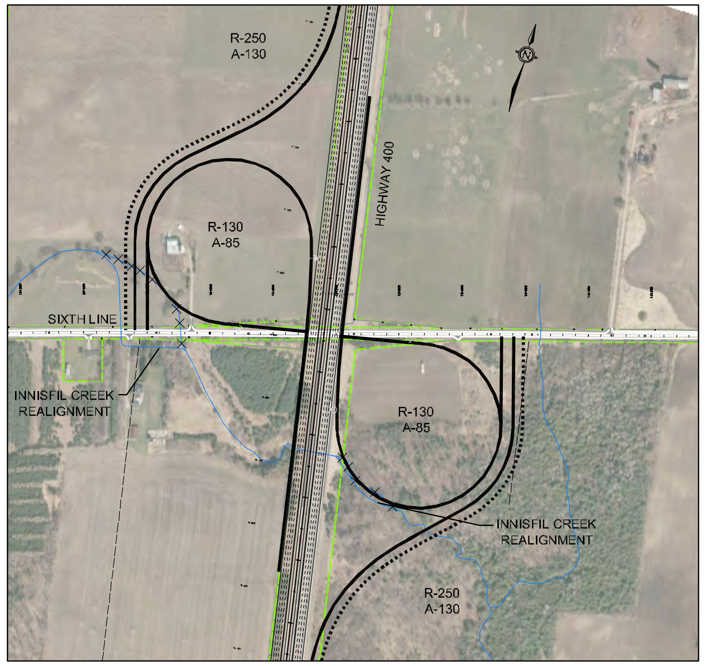
HIGHWAY 400/6th LINE INTERCHANGE
SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

Innisfil

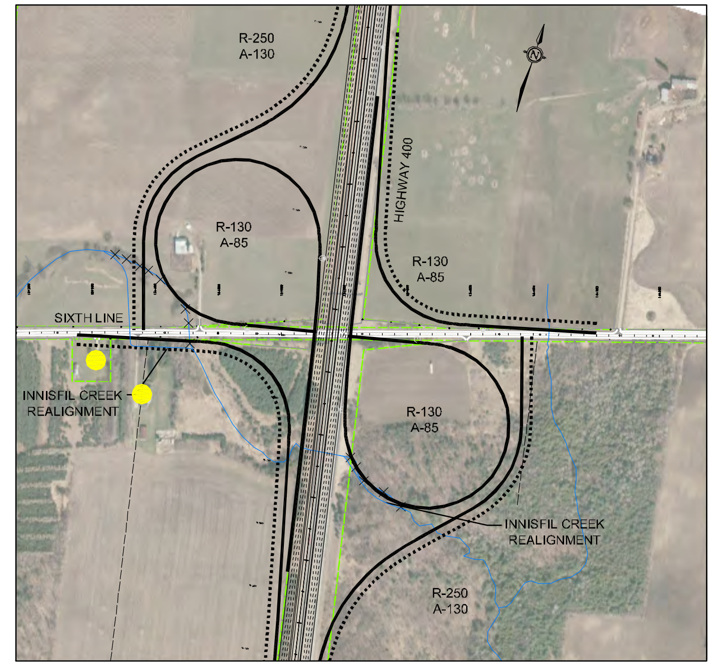
BT ENGINEERING
BTE

SCALE
N.T.S.

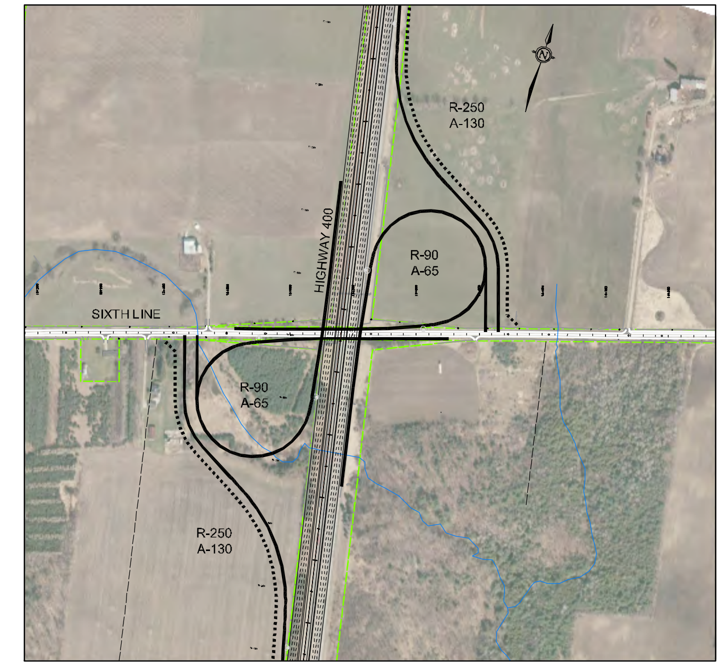
FILEPATH: V:\BTEng Projects\2016 Proj\16-006 - Town of Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA\005-Drawings\6thLine(C)\dwg\ESR Figures\16-006 IC Alternatives V6.dwg | Jan 25, 2017 - 11:40am



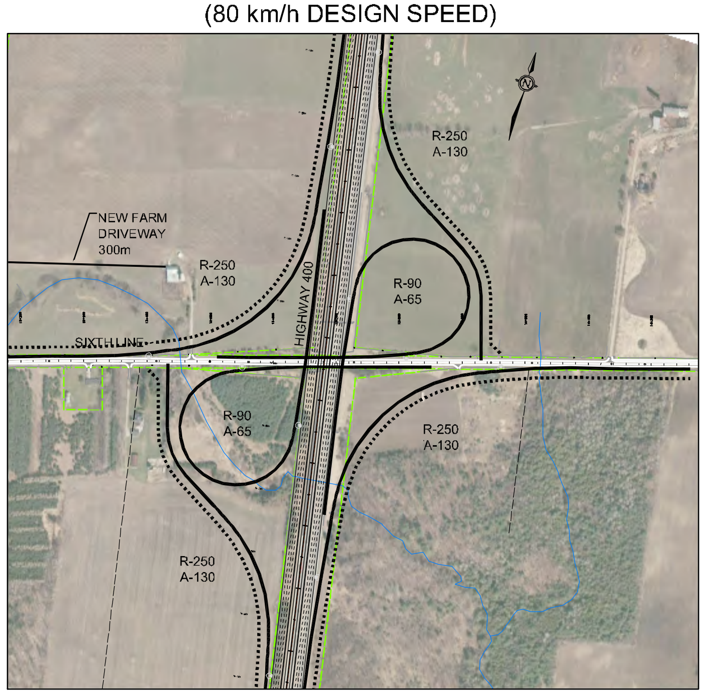
ALTERNATIVE 7
PARCLO A2
110m DIRECT TAPER ON SIXTH LINE BEYOND STRUCTURE
(80 km/h DESIGN SPEED)



ALTERNATIVE 8
PARCLO A4
110m DIRECT TAPER ON SIXTH LINE BEYOND STRUCTURE
(80 km/h DESIGN SPEED)



ALTERNATIVE 9
PARCLO B2



ALTERNATIVE 10
PARCLO B4

Legend:

Potential Property Acquisition

Existing R-O-W

Proposed R-O-W

FIGURE 18

INTERCHANGE CONFIGURATION ALTERNATIVES

HIGHWAY 400/6th LINE INTERCHANGE
SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

Innisfil

BT ENGINEERING

SCALE
N.T.S.

FILEPATH: V:\BTEng Projects\2016 Proj\16-006 – Town of Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA\005–Drawings\6thLineIC\dwg\ESR Figures\16-006 IC Alternatives V6.dwg | Jan 25, 2017 – 11:41am

6.0 Evaluation of Alternatives

The evaluation of the alternatives was completed using a quantitative assessment to compare the net effects and performance of the alternatives. The quantitative assessment used a weighted average score method to mathematically determine the preference of alignment options being considered using various global factors. This process is described below.

The evaluation approach is based on the "Weighted Additive Method" which focuses on the differences between the alternatives, addresses the complexity of the base data collected, and provides a traceable decision-making process. In addition, the method allows quick sensitivity tests to be performed because of the matrix configuration of the assessment and the use of numerical scores to measure the impact of the alternatives. The sensitivity tests are also documented in this report. This approach is consistent with the MTO and MOECC practices for the evaluation of numerous and complex alternatives. Using the "Weighted Additive Method", overall scores are assigned to each alternative and the option with the highest score is selected as the preferred alternative to complete the evaluation.

The steps shown below, as described in the Analysis and Evaluation Methodology report included in **Appendix N**, were followed by the TAC to arrive at an overall score for each alternative.

- Development of Evaluation Criteria (coarse screening a long list of criteria to develop a short list of criteria to carry forward for evaluation). These factors and sub-factors are used to measure the differences between the alternatives;
- Public review (POH No. 1);
- Development of definitions and utility functions for each sub-factor carried forward. (Data must be collected for each alternative under each sub-factor. Measurements for each alternative, under each sub-factor, are conducted using topographic plans, field surveys, numerical modelling etc.);
- Weighting of Criteria (assigning weights to each Factor and Sub-factor based on their importance to each team member's discipline or area of expertise);
- Rating Alternatives (based on Average TAC Weights);
- Selection of Technically Preferred Alternative (TPA) – Highest Ranked Alternative;
- Sensitivity testing;
- Refinements to the TPA;
- Public review (POH No. 2); and
- Recommendations and presentation of a Recommended Plan.

This systematic approach is consistent with MOECC practices for the evaluation of numerous and complex alternatives. It avoids many of the pitfalls associated with qualitative assessments by using an analytical approach that measures scores based on a mathematical relationship, i.e. the degree of subjectivity by the TAC is minimized. This traceable process allows the TAC and the public an opportunity to assess trade-offs involved in the evaluation and use of this information in the decision making process. These steps are briefly described in the following sections.

The three sets of alternatives (horizontal road alignment, vertical road alignment and interchange configuration alternatives) were combined to create 30 candidate interchange alternatives carried forward for the evaluation, as illustrated in **Figure 19.**

6.1.1 Evaluation Criteria

The initial task in the evaluation is to develop evaluation criteria from which alternatives will be assessed. This process includes the identification of "global" groups of factors followed by the selection of a number of "local" sub-factors under the global groups.

6.1.1.1 Global Evaluation Factors

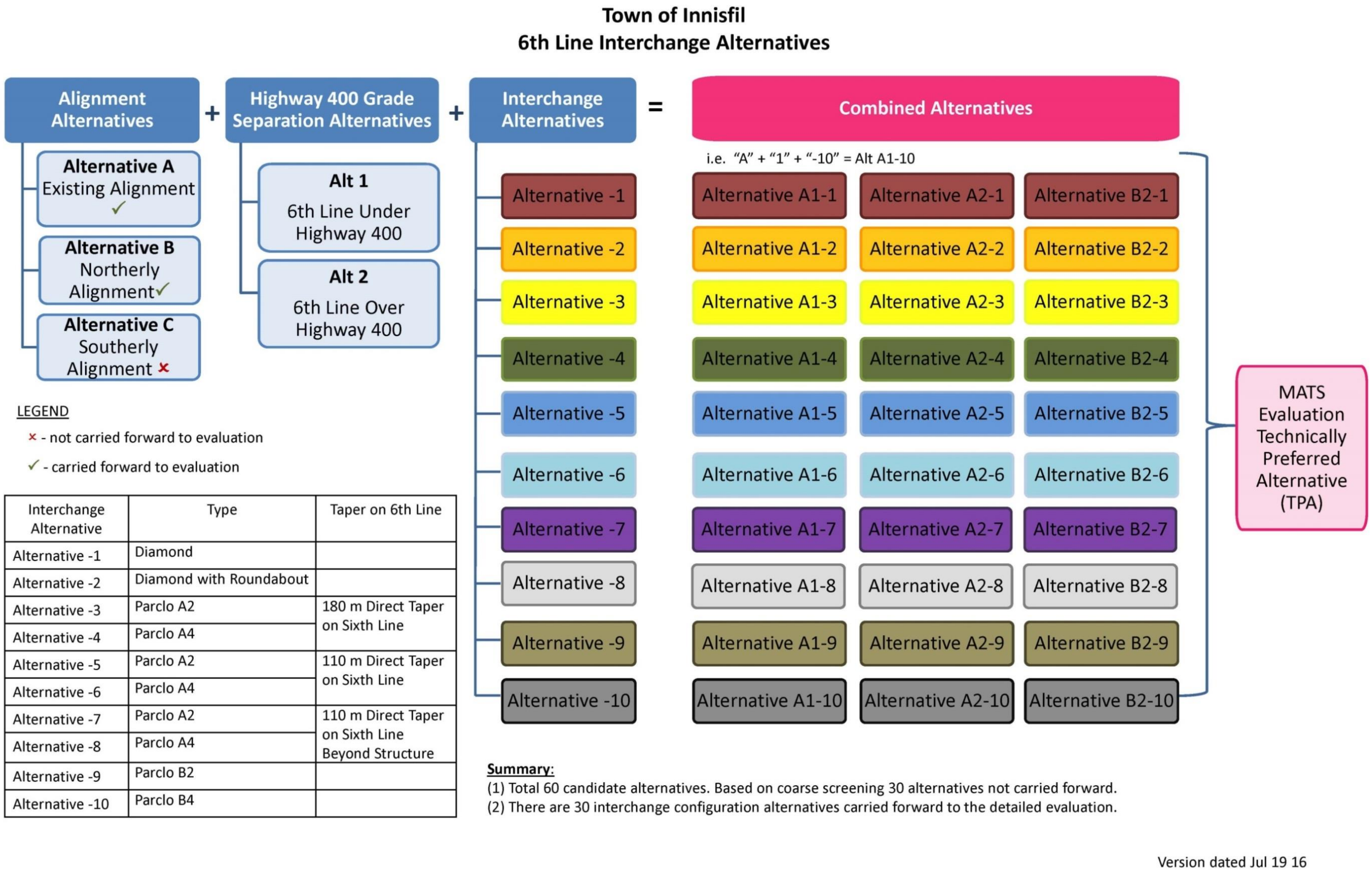
As an initial step, the evaluation criteria were grouped into broad categories, or factors, established to describe the study specific engineering and environmental concerns. Eight factors were selected which were used for each evaluation.

The global factors for the combined roadway and interchange alternatives are: Transportation; Natural Environment; Structures; Heritage; Social and Cultural Environment; Land Use and Property; Economic Environment; and Cost.

6.1.1.2 Evaluation Sub-Factors

Under each of the eight general global factors listed above there were a number of sub-factors selected under which measurements could be made. These sub-factors, under one of the applicable global factors, were the individual descriptors for the evaluation. The selection of the sub-factors is very important to the decision-making process because they must adequately describe the issue or aspect of the environment to be evaluated and the unique features of each alternative. Any information regarding an alternative, where there are differences among alternatives, is incorporated into the decision making process by including it as a sub-factor. Generally, the process begins by establishing a long list of potential sub-factors through discussions with the TAC, Stakeholders and the Public. Then, for each group of alternatives being evaluated the sub-factors are reviewed and screened by eliminating those that were considered equal or not applicable among the alternatives. This was presented at the initial POH for public review and comment. The long list can be found in **Appendix N**.

Table 4 provides the Short List of Factors and Sub-Factors carried forward for interchange alternatives to the analysis for each alternative.



Interchange Alternative	Type	Taper on 6th Line
Alternative -1	Diamond	
Alternative -2	Diamond with Roundabout	
Alternative -3	Parclo A2	180 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
Alternative -4	Parclo A4	
Alternative -5	Parclo A2	110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
Alternative -6	Parclo A4	
Alternative -7	Parclo A2	110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line Beyond Structure
Alternative -8	Parclo A4	
Alternative -9	Parclo B2	
Alternative -10	Parclo B4	

Figure 19: Combination of Alternatives to develop Technically Preferred Plan

Table 4: Short List of Factors and Sub-factors for Combined Interchange Alternatives

Factors and Sub-Factors	Unit of Measurement
Transportation	
Traffic Operations – Offset to ONroute Service Centre	m
Interchange Safety (Freeway Exits)	High/Low
Interchange Design Consistency	High/Medium/Low
Collision Potential –Highway 400 during Construction	High/Low
Arterial Road Safety	High/Medium/Low
Pedestrian Safety	High/Medium/Low
Bicycle Safety	High/Medium/Low
Out-of-way Travel (During Construction)	High/Low
Flexibility to Accommodate Barrie Bypass	Yes/No
Peak Directional Movements - GTA	High/Low
Peak Directional Movements - Barrie	High/Medium/Low
Traffic Capacity Potential on the Arterial	High/Low
Natural Environment	
Cool water fish habitat impacted – Realigned Creek	m
Cool water fish habitat impacted – Length of Culverts	m
Warm water fish habitat affected – Realigned Creek	m
Warm water fish habitat affected – Length of Culverts	m
Water quality – stormwater runoff	m^2
Regionally significant natural areas and habitat (Stream Valley Ravine)	m^2
Significant Wildlife Habitat Impacted	m^2
Specimen Trees Removed	Yes/No
Woodlands and other Vegetated Areas	m^2
Transformed Landscape (active and regenerating agricultural area)	m^2
Special Concern Species at Risk (SAR) Impacted	Yes/No
SAR Loss of Habitat (Barn Swallows in Barn)	Yes/No
Structures	
Constructability of Structure Type	High/Medium/Low
Durability of Structure	High/Low
Complexity of Future Rehabilitation Staging	High/Low
Ease of Future Widening of Highway 400	Yes/No
Heritage	
Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Northwest Remnant Farm Complex	High/Medium/Low
Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Southwest Remnant Farm Complex	High/Medium/Low
Existing Barn Structure Property Impacts	Yes/No
3573 6th Line Impacts	High/Medium/Low

Table 4: Short List of Factors and Sub-factors for Combined Interchange Alternatives

Factors and Sub-Factors	Unit of Measurement
Social and Cultural Environment	
Prehistoric Archaeological Potential Areas Impacted	m^2
Sound Level Increases for Stop and Go Traffic	Yes/No
Land Use and Property	
Number of Property Acquisitions (Residential)	No. Acquisitions
Economic Environment	
Loss of farmland	m^2
Impact to Existing Barn Structure (North)	Yes/No
Out-of-way travel for Farm Equipment during Construction	Yes/No
Cost	
Life Cycle Cost	$M

6.1.2 Social Utility Function

The evaluation method used to evaluate alternatives related the performance or attractiveness of alternatives using a mathematical relationship. This included two variables. The first was the raw, measured or modelled data, and the second was the utility score. The utility score is the measure of the attractiveness of the alternative under the particular sub-factor. For this study, the relationship between these two variables was described by either a linear, stepped or a dichotomous social utility function. These utility functions assigned a dimensionless score between 0 and 1 to an alternative for each sub-factor.

Examples of dichotomous, stepped and linear functions used in this study are explained in the following sections.

Dichotomous Utility Function

The dichotomous utility function, shown in **Figure 20** permits the decision-makers to establish criteria that present an "either-or" situation (desirable or undesirable, negative or positive, present or absent, etc.). If a "no" answer is desirable then a utility score of 'one' would be assigned to this criterion, otherwise a value of 'zero' would be assigned; no other utility score being available.

Stepped Utility Function

The stepped utility function, shown in **Figure 20**, permits the decision-makers to assess criteria when the sub-factor presents more than one level of impact. An example of this situation is where the sub-factor can be categorized into "high, medium or low" degrees of impact. If a "high" answer is undesirable then a utility score of zero is assigned to this criterion, a "medium" answer would be 0.5 and "low" would have a value of 1.0 assigned to it. The stepped function may have more than three categories, with each category assigned a value between one and zero.

The value for each step is determined by the subject area specialist (expert). The maximum value found within the group is either the highest or lowest step. If the maximum value is undesirable it is given a value of zero and conversely the lowest value is desirable and is assigned a value of one.

6.1.3 Linear Utility Function

The linear function, shown in **Figure 20**, was used to convert scores for sub-factors that had varying measurements. Given a measurement, a unique score between zero and one could be assigned to a sub-factor.

The slope of the linear utility function is either negative or positive depending on the desirability of the impact. In the example below, the slope of the function is negative. The short listed criteria, including definitions and their respective social utility functions are included in **Appendix N**.

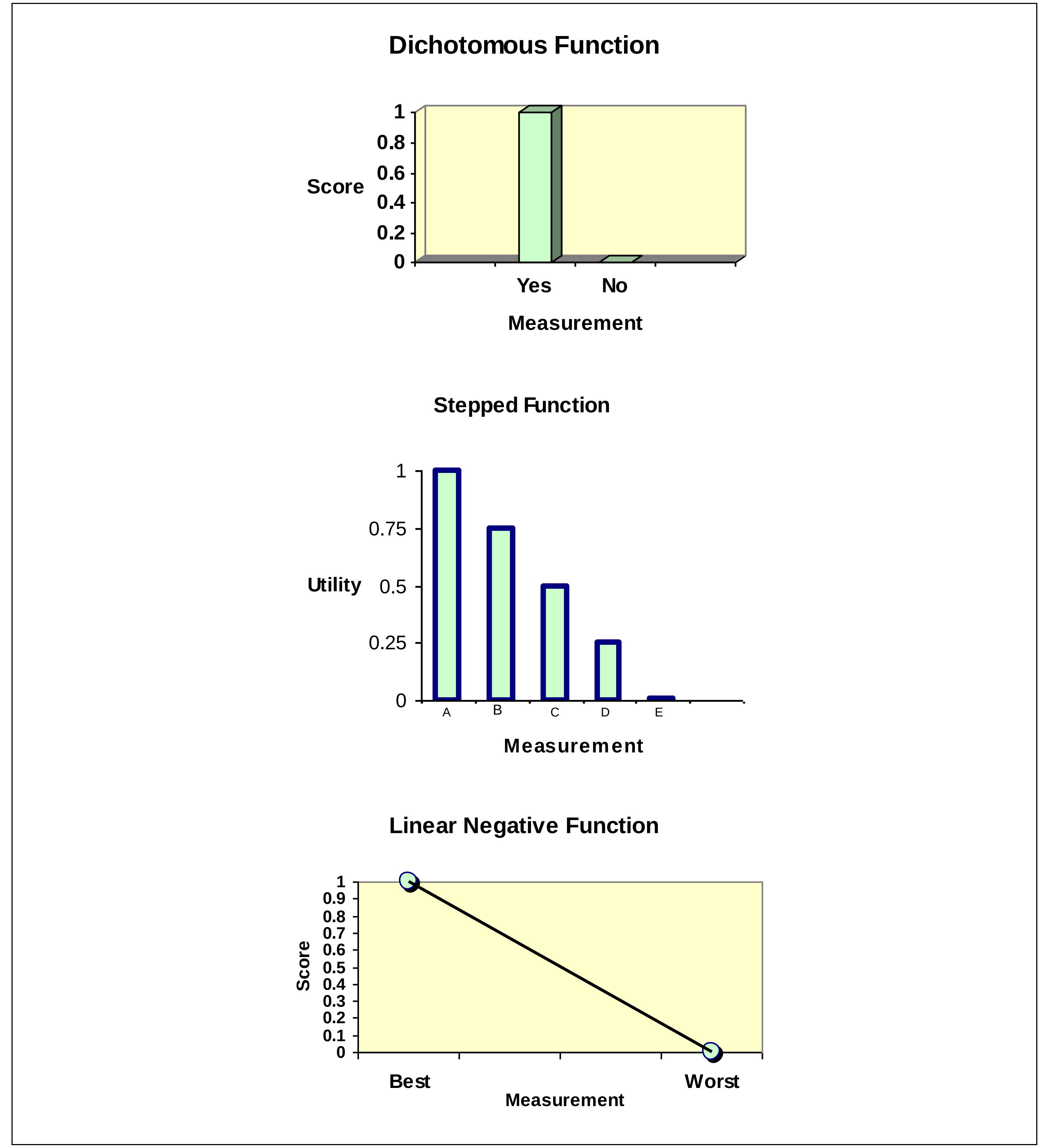


Figure 20: Sample Utility Functions

6.1.4 Weighted Factors and Sub-Factors

Factors were eliminated where they were not applicable (because there was no difference between alternatives or they were considered equal). The selection of weights for the factors and sub-factors was based on assessments by the TAC. Within a group of factors, inevitably there was an ordering with some sub-factors having more importance than others. This is accounted for by each individual assigning weights to each factor and sub-factor, which is reflected in the "Global Factor Weight" and "Sub-factor Weight" columns in **Table 5**.

Table 5: Sample Global Factor / Sub-Factor Weights (Sample)

Global Factors/Sub-factors	TAC	
	Global Factor Weight	Sub-factor Weight
Transportation	41.7%	
• Accessibility for Pedestrians		75%
• Pedestrian Safety		10.5%
• Bicycle Safety		7.8%
• Disruption of Area Traffic		6.7%
TOTAL		100%

The percentage weight for all global factors totalled, (considered as global weights), is 100%. As well, the percentage weight for the sub-factors under each global factor, described as local weights, must total 100%. There is a degree of subjectivity in deciding which global factor is the most important and which is the least important factor. Every person assigning weights has a personal bias and understanding of the scope of the project and life experience. Hence, there is an advantage to having a diversified team of professionals with varied backgrounds performing the evaluation. The members of the TAC consisted of a diverse group of transportation planners, environmental planners plus structural and transportation engineers and technicians representing the Town of Innisfil, InnPower, InnServices, County of Simcoe, MTO and the Project Team.

Each member assigns percentage weights to each global factor and sub-factor based on their opinion of the relative importance of each after a presentation by each specialist to TAC members. Their individual weights were then averaged to determine the TAC weight for each global factor and sub-factor.

The results of the weighting exercise for each alternative are provided in the following sections.

6.1.5 Weighting Results

The weighting exercises were carried out by the TAC. The results of the weighting exercises and the sensitivity tests have been included in the following sections. The sensitivity tests provided the TAC with an indication of possible trade-offs between indicators.

The Multi Attribute Trade-off System (MATS) evaluation method is a numerical quantitative evaluation methodology based on the weighted additive method. For the purpose of this report, they can be treated as identical terms.

6.1.6 Interchange Alternatives

The results of the weights and rankings of the MATS evaluation for the interchange alternatives are illustrated in **Figure 21** and **Figure 22**, respectively, with the detailed results of the weights for each sub-factor found in the Analysis and Evaluation Report in **Appendix N**. The MATS evaluation ranked Alternative B2-2 as the TPA. Alternative B2-2 includes:

- Horizontal alignment Alternative B: a 50 m northerly shift of 6th Line;
- Vertical alignment Alternative 2: 6th Line crossing over Highway 400; and,
- Interchange configuration Alternative 2: Diamond with roundabouts.

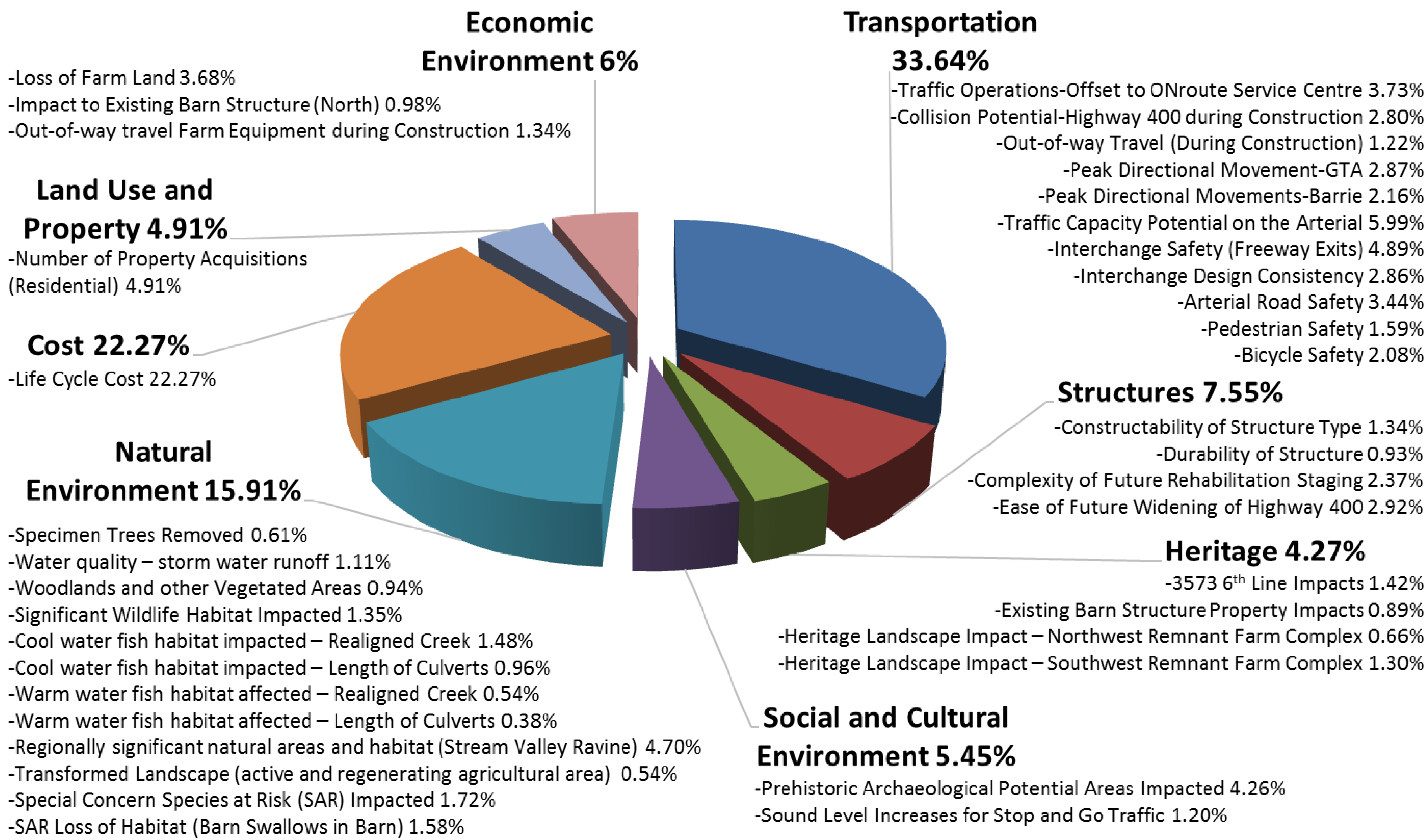


Figure 21: MATS Weighting Results for Interchange Alternatives

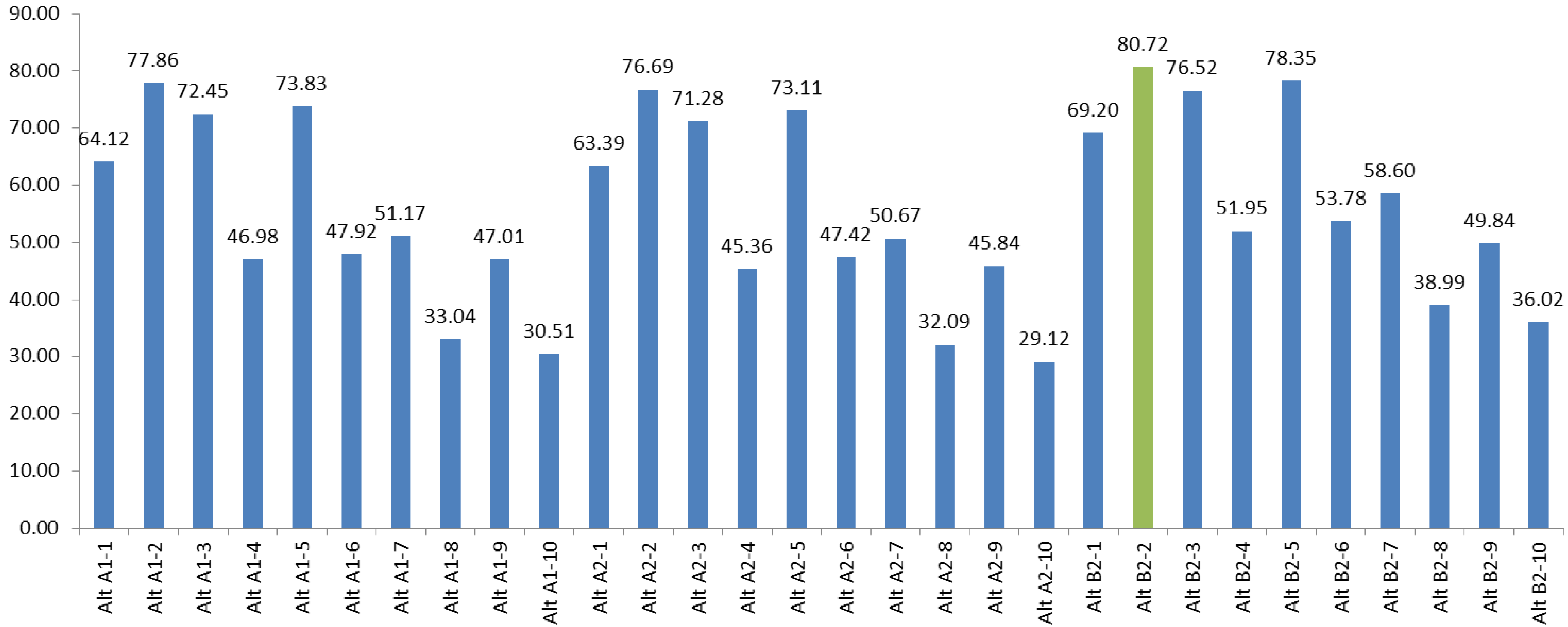


Figure 22: Bridge Structure Alternatives MATS Evaluation Ranking Results

6.2 Sensitivity Tests

It should be recognized that the scope of the evaluation and determination of weights for the evaluation criteria are a matter of professional judgment. Accordingly, it is considered essential to conduct sensitivity testing to determine if the nature of the evaluation is sensitive to the weights assigned to each criterion.

There is a spread of values among the groups of evaluators for the selection of weights. The range is dependent on the value judgment of individuals and specialists. Using the average of the group does not necessarily capture what the standard deviation was among the individual scores. Therefore, sensitivity testing is conducted to test a range of weights either higher or lower than the group's average.

For this study an independent test was undertaken which placed greater or less emphasis on a global factor and redistributing the weight to the other factors using the average values of the TAC. In fact, a separate test was completed for each factor using the highest weight given by anyone in the TAC as well as the lowest weight.

Following this methodology a series of tests was completed varying the weight for each global factor. The three tests included:

- Average TAC Weight
- Highest Weight in a factor group by any TAC member
- Lowest Weight in a factor group by any TAC member

Following this series of tests, the results were reviewed to assess whether the preferred alternative changed when the weights were varied.

Using this information alone is not the only justification for selecting a particular option, but it provides a level of confidence in the selection and the ability to assess trade-offs. This information is considered and used in the decision-making process before a TPA is recommended to be carried forward. The sensitivity testing was presented at POH No. 2 and can be found in the Analysis and Evaluation report in **Appendix N**.

The sensitivity test results, shown in **Table 6** shows that there are trade-offs for Low Transportation where Alternative B2-5 rated high for this trade-off.

The Recommended Plan is a combination of the TPA and modifications and refinements made following the evaluation. This is discussed in **Section 7.0**.

Table 6: Sensitivity Testing Results for Interchange Alternatives

Alternative		A1-1	A1-2	A1-3	A1-4	A1-5	A1-6	A1-7	A1-8	A1-9	A1-10	A2-1	A2-2	A2-3	A2-4	A2-5	A2-6	A2-7	A2-8	A2-9	A2-10	B2-1	B2-2	B2-3	B2-4	B2-5	B2-6	B2-7	B2-8	B2-9	B2-10
Rank		**11**	**3**	**8**	**22**	**6**	**19**	**16**	**27**	**21**	**29**	**12**	**4**	**9**	**24**	**7**	**20**	**17**	**28**	**23**	**30**	**10**	**1**	**5**	**15**	**2**	**14**	**13**	**25**	**18**	**26**
Transportation	High	14	3	9	21	8	19	20	25	27	30	11	2	7	18	6	16	17	24	26	29	10	1	5	15	4	13	12	22	23	28
	Low	11	5	6	22	4	21	16	29	15	26	12	8	9	24	7	23	19	30	18	28	10	3	2	20	1	17	13	27	14	25
Natural Environment	High	11	4	8	21	6	17	18	28	22	27	12	5	9	23	7	19	20	30	24	29	10	1	3	15	2	14	13	25	16	26
	Low	11	2	8	22	6	19	15	27	20	29	12	3	9	24	7	21	16	28	23	30	10	1	5	17	4	14	13	25	18	26
Structures	High	11	3	8	22	6	19	16	27	21	29	12	5	9	24	7	20	18	28	23	30	10	1	4	15	2	14	13	25	17	26
	Low	11	2	8	22	6	19	16	27	21	29	12	4	9	24	7	20	17	28	23	30	10	1	5	15	3	14	13	25	18	26
Heritage	High	11	3	8	23	6	21	15	28	19	27	12	5	9	24	7	22	16	29	20	30	10	1	4	18	2	14	13	25	17	26
	Low	11	3	8	21	6	19	16	27	22	29	12	4	9	23	7	20	17	28	24	30	10	1	5	15	2	14	13	25	18	26
Social and Cultural Environment	High	11	2	8	22	6	19	17	27	21	28	12	4	9	24	7	20	18	29	23	30	10	1	5	15	3	14	13	25	16	26
	Low	11	3	8	21	6	19	15	27	22	29	12	5	9	24	7	20	17	28	23	30	10	1	4	16	2	14	13	25	18	26
Land Use and Property	High	11	3	8	23	6	21	14	29	18	27	12	4	9	24	7	22	15	30	20	28	10	1	5	19	2	17	13	26	16	25
	Low	11	3	8	20	6	17	16	27	23	29	12	4	9	22	7	19	18	28	24	30	10	1	5	15	2	14	13	25	21	26
Economic Environment	High	11	3	8	22	6	19	17	27	20	28	12	5	9	24	7	21	18	29	23	30	10	1	4	15	2	14	13	25	16	26
	Low	11	2	8	21	6	19	15	27	22	29	12	4	9	23	7	20	16	28	24	30	10	1	5	17	3	14	13	25	18	26
Cost	High	11	3	7	22	5	21	14	27	18	28	12	6	9	24	8	23	16	29	20	30	10	1	4	19	2	15	13	25	17	26
	Low	12	5	9	20	8	18	22	28	24	30	11	2	7	17	6	16	19	27	23	29	10	1	4	15	3	14	13	25	21	26

7.0 Recommended Plan

7.1 Technically Preferred Alternative

The TPA is Alternative B2-2 (**Figure 23**): a diamond interchange configuration protecting for a future E–S inner loop ramp on the west side of Highway 400. This TPA would provide roundabouts on 6th Line at the ramp terminals. 6th Line would be realigned crossing over Highway 400 approximately 50 metres north of its current location.

The Recommended Plan is a combination of the TPA for the interchange and post-evaluation refinements to the alternative described in the following section.

7.2 Refinements

The TPA was refined through discussions with the Town and MTO, comments received after the second POH and through various TAC meetings. Refinements were recommended to the TPA following these meetings and a traffic operational review and detailed traffic modelling.

The traffic modelling and capacity analysis, included in **Appendix D**, revealed that the west side of the interchange would perform more efficiently with a Parclo A2 configuration. It was therefore recommended to implement the inner loop for the E/W-S ramp and to protect property for a future direct W-S ramp.

Traffic operations in terms of average speed are illustrated in **Figure 24**. As illustrated, the TPA is expected to operate adequately with this refinement.

Other refinements include:

- The flexibility for long term expansion, including protection for a W-N inner loop (Parclo A-4 design) on the east side;
- Provisions for a barrier to protect the MUP on the bridge over Highway 400; and,
- Driveway refinements for 3325 6th Line. See **Section 7.6.**

7.3 ONroute Weaving Analysis

The weaving zone between 6th Line and the nearby ONroute centre has been included and simulated in the traffic model. The original TPA (without refinements) has been selected as the worst case scenario since the distance between the on-ramp from 6th Line and the off-ramp to ONroute is the shortest.

The ONroute travel service centre is located on Highway 400 in the southbound direction 1.5 km south of 6th Line. A traffic count performed on May 19, 2016 indicates that as much as 82 vehicles per hour exit the freeway to stop at the ONroute centre during the morning and 85 vehicles per hour during the afternoon. In 2031, the traffic demand for the ONroute centre is expected to reach 122 and 127 vehicles during the morning and the afternoon peak hours respectively.

The simulation results indicate that the traffic on Highway 400 will be generally well-balanced and that the speed between the 6th Line interchange and the ONroute centre will not be significantly affected by the traffic entering from 6th Line or exiting to the ONroute.

Figure 25 shows the simulated average traffic speeds between 6th Line and the ONroute centre.

7.4 Recommended Plan

The TPA and the refinements combine to create the Recommended Plan. The Recommended Plan was presented to the public at the second POH in December 2016.

The Ultimate Recommended Plan is illustrated in **Figure 26.**

7.5 Interim Plan

The need for the ultimate interchange will be contingent on population growth, budget and other restraints. An Interim Plan has been recommended as illustrated in **Figure 27** which will accommodate the immediate need for the structure replacement and protect for the ultimate interchange.

The cross section for 6th Line was previously evaluated under the Town's 6th Line Environmental Assessment completed in fall 2016 by HDR.

The preliminary recommended profile is illustrated in **Figure 28** and the ultimate cross section alternative for the bridge over Highway 400 is illustrated in **Figure 29**. The Preliminary General Arrangement plan for the Interim and Ultimate Plan is in **Figure 30.**

7.5.1 Effects and Mitigation

Effects on the environment were considered in accordance with the Municipal Class EA process.

The remaining areas of concern, related to the Recommended Plan, will be mitigated to minimize or remove any detrimental effects. **Table 7** provides a description of areas of concern and responses to issues that were identified with the Recommended Plan. No other effects requiring mitigation were identified in this study.

Legend:

Existing Right-of-Way & Property Fabric

Proposed Right-of-Way

FIGURE 23
TECHNICALLY PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE

HIGHWAY 400/6th LINE INTERCHANGE
SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

Innisfil

BT ENGINEERING

SCALE
HORIZONTAL 1:4,000

FILEPATH: V:\BTEng Projects\2016 Proj\16-006 – Town of Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA\005-Drawings\6thLineIC\dwg\ESR Figures\16-006 TPA.dwg | Jan 25, 2017 – 11:44am

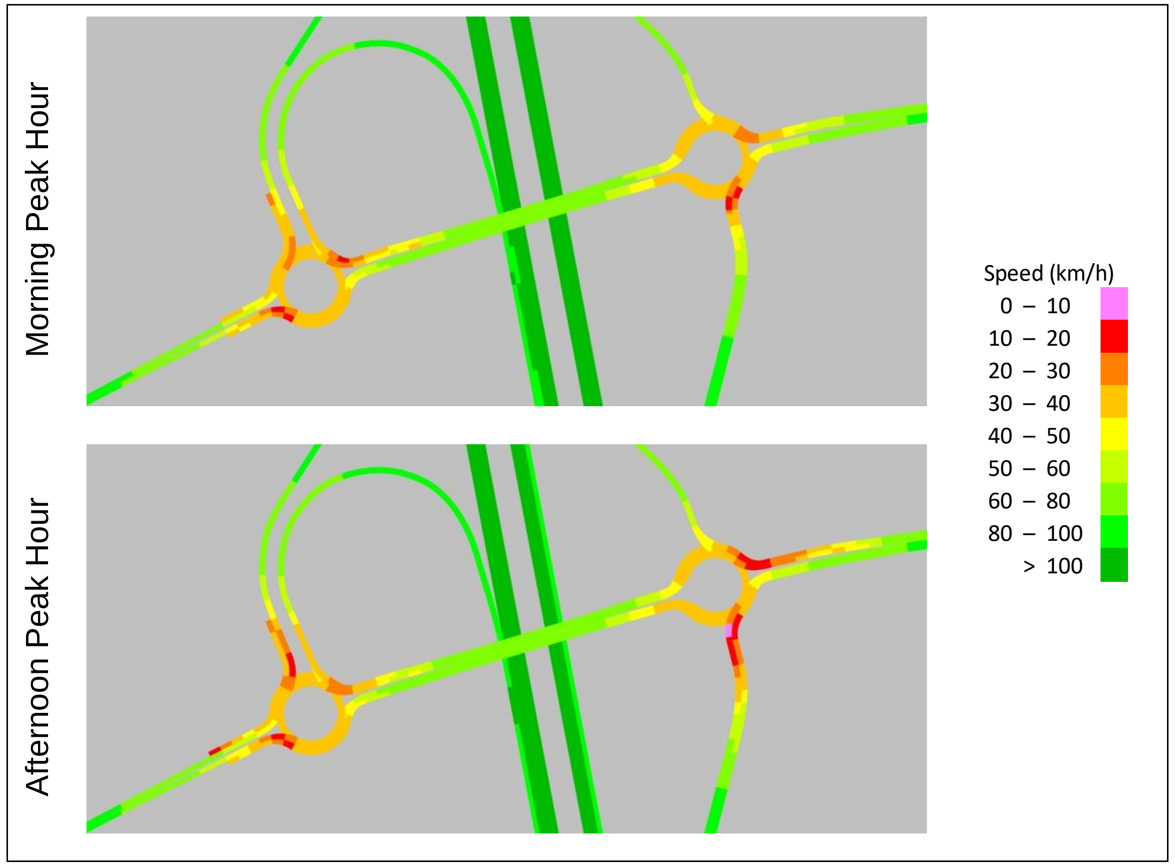


Figure 24: Average Speed, 2031 Traffic Projection, Refined TPA

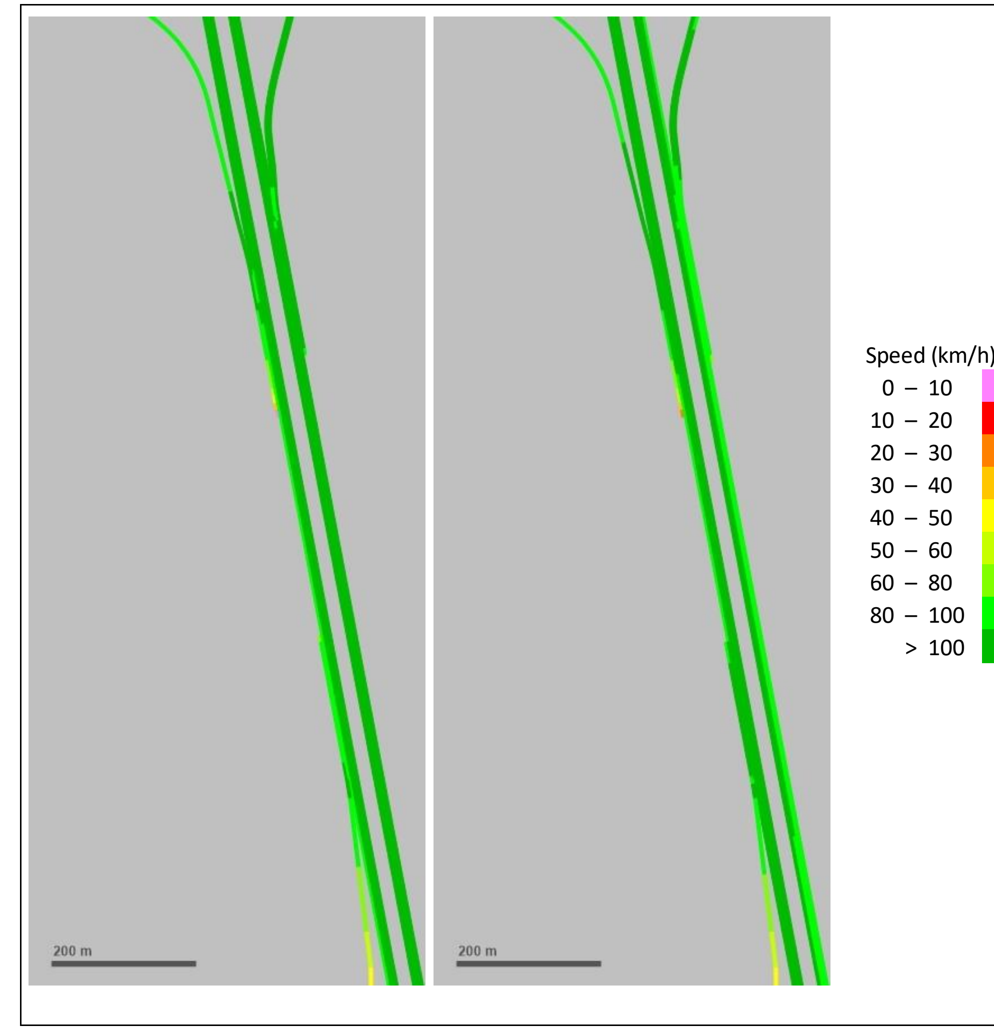
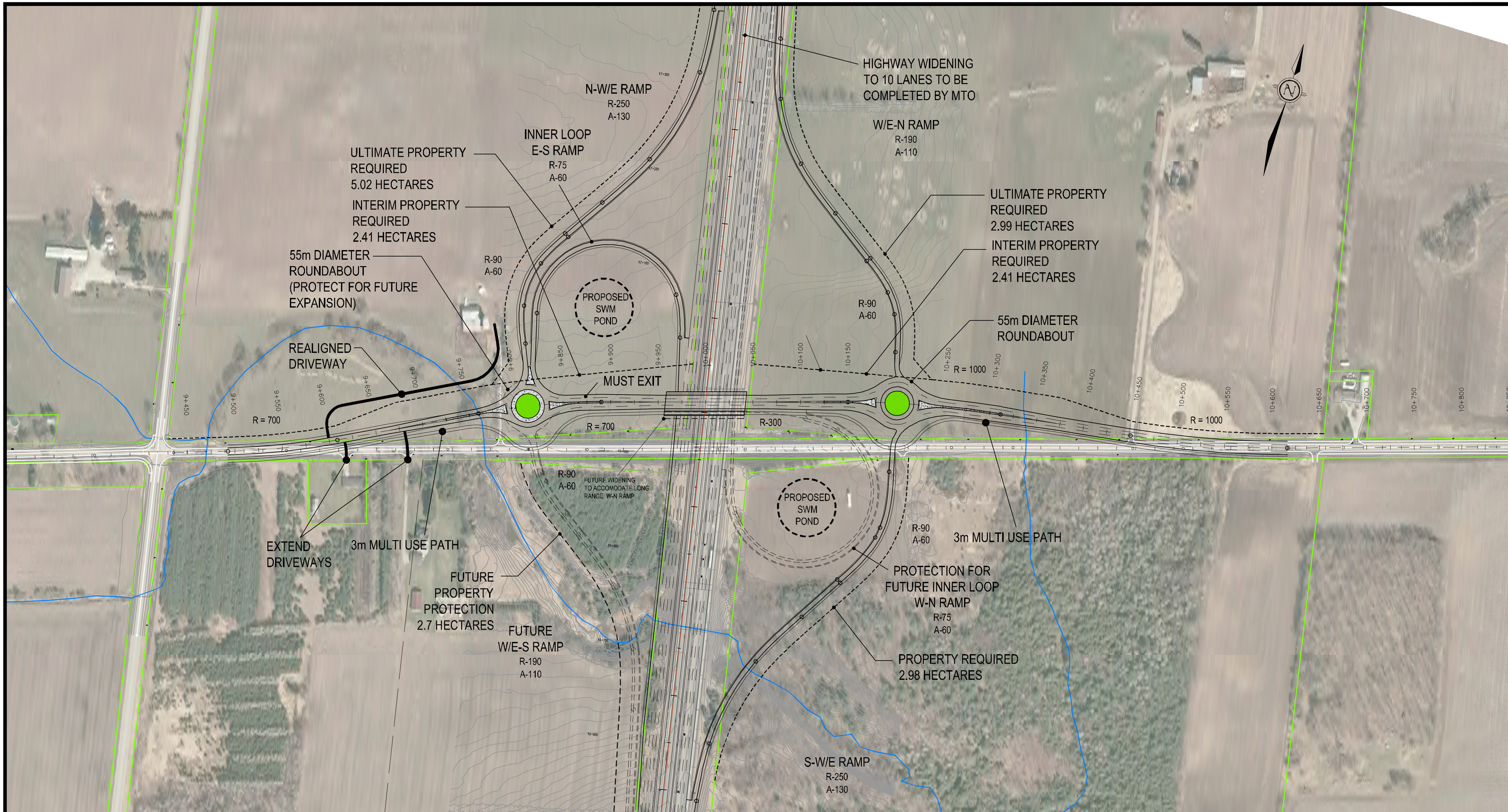


Figure 25: Average Speed, Highway 400 between 6th Line and ONroute, 2031 Traffic Projection, TPA



FILEPATH: V:\BTEng Projects\2016 Pro\16-006 – Town of Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA\005-Drawings\6thLineIC\dwg\ESR Figures\16-006 Recommended Plan V6.dwg | Jan 25, 2017 – 11:23am

Legend:

Existing Right-of-Way & Property Fabric

Proposed Right-of-Way

Note:

Horizontal alignment to tie in points to be reviewed in detailed design stage in conjunction with HDR Sixth line Environmental Assessment Report.

For additional Highway 400 details refer to AECOM Highway 400 Preliminary Design Report.

FIGURE 26

ULTIMATE RECOMMENDED PLAN

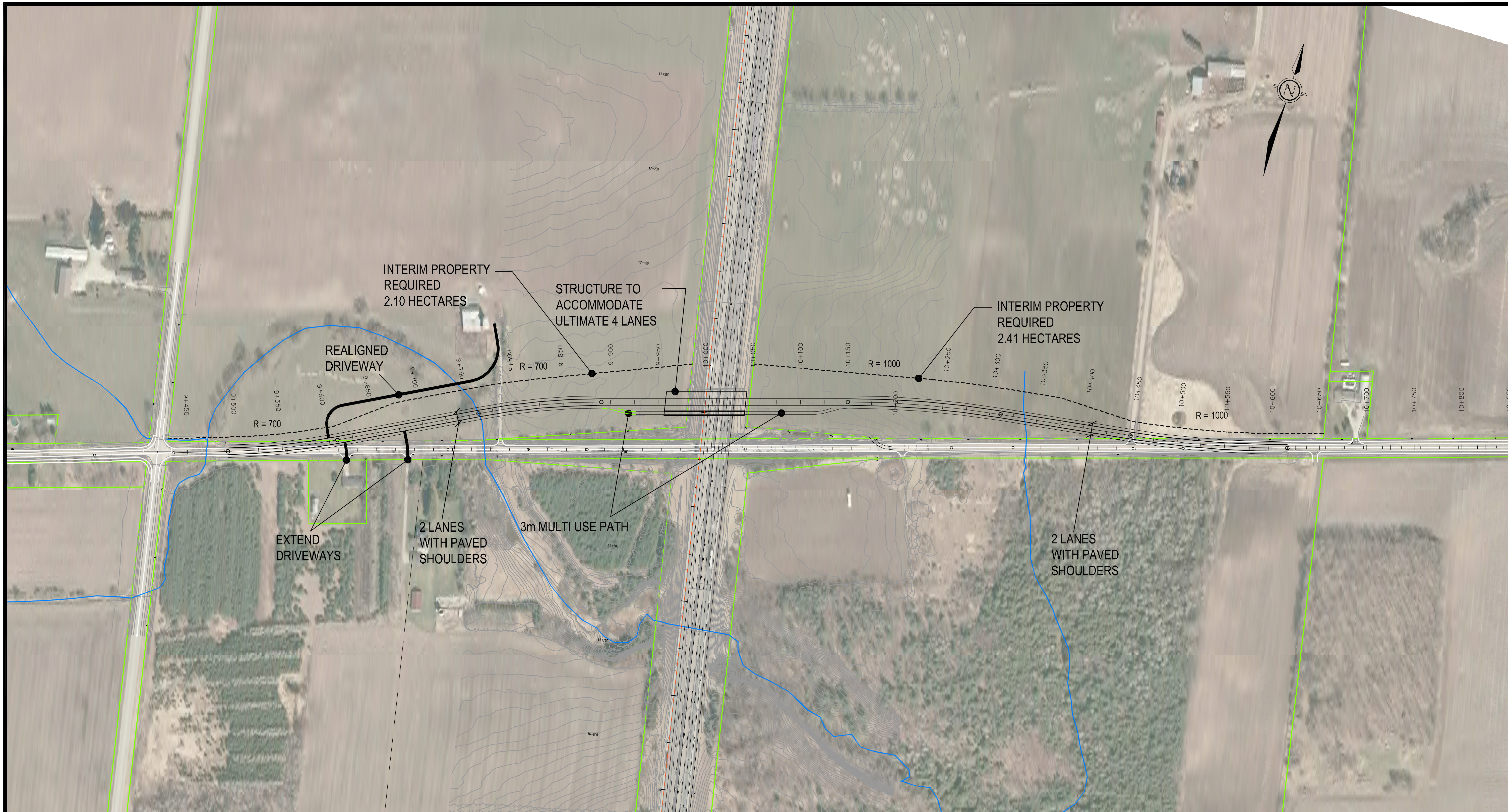
HIGHWAY 400/6th LINE INTERCHANGE
SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

Innisfil

BT ENGINEERING

SCALE

HORIZONTAL 1:4,000



Legend:

Existing Right-of-Way & Property Fabric

Proposed Right-of-Way

Note:

Horizontal alignment to tie in points to be reviewed in detailed design stage in conjunction with HDR Sixth line Environmental Assessment Report.

For additional Highway 400 details refer to AECOM Highway 400 Preliminary Design Report.

FIGURE 27

INTERIM RECOMMENDED PLAN

HIGHWAY 400/6th LINE INTERCHANGE
SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

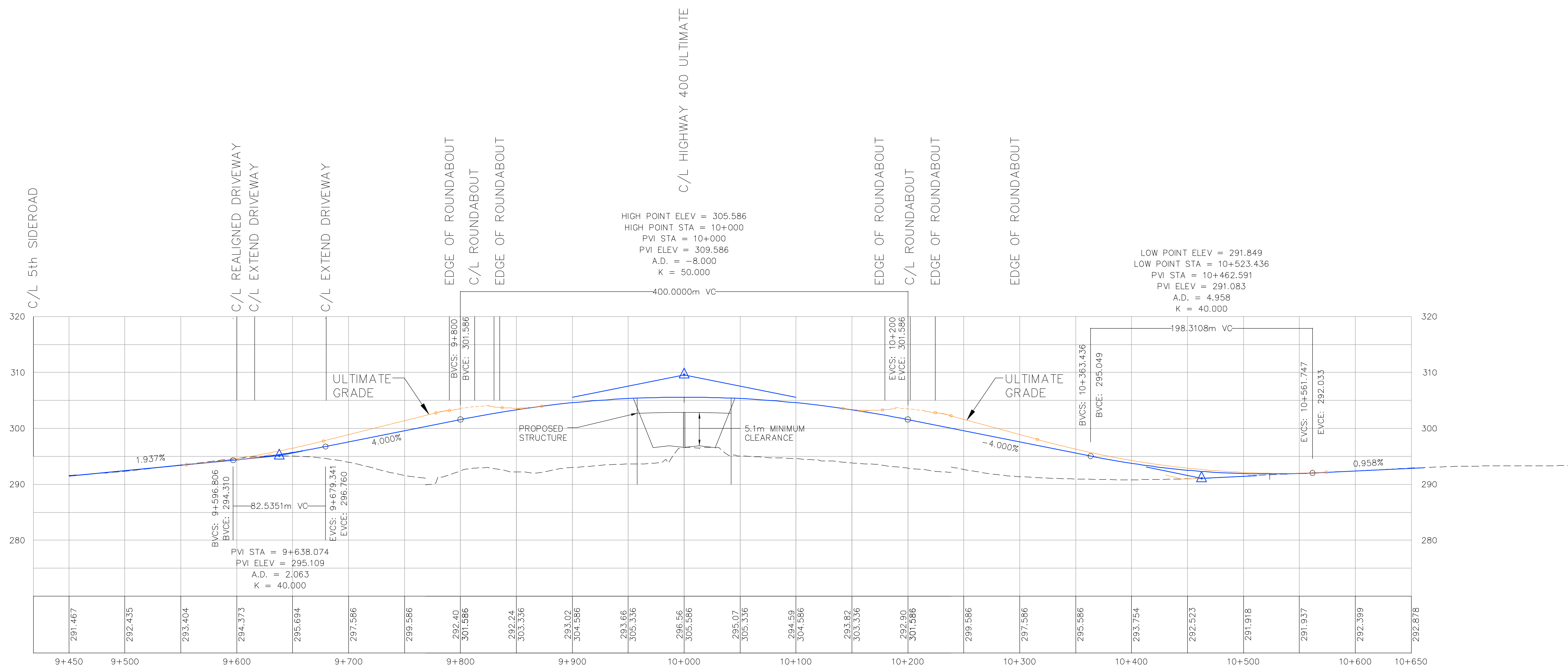
Innisfil

BT ENGINEERING

SCALE

HORIZONTAL 1:4,000

FILEPATH: V:\BTEng Projects\2016 Proj\16-006 - Town of Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA\005-Drawings\6thLineIC\dwg\ESR Figures\16-006 Recommended Plan V6.dwg | Jan 25, 2017 - 11:26am



Note:

Preliminary profile to be reviewed in detail design stage in conjunction with AECOM Highway 400 Preliminary Design Report.

FIGURE 28

PRELIMINARY RECOMMENDED PROFILE

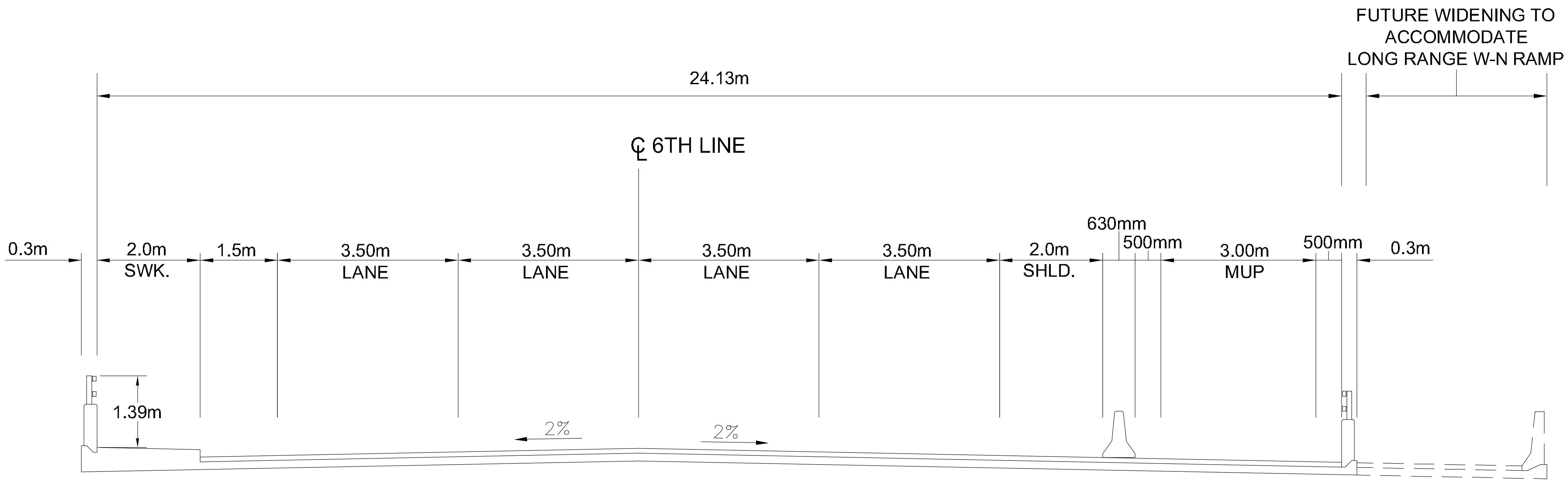
HIGHWAY 400/6th LINE INTERCHANGE
SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

Innisfil

BT ENGINEERING

SCALE

HORIZONTAL 1:4,000



RECOMMENDED DECK SECTION
SCALE 1:100

Legend:

FIGURE 29
ULTIMATE STRUCTURE DECK SECTION

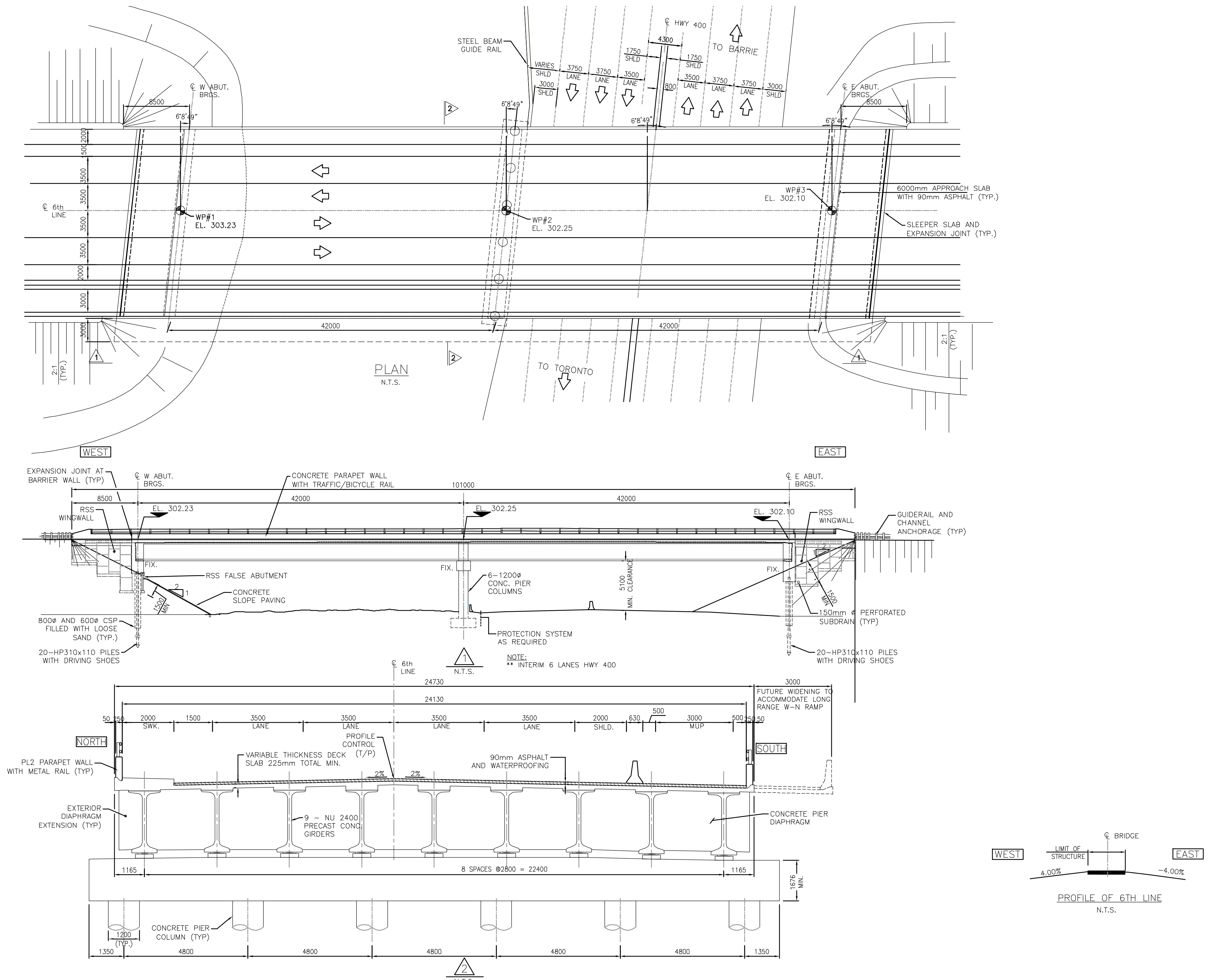
Innisfil

HIGHWAY 400/6th LINE INTERCHANGE
SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

BT ENGINEERING
BTE

SCALE
AS NOTED

FILEPATH: V:\BTEng Projects\2016 Proj\16-006 - Town of Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA\005-Drawings\6thLine\C\dwg\ESR Figures\16-006 Recommended Plan V6.dwg | Jan 25, 2017 - 11:30am



GENERAL NOTES:

1. CLASS OF CONCRETE:

PRECAST GIRDERS	60MPa
DECK	30MPa
REMAINDER	30MPa
UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	

2. CLEAR COVER TO REINFORCING STEEL:

FOOTING	100±25
DECK – TOP	70±20
BOTTOM	40±10
REMAINDER	70±20
UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	

3. REINFORCING STEEL:
- REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE GRADE 400W UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- BAR MARKS WITH PREFIX 'S' DENOTE STAINLESS STEEL BARS.
- STAINLESS STEEL REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE TYPE 316LN OR DUPLEX 2205 AND HAVE MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 500 MPa.
- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE TENSION LAP SPLICES SHALL BE CLASS B.
- BAR HOOKS SHALL HAVE STANDARD HOOK DIMENSIONS USING MINIMUM BEND DIAMETERS, WHILE STIRRUPS AND TIES SHALL HAVE MINIMUM HOOK DIMENSIONS. ALL HOOKS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STRUCTURAL STANDARD DRAWING SS12-1 UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH THE BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS BY DEDUCTING THE ACTUAL BEARING THICKNESS FROM THE TOP OF BEARING ELEVATIONS. IF THE ACTUAL BEARING THICKNESSES ARE DIFFERENT FROM THOSE GIVEN WITH THE BEARING DESIGN DATA, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST THE REINFORCING STEEL TO SUIT.
2. CONTRACTOR TO INSURE THE STABILITY OF ABUTMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. BACKFILL SHALL NOT BE PLACED BEHIND THE ABUTMENTS UNTIL DECK CONCRETE HAS REACHED 25MPa.
4. CONSTRUCT ABUTMENT AND WINGWALLS TO THE BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY TEMPORARY LATERAL BRACING FOR THE ABUTMENTS. FORMWORK AND LATERAL BRACING SHALL NOT BE REMOVED UNTIL CONCRETE HAS REACHED 70% OF ITS SPECIFIED 28-DAY STRENGTH.
5. BACKFILL TO ABUTMENTS SHALL BE PLACED SIMULTANEOUSLY, KEEPING THE HEIGHT OF THE BACKFILL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME. AT NO TIME SHALL THE DIFFERENCE IN HEIGHTS OF THE BACKFILL BE GREATER THAN 500mm.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF THE EXISTING BRIDGE, DIMENSIONS, PROPOSED WORK AND DETAILS AND REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
7. ROADWAY PROTECTION SYSTEM SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS FOR PERFORMANCE LEVEL 2. PROTECTION SYSTEM IS SHOWN SCHEMATIC ONLY. EXACT LIMITS SHALL BE DETERMINED THE CONTRACTOR.
8. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ADEQUATE PROTECTION OF ALL UTILITIES, SERVICES, STRUCTURES, ROADWAYS, ETC. DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS:

RSS	DENOTES RETAINED SOIL SYSTEM
WP	DENOTES WORKING POINT
TYP	DENOTES TYPICAL
℄	DENOTES CENTRE LINE
EL.	DENOTES ELEVATION
ABUT.	DENOTES ABUTMENT
MIN.	DENOTES MINIMUM
MAX.	DENOTES MAXIMUM
DIA.	DENOTES DIAMETER
BRGS.	DENOTES BEARINGS

FIGURE 30
INTERIM & ULTIMATE PRELIMINARY GENERAL ARRANGMENT

HIGHWAY 400/6th LINE INTERCHANGE
SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

Innisfil

BROWN | CO

BT ENGINEERING

SCALE
N.T.S.

Table 7: Summary of Potential Environmental Effects and Proposed Mitigations

I.D #	Factors	Agency/Authority	Issue & Potential Effects	Proposed Mitigation Measure
1.1 Natural Environments				
1.1	Species at Risk	MNRF	• Potential disruption to terrestrial habitat and SAR (including identified Barn Swallow, Eastern Meadowlark, Bobolink and Eastern Wood Pewee as well as potential Whip-poor-will).	• Prepare appropriate mitigation plan in detailed design phase for protection of existing Innisfil Creek watercourse and natural habitat. • Ensure contractor's staff are trained to recognize potentially affected species and are required to notify authorities if any are encountered on site.
1.2	Terrestrial	Public	• Accommodate wildlife passage across Highway 400.	• Consider maintaining a structure under Highway 400.
1.3	Erosion and Sediment	MOECC	• Potential for erosion / sedimentation during construction.	• Incorporate standard erosion and sediment control measures into the construction contract, including measures to prevent off-site transport of sediment and prompt restoration of disturbed areas.
1.4	Groundwater Source Protection	MOECC	• No wellhead protection areas or municipal wells were identified in the area. • Potential impacts to private drinking water wells if extensive dewatering is necessary.	• Assess impacts to groundwater if dewatering is necessary.
1.5	Wetland Hydrology	NVCA	• No provincially significant wetlands were identified within the Study Area and the Recommended Plan does not interfere with the provincially significant wetlands to the northeast. • Potential disruption to or reduction of woodland and other wetlands as a result of construction of the 6th Line/Highway 400 interchange.	• Design alternatives and the selection of the TPA considered avoiding or minimizing impacts to the greatest extent possible. • Prepare appropriate mitigation plan in detailed design phase for protection of existing Innisfil Creek watercourse and natural habitat.
2.0 Cultural Environments				
2.1	Archaeology	MTCS	• Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment has identified areas of archaeological potential.	• If deeply buried archaeological remains are encountered during construction, the contractor must notify the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport. • A Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment will be completed during detail design.
2.2	Heritage	MTCS	• No impacts were identified to Heritage buildings or property in the area.	
2.3	Stormwater Quality	MOECC	• Potential for erosion, flood risk and impact on water quality in the adjoining Innisfil Creek as a result of construction of the 6th Line/Highway 400 interchange.	• Stormwater management plan, in accordance with best management practice, including measures to improve stormwater runoff quality and attenuate flows.
3.0 Socio-Economic Environments				

Table 7: Summary of Potential Environmental Effects and Proposed Mitigations				
I.D #	**Factors**	**Agency/Authority**	**Issue & Potential Effects**	**Proposed Mitigation Measure**
3.1	Property Impacts – Permanent	Property Owner	• Property impacts (i.e. field tile drainage interception) as a result of partial property acquisition.	• Early coordination / communication with owner(s) and tenants to minimize disruption associated with property acquisition. • Reinstatement of tile drainage in disturbed areas to original condition or better and provision of new outlet.
3.2	Property Impacts – Permanent	Property Owner	• Property impacts (i.e. driveway realignment) for properties as a result of partial property acquisition.	• Early coordination / communication with owner(s) and tenants to minimize disruption associated with property acquisition. • Incorporate design measures to reduce the length of realigned driveway(s) to reduce future maintenance costs (Alternative 3 or as modified by land owner) • Incorporate pavement structure to accommodate future vehicle traffic (i.e. heavy farm trucks).
3.3	Noise Quality	MTO, MOECC, Town of Innisfil	• Noise nuisance from construction equipment and vehicles during construction. • Sound level changes as a result of construction of the 6th Line/Highway 400 interchange.	• Contractor will be required to abide by noise control bylaws for day-to-day operations. • Noise analysis determined no meaningful change in sound levels that would require mitigation.
4.0 Transportation Environment				
4.1	Safety of Pedestrian / Cycling Public	MTO, Town of Innisfil	• Potential for restricted movement during construction. • Potential for safety and collision issues arising from increased traffic as a result of construction of the 6th Line/Highway 400 interchange.	• Provide alternate detour routes and advance notifications of temporary closures. • Inclusion of sidewalk on bridge for pedestrians and MUP for active transportation.
4.2	Utilities	Town of Innisfil, Utilities	• Potential for impacts to existing utilities as a result of construction of the 6th Line/Highway 400 interchange.	• Ensure advance coordination with utility companies and approval for any utility relocations / protection. • Consider maintaining old road right-of-way for municipal services as design build proposal call is being initiated by InnServices.

7.6 Driveway Refinements

There were three driveway alternatives considered for 3325 6th Line.

1) Alternative 1: Relocate the driveway entrance from 6th Line to 5th Side Road. See **Figure 31.**
2) Alternative 2: Relocate the driveway to cut across property and attach to the existing west access driveway on 6th Line. See **Figure 31**.
3) Alternative 3: Realign the driveway to follow the property line along the proposed ramp to attach to the existing west access driveway on 6th Line. See **Figure 31**.

The preferred alternative for the property owner is Alterative 3.

Two driveways to the south of 6th Line, 3573 6th Line and 3581 6th Line, require extension to the north to meet with the realigned 6th Line. These driveway extensions are shown on the Recommended Plan, see **Figure 26** and **Figure 27**.

See **Appendix C** for meeting and consultation records regarding the driveway refinements.

7.7 Property Requirements

Land acquisition is required for the 6th Line Interchange as well as the realignment/extension of three driveways. The preliminary property requirements are illustrated on **Figure 26.**

7.8 Stormwater Management

The proposed 6th Line interchange increase the potential for stormwater runoff, erosion, flood risk and impact on water quality in the adjoining Innisfil Creek. A stormwater management plan for the proposed interchange, in accordance with best management practice, will mitigate this potential impact.

The proposed system will consist of a combination of swales and ditches and, where necessary, closed conveyance systems from the point of interception to storm water management ponds, outfalling at a controlled level of discharge to the Innisfil Creek. Flow-control dams and sustainable source control measures will be utilized to improve the stormwater runoff quality and attenuate flows throughout the proposed system. See **Table 8** for a summary of the stormwater management ponds design.

7.8.1 Design Criteria

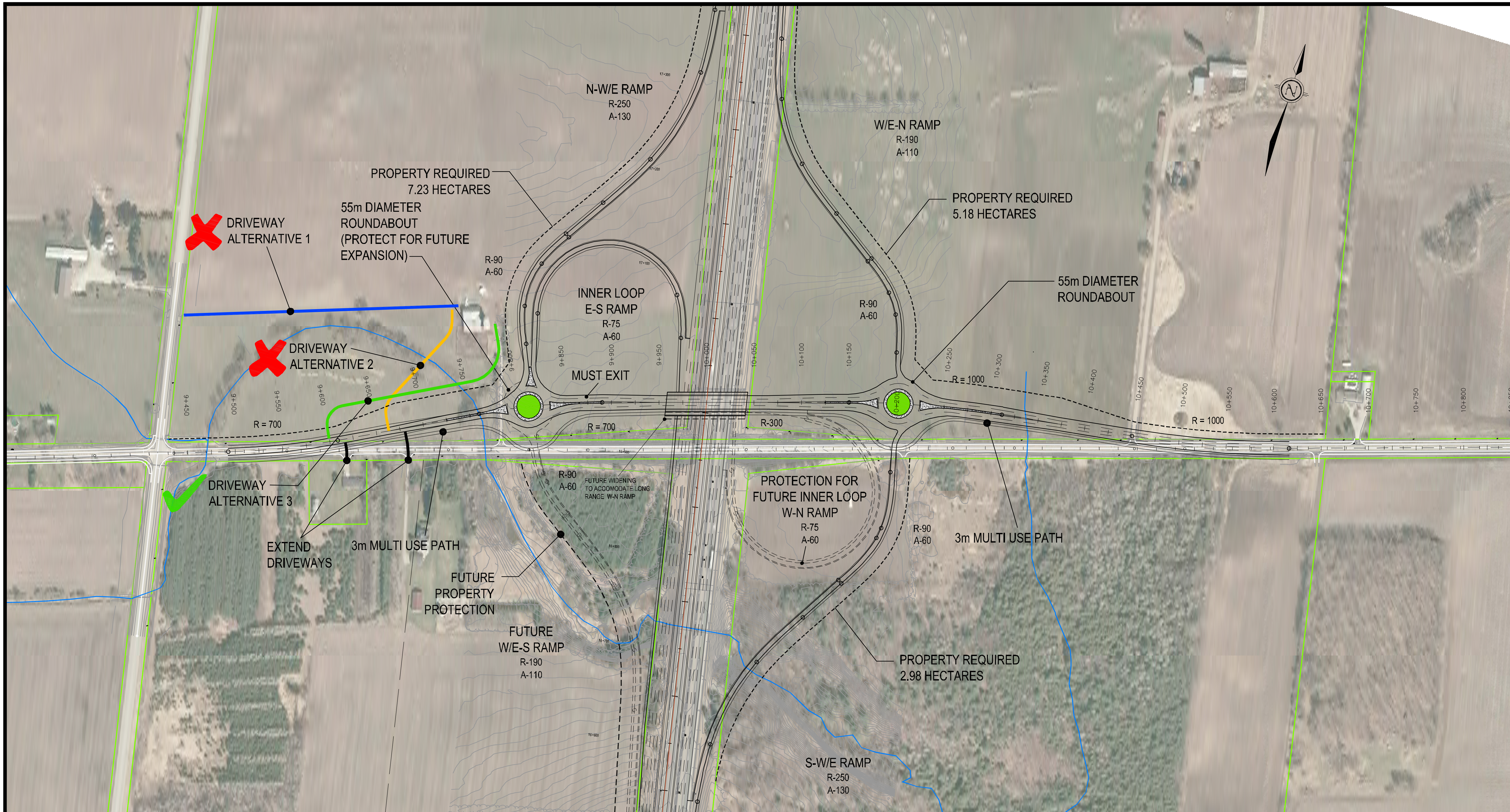
Design flows for the minor and major systems are 10 years and 100 years respectively. The capacity of the system will be designed to ensure adequate freeboard and no increase in flood risk to adjoining properties. Any overland flow will be in accordance with the Design of Roadside Ditches (MTO).

Table 8: Proposed Storm Water Management Ponds

Parameter	Value	Comment
Minor Storm System	10 year return period	MTO Drainage Design Standards (Urban Arterial)
Major Storm System	100 year return periods	MTO Drainage Design Standards (Urban Arterial)
Regional Design Storm/ Flood Hazard Criteria	Hurricane Hazel Storm or the 100 year flood, whichever is greater	MTO Drainage Design Standards
Rainfall intensity	City of Barrie – rainfall curve, climate change modified	

A series of storm water management ponds are planned for the proposed Highway 400 mainline widening. The proposed 6th Line Interchange design will incorporate storm water management ponds in the northwest and southeast quadrants (**Figure 26**)**.** The sizing of these ponds will be completed during detailed design when design areas and constraints are further defined. It is proposed that Highway 400 will be realigned and ultimately widened ten lanes by MTO as a separate project. In addition to the 6th Line Interchange, the ponds may be sized to incorporate the future stormwater runoff of Highway 400 (ten lanes) in the vicinity of the 6th Line interchange; the extent of the contributing area will be confirmed with the MTO. For each pond the construction and location will be coordinated between the MTO and the Consultant Design Team for the Highway 400 mainline widening.

The drainage design for the proposed 6th Line interchange will incorporate the same design characteristics as the Highway 400 expansion focusing on both the quality and the control level of storm water discharge to the Innisfil Creek.



Legend:

Preliminary Recommendation to Not Carry Forward

Preliminary Recommendation to Carry Forward

FIGURE 31
DRIVEWAY ALTERNATIVES

HIGHWAY 400/6th LINE INTERCHANGE
SCHEDULE 'C' MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REPORT

Innisfil

BT ENGINEERING

SCALE

HORIZONTAL 1:4,000

FILEPATH: V:\BTEng Projects\2016 Proj\16-006 - Town of Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA\005-Drawings\6thLineIC\dwg\ESR Figures\16-006 Recommended Plan V6.dwg | Jan 25, 2017 - 11:32am

7.9 Structure

The preferred alternative, as show in **Figure 32**, is a girder bridge, similar to the other recent bridges over Highway 400 at various locations. The bridge is a two span integral abutment structure with RSS false abutments. NU2400 girders at 2800 mm spacing are used with a 225 mm thick concrete deck and 90 mm asphalt and waterproofing. Piers are a concrete pier cap supported by 1200 mm dia. concrete columns on spread footings. The bridge is sized to permit the full current Highway 400 cross section under the east span with limited shoulders. Full shoulders are provided in the final configuration. Future widening is limited to a 3 m widening for possible W-N ramp. The parapets are sized to be suitable for bicycle traffic at both the multi-use path and sidewalk sides of the structure (a minimum 1.2 m tall) in recognition of potential use of both sides of the bridge for cyclists. Concrete parapets with a 2 rail system are indicated. The MUP is separated from the live lanes with a standard concrete barrier (approximately 825 mm high) floating in the asphalt to minimize penetrations in the waterproofing.

The bridge type was selected for economy and consistency with the typical structures over Highway 400. The span arrangement facilitates the planned development of Highway 400. Pier and abutment design includes provision for the full cross section minimizing future disruption to Highway 400. The design will provide the same level of durability as the other recent bridges in the corridor.

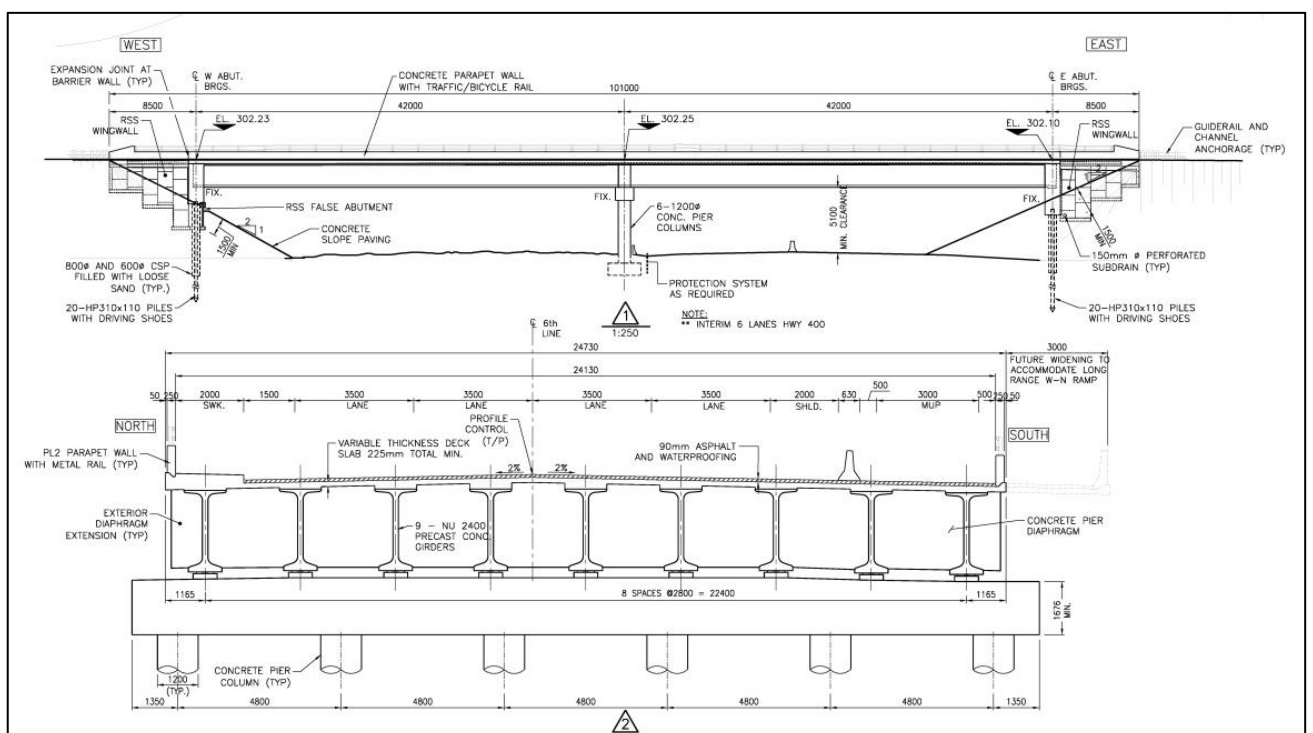


Figure 32: Recommended Bridge Cross Section and Elevation

7.10 Cost Estimate

The project cost for the construction of the complete interchange is illustrated in Table 9. This cost estimate reflects the value of the project in 2016 dollars recognizing there will be escalation to the future year of implementation. The Recommended Plan is the most cost effect design for the project as it avoids traffic staging costs associated with Highway 400. The new alignment for 6th Line allows the project to be implemented in a green-field and maintains traffic operation on both Highway 400 and the 6th Line. The Recommended Plan also achieves significant cost savings in comparison to alternatives that utilized the existing alignment of 6th Lane.

The project may be implemented in phases with the cost of the project split between phases. **Table 9** reflects the entire construction cost. In addition, the estimate includes a contingency allowance for additional design (undefined during the EA phase of the project) which may include design elements that will be determined following the geotechnical investigations.

Table 9 : Recommended Plan Alignment Cost Estimate

Recommended Plan – 6th Line Bridge constructed over Highway 400 on new alignment 50 m north of existing location to accommodate future interchange

Alternative B2-2 (Partial Diamond with E/W-S Inner Loop and Roundabouts)

Item #	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Estimated Cost
1	Single Lane Ramp	m	1640	$1,000	$1,640,000
2	Speed Change Lane and Taper	m	1690	$1,000	$1,690,000
3	6th Line Road (open drainage)	m	950	$2,500	$2,375,000
4	6th Line Fill	Lump Sum	1	$2,500,000	$2,500,000
5	Highway 400 Traffic Staging	Lump Sum	1	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
6	Highway 400 Overpass Structure	m²	2077.32	$4,000	$8,309,280
7	Innisfil Creek Structure	m²	47	$4,000	$188,000
8	Innisfil Creek Culvert	m²	30	$800	$24,000
9	Illumination (Conventional)	Lump Sum	1	$215,500	$215,500
10	New Farm Driveway	m	350	$250	$87,500
11	Rural Property Acquisition	Lump Sum	1	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
12	55m Roundabout	Each	2	$1,300,000	$2,600,000
13	Stormwater Management Pond	Lump Sum	1	$250,000	$250,000
				Subtotal	$21,879,280
				Contingency (30%)	$6,563,784
				Total	**$28,443,064**

7.11 Statement of Flexibility

The TAC has supported an approach within the ESR that will allow the Town of Innisfil flexibility in implementing the Recommended Plan. Because the need for the project infrastructure has two time horizons (MTO immediate need to replace the bridge and subsequent Town need for addition of interchange ramps to accommodate development) the project will be completed in phases. Elements of flexibility will include:

- Minor design revisions to the ramp terminal/roundabout designs if necessary, based on MTO design approvals during the detail design that may include an E-S right turn bypass lane.
- Ability to phase the project to allow MTO to construct only the grade separation as a first priority project to replace the aging Highway 400/6th Line structure and to accommodate widening of Highway 400 to 10 lanes.
- Ability to implement a property protection plan to accommodate an ultimate Parclo A4 interchange design when triggered by future growth.
- The public identified benefits to a wildlife movement under the freeway. Variations of crossings could be considered by MTO during the detailed design of the Highway 400 widening.
- Minor modifications within the footprint of the interchange ramps for stormwater management facilities.

7.12 Future MTO Approvals

The level of detail of the design presented in the ESR will require Ministry approval during detail design. Design of the new structure and grade separation is being undertaken by MTO. It is a commitment of the ESR that there will be 60%, 90% and 100% MTO submissions for the design of the full interchange/ramp terminal construction.

8.0 Future Activities

At the end of the 30-day review period, should there be no objections to the project Environmental Clearance will have been achieved. The Town may proceed with design and construction of the recommended plan, subject to availability of funding and construction priorities.

Following EA clearance, this project, or any individual element of this project, may proceed to detail design and construction. The final design will be subject to MTO approvals.

8.1 Future EA Studies

The 5th Side Road and 6th Line intersection should be planned for phased expansion of the unsignalized configuration followed by signalized (or roundabout) intersection options. This planning should also define upstream and downstream controls of the future intersections for access to future developments on 5th Sideroad. The 5th Sideroad is under the jurisdiction of the County of Simcoe who will be responsible for the future planning of this road.

8.2 Future Detail Design Investigations

A member of the public identified a concern with the upgrades to 6th Line for future consideration. The proposed changes will remove a corridor for wildlife to cross under Highway 400. Future investigations, to be completed by MTO, may consider creating an alternative route under a widened Highway 400 in order to accommodate the movement of wildlife and will be reviewed during detail design of the widening of Highway 400.

Glossary of Terms

• **AANDC**	Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada
• **AADT**	Annual Average Daily Traffic – the average 24-hour, two-way traffic for the period from January 1st to December 31st.
• **Alignment**	The vertical and horizontal position of a road.
• **Alternative**	Well-defined and distinct course of action that fulfils a given set of requirements. The EA Act distinguishes between alternatives to the undertaking and alternative methods of carrying out the undertaking.
• **Alternative Planning Solutions**	Alternative ways of solving problems or meeting demand (Alternatives to the Undertaking).
• **Alternative Design Concepts**	Alternative ways of solving a documented transportation deficiency or taking advantage of an opportunity. (Alternative methods of carrying out the undertaking).
• **Alternative Project**	Alternative Planning Solution, see above.
• **ANSI**	Area of Natural or Scientific Interest
• **Berm**	Earth landform used to screen areas.
• **BMP**	Best management practice.
• **BRT**	Bus Rapid Transit
• **Bump-Up**	The act of requesting that an environmental assessment initiated as a class EA be required to follow the individual EA process. The change is a result of a decision by the proponent or by the Minister of Environment to require that an individual environmental assessment be conducted.
• **Bypass**	A form of realignment in which the route is intended to go around a particular feature or collection of features.
• **Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA)**	The CEAA applies to projects for which the federal government holds decision-making authority. It is legislation that identifies the responsibilities and procedures for the environmental assessment.
• **Class Environmental Assessment Document**	An individual environmental report documenting a planning process which is formally submitted under the EA Act. Once the Class EA document is approved, projects covered by the class can be implemented without having to seek further approvals under the EA Act provided the Class EA process is followed.
• **Class Environmental Assessment Process**	A planning process established for a group of projects in order to ensure compliance with the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act. The EA Act, in Section 13 makes provision for the establishment of Class Environmental Assessments.
• **Compensation**	The replacement of natural habitat lost through implementation of a project, where implementation techniques and other measures could not alleviate the effects.
• **Corridor**	A band of variable width between two locations. In transportation studies a corridor is defined area where a new or improved transportation facility might be located.
• **Criterion(a)**	Explicit feature or consideration used for comparison of alternatives.
• **CSP**	Corrugated Steel Pipe
• **Cultural Heritage Landscape**	A defined geographical area of heritage significance which has been modified by human activities and is valued by a community. It involves a grouping(s) of individual heritage features such as structures, spaces, archaeological sites and natural elements, which together form a significant type of heritage form, distinctive from that of its constituent elements or parts. The Provincial Policy Statements states that significant built heritage resources and significant cultural heritage landscapes shall be conserved.

• **Cumulative Effects Assessment**	Cumulative Effects Assessment assesses the interaction and combination of the residual environmental effects of the project during its construction and operational phases on measures to prevent or lessen the predicted impacts with the same environmental effects from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects and activities.
• **Decibel (dB)**	A logarithmic unit of measure used for expressing level of sound.
• **dBA**	'A' weighted sound level; the human ear cannot hear the very high and the very low sound frequencies as well as the mid-frequencies of sound, and hence the predicted sound levels, measured in dBA, are a reasonable accurate approximation of sound levels heard by the human ear.
• **Detail Design**	The final stage in the design process in which the engineering and environmental components of preliminary design are refined and details concerning, for example, property, drainage, utility relocations and quantity estimate requirements are prepared, and contract documents and drawings are produced.
• **DFO**	Department of Fisheries and Oceans.
• **EA**	Environmental Assessment
• **EA Act**	Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (as amended by S.O. 1996 C.27), RSO 1980.
• **Environment**	• Air, land or water, • Plant and animal life, including man, • The social, economic and cultural conditions that influence the life of man or a community, • Any building structure, machine or other device or thing made by man, • Any solid, liquid, gas, odour, heat, sound, vibration or radiation resulting directly or indirectly from the activities or man, or • Any part or combination of the foregoing and the interrelationships between any two or more of them, in or of Ontario.
• **Environmental Effect**	A change in the existing conditions of the environment which may have either beneficial (positive) or detrimental (negative) effects.
• **ESA**	Environmental Site Assessment
• **Equivalent Sound Level (Leq)**	The level of a continuous sound having the same energy as a fluctuating sound in a given time period. In this report Leq refers to 24-hour, 16 or 18-hour averages.
• **ESR**	Environmental Study Report.
• **Evaluation**	The outcome of a process that appraises the advantages and disadvantages of alternatives.
• **Evaluation Process**	The process involving the identification of criteria, rating of predicted impacts, assignment of weights to criteria, and aggregation of weights, rates and criteria to produce an ordering of alternatives.
• **External Agencies**	Include Federal departments and agencies, Provincial ministries and agencies, conservation authorities, municipalities, Crown corporations or other agencies other than MTO.
• **Factor**	A category of sub-factors.
• **Flyover**	A grade separation with the side road over the freeway. Also described as an underpass.
• **Freeway**	Freeways are controlled access median divided highway facilities with grade separated crossings and interchanges (e.g. Highway 401).
• **Grade Separation**	The separation of a cross road with a vertical grade difference from the freeway. Also see overpass, underpass or flyover.
• **HADD**	Harmful Alternation, Disturbance or Destruction of fish habitat.
• **Individual Environmental Assessment**	An environmental Assessment for an undertaking to which Assessment the EA Act applies and which requires formal review and approval under the Act.
• **Interchange**	The intersection between two roadways at different levels with connecting ramps for traffic turning between them.
• **LRSCA**	Lake Simcoe Region Conservation Authority

• **Mitigating Measure**	A measure that is incorporated into a project to reduce, eliminate or ameliorate detrimental environmental effects.
• **Mitigation**	Taking actions that either remove or alleviate to some degree the negative impacts associated with the implementation of alternatives.
• **MNRF**	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
• **MOECC**	Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change
• **MTO**	Ministry of Transportation Ontario
• **MUP**	Multi-use pathway
• **Noise Attenuation**	A mitigation measure used to lessen the intensity of the noise level (dBA) where the noise level is increased in a noise sensitive area greater than 5 dBA 10 years after completion.
• **NSA**	Noise Sensitive Area is a noise sensitive land use, which has an outdoor living area associated with the residential unit.
• **NVCA**	Nottawasaga Valley Conservation Authority
• **OP**	Official Plan
• **OLA**	Outdoor Living Area is the part of an outdoor amenity area provided for the quiet enjoyment of the outdoor environment.
• **Overpass**	Cross road goes under the highway.
• **Part II Order**	The Environmental Assessment Act (EAA) has provisions that allow and interested person, Aboriginal community, or government agency to ask for a higher level of assessment for a class environmental assessment (Class EA) project if they feel that there are outstanding issues that have not been adequately addressed. This is known as a Part II Order
• **Planning Alternatives**	Planning alternatives are “alternative methods” under the EA Act. Identification of significant transportation engineering opportunities while protecting significant environmental features as much as possible.
• **Planning Solutions**	That part of the planning and design process where alternatives to the undertaking and alternative routes are identified and assessed. Also described as “Alternative Project” under the federal EA Act.
• **POH**	Public Open House
• **Prime Agricultural Areas**	Prime agricultural areas as defined in municipal official plans and other government policy sources.
• **Project**	A specific undertaking planned and implemented in accordance with this Class EA including all those activities necessary to solve a specific transportation problem.
• **Project Team**	The project team include the Town of Innisfil, and Consultant technical management team who lead all technical elements of the study.
• **Proponent**	A person or agency that carries or proposes to carry out an undertaking, or is the owner or person having change, management, or control of an undertaking.
• **Public**	Includes the general public, interest groups, associates, community groups, and individuals, including property owners.
• **RA**	Responsible Authority from the Federal government who will act as the lead agency in administering the processing of the federal CEAA screening for this project
• **Realignment**	Replacement or upgrading of an existing roadway on a new or revised alignment.
• **Recommended Plan**	That part of the planning and design process, during which various alternative solutions are examined and evaluated including consideration of environmental effects and mitigation; the recommended design solution is then developed in sufficient detail to ensure that the horizontal and vertical controls are physically compatible with the proposed site, that the requirements of lands and rights-of-way are satisfactorily identified, and that the basic design criteria or features to be contained in the design, have been fully recognized and documented in sufficient graphic detail to ensure their feasibility.
• **Route Alternatives**	Location alternatives within a corridor.

• **RSC**	Record of Site Condition
• **SADT**	Summer Average Daily Traffic – the average 24-hour, two-way traffic for the period from July 1st to August 31st including weekends.
• **SAR**	Species at Risk
• **Screening**	Process of eliminating alternatives from further consideration, which do not meet minimum conditions or categorical requirements.
• **Sub-factor**	A single criterion used for the evaluation. Each sub-factor is grouped under one of the factors.
• **SWH**	Significant Wildlife Habitat
• **TAC**	Technical Advisory Committee
• **TDM**	Transportation Demand Management
• **TSM**	Transportation System Management
• **TMP**	Transportation Master Plan
• **TPA**	Technically Preferred Alternative
• **Traceability**	Characteristics of an evaluation process which enables its development and implementation to be followed with ease.
• **Underpass**	Cross road goes over the highway.
• **Undertaking**	In keeping with the definition of the Environmental Assessment Act, a project or activity subject to an Environmental Assessment.

Disclaimer

All personal information has been removed, including names and addresses, in accordance with the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*.

Appendix A
Study Design

List of Photos

List of Tables

1.0 Study Introduction

1.1 Preface

The Town of Innisfil (Town) has initiated this Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) to plan for a new interchange on Highway 400 at the 6th Line. This interchange has been identified in the Town's Official Plan (OP) and Transportation Master Plan (TMP). This current Study will review the previous analysis for the interchange identified in the TMP, validate those conclusions (which should satisfy Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA) and then undertake Phases 3 and 4 of the Municipal Class EA for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

This report is the initial public document for the 6th Line Interchange EA Study. It presents a blueprint of the Work Plan and Study Process for the planning and design of this future transportation project.

1.2 Study Area

The project location is within the County of Simcoe and Town of Innisfil as illustrated in **Figure 1.** The Study will provide options for a new interchange in the central area of Simcoe County on Highway 400. Improvements to 6th Line and a new interchange will service the Expansion Area in the Town of Innisfil. The Study Area, illustrated in **Figure 2,** will extend from the 5th Sideroad easterly to approximately 600 m east of Highway 400. A secondary Study Area will consider downstream influences of trips attracted to the new interchange.

1.3 Background

Town of Innisfil Official Plan

The 2011 OP identified future potential interchanges on Highway 400 as shown in **Figure 3**. The OP identified 5th Line as a potential interchange coinciding with a potential GO station at the 5th Line and 20th Sideroad intersection.

The Town of Innisfil Official Plan review is in progress and is expected to be finalized by the end of 2016. In this review, the location of the new interchange is being reviewed to consider modifying the previous plan and relocating the proposed interchange from 5th Line to 6th Line. The Transportation Master Plan and this current interchange EA study will provide input into the update of the Official Plan.

Town of Innisfil Transportation Master Plan (TMP) 2013

Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA that were completed by the TMP involve confirming the need and justification of a set of transportation projects. The Town of Innisfil completed a Transportation Master Plan (TMP) in 2013 that identified both improvements to the 6th Line and an interchange on the 6th Line at Highway 400. This review by the TMP completed the first two phases of the Class EA considering a Regional level analysis of needs.

The 2013 TMP identified the 2031 transit and roadway network requirements based on a specific distribution of population and employment activities within the Town of Innisfil.

The TMP discusses the Ontario Growth Plan for Simcoe County and the identification of the settlement of Alcona, located to the northeast of the Study Area as a Primary Settlement area. Alcona is expected to see the highest population growth of the area and developers intend to build new homes south of Alcona in the development area called Sleeping Lion. The TMP for the Town of Innisfil has recommended revising the Official

Plan to identify 6th Line as a preferred corridor for road improvements and the location for a new interchange with Highway 400, as illustrated in **Figure 4.**

The TMP reviewed potential interchanges on Highway 400 at either the 5th Line or the 6th Line. An interchange at 5th Line will reduce traffic on Innisfil Beach Road and Shore Acres Drive / County Road 89 which are currently the only two roads that connect with Highway 400. An interchange at 6th Line will support future growth and provide better access to Innisfil Heights as well as the Sleeping Lion development in Alcona (if upgrades to 6th Line from Highway 400 to 20th Sideroad are also implemented). This location reduces out-of-way travel in comparison to the 5th Line interchange location. A comment received from the public requested the review of an interchange at 4th Line. These three potential interchange locations are described as the Planning Alternatives.

The assessment of the interchange locations is described in **Section 7.3**.

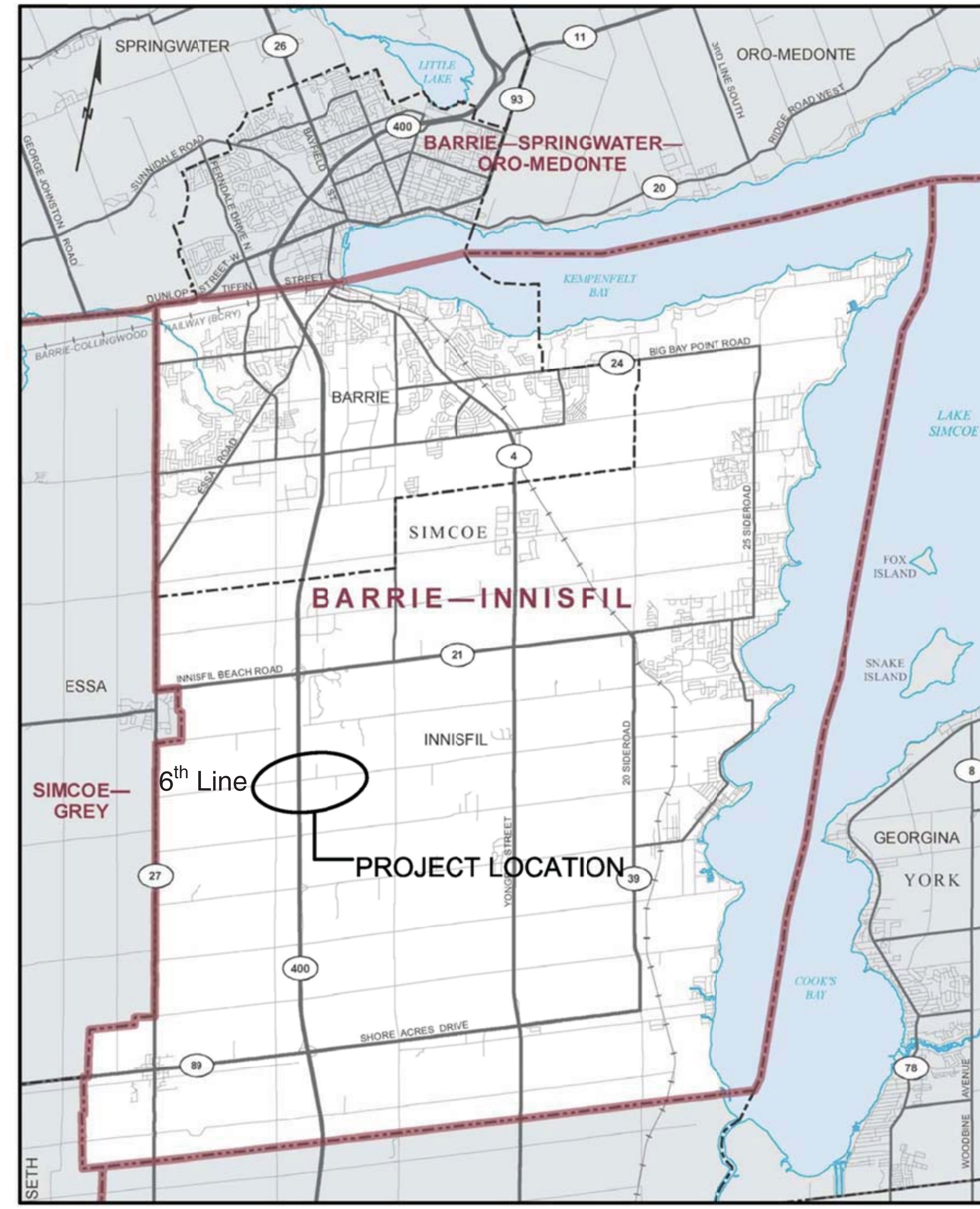


Figure 1: Project Location

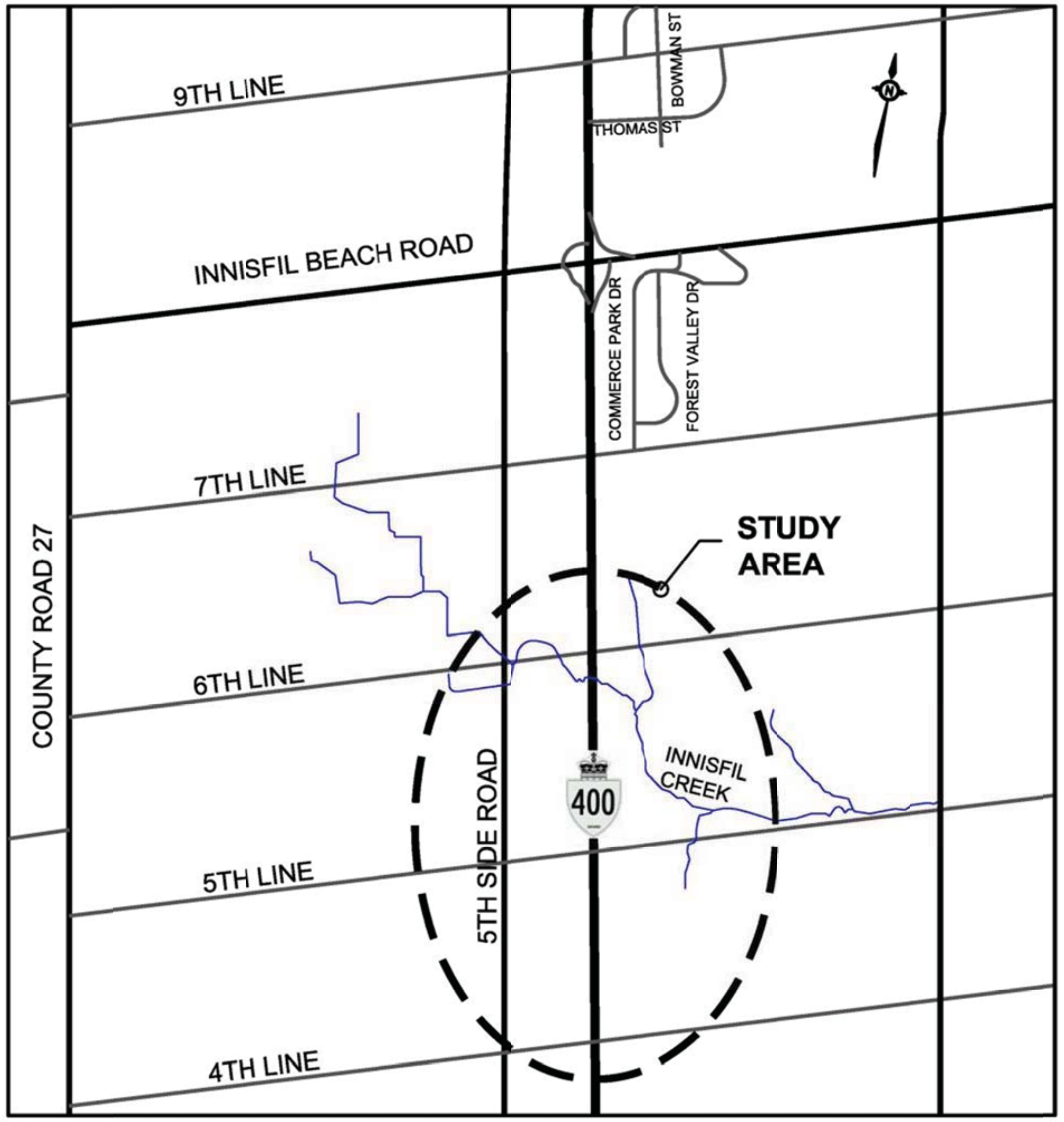


Figure 2: Study Area

Corporation of the Town of Innisfil – 6th Line Interchange EA Study
Study Design Report – July 2016

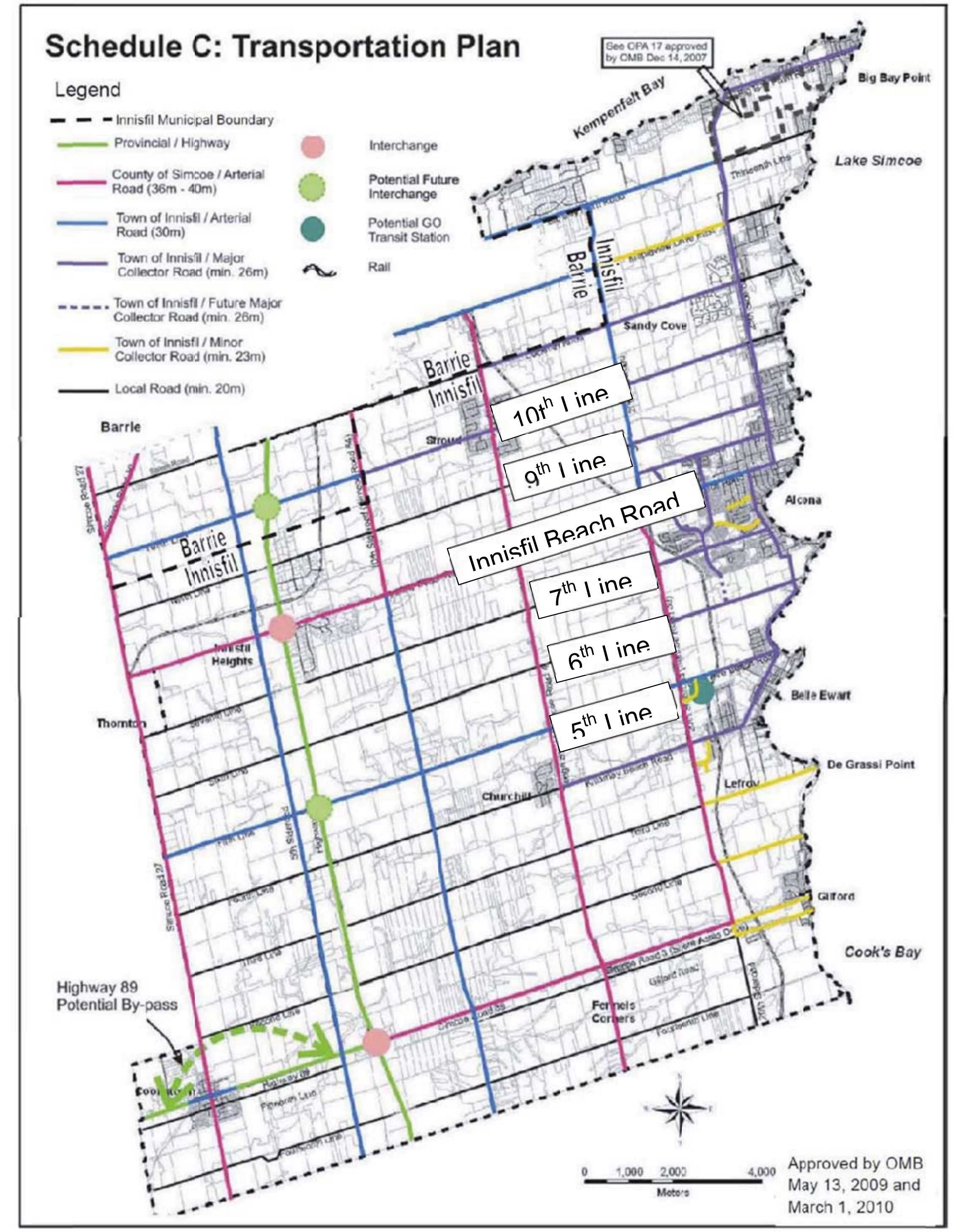


Figure 3: Innisfil Road Classification and Right-of-Way Widths (Source: Innisfil OP 2006 as approved by OMB 2009, 2010 and 2011)

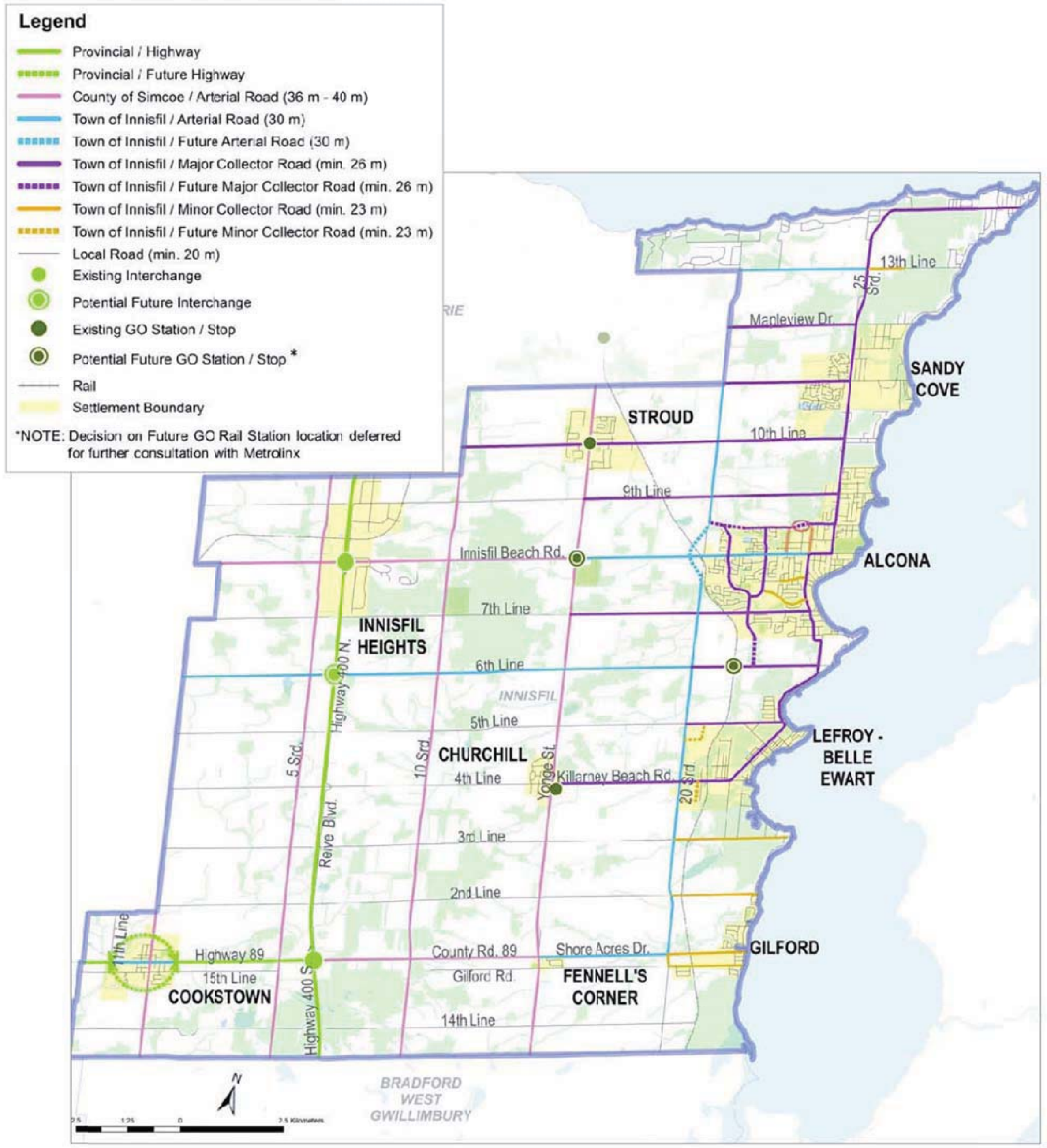


Figure 4: Transportation Master Plan (TMP) Recommended Revisions to Official Plan Schedule C – Transportation Network (Source: Innisfil TMP 2013)

2.0 Study Approach

This Study will be completed as a standalone EA study meeting the requirements the Municipal Class EA. The final documentation will be a single Environmental Study Report (ESR).

This project will complete all requirements of a Schedule C project under the Municipal Class EA by establishing the need and justification for the project, considering all reasonable alternatives with acceptable effects on the natural, social and cultural environments, and proactively involving the public in defining a recommended plan for improvements. Should the project trigger federal approvals, the documentation will present recommended mitigation to satisfy federal requirements in principle.

2.1 Guiding Principles

The study approach includes the following Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change's (MOECC) five guiding principles for EA studies, namely:

- Consider all reasonable alternatives;
- Provide a comprehensive assessment of the environment;
- Utilize a systematic and traceable evaluation of net effects;
- Undertake a comprehensive public consultation program; and,
- Provide clear and concise documentation of the decision-making process and public consultation program.

2.2 Environmental Assessment Act Requirements

The Environmental Assessment will follow a Class EA process meeting the requirements of the Municipal Class EA (amended 2011 and 2015).

Based on the range of anticipated effects and capital cost of the project, the study is being initiated as a Municipal Schedule C project. The Town of Innisfil will be the proponent of the project and will consult with the MTO in regard to all aspects of the Class EA. MTO is the regulatory agency and has Corridor Control within 400 m of the freeway.

This Schedule C project will include two Public Open Houses (POHs) and will conclude with the preparation of an ESR report. Following this approach the public will be provided a 30-day review period at the Study conclusion. As the initial step in the Class EA process this Study Design Report is being made available to the public as the discretionary Step 1.2 in the Municipal Class EA process illustrated in **Figure 5**. The public and agencies will have this initial opportunity to comment on this proposed approach.

2.3 EA Phases

2.3.1 Municipal Class EA

The Municipal Class EA Process is illustrated in **Figure 5**.

The following is the specific breakdown of tasks by phase for a Municipal Schedule C project:

Phase 1: Identify the Problem (completed by the TMP)

Step 1: Identification and description of the problem or opportunity.

Step 2: Discretionary public consultation (Draft Study Design available on the Town's website).

Phase 2: Alternative Solutions (completed by the TMP)

Step 1: Identification of alternative solutions to the problem.

Step 2: Identify the study area and a general inventory of the natural, social and cultural environments.

Step 3: Identification of the net positive and negative effects of each alternative solution.

Step 4: Review and validation of Alternative Solutions considered by TMP and preliminary recommendation of a preferred solution.

Step 5: Identification of Reasonable design alternatives for the preferred solution.

Step 6: Public consultation at POH No.1.

Step 7: Confirmation; finalization of Study Design for work program; and refinements and/or addition of interchange design alternatives to be carried forward for Phase 3.

Step 8: Selection of the preferred solution, following public and agency review.

Phase 3: Alternative Design Concepts for the Preferred Solution

Step 1: Identification of alternative designs.

Step 2: Preparation of a detailed inventory of the social and economic environments.

Step 3: Identification of the potential impacts of the alternative designs.

Step 4: Evaluation of the alternative designs.

Step 5: Public consultation at POH No. 2.

Phase 4: Environmental Study Report (ESR)

Step 1: Completion of the ESR.

Step 2: 30-day public review period

Step 3: File the ESR and Notice of Completion.

Phase 5: Implementation

Future phase after this Study.

2.4 Study EA Process

The Municipal EA process proposed for the 6th Line Interchange EA study documents the extended activities from the Municipal Class EA to meet and achieve the requirements of the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA).

The environmental clearance does not require a formal approval in the Provincial/Municipal context (i.e. it is a self-assessment exercise), whereas, formal approvals will be required under the Federal process. In fact, the review and acceptance of the design drawings

Corporation of the Town of Innisfil – 6th Line Interchange EA Study
Study Design Report – July 2016

and contract documents at the design stage of the project will be required before CEAA approval is given to the project.

A simplified generalized EA process is illustrated in **Figure 6**.

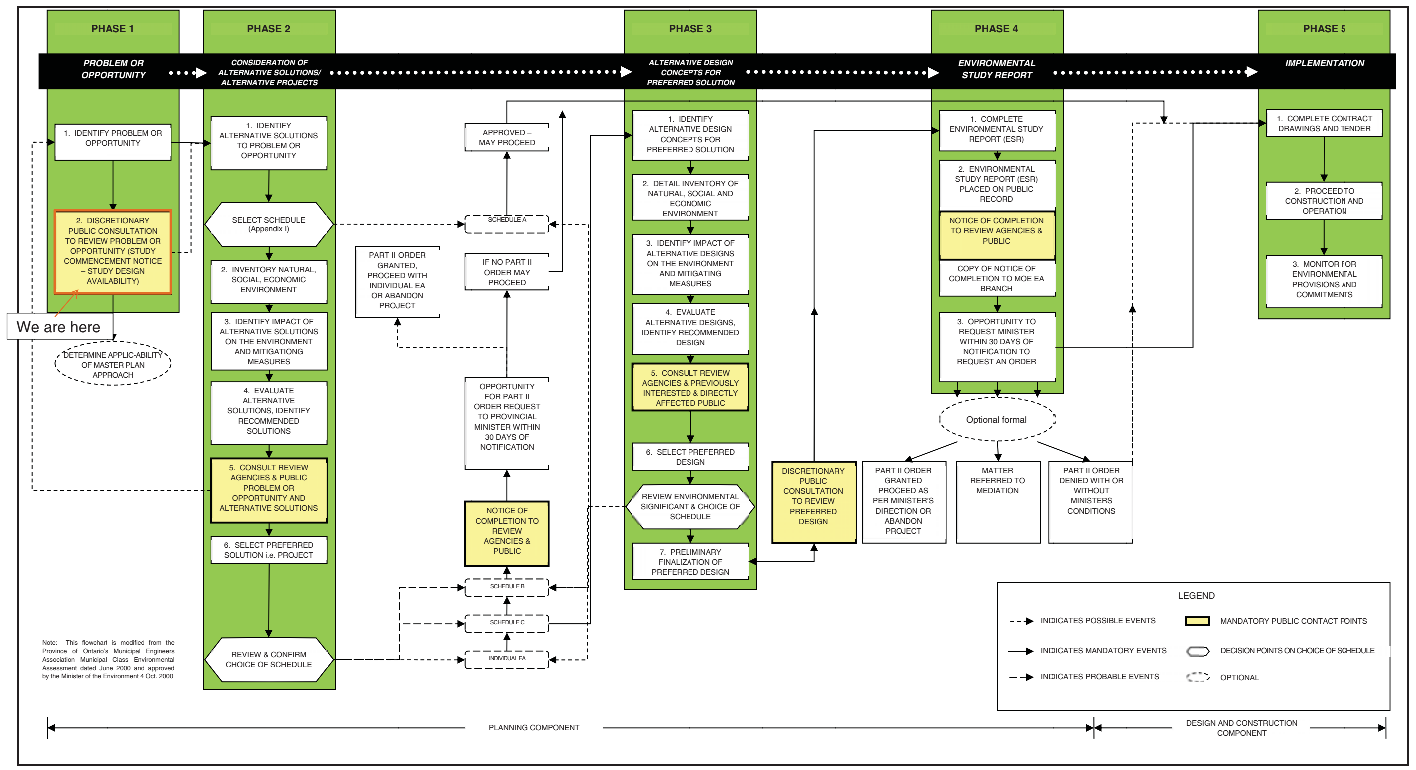


Figure 5: Municipal Class EA Process

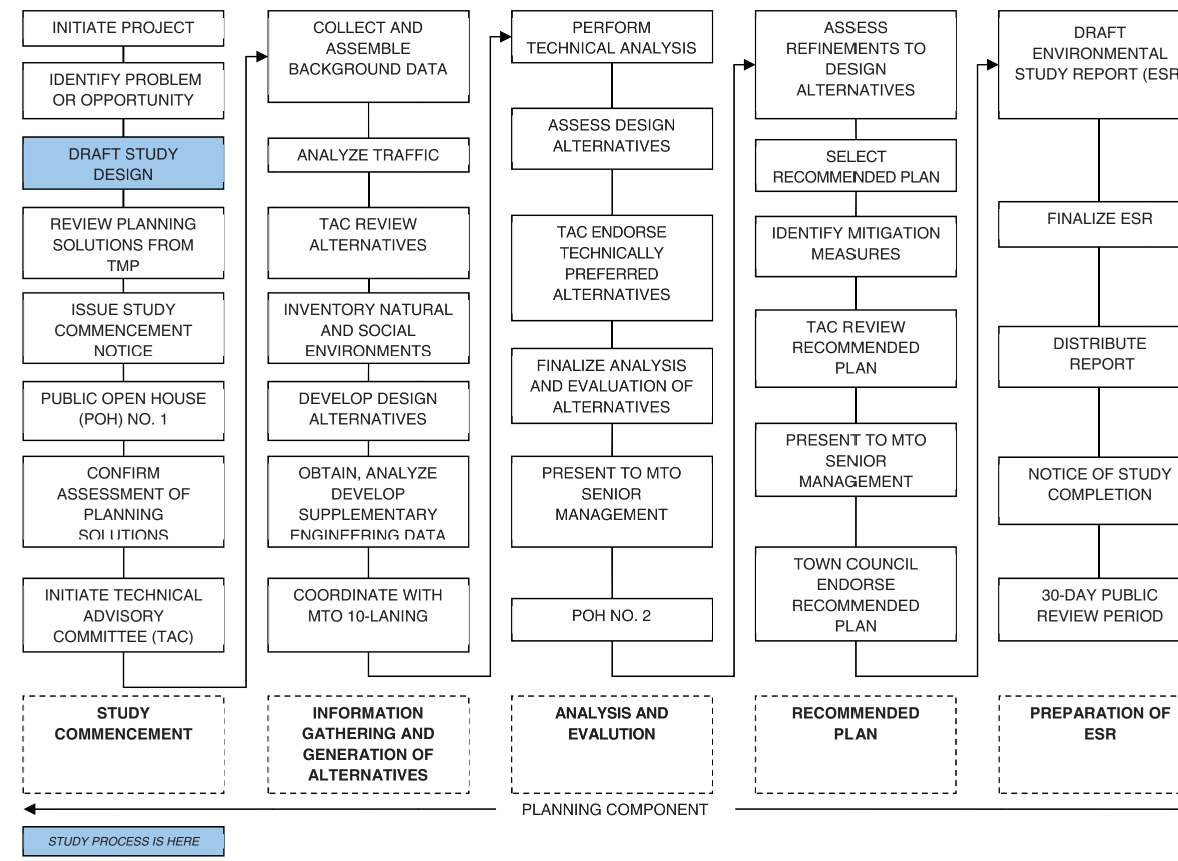


Figure 6: Simplified Generalized EA Process

3.0 Study Process

3.1 Public Consultation Process

The public consultation approach reflects the identified study issues. Several techniques will be used to proactively involve the public including Public Open Houses (POH's) and meetings with a Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) of external agencies that may include: Town of Innisfil; Ministry of Transportation of Ontario (MTO); MTO; Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF); Emergency Services; Lake Simcoe Region Conservation Authority (LSRCA); and Nottawasaga Valley Conservation Authority (NVCA).

The TAC will act as the decision-making group making all technical decisions and completing the analysis and evaluation exercise. Other key interest groups and utility companies will be contacted and consulted.

The use of separate meetings with external agencies and interest groups will ensure the highest level of communication with the community on issues and alternatives.

With respect to public involvement, the work program proposes the following key elements:

- Study Commencement Notice and POH notices in local papers and mailed to agencies, First Nations and Utilities.
- Posting a draft Study Design online on the Town's website.
- Maintaining and updating a study mailing list.
- POH No. 1 will present the project goals, problem and opportunity statement, draft Study Design Report (Work Plan), assessment of Alternative Planning Solutions, environmental inventories, traffic analysis, assessment of Alternative Planning Solutions, design criteria for roads and structure under study, preliminary coarse screening of Design Alternatives (interchange types, cross section and structure types) and seek public/agency input. A session will be scheduled to present information to agencies and elected officials in advance of the public.
- POH No. 2 will present the evaluation of preliminary design alternatives and a preferred design and seek public/agency input. A session will be scheduled to present information to agencies and elected officials in advance of the public.
- It is essential that there be involvement and interaction with the regulatory agencies and groups.

3.2 First Nations Consultation

The following First Nations groups, as a minimum, will be contacted throughout the project and will be notified of the EA Commencement, the POH and Study Completion:

- Beausoliel First Nation
- Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation
- Chippewas of Rama First Nation
- Metis of Ontario
- Coordinator for the Williams Treaties First Nation

Corporation of the Town of Innisfil – 6th Line Interchange EA Study
Study Design Report – July 2016

- Ontario Native Affairs Secretariat
- Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs, Consultation Unit

3.3 Work Program

The major elements of our technical work program include the following:

Task 1: Project Start-Up

Upon initiation of the project, we will meet to review study scope, budget and schedule, establish members and meeting dates and role of the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) and prepare all required agreements. The TAC will provide guidance into the technical elements of the study including the study issues, data collection and weighting of factors and the evaluation of alternatives (See **Task 7**).

Task 2: Information Gathering

The collection and organization of the data necessary for the analysis, evaluation and design activities will include:

- Assembly and review of the study materials;
- Field reviews and the collection of photographs to maintain a visual record of existing conditions;
- Collect reports and modelling data/output from the Town's TMP (2013);
- Obtain digital aerial photography and AutoCAD files from the 6th Line Environmental Assessment for improvements from County Road 27 and St. Johns Road (expected to be completed early 2016);
- Review the Official Plan, relevant Official Plan Amendments and Secondary Plans;
- Gather existing natural/social environmental inventories and stormwater reports; and
- Review of existing and projected traffic volumes as identified in any area traffic studies and the TMP.

Task 3: Study Design and Value Planning Workshop

The Study Design (this Scoping Document) describes, at the outset of the study, our intended approach in completing this EA assignment. It will present:

- Our consultation plan;
- Detailed project schedule; and,
- Identify the scope of the study's technical requirements (related to traffic and construction traffic management, highway engineering, drainage/stormwater management, structures, illumination, traffic signals), design standards and proposed evaluation criteria.

The Study Design document will help establish the foundation for all the remaining environmental planning and public consultation processes. This document will be posted on the Town website following acceptance by MTO and the Town and sent to external agencies for public review and comment. The Study Design allows the early identification of the major issues and concerns, and in addition, recognizes areas of consensus or agreement. It defines the Problem Statement.

Task 4: Transportation Analysis

The transportation analysis will build upon the previous work that has been completed. We will examine, in greater detail, the operational implications of existing and projected traffic demands and the improvement alternatives. In this regard, the transportation analysis will involve the following key tasks:

- An initial review of the previous traffic modelling activities. It will provide an independent and objective professional assessment of the need and justification, which will be documented in the Problem Statement.
- Documentation of existing profile of road users including all modes of travel (vehicular, bicycles, pedestrians and emergency services).
- Consideration of all transportation modes, including bicycles and pedestrian traffic.
- Identification of existing/future operational problems and timelines for need for additional capacity of the transportation network.
- Providing input into the performance of each alternative (traffic operation and safety).
- Provision of input on the safety for the freeway and ramp terminals to be used in the MATS evaluation (**Task 7**).
- Confirmation of the need and justification for roadway improvements and timing.

The traffic analysis will provide a documentation of the traffic Synchro modelling within the study area and measure the operational performance of intersections and roadway links. (Arcady analysis of any roundabout alternative will also be documented.) The traffic report will also provide recommendations on the timing of the improvements. This analysis will be used to identify the preliminary design level of geometric needs of the various alternatives (i.e. storage lengths, auxiliary lanes, signal/traffic controls etc.) and in addition, will be used to evaluate the impacts/benefits of the various competing alternatives.

VISSIM modelling analysis will be utilized to review the potential of a 5th Line interchange location.

Task 5: Inventory of Natural, Social and Cultural Environment

Social Environment

Areas of investigation will include existing and proposed land uses, land use policies and regulations, aesthetics, recreation facilities, and links with pedestrian and cycling facilities. This will document the community plan of the existing and future land uses and form the baseline from which alternatives will be measured. This is expected to include dialogue with major land owners in the Study Area.

Noise Analysis

The acoustical assessment for this project will determine existing daytime sound level contours and future sound levels associated with the improvements for areas with existing residential (noise sensitive) land uses. STAMSON noise software will be used for the noise assessment. If the project becomes complex, STAMINA will be used. Noise mitigation will be assessed in accordance with applicable standards and bylaws and MTO Environmental Reference Manual. Any proposed noise mitigation will be consistent with the existing land uses and will define the future sound levels that might need to be mitigated by land developers for future residential and noise sensitive land uses in the study area. The need for mitigation will be based on both the total sound level and the forecast changes.

Natural Habitat Assessment

The area of the 6th Line/Highway 400 new interchange is a transformed urban landscape recognised to support only a limited extent of natural habitat.

The natural environment review will investigate and categorize the natural and near-natural habitats of the study area and identify their supporting ecological functions. These investigations, aided through advance consultation with the MNRF, will be strategically focussed on specific significant features. Particular attention will be paid to the potential occurrence of designated terrestrial Species at Risk (SAR) including meadowlarks, bobolinks and barn swallows, which are typically associated with transportation projects involving transformed landscapes. SAR Butternut trees also have potential to occur. We will identify and assess all provincially or regionally significant features known or found to be present. Multi-visit protocol investigation for Species at Risk (SAR) will not be conducted so far in advance of construction, however, since any such investigations are most reliably undertaken shortly before anticipated site disturbance.

A single summer field investigation will be sufficient to provide the necessary original ecological site information and potential SAR conditions in order to assist with the TPA selection process.

Fish Habitat Assessment

Detailed fisheries investigations of the adjacent Innisfil Creek will be undertaken through the course of this project should it appear that an alternative interchange configuration may approach the watercourse. Field reviews will document site conditions for alternative roadway alignments where watercourses/fish habitat may be impacted. Given the proximity to the source, this reach of watercourse could be a cool/cold water stream with sensitive aquatic habitats.

A site reconnaissance of the entire study area in the spring of 2016 will confirm the creek's thermal status, note all aquatic habitat impact zones and observe any potential fish spawning opportunities for resident species. Later in the season if necessary, a field survey team will undertake the required investigations to record resident fish species, physical channel dimensions, bottom substrate, water quality and other characteristics should preferred alternatives potentially impact fish habitat. Roadway design alternatives will be reviewed, identified impacts assessed and mitigation measures developed to avoid any harmful alteration to any aquatic habitat features. The proper documentation of this information will be important to the Town in order to obtain any necessary agency permits or sign-off in the future.

Cultural Heritage

A desktop assessment of available historical sources, mapping and Town of Innisfil information to identify potential for significant cultural heritage resources within or adjacent to the study area will be conducted. The local heritage staff will be contacted to determine if any listed or designated properties are located within or adjacent to the study area. A report and preliminary MTCS screening checklist will be prepared, recommending whether additional study may be necessary to confirm the presence of cultural heritage resources, to assess the potential impact of any of the selected alternatives, and to identify mitigation measures that may be required to reduce adverse impacts to any identified cultural heritage resources. The bridge at the study area is over 40 years old, and according to MTCS guidelines, will require a Cultural Heritage Evaluation Report (CHER) to determine cultural heritage value and recommend whether a Heritage Impact Assessment is required.

Archaeology

The Stage 1 archaeological assessment to be undertaken for this project will be conducted in accordance with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sports Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists (2010).

The objectives of a Stage 1 archaeological background study are to develop an inventory of archaeological resources in the proposed area; to determine the presence of any archaeological sites in the area; and, to recommend appropriate strategies for future planning consideration. This will be accomplished by conducting detailed documentary research of the land use, archaeological history, and present condition of the property. This information will be gathered by reviewing the National Archaeological Site Registration Database. The data gathered will advise the location, type, and significance of registered archaeological sites for a typical radius of one kilometre around the subject

Corporation of the Town of Innisfil – 6th Line Interchange EA Study
Study Design Report – July 2016

property. Reviewing the registered archaeological site database will identify significant heritage resources on or adjacent to the study area, and will summarize the form and extent of previous cultural heritage investigations undertaken within the general project vicinity.

Agriculture

The agricultural land uses will be documented to define improvements (tile drainage) of fields and the existing use for crop production and livestock. The documentation will include the movement of machinery between farms as often farmers shuttle equipment from rental farms to home farms and movement will cross the interchange along the 6th Line. A consultation tool we have effectively used is to create an interactive exhibit for POH 1 that will build the farm activity mapping for the study area.

Task 6: Technical Investigations

Mapping

Base mapping will be based on photogrammetric mapping.

Structural

Structural liaison will be required with MTO to coordinate the configurations of the new (or interim widened) overpasses with the cross section needs of future 4-lane 6th Line (if required).

The structure team will complete a visual condition survey and review recent MTO condition survey reports. The final deliverable will be a preliminary GA for the structural widening or replacement structures.

Drainage and Hydrology

The drainage and stormwater management design criteria will be confirmed with the Town. Hydrologic calculations will be performed to determine the flows for the 5 to 100 year return period rainfall events and to establish the capacities of the existing system and culvert crossing Highway 400 200m south of the 6th Line overpass structure. As the various alternatives are developed, the corresponding drainage and storm water design will be developed at a conceptual level of detail, sufficient to permit identification of constraints and prepare preliminary cost estimates.

Geotechnical Investigations

The geotechnical scope of work will consist of a desktop review of available information on the subsurface conditions in the study area. This would include a review and compilation of geological maps (including bedrock topography if available) and geotechnical investigation reports for projects completed in and near the study area. The data reviewed will be compiled into a technical memorandum and a geotechnical "planning map" will be prepared which would summarize the subsurface condition information to assist in the evaluation of alignments.

Task 7: Development, Analysis and Evaluation of Alternatives

As previously noted, the consideration of all reasonable alternatives is a guiding principle for EA studies. The planning alternatives in the TMP will be reviewed and confirm interchange configuration plans (developed using aerial photography).

Alternatives will include but not be limited to the following interchange configurations (and combinations):

- Parclo A;
- Parclo B;
- Parclo AB;
- Diamond; and,
- Diamond/Roundabouts.

Conventional intersection/ramp terminal alternatives will be considered as well as roundabouts. See **Section 7.3.2** for a description of the interchange types.

This study will include a systematic, traceable analysis and evaluation of the needs in the study area, the process used to identify alternatives and the methodology used to analyze and evaluate alternative planning solutions. Additionally, this assignment will include a comprehensive public consultation programme which will assist in the development of a recommended plan.

The identification of evaluation criteria will include potential factors such as roadway level of service, traffic safety, property impacts, noise, natural environment and cost. The evaluation process will assign a "weight" to each criteria and an iterative process will be used for the evaluation of individual competing alternatives. The iterative process will involve one, or possible two levels of evaluation and sensitivity testing.

Task 8: POH No. 1

Public Open House (POH) No. 1 will present the Problem Statement, Draft Study Design, and our preliminary analysis of Planning Alternatives/Alternative Planning Solutions.

POH No. 1 will summarize the traffic and needs analysis, the environmental inventories, review of Alternative Planning Solutions and provide a recommended solution, an initial list of preliminary design alternatives and potential coarse screening of those planning alternatives. The public will be given the opportunity to provide input on the priorities of the applicable evaluation criteria.

Task 9: POH No. 2

POH No. 2 will present the detailed computer based numerical technical evaluation of design alternatives and recommendation for a Preferred Design. This will quantify measurable differences between the options (performance and environmental effects). This evaluation

Corporation of the Town of Innisfil – 6th Line Interchange EA Study
Study Design Report – July 2016

will present a sensitivity analysis of the distribution of weights by evaluators for the evaluation criteria. This will demonstrate the trade-offs involved in the Study.

Each POH will include coloured graphics and text boards to describe the process and opportunities for the public to provide comment. In addition, we will hold an initial viewing and briefing of the materials for elected officials and external agencies (afternoon) before opening the meeting to the public (evening).

Task 10: Preparation of ESR

The preparation of the draft and final report will follow the format and content for an ESR accepted by MOECC. The ESR will document the study methodology, findings, public involvement and recommendations. A draft version will be submitted to the Town, MTO and external review agencies prior to the preparation of the final document. Presentations will be made to Town Council.

Task 11: Preliminary Design and Cost Estimates

Preliminary design and cost estimates will be prepared for the preferred design. Functional drawings and final cost estimates for the Preferred Design will be prepared, including coordinated alignment, plans, profiles and cross sections.

Task 12: Public Review of ESR

The public will be notified of the availability of the ESR for a 30-day public review period. Individual letters (or emails) will be sent to persons/ organizations on the contact lists maintained throughout the course of the studies. The ESR will be made available at several convenient locations for the public review. Following the 30-day review period and provided that no bump-up requests have been received, the Town will have the authority to proceed with detail design and construction.

4.0 Study Schedule

A draft schedule for this Study is shown in **Table 1**.

Table 1: Study Schedule	
Task	**Date**
Project Start-Up Meeting	February 2016
Study Design	February-April 2016
Information Gathering	February-April 2016
Traffic Analysis	March-April 2016
Environmental Inventories: Natural Environment, Archaeology, Fisheries, Land Use	March- August 2016
Technical Investigations" Drainage and Stormwater, Utilities, Surveying, Geotechnical	May-June 2016
Development, Analysis and Evaluation of Alternatives	May-August 2016
Public Open House (POH) No.1	June 7, 2016
Analysis and Evaluation of Design Alternatives	Summer 2016
Selection of Technically Preferred Alternatives	Summer 2016
Preliminary Design and Cost Estimates	Summer 2016
Public Open House (POH) No. 2	Fall 2016
Refinements to Technically Preferred Alternative (if required)	Fall 2016
Recommended Plan (including plan and profile drawings and other functional design elements)	Fall 2016
Draft Environmental Study Report	Fall 2016
Final ESR Submission	Fall 2016
Public Review Period	Winter 2016

5.0 Problem Statement

As part of the TMP process, the Town has adopted a transportation vision statement which is as follows:

"Innisfil's transportation network connects people and communities, fostering healthy living and operates efficiently across the Town as an environmentally and financially sustainable system"

Further to this vision statement, the Town's TMP has identified an additional Highway 400 interchange as one of the Town's long term transportation priorities to address future increased traffic demands.

6.0 Need and Justification

Current and expected increases in traffic in the County of Simcoe and Town of Innisfil necessitate transportation improvements to the surrounding infrastructure.

6.1 Town Plans

The Town of Innisfil's Official Plan, dated July 26, 2006 (updated April 8, 2011) has an update in progress which will be completed by the end of 2016. This land use plan defines developments and lands that will be allowed to be serviced to permit residential, commercial and industrial development in the Town. The Innisfil Heights expansion area, as identified in the approved Official Plan, triggers supporting servicing plans (water, sewer and transportation) to this level of land use intensification.

Servicing plans along 6th Line to Innisfil Heights are documented in the Town-Wide Water and Wastewater Servicing Master Plan (completed in 2012).

The transportation servicing has been defined in a Transportation Master Plan and the Draft Active Innisfil plan by Parks, Recreation and Culture. These documents are triggering project specific improvements in the Town. The project specific improvements have included improvements to 6th Line (defined in the 6th Line Environmental Assessment) and a new interchange on Highway 400 (subject of this EA Study).

The Alcona South Secondary Plan includes the Sleeping Lion Development (to the east of Highway 400) which is the first of the residential developments that will generate traffic destined to a new interchange on Highway 400. This new development will be an 1,800 unit subdivision.

6.2 MTO Projects

Section 5.3 of the TMP outline's MTO's planned Roadway improvements (before 2031) in the area, namely:

- Highway 400 widening to ultimate 10-lane cross section (5 lanes per direction)
- Highway 400 PDR update from Highway 89 to the Highway 400/11 split
- Structure replacements on Southern Ontario Highways Program (SHP)

These roadway improvement projects directly affect this Study, specifically the Highway 400 widening to ultimate 10-lane cross section. The 6th Line Interchange EA Study will consider ramp terminal connections and bridge structure types and configurations that will accommodate the future freeway widening.

6.3 GO Transit Plans

GO Rail service to Barrie based on the 2020 Strategic Plan will not change from today's 30 minute rail service in the peak direction and 1 hour bus service off-peak. GO has previously identified a new GO Station within Innisfil located at

Corporation of the Town of Innisfil – 6th Line Interchange EA Study
Study Design Report – July 2016

Belle Aire Beach Road (5th Line west of 20th Sideroad) in Lefroy.

Metrolinx/GO Transit has not committed any funds or timeline for the station at 5th Line.

The expectation is that if Metrolinx/GO Transit builds a station it may be at the 6th Line and 20th Sideroad intersection, based on current land use planning.

This analysis is documented in **Section 8.3** of the TMP.

7.0 Assessment of Planning Solutions

Alternative Planning Solutions represent alternative ways or methods of addressing the problem to be solved by the project. These reflect different strategies and include the "Do Nothing" approach (maintaining the status quo). Following the assessment of Alternative Planning Solutions, those alternatives judged to address the Problem will be carried forward and will form the Recommended Planning Solution. The recommended planning solution will be deemed to address the problem statement required to plan for the safety of the travelling public, while providing the best overall balance between transportation engineering objectives, life cycle costs, and other environmental, cultural, socio-economic, and land use planning objectives.

The Town's TMP identified the need for a new Highway 400 interchange as one of the Town's long term transportation priorities. The alternative solutions presented for analysis in **Section 8.4.3** of the TMP (see **Reference 1**) were as follows:

1) Interchange at the 5th Line
2) Interchange at the 6th Line

7.1 Regional TMP Alternative Planning Solutions/Alternatives to the Undertaking

The Alternative Planning Solutions (defined as Alternative Planning Strategies in the Innisfil TMP) represent candidate strategies for meeting the needs of the problem statement of the Town:

1) Alternative 1: The "Do Nothing" Alternative.
2) Alternative 2: Business As Usual.
3) Alternative 3: Balanced Approach
4) Alternative 4: Aggressive Approach

A summary of the evaluation is documented in **Section 7.5** of the TMP. The evaluation is shown in **Figure 7** (**Table 7-2** of the TMP). Alternatives 1 and 2 were screened out based on not meeting future traffic demands. Alternatives 3 and 4 were carried forward for further evaluation.

While the Town of Innisfil and the Simcoe County OP's currently identifies an interchange at 5th Line on Highway 400, the Town of Innisfil TMP recognizes it may be more beneficial to the Town for the interchange to be located at 6th Line to support future growth and provide better access to Innisfil Heights and the Sleeping Lion development. The documentation of the review and validation of the previous analysis of the preferred location for the interchange is described in **Section 7.3**.

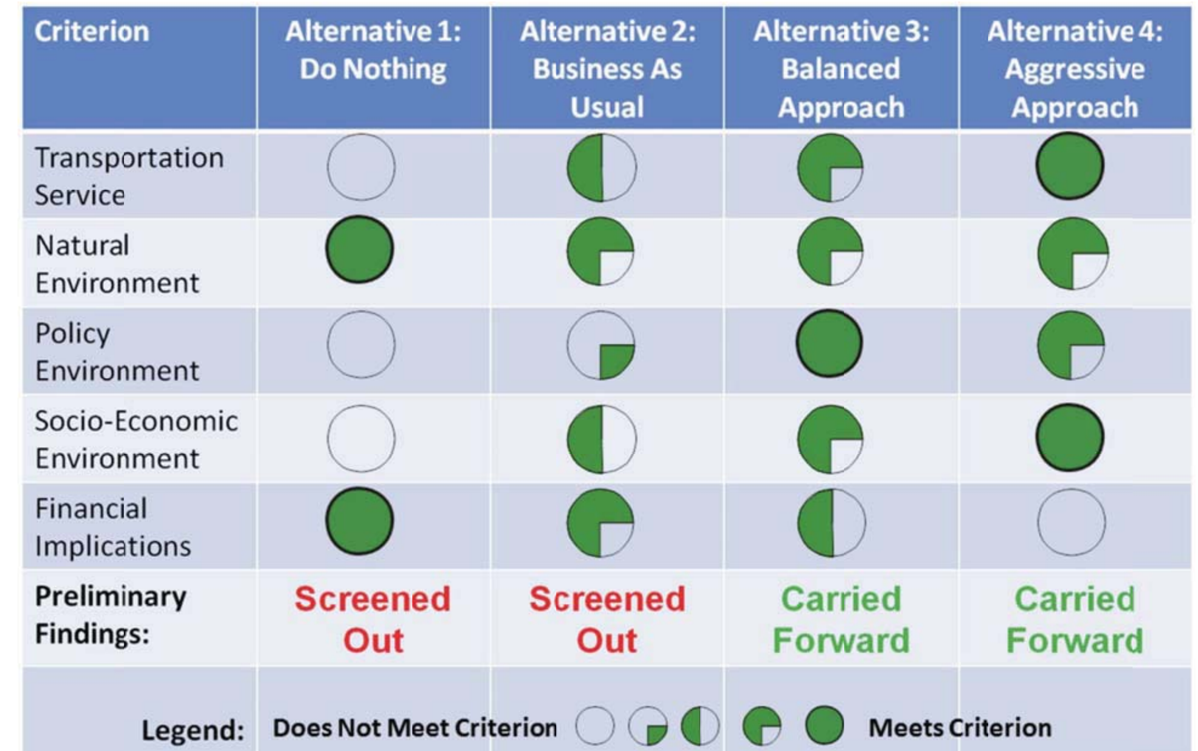


Figure 7: Evaluation Summary of Alternative Planning Solutions/Alternatives to the Undertaking (Source: Innisfil 2013 TMP)

7.2 Alternative Planning Solutions for Alcona Growth

In determining the preferred planning alternative for the Town (Alternative 3: Balanced Approach), Alternative Planning Solutions were further analyzed as part of this current EA study for the growth of Alcona. This further review and validation meets the requirements of the Class EA. The planning alternatives include:

1) Alternative 1: "Do Nothing"
2) Alternative 2: Restrict Development
3) Alternative 3: Transportation Demand Management (TDM)
4) Alternative 4: Transportation System Management (TSM)
5) Alternative 5: New Infrastructure (Interchange on Highway 400)

The "Do Nothing" Alternative – as mandated by the Class EA, must be considered. It represents a baseline from which other approaches can be compared.

Restrict Development – this strategy would be an approach that would limit any new residential development and therefore eliminate the need for a new interchange.

Transportation Demand Management (TDM) – This strategy would reduce vehicular demand and would encourage more active modes of transportation (cycling and walking).

Transportation System Management (TSM) – This strategy would consider operational improvements to existing infrastructure to improve the performance of traffic operations. System improvements may include signal timing improvements, signal coordination or introduction of improvements such as turn lanes.

New Infrastructure – This strategy would be to provide roadway improvements and a new interchange to accommodate future demand.

Coarse Screening of Planning Solutions

Based on planned developments in the area (Sleeping Lion and Innisfil Heights) and projected increase in traffic, the "Do Nothing" alternative and Restricting Development are not recommended to be carried forward.

The TDM and TSM are not carried forward as standalone solutions, but rather will be incorporated with the New Infrastructure alternative as a Recommended Solution. This recommendation is consistent with the findings of the 2013 TMP and will be presented to the public at POH No. 1. Should no objection to this recommendation be received by the public, then it will be accepted and the study will continue forward to assess preliminary design alternatives.

7.3 Preliminary Design Alternatives (Alternative Methods of Carrying Out the Undertaking)

Preliminary design alternatives are site specific design solutions to implement the recommended planning solution. The following sections describe the consideration of interchange alternatives in two steps. The initial step (also described in the Town of Innisfil TMP) is an assessment of interchange locations and this is followed by a detailed assessment of preliminary design alternatives for the preferred interchange location. The assessment of interchange locations will be presented at POH No. 1 and should no member of the public object to the study recommendations then only preliminary design alternatives at the preferred interchange location will be carried forward.

7.3.1 Coarse Screening of Interchange Location Preliminary Design Alternatives

The Town of Innisfil TMP has reviewed and evaluated three alternatives for transportation improvements (new interchange on Highway 400) – at4th Line, 5th Line or 6th Line (Preliminary Design Alternatives/ Alternative Methods of Carrying Out the Undertaking). These alternatives are based on the evaluation of the Planning Solutions for Alcona Growth (Alternative 5 - New Infrastructure) and a comment received on the addition of the 4th Line interchange location.

MTO typically require a minimum distance of 2-3 km between interchanges in urban areas and 10 km in rural areas. A 6th Line interchange would be approximately 2.7 km from Innisfil Beach Road and 1.7 km from the 400 southbound OnRoute service centre. A 5th Line interchange is 4.1 km from Innisfil Beach Road but conflicts with the current OnRoute service centre. A 4th Line interchange location is 5.4 km from the Innisfil Beach Road interchange and 4.2 km from Highway 89 but 1 km from the current OnRoute service centre. The interchange spacing provided with a 6th Line interchange is similar to the spacing provided between Innisfil Beach Road and the proposed interchange at McKay Road / 10th Line in the City of Barrie. Based on interchange spacing from a Regional perspective an interchange on the 6th Line would be preferred.

From a local transportation perspective, the introduction of an interchange on the 4th or 5th Line will be farther from the development areas and have greater travel distances to reach the freeway network. An interchange on the 5th Line would create localized congestion on 20th Sideroad between 6th Line and 5th Line. Yonge Street will be approaching capacity between 7th Line and 4th Line. The 6th Line interchange location would alleviate the capacity issues on 20th Sideroad and Yonge Street. From a local transportation network perspective, an interchange on the 6th Line would be preferred.

The 6th Line interchange may have a greater environmental impact than 5th Line with respect to the Natural Heritage System (NHS). The environmental effects and possible mitigation should be measured as part of further detailed investigations. The 5th Line interchange has impacts to the built environment (OnRoute service centre).

Beyond 2031, an interchange at 4th or 6th Line would provide greater flexibility with respect to the provision of another new Highway 400 interchange within Innisfil, north of Highway 89. An interchange could be provided at 4th Line or 3rd Line if the 6th Line interchange is preferred and a future interchange at 6th line could be provided if an interchange at 4th Line is preferred while a 5th Line interchange would limit future interchange locations to 3rd Line.

Table 2 illustrates the interchange location evaluation summary. The 6th Line interchange location is recommended.

Table 2: 5th Line versus 6th Line Interchange Evaluation Summary

Criteria	4th Line Interchange	5th Line Interchange	6th Line Interchange
Flexibility for Future Interchange Spacing	✓	×	✓
Address Capacity issues Innisfil Beach Rd	×	×	✓
Network-Wide Traffic Benefits	-	-	✓
Supports Future Growth Areas	×	-	✓
Environmental Impacts	-	-	-
Constructability and Cost	-	-	-
Current Population	-	-	✓
Future Population	-	-	✓
Interchange Spacing	-	✓	-
Distance from Travel Centre	×	×	-
Recommendation	×	×	✓

Legend:	Good ✓	Fair **-**	Poor **×**

7.3.2 Interchange Preliminary Design Alternatives

Interchange Alternatives

Interchange preliminary design alternatives for the interchange will include but not be limited to the following configurations (and combinations):

- Parclo A;
- Parclo B;
- Parclo AB;
- Diamond; and,
- Diamond/Roundabouts.

See **Figure 8** for the illustration of the alternative interchange types.

Structural Alternatives

Structural alternatives for the Highway 400 bridge spanning the 6th Line will include but not be limited to the following structure types:

- Rigid frame
- Concrete deck on prestressed concrete girders
- Concrete deck on steel girders
- Post-tensioned concrete deck

Structural arrangements for the Highway 400 bridge spanning the 6th Line will consider the following:

- Single span
- Two span
- Three span

The structural review of the bridge will consider superstructure depth and the effect to the Highway 400 pavement elevation at the interchange location.

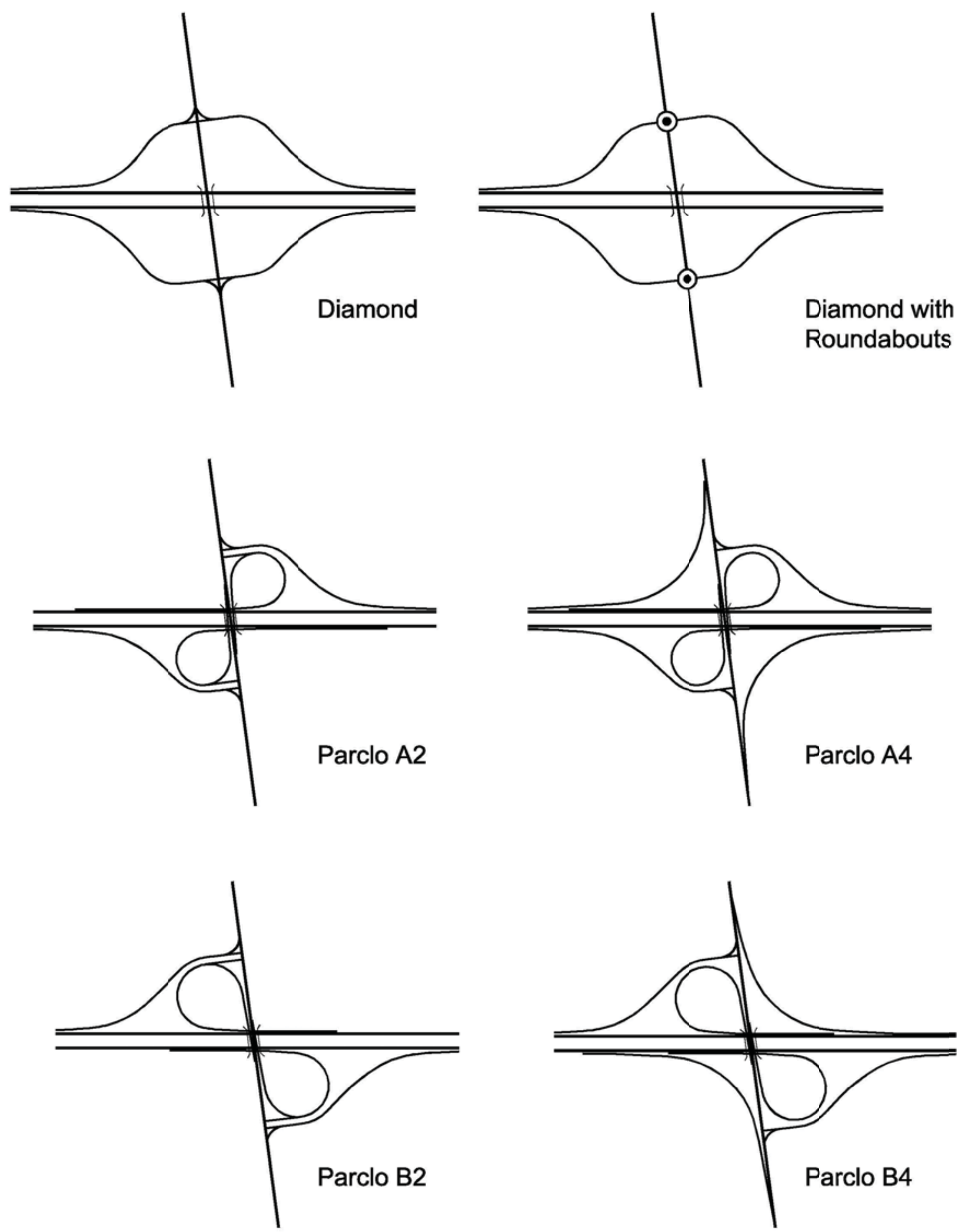


Figure 8: Alternative Interchange Types

8.0 Recommended Solution

Based on the analysis presented in the TMP, the Town's preference is for an interchange at 6th Line by 2031.

The analysis completed and outlined in the TMP satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of this Class EA process. As such, an interchange at Highway 400 and the 6th Line will be carried forward to this Class EA as the preferred solution.

9.0 Preliminary Design Considerations

Key design considerations will include:

- Liaise with MTO to coordinate the number of spans and bridge types for the new overpasses with the future Highway 400 cross section and future 4-lane 6th Line
- Development of a staging plan for the implementation of the interchange to accommodate future 6th Line cross section (2-lane arterial with speed change lanes and/or future 4-lane arterial)
- Accommodate ultimate widening of Highway 400 to a 10-lane freeway
- Access management and the potential for the removal of driveways within the influence of the interchange ramp terminals
- Crest curves on 6th Line that have poor stopping sight distances at ramp terminals (**Photo 1**)

Photo 1: Vertical Curves on 6th Line

- The existing overpass structure has a substandard 4.3 m clearance and Highway 400 may be required to be raised to accommodate drainage.
- The existing overpass structure on 6th Line will require additional span to accommodate active modes of transportation (pedestrians and cyclists on 6th Line, **Photo 2**)

Photo 2: Current Overpass Structure

- ONroute Service Centre on Highway 400 at 5th Line and consideration of freeway widening
- Traffic to the east on 6th Line from development of approximately 1,800 homes
- Accommodating movement of farm equipment
- Impacts to active farms and farmland surrounding interchange area
- Innisfil Creek, a tributary of the Nottawasaga River
- Potential impacts to fish habitat
- Water quality and quality of increased stormwater
- Potential to integrate with overall stormwater management plan
- Accommodating expansion areas of development plan

10.0 List of References

Reference 1: Transportation Master Plan (Town of Innisfil)

Reference 2: Official Plan (Town of Innisfil)

Appendix A: Glossary of Terms

• **AADT**	Annual Average Daily Traffic – the average 24-hour, two-way traffic per day for the period from January 1st to December 31st.
• **Advisory Committee**	The Advisory Committee will include the Town and Consultant. It will act as the decision-making body for the study recommendations.
• **Alignment**	The vertical and horizontal position of a road.
• **Alternative**	Well-defined and distinct course of action that fulfils a given set of requirements. The EA Act distinguishes between alternatives to the undertaking and alternative methods of carrying out the undertaking.
• **Alternative Planning Solutions**	Alternative ways of solving problems or meeting demand (Alternatives to the Undertaking).
• **Alternative Design Concepts**	Alternative ways of solving a documented transportation deficiency or taking advantage of an opportunity. (Alternative methods of carrying out the undertaking).
• **Alternative Project**	Alternative Planning Solution, see above.
• **ANSI**	Area of Natural or Scientific Interest
• **Berm**	Earth landform used to screen areas.
• **BMP**	Best management practice.
• **Bump-Up**	The act of requesting that an environmental assessment initiated as a class EA be required to follow the individual EA process. The change is a result of a decision by the proponent or by the Minister of Environment to require that an individual environmental assessment be conducted.
• **Bypass**	A form of realignment in which the route is intended to go around a particular feature or collection of features.
• **Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA)**	The CEAA applies to projects for which the federal government holds decision-making authority. It is legislation that identifies the responsibilities and procedures for the environmental assessment.

• **Class Environmental Assessment Document**	An individual environmental report documenting a planning process which is formally submitted under the EA Act. Once the Class EA document is approved, projects covered by the class can be implemented without having to seek further approvals under the EA Act provided the Class EA process is followed.
• **Class Environmental Assessment Process**	A planning process established for a group of projects in order to ensure compliance with the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act. The EA Act, in Section 13 makes provision for the establishment of Class Environmental Assessments.
• **Compensation**	The replacement of natural habitat lost through implementation of a project, where implementation techniques and other measures could not alleviate the effects.
• **Consortium**	A group of businesses or organizations allied to take on a project.
• **Corridor**	A band of variable width between two locations. In transportation studies a corridor is a defined area where a new or improved transportation facility might be located.
• **Criterion**	Explicit feature or consideration used for comparison of alternatives.
• **Cumulative Effects Assessment**	Cumulative Effects Assessment assesses the interaction and combination of the residual environmental effects of the project during its construction and operational phases on measures to prevent or lessen the predicted impacts with the same environmental effects from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects and activities.
• **Decibel (dB)**	A logarithmic unit of measure used for expressing level of sound.
• **dBA**	‘A’ weighted sound level; the human ear cannot hear the very high and the very low sound frequencies as well as the mid-frequencies of sound, and hence the predicted sound levels, measured in dBA, are a reasonable accurate approximation of sound levels heard by the human ear.

• **Detail Design**	The final stage in the design process in which the engineering and environmental components of preliminary design are refined and details concerning, for example, property, drainage, utility relocations and quantity estimate requirements are prepared, and contract documents and drawings are produced.
• **DFO**	Department of Fisheries and Oceans.
• **EA**	Environmental Assessment
• **EA Act**	Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (as amended by S.O. 1996 C.27), RSO 1980.
• **Environment**	• Air, land or water, • Plant and animal life, including human life, • The social, economic and cultural conditions that influence the life of humans or a community, • Any building structure, machine or other device or thing made by humans, • Any solid, liquid, gas, odour, heat, sound, vibration or radiation resulting directly or indirectly from human activities, or • Any part or combination of the foregoing and the interrelationships between any two or more of them, in or of Ontario.
• **Environmental Effect**	A change in the existing conditions of the environment which may have either beneficial (positive) or detrimental (negative) effects.
• **Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA's)**	Those areas identified by any agency or level of government which contain natural features, ecological functions or cultural, historical or visual amenities which are susceptible to disturbance from human activities and which warrant protection.
• **Equivalent Sound Level (Leq)**	The level of a continuous sound having the same energy as a fluctuating sound in a given time period. In this report Leq refers to 24-hour, 16 or 18-hour averages.
• **ESR**	Environmental Study Report. The final documentation for Schedule C project, defining the project, consultation process, preferred solution and mitigation measures.
• **Evaluation**	The outcome of a process that appraises the advantages and disadvantages of alternatives.

• **Evaluation Process**	The process involving the identification of criteria, rating of predicted impacts, assignment of weights to criteria, and aggregation of weights, rates and criteria to produce an ordering of alternatives.
• **External Agencies**	Include Federal departments and agencies, Provincial ministries and agencies, conservation authorities, municipalities, Crown corporations or other agencies other than MTO.
• **General Arrangement**	Structural plan of the bridge and proposed works including elevations and cross-sectional views of the bridge.
• **Factor**	A category of sub-factors.
• **HADD**	Harmful Alternation, Disturbance or Destruction of fish habitat.
• **Individual Environmental Assessment**	An environmental Assessment requiring the submission of a document for approval by the Minister, pursuant to the EA Act and which is neither exempt from the EA Act nor covered by a Class EA approval.
• **LSRCA**	Lake Simcoe Region Conservation Authority
• **Mitigating Measure**	A measure that is incorporated into a project to reduce, eliminate or ameliorate detrimental environmental effects.
• **Mitigation**	Taking actions that either remove or alleviate to some degree the negative impacts associated with the implementation of alternatives.
• **MNRF**	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry.
• **MOECC**	Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change.
• **MTCS**	Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Sport.
• **MTO**	Ministry of Transportation Ontario.
• **Noise Attenuation**	A mitigation measure used to lessen the intensity of the noise level (dBA) where the noise level is increased in a noise sensitive area greater than 5 dBA 10 years after completion.
• **NSA**	Noise Sensitive Area is a noise sensitive land use, which has an outdoor living area associated with the residential unit.
• **NVCA**	Nottawasaga Valley Conservation Authority
• **OLA**	Outdoor Living Area is the part of an outdoor amenity area provided for the quiet enjoyment of the outdoor environment.
• **PIC**	Public Information Centre (see POH).

• **Planning Alternatives**	Planning alternatives are “alternative methods” under the EA Act. Identification of significant transportation engineering opportunities while protecting significant environmental features as much as possible.
• **Planning Solutions**	That part of the planning and design process where alternatives to the undertaking and alternative routes are identified and assessed. Also described as “Alternative Project” under the federal EA Act.
• **POH**	Public Open House (see PIC).
• **Prime Agricultural Areas**	Prime agricultural areas as defined in municipal official plans and other government policy sources.
• **Project**	A specific undertaking planned and implemented in accordance with the Class EA including all those activities necessary to solve a specific problem.
• **Project File**	The final product of a Schedule B project. This is a completion of all data/reports produced for the project.
• **Proponent**	A person or agency that carries or proposes to carry out an undertaking, or is the owner or person having charge, management, or control of an undertaking.
• **Public**	Includes the general public, interest groups, associates, community groups, and individuals, including property owners.
• **Realignment**	Replacement or upgrading of an existing roadway on a new or revised alignment.
• **Recommended Plan**	That part of the planning and design process, during which various alternative solutions are examined and evaluated including consideration of environmental effects and mitigation; the recommended design solution is then developed in sufficient detail to ensure that the horizontal and vertical controls are physically compatible with the proposed site, that the requirements of lands and rights-of-way are satisfactorily identified, and that the basic design criteria or features to be contained in the design, have been fully recognized and documented in sufficient graphic detail to ensure their feasibility.
• **Route Alternatives**	Location alternatives within a corridor.
• **SADT**	Summer Average Daily Traffic – the average 24-hour, two-way traffic for the period from July 1st to August 31st including weekends.
• **Screening**	Process of eliminating alternatives from further consideration, which do not meet minimum conditions or categorical requirements.

Corporation of the Town of Innisfil – 6th Line Interchange EA Study
Study Design Report – July 2016

• **Sub-factor**	A single criterion used for the evaluation. Each sub-factor is grouped under one of the factors.
• **TMP**	Transportation Master Plan
• **TESR**	Transportation Environmental Study Report
• **Traceability**	Characteristics of an evaluation process which enables its development and implementation to be followed with ease.
• **Undertaking**	In keeping with the definition of the Environmental Assessment Act, a project or activity subject to an Environmental Assessment.

Appendix B
Record of Consultation

2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
705.436.3710
Office Hours:
Monday to Friday
8:30am to 4:30pm

Innisfil Community Bulletin

Follow us on @townofinnisfil
Like us on Town of Innisfil

APRIL 1, 2016

Upcoming Council Meetings

Wednesday, April 6, 2016
- 7:15 p.m. - Regular Council Meeting

Wednesday, April 20, 2016
- 5:30 p.m. - Special Council Meeting - Our Place Workshop Policy Recommendations
- 7:15 p.m. - Regular Council Meeting

Upcoming Board/Committee Meetings

Farmers' Market Committee – Closed Session
April 12, 2016 at 10 a.m., Town Hall Meeting Room 2

Accessibility Advisory Committee
April 12, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Room A

Heritage Committee Meeting
April 14, 2016 at 7 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

BWG/Innisfil Police Services Board Meeting
April 18, 2016 at 7 p.m., BWG Library, Zima Room

Library Board Meeting
April 18, 2016 at 7 p.m., Lakeshore Branch

Health Committee Meeting
April 21, 2016 at 1:30 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Meetings subject to change. Please visit the Town's website to view the most updated listing.

Employment Opportunities

- Innisfil Public Library - Customer Experience **Ambassador – 5-Month Contract – Part-Time** (closes April 2, 2016 at 5 p.m.)

Please visit the Employment & Volunteering section at the Innisfil Public Library's website at www.innisfil.library.on.ca.

Volunteers: Come & Be Celebrated!

Spirit of the Community
Innisfil

Community Volunteers Thank You BBQ

Saturday, April 16, 12:00 – 2:00 pm
Mayor's Thank you at 12:30 pm
Stroud-Innisfil Community Centre at
7883 Yonge Street, Innisfil ON

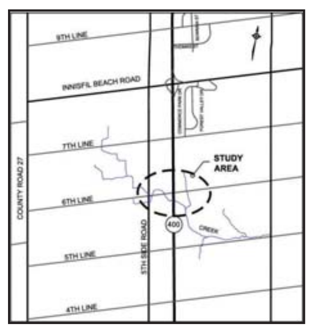
Please RSVP by April 8, 2016
inquiry@innisfil.ca or 705-436-3710
Volunteers, family and friends welcome!

6th Line Notice

NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.
The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007) process, as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study will confirm project need and justification, document existing environmental conditions, examine alternatives and define the interchange design.



The EA will review the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The Municipal Class EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

A draft Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil web site www.innisfil.ca/. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

The first Public Open House (POH) meeting will be scheduled for this project in the late spring. A POH notice will be published at that time. Persons wishing to be included on the study mailing list should contact the Study Consultant below. Notices and updates will be posted on the Town of Innisfil web site www.innisfil.ca/ .

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the Environmental Assessment Act and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

For more information, to provide comments or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Consultant Project Manager
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (519) 672-2222
Fax: 1 (613) 280-1305
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Thank You to Our Residents

Thank You

We would like to thank Innisfil residents and property owners for their patience during the recent ice-storm and power outages. A full-scale clean-up of the town has started and is expected to take several weeks to complete. The Town appreciates residents helping with the town-wide clean-up efforts by neatly and safely placing branches and other tree-related debris to the side of the road, out of the way of traffic.

Beat The Permit Rush

Need a permit? Permit Palooza

Permit Palooza & Christmas for Kids BBQ

Thursday, May 5, 5-8pm & Saturday May 7, 9am-1pm at Town Hall
Located at 2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil ON

Register Your Kids Today

Summer Day Camps
Limited spots still available for:
Discovery Camp Ages 4 -5, Trip Zone Ages 8-12,
Sports Camp Ages 6 - 12,
Adventure Camp Ages 5 - 12

Don't let the kids get the mid-summer blues, Register today!

To register call 705-436-3710.

Innisfil

Special Brush Collection

A Simcoe County special brush collection will start on Monday April 4th, as resources permit. Place brush curbside by Monday April 4th for service as soon as possible. Brush must be cut into manageable lengths (maximum 2 m long and individual branches not to exceed 12 cm. diameter). Brush should be bundled and tied in manageable packages (maximum 20 kgs. per bundle). Large branches or trees will not be collected but may be cut into firewood and left out for re-use as firewood by others. Residents may also self-haul brush to County waste management facilities at no charge.

Food Waste Collection

Spoiled foods as a result of extended power outages may be placed out for collection on the regular collection day in the green bin. Excessive quantities can be contained in compostable bags and in alternate containers marked clearly and set out beside the green bin so that collectors can see that it is intended to be collected with the organics. All packaging must be removed from food waste in order for it to be collected.

2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
705.436.3710
Office Hours:
Monday to Friday
8:30am to 4:30pm

Innisfil Community Bulletin

Follow us on @townofinnisfil
Like us on Town of Innisfil

APRIL 8, 2016

Upcoming Council Meetings

Wednesday, April 20, 2016
- 5:30 p.m. - Special Council Meeting – Our Place Workshop Policy Recommendations
- 7:15 p.m. - Regular Council Meeting

Wednesday, May 11, 2016 (Note date change)
- 7:15 p.m. - Regular Council Meeting

Wednesday, May 18, 2016
- 7:15 p.m. - Regular Council Meeting

Upcoming Board/Committee Meetings

Farmers' Market Committee – Closed Session
April 12, 2016 at 10 a.m., Town Hall Meeting Room 2

Accessibility Advisory Committee
April 12, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Room A

Heritage Committee Meeting
April 14, 2016 at 7 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

BWG/Innisfil Police Services Board Meeting
April 18, 2016 at 7 p.m., BWG Library, Zima Room

Library Board Meeting
April 18, 2016 at 7 p.m., Lakeshore Branch

Health Committee Meeting
April 21, 2016 at 1:30 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Meetings subject to change. Please visit the Town's website to view the most updated listing.

Volunteers: Please RSVP and Join Us!

Spirit of the Community
Innisfil

Community Volunteers Thank You BBQ

Saturday, April 16, 12:00 – 2:00 pm
Mayor's Thank you at 12:30 pm
Stroud-Innisfil Community Centre at
7883 Yonge Street, Innisfil ON

Please RSVP by April 8, 2016
inquiry@innisfil.ca or 705-436-3710
Volunteers, family and friends welcome!

Nominate A Clean-Up Hero Today

Debbie Mills Civic Pride Award
Nominate yourself or someone else!

We are looking for individuals, businesses or groups who foster civic pride through their volunteer efforts of clean-up or improvement to the appearance of their street, neighbourhood or community.

Nominate at Town Hall or e-mail pitch-in@innisfil.ca by May 14, 2016

6th Line Notice

NOTICE OF STUDY COMMENCEMENT

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.
The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007) process, as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study will confirm project need and justification, document existing environmental conditions, examine alternatives and define the interchange design.

The EA will review the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The Municipal Class EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

A draft Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil web site www.innisfil.ca/. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

The first Public Open House (POH) meeting will be scheduled for this project in the late spring. A POH notice will be published at that time. Persons wishing to be included on the study mailing list should contact the Study Consultant below. Notices and updates will be posted on the Town of Innisfil web site www.innisfil.ca/ .

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the Environmental Assessment Act and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

For more information, to provide comments or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Consultant Project Manager
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (519) 672-2222
Fax: 1 (613) 280-1305
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Beat the Summer Permit Rush

Need a permit? Permit Palooza

Permit Palooza & Christmas for Kids BBQ

Thursday, May 5, 5-8pm & Saturday May 7, 9am-1pm at Town Hall
Located at 2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil ON

Join us! Visit innisfil.ca for forms & info.

Upcoming Tax Payment Date

Property Tax Bill Reminder

Second Installment due Thurs., April 28.

Got questions? Call 705-436-3710

Go Paperless - Sign Up Today

Want to receive an e-mail when your property tax bill is ready?

Sign up for e-bill today and get your first notification in May.

ebill

Go to www.innisfil.ca

Register Now for Early Bird Rates!

Spirit of the Community

MAYOR'S GOLF TOURNAMENT
WEDNESDAY JUNE 22, 2016
EARLY BIRD NOW AVAILABLE
SPONSORSHIP OPPORTUNITIES
705-436-3740 EXT. 1412
JSHEREMETO@INNISFIL.CA

2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
705.436.3710
Office Hours:
Monday to Friday
8:30am to 4:30pm

Innisfil Community Bulletin

Upcoming Council Meetings

Wednesday, May 25, 2016
- 6:30 p.m. - Special Council Meeting – InnServices Shareholders

Wednesday, June 1, 2016
- 6:30 p.m. - Planning Public Meeting – Abandel Group Zoning By-Law Amendment
- 7:15 p.m. - Regular Council Meeting

Upcoming Board/Committee Meetings

Economic Development Advisory Committee
June 2, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Heritage Committee Meeting
June 9, 2016 at 7 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Accessibility Advisory Committee
June 14, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Room A

Meetings subject to change. Please visit the Town's website to view the most updated listing.

Victoria Day Weekend Hours

	Town Offices	Town Arenas	Public Library Branches
Sat. May 21, 2016	Closed	Open	Lakeshore Branch: 10 a.m – 5 p.m.
Sun. May 22, 2016	Closed	Open	Closed
Victoria Day Mon. May 23, 2016	Closed	Closed	Closed

Essential Roads, Water and Wastewater services will be provided. For Town service emergencies call South Simcoe Police at 705-436-2141.

Employment Opportunities

- Engineering Technologist, Development Engineering, 3 Year Contract (closes May 22.)

Please visit Employment Opportunities on the Town's website for more details.

Join Us For Our Grand Opening Ceremony!

Fire Station #4 Grand Opening

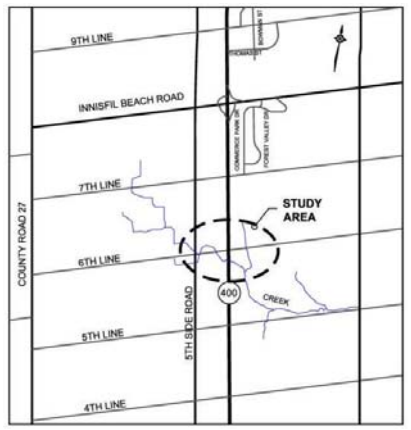
23 King Street N., Cookstown

Saturday, May 28, 2016 • 2:00 to 4:00 pm
Official Remarks at 2:30 pm

Explore The Fire Station • Meet Your Firefighters
Learn About Fire Safety • Light Refreshments

NOTICE OF PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE NO. 1

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment



The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007) process, as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study will confirm project need and justification, document existing environmental conditions, examine alternatives and define the interchange design.

The EA will review the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The Municipal Class EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

A draft Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil website www.innisfil.ca/6th-line-interchange-ea. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the first Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday, June 7, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and, with the exception of personal information *(Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act) will become part of the public record.*

For more information, to provide comments or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Consultant Project Manager
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Maintenance Flushing Notice

innservices

705-431-8448

To Water Consumers within the Goldcrest Water System

Please be advised that operational staff will be performing scheduled maintenance flushing of the watermains in your area during the period of:

May 25 to 27, 2016

Between the hours of 8:00 AM and 4:30 PM. It is not anticipated that flushing will be performed after 4:30 PM but unforeseen situations may arise that might alter this time.

During this flushing your water may be discolored for a short period of time. We would recommend that you refrain from water consumption activities (ie: laundry during this period).

You may also experience reduced water pressure.

We would also recommend that you run your cold water to waste for a couple of minutes to flush out any iron precipitation which may have accumulated within your water service line after flushing.

We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause.

Stay Active This Summer

Sell Your Sweets

2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
705.436.3710
Office Hours:
Monday to Friday
8:30am to 4:30pm

Innisfil Community Bulletin

More Community Bulletin Notice Inside Back Page

Follow us on
@townofinnisfil
Like us on
Town of Innisfil

Upcoming Council Meetings

Wednesday, June 1, 2016
- 6:30 p.m. - Planning Public Meeting – Abandel Group Zoning By-Law Amendment
- 7:15 p.m. - Regular Council Meeting

Wednesday, June 15, 2016
- 4:30 p.m. - Special Council Meeting – Parks & Recreation Master Plan Workshop
- 6:00 p.m. – Public Meeting – Economic Development Community Improvement Plan
- 7:15 p.m. - Regular Council Meeting

Upcoming Board/Committee Meetings

Economic Development Advisory Committee
June 8, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Heritage Committee Meeting
June 9, 2016 at 7 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Accessibility Advisory Committee
June 14, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Room A

Health Committee Meeting
June16, 2016 at 1:30 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Committee of Adjustment
June 16, 2016 at 6:30 p.m., Town Hall Council Chambers

BWG/Innisfil Police Services Board Meeting
June 20, 2016 at 7 p.m., BWG Library, Zima Room

Library Board Meeting
June 20, 2016 at 7 p.m., Lakeshore Branch

Meetings subject to change. Please visit the Town's website to view the most updated listing.

Come On Out This Saturday

Fire Station #4 Grand Opening

23 King Street N., Cookstown

Saturday, May 28, 2016 • 2:00 to 4:00 pm
Official Remarks at 2:30 pm

Explore The Fire Station • Meet Your Firefighters
Learn About Fire Safety • Light Refreshments

NOTICE OF PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE NO. 1

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007) process, as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study will confirm project need and justification, document existing environmental conditions, examine alternatives and define the interchange design.

The EA will review the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The Municipal Class EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

A draft Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil website www.innisfil.ca/6th-line-interchange-ea. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the first Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday, June 7, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and, with the exception of personal information *(Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act) will become part of the public record.*

For more information, to provide comments or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Consultant Project Manager
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Notice Of Public Meeting

(Planning Act, R.S.O 1990, c. P.13, as amended, s. 17 and s. 28)

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT PLAN (EDCIP)

The Town of Innisfil will hold a public meeting on **June 15, 2016 at 6:00 P.M. in the Council Chambers located at the Town Hall at 2101 Innisfil Beach Road**. The purpose of the Public Meeting is for Staff to provide an overview and to obtain public comments on the Town's proposed 'Economic Development Community Improvement Plan' (EDCIP)

What is a Community Improvement Plan (CIP)?

A CIP is a tool that allows the Town to establish various programs and actions that stimulate investment, foster community pride and enhance physical, environmental, social, or economic conditions within identified Community Improvement Project Areas.

THE PURPOSE of the EDCIP is to improve the economic base of the Town of Innisfil and accelerate local job growth and community development. The effect of the proposed plan, once adopted, will allow the Town to provide financial incentives to private land owners for the development and renewal of commercial and industrial lands within the Town's borders. Specifically, the EDCIP is proposing a number of incentives such as a Development Charge Abatement Program and Tax Increment Equivalent Grant.

The proposed EDCIP identifies all lands in Innisfil as a Community Improvement Project Area. However, the EDCIP specifies that any available financial incentives will be subject to the Community Improvement 'Sub Area' in which the land is located. For example, to stimulate local job growth, a greater range of incentives are being proposed for the Innisfil Heights Employment Sub Area.

ANY PERSON may attend the Public Meeting and make oral submissions either in support of or in opposition to the proposed Community Improvement Plan. If a person or public body does not make oral submissions at the public meeting or make written submissions to the Town before the proposed Community Improvement Plan is adopted, the person or public body is not entitled to appeal the Town's decision to the Ontario Municipal Board.

Please also note that Council may approve the proposed Community Improvement Plan on the same evening.

IF YOU WISH to be notified of the adoption of the proposed Community Improvement Plan, you must make a written request to the Clerk of the Town of Innisfil at 2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION regarding the proposed Community Improvement Plan will be available after June 8, 2016 on the Town's website at www.innisfil.ca and on weekdays between 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. at the Town's Customer Service Department.

DATED AT THE TOWN OF INNISFIL THIS
25th DAY OF MAY, 2016
LEE PARKIN, CLERK
TOWN OF INNISFIL
2101 INNISFIL BEACH ROAD
INNISFIL, ONTARIO, L9S 1A

View this page at innisfil.ca or innisfilexaminer.ca

Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
705.436.3710
Office Hours:
Monday to Friday
8:30am to 4:30pm
Community Bulletin
Follow us on @townofinnisfil
Like us on Town of Innisfil
NOV. 18, 2016

See reverse for more Community Bulletin

Upcoming Council Meetings

Wednesday, November 30, 2016
• 6:00 p.m. – Special Council InnServices Shareholders Meeting & Budget Presentation

Wednesday, December 7, 2016
• 6:00 p.m. – Public Planning Meetings

Wednesday, December 14, 2016
• 6:00 p.m. – Regular Council Meeting – Comments on the proposed 2017-2018 Budget welcome

Upcoming Board/Committee Meetings

Innisfil Public Library Board
November 21, 2016 at 7 p.m., Lakeshore Library & Idea Lab

Economic Development Advisory Committee
November 29, 2016 at 1:30 p.m.,
Town Hall Community Rooms B&C

Committee of Adjustment
December 8, 2016 at 6:30 p.m., Town Hall Council Chambers

Heritage Committee
December 8, 2016 at 7 p.m.,
Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Accessibility Advisory Committee
December 13, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Room A

Meetings subject to change. Please visit the Town's website to view the most updated listing.

Tree Lighting Event

Everyone is invited!

Friday, December 2nd at Alcona Fire Station # 1 (780 Innisfil Beach Road). Tree Lighting Night begins at 6:30 pm with the countdown at 7:00. Hot chocolate, coffee, timbits, hot apple cider and pizza will be served. Santa Claus will arrive by fire truck for children big and small. Children are encouraged to bring their letters to Santa.

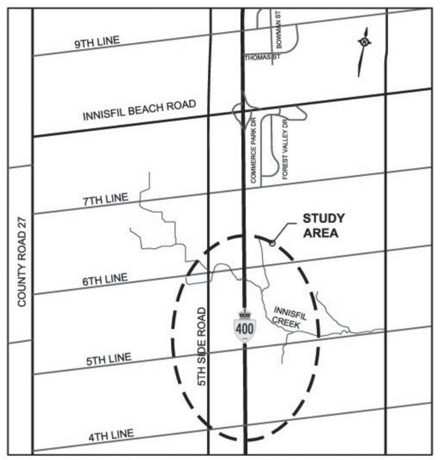
Saturday, December 3rd at Stroud Fire Station # 3 (2394 Victoria St.) Tree Lighting Night will begin at 7pm. Hot chocolate, coffee, apple cider, timbits, pizza, subs, wings, french fries and candy canes for the kids. Santa Clause will arrive by fire truck for children big and small.

Celebrating 8 Years!

Innisfil Recreational Complex's

Public Meeting Notice

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment



The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as a Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007), as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study has confirmed project need and justification, documented existing environmental conditions, examined alternatives and determined the Recommended Plan for the proposed interchange.

The EA has reviewed the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

The final Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil's web site www.innisfil.ca/. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project and Recommended Plan will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the second Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday December 6, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the Environmental Assessment Act and, with the exception of personal information (Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act) will become part of the public record.

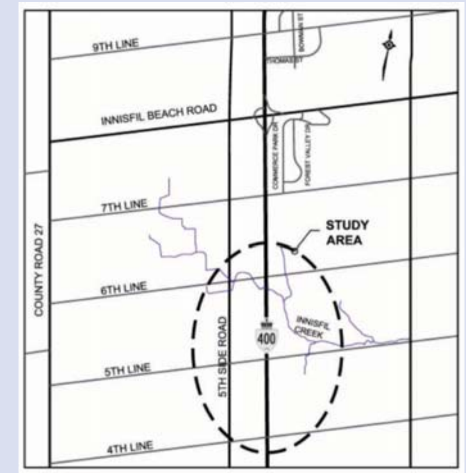
For more information, to provide comments or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.	Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Project Manager	Consultant Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil	BT Engineering
2101 Innisfil Beach Road	586 Eglinton Avenue East
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1	Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224	Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710	Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
Email: jjenkins@innisfil.ca	Email: steve.taylor@bteng.ca

Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
705.436.3710
Office Hours:
Monday to Friday
8:30am to 4:30pm
Community Bulletin
Page 2 of 2
Follow us on @townofinnisfil
NOVEMBER 25, 2016

Public Meeting Notice #2

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment



The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as a Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007), as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study has confirmed project need and justification, documented existing environmental conditions, examined alternatives and determined the Recommended Plan for the proposed interchange.

The EA has reviewed the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

The final Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil's web site www.innisfil.ca/. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project and Recommended Plan will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the second Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday December 6, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and, with the exception of personal information (*Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*) will become part of the public record.

For more information, to provide comments or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.	Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Project Manager	Consultant Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil	BT Engineering
2101 Innisfil Beach Road	586 Eglinton Avenue East
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1	Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224	Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710	Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
Email: jjenkins@innisfil.ca	Email: steve.taylor@bteng.ca

Lighting Up Our Community

Thank You For Your Comments

Holiday Event

Innisfil Community Bulletin

2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
705.436.3710
Office Hours:
Monday to Friday
8:30am to 4:30pm

Follow us on
@townofinnisfil
Like us on
Town of Innisfil

DECEMBER 2, 2016

Upcoming Council Meetings

Wednesday, December 7, 2016 – Public Planning Meetings

- 6:00 p.m. – Melekic Zoning By-Law Amendment
- 6:15 p.m. – 1326 Innisfil Beach Road Official Plan Amendment & Zoning By-Law Amendment
- 6:30 p.m. – Stroud Centreville Official Plan Amendment & Zoning By-Law Amendment
- 7:00 p.m. – Royal Oak Estates Phase 2 Official Plan Amendment (Cookstown)

Wednesday, December 14, 2016

- 6:00 p.m. – Regular Council Meeting

Upcoming Board/Committee Meetings

Committee of Adjustment
December 8, 2016 at 6:30 p.m., Town Hall Council Chambers

Heritage Committee
December 8, 2016 at 7 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Library Board
December 12, 2016 at 7 p.m., Lakeshore Branch, 967 Innisfil Beach Road

Police Services Board
December 12, 2016 at 7 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Accessibility Advisory Committee
December 13, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Room A

Meetings subject to change. Please visit the Town's website to view the most updated listing.

Public Open House

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The final Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil's web site www.innisfil.ca/.

Information on the project and Recommended Plan will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the second Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday December 6, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

Free Workshops

HOUR OF CODE

In just an hour, anybody can learn the basics of computer science.

During Computer Science Education Week, December 5–11, Hour of Code™ events are hosted around the globe.

Join in at the Innisfil ideaLAB & Library!

ideaLAB & Library

LEGO Robotics | Family Coding | Raspberry Pi 101

Learn more at **www.innisfilidealab.ca/hour-code**
705-431-7410

Public Notice

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF INNISFIL
PUBLIC NOTICE
NOTICE OF INTENT TO DISPOSE OF SURPLUS REAL ESTATE

TAKE NOTICE that the Council of The Corporation of the Town of Innisfil will, pursuant to Section 270(1), as applicable, of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001*, Chapter 25, as amended, consider to declare the following land as surplus:

Part North ½ Lot 21, Concession 3, Part Lot 3 E/S William Street, Plan 24, Part of John St., Plan 24, designated as Part 2 on Reference Plan 51R-15190 (PIN: 58056-0014 LT), Town of Innisfil, County of Simcoe, municipally known as 885 Hofland Street, Innisfil

and is now offering it for sale by way of listing with a real estate agent.

The proposed by-law will come before Council for consideration at its regular meeting to be held in the Council Chambers at 2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario, on the 14th day of December, 2016, at the hour of 7:15 o'clock in the evening. Written comments may be provided to the Clerk of the Town at the address below.

Clerk
The Corporation of the Town of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, ON L9S 1A1

Telephone: 705-436-3710

Lighting Up Our Community

Tree Lighting Event

Everyone is invited!

Friday, December 2nd at Alcona Fire Station # 1 (780 Innisfil Beach Road).
Tree Lighting Night begins at 6:30 pm with the countdown at 7:00. Hot chocolate, coffee, timbits, hot apple cider and pizza will be served. Santa Claus will arrive by fire truck for children big and small. Children are encouraged to bring their letters to Santa.

Saturday, December 3rd at Stroud Fire Station # 3 (2394 Victoria St.) Tree Lighting Night will begin at 7pm. Hot chocolate, coffee, apple cider, timbits, pizza, subs, wings, french fries and candy canes for the kids. Santa Claus will arrive by fire truck for children big and small.

Got a Parking Ticket?

Stay Active This Winter

Santa Claus is Coming to Town

Help Shape Our Parks, Programs & Trails

The Corporation of the Town of Innisfil
6th Line Interchange Environmental Assessment
POH No. 1 Summary Report

July 7, 2016

BT Eng Project Number 16-006

Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction

The Town of Innisfil initiated this Class Environmental Assessment (EA) in February of 2016 to plan for a new interchange on Highway 400 at the 6th Line. This interchange has been identified in the Town's Official Plan (OP) and Transportation Master Plan (TMP). This current Study will review the previous analysis for the interchange identified in the TMP, validate those conclusions (which should satisfy Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA) and then undertake Phases 3 and 4 of the Municipal Class EA for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

This EA Study will complete all phases of the Municipal Class EA by establishing the need and justification for the project, considering all alternatives and proactively involving the public in defining a recommended plan for improvements.

This assignment is following the approved Planning and Design process of the "Municipal Class Environmental Assessment", as amended in 2015, for a Schedule C project. This is a self-assessment process that includes mandatory public consultation.

This Study is being completed as a Schedule C undertaking, based on the range of anticipated effects (i.e. minor environmental impacts) and capital cost of the roadway.

At the completion of the Schedule C project, an Environmental Study Report (ESR) will be prepared for a 30-day public review.

The project location is shown in **Figure 1** and the study area is shown in **Figure 2**.

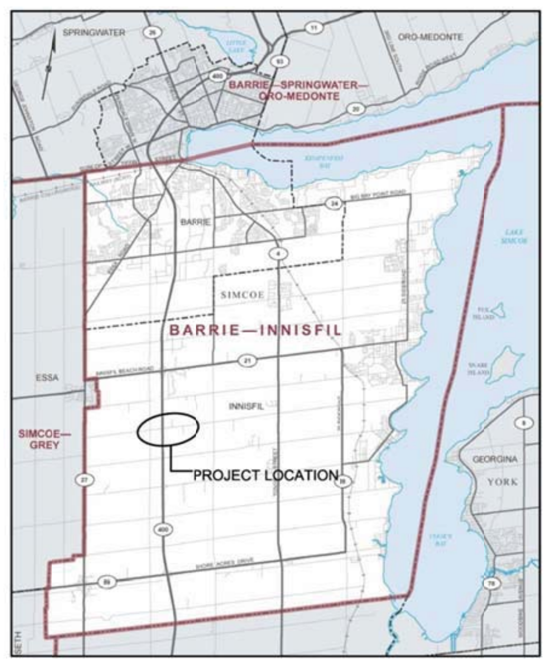


Figure 1: Project Location

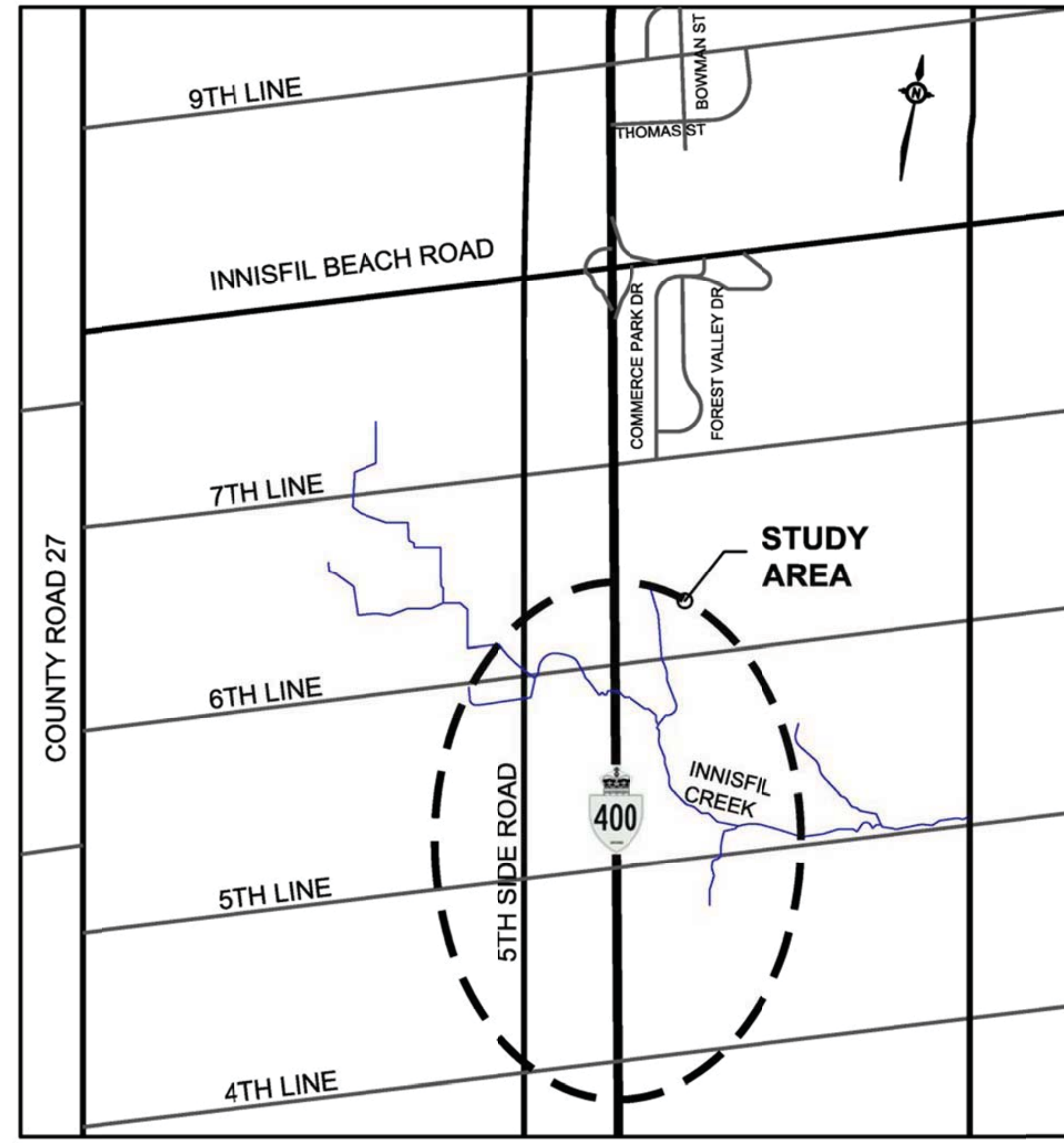


Figure 2: Study Area

The first Public Open House (POH) for this project was held on:

Tuesday, June 7, 2016
at
Town Hall
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, ON
4:00 – 7:00 pm

The Public Information Centre included presenting the following:

- EA Process
- Need and Justification
- Environmental Inventories
- Improvement (Interchange Alternatives)

Town of Innisfil and consultant representatives were available to respond to any inquiries.

All members of the public and interest groups were invited to the first Public Open House to view the presentation material and to discuss the project with the Town and consultant representatives.

Twenty-three (23) people registered at the Public Open House. Each person was encouraged to provide a written response to any issues or concerns.

2.0 Public and Agency Consultation

One of the key aspects of the project is to provide the public, interested parties, affected agencies and municipalities with the opportunity for input. In order to ensure this objective is met, a public and agency notification program was undertaken. The program includes a number of communication mechanisms, discussed in the following sections. A Study Design was released for public review and a comment was received requesting that 4th Line be reviewed as an interchange location.

2.1 Newspaper Notice

Notice of the first POH was placed in The Innisfil Examiner on April 1, 2016 and April 8, 2016.

The newspaper notice is found in **Appendix A**.

2.2 Agency Contacts

The following agencies were invited to attend the POH:

- Simcoe County District School Board
- Simcoe Muskoka Catholic District School Board
- Simcoe Muskoka District Health Unit
- Town of Innisfil Fire Services
- Simcoe County Police Services
- Simcoe County Paramedic Services
- County of Simcoe
- Lake Simcoe Region Conservation Authority
- Metrolinx
- Ministry of Transportation
- Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change
- Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
- Environment Canada

Town of Innisfil – 6th Line Interchange Environmental Assessment Study
Summary Report - Public Open House No. 1
July 2016

- Canada Pacific Railway
- Transport Canada
- Nottawasaga Valley Conservation Authority
- Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs
- Cookstown and District Chamber of Commerce
- The Greater Innisfil Chamber of Commerce
- Gilmore & Gilmore Professional Corporation
- Bayview Beach Ratepayers Association
- Innisfil District Association
- Alcona Beach Club Inc.
- Degrassi Cove Association
- Innisfil Creek Golf Course
- Patson Holdings Ltd.
- Belpark Homes
- Cookshill Developments
- Cortel Group
- Celeste Phillips Planning Inc.
- PGC Group of Companies
- Lormel Homes / Bellaire Properties Inc.
- Enbridge Gas
- Bell Canada
- Rogers Communications
- Goderich-Exeter Railway
- Hydro One Networks Inc.

Notification of the Public Open House was communicated to all affected residents, local municipalities, external agencies and interested groups.

2.3 First Nations

Individual letters were sent to the First Nations within the vicinity of the Study Area, inviting them to attend the meeting. Letters were sent to the following First Nations:

- Six Nations of the Grand River
- Six Nations Haudenosaunee Confederacy Council
- Chippewas of Georgina Island
- Beausoleil First Nation (Christian Island)
- Chippewas of Rama First Nation
- Alderville First Nation
- Hiawatha First Nation
- Curve Lake First Nation
- Moose Deer Point First Nation
- Mississauga of Scugog First Nation
- Wahta Mohawks (Mohawks of Gibson)
- Georgian Bay Métis Council
- Métis Nation of Ontario

3.0 PIC Comments

Display panels/boards were set up around the perimeter of the room, to be viewed at leisure. A copy of the POH No. 1 presentation boards is provided in **Appendix B**.

Three (3) comment sheets were received at the PIC. Two (2) emails were received during the subsequent 2-week comment period. Copies of the comments, excluding personal information, are provided in **Appendix C**. The results of the comments and discussions are summarized in the following sections.

3.1 Summary of Comments

The results of the comments received and discussions held at the POH No. 1 are summarized below in **Table 1**. The comments have been summarized by general subject matter.

Comments raised by the public include:

- In favour of leaving the road open during construction.
- Concern for the ravine south of the 6th Line.
- Concern for the cold-water creek that crosses the 6th Line at Highway 400.
- One resident expressed a preference for a 4th Line interchange location and requested that a cost/performance analysis be completed as part of the interchange screening analysis.
- There is a former schoolhouse recognized locally on the Municipal Registry that is located on the edge of the Study Area that should be noted in the EA documentation.
- General support for considering Highway 400 underpass alternatives.

Table 1
Summary of Written Comments
Public Open House No. 1
June 7, 2016

Comment	Number of Respondents	Comment Sheet Reference No.
In favour of not moving the existing roadway	1	1
In favour of leaving the road open during construction	1	1
6th Line should stay on the existing profile	1	1
Concern for the ravine south of the 6th Line	1	3
Concern for the creek (cold-water creek spawning area) that flows under Highway 400	1	3
Preference for an interchange at 4th Line	1	3
Would like to see a cost-benefit comparison between the 4th Line and the 6th Line locations	1	3
Former schoolhouse on the line of the Study Area is on the Municipal Registry	1	4
Preference for Parclo A2 if the 6th Line location is selected (least impact to their property)	1	5
Pine tree plantation in SW quadrant of 6th Line and Highway 400	1	5

4.0 CONCLUSIONS

The POH No. 1 conclusions were:

- Costing analysis should be considered to support the recommendation of the 6th Line as the preferred interchange location.
- The alternative of a Highway 400 underpass (6th Line going over

the freeway) should be carried forward as a cost effective solution.
- Support for considering a realignment of the 6th Line northerly to allow the road to remain open during construction and minimizing impacts to existing houses and the natural environment along Innisfil Creek.
- Support for alternatives that reduce the footprint of the interchange (roundabouts or Parclo A2 designs).

APPENDICES

Town of Innisfil – 6th Line Interchange
Environmental Assessment Study
Summary Report - Public Open House
No. 1
July 2016

Appendix A
Newspaper Notice

Upcoming Council Meetings

Wednesday, May 25, 2016
- 6:30 p.m. - Special Council Meeting – InnServices Shareholders

Wednesday, June 1, 2016
- 6:30 p.m. - Planning Public Meeting – Abandel Group Zoning By-Law Amendment
- 7:15 p.m. - Regular Council Meeting

Upcoming Board/Committee Meetings

Economic Development Advisory Committee
June 2, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Heritage Committee Meeting
June 9, 2016 at 7 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Accessibility Advisory Committee
June 14, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Room A

Meetings subject to change. Please visit the Town's website to view the most updated listing.

Victoria Day Weekend Hours

	Town Offices	Town Arenas	Public Library Branches
Sat. May 21, 2016	Closed	Open	Lakeshore Branch: 10 a.m – 5 p.m.
Sun. May 22, 2016	Closed	Open	Closed
Victoria Day Mon. May 23, 2016	Closed	Closed	Closed

Essential Roads, Water and Wastewater services will be provided. For Town service emergencies call South Simcoe Police at 705-436-2141.

Employment Opportunities

- Engineering Technologist, Development Engineering, 3 Year Contract (closes May 22.)

Please visit Employment Opportunities on the Town's website for more details.

Join Us For Our Grand Opening Ceremony!

Fire Station #4 Grand Opening

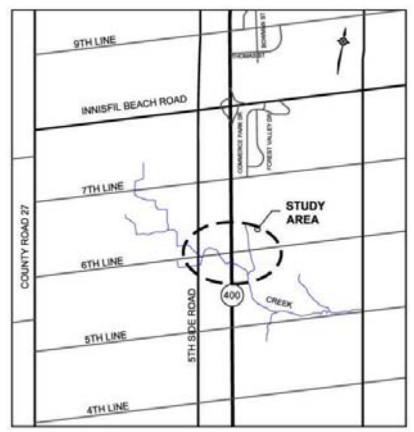
23 King Street N., Cookstown

Saturday, May 28, 2016 • 2:00 to 4:00 pm
Official Remarks at 2:30 pm

Explore The Fire Station • Meet Your Firefighters
Learn About Fire Safety • Light Refreshments

NOTICE OF PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE NO. 1

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment



The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007) process, as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study will confirm project need and justification, document existing environmental conditions, examine alternatives and define the interchange design.

The EA will review the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The Municipal Class EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

A draft Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil website www.innisfil.ca/6th-line-interchange-ea. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the first Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday, June 7, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and, with the exception of personal information *(Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act) will become part of the public record.*

For more information, to provide comments or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Consultant Project Manager
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Maintenance Flushing Notice

innservices

705-431-8448

To Water Consumers within the Goldcrest Water System

Please be advised that operational staff will be performing scheduled maintenance flushing of the watermains in your area during the period of:

May 25 to 27, 2016

Between the hours of 8:00 AM and 4:30 PM. It is not anticipated that flushing will be performed after 4:30 PM but unforeseen situations may arise that might alter this time.

During this flushing your water may be discolored for a short period of time. We would recommend that you refrain from water consumption activities (ie: laundry during this period).

You may also experience reduced water pressure.

We would also recommend that you run your cold water to waste for a couple of minutes to flush out any iron precipitation which may have accumulated within your water service line after flushing.

We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause.

Stay Active This Summer

Sell Your Sweets

INNISFIL Farmers' Market

WANTED: Butter Tart Vendors for Opening Day Event on June 16
Info at: innisfilfarmersmarket.ca

Upcoming Council Meetings

Wednesday, June 1, 2016
- 6:30 p.m. - Planning Public Meeting – Abandel Group Zoning By-Law Amendment
- 7:15 p.m. - Regular Council Meeting

Wednesday, June 15, 2016
- 4:30 p.m. - Special Council Meeting – Parks & Recreation Master Plan Workshop
- 6:00 p.m. – Public Meeting – Economic Development Community Improvement Plan
- 7:15 p.m. - Regular Council Meeting

Upcoming Board/Committee Meetings

Economic Development Advisory Committee
June 8, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Heritage Committee Meeting
June 9, 2016 at 7 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Accessibility Advisory Committee
June 14, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Room A

Health Committee Meeting
June16, 2016 at 1:30 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Committee of Adjustment
June 16, 2016 at 6:30 p.m., Town Hall Council Chambers

BWG/Innisfil Police Services Board Meeting
June 20, 2016 at 7 p.m., BWG Library, Zima Room

Library Board Meeting
June 20, 2016 at 7 p.m., Lakeshore Branch

Meetings subject to change. Please visit the Town's website to view the most updated listing.

Come On Out This Saturday

Fire Station #4 Grand Opening

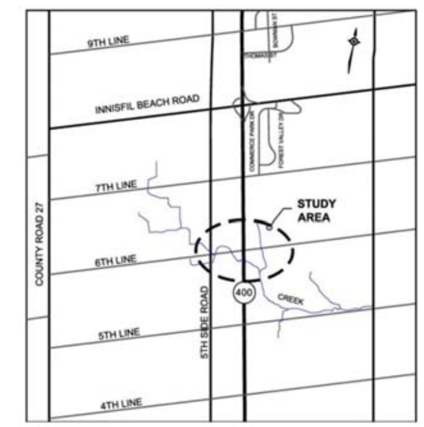
23 King Street N., Cookstown

Saturday, May 28, 2016 • 2:00 to 4:00 pm
Official Remarks at 2:30 pm

Explore The Fire Station • Meet Your Firefighters
Learn About Fire Safety • Light Refreshments

NOTICE OF PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE NO. 1

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment



The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007) process, as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study will confirm project need and justification, document existing environmental conditions, examine alternatives and define the interchange design.

The EA will review the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The Municipal Class EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

A draft Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil website www.innisfil.ca/6th-line-interchange-ea. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the first Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday, June 7, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and, with the exception of personal information *(Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act)* will become part of the public record.

For more information, to provide comments or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Consultant Project Manager
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Notice Of Public Meeting

(Planning Act, R.S.O 1990, c. P.13, as amended, s. 17 and s. 28)

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT PLAN (EDCIP)

The Town of Innisfil will hold a public meeting on **June 15, 2016 at 6:00 P.M. in the Council Chambers located at the Town Hall at 2101 Innisfil Beach Road**. The purpose of the Public Meeting is for Staff to provide an overview and to obtain public comments on the Town's proposed 'Economic Development Community Improvement Plan' (EDCIP)

What is a Community Improvement Plan (CIP)?

A CIP is a tool that allows the Town to establish various programs and actions that stimulate investment, foster community pride and enhance physical, environmental, social, or economic conditions within identified Community Improvement Project Areas.

THE PURPOSE of the EDCIP is to improve the economic base of the Town of Innisfil and accelerate local job growth and community development. The effect of the proposed plan, once adopted, will allow the Town to provide financial incentives to private land owners for the development and renewal of commercial and industrial lands within the Town's borders. Specifically, the EDCIP is proposing a number of incentives such as a Development Charge Abatement Program and Tax Increment Equivalent Grant.

The proposed EDCIP identifies all lands in Innisfil as a Community Improvement Project Area. However, the EDCIP specifies that any available financial incentives will be subject to the Community Improvement 'Sub Area' in which the land is located. For example, to stimulate local job growth, a greater range of incentives are being proposed for the Innisfil Heights Employment Sub Area.

ANY PERSON may attend the Public Meeting and make oral submissions either in support of or in opposition to the proposed Community Improvement Plan. If a person or public body does not make oral submissions at the public meeting or make written submissions to the Town before the proposed Community Improvement Plan is adopted, the person or public body is not entitled to appeal the Town's decision to the Ontario Municipal Board.

Please also note that Council may approve the proposed Community Improvement Plan on the same evening.

IF YOU WISH to be notified of the adoption of the proposed Community Improvement Plan, you must make a written request to the Clerk of the Town of Innisfil at 2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION regarding the proposed Community Improvement Plan will be available after June 8, 2016 on the Town's website at www.innisfil.ca and on weekdays between 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. at the Town's Customer Service Department.

DATED AT THE TOWN OF INNISFIL THIS
25th DAY OF MAY, 2016
LEE PARKIN, CLERK
TOWN OF INNISFIL
2101 INNISFIL BEACH ROAD
INNISFIL, ONTARIO, L9S 1A

BT ENGINEERING
BTE

Innisfil

Community Bulletin

MAY 27, 2016

2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
705.436.3710
Office Hours:
Monday to Friday
8:30am to 4:30pm

Follow us on
@townofinnisfil
Like us on
Town of Innisfil

Maintenance Flushing Notice

innservices

705-431-8448

To Water Consumers within the Cookstown Water System

Please be advised that operational staff will be performing scheduled maintenance flushing of the watermains in your area during the period of:

May 31 – June 3, 2016

During this flushing your water may be discolored for a short period of time. We would recommend that you refrain from water consumption activities (ie: laundry during this period). We would also recommend that you run your cold water to waste for a couple of minutes to flush out any iron precipitation which may have accumulated within your water service line after flushing. We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause.

Public Info Session
2nd Dwelling Units

Info Session: June 7, 2016 (6pm)

Want to Have a 2nd Dwelling Unit??
We want to help!

What are the requirements? How much will it cost?

Is there money to help me build?? YES!!!

Come find out what you need to know!

A second dwelling unit (e.g. basement apartment) is a separate living space that is located on the same property as your house.

Ask questions. Get the facts. We want to help!
Staff will share information and you will be able to ask questions to help plan and build your second dwelling unit.

When and Where?

- When: June 7, 2016, 6:00-7:30pm
- Where: Town Hall (Council Chambers)
  2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil

For more information, please visit www.innisfil.ca/planning-services and click on the 'Second Dwelling Units' tab or call Customer Service at 705-436-3710.

View this page at **innisfilexaminer.ca** or **www.innisfilexaminer.ca**

Appendix B
PIC Display Boards

List of Display Boards

Town of Innisfil - 6th Line Interchange Environmental Assessment (EA) Study

Welcome

Welcome to the first Public Open House (POH) meeting. Please sign in on the attendance sheet and obtain a comment sheet at the registration desk.

Should you have any questions regarding the presentation materials, background reports or any other aspect of the study, please speak to the Town or Consultant study team members in attendance.

We encourage your input/feedback on the material being presented on the display boards. Please deposit completed comment sheets in the comment box or mail/ fax/ e-mail to the address at the bottom of the form by June 24, 2016.

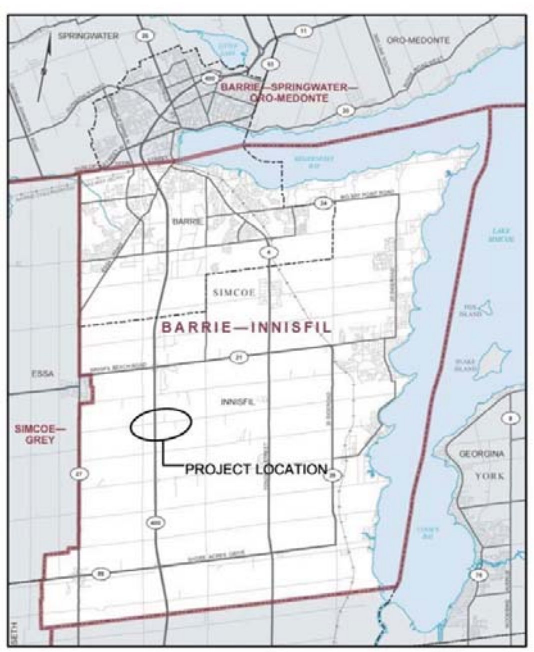
There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide written input. Any comments received will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and *Freedom of Information and Privacy Act* and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

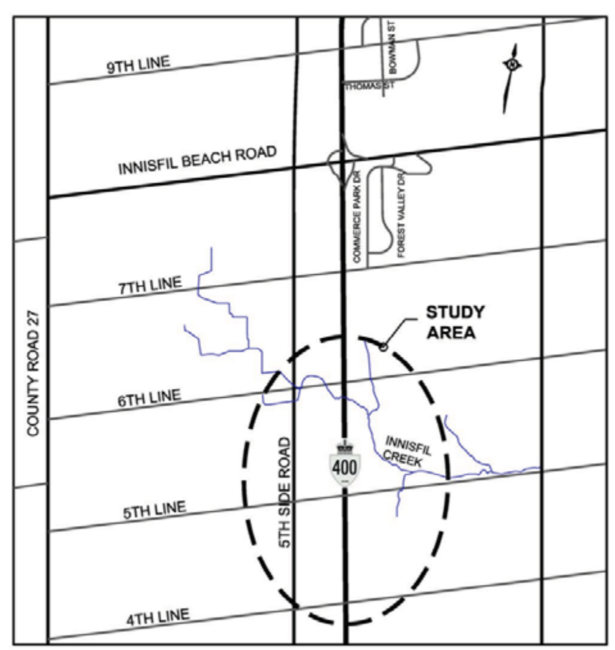
Innisfil

Introduction

The Town of Innisfil is conducting an Environmental Assessment (EA) to plan for a new interchange on Highway 400. The study will assess options for a new interchange in the central area of Simcoe County. This new interchange will provide better access to proposed development areas (Innisfil Heights and Alcona).

This Study will complete all phases of the Municipal Class EA by establishing the need and justification for the project, considering all alternatives and proactively involving the public in defining a recommended plan for improvements. This Study is being completed as a Municipal Schedule 'C' undertaking, based on the Class definition of the project and the range of anticipated effects. See the following exhibit for a description of the EA process.



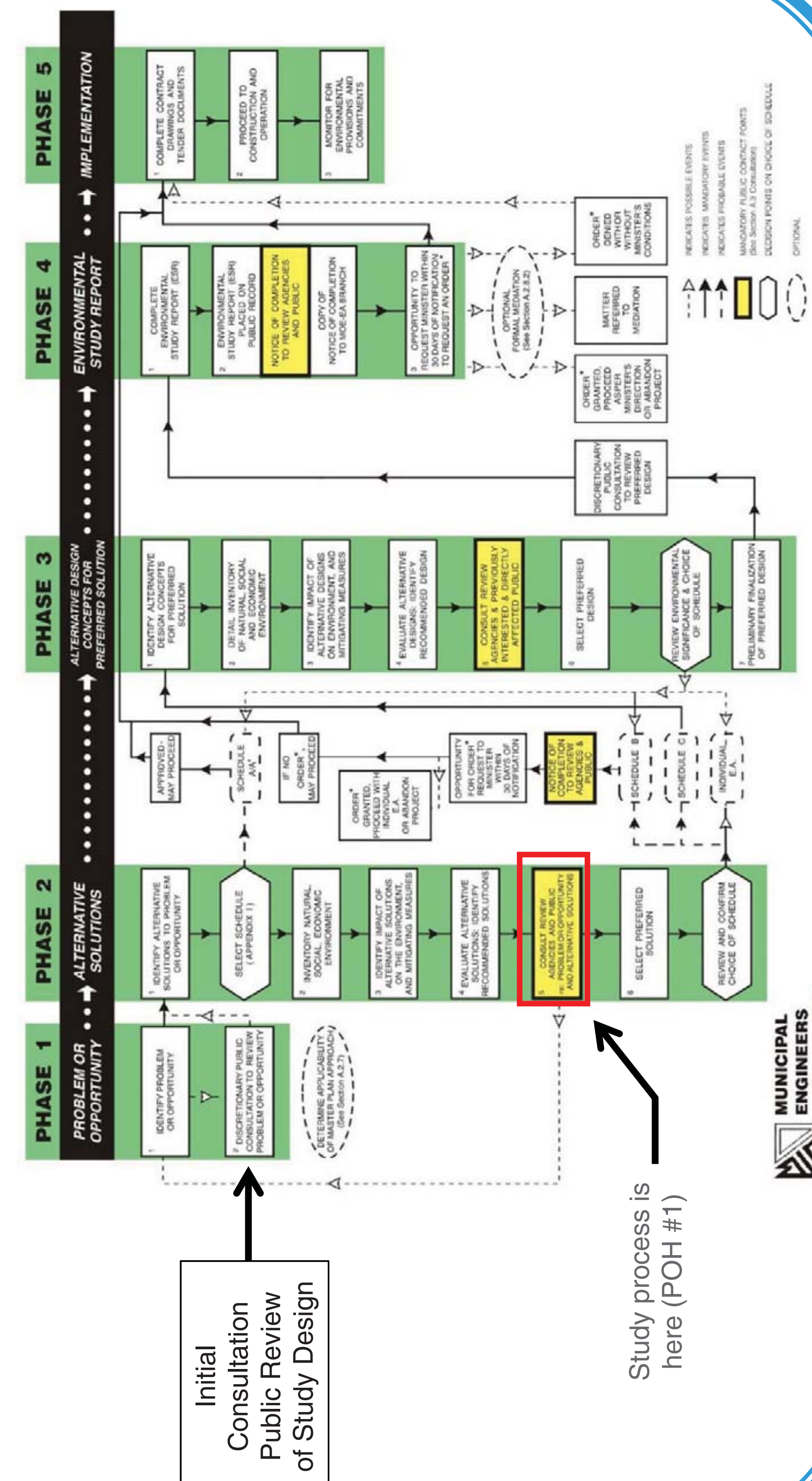


Innisfil

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Process

This project is being undertaken as a Municipal Schedule C Class EA in accordance with the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment. A copy of this document is available at the Resource Table.

The data and reports produced for the study will be documented in an Environmental Study Report (ESR).



Need and Justification for an Interchange

Current and expected increases in traffic in the County of Simcoe and Town of Innisfil necessitate improvements to the road network for a new interchange on Highway 400.

The Simcoe County Transportation Master Plan (TMP) (2014) identified Innisfil Beach Road will be above capacity by 2031, even with planned roadway improvements.

The Town of Innisfil's Official Plan identified the need for a future interchange on Highway 400. The Innisfil TMP (2013) has also confirmed the need for a new interchange on Highway 400 and recommended it be located at the 6th Line (subject of this EA Study) with improvements to the 6th Line corridor (defined in the 6th Line EA). The TMP identified that an interchange at 6th Line would also address the capacity constraint on Innisfil Beach Road. These background documents are available at the Resource Table.

Alternative Planning Solutions

The Regional Alternative Planning Solutions (defined as Planning Strategies in the Innisfil Transportation Master Plan (TMP)) represent candidate alternatives for meeting the needs of the problem statement of the Town.

The four alternatives include:

Alternative 1 – The "Do Nothing" Alternative

Alternative 2 – Business as Usual

Alternative 3 – Balanced Approach

Alternative 4 – Aggressive Approach

These alternatives are described in the Innisfil TMP which can be found on the resource table.

Alternatives 3 and 4 were carried forward for further evaluation.

The Alcona Growth Alternative Planning Solutions represent alternatives for meeting the growth in Alcona, including:

Alternative 1: "Do Nothing"

Alternative 2: Restrict Development

Alternative 3: Transportation Demand Management (TDM)

Alternative 4: Transportation System Management (TSM)

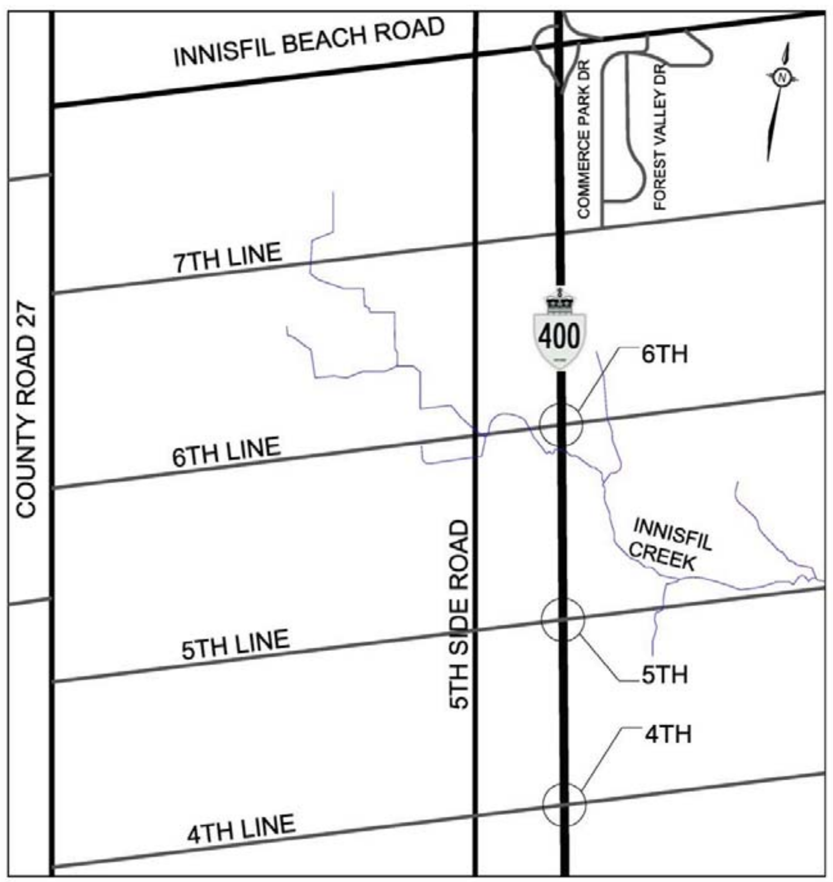
Alternative 5: New Infrastructure (Interchange on Highway 400)

Alternative 5 was carried forward for further evaluation (Preliminary Design Alternatives).

Candidate Interchange Locations

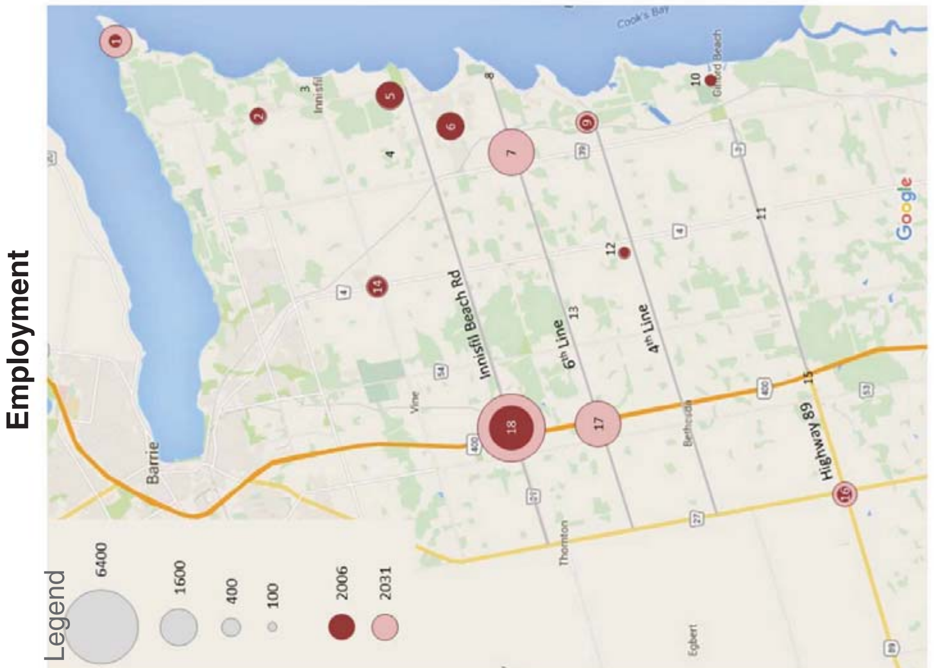
As part of the discretionary consultation illustrated in Phase 1 of the Class EA process exhibit, a Study Design was circulated to agencies and was available for public review. Comments received suggested candidate interchanges should be considered at the 4th Line, 5th Line and 6th Line as potential projects.

As a result of this input, the EA has been expanded to include a screening level analysis comparing these locations. The analysis is included on the resource table and presented on the following exhibits.

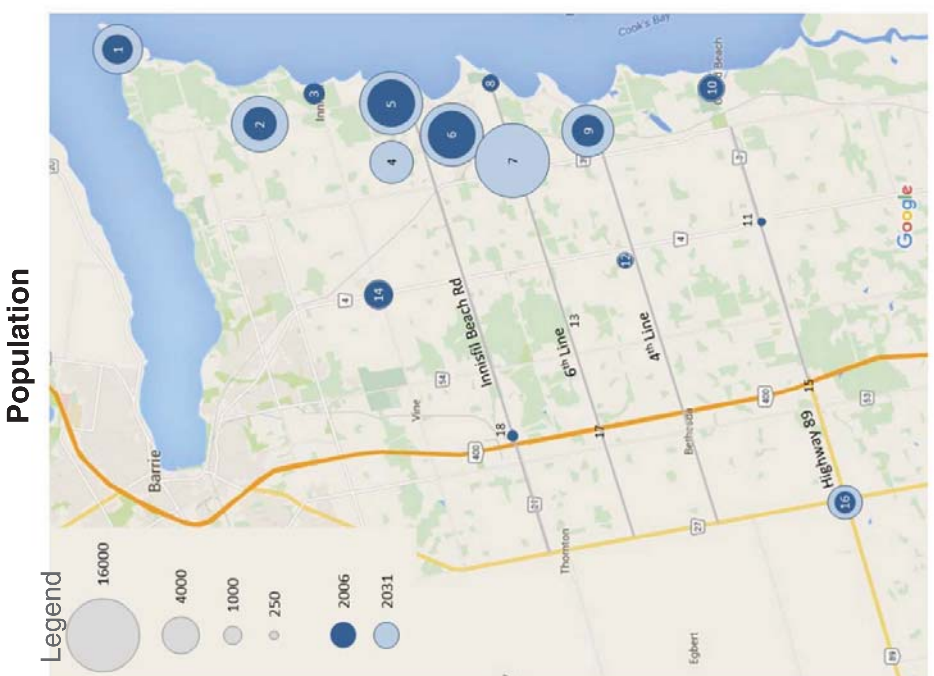


Existing and Future Development Areas

Employment



Population



Note: The size of the circle diameters reflect the size of the existing (dark circles) and future (light circles) population and employment areas.

Assessment of Interchange Location Alternatives

In response to a comment received on the draft Study Design, the study area was expanded to revisit the interchange location recommended in the TMP and consider three alternative interchange locations: 4th Line, 5th Line and 6th Line. The technical analysis is documented at the Resource Table and summarized as follow:

Criteria	4th Line Interchange	5th Line Interchange	6th Line Interchange
Network Wide Benefit (Addresses Capacity Issue on Innisfil Beach Road)	×	×	✓
Supports Future Growth Areas	×	-	✓
Environmental Impacts	-	-	-
Property Impacts	-	-	-
Constructability and Cost	-	-	-
Proximity to Current Development	×	-	✓
Proximity to Projected Development	×	-	✓
Interchange Spacing	✓	✓	-
Proximity Issue with ONroute Travel Centre	×	×	-
Recommended to be carried forward	No	No	Yes

Legend:	Good / Best ✓	Fair / Equal -	Poor / Worst ×

The preliminary recommendation is to carry forward the 6th Line location for a more detailed assessment of preliminary design alternatives.

Environmental Inventories – Aquatic Environment

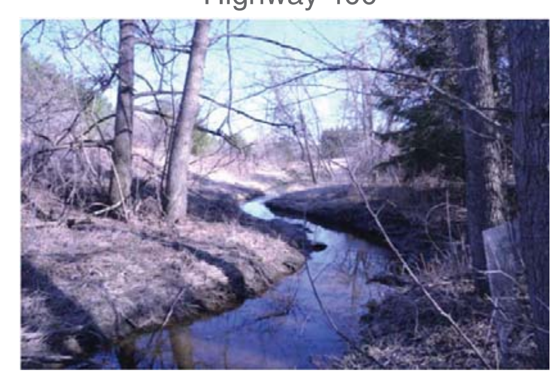
Environmental features and characteristics presenting constraints possibly affected by interchange alternatives


Innisfil Creek headwaters (southeast quadrant of 5 Sideroad/ 6th Line)


East tributary of Innisfil Creek (6th Line east of Highway 400)


Lands adjacent to Innisfil Creek north of 6th Line and west of Highway 400


South of 6th Line, a flowing channel extends through a small meadow


Innisfil Creek downstream from 6th Line


Innisfil Creek under Highway 400.

Innisfil

Environmental Inventories – Terrestrial Natural Environment

Environmental features and characteristics presenting constraints possibly affected by interchange alternatives

Landscape north of 6th Line transformed from natural condition.

Regenerating and planted tree cover south of 6th Line.

Wetland forest habitat.

Vegetation along the east tributary of Innisfil Creek.

Woodland extending from a regenerating field into natural (largely wetland) forest.

Agricultural landscape north of 6th Line.

Innisfil

Environmental Inventories – Cultural Heritage

Environmental features and characteristics presenting constraints possibly affected by interchange alternatives

6th Line Bridge as viewed from west

6th Line Bridge as viewed from side of Highway 400

Bridge description

- Constructed in 1949 when this section of Highway 400 was built.
- Example of a simple rigid frame concrete bridge.
- One of several similar bridges in immediate vicinity.

Current heritage status of 6th Line Bridge

- Not listed on Municipal Heritage Register
- Not designated under *Ontario Heritage Act*
- 1 property on municipal registry

Nearby heritage resources

- No listed or designated heritage resources located within study area.
- Former village of Killyleagh plaque located west of 5th Side Road.

Next steps

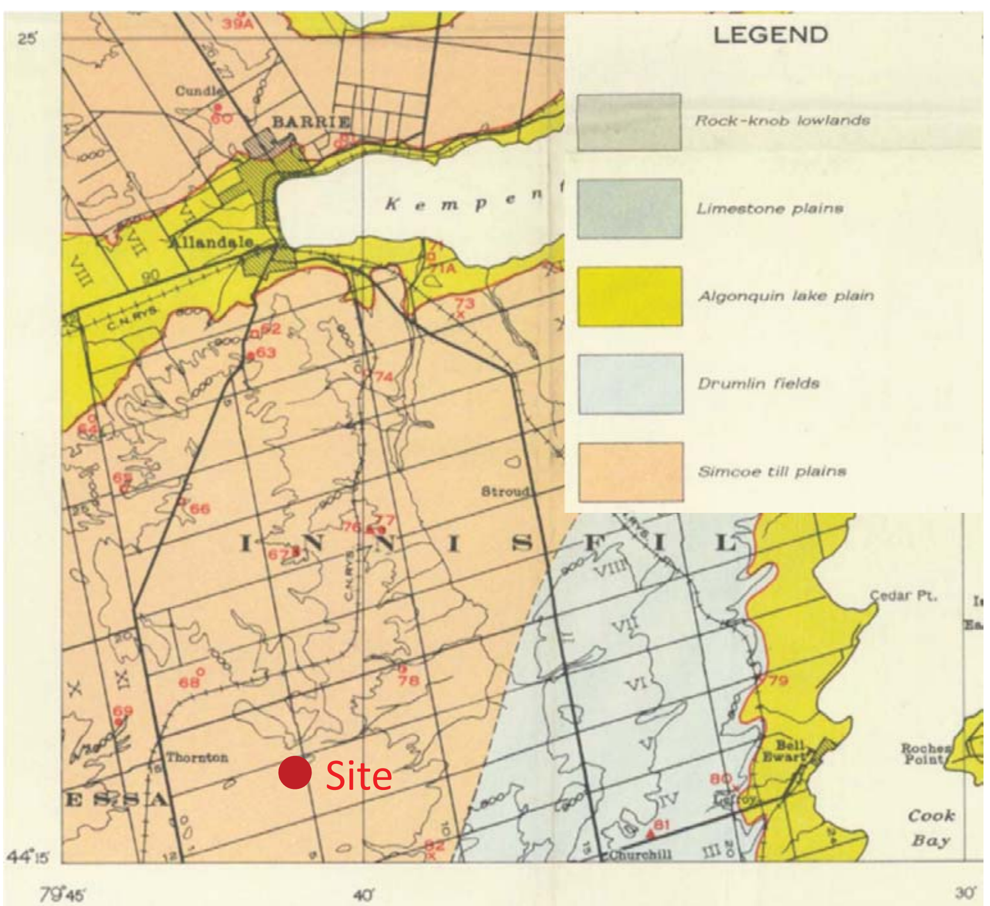
- Complete preparation of cultural heritage evaluation for interchange.
- Integrate findings into ESR.

Detail of 6th Line Bridge

Example of surrounding agricultural landscape

Technical Studies – Geotechnical (Soils)

- The existing conditions in the vicinity of the crossing have been summarized in a Geotechnical Desktop Report and are available at the Resource Table.
- The site is located in the drumlinized till plains known as the Innisfil Uplands, part of the Physiographic Region called the Peterborough Drumlin Field.
- The existing conditions indicate equal portions of silt and sand with clay and gravel deposits consistent with till geology.
- Surficial geology is dominated by aged till plains shown below.



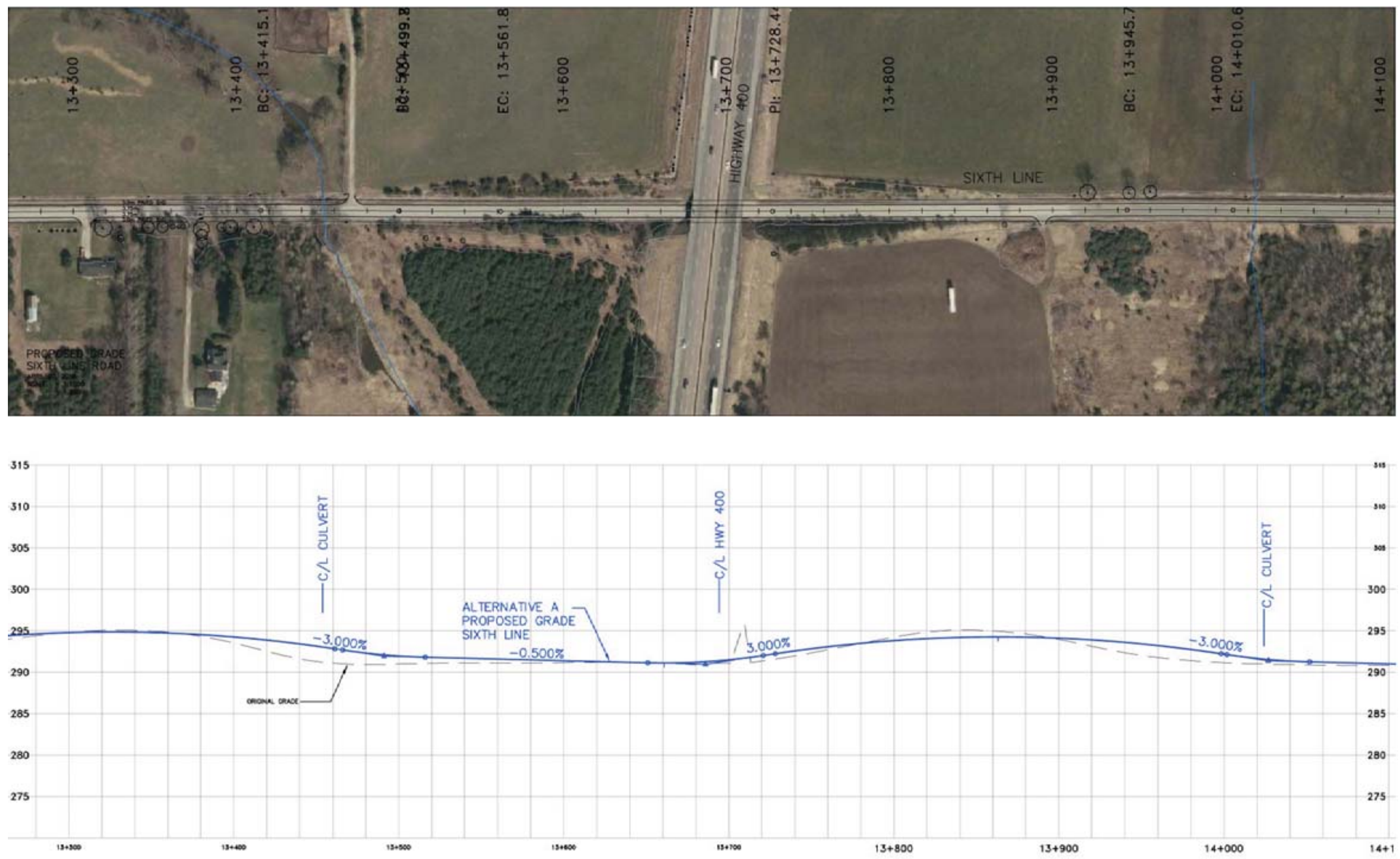
Vertical Alignment Alternatives

The EA is assessing both Highway 400 Overpass (existing condition with Highway 400 over 6th Line) and Highway 400 Underpass alternatives. The overpass alternative will require a minor grade raise of Highway 400 to accommodate a larger bridge span and the future longer range widening of 6th Line to a 4-lane arterial. The underpass alternative will maintain the existing Highway 400 profile (no change to existing profile).

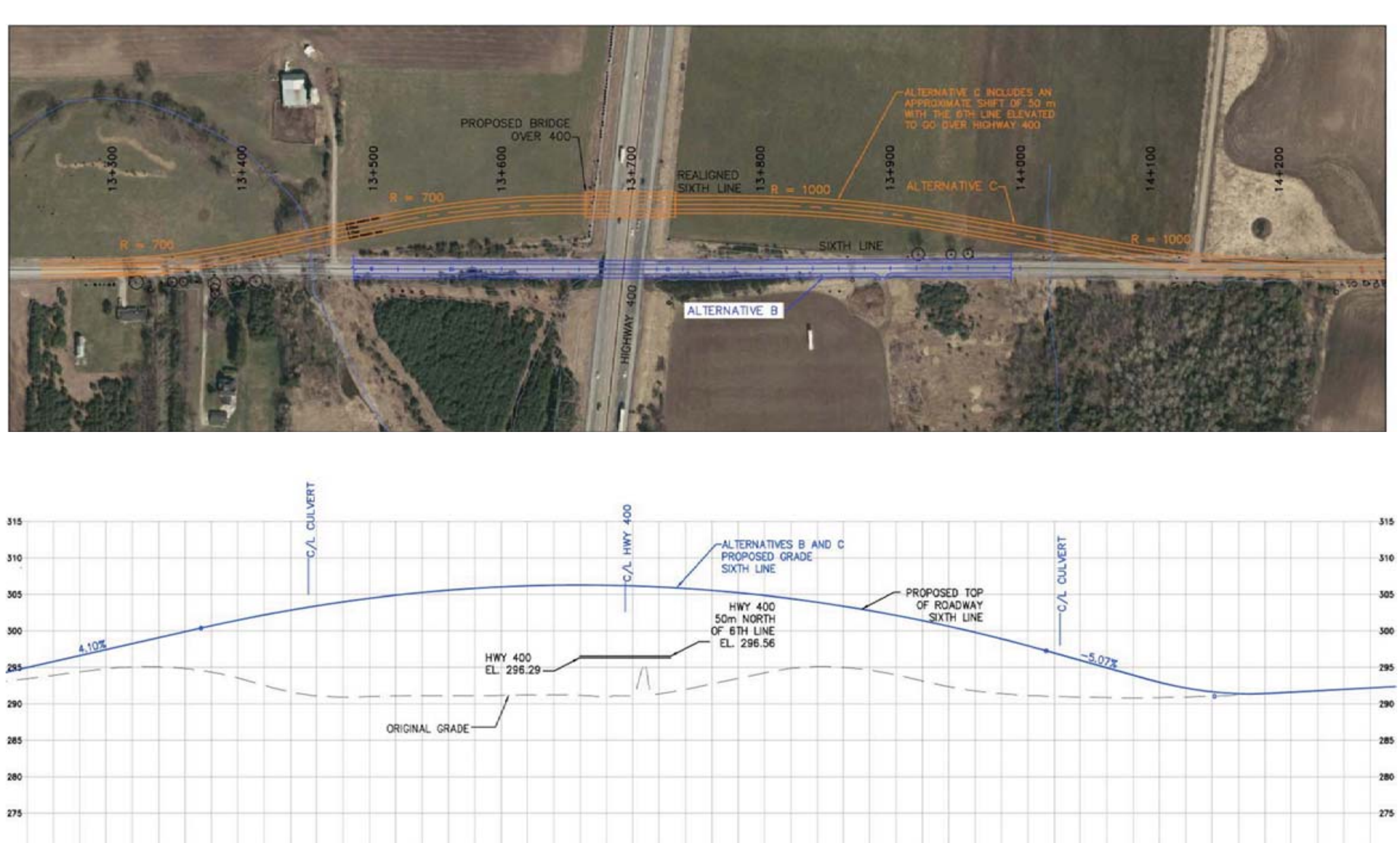
For the underpass alternative, maintaining the existing alignment of the 6th Line will be considered as well as a potential alignment offset to the north. These alternatives are illustrated on the following exhibits and we welcome comments on the alternatives.

The following exhibits illustrate profiles (vertical elevation of the road and horizontal alignment) for each alternative under consideration.

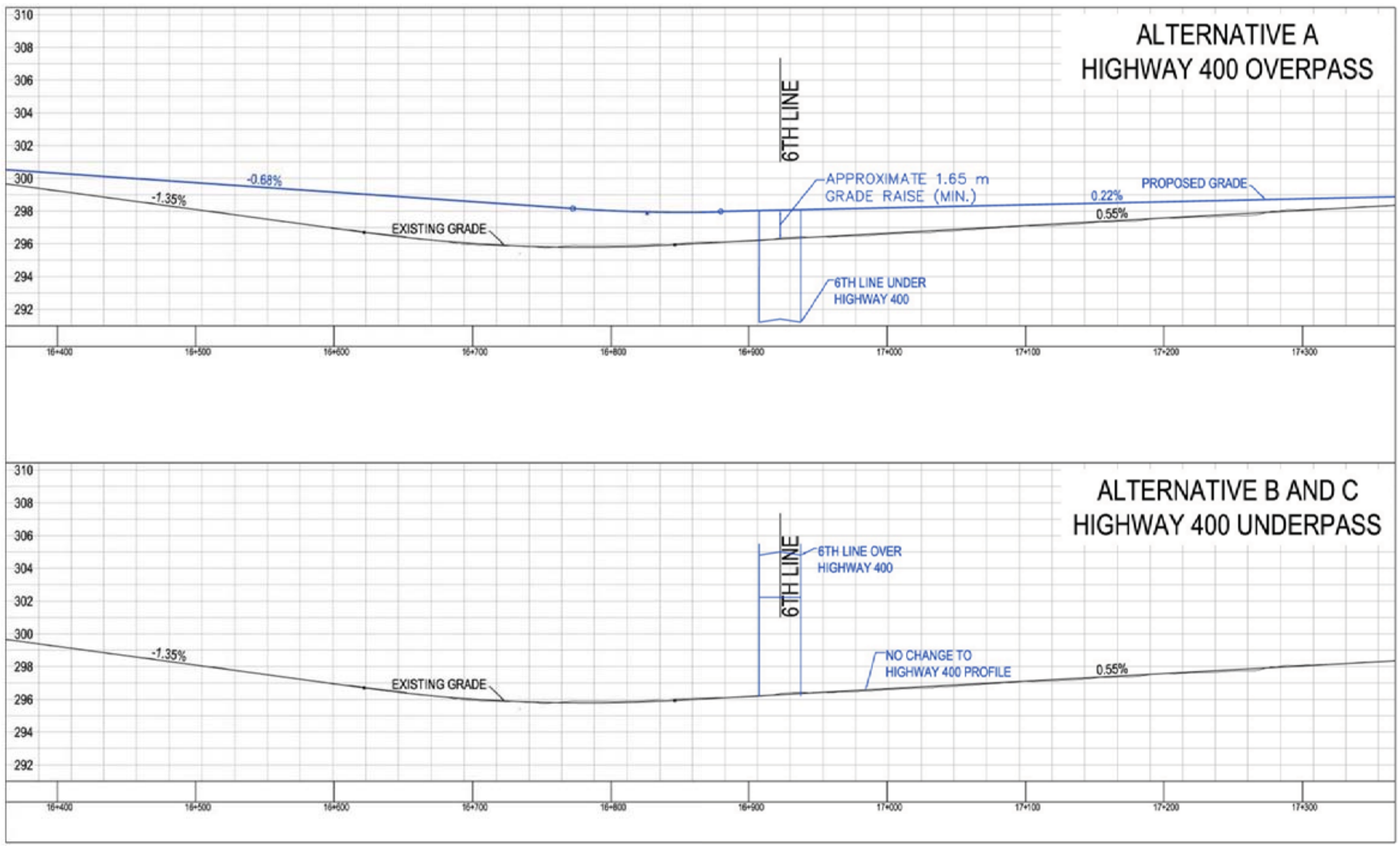
Alternative A – Highway 400 Overpass



Alternatives B & C – Highway 400 Underpass



Highway 400 Profiles



Interchange Configuration Alternatives

Note: These interchange alternatives can be combined with the 6th Line going under or over Highway 400.

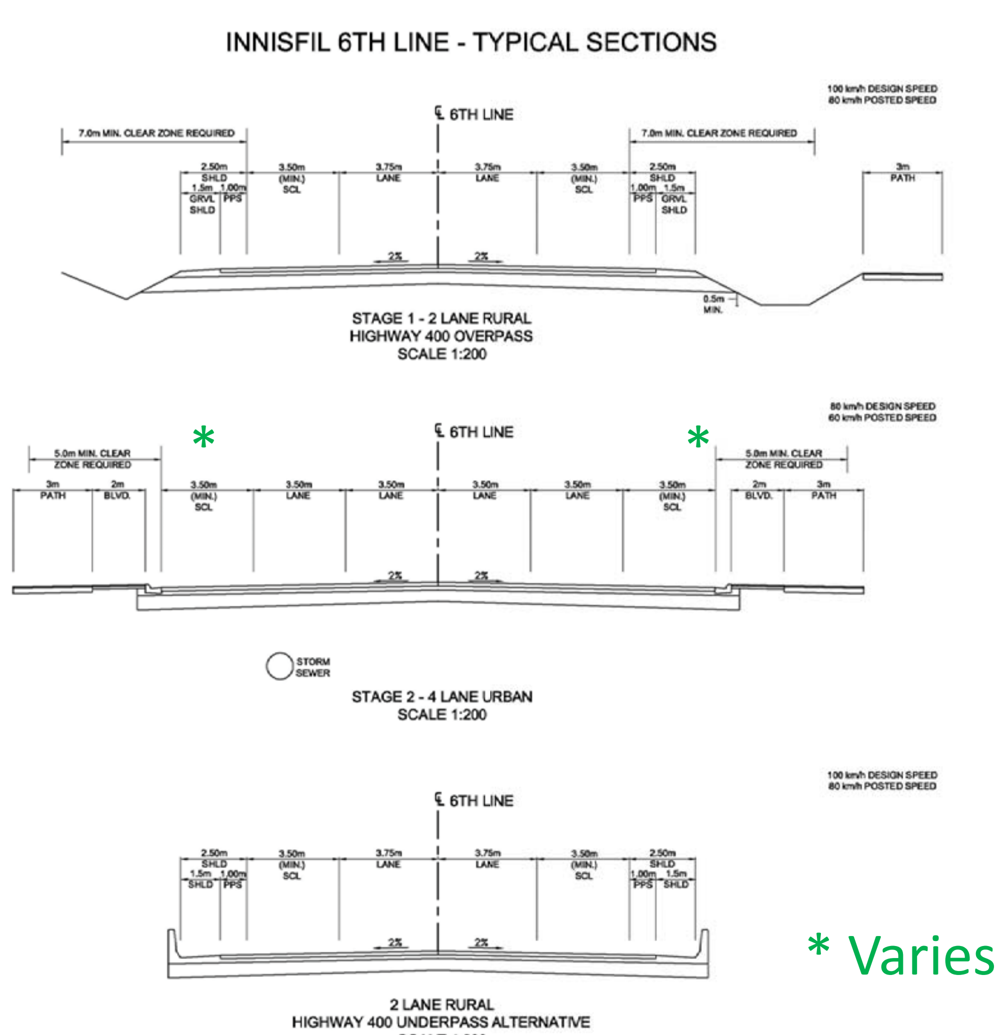
LEGEND: EXISTING PROPERTY FABRIC; PRELIMINARY PROPERTY REQUIREMENTS. NOTE: WIDENING OF HIGHWAY 400 AND SIXTH LINE PART OF SEPARATE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT STUDIES

BTE

Interchange Configuration Alternatives

Note: These interchange alternatives can be combined with the 6th Line going under or over Highway 400.

Typical Cross Section



Bridge Overpass and Underpass Examples

Highway 400 and Line 11

407 and 400 Southbound

407 and 400 Northbound

Mapleview Drive and 400 in Barrie

407 ETR and Brant Street

Evaluation of Alternatives

The evaluation approach to compare preliminary design alternatives, described as the Multi Attribute Trade-off System (MATS), focuses on the differences between the alternatives and provides a traceable decision-making process. The method uses numerical scores to measure the impact of the alternatives, and allows sensitivity tests to be performed. The evaluation methodology report is available at the resource table.

The initial task in the evaluation is to develop evaluation criteria from which alternatives will be assessed. This process includes the identification of “global” groups of factors followed by the selection of a number of “local” sub-factors under the global groups.

A “preliminary” list of global factors and their corresponding sub-factors proposed for the evaluation of alternatives is shown on the following exhibit. The public is asked to comment on issues that should be considered for the evaluation of alternatives.

For this study a sensitivity test will be undertaken following the evaluation by redistributing the factor weights to show any trade-offs between alternatives.

Innisfil

Preliminary Evaluation Criteria – Long List

The following long list of candidate evaluation criteria (factor groups and sub-factors) is being considered for the assessment of the alternatives:

Transportation	Social and Cultural Environment
Traffic Operations – Delays	Historic Archaeological potential
Highway Safety – Collision Potential	Prehistoric archaeological potential areas impacted
Interchange Design Consistency	Built heritage sites impacts
Collision Potential – Queue on Highway	Cultural landscape features
Highway Safety – Design Consistency	Noise impacts
Arterial Road Safety – Design Consistency	Vibration impacts
Municipal Traffic Operations (Delays)	Community Cohesion
Ramp Safety	Green Spaces Impacted
Travel Time	Excess Materials Management
Fuel Consumption	Water wells impacted
Road User Costs	Lighting and Visual impacts
Movement of Goods	Economic Environment
Pedestrian Safety – Crossing High Speed Ramp	Improved access to local businesses
Pedestrian Safety – Crossing Ramp Terminal	**Land Use and Property**
Bicycle Safety	Property required (Residential)
Ability to Accommodate Emergency Vehicles	Property required (Industrial)
Safety of Left Turn Access to Residential Driveways	Property required (Commercial)
Movement of Farm Equipment	Property required (Institutional)
Drainage	Number of potentially contaminated sites
	Cost
	Capital Cost
	Future Life Cycle Cost
	Utility Relocation

Natural Environment	
Air Quality	Natural habitat impacted
Endangered species (SAR)	Specimen trees removed
Cold water fish habitat impacted	Groundwater
Cool water fish habitat impacted	Climate Change
Warm water fish habitat affected	Unclassified Wetlands
Water quality – stormwater runoff	Woodlands and other Vegetated Areas
Migratory Bird Nesting Impact/Loss of Existing vegetated areas	Wildlife habitat, including, reptiles, mammals and insects, amphibians and flora
Regionally significant natural areas and habitat	Loss of Floodplain Storage ANSI's
Contamination	Complex Provincially Significant Wetland
Snow Drift	

Innisfil

Schedule

Following this meeting we will:

- Review All Comments
- Complete Additional Seasonal Inventories
- Evaluate Alternatives
- Public Open House No. 2
- Review all comments
- Finalize the Recommended Plans
- Prepare the ESR
- Place the Study Completion Notice in the newspaper
- 30-day public review period (Fall 2016 / Winter 2017)
- Environmental Clearance

How Can You Remain Involved in the Study?

- Request that your name/e-mail be added to the mailing list
- Provide a completed comment sheet
- Contact the Town or consultant representatives at any time

Any of our representatives that are present can assist you with the above activities.

Thank you for your participation at tonight's meeting. Your input into this study is valuable and appreciated. Please provide your completed comment form on or before **June 24, 2016**. All information is collected and used in accordance with the *Freedom of Information and Privacy Act*.

Innisfil

Resource Table

Study Design

Aquatic Assessment

Bridge Hydrology and Drainage Report

Cultural Heritage Memo

Municipal Class EA

Town of Innisfil Official Plan

Town of Innisfil Transportation Master Plan

Assessment of Interchange Locations

BT ENGINEERING BTE

Appendix C
Comment Sheets

JUNE 13 2016

TO STEVE TAYLOR.

It was good to attend the public meeting and to hear the pros and cons of the proposed interchange location. Although I did raise concerns about the location and I still have those concerns I did not take the opportunity to express a preffereance on the interchange design. From my stand point I would prefer the design labeled PARCLO A2 as this design would impact access to my property through the existing laneway the least or maybe not at all.

The property on the south west corner of the hiway and 6TH line is a pine plantation that has never been manged or thined and provides little as a wild life refuge in its present state

→

Hilroy

I am writing these concerns from my stand point but understand there are other and possibly greater forces to deal with. You have a big job to do and I wish you the best in that. Thanks for what you do

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

4

Innisfil

Comment Sheet

Public Open House (POH) No. 1
Tuesday June 7, 2016

6th Line Interchange
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Thank you for attending tonight's public meeting. Please provide your comments on any of the material presented.

Note – Not designated under Provincial Registry
– But it is recognized locally by being "on the registry." They have 60 days to designate.
of the Town of Innisfil

Review by cultural heritage team at Town
The former schoolhouse
– Inventory – No power
– Registry – 1st thing is extension of demolition period
– Designated

(Please turn over if additional space is required.)

Please complete your comment sheet this evening and place in the comment box provided OR send your completed comment sheet by **June 24, 2016** to:

Steve Taylor, P.Eng.
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353 Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813 Fax: 416-352-1840
steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Personal information contained on this form is collected under the authority of Section 29(2) of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, R.S.O. 1990, c.M.56 as amended. Any comments received will be collected under the Act and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

Name / Organization: It is on the line of the Study Area

Address

City / Town Postal Code

Email address

Please check a box if you would like to be added to our mailing list to be informed of the publication of the Project File. ☐ mailing address ☐ email

Clarify on page 3 "Project Team were advised" is this the "Town of Innisfil" — It is on the Town.

1

Innisfil

Comment Sheet

Public Open House (POH) No. 1
Tuesday June 7, 2016

6th Line Interchange
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Thank you for attending tonight's public meeting. Please provide your comments on any of the material presented.

I AM IN FAVOUR OF NOT MOVING THE EXISTING ROADWAY IN ORDER TO LEAVE THE ROAD OPEN DURING CONSTRUCTION

THE ROAD SHOULD STAY ON THE EXISTING PROFILE IF POSSIBLE.

(Please turn over if additional space is required.)

Please complete your comment sheet this evening and place in the comment box provided OR send your completed comment sheet by **June 24, 2016** to:

Steve Taylor, P.Eng.
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353 Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813 Fax: 416-352-1840
steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Personal information contained on this form is collected under the authority of Section 29(2) of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, R.S.O. 1990, c.M.56 as amended. Any comments received will be collected under the Act and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

Name / Organization: [redacted] TOWN OF INNISFIL

Address [redacted]

City / Town [redacted] Postal Code [redacted]

Email address [redacted]

Please check a box if you would like to be added to our mailing list to be informed of the publication of the Project File. ☐ mailing address ☒ email

2

Innisfil

Comment Sheet

Public Open House (POH) No. 1
Tuesday June 7, 2016

6th Line Interchange

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Thank you for attending tonight's public meeting. Please provide your comments on any of the material presented.

- We feel the information provided was informative
- We do not believe it is a disadvantage to being acquired

(Please turn over if additional space is required.)

Please complete your comment sheet this evening and place in the comment box provided OR send your completed comment sheet by **June 24, 2016** to:

Steve Taylor, P.Eng.
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353 Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813 Fax: 416-352-1840
steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Name / Organization [redacted]

Address [redacted]

City / Town [redacted] Postal Code [redacted]

Email address [redacted]

Please check a box if you would like to be added to our mailing list to be informed of the publication of the Project File. ☐ mailing address ☒ email

3

June 7, 2016

To whom it may concern,

Some points to consider that make the 6th Line an adverse location for a future interchange include:

1) The topography of the area – there is a substantial ravine (60 feet +/- deep) just south of the 6th Line that would greatly increase the cost of constructing an interchange there, in comparison to the 4th Line where the terrain is fairly level.
2) Construction – hindrances would occur because of the creek that flows under Hwy 400 through the above-mentioned ravine. This is a cold-water creek that is a spawning area rainbow and speckled trout and also salmon from Georgian Bay. This area is also part of a larger area under conservation zoning that harbours many species of flora and fauna.
3) To have an interchange this close to an existing one (Innisfil Beach Road) seems in my mind to concentrate traffic flow rather than spread it out. It would also slow north and south traffic in Innisfil as traffics lights would have to be installed at the 5th and 10th Sideroads at Hwy 11. During highway emergencies equidistant interchanges would create better accessibility for ambulance, fire, and police services. Thus allowing for less down time on the highway and less traffic tie-ups on townships roads during highway shutdowns.
4) Innisfil is currently planning for a future industrial area that would go from the 4th Line to the 9th Line. This area would be better served by an interchange on the south end of that planned area.
5) The 4th Line location has a level building site far away from any conservation lands and therefore no wildlife concerns. There are no major creeks or waterways in that immediate area, thereby eliminating that concern as well.

As a taxpayer and a concerned citizen I would like to see a cost and benefit comparison between the 4th Line and the 6th Line locations. Knowing that interchanges have a long life and a high cost successful planning must not only meet today's predicted needs but more importantly focus on long terms goals and needs. Doing so in an efficient and financially responsible manner that least impacts our natural environment, yet allows for smooth and efficient traffic flow not only for our needs now but for future generations as well.

[redacted]

BT ENGINEERING

The Corporation of the Town of Innisfil
6th Line Interchange Environmental Assessment
POH No. 2 Summary Report

January 2017

BT Eng Project Number 16-006

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Town of Innisfil initiated this Class Environmental Assessment (EA) in February of 2016 to plan for a new interchange on Highway 400 at the 6th Line. This interchange has been identified in the Town's Official Plan (OP) and Transportation Master Plan (TMP). This current Study will review the previous analysis for the interchange identified in the TMP, validate those conclusions (which will satisfy Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA) and then undertake Phases 3 and 4 of the Municipal Class EA for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

This EA Study will establish the need and justification for the project, consider all alternatives and proactively involve the public in defining a recommended plan for improvements.

This assignment is following the approved Planning and Design process of the "Municipal Class Environmental Assessment", as amended in 2015, for a Schedule C project. This is a self-assessment process that includes mandatory public consultation.

This Study is being completed as a Schedule C undertaking, based on the range of anticipated effects (i.e. minor environmental impacts) and capital cost of the roadway.

At the completion of the Schedule C project, an Environmental Study Report (ESR) will be prepared for a 30-day public review.

The project location is shown in **Figure 1** and the study area is shown in **Figure 2**.

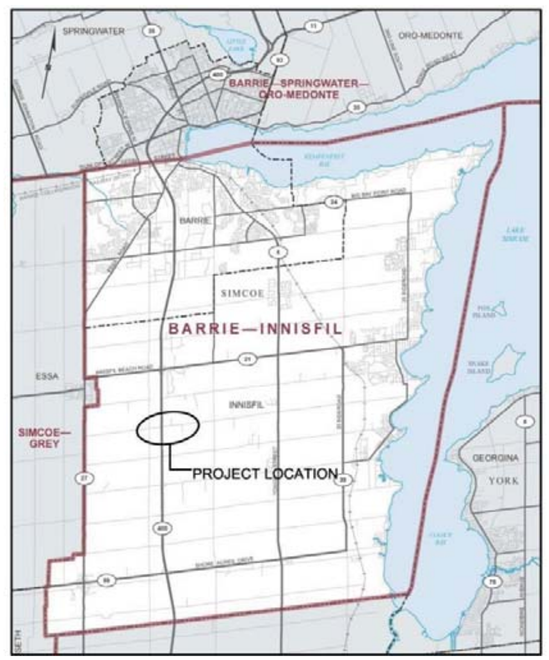


Figure 1: Project Location

6th Line Interchange EA Study
Environmental Assessment – Town of Innisfil
Summary Report - Public Open House No. 2
January 2017

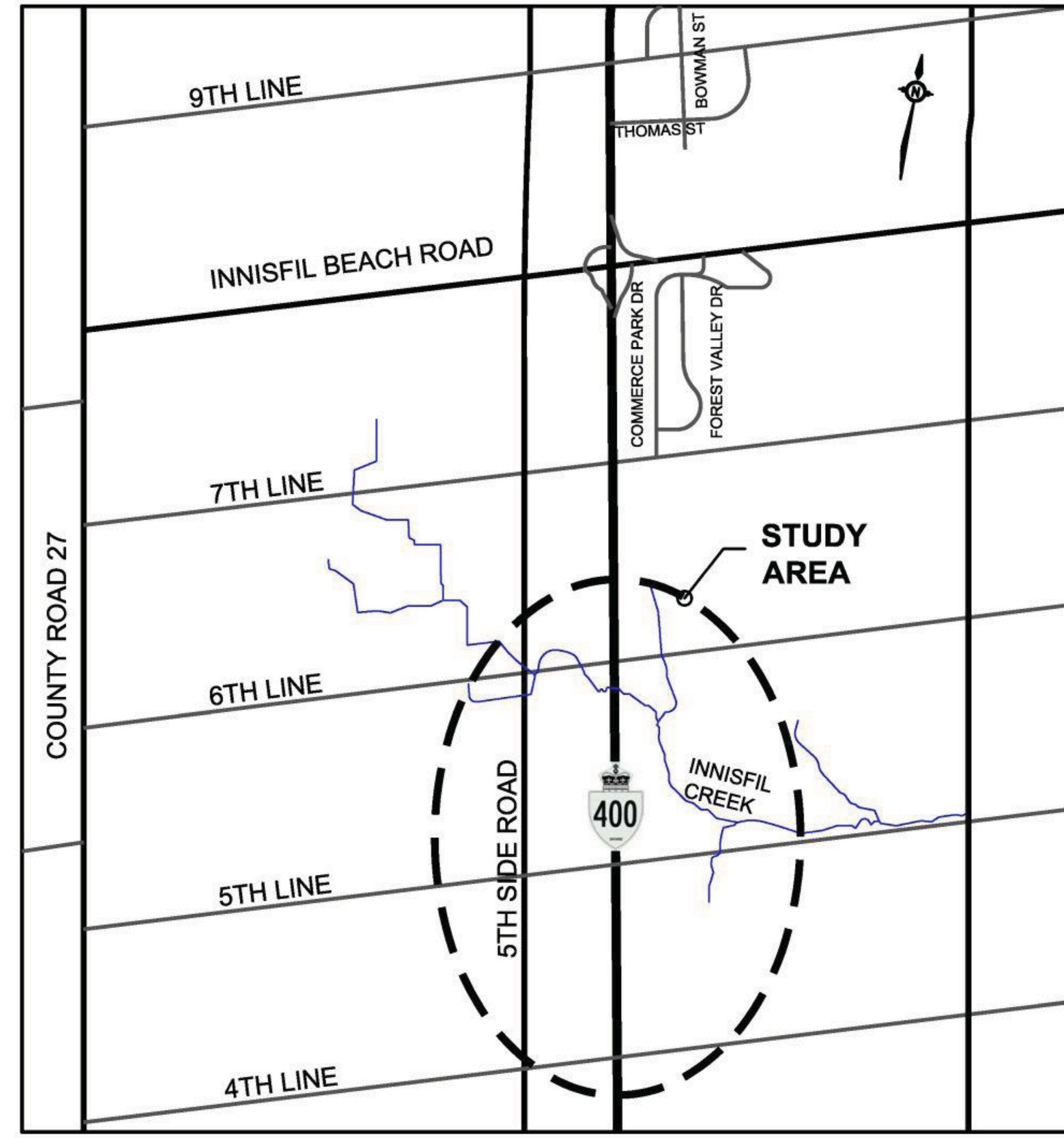


Figure 2: Study Area

The second Public Open House (POH) for this project was held on:

Tuesday, December 6, 2016
at
Town Hall
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, ON
4:00 – 7:00 pm

The POH presented the following:

- Municipal Class EA Process
- Need and Justification
- Environmental Inventories
- Preliminary Design Alternatives
- Recommended Plan
- Next Steps

Town of Innisfil and consultant representatives were available to respond to any inquiries.

All members of the public and interest groups were invited to the second POH to view the presentation material and to discuss the project with the Town and consultant representatives.

Fifteen (15) people registered at the POH. Each person was encouraged to provide a written response to any issues or concerns.

2.0 PUBLIC AND AGENCY CONSULTATION

One of the key aspects of the project is to provide the public, interested parties, affected agencies and municipalities with the opportunity for input. In order to ensure this objective is met, a public and agency notification program was undertaken. The program includes a number of communication mechanisms, discussed in the following sections.

2.1 Individual Property Owner Contacts

Flyers were mailed to all property owners within the study area, inviting them to attend the POH.

2.2 Newspaper Notice

Notice of the second POH was placed in The Innisfil Community Bulletin on November 18, 2016 November 25, 2016 and December 2, 2016.

The newspaper notice is provided in **Appendix A**.

2.3 Agency Contacts

The following agencies were invited to attend the POH:

- Simcoe County District School Board
- Simcoe Muskoka Catholic District School Board
- Simcoe Muskoka District Health Unit
- Town of Innisfil Fire Services
- Simcoe County Police Services
- Simcoe County Paramedic Services
- County of Simcoe
- City of Markham
- Lake Simcoe Region Conservation Authority
- Metrolinx
- Ministry of Transportation
- Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change
- Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
- Environment Canada
- Canada Pacific Railway
- Transport Canada
- Nottawasaga Valley Conservation Authority
- Cookstown and District Chamber of Commerce
- The Greater Innisfil Chamber of Commerce
- Bayview Beach Ratepayers Association
- Innisfil District Association
- Alcona Beach Club Inc.
- Degrassi Cove Association
- Innisfil Creek Golf Course
- Georgian College
- Patson Holdings Ltd.
- Belpark Homes
- Cookshill Developments
- Cortel Group

- Celeste Phillips Planning Inc.
- PGC Group of Companies
- Gilmore & Gilmore Professional Corporation
- Lormel Homes / Bellaire Properties Inc.
- Enbridge Gas
- Bell Canada
- Rogers Communications
- Goderich-Exeter Railway
- Hydro One Networks Inc.

Notification of the POH was communicated to all affected residents, local municipalities, external agencies and interested groups.

2.4 First Nations

Individual letters were sent to the First Nations within the vicinity of the Study Area, inviting them to attend the meeting. Letters were sent to the following First Nations:

- Six Nations of the Grand River
- Six Nations Haudenosaunee Confederacy Council
- Beausoleil First Nation (Christian Island)
- Chippewas of Rama First Nation
- Alderville First Nation
- Hiawatha First Nation
- Curve Lake First Nation
- Moose Deer Point First Nation
- Mississauga of Scugog First Nation
- Wahta Mohawks (Mohawks of Gibson)
- Georgian Bay Métis Council

3.0 POH COMMENTS

Display panels/boards were set up around the perimeter of the room, to be viewed at leisure. A copy of the POH presentation boards is provided in **Appendix B**.

Zero (0) comment sheets were received at the POH. Two (2) comment sheets were received during the subsequent 2-week comment period. Copies of the comments, excluding personal information, are provided in **Appendix C**. The comments and discussions are summarized in the following sections.

3.1 Summary of Comments

The results of the comments received and discussions held at the POH No. 2 are summarized below in **Table 1**. The comments have been summarized by general subject matter.

Comments raised by the public include:

- General support for the recommended plan.

Table 1: Summary of Written Comments Public Open House No. 2 December 6, 2016		
Comment	**Number of Respondents**	**Comment Sheet Reference No.**
Concern for property acquisition requirements of the proposed roundabout northwest of the proposed interchange	1	2
Concern for property impacts as a result of partial property acquisition (i.e. tile drainage)	2	1, 2
Design consideration of the proposed driveway realignment to reduce the length of the realigned driveway to reduce future maintenance costs and to accommodate future vehicle traffic (i.e. heavy trucks)	2	1, 2

4.0 CONCLUSIONS

The conclusions from POH No. 2 are:

- Concern for impacts of property acquisition northwest of the proposed interchange

Appendix A
Newspaper Notice

Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
705.436.3710
Office Hours:
Monday to Friday
8:30am to 4:30pm

Community Bulletin

Follow us on
@townofinnisfil
Like us on
Town of Innisfil

NOV. 18, 2016

See reverse for more Community Bulletin

Upcoming Council Meetings

Wednesday, November 30, 2016
• 6:00 p.m. – Special Council InnServices Shareholders Meeting & Budget Presentation

Wednesday, December 7, 2016
• 6:00 p.m. – Public Planning Meetings

Wednesday, December 14, 2016
• 6:00 p.m. – Regular Council Meeting – Comments on the proposed 2017-2018 Budget welcome

Upcoming Board/Committee Meetings

Innisfil Public Library Board
November 21, 2016 at 7 p.m., Lakeshore Library & Idea Lab

Economic Development Advisory Committee
November 29, 2016 at 1:30 p.m.,
Town Hall Community Rooms B&C

Committee of Adjustment
December 8, 2016 at 6:30 p.m., Town Hall Council Chambers

Heritage Committee
December 8, 2016 at 7 p.m.,
Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Accessibility Advisory Committee
December 13, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Room A

Meetings subject to change. Please visit the Town's website to view the most updated listing.

Tree Lighting Event

Everyone is invited!

Friday, December 2nd at Alcona Fire Station # 1 (780 Innisfil Beach Road). Tree Lighting Night begins at 6:30 pm with the countdown at 7:00. Hot chocolate, coffee, timbits, hot apple cider and pizza will be served. Santa Claus will arrive by fire truck for children big and small. Children are encouraged to bring their letters to Santa.

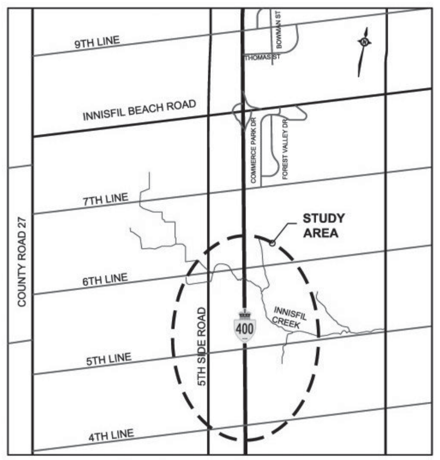
Saturday, December 3rd at Stroud Fire Station # 3 (2394 Victoria St.) Tree Lighting Night will begin at 7pm. Hot chocolate, coffee, apple cider, timbits, pizza, subs, wings, french fries and candy canes for the kids. Santa Clause will arrive by fire truck for children big and small.

Celebrating 8 Years!

Innisfil Recreational Complex's

Public Meeting Notice

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment



The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as a Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007), as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study has confirmed project need and justification, documented existing environmental conditions, examined alternatives and determined the Recommended Plan for the proposed interchange.

The EA has reviewed the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

The final Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil's web site www.innisfil.ca/. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project and Recommended Plan will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the second Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday December 6, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the Environmental Assessment Act and, with the exception of personal information (Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act) will become part of the public record.

For more information, to provide comments or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.	Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Project Manager	Consultant Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil	BT Engineering
2101 Innisfil Beach Road	586 Eglinton Avenue East
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1	Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224	Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710	Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
Email: jjenkins@innisfil.ca	Email: steve.taylor@bteng.ca

Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
705.436.3710
Office Hours:
Monday to Friday
8:30am to 4:30pm

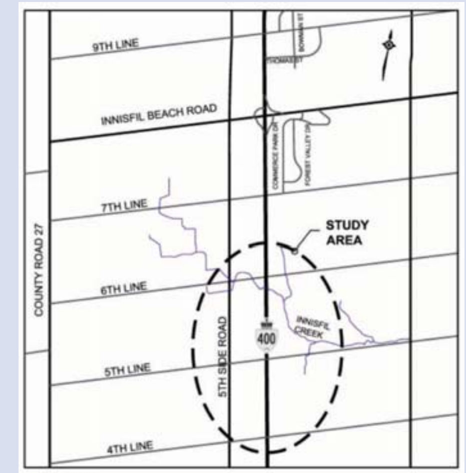
Community Bulletin
Page 2 of 2

Follow us on
@townofinnisfil

NOVEMBER 25, 2016

Public Meeting Notice #2

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment



The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as a Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007), as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study has confirmed project need and justification, documented existing environmental conditions, examined alternatives and determined the Recommended Plan for the proposed interchange.

The EA has reviewed the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

The final Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil's web site www.innisfil.ca/. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project and Recommended Plan will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the second Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday December 6, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and, with the exception of personal information (*Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*) will become part of the public record.

For more information, to provide comments or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.	Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Project Manager	Consultant Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil	BT Engineering
2101 Innisfil Beach Road	586 Eglinton Avenue East
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1	Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224	Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710	Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
Email: jjenkins@innisfil.ca	Email: steve.taylor@bteng.ca

Lighting Up Our Community

Thank You For Your Comments

Holiday Event

BT ENGINEERING

BTE

Innisfil

2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1

705.436.3710

Office Hours:
Monday to Friday
8:30am to 4:30pm

Community Bulletin

Follow us on @townofinnisfil

Like us on Town of Innisfil

DECEMBER 2, 2016

Upcoming Council Meetings

Wednesday, December 7, 2016 – Public Planning Meetings

- 6:00 p.m. – Melekic Zoning By-Law Amendment
- 6:15 p.m. – 1326 Innisfil Beach Road Official Plan Amendment & Zoning By-Law Amendment
- 6:30 p.m. – Stroud Centreville Official Plan Amendment
- 7:00 p.m. – Royal Oak Estates Phase 2 Official Plan & Zoning By-Law Amendment (Cookstown)

Wednesday, December 14, 2016

- 6:00 p.m. – Regular Council Meeting

Upcoming Board/Committee Meetings

Committee of Adjustment
December 8, 2016 at 6:30 p.m., Town Hall Council Chambers

Heritage Committee
December 8, 2016 at 7 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Library Board
December 12, 2016 at 7 p.m., Lakeshore Branch, 967 Innisfil Beach Road

Police Services Board
December 12, 2016 at 7 p.m., Town Hall Community Rooms B & C

Accessibility Advisory Committee
December 13, 2016 at 1 p.m., Town Hall Community Room A

Meetings subject to change. Please visit the Town's website to view the most updated listing.

Public Open House

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The final Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil's web site www.innisfil.ca/.

Information on the project and Recommended Plan will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the second Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday December 6, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

Free Workshops

HOUR OF CODE

In just an hour, anybody can learn the basics of computer science.

During Computer Science Education Week, December 5–11, Hour of Code™ events are hosted around the globe.

Join in at the Innisfil ideaLAB & Library!

ideaLAB & Library

LEGO Robotics | Family Coding | Raspberry Pi 101

Learn more at **www.innisfilidealab.ca/hour-code**
705-431-7410

Public Notice

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF INNISFIL
PUBLIC NOTICE
NOTICE OF INTENT TO DISPOSE OF SURPLUS REAL ESTATE

TAKE NOTICE that the Council of The Corporation of the Town of Innisfil will, pursuant to Section 270(1), as applicable, of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001*, Chapter 25, as amended, consider to declare the following land as surplus:

Part North ½ Lot 21, Concession 3, Part Lot 3 E/S William Street, Plan 24, Part of John St., Plan 24, designated as Part 2 on Reference Plan 51R-15190 (PIN: 58056-0014 LT), Town of Innisfil, County of Simcoe, municipally known as 885 Hofland Street, Innisfil

and is now offering it for sale by way of listing with a real estate agent.

The proposed by-law will come before Council for consideration at its regular meeting to be held in the Council Chambers at 2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario, on the 14th day of December, 2016, at the hour of 7:15 o'clock in the evening. Written comments may be provided to the Clerk of the Town at the address below.

Clerk
The Corporation of the Town of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, ON L9S 1A1

Telephone: 705-436-3710

Lighting Up Our Community

Tree Lighting Event

Everyone is invited!

Friday, December 2nd at Alcona Fire Station # 1 (780 Innisfil Beach Road). Tree Lighting Night begins at 6:30 pm with the countdown at 7:00. Hot chocolate, coffee, timbits, hot apple cider and pizza will be served. Santa Claus will arrive by fire truck for children big and small. Children are encouraged to bring their letters to Santa.

Saturday, December 3rd at Stroud Fire Station # 3 (2394 Victoria St.) Tree Lighting Night will begin at 7pm. Hot chocolate, coffee, apple cider, timbits, pizza, subs, wings, french fries and candy canes for the kids. Santa Claus will arrive by fire truck for children big and small.

Got a Parking Ticket?

Scrooge the Ticket!

Nov. 20 - Dec. 9

Donate children's toys, giftcards or nonperishable food instead of paying your parking fine!

*Donation must be equal to or greater than fine. Receipt must be presented.

Visit www.Innisfil.ca for details!

Innisfil

Stay Active This Winter

Active Innisfil
Recreation • Inspiration • Creation
Winter 2017
Program Guide

Registration Opens:
Residents - Mon. Dec. 5th
Non- Residents - Wed. Dec. 7th
www.innisfil.ca

Santa Claus is Coming to Town

Festivities with Friends

Enjoy a holly jolly Christmas storytime and a visit with Santa Claus!

Innisfil ideaLAB & Library
Hosted by the Friends of the Library

Cookstown Branch: Saturday, December 3, 10:15am (20 Church St.)
Stroud Branch: Saturday, December 3, 10:30am (7883 Yonge St.)
Lakeshore Branch: Saturday, December 10, 10:30am (967 Innisfil Beach Rd.)

Help Shape Our Parks, Programs & Trails

My Active Innisfil...

Active Innisfil

Thank you for your comments!

On January 25, 2017, Council will consider approval of the Parks and Recreation and Trails Master Plans. You can view the plans at www.innisfil.ca/activeinnisfil

Creating Innisfil's vision for Parks, Recreation and Trails.

Comments can be sent to activeinnisfil@innisfil.ca or call 705-436-3710.

Innisfil

View this page at **innisfil.ca** or **innisfilexaminer.ca**

Appendix B
POH Display Boards

List of Display Boards

Innisfil

Town of Innisfil - 6th Line Interchange Environmental Assessment (EA) Study

Welcome

Welcome to the second Public Open House (POH) meeting. Please sign in on the attendance sheet and obtain a comment sheet at the registration desk.

Should you have any questions regarding the presentation materials, background reports or any other aspect of the study, please speak to the Town or Consultant study team members in attendance.

We encourage your input/feedback on the material being presented on the display boards. Please deposit completed comment sheets in the comment box or mail/ e-mail to the address at the bottom of the form by **December 20, 2016**.

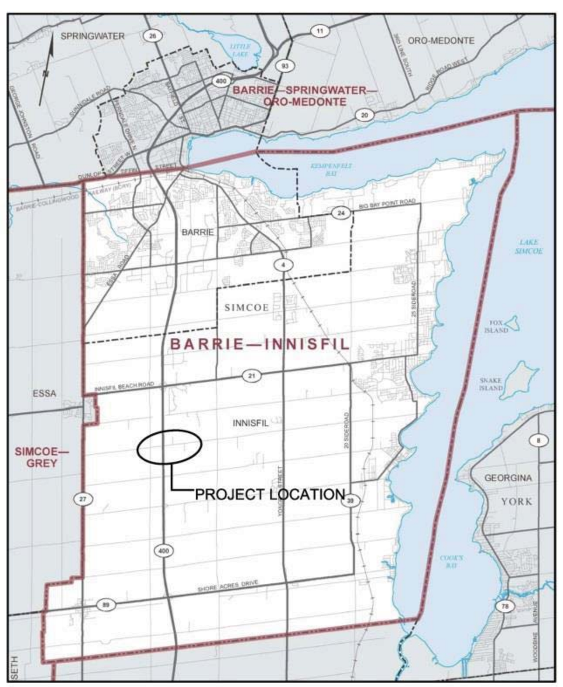
There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide written input. Any comments received will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

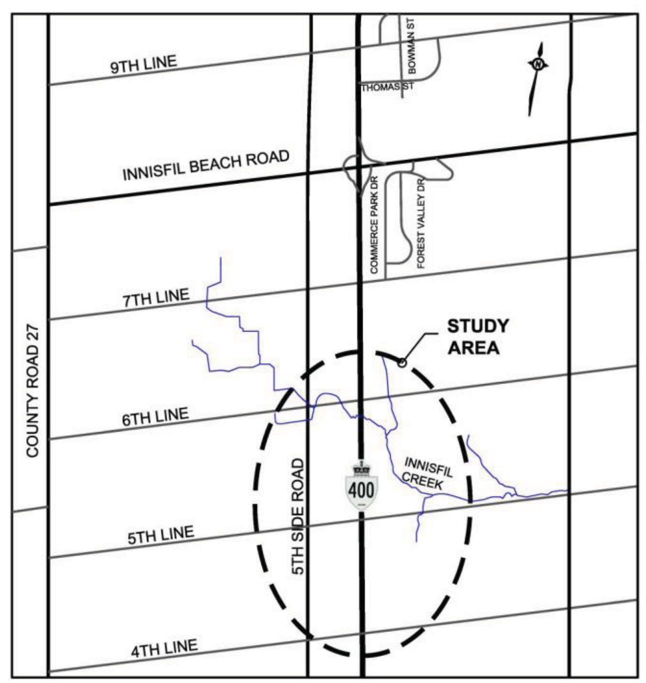
Innisfil

Introduction

The Town of Innisfil is conducting an Environmental Assessment (EA) Study to plan for a new interchange on Highway 400. The study is assessing alternatives for a new interchange in the central area of Simcoe County. This new interchange will provide better access to proposed development areas (Innisfil Heights and Alcona).

This Study is completing all phases of the Municipal Class EA by establishing the need and justification for the project, considering all alternatives and proactively involving the public in defining a recommended plan for improvements. This Study is being completed as a Municipal Schedule C undertaking, based on the scope of the project and the range of anticipated effects. See the following exhibit for a description of the EA process.



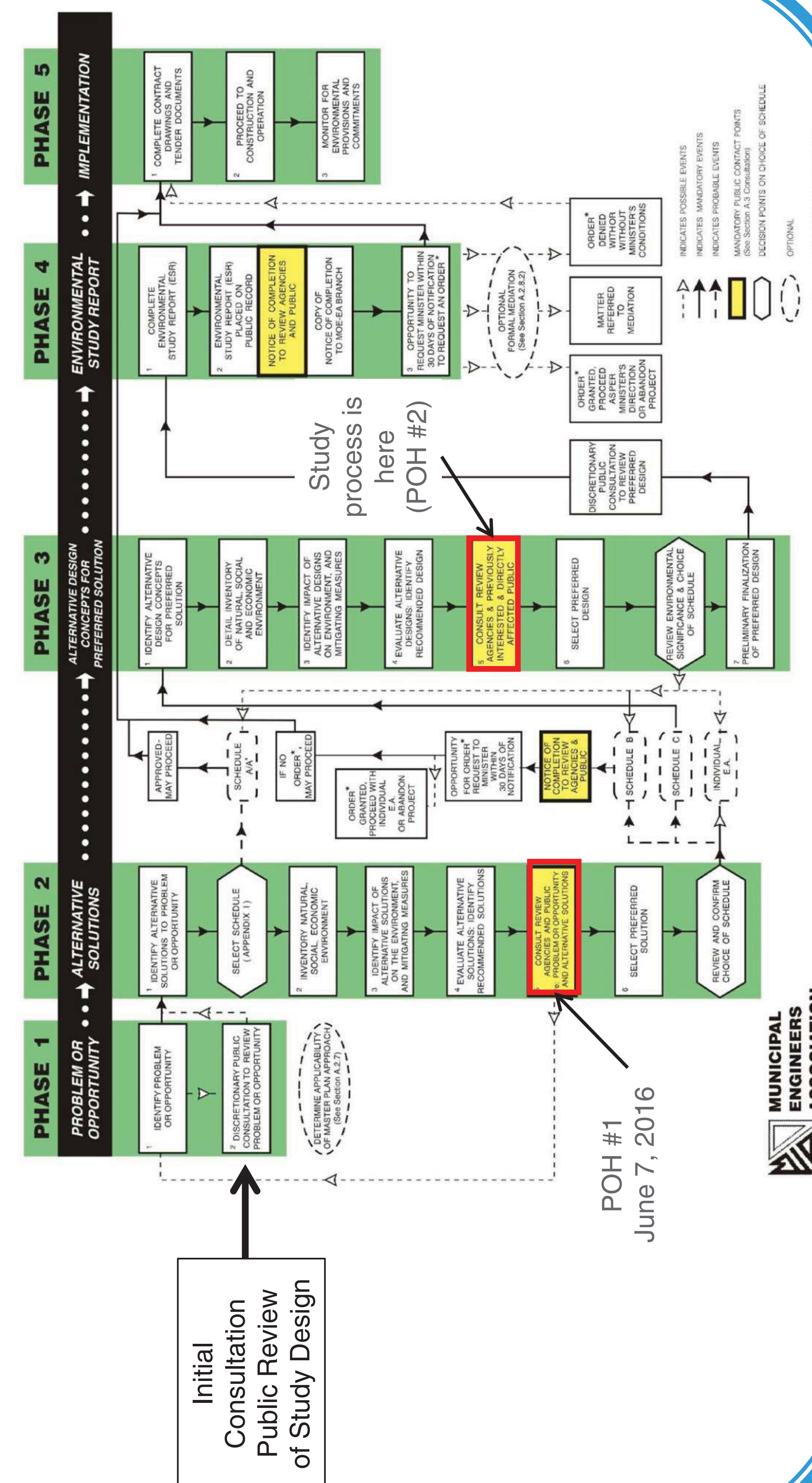


Innisfil

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Process

This project is being undertaken as a Municipal Schedule C Class EA in accordance with the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment. A copy of this document is available at the Resource Table.

The data and reports produced for the study will be documented in an Environmental Study Report (ESR).



Need and Justification for an Interchange

Current and expected increases in traffic in the County of Simcoe and Town of Innisfil necessitate improvements to the road network for a new interchange on Highway 400.

The Simcoe County Transportation Master Plan (TMP) (2014) identified that Innisfil Beach Road will be above capacity by 2031, even with planned roadway improvements.

The Town of Innisfil's Official Plan identified the need for a future interchange on Highway 400. The Innisfil TMP (2013) has also confirmed the need for a new interchange on Highway 400 and recommended it be located at 6th Line (subject of this EA Study) along with improvements to the 6th Line corridor (defined in the 6th Line EA). The TMP identified that an interchange at 6th Line would also address the capacity constraint on Innisfil Beach Road. These background documents are available at the Resource Table.

Alternatives for Evaluation

The alternatives will involve a combination of vertical alignment alternatives, horizontal alignment alternatives and interchange configuration alternatives. An example of how these will combine to create an alternative is illustrated below:

Vertical Alignment Alternatives + Horizontal Alignment Alternatives + Interchange Configuration Alternatives = Alternatives

Vertical Alignment Alternatives:

- Alternative 1: Highway 400 Overpass
- Alternative 2: Highway 400 Underpass

Horizontal Alignment Alternatives:

- Alternative A: Existing 6th Line Alignment
- Alternative B: 50 m shift north of 6th Line
- Alternative C: 50 m shift south of 6th Line

Interchange Configuration Alternatives:

- Alternative 1: Diamond
- Alternative 2: Diamond with Roundabout
- Alternative 3: Parclo A2 with 180 m direct taper on 6th Line
- Alternative 4: Parclo A4 with 180 m direct taper on 6th Line
- Alternative 5: Parclo A2 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line
- Alternative 6: Parclo A4 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line
- Alternative 7: Parclo A2 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line beyond structure
- Alternative 8: Parclo A4 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line beyond structure
- Alternative 9: Parclo B2
- Alternative 10: Parclo B4

Alternatives for Evaluation

Below is a list of all possible combinations of alternatives carried forward for this study:

Horizontal / Vertical Alignment	Alternative Number	Interchange Type	Design Speed on 6th Line	Taper on 6th Line
Alternative A1: Current / 6th Line under Highway 400	Alt A1-1	Diamond		
	Alt A1-2	Diamond with Roundabout		
	Alt A1-3	Parclo A2	100 km/h Design Speed	180 m Direct Taper on 6th Line
	Alt A1-4	Parclo A4		
	Alt A1-5	Parclo A2	80 km/h Design Speed	110 m Direct Taper on 6th Line
	Alt A1-6	Parclo A4		
	Alt A1-7	Parclo A2		110 m Direct Taper on 6th Line Beyond Structure
	Alt A1-8	Parclo A4		
	Alt A1-9	Parclo B2		
	Alt A1-10	Parclo B4		
Alternative A2: Current / 6th Line over Highway 400	Alt A2-1	Diamond		
	Alt A2-2	Diamond with Roundabout		
	Alt A2-3	Parclo A2	100 km/h Design Speed	180 m Direct Taper on 6th Line
	Alt A2-4	Parclo A4		
	Alt A2-5	Parclo A2	80 km/h Design Speed	110 m Direct Taper on 6th Line
	Alt A2-6	Parclo A4		
	Alt A2-7	Parclo A2		110 m Direct Taper on 6th Line Beyond Structure
	Alt A2-8	Parclo A4		
	Alt A2-9	Parclo B2		
	Alt A2-10	Parclo B4		
Alternative B2: Northerly / 6th Line over Highway 400	Alt B2-1	Diamond		
	Alt B2-2	Diamond with Roundabout		
	Alt B2-3	Parclo A2	100 km/h Design Speed	180 m Direct Taper on 6th Line
	Alt B2-4	Parclo A4		
	Alt B2-5	Parclo A2	80 km/h Design Speed	110 m Direct Taper on 6th Line
	Alt B2-6	Parclo A4		
	Alt B2-7	Parclo A2		110 m Direct Taper on 6th Line Beyond Structure
	Alt B2-8	Parclo A4		
	Alt B2-9	Parclo B2		
	Alt B2-10	Parclo B4		

Vertical Alignment Alternatives

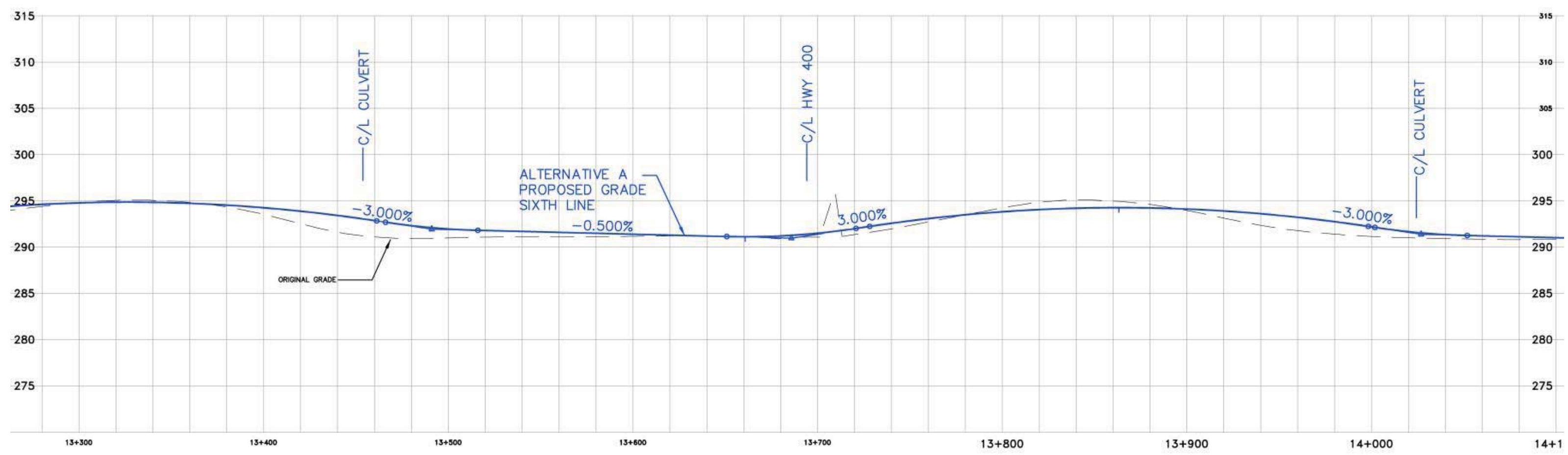
The EA assessed both Highway 400 Overpass (existing condition with Highway 400 over 6th Line) and Highway 400 Underpass alternatives. The overpass alternative will require a minor grade raise (slope increase) of Highway 400 to accommodate a larger bridge span and the future longer range widening of 6th Line to a 4-lane arterial. The underpass alternative will maintain the existing Highway 400 profile (no change to existing profile).

Horizontal Alignment Alternatives

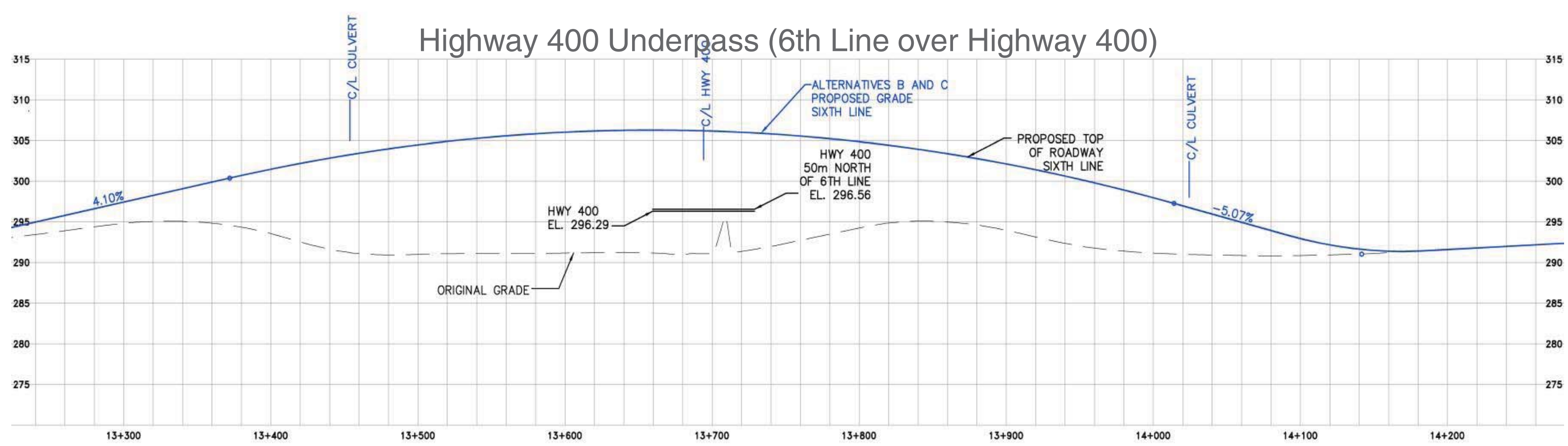
The EA has also reviewed the horizontal alignment of 6th Line. The alternatives are: maintaining the existing alignment; a 50 m roadway shift to the north; and, a 50 m roadway shift to the south. Due to the significant environmental impacts (ravine and woodlot), the 50 m roadway shift to the south was screened out and not carried forward for the evaluation.

Vertical Alignment Alternatives

Highway 400 Overpass (6th Line under Highway 400)

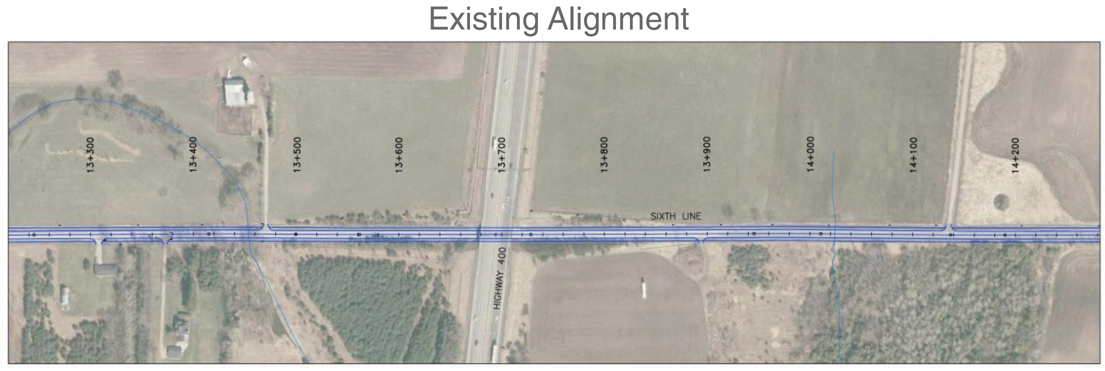


Highway 400 Underpass (6th Line over Highway 400)

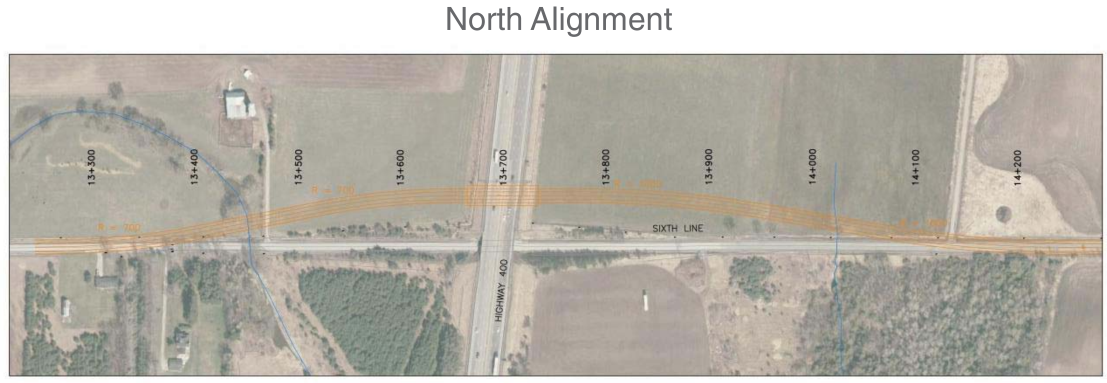


Horizontal Alignment Alternatives

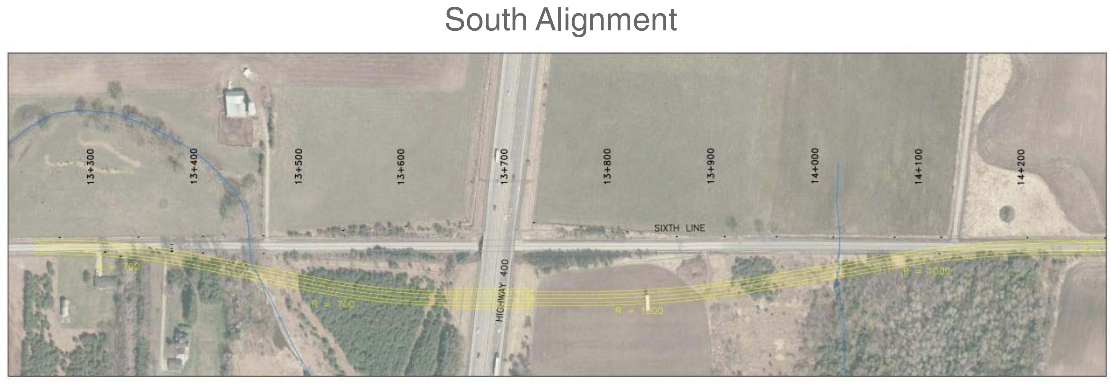
Existing Alignment



North Alignment



South Alignment

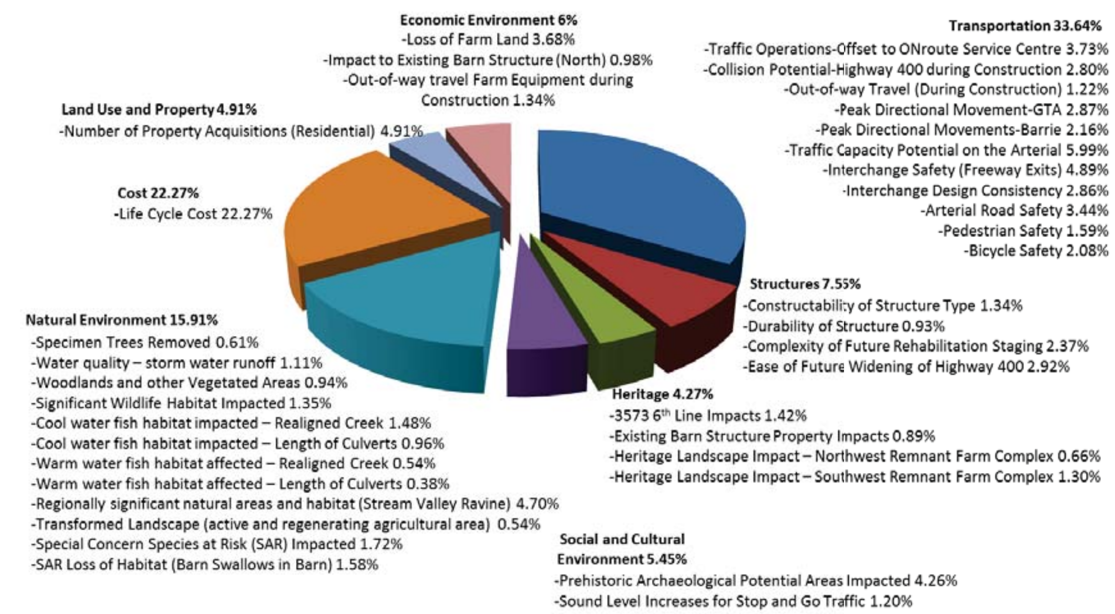


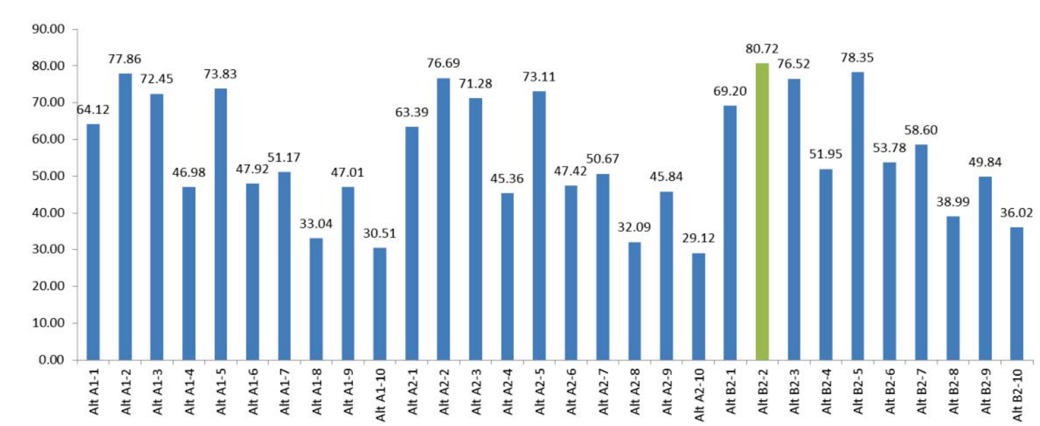
Interchange Configuration Alternatives

Evaluation Results

The evaluation approach to compare preliminary design alternatives, described as the Multi Attribute Trade-off System (MATS), is based on the “Weighted Additive Method” which focuses on the differences between the alternatives, addressing the complexity of the base data collected, and providing a traceable decision-making process. In addition, the method allows quick sensitivity tests to be performed because of the matrix configuration of the assessment and the use of numerical scores to measure the impact of the alternatives. The Evaluation Methodology report is available at the resource table.

Evaluation criteria were developed that were used to compare and rank alternatives. The results are illustrated below – Alternative B2-2 (northern alignment over Highway 400 with a diamond roundabout interchange configuration) was rated as the Technically Preferred Alternative.





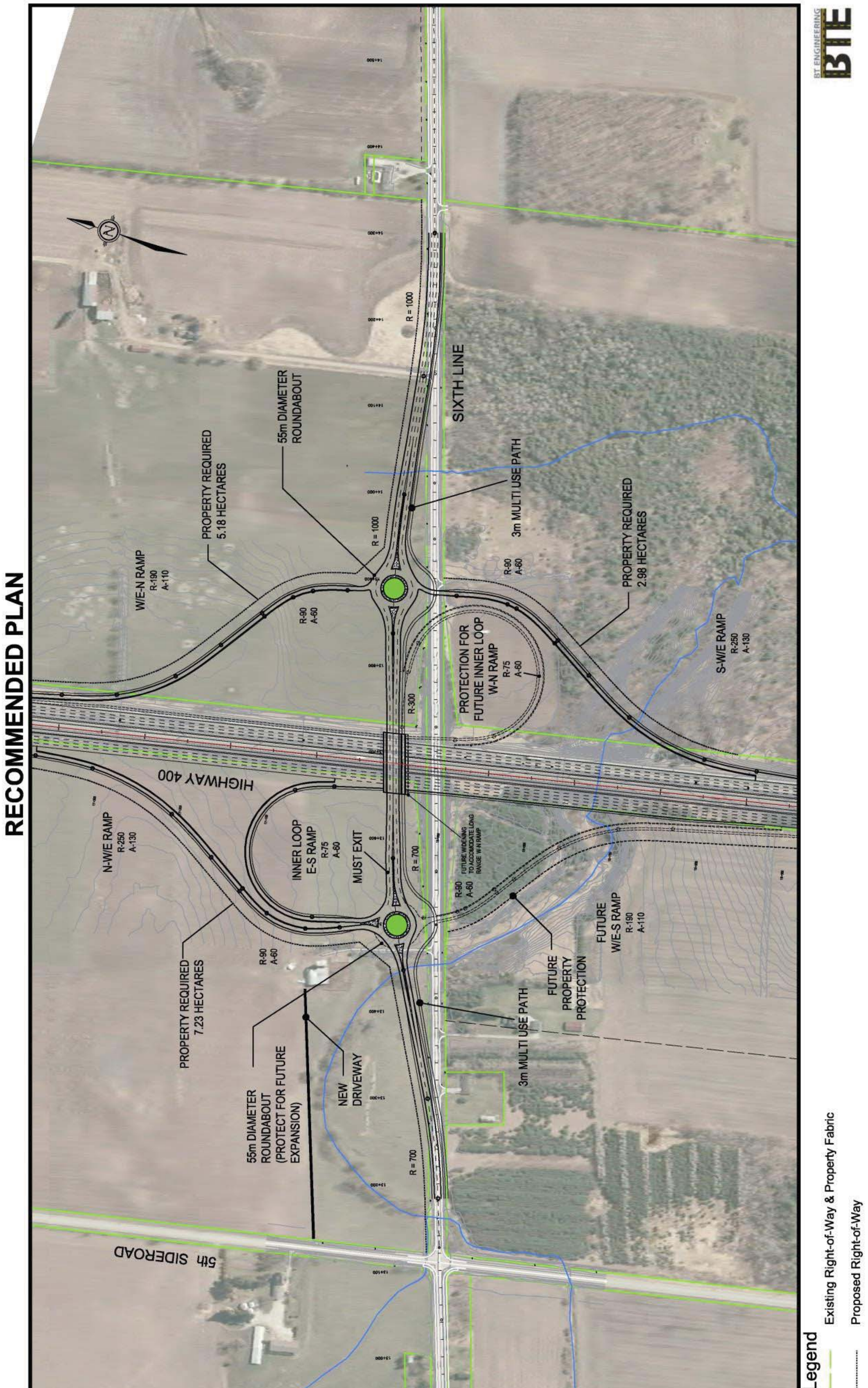
Refinements to Technically Preferred Alternative

Based on the detailed traffic modelling, the Technically Preferred Alternative (TPA) included minor refinements that include:

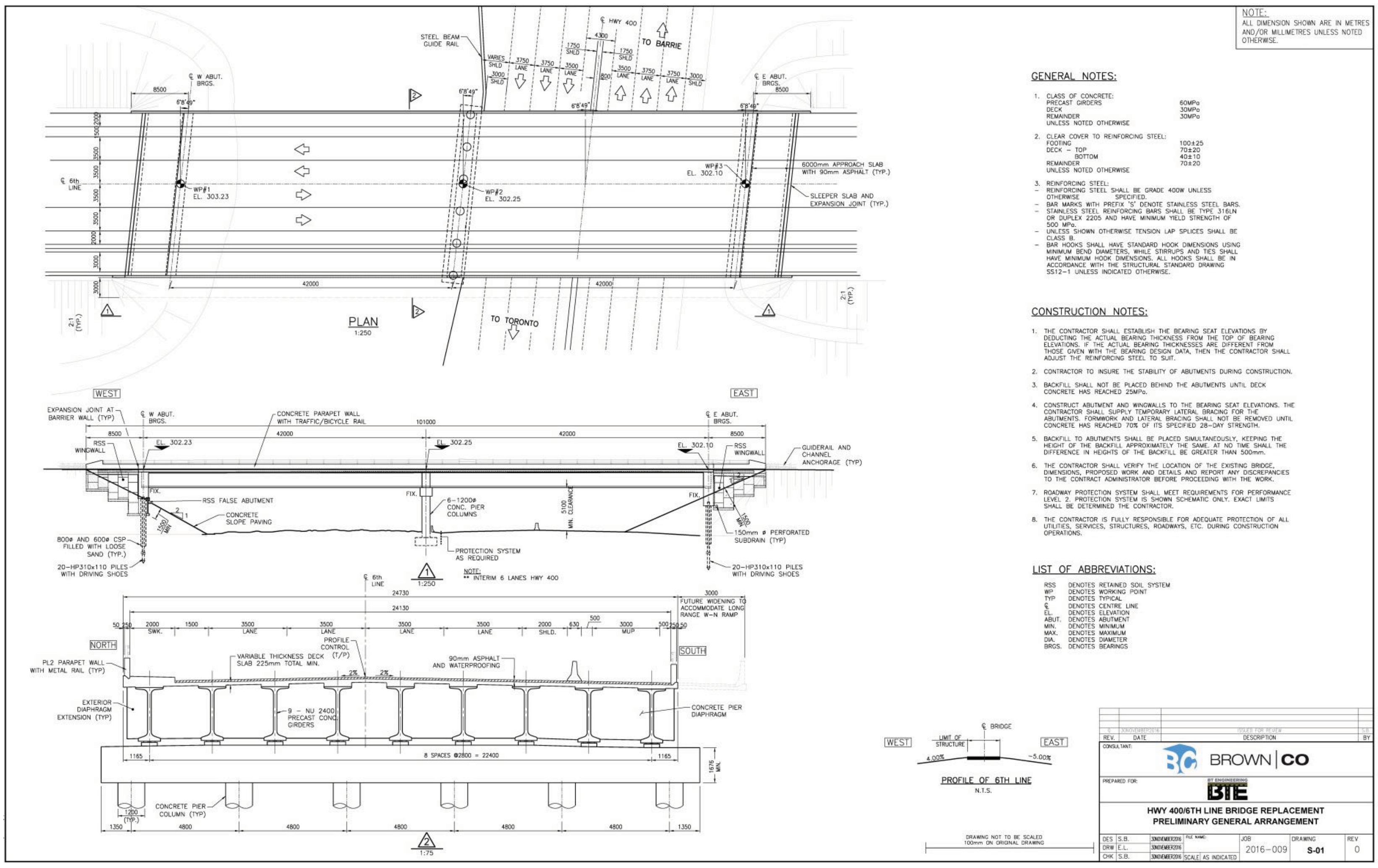
- Constructing an inner loop in the northwest quadrant to accommodate the peak travel demand;
- Deferring the outer loop ramp in the southwest quadrant to minimize environmental effects but protecting property for long term expansion;
- Protecting for a future inner loop on the east side of the interchange to accommodate future traffic demand or a linkage for a future Barrie Bypass.

The final design is presented as the Recommended Plan.

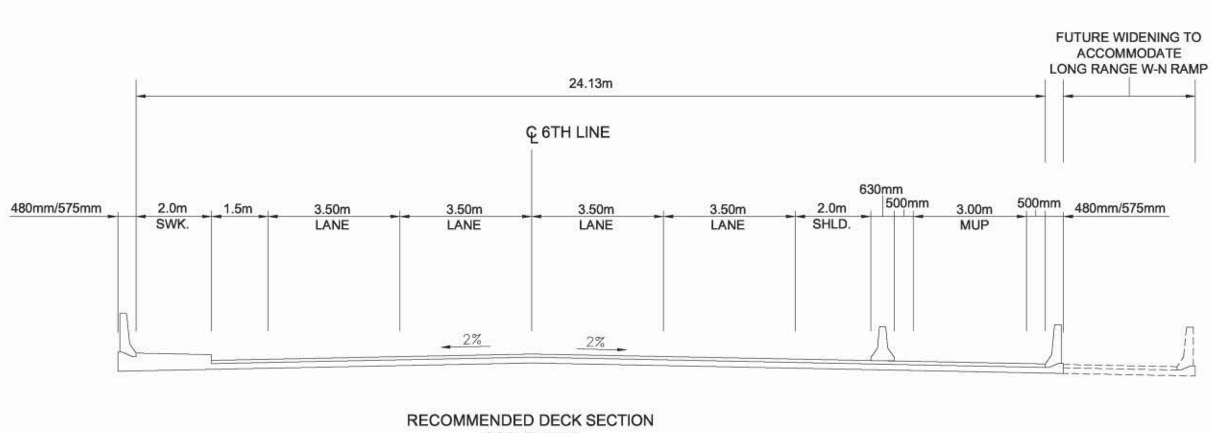
SIXTH LINE AT HIGHWAY 400
RECOMMENDED PLAN



General Arrangement Bridge Drawing



Typical Cross Section



Legend:
MUP – Multi—use Path
SWK – Sidewalk
SHLD - Shoulder

Statement of Flexibility

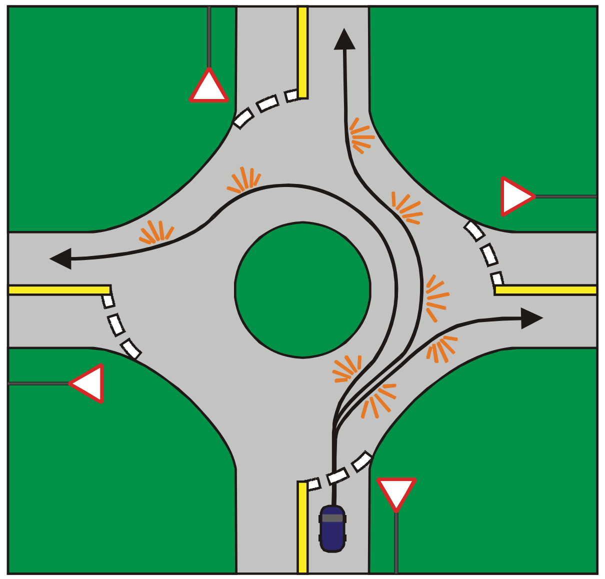
The Environmental Study Report will document that the design will include the flexibility to include minor modifications that may include:

- Design revisions to the ramp terminal/roundabout designs based on MTO design approvals during the detail design
- Ability to stage the project by building only the grade separation as a first priority project to replace the aging Highway 400/6th Line structure and to accommodate widening of Highway 400 to 10 lanes
- Ability to implement a property protection plan to accommodate an ultimate Parclo A4 interchange design when triggered by future growth

Traffic Video

Innisfil

Position and Signalling within a Single Lane Roundabout



1. Drivers must signal to turn right
2. Drivers must signal to exit the roundabout
3. Drivers must signal to change lanes and should check their rear view mirror and blind spot.
4. When travelling past two or more exits on the roundabout drivers can use a courtesy left hand signal.

Advantages of a Roundabout

Advantages of the roundabout alternative for the intersection include:

- Increased safety with reduced collision severity
- Roundabouts are a traffic calming feature that will slow traffic
- Improves traffic operations with minimal traffic delays
- Establishes a distinctive character
- Roundabout will accommodate pedestrian movements

Innisfil

Roundabout Driving Tips

- ✓ Slow down as you approach the roundabout.
- ✓ View direction signage to plan exit leg of roundabout.
- ✓ Choose the correct entry lane (viewing pavement markings and signage).
- ✓ Watch and yield to pedestrians crossing the roadway when approaching or exiting a roundabout.
- ✓ Traffic in the roundabout has the right-of-way (treat roundabout as a one-way street).
- ✓ Do not stop within roundabout.
- ✓ Give large vehicles extra space to manoeuver.
- ✓ Avoid passing other vehicles in the roundabout.
- ✓ Always signal your exit.

Schedule

Following this meeting we will:

- Review all comments
- Finalize the Recommended Plan
- Prepare the Environmental Study Report
- Place the Study Completion Notice in the newspaper
- 30-day public review period (winter 2017)
- Environmental Clearance

How can you remain involved in the Study?

- Request that your name/e-mail be added to the mailing list
- Provide a completed comment sheet
- Contact the Town or consultant representatives at any time

Any of our representatives that are present can assist you with the above activities.

Thank you for your participation at tonight's meeting. Your input into this study is valued and appreciated. Please provide your completed comment sheet on or before **December 20, 2016**. All information is collected and used in accordance with the *Environmental Assessment Act* and the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*.

Resource Table

Study Design
Aquatic Assessment
Bridge Hydrology and Drainage Report
Cultural Heritage Memo
Municipal Class EA
Town of Innisfil Official Plan
Town of Innisfil Transportation Master Plan
Assessment of Interchange Locations
Traffic Memo
Analysis and Evaluation Report
Land Use Planning Report
Phase I ESA
POH No. 1 Summary Report

MTO Future Approvals

The Ministry of Transportation of Ontario (MTO) will have future approvals for the project including:

- Interchange Project Approval
- Detail Design
- Construction Delivery

These approvals may require minor design refinements which will be covered by the ESR Statement of Flexibility.

Appendix C
POH Comment Sheets

1

BT ENGINEERING

100 Craig Henry Drive, Suite 201
Ottawa, Ontario, K2G 5W3

MEMORANDUM

TO:		**DATE:**	December 8, 2016
FROM:		**PROJECT #:**	16-006
PROJECT:	Town of Innisfil 6th Line Interchange		
SUBJECT:	Telephone Record – POH 2 Comments		

[redacted] called at 4:09pm on Wednesday December 7, 2016. Steve returned the call Thursday December 8, 2016 at 8am.

The following are notes from the telephone call.

- His primary issue is the new driveway shown at POH is too long and the maintenance (snow ploughing) would be a significant impact to him.
- [redacted] described his field adjacent to the 6th Line currently used for cattle will change as he expects he will be getting rid of the cows
- Cow pasture now squared off
- When the cattle are gone the field west of creek could then be part of the cultivated field.
- The laneway pavement structure would have to be substantial to carry heavy traffic
- [redacted] suggested it would need to carry 40 tonne load
- The drainage in the area comes south and could drain to driveway
- There is a dip in the field that would need to be drained
- The length of plowing long driveway is unacceptable
- Steve agreed to review a new driveway concept
- A site meeting was set up for December 12 to review it on site.

2

[redacted]
Innisfil ON L9S 4R5

December 19, 2016

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1

Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Consultant Project Manager
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2

RE: Comments on Public Open House No. 2
6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
South half of Lot 6, Concession 6

Dear Jessica & Steve,

Thank you for hosting the recent Public Open House No. 2 (POH) for the 6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA). I am the owner of the property legally described as the south half of Lot 6, Concession 6 in the Town of Innisfil, which is located at the northwest quadrant of Highway 400 and 6th line. The lands are delineated by the Town as “Economic District Expansion Area” but I am still actively farming the land as a combination beef cattle and cash crop operation. My property is significantly impacted by the concepts presented at the POH.

Figure 1: Property Location

Given the significant encumbrances on both my property ownership and farming operation that may result from the proposed works, I was disappointed that I was not pre-consulted in advance of the POH to review and contribute to the concepts presented, however I appreciate that comments can still be submitted. I also appreciate the time you took to meet with me on

December 12 to provide me with further background and hear my initial concerns. This letter outlines my initial comments on the information presented at the POH.

Property Access

My property is accessed by two entrances along 6th Line that will be impacted by the concepts presented at the POH. The east entrance provides access to the existing barn and is the main access used for large trucks and farm equipment in support of my cash crop and beef cattle operation. The west laneway provides the only ability to access the lands that are bounded on all other sides by the existing watercourse.

Figure 2: Existing Entrances

The preferred concept presented at the POH indicates that the east driveway may no longer be viable once the proposed realignment and overpass configuration of the 6th Line occurs. The POH noted that a new entrance would be provided from 5th Sideroad. The west access was not acknowledged in the POH concepts.

The 5th SR access proposed in the POH is not preferred for the following reasons:

1. It will require additional maintenance due to the increased length and orientation. The current driveway is relatively sheltered and requires minimal effort for snow removal in order to access the barn. The proposed 5th SR access is approximately 2.5 times longer. Its length, east-west orientation, and location adjacent to the open field will require increased snow removal effort to reach the existing barn.

2. Due to the existing watercourse, the 5th SR entrance does not accommodate the area currently accessed by the westerly 6th Line entrance, rendering this area of the property inaccessible.

3. There is currently a farm fence adjacent to the location of the proposed 5th SR access that is required to contain cattle within the pasture lands. However, I have contemplated that at some point I will no longer continue with my beef cattle operation. I would therefore no longer require any lands to be in pasture and would use all the lands for cash crop purposes. Having the lane in the proposed location would render the lands between the laneway and the creek useless as the farm equipment would not be able to crop the small remnant areas. However, if the lands were part of the larger field, it is much more practical to use the entire lands up to the watercourse as productive farmland.

4. A large portion of the farmland north of the proposed 5th SR laneway currently sheet drains to the creek. The laneway would need to be raised above existing elevations to avoid flooding and erosion, and ditching/culverts provided to adequately drain the northern lands. As such, a significant width of currently productive farmland would be lost to facilitate both the laneway and ditch.

Based on the above, I request that the EA revisit the issue of access to my property, including the following:

1. Access to the lands currently accommodated by the westerly 6th Line entrance (i.e. lands south of the creek) must be provided. The existing creek surrounds this parcel of land and the only reasonable location for access is from the 6th Line.

2. The access required per above must be at an adequate location to provide access for future land use that may be contemplated for the property given its delineation by the Town as part of the “Economic District Expansion Area”. I request the EA recognize and identify a location along the 6th Line that is adequate for both current farming operations and future potential uses based on that delineation, given the boundary constraint of the existing creek. Since the scope of the EA includes interchange works which are noted as not being required until some date in the future, the same reasoning would apply to consider an ultimate entrance for future use of my property. If accommodation of this ultimate entrance is deemed premature, than I suggest that consideration of an interchange in this location is also premature.

3. Can the easterly access be maintained off 6th Line in the interim condition (i.e. prior to the interchange ramps being constructed)?

4. The EA should acknowledge that the area required for the laneway, additional ditching, etc is considered to be an encumbrance on my lands. Though I would expect to retain ownership of the lands containing any new laneway, the loss of the use of the associated lands for farming purposes is a direct result of the proposed roadworks and would require compensation.

5. The EA should recognize that any new entrance/laneway will need to have sufficient structure (depth of granulars), width, and turning radius to support the large farm equipment and 40+ tonne tractor trailers required for my farming operation.

6. My initial preference for access to the barn is to provide an entrance/laneway from the 6th Line per the sketch below. However, I would also entertain further discussion on compensation for abandonment of the existing barn to allow me to rebuild a structure in a different location to serve my farming operation needs.

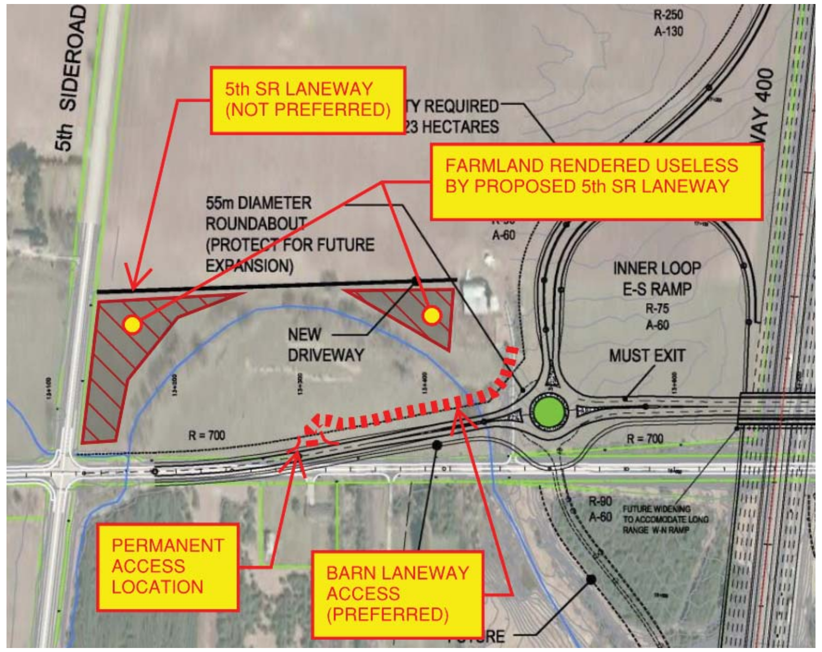


Figure 3: Preliminary Preferred Access

Tile Drainage

There are a series of tile drains within the property that are required for adequate drainage of the lands. The EA should acknowledge this and ensure that there are provisions to maintain adequate surface drainage and tile drain outlets for the lands.

6th Line Horizontal & Vertical Alignment

The preferred alternative presented in the POH shifts the 6th Line north which has a significant impact on my land. The information provided to date does not sufficiently justify this shift to the north. I request further information be provided on this assessment, including the detailed cost estimates of the various options considered.

Slide 7 from the POH indicated that if 6th line is left in its current configuration (6th Line under Highway 400) it would require the raising of Highway 400. This seems like a drastic conclusion that would obviously contribute significantly to eliminating this as an option due to the impracticality and expense of raising elevations of the highly travelled roadway. However, the slide does not appear to consider a slight lowering of 6th Line to achieve the same net result. Although I suspect that accommodating storm drainage may typically be a challenge for a lowered roadway crossing, in this case there is a very deep valley in close proximity south of the crossing that can likely accommodate the drainage from this configuration. I request further information on the assessment of this alternative.

Maintaining the current alignment is in line with the recently completed 6th Line EA which recommended widening about the centerline of roadway (see Table A of the 6th Line EA, September 2016). In addition, it is my understanding that the studies undertaken by the Ministry

of Transportation (MTO) to date in regards to the widening of Highway 400 and replacement of structures also contemplated a new structure at the existing alignment of 6th Line. If the cost of replacement of the bridge in its current alignment would primarily be at MTO expense, would it not be more cost effective for the Town to simply pay for the additional width for this structure to accommodate the future lane configuration of 6th Line?

Please provide further details to justify the northern shift. It is my preference that the 6th Line remains in its current alignment to minimize the encumbrance of my lands.

Roundabout

The preferred concept presented in the POH includes provision of a roundabout at the future intersection of the highway ramps and 6th Line. It appears the provision for roundabouts further encumbers my lands by requiring the cloverleaf to extend further north than would otherwise be required. It is my opinion that the information provided to date does not justify this need and is beyond a typical interchange requirement.

The MTO and Town of Bradford West Gwillimbury (BWG) are currently constructing a similar interchange at Highway 400 and the 5th Line BWG. To my knowledge this new interchange does not include roundabouts and I expect that it would experience more traffic volume than is anticipated at the proposed 6th Line interchange. See below for a comparison.

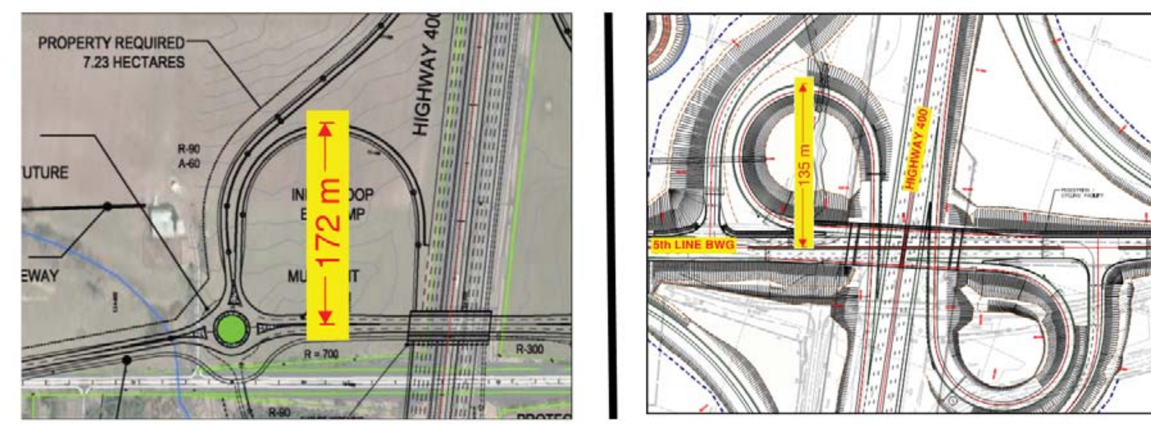


Figure 4: Comparison of Innisfil 6th Line vs BWG 5th Line Dimensions

I request that the requirement for a roundabout be removed from the preferred solution to reduce the amount of property required.

Current vs Ultimate Requirements

It is my understanding that the Town requires the new overpass/underpass in the short term, while the complete interchange is not required until some point in the distant future. It is my opinion that these two components should be separated in the EA so that it is clear what lands are required by the Town at this time for the 6th Line itself, and what can be deferred until such time as the interchange is required.

In addition, it is our understanding that this EA is being completed in consultation with the MTO. The MTO has previously indicated that a portion of my lands may be required for a widening of

Highway 400. To aid in future discussions, I would request that the land requirements be further delineated by what is required from 1) Town in the short term for 6th Line reconstruction, 2) MTO in the short term for Highway 400 widening, and 3) Town in the long term for the future interchange. To be clear, it is my opinion that conveyance of land for the latter item is quite premature at this time.

Conclusion

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the information presented at the POH. I look forward to continued dialogue to address my concerns and would be pleased to meet at your convenience to review your responses prior to finalization of the Environmental Study Report.

Should you have any questions on my comments or wish to contact me further, I can be reached at [redacted].

Regards,

[redacted]

Appendix C
Select Correspondence

Innisfil

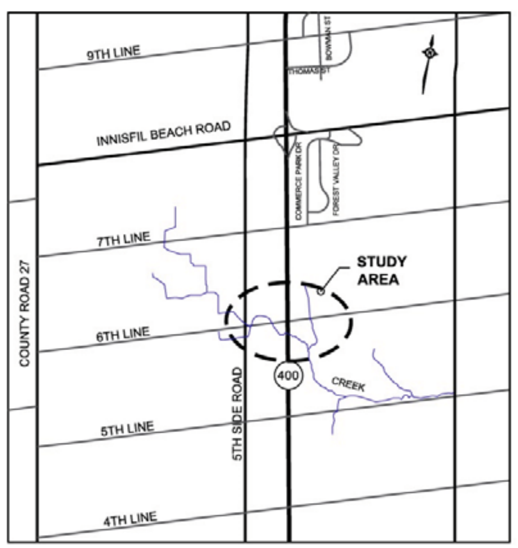
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
File Number RDS254

April 4, 2016

[redacted]
Six Nations Haudenosaunee Confederacy Council
[redacted]

Re: **Notice of Study Commencement**
6th Line Interchange, Town of Innisfil
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Dear [redacted]



The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007) process, as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study will confirm project need and justification, document existing environmental conditions, examine alternatives and define the interchange design.

The EA will review the Town's Transportation Master Plan (TMP) to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The Municipal Class EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

A draft Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil web site www.innisfil.ca/ and is attached. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

The first Public Open House (POH) meeting will be scheduled for this project in the late spring. A POH notice will be published at that time. Persons wishing to be included on the study mailing list should contact the Study Consultant below. Notices and updates will be posted on the Town of Innisfil web site www.innisfil.ca/.

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the

Environmental Assessment Act and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

For more information, to provide comments, or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Consultant Project Manager
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Fax: 1 (613) 280-1305
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Yours truly,

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager, Town of Innisfil

Attachment: Draft Study Design Report

cc: Steve Taylor, P.Eng., Consultant Project Manager, BTE

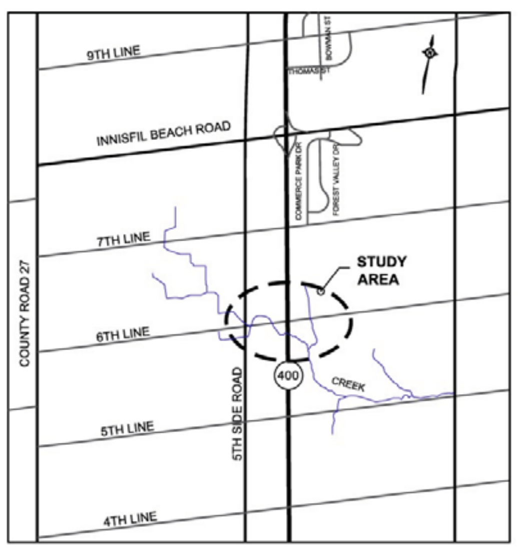
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
File Number RDS254

April 4, 2016

[redacted]
Six Nations Council
[redacted]

Re: Notice of Study Commencement
6th Line Interchange, Town of Innisfil
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Dear [redacted]



The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007) process, as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study will confirm project need and justification, document existing environmental conditions, examine alternatives and define the interchange design.

The EA will review the Town's Transportation Master Plan (TMP) to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The Municipal Class EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

A draft Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil web site www.innisfil.ca/ and is attached. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

The first Public Open House (POH) meeting will be scheduled for this project in the late spring. A POH notice will be published at that time. Persons wishing to be included on the study mailing list should contact the Study Consultant below. Notices and updates will be posted on the Town of Innisfil web site www.innisfil.ca/.

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the

Environmental Assessment Act and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

For more information, to provide comments, or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Consultant Project Manager
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Fax: 1 (613) 280-1305
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Yours truly,

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager, Town of Innisfil

Attachment: Draft Study Design Report

cc: Steve Taylor, P.Eng., Consultant Project Manager, BTE

Innisfil

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
File Number RDS254

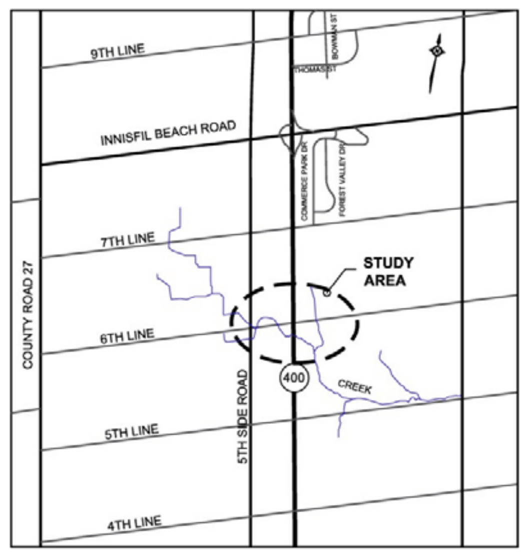
May 13, 2016

[redacted]
Six Nations of the Grand River
[redacted]

Re: Notice of Public Open House No. 1
Town of Innisfil
6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Dear Sir/Madam,

The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.
The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007) process, as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study will confirm project need and justification, document existing environmental conditions, examine alternatives and define the interchange design.



The EA will review the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The Municipal Class EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

A draft Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil web site www.innisfil.ca/6th-line-interchange-ea. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the first Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday, June 7, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

The public will have the opportunity to meet with Town of Innisfil staff and their Consultants to discuss details of the project.

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

For more information, or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
Email: jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P.Eng.
EA Project Manager
BT Engineering Inc.
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
Email: steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Yours very truly,

Jessica Jenkins, P.Eng.,
Capital Project Manager
Town of Innisfil

cc: Steve Taylor, P.Eng. EA Project Manager, BT Engineering

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
File Number RDS254

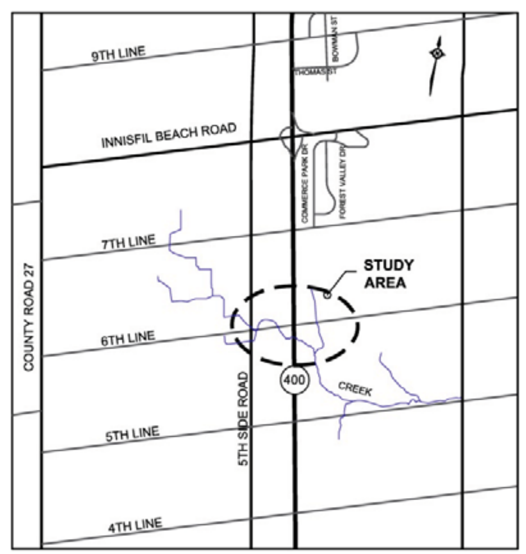
May 13, 2016

[redacted]
Lands and Resources Director
[redacted]

Re: Notice of Public Open House No. 1
Town of Innisfil
6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Dear Sir/Madam,

The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.
The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007) process, as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study will confirm project need and justification, document existing environmental conditions, examine alternatives and define the interchange design.



The EA will review the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The Municipal Class EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

A draft Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil web site www.innisfil.ca/6th-line-interchange-ea. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the first Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday, June 7, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

The public will have the opportunity to meet with Town of Innisfil staff and their Consultants to discuss details of the project.

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

For more information, or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
Email: jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P.Eng.
EA Project Manager
BT Engineering Inc.
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
Email: steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Yours very truly,

Jessica Jenkins, P.Eng.,
Capital Project Manager
Town of Innisfil

cc: Steve Taylor, P.Eng. EA Project Manager, BT Engineering

Innisfil

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
File Number RDS254

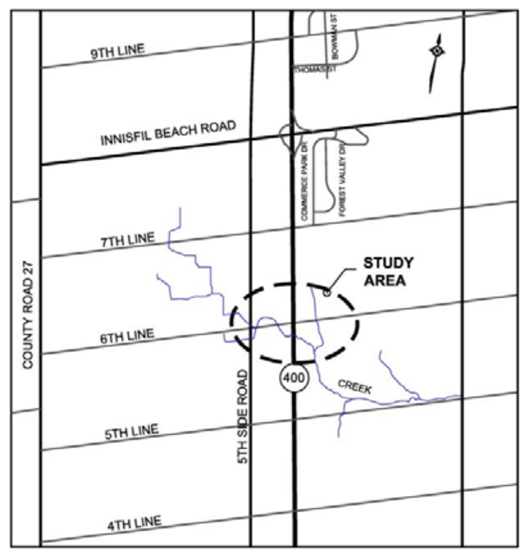
May 13, 2016

[redacted]
Chippewas of Georgina Island
[redacted]

Re: Notice of Public Open House No. 1
Town of Innisfil
6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Dear Sir/Madam,

The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.
The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007) process, as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study will confirm project need and justification, document existing environmental conditions, examine alternatives and define the interchange design.



The EA will review the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The Municipal Class EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

A draft Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil web site www.innisfil.ca/6th-line-interchange-ea. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project will be presented on display boards and Study Team Members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the first Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday, June 7, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

Town of Innisfil • 2101 Innisfil Beach Rd., Innisfil ON L9S 1A1 • 705-436-3710 • 1-888-436-3710 • Fax: 705-436-7120
www.innisfil.ca

The public will have the opportunity to meet with Town of Innisfil staff and their Consultants to discuss details of the project.

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

For more information, or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
Email: jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P.Eng.
EA Project Manager
BT Engineering Inc.
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
Email: steven.taylor@bteng.ca

Yours very truly,

Jessica Jenkins, P.Eng.,
Capital Project Manager
Town of Innisfil

cc: Steve Taylor, P.Eng. EA Project Manager, BT Engineering

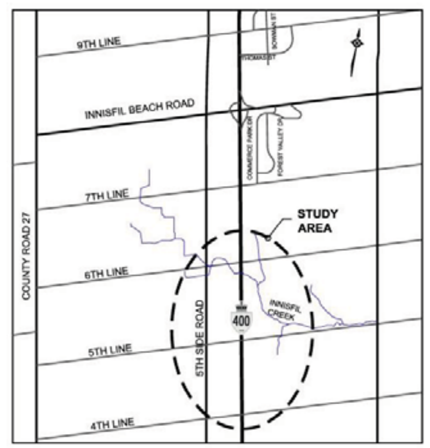
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
File Number RDS254

November 21, 2016

[redacted]@cnhw.qc.ca

Re: Notice of Public Open House No. 2
Town of Innisfil
6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Dear Sir/Madam,



The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as a Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007), as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study has confirmed project need and justification, documented existing environmental conditions, examined alternatives and determined the Recommended Plan for the proposed interchange.

The EA has reviewed the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

The final Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil's web site www.innisfil.ca/. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project and Recommended Plan will be presented on display boards and Study Team members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the second Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday December 6, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

The public will have the opportunity to meet with Town of Innisfil staff and their Consultants to discuss details of the project.

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

For more information, or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
Email: jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P.Eng.
EA Project Manager
BT Engineering Inc.
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
Email: steve.taylor@bteng.ca

Yours very truly,

Jessica Jenkins, P.Eng.,
Capital Project Manager
Town of Innisfil

cc: Steve Taylor, P.Eng. EA Project Manager, BT Engineering

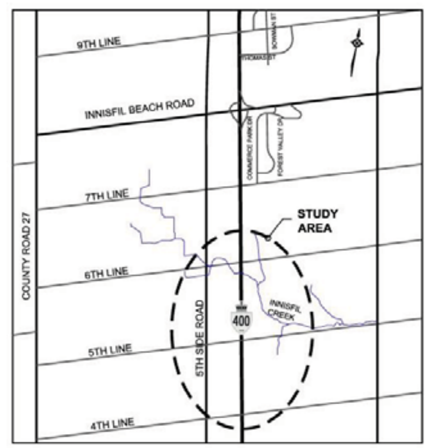
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
File Number RDS254

November 21, 2016

[redacted]
moonrivermetiscouncil@outlook.com

Re: Notice of Public Open House No. 2
Town of Innisfil
6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Dear Sir/Madam,



The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as a Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007), as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study has confirmed project need and justification, documented existing environmental conditions, examined alternatives and determined the Recommended Plan for the proposed interchange.

The EA has reviewed the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

The final Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil's web site www.innisfil.ca/. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project and Recommended Plan will be presented on display boards and Study Team members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the second Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday December 6, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

The public will have the opportunity to meet with Town of Innisfil staff and their Consultants to discuss details of the project.

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

For more information, or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
Email: jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P.Eng.
EA Project Manager
BT Engineering Inc.
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
Email: steve.taylor@bteng.ca

Yours very truly,

Jessica Jenkins, P.Eng.,
Capital Project Manager
Town of Innisfil

cc: Steve Taylor, P.Eng. EA Project Manager, BT Engineering

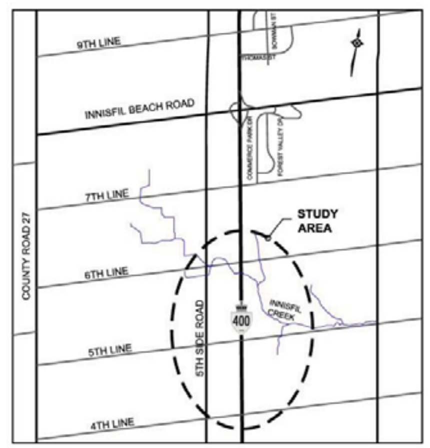
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
File Number RDS254

November 21, 2016

[redacted]
[redacted]@newcreditfirstnation.com

Re: Notice of Public Open House No. 2
Town of Innisfil
6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Dear Sir/Madam,



The Town of Innisfil has initiated a Class Environmental Assessment (EA) for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The 6th Line Interchange project is being planned as a Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007), as amended in 2011 and 2015. The EA Study has confirmed project need and justification, documented existing environmental conditions, examined alternatives and determined the Recommended Plan for the proposed interchange.

The EA has reviewed the Town's Transportation Master Plan to confirm it satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA for a Schedule C study, and will complete Phases 3 and 4 of the Class EA for the proposed interchange. The EA will engage the public in determining a recommended plan for improvements.

The final Study Design is available on the Town of Innisfil's web site www.innisfil.ca/. The Study Design describes the project scope, study approach, need and justification of the study, study process and preliminary design criteria.

Information on the project and Recommended Plan will be presented on display boards and Study Team members will be available to answer questions and receive comments at the second Public Open House (POH) meeting to be held as follows:

Tuesday December 6, 2016
Town Hall Community Rooms
2101 Innisfil Beach Road, Innisfil, Ontario
4:00 pm – 7:00 pm

The public will have the opportunity to meet with Town of Innisfil staff and their Consultants to discuss details of the project.

There is an opportunity at any time during the EA process for interested persons to provide comments. Any comments received pertaining to the study will be collected under the *Environmental Assessment Act* and, with the exception of personal information, will become part of the public record.

For more information, or if you wish to be placed on the study's mailing list, please contact:

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1
Tel: 705-436-3710 ext. 3224
Toll Free: 1-888-436-3710
Email: jjenkins@innisfil.ca

Steve Taylor, P.Eng.
EA Project Manager
BT Engineering Inc.
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2
Tel: 1 (416) 488-5353
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
Email: steve.taylor@bteng.ca

Yours very truly,

Jessica Jenkins, P.Eng.,
Capital Project Manager
Town of Innisfil

cc: Steve Taylor, P.Eng. EA Project Manager, BT Engineering

HIAWATHA FIRST NATION
123 Paudash Street
Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6

April 18, 2016

Dear Jessica Jenkins:

Thank you for the information you sent to Hiawatha First Nation regarding the notice of study commencement of 6th Line MCEAS which is being proposed within Hiawatha First Nation's Traditional and Treaty Territories. Hiawatha First Nation appreciates that the Town of Innisfil recognizes the importance of First Nations Consultation and that your office is conforming to the requirements within the Duty to Consult Process. The correspondence Hiawatha First Nation has received is not considered meaningful consultation but rather information sharing.

As per the Hiawatha First Nation Consultation Protocol, your proposed project is deemed to have little, if any, impact on Hiawatha First Nation's traditional territory and/or rights. Please keep us apprised of any updates, archaeological findings, and/or of any environmental impacts, should they occur. Hiawatha First Nation requests you contact us if archaeological artifacts are found as we require our trained archaeological liaisons be present at the archaeological sites during the assessments. We also ask that you forward any archaeological reports to Hiawatha First Nation as they are completed. Any maps pertaining to the project should be sent to Hiawatha First Nation in a shape file.

Hiawatha First Nation reserves the right to provide additional comment should further development result in additional potential impact on our traditional territory and rights. Please be aware that while we request to be kept appraised throughout all phases of this project, we may not always have representation at all stakeholders meetings.

Further correspondence may be directed to my attention at the mailing address above or the e-mail address below.

Sincerely,

[redacted]
Core Consultation Worker
Hiawatha First Nation

[redacted]@hiawathafn.ca
Tele:
Fax: [redacted]

From: [redacted] [mailto:[redacted]@ramafirstnation.ca]
Sent: November 29, 2016 3:58 PM
To: jjenkins@innisfil.ca; steve.taylor@bteng.ca
Cc: Chief Rodney Noganosh
Subject: re: Notice of Public Open House No.2 – Town of Innisfil – 6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Dear Jessica & Steve;

Thank you for your letter re: Notice of Public Open House No.2 – Town of Innisfil – 6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment.

Please be advised that we reviewed your letter. I have shared it with Council and we've forwarded the information to [redacted], Williams Treaties First Nation Process Co-ordinator/Negotiator. [redacted] will review your letter and take the necessary action if required. In the interim, should you wish to contact [redacted] directly, please do so at [redacted]

Thank you,

Chief Rodney Noganosh

[redacted]
Executive Assistant to the Chief, Administration

Chippewas of Rama First Nation
(ph) 705-325-3611,1216
(cell)
(fax) 705-325-0879
(url) www.ramafirstnation.ca

Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail.

-------- Original message --------
From: [redacted] <[redacted]@sixnations.ca>
Date: 06-02-2016 2:35 PM (GMT-05:00)
To: Jessica Jenkins <jjenkins@innisfil.ca>
Cc: [redacted] <[redacted]@sixnations.ca>
Subject: Town of Innisfil - 6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Good Afternoon … thank you for providing us with the opportunity to comment on the above noted project and for respecting our land rights and interests. At this time, we have no further comment however would like to be kept up to date on this project and we would like the opportunity to view/comment on a digital final report if possible.

Sincerely,
[redacted]
Land Use Officer
Lands & Resources
Six Nations Elected Council
[redacted]@sixnations.ca
[redacted]

From: [redacted] [mailto:[redacted]@lsrca.on.ca]
Sent: Friday, April 15, 2016 8:50 AM
To: 'steven.taylor@bteng.ca'; 'jjenkins@innisfil.ca'
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: 6th Line Interchange at Hwy 400 Class EA Notice of Study Commencement

Steve and Jessica: The location of this interchange is outside of the jurisdiction of the LSRCA. Based on our mapping, it appears to be in the NVCA watershed….[redacted]

[redacted]
Manager, Engineering
Lake Simcoe Region Conservation Authority
120 Bayview Parkway,
Newmarket, Ontario L3Y 3W3
[redacted]
[redacted]@LSRCA.on.ca | www.LSRCA.on.ca

Twitter: @LSRCA
Facebook: LakeSimcoeConservation

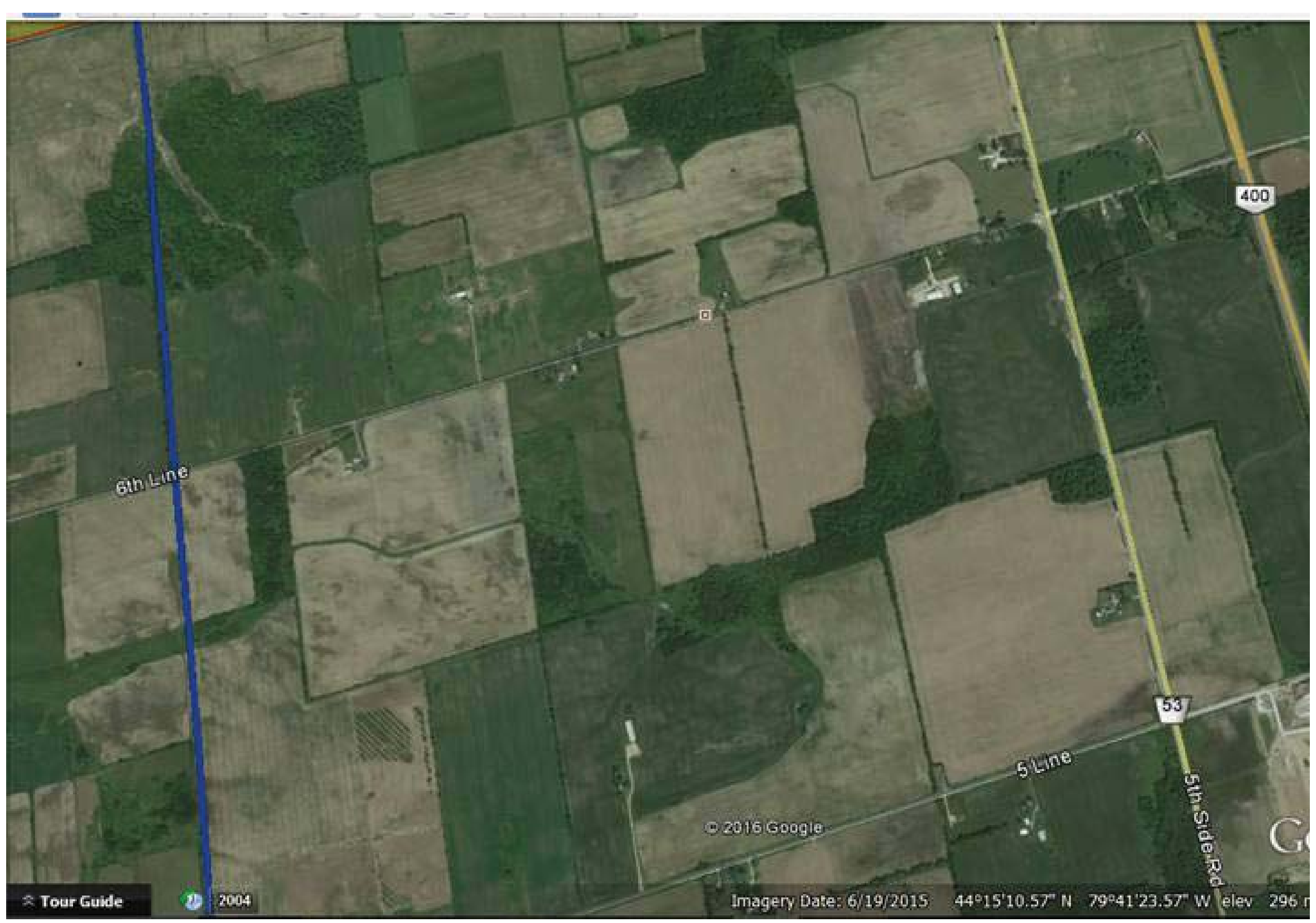
From: [redacted]@lehmanplan.ca [mailto:[redacted]@lehmanplan.ca]
Sent: Tuesday, July 19, 2016 8:16 AM
To: mike.ulozas@bteng.ca
Cc: '[redacted]'
Subject: FW: Region of Halton - Derry Road Project

Good Morning Mike,

TransCanada's pipeline does run parallel to Highway 400, but west of 5th Sideroad, as shown below in blue.

If you require any additional information let me know.

Thank you,



Effective August 1st, my new contact information follows:

[redacted],
Planning Coordinator

MHBC Planning, Urban Design & Landscape Architecture
442 Brant Street
Suite 204
Burlington, Ontario
L7R 2G4

Email: [redacted]@mhbcplan.com

Phone: [redacted]
Fax: [redacted]
Toll Free: 1-866-602-0663

From: EnviroOnt [mailto:EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca]
Sent: Tuesday, August 23, 2016 11:26 AM
To: jjenkins@innisfil.ca; steven.taylor@bteng.ca
Subject: Class EA - 6th Line Interchange, Town of Innisfil: NEATS 42769

Hello,

Thank you for your correspondence.

Please note Transport Canada **does not** require receipt of all individual or Class EA related notifications. We are requesting project proponents to self-assess if their project will interact with a federal property **and** require approval and/or authorization under any Acts administered by Transport Canada*.

Under *the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012*, Transport Canada is required to determine the likelihood of significant adverse environmental effects of projects that will occur on federal property prior to exercising a power, performing a function or duty in relation to that project. The project proponent should review the Directory of Federal Real Property, available at http://www.tbs-sct.gc.ca/dfrp-rbif/, to verify if the project will potentially interact with any federal property and/or waterway. The project proponent should also review the list of Acts that Transport Canada administers and assists in administering that may apply to the project, available at: https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/acts-regulations/acts.htm.

If the aforementioned does not apply, the Environmental Assessment program should not be included in any correspondence. If there is a role under the program, correspondence should be forwarded *electronically* to: EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca.

*Below is a summary of the most common Acts that have applied to projects in an Environmental Assessment context:

- ***Navigation Protection Act (NPA)*** – the Act applies primarily to works constructed or placed in, on, over, under, through, or across scheduled navigable waters set out under the Act. The Navigation Protection Program administers the NPA through the review and authorization of works affecting scheduled navigable waters. Information about the Program, NPA and approval process is available at: http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/programs-621.html. Enquiries can be directed to NPPONT-PPNONT@tc.gc.ca or by calling (519) 383-1863.

- ***Railway Safety Act (RSA)*** – the Act provides the regulatory framework for railway safety, security, and some of the environmental impacts of railway operations in Canada. The Rail Safety Program develops and enforces regulations, rules, standards and procedures governing safe railway operations. Additional information about the Program is available at: https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/railsafety/menu.htm. Enquiries can be directed to RailSafety@tc.gc.ca or by calling (613) 998-2985.

- ***Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA)*** – the transportation of dangerous goods by air, marine, rail and road is regulated under the TDGA. Transport Canada, based on risks, develops safety standards and regulations, provides oversight and gives expert advice on dangerous goods to promote public safety. Additional information about the transportation of dangerous goods is available at: https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/tdg/safety-menu.htm. Enquiries can be directed to TDG-TMDOntario@tc.gc.ca or by calling (416) 973-1868.

- ***Aeronautics Act*** – Transport Canada has sole jurisdiction over aeronautics, which includes aerodromes and all related buildings or services used for aviation purposes. Aviation safety in Canada is regulated under this Act and the Canadian Aviation Regulations (CARs). Elevated Structures, such as wind turbines and communication towers, would be examples of projects that must be assessed for lighting and marking requirements in accordance with the CARs. Transport Canada also has an interest in projects that have the potential to cause interference between wildlife and aviation activities. One example would be waste facilities, which may attract birds into commercial and recreational flight paths. The *Land Use In The Vicinity of Aerodromes* publication recommends guidelines for and uses in the vicinity of aerodromes, available at: https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/civilaviation/publications/tp1247-menu-1418.htm. Enquires can be directed to CASO-SACO@tc.gc.ca or by calling 1 (800) 305-2059 / (416) 952-0230.

Please advise if additional information is needed.

Thank you,

Environmental Assessment Program | Programme d'évaluation environnementale
Transport Canada, Ontario Region | Transports Canada, Région de l'Ontario
4900 Yonge St., Toronto, ON M2N 6A5 | 4900, rue Yonge, Toronto, ON, M2N 6A5
Email | Courriel: EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca
Facsimile | télécopieur: (416) 952-0514
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

From: Mark-Ups [mailto:Mark-Ups@enbridge.com]
Sent: Thursday, July 21, 2016 7:31 AM
To: Mike Ulozas
Subject: RE: EGD 12586711 - Study Commencement Notice - 6th Line Interchange EA - General Location

Hello,

Attached is the information you had requested.

Should you require anything further please let me know.

Kind Regards,

[redacted]

From: Mike Ulozas [mike.ulozas@bteng.ca]
Sent: Monday, July 18, 2016 11:42 AM
To: Mark-Ups; GTA.Markups@rci.rogers.com
Cc: 'Steve Taylor'
Subject: EGD 12586711 - Study Commencement Notice - 6th Line Interchange EA

To whom it may concern:

This email is to distribute a Study Commencement Notice (attached) for the 6th Line Interchange EA project undertaken for the Town of Innisfil.

We are looking for any information for existing and future plants in the project area. If you could please provide a mark-up in both PDF and CAD format that would be ideal.

If you have any further questions please do not hesitate to contact myself.

Regards,

Mike

BT ENGINEERING
BTE
Mike Ulozas
Partner
586 Eglinton Avenue East, #212
Toronto, Ont. M4P 1P2
E-Mail: mike.ulozas@bteng.ca
Phone: 416-488-5353
Cell: 343-363-0319
FAX: 1-416-352-1840
www.bteng.ca

April 15th, 2016

To whom it may concern,

Thank you for circulating Infrastructure Ontario (IO) on your Notice. Infrastructure Ontario is the strategic manager of the provincial government's real estate with a mandate of maintaining and optimizing value of the portfolio while ensuring real estate decisions reflect public policy objectives of the government.

As you may be aware, *IO is responsible for managing property that is owned by Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure (MOI).* There is a potential that IO manages lands fall within your study area. As a result, your proposal may impact IO managed properties and/or the activities of tenants present on IO-managed properties. In order to determine if IO property is within your study area, IO requires that the proponent of the project conduct a title search by reviewing parcel register(s) for adjoining lands, to determine the extent of ownership by MOI or its predecessor's ownership (listed below). Please contact IO if any ownership of provincial government lands are known to occur within your study area and are proposed to be impacted. IO managed land can ***include within the title but is not limited to*** variations of the following: Her Majesty the Queen/King, OLC, ORC, Public Works, Hydro One, PIR, MGS, MBS, MOI, MTO, MNR and MEI*. Please ensure that a copy of your notice is also sent to the ministry/agency on title. As an example, if the study area includes a Provincial Park, then MNR is to also to be circulated notices related to your project.

IO obligates proponents to complete all due diligence for any realty activity on IO managed lands and this should be incorporated into all project timelines.

Potential Negative Impacts to IO Tenants and Lands

General Impacts
Negative environmental impacts associated with the project design and construction, such as the potential for dewatering, dust, noise and vibration impacts, impacts to natural heritage features/habitat and functions, etc should be avoided and/or appropriately mitigated in accordance with applicable regulations best practices as well as Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR) and Ministry of the Environment (MOE) standards. Avoidance and mitigation options that characterize baseline conditions and quantify the potential impacts should be present as part of the EA project file. Details of appropriate mitigation, contingency plans and triggers for implementing contingency plans should also be present.

Impacts to Land holdings
Negative impacts to land holdings, such as the taking of developable parcels of IO managed land or fragmentation of utility or transportation corridors, should be avoided. If the potential for such impacts is present as part of this undertaking, you should contact the undersigned to discuss these issues at the earliest possible stage of your study.

If takings are suggested as part of any alternative, these should be appropriately mapped and quantified within the EA report documentation. In addition, details of appropriate mitigation and or next steps related to compensation for any required takings should be present. IO requests circulation of the draft EA report prior to finalization if potential impacts to IO-managed lands are present as part of this study.

Impacts to Cultural Heritage
Should the proposed activities impact cultural heritage features on IO managed lands, a request to examine cultural heritage features, which can include cultural landscapes, built heritage, and archaeological potential and/or sites, could be required. If the potential for such impacts is present as part of this undertaking, you should contact the undersigned to discuss these issues at the earliest possible stage of your study.

Potential Triggers Related to MOI's Class EA
IO is required to follow the MOI Public Work Class Environmental Assessment Process for (PW Class EA). The PW Class EA applies to a wide range of realty and planning activities including leasing or letting, planning approvals, dispostion, granting of easements, demolition and property maintenance/repair. For details on the PW Class EA please visit the Environment and Heritage page of our website found at

http://www.infrastructureontario.ca/Templates/Buildings.aspx?id=2147490336&langtype=1033

Please note that completion of any EA process does not provide an approval for MOI's Class EA obligations. Class EA processes are developed and in place to assess undertakings associated with different types of projects. For example, assessing the impacts of disposing of land from the public portfolio is significantly different then assessing the best location for a proposed road.

IO is providing this information so that adequate timelines and project budgets can consider MOI's regulatory requirements associated with a proposed realty activity in support of a project. Some due diligences processes and studies can be streamlined. For example, prior to any disposition of land, at minimum a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment and a Stage I Archaeological Assessment and the MOI Category B Environmental Assessment should be undertaken.. Deficiencies in any of these requirements could result in substantial project delays and increased project costs.

In summary, the purchase of MOI-owned/IO-managed lands or disposal of rights and responsibilities (e.g. easement) for IO-managed lands triggers the application of the MOI Class EA. If any of these realty activities affecting IO-managed lands are being proposed as part of any alternative, please contact the Sales, Easements and Acquisitions Group through IO's main line (Phone: 416-327-3937, Toll Free: 1-877-863-9672), and also contact the undersigned at your earliest convenience to discuss next steps.

Specific Comments

Please remove IO from your circulation list, with respect to this project, if MOI owned lands are not anticipated to be impacted. In addition, in the future, please send only **electronic copies of notices** for any projects impacting IO managed lands to:
Keith.Noronha@infrastructureontario.ca

Thank you for the opportunity to provide initial comments on this undertaking. If you have any questions I can be reached at the contacts below.

Sincerely,

[redacted]
Environmental Advisor, Environmental Management
Infrastructure Ontario
1 Dundas Street West,
Suite 2000, Toronto, Ontario
M5G 2L5
(416) 212-3768
[redacted]@infrastructureontario.ca

* Below are the acronyms for agencies/ministries listed in the above letter

OLC	Ontario Lands Corporation
ORC	Ontario Realty Corporation
PIR	Public Infrastructure and Renewal
MGS	Ministry of Government Services
MBS	Management Board and Secretariat
MOI	Ministry of Infrastructure
MTO	Ministry of Transportation
MNR	Ministry of Natural Resources
MEI	Ministry of Energy and Infrastructure

Jenny Goodwin

From:	Mike Ulozas <mike.ulozas@bteng.ca>
Sent:	Monday, July 25, 2016 1:55 PM
To:	'Steve Taylor'; 'Darcie Dillon'
Subject:	FW: Sherl - RE: Innisfil 6th Line EA Utility Mark-Ups
Attachments:	Innisfil 6th Line Draft UTILITIES Letter Apr 6 2016 MERGED.PDF; 16-006 Town of Innisfil Draft Study Design May 17 QC rev7.pdf; Study Area.pdf

FYI – Jessica was correct. No Hydro One in the area – must all be InnPower.

Mike

BT ENGINEERING
BTE
Mike Ulozas
Partner
586 Eglinton Avenue East, #212
Toronto, Ont. M4P 1P2
E-Mail: mike.ulozas@bteng.ca
Phone: 416-488-5353
Cell: 343-363-0319
FAX: 1-416-352-1840
www.bteng.ca

From: [redacted]@HydroOne.com [mailto:[redacted]@HydroOne.com] **On Behalf Of** Zone5PlanningDept@HydroOne.com
Sent: Monday, July 25, 2016 11:26 AM
To: Mike.ulozas@bteng.ca
Cc: Zone2Scheduling@HydroOne.com
Subject: FW: Sherl - RE: Innisfil 6th Line EA Utility Mark-Ups

Hello,

This isn't under Zone 5's area. Innisfil has their own utility and from the address list below I believe they were sent this email.

Thanks,

[redacted]
Customer Operations Support Rep, Provincial Lines, BA1
Hydro One Networks Inc.
Tel: [redacted]
Fax: [redacted]
Email: [redacted]@hydroone.com

From: [redacted] **On Behalf Of** ZONE 2 SCHEDULING
Sent: Thursday, July 21, 2016 9:36 AM
To: ZONE 5 PLANNING DEPT
Subject: FW: Sherl - RE: Innisfil 6th Line EA Utility Mark-Ups

I believe this request is for Zone 5.

[redacted]
LCSC - Planning Dept.
Provincial Lines – DU1
Hydro One Networks Inc.
40 Olympic Dr.
Dundas, ON L9H 7P5
Phone: [redacted]
Fax: [redacted]
Email: [redacted]@hydroone.com
Gen Email: WestCentralZoneScheduling@HydroOne.com

From: Mike Ulozas [mailto:mike.ulozas@bteng.ca]
Sent: Monday, June 27, 2016 2:40 PM
To: ZONE 2 SCHEDULING
Cc: 'Steve Taylor'
Subject: Sherl - RE: Innisfil 6th Line EA Utility Mark-Ups

To whom it may concern:

Just wanted to follow up on this email as I haven't seen anything back yet. Is there a mark-up of current or future infrastructure that can be provided for our planning? I have re-attached the documents referenced in my previous email for review.

Regards,

Mike

BT ENGINEERING
BTE
Mike Ulozas
Partner
586 Eglinton Avenue East, #212
Toronto, Ont. M4P 1P2
E-Mail: mike.ulozas@bteng.ca
Phone: 416-488-5353
Cell: 343-363-0319
FAX: 1-416-352-1840
www.bteng.ca

From: Mike Ulozas [mailto:mike.ulozas@bteng.ca]
Sent: Tuesday, May 24, 2016 10:33 AM
To: Zone2Scheduling@HydroOne.com; davidt@innpower.ca; sfahey@innservices.com; bell.moc@telecon.ca
Cc: 'Steve Taylor'; 'Darcie Dillon'
Subject: Innisfil 6th Line EA Utility Mark-Ups

All:

This email is a follow up to a Study Commencement Notice distributed to utility companies for the 6th Line Interchange EA project undertaken for the Town of Innisfil. The distributed notice sent April 4th 2016 from out Toronto office is attached.

I am not sure if the letter ever reached you but as read in the notice we are looking for any information for existing and future plants in the project area. If you could please provide a mark-up in both PDF and CAD format that would be ideal.

If you have any further questions please do not hesitate to contact myself.

Regards,

Mike

BT ENGINEERING
BTE
Mike Ulozas
Partner
586 Eglinton Avenue East, #212
Toronto, Ont. M4P 1P2
E-Mail: mike.ulozas@bteng.ca
Phone: 416-488-5353
Cell: 343-363-0319
FAX: 1-613-280-1305
www.bteng.ca

[redacted]

December 19, 2016

Jessica Jenkins, P. Eng.
Project Manager
Town Of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, Ontario L9S 1A1

Steve Taylor, P. Eng.
Consultant Project Manager
BT Engineering
586 Eglinton Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1P2

RE: Comments on Public Open House No. 2
6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
South half of Lot 6, Concession 6

Dear Jessica & Steve,

Thank you for hosting the recent Public Open House No. 2 (POH) for the 6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA). I am the owner of the property legally described as the south half of Lot 6, Concession 6 in the Town of Innisfil, which is located at the northwest quadrant of Highway 400 and 6th line. The lands are delineated by the Town as "Economic District Expansion Area" but I am still actively farming the land as a combination beef cattle and cash crop operation. My property is significantly impacted by the concepts presented at the POH.

Figure 1: Property Location

Given the significant encumbrances on both my property ownership and farming operation that may result from the proposed works, I was disappointed that I was not pre-consulted in advance of the POH to review and contribute to the concepts presented, however I appreciate that comments can still be submitted. I also appreciate the time you took to meet with me on

December 12 to provide me with further background and hear my initial concerns. This letter outlines my initial comments on the information presented at the POH.

Property Access

My property is accessed by two entrances along 6th Line that will be impacted by the concepts presented at the POH. The east entrance provides access to the existing barn and is the main access used for large trucks and farm equipment in support of my cash crop and beef cattle operation. The west laneway provides the only ability to access the lands that are bounded on all other sides by the existing watercourse.

Figure 2: Existing Entrances

The preferred concept presented at the POH indicates that the east driveway may no longer be viable once the proposed realignment and overpass configuration of the 6th Line occurs. The POH noted that a new entrance would be provided from 5th Sideroad. The west access was not acknowledged in the POH concepts.

The 5th SR access proposed in the POH is not preferred for the following reasons:

1. It will require additional maintenance due to the increased length and orientation. The current driveway is relatively sheltered and requires minimal effort for snow removal in order to access the barn. The proposed 5th SR access is approximately 2.5 times longer. Its length, east-west orientation, and location adjacent to the open field will require increased snow removal effort to reach the existing barn.

2. Due to the existing watercourse, the 5th SR entrance does not accommodate the area currently accessed by the westerly 6th Line entrance, rendering this area of the property inaccessible.

3. There is currently a farm fence adjacent to the location of the proposed 5th SR access that is required to contain cattle within the pasture lands. However, I have contemplated that at some point I will no longer continue with my beef cattle operation. I would therefore no longer require any lands to be in pasture and would use all the lands for cash crop purposes. Having the lane in the proposed location would render the lands between the laneway and the creek useless as the farm equipment would not be able to crop the small remnant areas. However, if the lands were part of the larger field, it is much more practical to use the entire lands up to the watercourse as productive farmland.

4. A large portion of the farmland north of the proposed 5th SR laneway currently sheet drains to the creek. The laneway would need to be raised above existing elevations to avoid flooding and erosion, and ditching/culverts provided to adequately drain the northern lands. As such, a significant width of currently productive farmland would be lost to facilitate both the laneway and ditch.

Based on the above, I request that the EA revisit the issue of access to my property, including the following:

1. Access to the lands currently accommodated by the westerly 6th Line entrance (i.e. lands south of the creek) must be provided. The existing creek surrounds this parcel of land and the only reasonable location for access is from the 6th Line.

2. The access required per above must be at an adequate location to provide access for future land use that may be contemplated for the property given its delineation by the Town as part of the "Economic District Expansion Area". I request the EA recognize and identify a location along the 6th Line that is adequate for both current farming operations and future potential uses based on that delineation, given the boundary constraint of the existing creek. Since the scope of the EA includes interchange works which are noted as not being required until some date in the future, the same reasoning would apply to consider an ultimate entrance for future use of my property. If accommodation of this ultimate entrance is deemed premature, than I suggest that consideration of an interchange in this location is also premature.

3. Can the easterly access be maintained off 6th Line in the interim condition (i.e. prior to the interchange ramps being constructed)?

4. The EA should acknowledge that the area required for the laneway, additional ditching, etc is considered to be an encumbrance on my lands. Though I would expect to retain ownership of the lands containing any new laneway, the loss of the use of the associated lands for farming purposes is a direct result of the proposed roadworks and would require compensation.

5. The EA should recognize that any new entrance/laneway will need to have sufficient structure (depth of granulars), width, and turning radius to support the large farm equipment and 40+ tonne tractor trailers required for my farming operation.

6. My initial preference for access to the barn is to provide an entrance/laneway from the 6th Line per the sketch below. However, I would also entertain further discussion on compensation for abandonment of the existing barn to allow me to rebuild a structure in a different location to serve my farming operation needs.

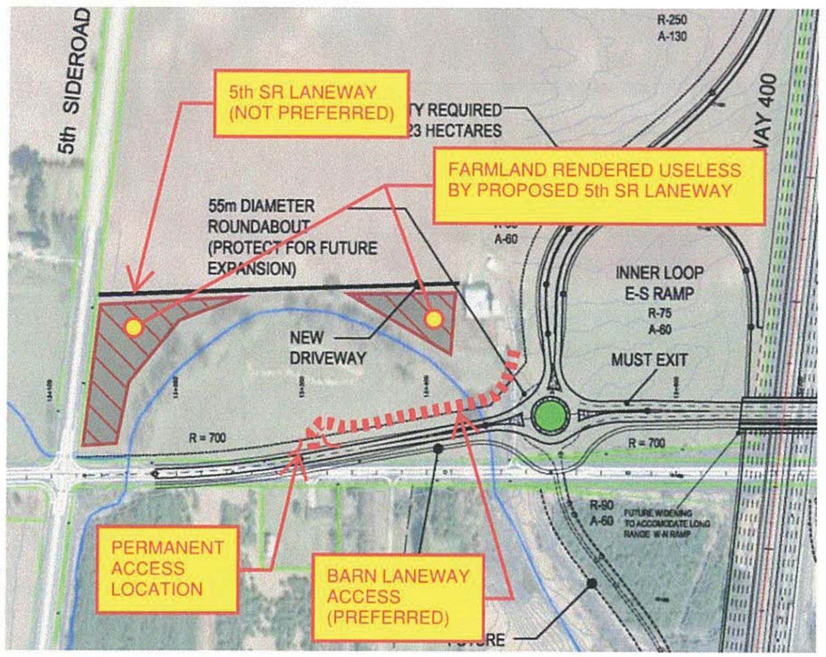


Figure 3: Preliminary Preferred Access

Tile Drainage

There are a series of tile drains within the property that are required for adequate drainage of the lands. The EA should acknowledge this and ensure that there are provisions to maintain adequate surface drainage and tile drain outlets for the lands.

6th Line Horizontal & Vertical Alignment

The preferred alternative presented in the POH shifts the 6th Line north which has a significant impact on my land. The information provided to date does not sufficiently justify this shift to the north. I request further information be provided on this assessment, including the detailed cost estimates of the various options considered.

Slide 7 from the POH indicated that if 6th line is left in its current configuration (6th Line under Highway 400) it would require the raising of Highway 400. This seems like a drastic conclusion that would obviously contribute significantly to eliminating this as an option due to the impracticality and expense of raising elevations of the highly travelled roadway. However, the slide does not appear to consider a slight lowering of 6th Line to achieve the same net result. Although I suspect that accommodating storm drainage may typically be a challenge for a lowered roadway crossing, in this case there is a very deep valley in close proximity south of the crossing that can likely accommodate the drainage from this configuration. I request further information on the assessment of this alternative.

Maintaining the current alignment is in line with the recently completed 6th Line EA which recommended widening about the centerline of roadway (see Table A of the 6th Line EA, September 2016). In addition, it is my understanding that the studies undertaken by the Ministry

of Transportation (MTO) to date in regards to the widening of Highway 400 and replacement of structures also contemplated a new structure at the existing alignment of 6th Line. If the cost of replacement of the bridge in its current alignment would primarily be at MTO expense, would it not be more cost effective for the Town to simply pay for the additional width for this structure to accommodate the future lane configuration of 6th Line?

Please provide further details to justify the northern shift. It is my preference that the 6th Line remains in its current alignment to minimize the encumbrance of my lands.

Roundabout

The preferred concept presented in the POH includes provision of a roundabout at the future intersection of the highway ramps and 6th Line. It appears the provision for roundabouts further encumbers my lands by requiring the cloverleaf to extend further north than would otherwise be required. It is my opinion that the information provided to date does not justify this need and is beyond a typical interchange requirement.

The MTO and Town of Bradford West Gwillimbury (BWG) are currently constructing a similar interchange at Highway 400 and the 5th Line BWG. To my knowledge this new interchange does not include roundabouts and I expect that it would experience more traffic volume than is anticipated at the proposed 6th Line interchange. See below for a comparison.

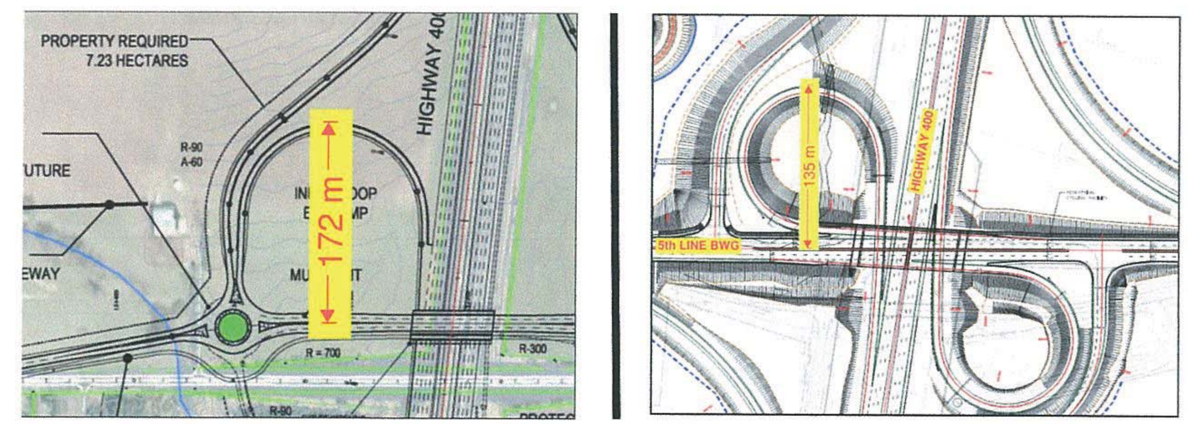


Figure 4: Comparison of Innisfil 6th Line vs BWG 5th Line Dimensions

I request that the requirement for a roundabout be removed from the preferred solution to reduce the amount of property required.

Current vs Ultimate Requirements

It is my understanding that the Town requires the new overpass/underpass in the short term, while the complete interchange is not required until some point in the distant future. It is my opinion that these two components should be separated in the EA so that it is clear what lands are required by the Town at this time for the 6th Line itself, and what can be deferred until such time as the interchange is required.

In addition, it is our understanding that this EA is being completed in consultation with the MTO. The MTO has previously indicated that a portion of my lands may be required for a widening of

Highway 400. To aid in future discussions, I would request that the land requirements be further delineated by what is required from 1) Town in the short term for 6th Line reconstruction, 2) MTO in the short term for Highway 400 widening, and 3) Town in the long term for the future interchange. To be clear, it is my opinion that conveyance of land for the latter item is quite premature at this time.

Conclusion

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the information presented at the POH. I look forward to continued dialogue to address my concerns and would be pleased to meet at your convenience to review your responses prior to finalization of the Environmental Study Report.

Should you have any questions on my comments or wish to contact me further, I can be reached at [redacted].

Regards,

[redacted]

[redacted]

Jenny Goodwin

From: Steve Taylor <steve.taylor@bteng.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, December 6, 2016 11:42 AM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted] jjenkins@innisfil.ca; Darcie Dillon
Subject: RE: 6th Line EA

Thanks you [redacted] for these comments. They will be included in the record of consultation and shared with MTO as well.

We are having the Public meeting this evening if you have the chance to come out to the Town offices. You will be added to our study mailing list.

Thanks
Steve

BT ENGINEERING
BTE
Steve Taylor P.Eng., M.Eng., CVS-LIFE, P.E.
President
586 Eglington Avenue East, Suite 212
Toronto, Ont. M4P 1P2
E-Mail: steve.taylor@bteng.ca
Phone: 416-488-5353
FAX: 1-416-352-1840
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
www.bteng.ca

From: [redacted] [mailto:[redacted]@CIBC.com]
Sent: December 6, 2016 9:10 AM
To: jjenkins@innisfil.ca; steve.taylor@bteng.ca
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: 6th Line EA

Jessica and Steve: My major concern with upgrades to the 6th Line, is that there is a major deer yard for the local Whitetail deer in the area of Lover's Creek wetland between 10 Sideroad and Hwy 11 / Yonge Street.

My suggestion is that a few wildlife underpasses need to be constructed in the area of the yard to accommodate the movement of wildlife, and reduce the potential of deer/ vehicle collisions. You can confirm the deer yard's presence with the MNR & F Conservation Officers who work this part of South Simcoe. A portion of the roadway may need to be fenced to direct flow to the underpasses, similar to the fencing being added to the Hwy 400 expansion in the Muskokas.

My personal email is [redacted] Please put me on your mailing list. [redacted]

[redacted] Manager, Agriculture, CIBC Commercial Banking
549 Holland Street West | Bradford | ON L3Z 0C1 | T: [redacted] | F: [redacted] | C: [redacted] | [redacted]@cibc.cor
Named strongest publicly traded bank in North America by Bloomberg Markets

Appendix D
Transportation

BT ENGINEERING
41 Adelaide Street North, Unit 71
London, Ontario, N6C 3S6

MEMORANDUM

TO:	File	**DATE:**	April 26, 2016
FROM:	Daniel Riendeau	**PROJECT #:**	16-006
PROJECT:	Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA		
SUBJECT:	Ramp Volumes		

The purpose of this memorandum is to elaborate a methodology to estimate the turning movement volumes of a future interchange at Highway 400 and 6th Line.

The following data is available as reference:

- Existing (2013) daily traffic volumes on regional roadways, including Innisfil Beach Road (County Road 21) on each side of Highway 400, from Innisfil's *2013 Transportation Master Plan* (TMP);
- Existing (2012) turning movement volumes from AECOM's July 2015 memorandum titled *Highway 400 from Highway 89 to Highway 11, Existing Intersection Operations*; and
- Future (2031) traffic volumes from a regional simulation model prepared by HDR and documented in their January 2015 memorandum titled *6th Line Municipal Class Environmental Assessment – Needs Analysis: Travel Demand Forecasting*.

The following assumptions are used:

- The directional traffic distribution at the future 6th Line interchange will be practically the same as at the existing Innisfil Beach Road interchange; and
- The peak hour volume / daily volume ratio at the future 6th Line interchange will the same as at the existing Innisfil Beach Road interchange.

1. Existing Traffic on Innisfil Beach Road

Figure 1 presents the existing (2012) turning movement volumes at the Highway 400 / Innisfil Beach Road Parclo A4 interchange, as reported by AECOM.

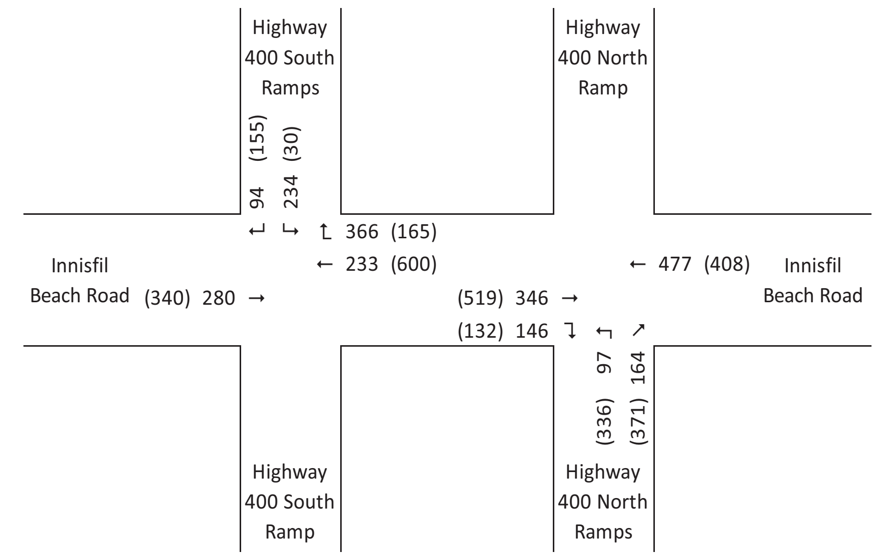


Figure 1: Existing Traffic on Innisfil Beach Road, Morning (Afternoon) Peak Hour

These volumes do not include channelized movements (i.e. eastbound and westbound right-turn movements) and, because the traffic volumes were collected at different times, the intersections are not balanced.

The channelized movements are estimated based on their opposite movements during the other peak hour (e.g. a driver performing an eastbound right turn in the morning is likely to perform a northbound left turn in the afternoon) and accounting for the volume variation between the morning period and the afternoon period (in this case, the afternoon peak hour is higher than the morning peak hour by a factor of 1.2).

Figure 2 shows balanced volumes with estimated channelized movements.

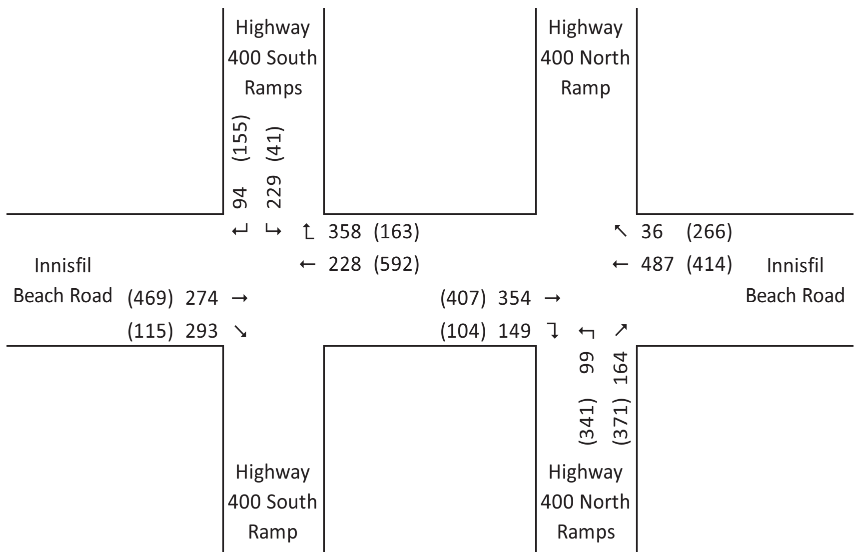


Figure 2: Balanced Traffic on Innisfil Beach Road, Morning (Afternoon) Peak Hour

Based on Innisfil's TMP, the annual average daily traffic (AADT) volumes currently found on Innisfil Beach Road are 14,324 and 13,403 vehicles per day respectively on the east and west sides of Highway 400. **Table 1** presents the peak hour traffic volumes in terms of percentage of daily volumes.

Table 1: Traffic on Innisfil Beach Road as Percentages of AADT

Location	Morning Peak Hour				Afternoon Peak Hour			
	Eastbound		Westbound		Eastbound		Westbound	
	Value	% of AADT	Value	% of AADT	Value	% of AADT	Value	% of AADT
East of Highway 400	518	3.6%	523	3.7%	778	5.4%	680	4.7%
West of Highway 400	567	4.2%	322	2.4%	584	4.4%	747	5.6%

2. 2031 Future Traffic Volumes on 6th Line with Interchange

A thorough examination of the regional simulation model developed by HDR for the 6th Line interchange scenario with road widening led to the following observations:

- The future AADT west of Highway 400 is approximately 35,000 vehicles per day;
- The future AADT east of 5 Sideroad is approximately 8,000 vehicles per day – this seems to include traffic redirected from Innisfil Beach Road, which exhibits only 3,000 vehicles per day; and
- A trip generator is located directly in the southeast quadrant of the 6th Line interchange – it generates approximately 10,000 vehicles per day, including 6,500 on 6th Line.

Considering that the existing daily traffic on 6th Line does not exceed 300 vehicles per day and that no road improvement is expected on 6th Line west of 5 Sideroad, it is deemed very unlikely that 6th Line would carry as many as 8,000 vehicles per day. For the purpose of this analysis, this value has been reduced to 3,000 vehicles per day. For consistency, the daily volume east of Highway 400 has been reduced by the same amount, from 35,000 to 30,000 vehicles per day.

It is estimated that the traffic volume between Highway 400 and the trip generator found in the HDR model would be equivalent to the generated trips (6,500 vehicles per day) plus the estimated traffic west of 5 Sideroad (3,000), totalling approximately 10,000 vehicles per day.

Table 2 shows the estimated peak hour volumes for the 2031 projection, using the estimated daily volumes in combination with the percentages of AADT presented in **Table 1**.

Table 2: 2031 Peak Hour Volumes on 6th Line

Location	2031 AADT	Morning Peak Hour		Afternoon Peak Hour	
		Eastbound	Westbound	Eastbound	Westbound
East of Highway 400	30,000	1,084	1,095	1,629	1,423
West of Highway 400	10,000	423	240	436	557

The traffic distribution at the future 6th Line interchange is expected to be the same as at the existing Innisfil Beach Road interchange (shown in **Figure 2**). A preliminary calculation is presented in **Table 3**.

Table 3: 2031 Turning Movement Volumes at the 6th Line Interchange

Direction	Movement	Morning Peak Hour		Afternoon Peak Hour	
		Distribution	Volume (veh/h)	Distribution	Volume (veh/h)
From East to…	**TOTAL**	**100%**	**1,095**	**100%**	**1,423**
	West	22%	241	63%	891
	North	26%	288	18%	252
	South	52%	567	20%	280
To East from…	**TOTAL**	**100%**	**1,084**	**100%**	**1,629**
	West	40%	434	34%	548
	North	29%	316	21%	338
	South	31%	334	46%	743
From West to…	**TOTAL**	**100%**	**423**	**100%**	**436**
	East	25%	104	37%	161
	North	7%	29	39%	171
	South	69%	290	24%	104
To West from…	**TOTAL**	**100%**	**240**	**100%**	**557**
	East	24%	58	47%	262
	North	44%	106	5%	30
	South	32%	76	48%	266

Because the proportion of future traffic on each side of Highway 400 is different than the current proportion found on Innisfil Beach Road, this calculation leads to inconsistent through movements in the eastbound and westbound directions (highlighted in **Table 3**). For example, during the morning peak hour, the traffic "from east to west" is calculated as 241 veh/h but the traffic "to west from east" is calculated as 58 veh/h. To resolve this inconsistency, the lowest value is selected and the turning volumes are adjusted proportionally so that the totals remain the same. In this case, the value of "58" being selected leads to the volume from east to north being adjusted from 288 to 350 veh/h and the volume from east to south being adjusted from 567 to 688 veh/h, thus maintaining the total volume from the east at 1,095 veh/h.

The adjusted 2031 turning movement volumes are shown in matrix format in **Table 4** for the morning peak hour and **Table 5** for the afternoon peak hour.

Table 4: Adjusted 2031 Turning Movement Volumes at the 6th Line Interchange, Morning Peak Hour

		Destination				
		East	West	North	South	**TOTAL**
Origin	East		58	350	688	**1,095**
	West	104		29	290	**423**
	North	477	106			**583**
	South	503	76			**579**
	TOTAL	**1,084**	**240**	**379**	**978**	**2,681**

Table 5: Adjusted 2031 Turning Movement Volumes at the 6th Line Interchange, Afternoon Peak Hour

		Destination				
		East	West	North	South	**TOTAL**
Origin	East		262	550	612	**1,423**
	West	161		171	104	**436**
	North	459	30			**489**
	South	1,009	266			**1,275**
	TOTAL	**1,629**	**557**	**721**	**716**	**3,623**

According to this projection, the south-to-east and the east-to-south movements will experience a very high demand in 2031 and will likely require a special treatment such as channelization or double-laning in order to limit congestion. The north-to-east and east-to-north movements are also expected to experience a moderate to high demand in 2031.

3. Discussion

It is noted that the volumes presented above are approximations based on the current trip distribution at the existing Innisfil Beach Road interchange and on a daily trip demand forecast which in turn is based on projected population and employment growth in Innisfil. According to its current TMP, by 2031 the Town of Innisfil is expected to more than double its population and employment.

Additionally, the values above were estimated for a long-term horizon (15 years from now). Therefore, they should be treated as approximate and uncertain. Monitoring traffic volumes is highly recommended as new facilities, such as the proposed interchange, are constructed.

BT ENGINEERING

41 Adelaide Street North, Unit 71
London, Ontario, N6C 3S6

MEMORANDUM

TO:	File	**DATE:**	May 19, 2016
FROM:	Stephen Brook Daniel Riendeau	**PROJECT #:**	BTE 16-006
PROJECT:	Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA		
SUBJECT:	Evaluation of Proposed Interchange Location		

1. Introduction

In response to a request submitted by an area resident that the proposed interchange be located at 4th Line, this technical memorandum revisits the interchange location as recommended by the 2013 Innisfil Transportation Master Plan (TMP). Three potential locations for the interchange on Highway 400 have been considered as follows:

- 6th Line;
- 5th Line; and
- 4th Line.

The TMP had recommended an interchange be located at 6th line after considering 5th Line (as identified in the Official Plan) as an alternative. Since the TMP has been completed the Innisfil ONroute Centre has been constructed on southbound Highway 400 between 5th Line and 4th Line.

2. Development Growth

One fundamental requirement for any proposed interchange is that it service both existing and proposed development. Innisfil's 2013 Transportation Master Plan (TMP) contains population and employment data from the 2006 census as well as population and employment projections for the years 2021 and 2031. The 6th Line Needs Analysis Memo prepared by HDR in 2015 includes updated population and employment projections for the year 2031.

The population and employment data, for the zone system as defined by the TMP, are presented graphically on **Figure 1** and **Figure 2** respectively.

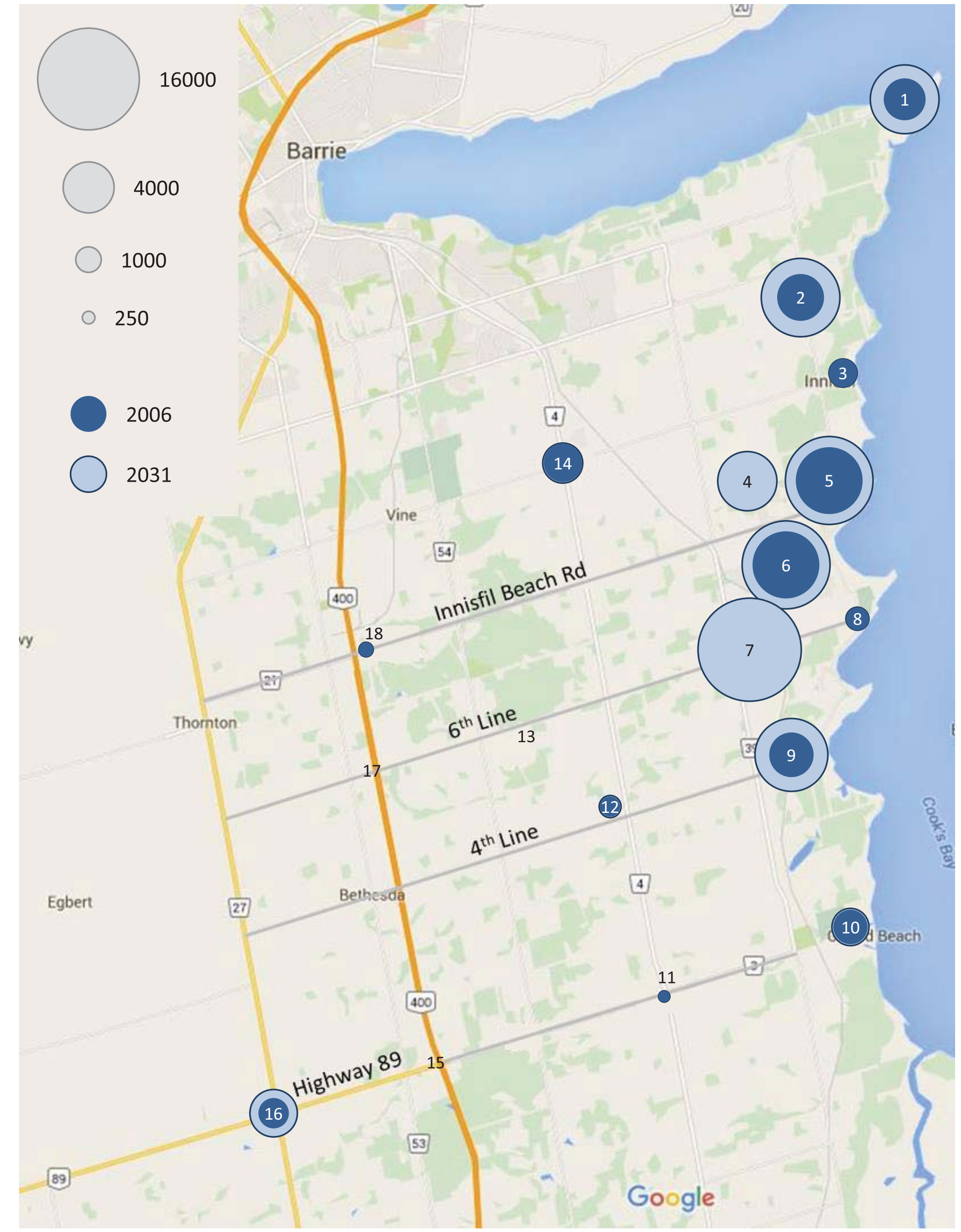


Figure 1: Population per Zone

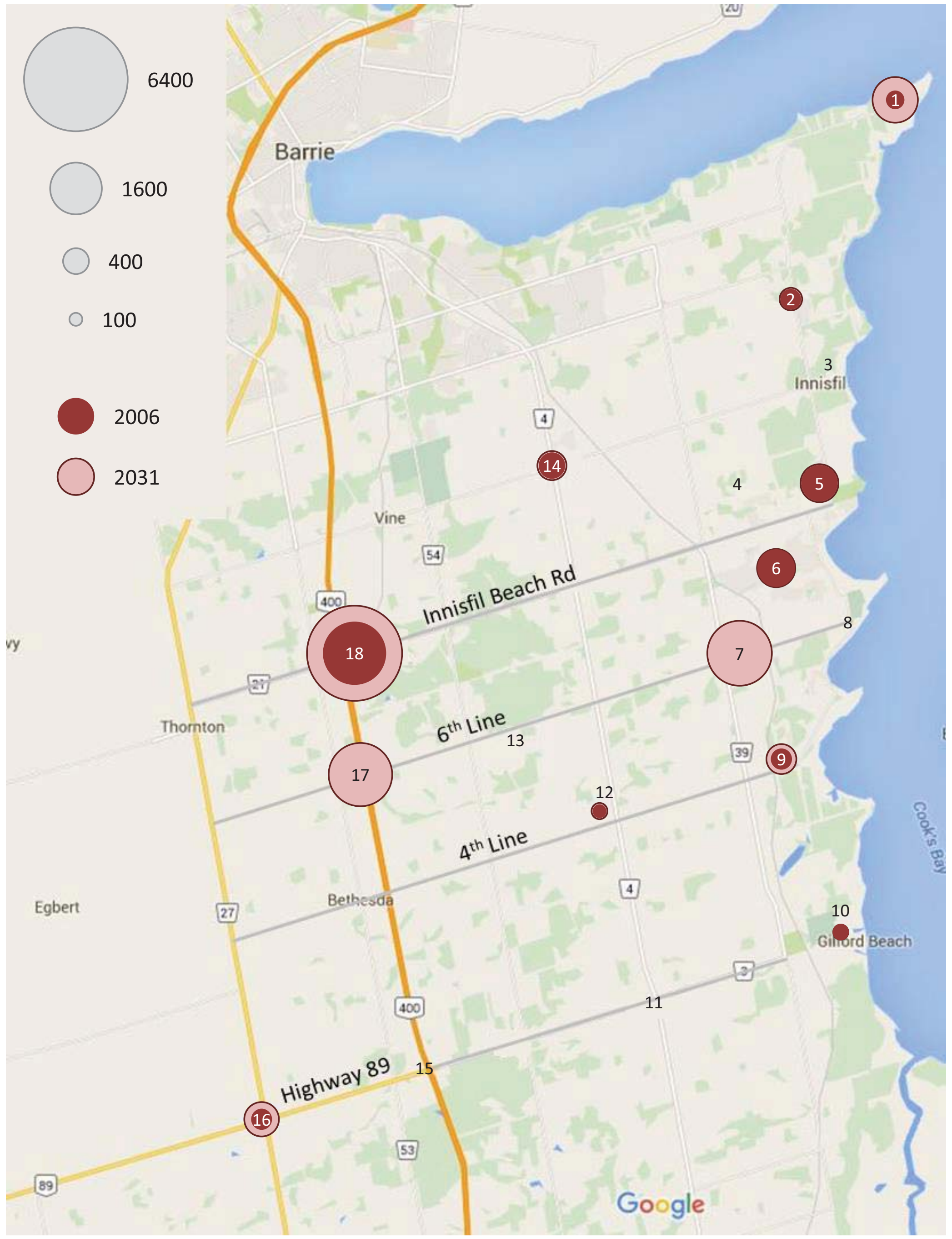


Figure 2: Employment per Zone

The majority of Innisfil's current population is located in the northeast part of Innisfil, in particular the community of Alcona (zones 5 & 6). Additionally, the majority of the planned population growth is expected in the northeast part of Innisfil, in particular the Alcona South Expansion Area (zone 7), directly accessible via 6th Line. Other expected areas for growth include the Alcona North Expansion Area (zone 4), Sandy Cove (zone 2), Big Bay Point (zone 1), and the existing Alcona community (zones 5 & 6). Some growth is also expected in Lefroy and in Belle Ewart (zone 9), both south of Alcona and located closer to 4th Line, but of lesser size in comparison to the other growth areas.

The major portion of the employment is located in Innisfil Heights (zone 18), at the interchange of Highway 400 and Innisfil Beach Road, and the rest is found mainly in the existing Alcona community (zones 5 and 6). Future employment growth is expected mainly in Innisfil Heights (zone 18), the Innisfil Heights Expansion Area (zone 17) located at Highway 400 and 6th Line, the Alcona South Expansion Area (zone 7), and Big Bay Point (zone 1). No significant employment growth is expected south of 6th Line.

3. Evaluation

The proximity of each alternative interchange location to both existing and planned development within the Town of Innisfil was measured by calculating a weighted average travel distance between each potential interchange location and the population and employment centres located between 6th Line and County Road 89, as summarized in **Table 1**.

Table 1 Weighted Average Travel Distances (km/person)

	Interchange Location		
	4th Line	5th Line	6th Line
Current	13.0	12.4	12.0
2031 Projection	12.5	11.7	11.0

The criteria used for the evaluation are listed in **Table 2**. Environmental Impacts, Property Impacts and Constructability / Cost were considered comparable for each of the options. These impacts would be determined mainly by the configuration of the interchange alternatives and can be mitigated at each potential interchange location.

Table 2 – Evaluation Summary

Criteria	4th Line Interchange	5th Line Interchange	6th Line Interchange
Network Wide Benefit (addresses Innisfil Beach Road Capacity Constraint)	×	×	✓
Supports Future Growth Areas	×	-	✓
Environmental Impacts	-	-	-
Property Impacts	-	-	-
Constructability and Cost	-	-	-
Proximity to Current Development	×	-	✓
Proximity to Projected Development	×	-	✓
Interchange Spacing	✓	✓	-
Highway Geometry - Spatial Separation from Travel Centre	×	×	-
Recommended to be carried forward	No	No	Yes

Based on this analysis which includes the ability to service existing and proposed development and the constraint created by the proximity to the ONroute Centre's access and egress ramps, it is recommended that an interchange located on Highway 400 at the 6th Line be carried forward for further analysis and evaluation, consistent with the recommendation of the Innisfil TMP.

BT ENGINEERING
41 Adelaide Street North, Unit 71
London, Ontario, N6C 3S6

MEMORANDUM

TO:	File	**DATE:**	July 19, 2016
FROM:	Daniel Riendeau	**PROJECT #:**	16-006
PROJECT:	Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA		
SUBJECT:	Coarse Screening of Interchange Alternatives		

1. Introduction

The Town of Innisfil (Town) has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) to plan for a new interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line. This interchange has been identified in the Town's Official Plan (OP) and Transportation Master Plan (TMP). The current Study will review the previous analysis for the interchange identified in the TMP, validate those conclusions (which should satisfy Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA) and then undertake Phases 3 and 4 of the Municipal Class EA for a proposed interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

1.1. Study Area

The project location is within the County of Simcoe and the Town of Innisfil as illustrated in **Figure 1**. The Study will provide options for a new interchange in the central area of Simcoe County on Highway 400. Improvements to 6th Line and a new interchange will service the Expansion Area in the Town of Innisfil. The Study Area, illustrated in **Figure 2**, will extend from 5th Sideroad easterly to approximately 600 m east of Highway 400. A secondary Study Area will consider downstream influences of trips attracted to the new interchange.

1.2. Town of Innisfil Official Plan

The 2011 OP identified future potential interchanges on Highway 400 as shown in **Figure 3**. The OP identified 5th Line as a potential interchange coinciding with a potential GO station at the 5th Line and 20th Sideroad intersection.

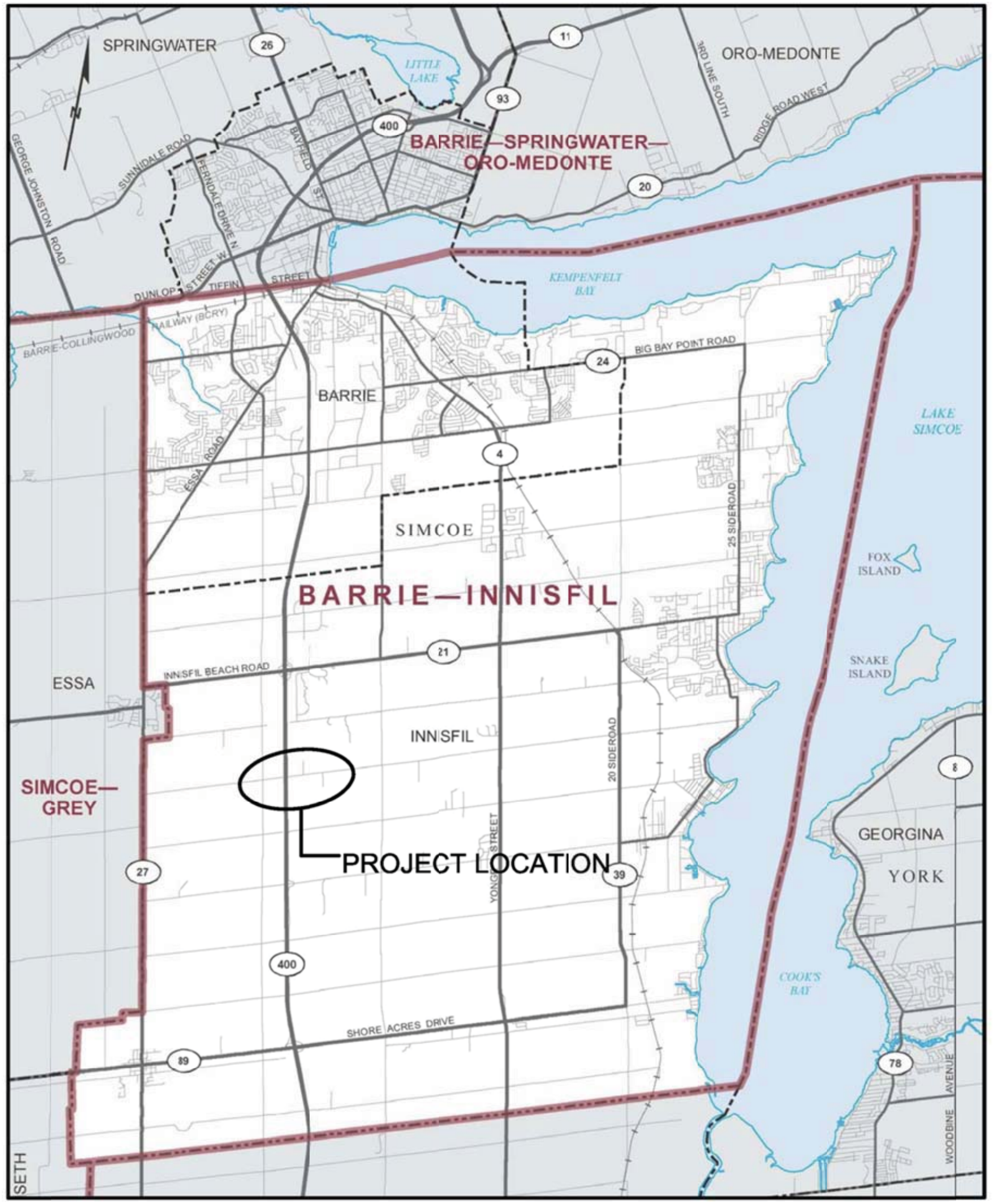


Figure 1: Project Location

Subject: Coarse Screening of Interchange Alternatives
Project: 16-006 Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA
Date: July 18, 2016
BT ENGINEERING BTE

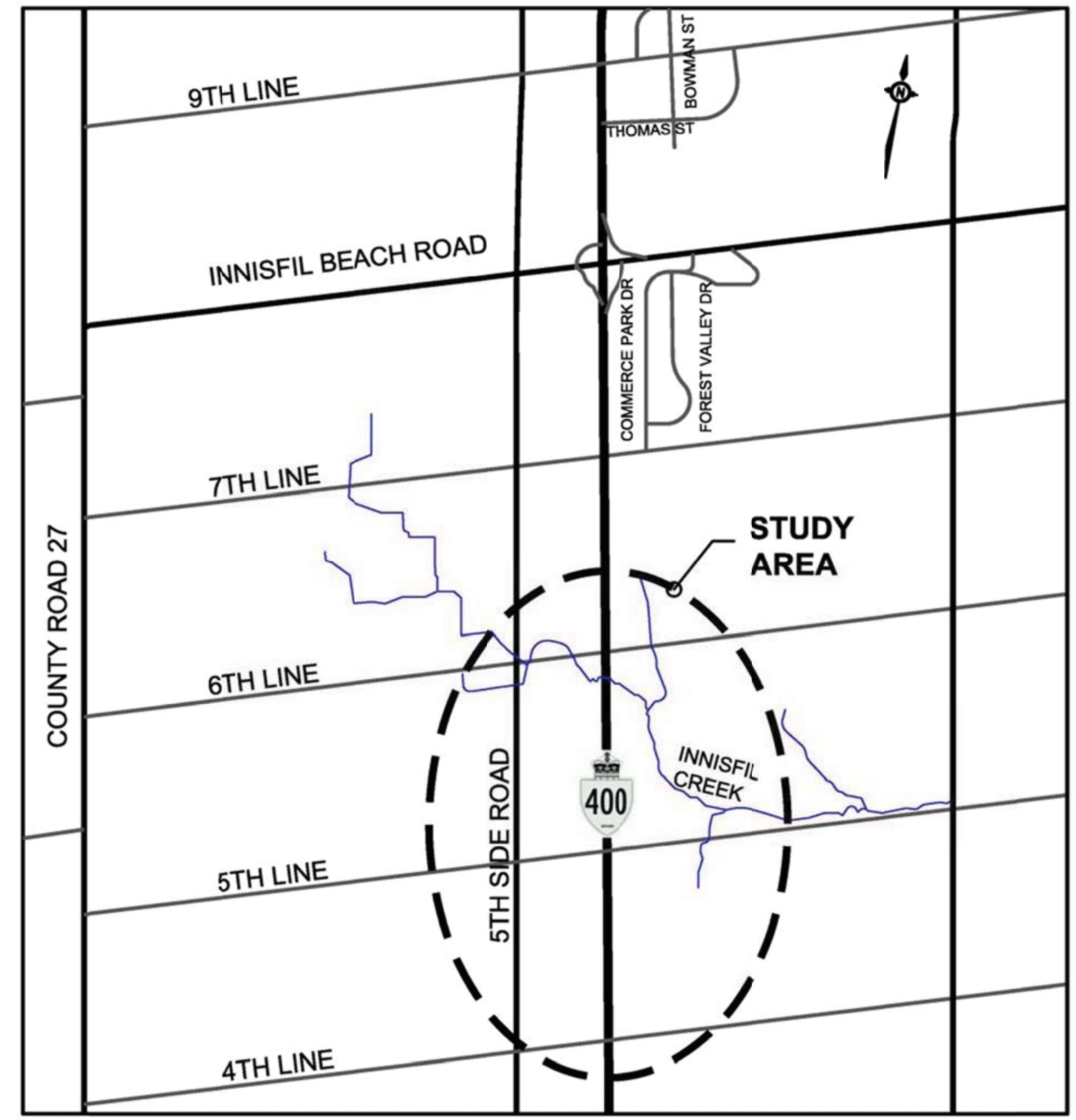


Figure 2: Study Area

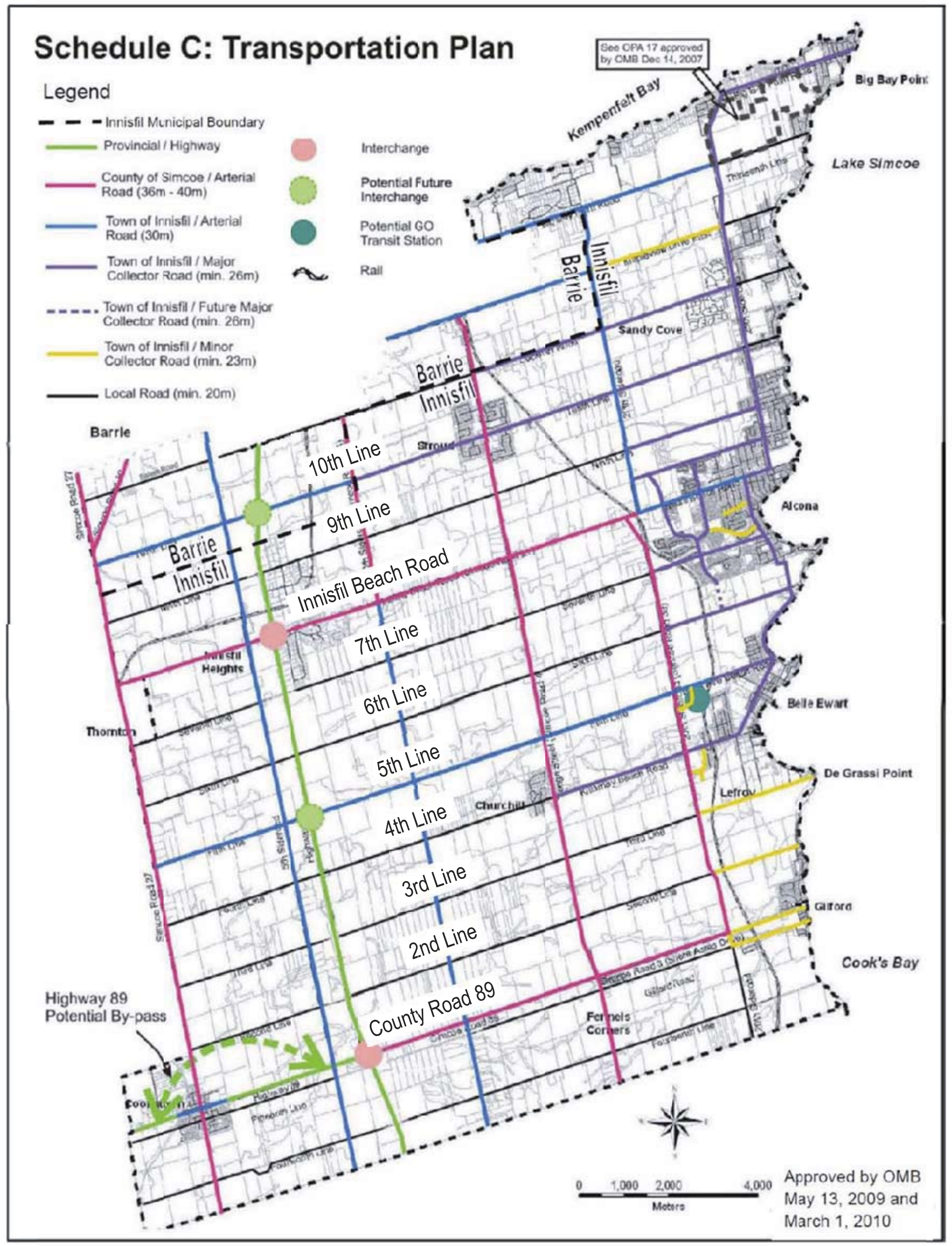


Figure 3: Innisfil Road Classifications (Source: Innisfil OP 2006 as approved by OMB 2009, 2010 and 2011)

Subject: Coarse Screening of Interchange Alternatives
Project: 16-006 Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA
Date: July 18, 2016
BT ENGINEERING BTE

The Town's OP review is in progress and is expected to be finalized by the end of 2016. In this review, the location of the new interchange is being reviewed to consider modifying the previous plan and relocating the proposed interchange from 5th Line to 6th Line. The TMP and the current interchange EA study will provide input into the update of the OP.

1.3. Town of Innisfil Transportation Master Plan (TMP) 2013

Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA that were completed by the TMP involved confirming the need and justification of a set of transportation projects. The Town completed a TMP in 2013 that identified both improvements to 6th Line and an interchange on 6th Line at Highway 400. This review by the TMP completed the first two phases of the Class EA considering a Regional level analysis of needs.

The TMP discusses the Ontario Growth Plan for Simcoe County and the identification of the settlement of Alcona, located to the northeast of the Study Area, as a Primary Settlement area. Alcona is expected to see the highest population growth of the area and developers intend to build new homes south of Alcona in the development area called Sleeping Lion. The TMP for the Town of Innisfil has recommended revising the OP to identify 6th Line as a preferred corridor for road improvements and the location for a new interchange with Highway 400, as illustrated in **Figure 4.**

The TMP reviewed potential interchanges on Highway 400 at either the 5th Line or the 6th Line. An interchange at 5th Line will reduce traffic on Innisfil Beach Road and Shore Acres Drive / County Road 89 which are currently the only two roads that connect with Highway 400. An interchange at 6th Line will support future growth and provide better access to Innisfil Heights as well as the Sleeping Lion development in Alcona (if upgrades to 6th Line from Highway 400 to 20th Sideroad are also implemented). This location reduces out-of-way travel in comparison to the 5th Line interchange location. A comment received from the public requested the review of an interchange at 4th Line. These three potential interchange locations are discussed in the *Evaluation of Proposed Interchange Location* Memorandum dated May 19, 2016, which recommends the 6th Line interchange location to be carried forward as the preferred alternative.

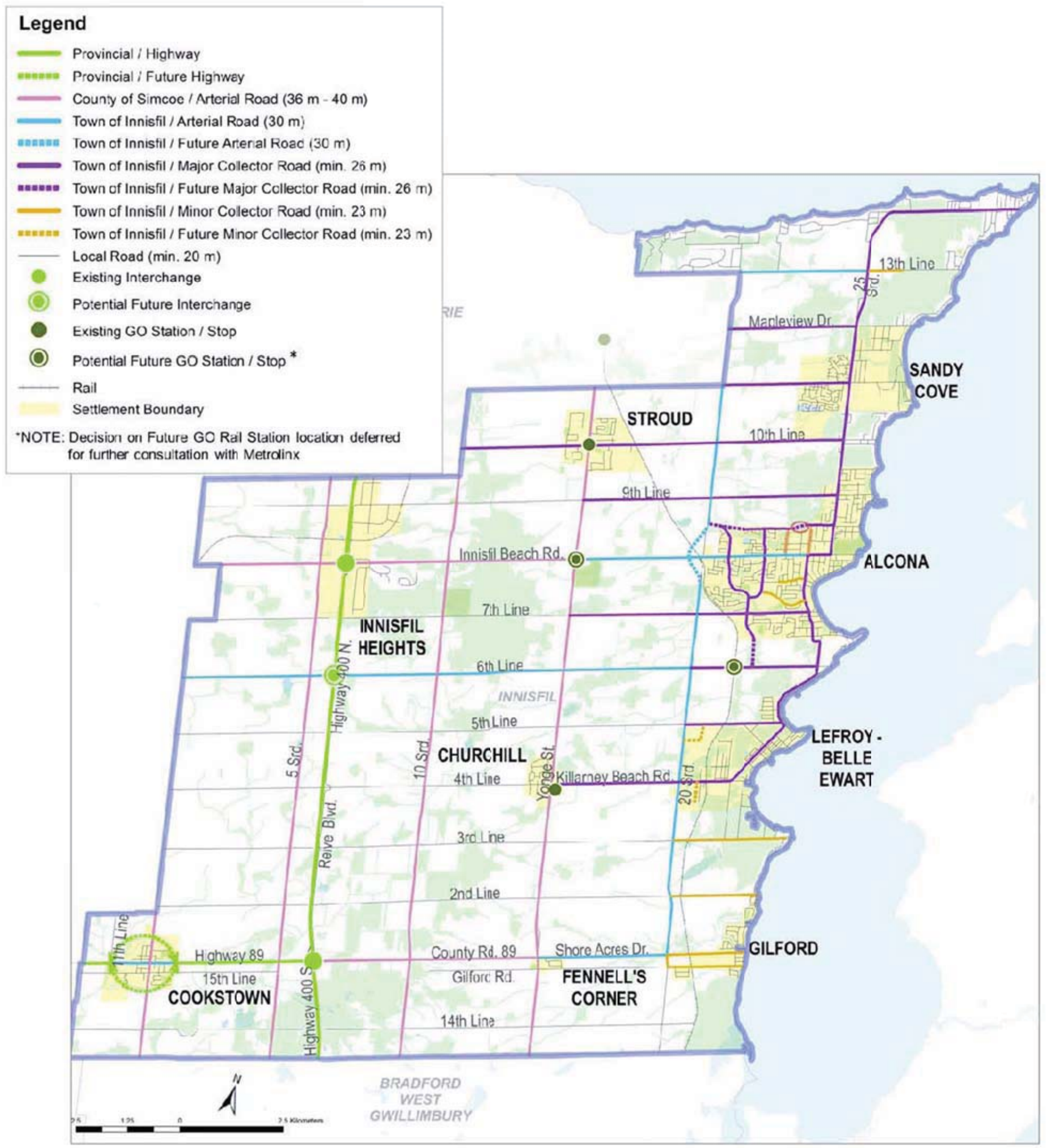


Figure 4: TMP Recommended Revisions to Official Plan Schedule C – Transportation Network
(Source: Innisfil TMP 2013)

2. Preliminary Screening

Six alignment alternatives are considered for the interchange at Highway 400 and 6th Line. They are the combination of 3 horizontal alignment alternatives and 2 vertical alignment alternatives. The proposed horizontal alignments are shown in **Figure 5** and consist of the current straight alignment, a northerly alignment and a southerly alignment. With the last two alternatives, 6th line is shifted away from its current alignment by 50 m.

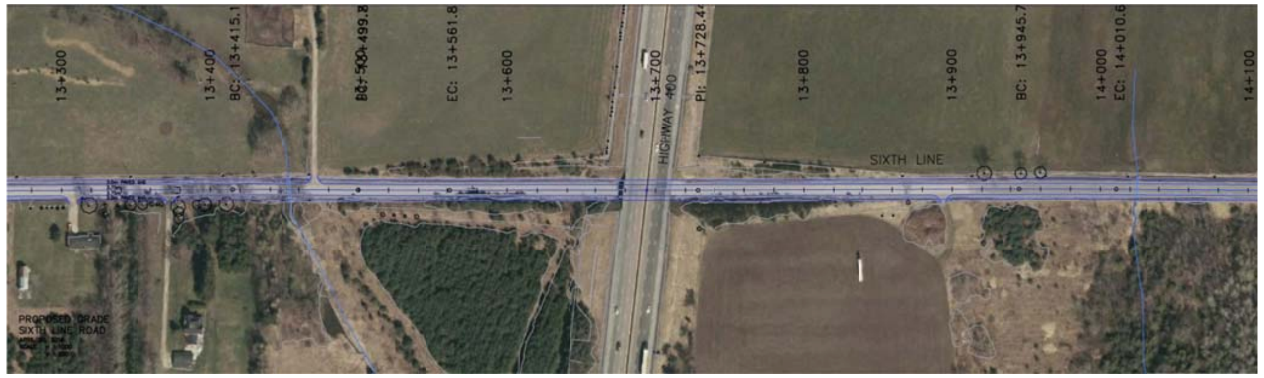
Two vertical alignments are proposed: with Highway 400 over 6th Line and under 6th Line. **Figure 6** shows the proposed vertical alignments assuming the current horizontal alignment is selected. The vertical alignment is expected to be similar with the northerly and the southerly horizontal alignments.

A preliminary screening has been performed to determine the horizontal and vertical alignments to be carried forward. The screening process is summarized in **Table 1**.

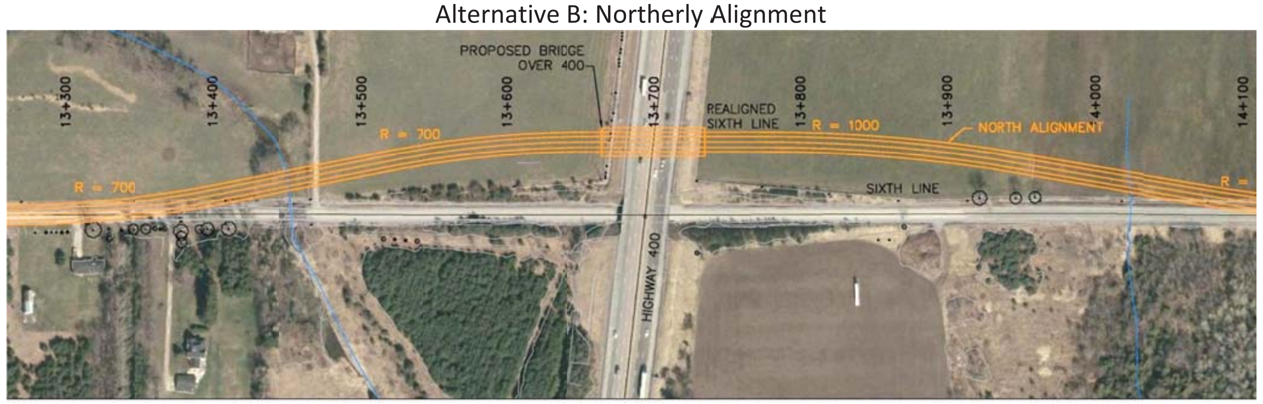
Table 1: Preliminary Screening of Alignment Alternatives

Horizontal Alignment	Vertical Alignment	Carry Forward	Comment
A Current	**A1** Highway 400 over 6th Line	Yes	Requires a complex traffic staging plan in an area of high travel demand. Carried forward as the baseline solution reflected in both MTO's Transportation Environmental Study Report and the Town's 6th Line EA.
	A2 Highway 400 under 6th Line	Yes	
B Northerly	**B1** Highway 400 over 6th Line	No	Requires a complex traffic staging plan in an area of high travel demand and increases the limits of construction beyond the baseline conditions, making it the alternative with the highest capital cost.
	B2 Highway 400 under 6th Line	Yes	
C Southerly	**C1** Highway 400 over 6th Line	No	Greater impacts on natural environment (trees, creek) and existing houses.
	C2 Highway 400 under 6th Line	No	Greater impacts on natural environment (trees, creek) and existing houses.

Alternative A: Current Horizontal Alignment



Alternative B: Northerly Alignment



Alternative C: Southerly Alignment

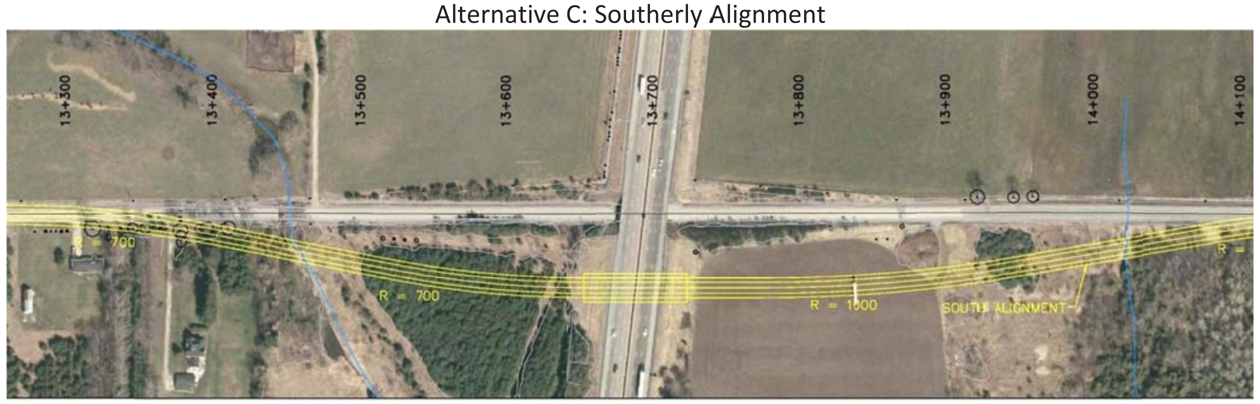
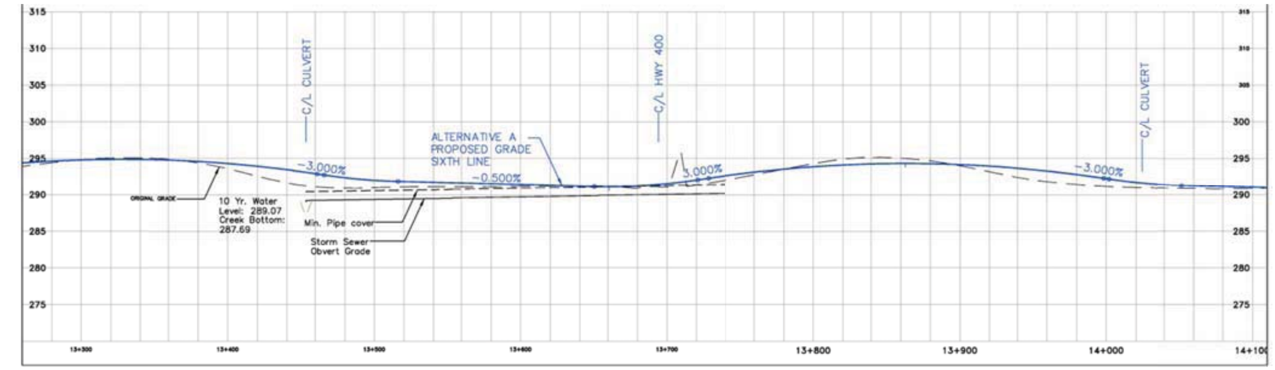


Figure 5: Horizontal Alignment Alternatives

Subject: Coarse Screening of Interchange Alternatives
Project: 16-006 Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA
Date: July 18, 2016
BT ENGINEERING

Alternative 1: Highway 400 over 6th Line



Alternative 2: Highway 400 under 6th Line

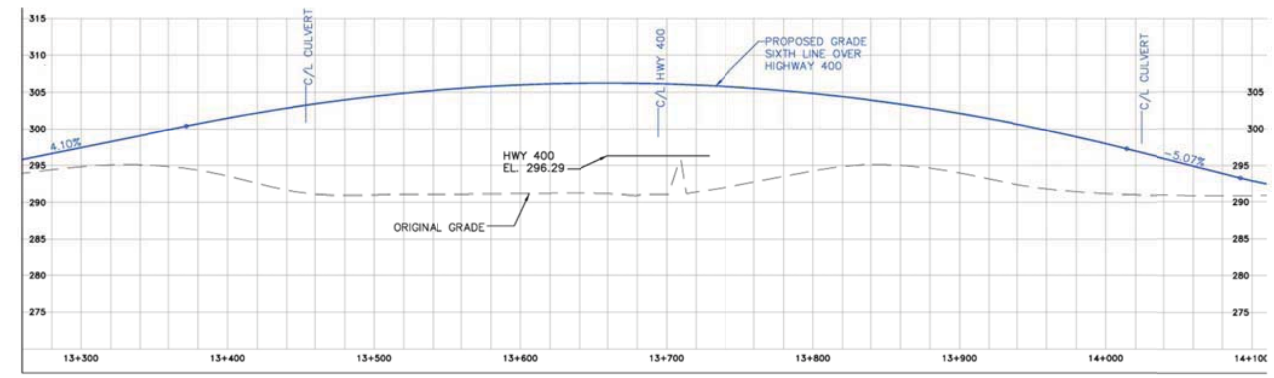


Figure 6: Vertical Alignment Alternatives

3. Interchange Configuration Alternatives

A total of ten interchange configurations are proposed for the evaluation process. They are illustrated in **Figure 7** to **Figure 11**. Each of these interchange configurations are combined with each of the vertical alignment and horizontal alignment alternatives for a total of 60 candidate interchange alternatives, as shown in **Table 2**. A total of 30 interchange alternatives are recommended to be carried forward for the evaluation; the coarse screening is shown in **Table 2**.

Six different interchange types of interchange are proposed; a comparison of the different interchange types is presented in

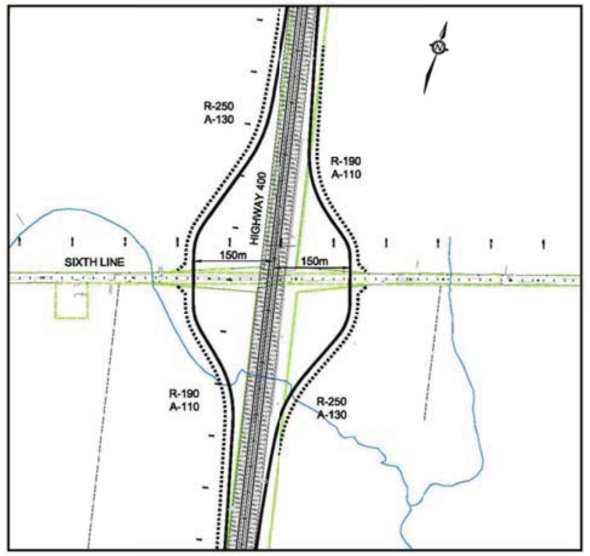
Horizontal Alignment	Vertical Alignment	Interchange Configurations	Alternative Number	Coarse Screening

Horizontal Alignment	Vertical Alignment	Interchange Configurations	Alternative Number	Coarse Screening
Alternative A: Existing Alignment	Alternative 1: 6th Line under Highway 400	Alternatives 1 to 10	Alt A1-1 Alt A1-2 Alt A1-3 Alt A1-4 Alt A1-5 Alt A1-6 Alt A1-7 Alt A1-8 Alt A1-9 Alt A1-10	Carried Forward (see **Table 1**)
	Alternative 2: 6th Line over Highway 400	Alternatives 1 to 10	Alt A2-1 Alt A2-2 Alt A2-3 Alt A2-4 Alt A2-5 Alt A2-6 Alt A2-7 Alt A2-8 Alt A2-9 Alt A2-10	Carried Forward (see **Table 1**)
Alternative B: Northerly Alignment	Alternative 1: 6th Line under Highway 400	Alternatives 1 to 10	Alt B1-1 Alt B1-2 Alt B1-3 Alt B1-4 Alt B1-5 Alt B1-6 Alt B1-7 Alt B1-8 Alt B1-9 Alt B1-10	Not Carried Forward (see **Table 1**)
	Alternative 2: 6th Line over Highway 400	Alternatives 1 to 10	Alt B2-1 Alt B2-2 Alt B2-3 Alt B2-4 Alt B2-5 Alt B2-6 Alt B2-7 Alt B2-8 Alt B2-9 Alt B2-10	Carried Forward (see **Table 1**)
Alternative C:	Alternative 1: 6th	Alternatives 1 to 10	Alt C1-1 Alt C1-2	Not Carried

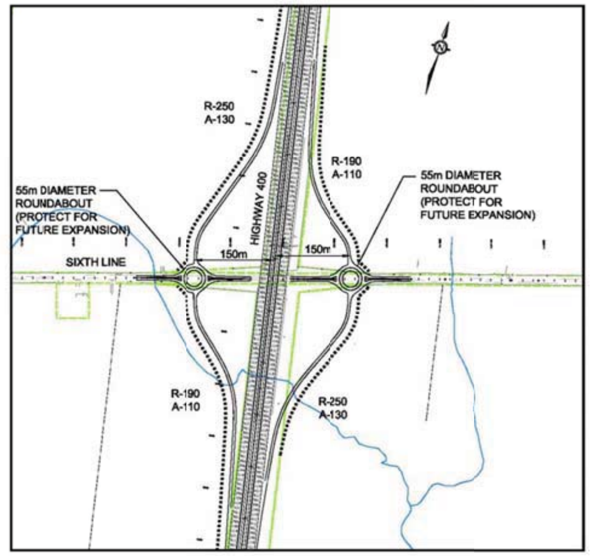
Horizontal Alignment	Vertical Alignment	Interchange Configurations	Alternative Number	Coarse Screening
Southerly Alignment	Line under Highway 400		Alt C1-3 Alt C1-4 Alt C1-5 Alt C1-6 Alt C1-7 Alt C1-8 Alt C1-9 Alt C1-10	Forward (see **Table 1**)
	Alternative 2: 6th Line over Highway 400	Alternatives 1 to 10	Alt C2-1 Alt C2-2 Alt C2-3 Alt C2-4 Alt C2-5 Alt C2-6 Alt C2-7 Alt C2-8 Alt C2-9 Alt C2-10	Not Carried Forward (see **Table 1**)

. Additionally, each Parclo A type is provided with three options:

- **180 m direct taper on 6th Line**, consistent with MTO Standards for a 100 km/h ramp design speed;
- **110 m direct taper on 6th Line**, consistent with MTO Standards for a 80 km/h ramp design speed – the shorter taper allows for a smaller structure; and
- **110 m direct taper on 6th Line beyond the structure**, which is similar to the previous option but with the taper located outside the structure, allowing for an even smaller structure. However, this option requires larger entrance loops.

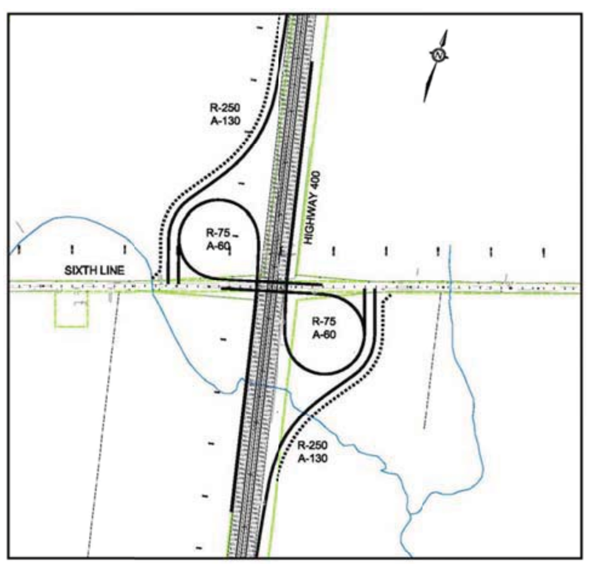


ALTERNATIVE 1
DIAMOND

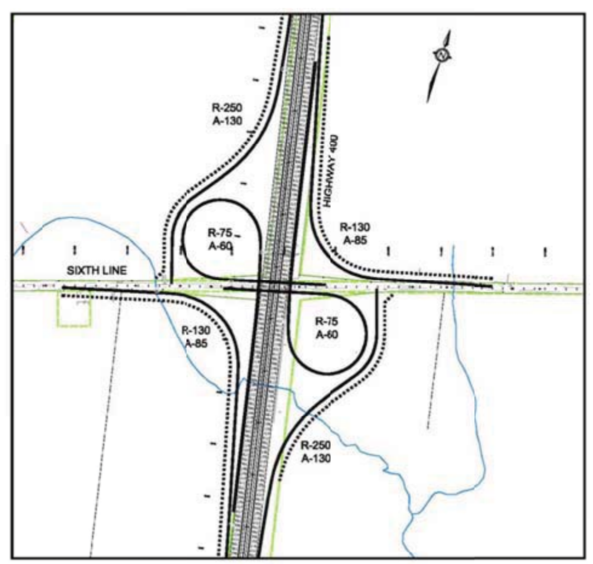


ALTERNATIVE 2
DIAMOND WITH ROUNDABOUT

Figure 7: Interchange Alternatives 1 and 2 – Diamond Interchange



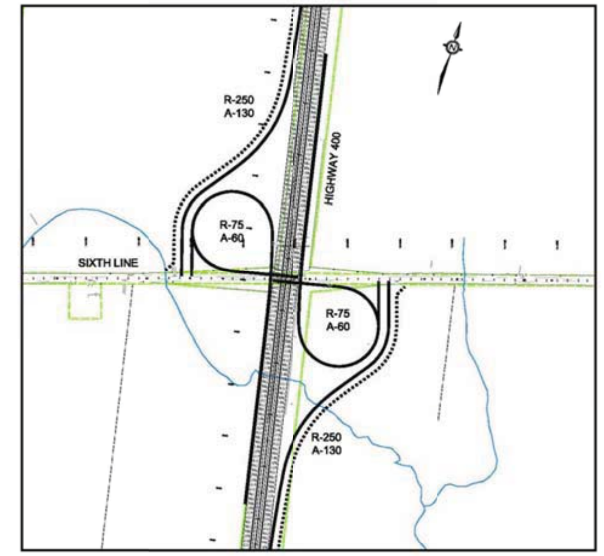
ALTERNATIVE 3
PARCLO A2
180m DIRECT TAPER ON SIXTH LINE
(100 km/h DESIGN SPEED)



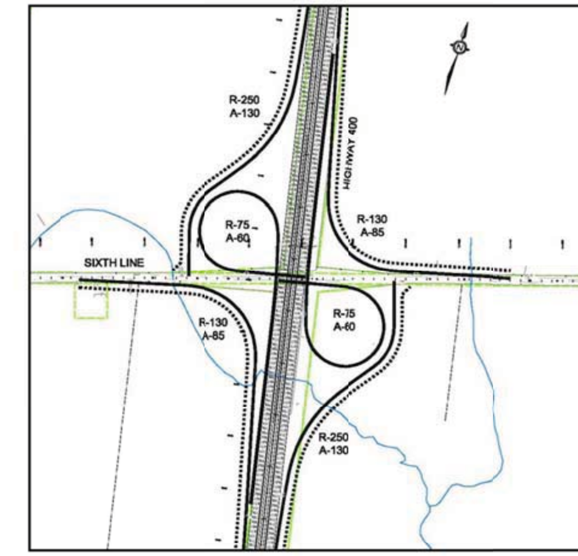
ALTERNATIVE 4
PARCLO A4
180m DIRECT TAPER ON SIXTH LINE
(100 km/h DESIGN SPEED)

Figure 8: Interchange Alternatives 3 and 4 – Parclo A, 180 m Taper on 6th Line

Subject: Coarse Screening of Interchange Alternatives
Project: 16-006 Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA
Date: July 18, 2016
BT ENGINEERING BTE

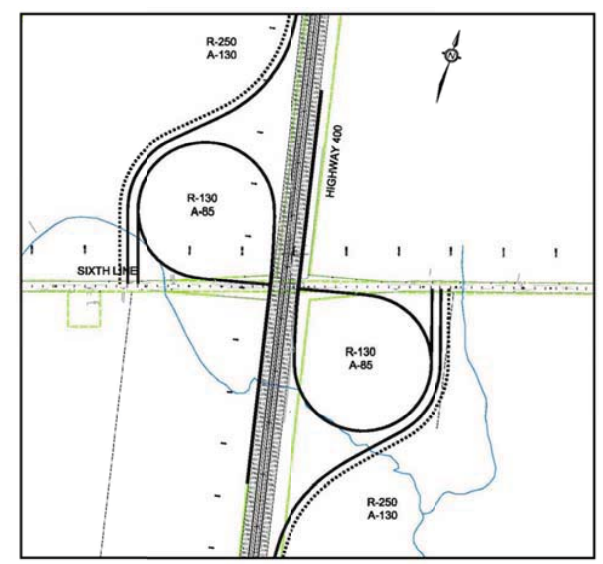


ALTERNATIVE 5
PARCLO A2
110m DIRECT TAPER ON SIXTH LINE
(80 km/h DESIGN SPEED)

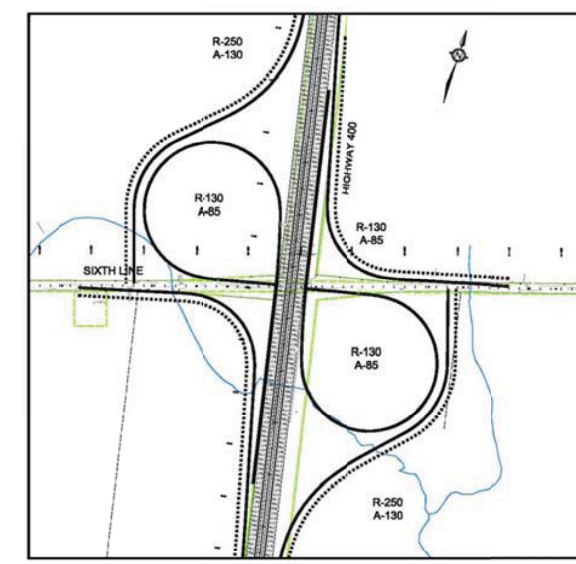


ALTERNATIVE 6
PARCLO A4
110m DIRECT TAPER ON SIXTH LINE
(80 km/h DESIGN SPEED)

Figure 9: Interchange Alternatives 5 and 6 – Parclo A, 110 m Taper on 6th Line

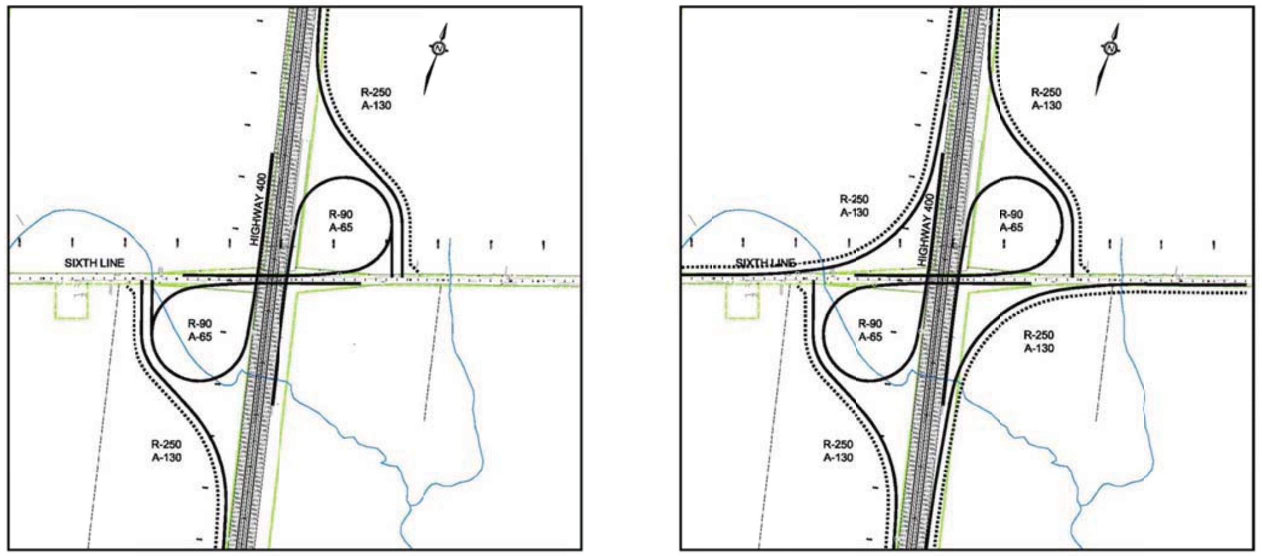


ALTERNATIVE 7
PARCLO A2
110m DIRECT TAPER ON SIXTH LINE BEYOND STRUCTURE
(80 km/h DESIGN SPEED)



ALTERNATIVE 8
PARCLO A4
110m DIRECT TAPER ON SIXTH LINE BEYOND STRUCTURE
(80 km/h DESIGN SPEED)

Figure 10: Interchange Alternatives 7 and 8 – Parclo A, Taper on 6th Line beyond Structure



ALTERNATIVE 9
PARCLO B2

ALTERNATIVE 10
PARCLO B4

Figure 11: Interchange Alternatives 9 and 10 – Parclo B

Subject: Coarse Screening of Interchange Alternatives
Project: 16-006 Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA
Date: July 18, 2016

BT ENGINEERING BTE

Table 2: Candidate Interchange Alternatives

Horizontal Alignment	Vertical Alignment	Interchange Configurations	Alternative Number	Coarse Screening
Alternative A: Existing Alignment	Alternative 1: 6th Line under Highway 400	Alternatives 1 to 10	Alt A1-1 Alt A1-2 Alt A1-3 Alt A1-4 Alt A1-5 Alt A1-6 Alt A1-7 Alt A1-8 Alt A1-9 Alt A1-10	Carried Forward (see **Table 1**)
	Alternative 2: 6th Line over Highway 400	Alternatives 1 to 10	Alt A2-1 Alt A2-2 Alt A2-3 Alt A2-4 Alt A2-5 Alt A2-6 Alt A2-7 Alt A2-8 Alt A2-9 Alt A2-10	Carried Forward (see **Table 1**)
Alternative B: Northerly Alignment	Alternative 1: 6th Line under Highway 400	Alternatives 1 to 10	Alt B1-1 Alt B1-2 Alt B1-3 Alt B1-4 Alt B1-5 Alt B1-6 Alt B1-7 Alt B1-8 Alt B1-9 Alt B1-10	Not Carried Forward (see **Table 1**)
	Alternative 2: 6th Line over Highway 400	Alternatives 1 to 10	Alt B2-1 Alt B2-2 Alt B2-3 Alt B2-4 Alt B2-5 Alt B2-6 Alt B2-7 Alt B2-8 Alt B2-9 Alt B2-10	Carried Forward (see **Table 1**)

Table 2: Candidate Interchange Alternatives

Horizontal Alignment	Vertical Alignment	Interchange Configurations	Alternative Number	Coarse Screening
Alternative C: Southerly Alignment	Alternative 1: 6th Line under Highway 400	Alternatives 1 to 10	Alt C1-1 Alt C1-2 Alt C1-3 Alt C1-4 Alt C1-5 Alt C1-6 Alt C1-7 Alt C1-8 Alt C1-9 Alt C1-10	Not Carried Forward (see **Table 1**)
	Alternative 2: 6th Line over Highway 400	Alternatives 1 to 10	Alt C2-1 Alt C2-2 Alt C2-3 Alt C2-4 Alt C2-5 Alt C2-6 Alt C2-7 Alt C2-8 Alt C2-9 Alt C2-10	Not Carried Forward (see **Table 1**)

Table 3: Comparison of Interchange Types

Type of Interchange	Advantages	Disadvantages
Diamond Simple structure with straight ramps on all quadrants intersecting the minor road at a right angle.	• Economical in property use and construction cost.	• Limited capacity on minor road; • Potentially conducive to wrong-way movements; • Stop on minor road for left turn; storage lane may be required through the structure.
Diamond with Roundabout Same as a conventional diamond but with safer and more efficient traffic control.	• Safer and more efficient intersection control; • Not conducive to wrong-way movements.	• Higher capital cost than conventional diamond.
Parclo A2, A4 Entrance loops provided for traffic from the minor road. Parclo A4 includes an additional on-ramp in each direction, eliminating left-turn stop from the minor road.	• Not conducive to wrong-way movements; • High capacity; • Stop for left turn confined to ramps (A4 only).	• Free-flow ramps not pedestrian-friendly or cyclist-friendly.
Parclo B2, B4	• Not conducive to wrong-way	• Limited capacity on minor road;

Table 3: Comparison of Interchange Types

Type of Interchange	Advantages	Disadvantages
Exit loops provided for traffic from the freeway. Parclo B4 includes an additional off-ramp in each direction, eliminating left-turn stop from the freeway.	movements; • Traffic from freeway does not have to stop for left turn (B4 only).	• Stop on minor road for left turn; storage lane may be required through the structure; • Free-flow ramps not pedestrian-friendly or cyclist-friendly; • High speed traffic from freeway must negotiate loop ramps; • Loop ramp hidden on the far side of structure.

4. Conclusions

A total of 30 interchange alternatives were carried forward for the quantitative evaluation. These alternatives are illustrated in a flowchart in **Figure 12**.

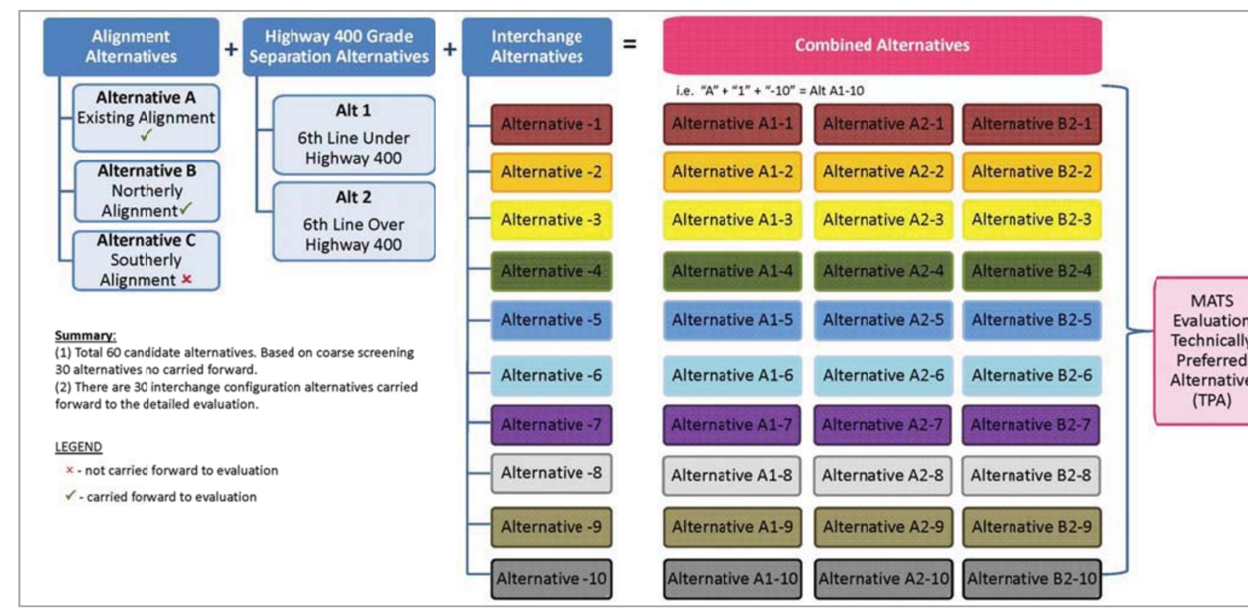


Figure 12: 30 Interchange Alternatives Carried Forward

BT ENGINEERING

41 Adelaide Street North, Unit 71
London, Ontario, N6C 3S6

MEMORANDUM

TO:	File	**DATE:**	September 26, 2016
FROM:	Daniel Riendeau	**PROJECT #:**	16-006
PROJECT:	Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA		
SUBJECT:	Traffic Capacity Analysis		

This technical memorandum presents the traffic capacity analysis of the proposed interchange configuration at Highway 400 / 6th Line in Innisfil, Ontario, using 2031 turning movement volume projections and the microscopic simulation tool Vissim.

1. Introduction

The Town of Innisfil (Town) has initiated a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) to plan for a new interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line. This interchange has been identified in the Town's Official Plan (OP) and Transportation Master Plan (TMP). The TMP discusses the Ontario Growth Plan for Simcoe County and the identification of the settlement of Alcona, located to the northeast of the Study Area, as a Primary Settlement area. Alcona is expected to see the highest population growth in the area and developers intend to build new homes south of Alcona in the development area called Sleeping Lion. The TMP for the Town of Innisfil has recommended revising the OP to identify 6th Line as a preferred corridor for road improvements and the location for a new interchange with Highway 400.

2. Preferred Interchange Alternative

Six alignment alternatives were considered for the interchange at Highway 400 and 6th Line, i.e. a combination of 3 horizontal alignment alternatives and 2 vertical alignment alternatives.

In addition, a total of 10 configuration alternatives were proposed for the evaluation process, including several diamond and partial cloverleaf configuration alternatives. Each configuration alternative was combined with each of the vertical and horizontal alignment alternatives for a total of 60 candidate interchange alternatives. A total of 30 interchange alternatives were recommended to be carried forward for the evaluation.

The technically recommended alternative (TPA) is a diamond interchange with roundabouts on a northerly alignment (6th Line shifted away by 50 m from its current alignment) with Highway 400 under 6th Line, as shown in **Figure 1**.

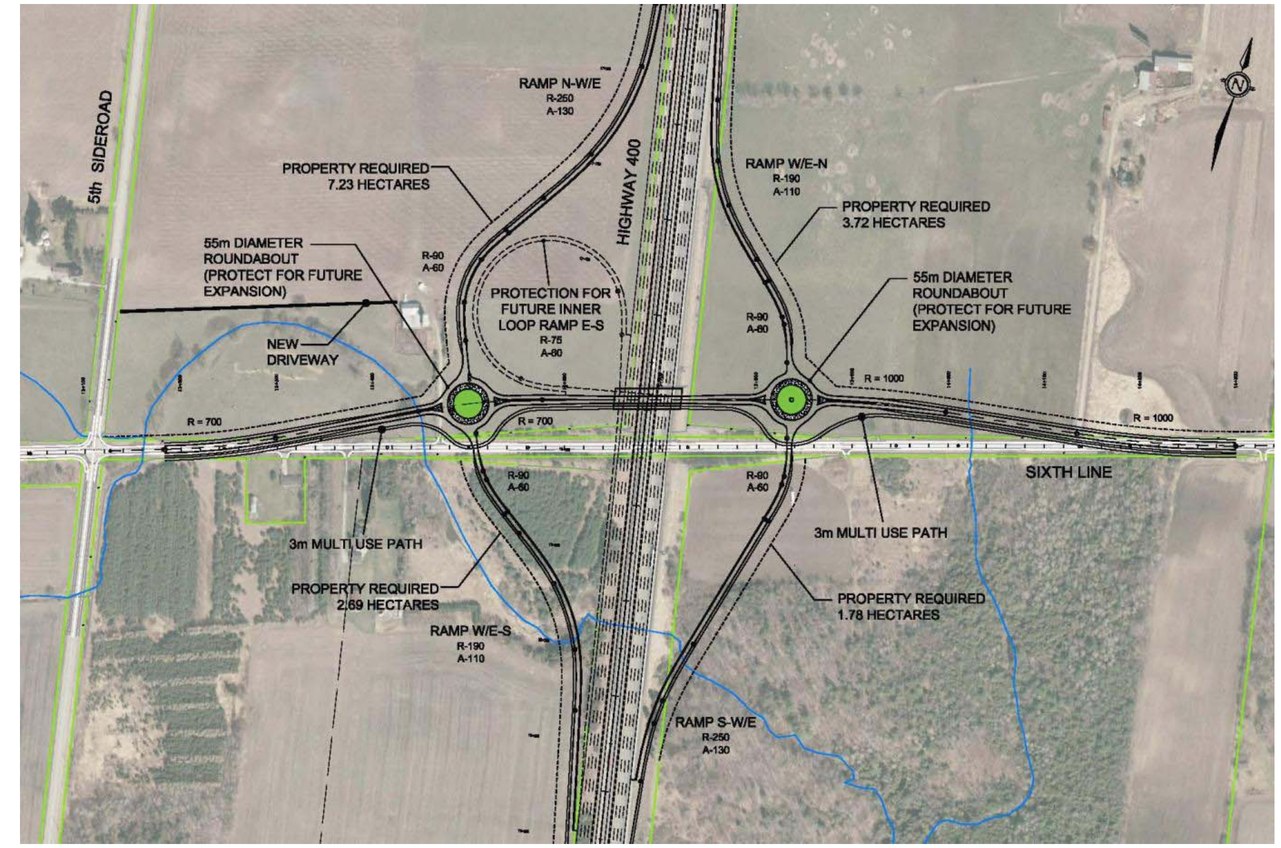


Figure 1: Technically Preferred Alternative

Based on the advice of the consultant, a refined TPA was tabled to the Technical Advisory Committee. This refinement would protect for a future inner loop on the east side of the interchange. The refined TPA is shown in **Figure 2**.

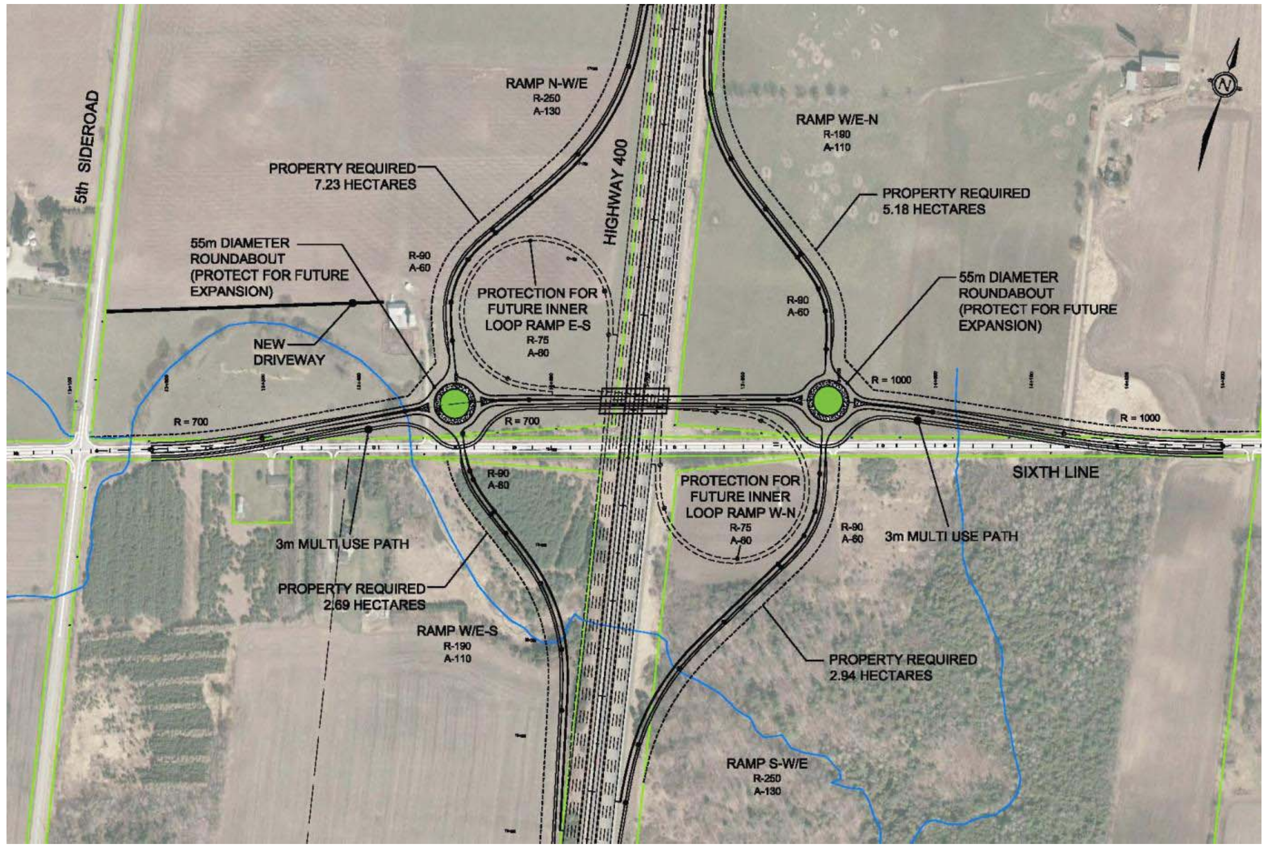


Figure 2: Refined Technically Preferred Alternative

3. 2031 Traffic Volumes on 6th Line

Future traffic volumes were estimated based on the following sources:

- Existing (2012) turning movement volumes from MTO traffic count reports dated August 9, 2012;
- Existing (2013) daily traffic volumes on Innisfil Beach Road, from Innisfil's *2013 Transportation Master Plan* (TMP); and
- Future (2031) traffic volumes from a regional simulation model (scenario with road widening) developed by HDR and documented in the *6th Line Municipal Class Environmental Assessment – Needs Analysis: Travel Demand Forecasting* memorandum dated January 2015.

The following assumptions were used:

- The directional traffic distribution at the future 6th Line interchange will be practically the same as at the existing Innisfil Beach Road interchange; and

Subject: Traffic Capacity Analysis
Project: 16-006 Innisfil 6th Line Interchange EA
Date: September 26, 2016
BT ENGINEERING BTE

- The peak hour volume / daily volume ratio at the future 6th Line interchange will the same as at the existing Innisfil Beach Road interchange.

The estimated 2031 turning movement volumes are shown in **Figure 3**.

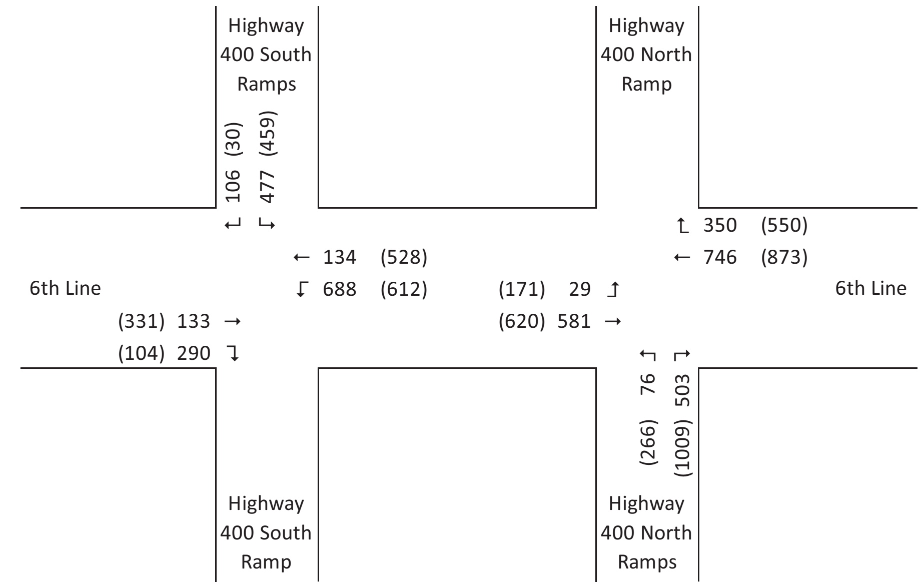


Figure 3: 2031 Traffic Volume Projection, Morning (Afternoon) Peak Hour

According to this projection, the south-to-east and the east-to-south movements will experience a very high demand in 2031 and will likely require a special treatment such as channelization or double-laning in order to avoid congestion. The north-to-east and east-to-north movements are also expected to experience a moderate to high demand in 2031.

It is noted that this projection is obtained by using the regional simulation model that includes 6th Line as a 4-lane roadway between Highway 400 and Alcona. As such, this projection is considered as a long-term scenario.

4. Lane Configuration on the 6th Line Interchange

Several lane configurations were tested for the traffic capacity analysis. The default lane configuration used for simulation is shown in **Table 1** for the east ramp terminal and **Table 2** for the west ramp terminal.

Table 1: Lane Configuration, 6th Line Interchange East Ramp Terminal

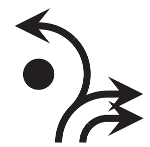
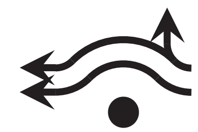
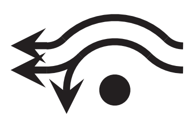
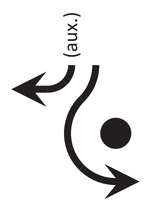
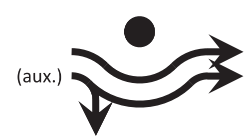
Eastbound	Northbound	Westbound
		

Table 2: Lane Configuration, 6th Line Interchange West Ramp Terminal

Westbound	Southbound	Eastbound
		

Key elements of the interchange lane configuration include:

- 4-lane cross-section on 6th Line east of the interchange and between the ramp terminals;
- 2-lane cross-section on 6th Line west of the interchange (transitioning from 4 lanes west of the interchange);
- One lane on all ramps except the northbound off-ramp (2-lane exit from Highway 400);
- Double right-turn movement from the northbound off-ramp to 6th Line; and
- Auxiliary (storage) lane on the southbound off-ramp.

A 4-lane cross-section is expected on 6th Line at the interchange, consistent with the long-term 6th Line configuration proposed in the 6th Line Municipal Class EA Study, and justified by the high anticipated traffic demand. Traffic approaching the interchange from the east is expected to reach 1,423 vehicles during the afternoon peak hour. The demand is much lower from west of Highway 400 (up to 435 veh/h in the afternoon) but 2 entry lanes are provided to increase gap opportunities against the southbound left turn (up to 477 veh/h in the morning) and the westbound left turn (688 veh/h) movements.

All ramps to and from 6th Line contain one lane only, except for the northbound off-ramp which is expected to experience high traffic volume (1,275 vehicles) during the afternoon peak hour. The southbound off-ramp contains an auxiliary (storage) lane to allow more gap opportunities.

5. Interchange Analysis

The Vissim microsimulation tool was used to measure the performance of the proposed interchange configuration with the 2031 traffic volume projections. Five 1-hour simulations were executed from which the simulated traffic volumes, average delays, and 95th percentile queue lengths were calculated.

Table 3 presents the intersection performance results with the 2031 traffic volume projections and the default ramp terminal configuration.

Table 3: Intersection Performance Results, 2031 Traffic, Default Configuration

Intersection	Movement	Morning Peak Hour			Afternoon Peak Hour		
		Delay (s)	Level of Service	95th Queue (m)	Delay (s)	Level of Service	95th Queue (m)
East Ramp Terminal	Eastbound Left	1	A	0	1	A	0
	Eastbound Through	0	A	0	0	A	0
	Northbound Left	2	A	28	8	A	84
	Northbound Right	1	A	28	5	A	84
	Westbound Through	1	A	28	6	A	143
	Westbound Right	1	A	28	9	A	143
	Overall	**1**	**A**		**5**	**A**	
West Ramp Terminal	Westbound Left	1	A	0	1	A	0
	Westbound Through	0	A	0	0	A	0
	Southbound Left	19	B	193	82	F	522
	Southbound Right	5	A	193	37	D	522
	Eastbound Through	74	E	369	18	B	77
	Eastbound Right	73	E	369	16	B	77
	Overall	**22**	**C**		**21**	**C**	

The results indicate that the east ramp terminal is operating satisfactorily, with a level of service A (LOS A). The 95th percentile queues in the northbound and westbound directions do not exceed 150 m during the afternoon peak hour, which is reasonable (the northbound off-ramp is approximately 500 m long).

The west ramp terminal, on the other hand, is operating poorly in the southbound and eastbound directions with delays reaching 82 seconds (LOS F) and 74 seconds (LOS E) in the southbound and eastbound directions respectively. The southbound 95th percentile queue reaches 522 m, which is almost the length of the entire ramp (580 m) and the eastbound 95th percentile queue reaches 369 m, which is beyond 5th Sideroad (located at 350 m from the west ramp terminal).

Figure 4 shows the simulated average traffic speeds through the interchange.

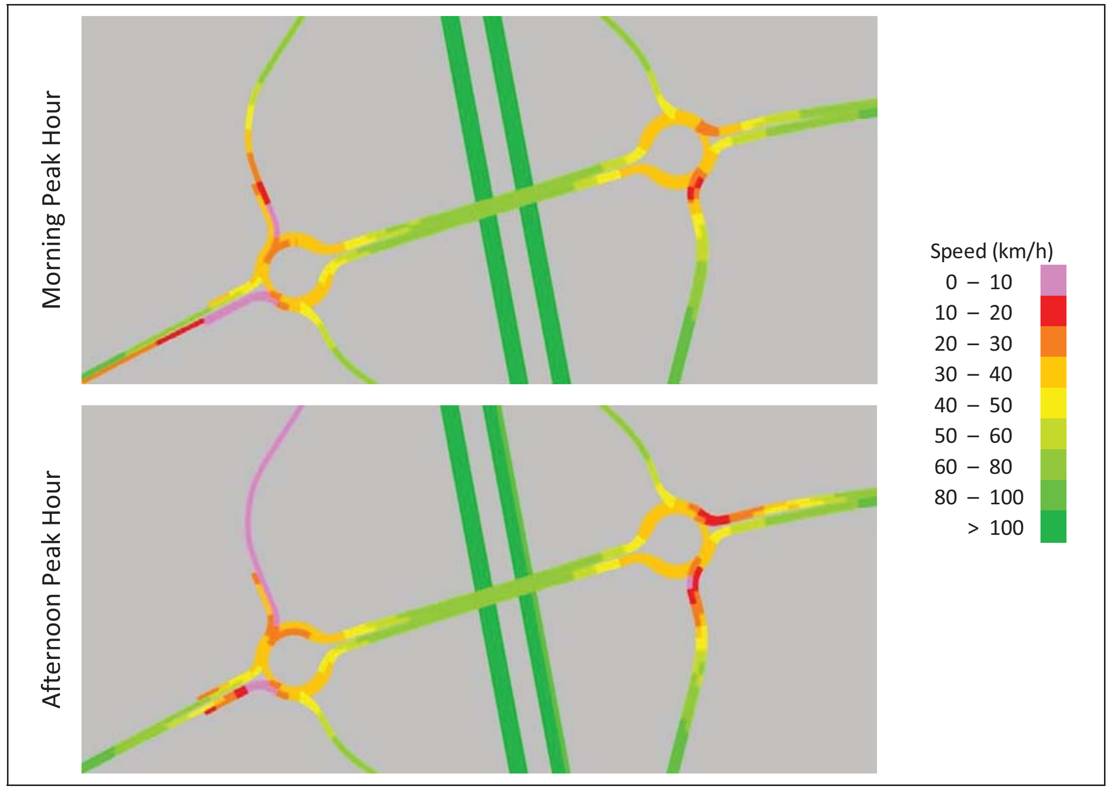


Figure 4: Average Speed, 2031 Traffic, Default Configuration

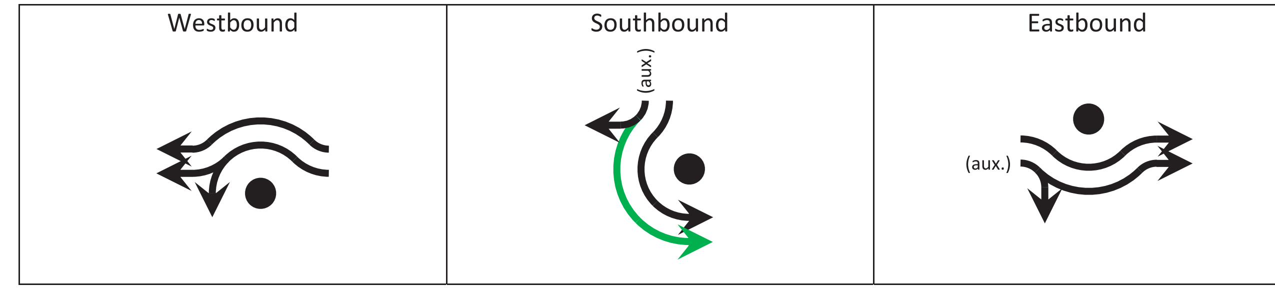
Two solutions are discussed below to solve the capacity issue of the west ramp terminal.

5.1. Double Southbound Left Turn Option

Considering the high traffic volumes performing a left turn from the southbound off-ramp, one solution to increase the capacity of the west ramp terminal is to add a second lane on the west side of the roundabout, thus effectively allowing double southbound left turns, as illustrated in **Table 4**.

Table 5 presents the intersection performance results with the 2031 traffic volume projections and the proposed southbound double left turn lane.

Table 4: Lane Configuration, 6th Line Interchange West Ramp Terminal, Double Southbound Left Turn Option



Note: colour identifies change from default; green = lane addition.

Table 5: Intersection Performance Results, 2031 Traffic, Double Southbound Left Turn Option

Intersection	Movement	Morning Peak Hour			Afternoon Peak Hour		
		Delay (s)	Level of Service	95th Queue (m)	Delay (s)	Level of Service	95th Queue (m)
East Ramp Terminal	Eastbound Left	1	A	0	1	A	0
	Eastbound Through	0	A	0	0	A	0
	Northbound Left	2	A	33	8	A	103
	Northbound Right	1	A	33	5	A	103
	Westbound Through	1	A	31	6	A	131
	Westbound Right	1	A	31	9	A	131
	Overall	**1**	**A**		**5**	**A**	
West Ramp Terminal	Westbound Left	1	A	0	1	A	0
	Westbound Through	0	A	0	0	A	0
	Southbound Left	6	A	42	14	B	136
	Southbound Right	6	A	42	13	B	136
	Eastbound Through	15	B	133	9	A	53
	Eastbound Right	23	C	133	10	A	53
	Overall	**7**	**A**		**6**	**A**	

As the results indicate, adding a second southbound left turn considerably improves the traffic operation of the west ramp terminal. The average delay per vehicle has been reduced to 23 seconds (LOS C) in the eastbound direction and 14 seconds in the southbound direction. Also, the 95th percentile queues are now limited to 136 m, which is more reasonable.

Figure 5 shows the simulated average traffic speeds through the interchange with the double southbound left turn.

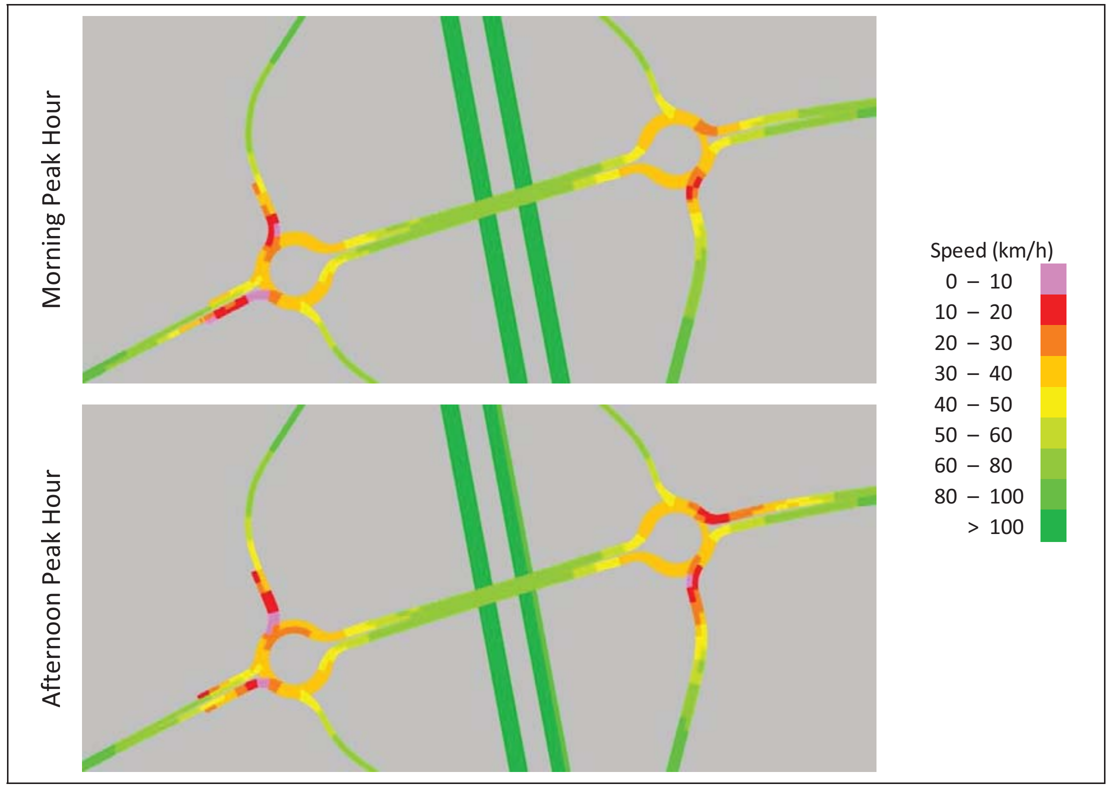


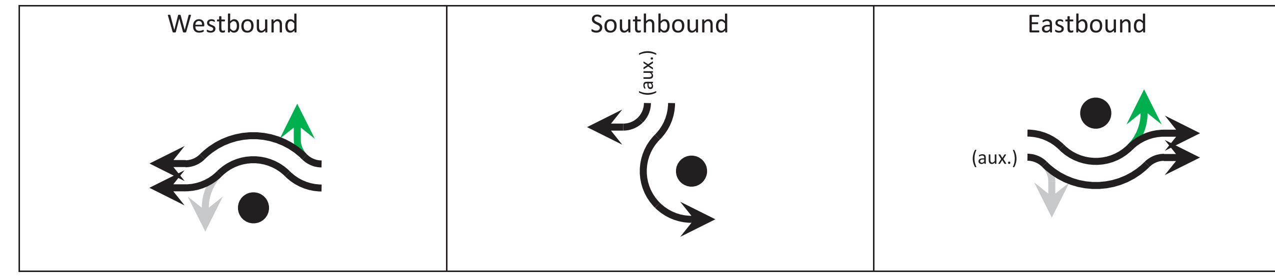
Figure 5: Average Speed, 2031 Traffic, Double Southbound Left Turn Option

5.2. Northwest Loop Option

The high traffic volumes travelling from east to south negatively affect traffic entering the roundabout from the west. This can be countered by relocating the southbound on-ramp from the southwest quadrant to the northwest quadrant, as illustrated by the dashed lines in **Figure 1**. The resulting lane configuration is illustrated in **Table 6**.

Table 7 presents the intersection performance results with the 2031 traffic volume projections and the proposed relocation of the southbound on-ramp.

Table 6: Lane Configuration, 6th Line Interchange West Ramp Terminal, Northwest Loop Option



Note: colour identifies changes from default; green = lane addition, grey = lane removal.

Table 7: Intersection Performance Results, 2031 Traffic, Northwest Loop Option

Intersection	Movement	Morning Peak Hour			Afternoon Peak Hour		
		Delay (s)	Level of Service	95th Queue (m)	Delay (s)	Level of Service	95th Queue (m)
East Ramp Terminal	Eastbound Left	1	A	0	1	A	0
	Eastbound Through	0	A	0	0	A	0
	Northbound Left	3	A	35	10	A	122
	Northbound Right	1	A	35	6	A	122
	Westbound Through	1	A	33	6	A	144
	Westbound Right	1	A	33	9	A	144
	Overall	**1**	**A**		**5**	**A**	
West Ramp Terminal	Westbound Through	1	A	101	1	A	43
	Westbound Right	4	A	101	1	A	43
	Southbound Left	2	A	41	6	A	88
	Southbound Right	1	A	41	1	A	88
	Eastbound Left	5	A	47	4	A	36
	Eastbound Through	2	A	47	2	A	36
	Overall	**3**	**A**		**3**	**A**	

Providing an on-ramp loop in the northwest quadrant instead of a direct on-ramp in the southwest quadrant allows for even better traffic operation at the west ramp terminal, with delays reduced to 6 seconds (LOS A) in the southbound direction and 5 seconds (LOS A) in the eastbound direction. The 95th percentile queue in the southbound direction is reduced to 88 m while it is reduced to 38 m in the eastbound direction.

Figure 6 shows the simulated average traffic speeds through the interchange with the northwest loop option.

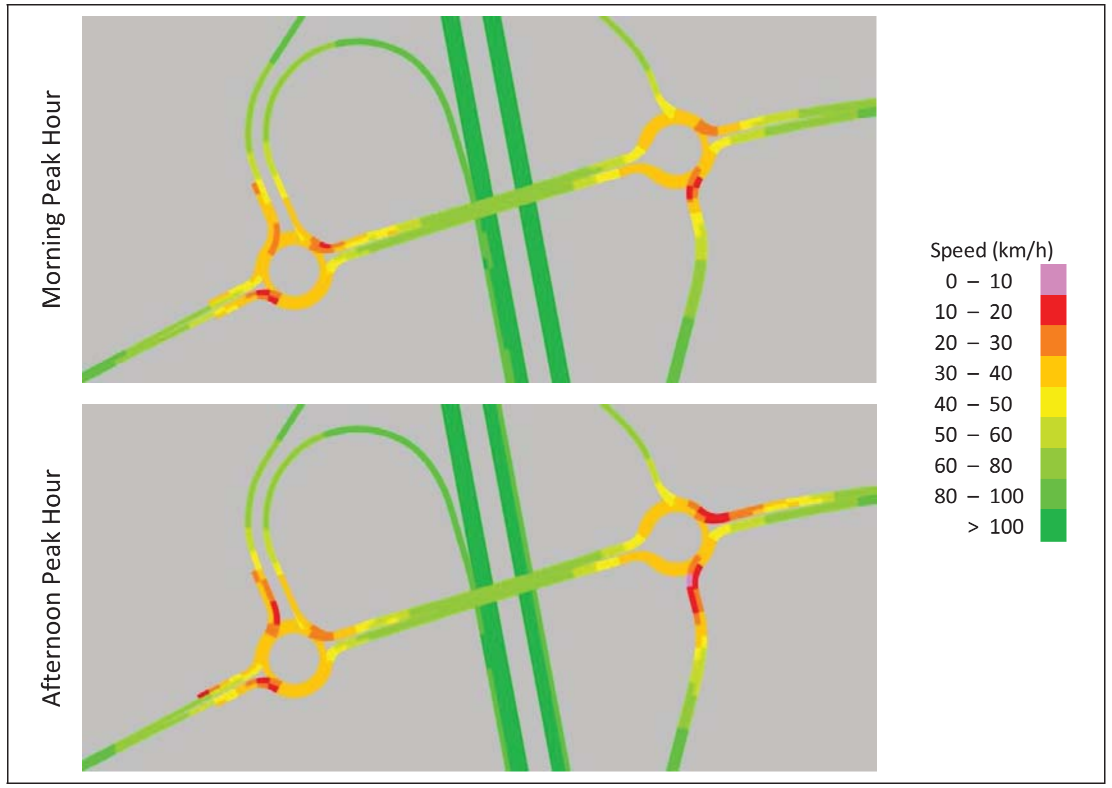


Figure 6: Average Speed, East Ramp Terminal, 2031 Traffic, Northwest Loop Option

One particular advantage of this configuration option is that it allows for a longer weaving zone between the freeway on-ramp from 6th Line and the off-ramp to the ONroute travel centre.

One minor disadvantage is that it somewhat reduces the capacity of the westbound direction since it must yield to the traffic travelling from west to south. This however does not affect the overall efficiency of the ramp terminal. If volumes get higher than expected, the potential capacity issue may be corrected by providing an on-ramp in both the northwest and the southwest quadrants (as suggested on **Figure 1**) so that the east-to-south and the west-to-south traffic could perform a right turn movement without interfering directly with each other.

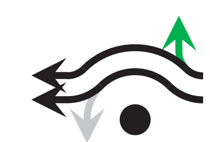
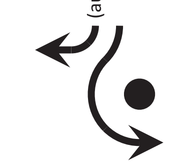
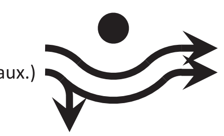
5.3. Northwest and Southwest On-ramp Option

As illustrated in **Figure 1**, the technically recommended alternative includes a direct southbound on-ramp in the southwest quadrant of the interchange with protection for a future inner loop in the northwest quadrant. The option above suggests a reversed order of implementation: an inner loop in the northwest quadrant with protection for a future direct ramp in the southwest quadrant.

This section examines the performance of the interchange with both southbound on-ramps in place. The lane configuration is illustrated in **Table 10**.

Table 11 presents the intersection performance results with the 2031 traffic volume projections and both southbound on-ramps.

Table 8: Lane Configuration, 6th Line Interchange West Ramp Terminal, NW and SW On-ramp Option

Westbound	Southbound	Eastbound
	 (aux.)	(aux.) 

Note: colour identifies changes from default; green = lane addition, grey = lane removal.

Table 9: Intersection Performance Results, 2031 Traffic, Northwest and Southwest On-ramp Option

Intersection	Movement	Morning Peak Hour Delay (s)	Morning Peak Hour Level of Service	Morning Peak Hour 95th Queue (m)	Afternoon Peak Hour Delay (s)	Afternoon Peak Hour Level of Service	Afternoon Peak Hour 95th Queue (m)
East Ramp Terminal	Eastbound Left	1	A	0	1	A	0
	Eastbound Through	0	A	0	0	A	0
	Northbound Left	2	A	28	11	B	121
	Northbound Right	1	A	28	6	A	121
	Westbound Through	1	A	33	6	A	124
	Westbound Right	1	A	33	8	A	124
	Overall	**1**	**A**		**5**	**A**	
West Ramp Terminal	Westbound Through	0	A	0	0	A	0
	Westbound Right	1	A	0	1	A	0
	Southbound Left	2	A	32	6	A	78
	Southbound Right	1	A	32	1	A	78
	Eastbound Through	3	A	42	3	A	29
	Eastbound Right	4	A	42	4	A	29
	Overall	**2**	**A**		**2**	**A**	

The implementation of both southbound on-ramps provides the best results overall, and is slightly more efficient than the northwest-only loop option. Its key advantage is the separation of the east-to-south and the west-to-south movements, which are no longer conflicting with each other and causing delays to either direction. With this option, the westbound direction experiences no delay while the delay in the eastbound direction is reduced to 4 seconds. The delay in the southbound direction remains similar to the northwest-only loop option.

Figure 7 shows the simulated average traffic speeds through the interchange with both the northwest and southwest on-ramps.

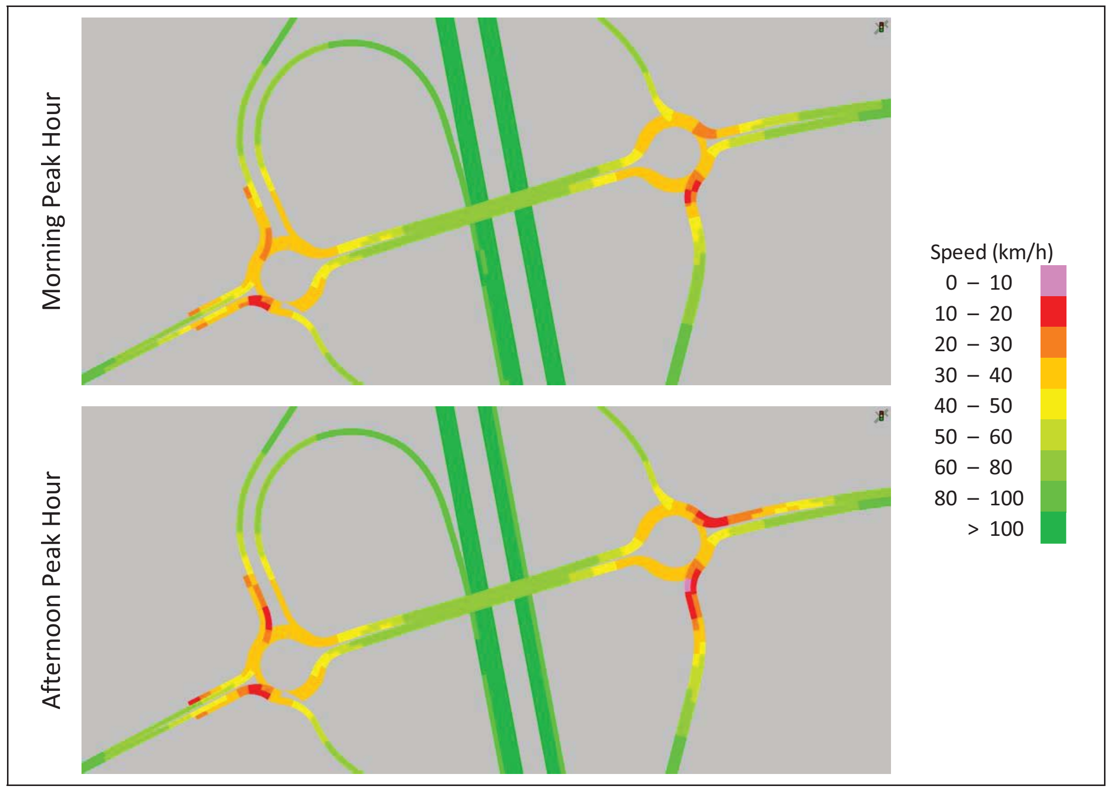


Figure 7: Average Speed, East Ramp Terminal, 2031 Traffic, Northwest and Southwest On-ramp Option

6. ONroute Weaving Analysis

An ONroute travel service centre is located on Highway 400 in the southbound direction at 1.5 km from 6th Line. A traffic count performed on May 19, 2016 indicates that as much as 82 vehicles per hour exit the freeway to stop at the ONroute centre during the morning and 85 vehicles per hour during the afternoon. Assuming a growth rate of 2.7%, as calculated from the MTO Provincial Highways Traffic Volumes data (2002-

2012 growth), the traffic demand for the ONroute centre is expected to reach 122 and 127 vehicles during the morning and the afternoon peak hours respectively.

According to traffic counts provided by MTO for the periods of July 22-29, August 21-28, and September 2-8, 2014, southbound traffic volumes on Highway 400 north of Highway 89 reach 4,039 and 3,415 veh/h during the weekday morning and afternoon peak hours respectively. Assuming the same growth rate as above, the future traffic volumes are estimated at 6,353 and 5,371 veh/h respectively.

For the purpose of analysis, the weaving zone between 6th Line and the ONroute centre has been included and simulated in the Vissim model. The diamond configuration has been selected as the worst case scenario since the distance between the on-ramp from 6th Line and the off-ramp to ONroute is the shortest.

Table 10 presents the measured traffic volume for each lane at different sections on the freeway while **Table 11** presents the measured average speed from the Vissim simulations.

Table 10: Measured Traffic Distribution on Highway 400 between 6th Line and ONroute, 2031 Traffic

Location	Morning Peak Hour					Afternoon Peak Hour				
	Ramp	Right-most Lane	Right Lane	Left Lane	Left-most Lane	Ramp	Right-most Lane	Right Lane	Left Lane	Left-most Lane
At the 6th Line on-ramp bullnose	966	1621	1497	1231	1013	702	1548	1354	1012	726
At the 6th Line on-ramp taper	–	2047	2005	1372	902	–	1926	1709	1073	633
At the ONroute off-ramp taper	–	1781	1768	1530	1246	–	1690	1566	1214	872
At the ONroute off-ramp bullnose	121	1815	1734	1453	1199	124	1742	1537	1144	793

Table 11: Average Speed on Highway 400 between 6th Line and ONroute, 2031 Traffic

Location	Dist. (m)	Average Speed (km/h)									
		Morning Peak Hour					Afternoon Peak Hour				
		Ramp Lane	Right-most Lane	Right Lane	Left Lane	Left-most Lane	Ramp Lane	Right-most Lane	Right Lane	Left Lane	Left-most Lane
Between the 6th Line on-ramp bullnose and the taper	200	99	99	103	107	109	100	100	104	108	110
Between the on-ramp taper and the off-ramp taper	287	–	98	102	105	108	–	99	104	107	110
Between the ONroute off-ramp taper and the bullnose	221	99	99	102	105	106	101	100	104	107	109

The results above indicate that the traffic on Highway 400 is generally well-balanced and that the speed between the 6th Line interchange and the ONroute centre is not significantly affected by the traffic entering from 6th Line or exiting to ONroute.

Figure 8 shows the simulated average traffic speeds between 6th Line and the ONroute centre.

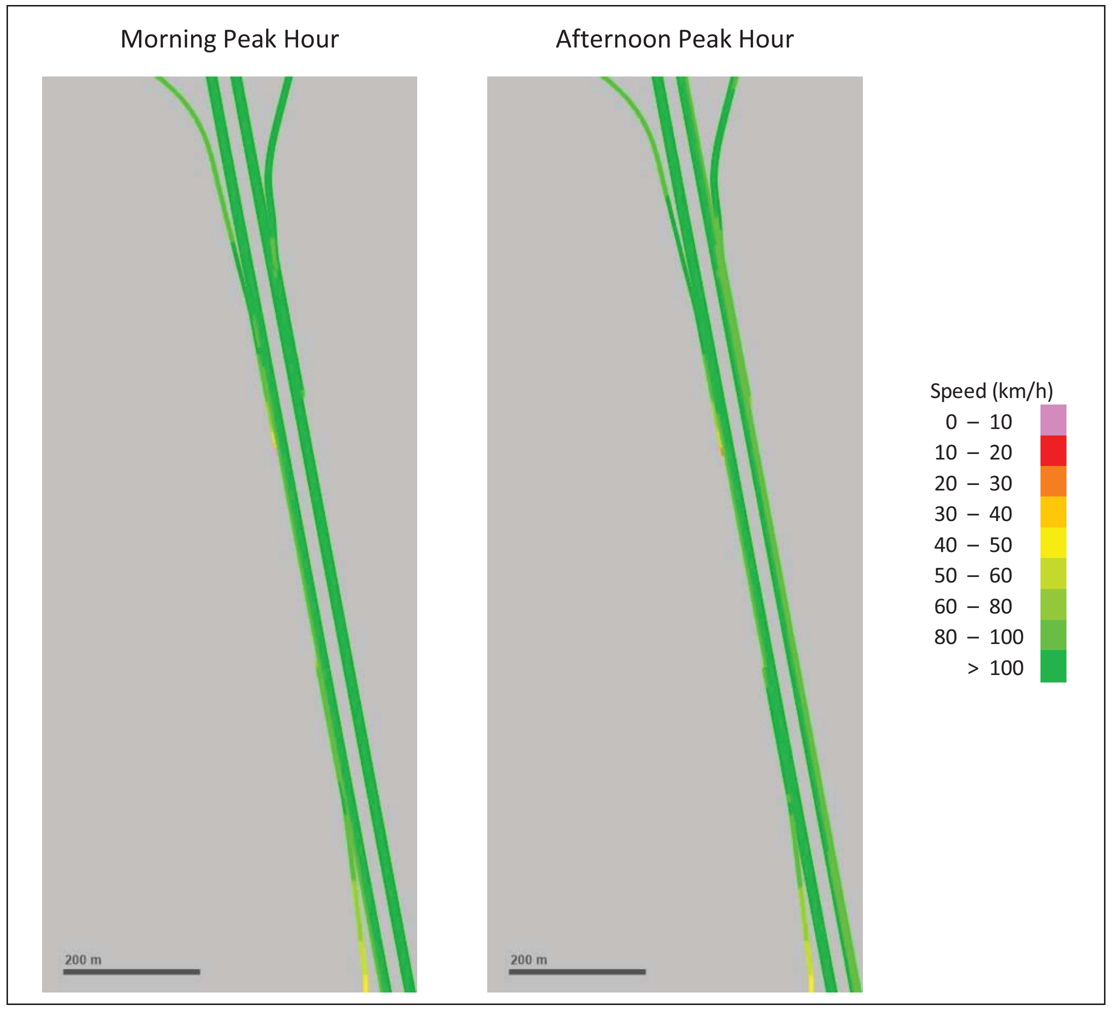


Figure 8: Average Speed, Highway 400 between 6th Line and ONroute, 2031 Traffic

7. Summary

The 2031 traffic projections are based on a regional simulation model that includes a 4-lane cross-section on 6th Line between Highway 400 and Alcona. Therefore, these projections are considered as long-term.

The technically recommended interchange alternative includes a roundabout at each ramp terminal. The lane configuration used in the present analysis assumes a 4-lane cross-section on 6th Line through the interchange. This configuration is consistent with the long-term configuration proposed in the 6th Line Municipal Class EA Study and is warranted by the high traffic demand estimated in 2031.

Key elements of the interchange lane configuration include:

- 4-lane cross-section on 6th Line east of the interchange and between the ramp terminals;
- 2-lane cross-section on 6th Line west of the interchange (transitioning from 4 lanes west of the interchange);
- One lane on all ramps except the northbound off-ramp (2-lane exit from Highway 400);
- Double right-turn movement from the northbound off-ramp to 6th Line; and
- Auxiliary (storage) lane on the southbound off-ramp.

Optional elements were also analyzed:

- Double left-turn movement from the southbound off-ramp to 6th Line; and
- Northwest loop option (southbound on-ramp in the northwest quadrant instead of, or in addition to, a direct ramp on the southwest quadrant).

Vissim simulation results indicate that the east ramp terminal would operate satisfactorily within the 2031 horizon whereas the west ramp terminal would operate satisfactorily only if either optional element (double southbound left turn or northwest loop) is implemented.

The analyses also indicate that Highway 400 would operate with minimal to no disruption between 6th Line and the ONroute service centre despite the limited separation distance.

8. Recommendation

It is expected that most of the traffic that will use the new interchange at Highway 400 and 6th Line will be travelling from east to south and vice versa and, to a lesser extent, from east to north and vice versa. Consequently, the proposed interchange configuration with the northwest loop option would be the most efficient choice, as confirmed by the traffic capacity analysis, either as an initial element of the design or included as protection for future expansion. This option has the additional benefit of allowing a greater weaving distance between the 6th Line on-ramp and the ONroute off-ramp. The interchange can still be complemented with a second southbound on-ramp in the southwest quadrant as well as double southbound left-turn lanes, depending on future traffic demand.

The refined TPA, as modified according to this recommendation, is illustrated in **Figure 9**.

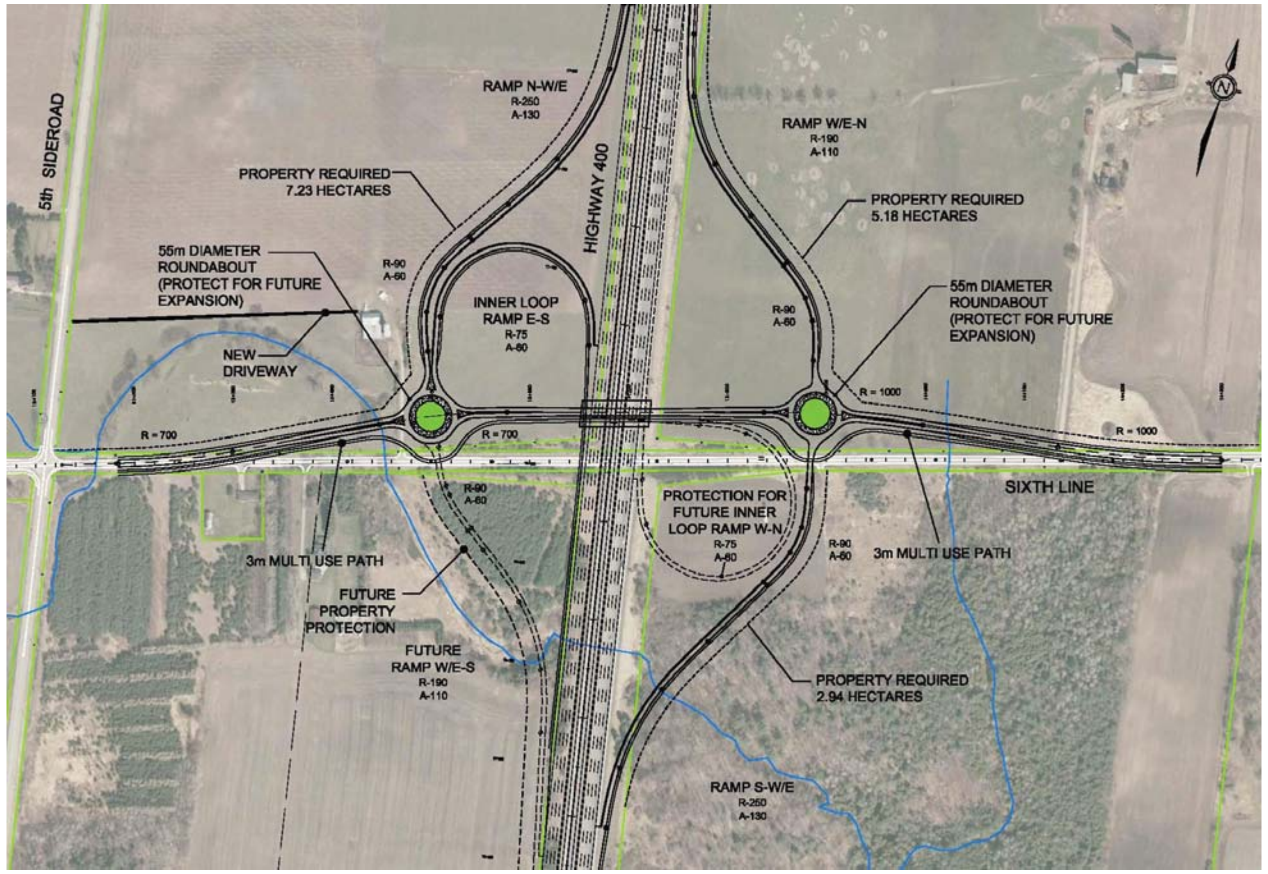


Figure 9: Modified Refined Technically Preferred Alternative

Appendix E
Geotechnical Desktop Review

CAMBIUM

Planning

Environmental

Geotechnical

Building Sciences

Construction Testing & Inspection

CONTACT US:
Telephone
(866) 217.7900
(705) 742.7900
Facsimile
(705) 742.7907
Website
cambium-inc.com
Mailing Address
P.O. Box 325
52 Hunter Street East
Peterborough, Ontario
K9H 1G5

LOCATIONS:
Peterborough
Barrie
Oshawa
Napanee

LABORATORY:
Peterborough

CCIL

Professional Engineers Ontario

BT Engineering
41 Adelaide Street North
London, Ontario N6B 3P4

Attn: Darcie Dillon

Re: 6th Line Interchange Desktop Geotechnical Review
6th Line and Highway 400, Innisfil, Ontario
Cambium Reference No. 4636-001

Dear Ms. Dillon,

Cambium Inc. (Cambium) is pleased to present our geotechnical desktop study for the Class EA for the 6th Line Interchange in Innisfil, Ontario (Site). We have reviewed all available information regarding the region and have provided a summary of the important data in the following sections of this letter report.

PHYSIOGRAPHY

The Site is located in the drumlinized till planes known as the Innisfil Uplands as a part of the Peterborough drumlin field physiographic region (Chapman and Putnam 1984). The Peterborough drumlin field extends from east of Hastings County and west to Simcoe County. General characteristics of the specific Site region show shallow sand and gravel deposits with drumlins to the south east of the Site oriented north east to southwest (Chapman and Putnam 1984). The region is bordered on all sides by the Simcoe Lowlands which is defined by the old shorelines of the once Lake Algonquin (Algonquin Lake Plain). Many Quaternary swamps are also located in the Algonquin Lake Plains, including near the tip of the Innisfil Creek to the south of the Site. In addition to the west of the site are the sand plains of Camp Borden (Chapman and Putnam 1984).

Based on the above general physiography of the Innisfil Uplands the expected geology is that of primarily Pleistocene aged till formed by either glacio-fluvial deposits of sand and gravel or outwash, or ground moraines (Chapman and Putnam 1984).

WELL RECORDS

Ontario groundwater well records for the area surrounding the proposed interchange were analyzed for general stratigraphy present. It was established that intermittent layers of clay, sand, silt and gravel are present confirming the physiographic presence of primarily till in the region. The till was observed to depths exceeding 45 meters below ground surface (mbgs) with more shallow soils up to approximately 10 mbgs having a finer texture. None of the local well records

CAMBIUM

Planning

Environmental

Geotechnical

Building Sciences

Construction Testing & Inspection

CONTACT US:
Telephone
(866) 217.7900
(705) 742.7900
Facsimile
(705) 742.7907
Website
cambium-inc.com
Mailing Address
P.O. Box 325
52 Hunter Street East
Peterborough, Ontario
K9H 1G5

LOCATIONS:
Peterborough
Barrie
Oshawa
Napanee

LABORATORY:
Peterborough

CCIL

Professional Engineers Ontario

were advanced to bedrock depth with the deepest record found to a depth of approximately 56 mbgs in till.

AVAILABLE REPORTS

The following sections of this report identify any applicable information from past reports in the area for the 6th Line and Highway 400 interchange.

FACTUAL GEOTECH AND PAVEMENT DESIGN (GOLDER ASSOCIATES)

Golder Associates Ltd. completed a geotechnical investigation and pavement design report for 6th Line from County Road 27 to St. Johns Road, in the town of Innisfil, County of Simcoe, Ontario. This field investigation was part of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) and Preliminary Design Study for the widening and potential reconstruction of 6th Line. One (1) borehole was advanced on either side of Highway 400 and both holes were advanced to 1.5 m depth through the asphalt surface.

The subgrade conditions to the west and east of Highway 400 are shown in Table 1, and are consistent with the expected till present in the subgrade.

Table 1: Subsurface conditions for borehole on 6th Line either side of Highway 400

Depth (mbgs)	West of Highway 400	Depth (mbgs)	East of Highway 400
0.0 – 0.025	Asphalt	0.0 – 0.05	Asphalt
0.025 – 0.20	Granular Base – sand and gravel, trace to some silt	0.05 – 0.26	Granular Base – sand and gravel, trace to some silt
0.20 – 0.90	Granular Subbase – gravelly sand, some silt	0.26 – 0.56	Granular Subbase – gravelly sand, some silt
0.90 – 1.2	Organic silt and sand, trace clay	0.56 – 1.5	Clayey silt and sand, trace gravel
1.2 – 1.5	Silt and sand, trace clay, trace gravel		

In addition it was found that the water level in the borehole west of Highway 400 was found to be at 0.9 mbgs but was not encountered in the boring depth east of Highway 400.

CONTAMINATION REPORT (GOLDER ASSOCIATES)

Golder Associates Ltd. completed a Contaminated Property and Waste Management report for the 6th Line EA region. This process included a radial region of 500 m around the 6th Line and Highway 400 intersection. The investigation identified no contamination risks within the 500 m region but did state that a residential home approximately 550 m east located at 3386 6th Line was present with evidence of vehicle maintenance onsite. The potential contaminants of concern

CAMBIUM

Planning

Environmental

Geotechnical

Building Sciences

Construction Testing & Inspection

CONTACT US:
Telephone
(866) 217.7900
(705) 742.7900
Facsimile
(705) 742.7907
Website
cambium-inc.com
Mailing Address
P.O. Box 325
52 Hunter Street East
Peterborough, Ontario
K9H 1G5

LOCATIONS:
Peterborough
Barrie
Oshawa
Napanee

LABORATORY:
Peterborough

CCIL

Professional Engineers Ontario

for this location are volatile organic compounds (VOCs), petroleum hydrocarbons, (PHC F1 to F4), metals, inorganics, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and should be considered for investigation during the project 6th Line interchange geotechnical investigation.

HYDROGEOLOGICAL REPORT (GOLDER ASSOCIATES)

The immediate region surrounding the proposed Highway 400 and 6th line interchange is situated within the Nottawasaga River watershed and the Innisfil Creek sub-watershed. The groundwater is expected to flow through local tributaries and the Innisfil creek and discharge in the Nottawasaga River located west of the Site.

Based on topographic surveys and windshield surveys, the vicinity of Highway 400 (500 m east and west) is situated in a topographic low and is observed to be an area of high water table with groundwater levels within 1 m of the surface. In addition this wet land area has the potential for more significant groundwater discharge. The primary groundwater recharge area for the Site is located in an area of ice contact sediments about 0.7 km to 1.7 km east of Highway 400.

The local area is dependent on groundwater pumping wells for both residential and agricultural use. The wells in the immediate site area were advanced to approximately 11 mbgs with a water level of between 4.7 mbgs and 6.9 mbgs. The wells in the surrounding area are most commonly advanced through the surface glacial till confining layer and into a confined aquifer typically encountered between 270 masl and 285 masl. The surface elevation near Highway 400 is approximately 292 masl.

The hydrogeological report also shows surficial geology for the Highway 400 area (500 m east and west) indicating primarily fine grained till and ice contact sediments (eskers) with isolated regions of glaciolacustrine deep water deposits and fluvial sand.

DESKTOP STUDY FOUNDATION ASSESSMENT (GOLDER ASSOCIATES)

Based on digital terrain model provided by Golder Associates, the 6th Line road surface at the bridge is at an approximate elevation of 291 m (geodetic datum), the surrounding area has an approximate elevation of 294 m to 295 m, and the ground surface at the Highway 400 grade is at an approximate elevation of 296.5 m.

Two (2) boreholes were completed in 2002 by Golder Associated Ltd. as part of a Preliminary Foundation Investigation Report for the 6th Line overpass. They were completed through the asphalt surface of 6th Line east and west of the overpass with subsurface conditions consisting of sand and gravel to silty sand fill underlain by clayey silt till. The pavement structure fill was 300 mm to 500 mm thick with proposed trench backfill extending to 1.8 mbgs west of the overpass. The clayey silt till was encountered at an approximate elevation of 290.7 m east of the overpass and extended to termination depth of 283 m and 279.5 m in boreholes east and west of the overpass respectively.

CAMBIUM

Planning

Environmental

Geotechnical

Building Sciences

Construction Testing & Inspection

CONTACT US:
Telephone
(866) 217.7900
(705) 742.7900
Facsimile
(705) 742.7907
Website
cambium-inc.com
Mailing Address
P.O. Box 325
52 Hunter Street East
Peterborough, Ontario
K9H 1G5

LOCATIONS:
Peterborough
Barrie
Oshawa
Napanee

LABORATORY:
Peterborough

CCIL

Professional Engineers Ontario

The clayey silt till contains a significant portion of sand and trace to some gravel, with particle size distribution indicating approximately 5% gravel, 40% sand, 40% silt, and 15% clay. Atterberg limits were also completed, indicating a plastic limit in the range of 11% to 12%, liquid limits from 14% to 15%, and plasticity index from 3% to 4%. From this it can be stated that the clayey silt till is inorganic and of low plasticity. The SPT N values ranged from 67 to 138 blows, but were typically 100 blows per 300 mm of penetration, indicating a hard relative density. The measured groundwater depth in the open boreholes on completion of drilling were 6.9 m depth or 284.5 m (and rising) west of the overpass and 4.0 m depth or 287 m east of the overpass.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (HDR)

Based on a stormwater management report completed by HDR, two (2) tributaries of the Innisfil Creek system cross the 6th Line near the proposed interchange with Highway 400. One of the tributaries is located approximately 200 m west of Highway 400 while the other crosses approximately 300 m east. The tributaries both flow south and meet approximately 700 m southeast of the Highway 400 and 6th Line intersection with a third crossing beneath Highway 400 approximately 200 m south of 6th Line. The culvert west of Highway 400 is 1.8 m diameter and 17.8 m long with a peak design flow of 1.66 cm/s while the culvert east of Highway 400 is 0.5 m diameter and 12.4 m long with a peak design flow of 0.74 cm/s.

SUMMARY

In general the site is part of a physiographic glacial till plane as evidenced by borehole logs for the road reconstruction work along 6th Line and the overpass reconstruction work at the Highway 400, as well as Geological Survey of Canada maps. The till is found to be primarily clayey silt with sand and a trace to some gravel and a very dense relative density. The maps also show the presence of glaciolacustrine deep marine deposits, eskers, and fluvial sands. The immediate area surrounding the Highway 400 and 6th Line interchange is characterized by high groundwater table at approximate elevation of 290 masl to 295 masl with tributaries of the Innisfil Creek crossing both Highway 400 and 6th Line. A subsurface confined aquifer at an approximate elevation of 270 masl to 285 masl is present with surface water in the region surrounding the proposed interchange.

Best regards,

Cambium Inc.

Stuart Baird

Stuart Baird, P.Eng.
Senior Project Manager

SEB/kwt

Appendix F
Natural Environment Assessment Report

Brunton Consulting Services
216 Lincoln Heights Road, Ottawa, Ontario K2B 8A8
(613) 829-7307 bruntonconsulting@rogers.com

Natural environment assessment (existing conditions):

6th Line Interchange

December 2016

Natural Environment Assessment (existing conditions): 6th Line Interchange Study Area, Innisfil, Simcoe County, Ontario

Daniel F. Brunton,

Brunton Consulting Services,
Ottawa, Ontario

December 2016

Prepared for:
BT Engineering,
Ottawa, Ontario K2G 5W3

1. Introduction

A natural environment assessment was undertaken of the 6th Line Interchange study area in Innisfil, Simcoe County, as part of the Class Environmental Assessment for a Highway 400 interchange at this site (Figure 1 - shaded area).

On-site investigations were conducted for specific natural environment features within and adjacent to the study area on 8 May 2016 and 16 June 2016 by Daniel F. Brunton. Reconnaissance level considerations of ecological function potentials were also applied mor widely, extending across natural habitats up to 1 km from the study area to where potential influences could extend from interchange construction or operational activities (e.g. along the creek).

The purposes of the investigation were as follows:

1) to evaluate natural environment conditions and ecological significance within the study area;
2) to identify potential impacts of transportation development alternatives on the

apparent and potential natural environment values within and/ or in adjacent to the study area; and
3) to identify ecologically appropriate mitigation opportunities.

This existing conditions/ natural environment assessment undertaken as part of the TPA selection process, is less rigorous than investigations typically required after a project has been decided upon (e.g. at the design stage). This not only reflects practical considerations for the efficient expenditure of time and resources but recognizes that the precise detail required for impact mitigation is only pertinent when a TPA has been chosen. Sufficient information must be available to provide the evaluation team with information about natural environment implications of all potential alternative, however, in order to permit an ecologically informed choice to be made amongst those alternative. The present study is designed to achieve that necessary confidence level. No nocturnal site investigations were conducted.

A single season field investigation of the study area landscape was deemed to be sufficient for study purposes. An earlier reconnaissance (8 May 2016) of areas potentially impacted by route alternatives was undertaken, however, to assess early-season assets and to provide a preliminary understanding of the features and functions of the study area.

In the course of on and off-site investigations particular attention was paid both to wildlife corridor values and to the potential presence of Species At Risk (SAR). Potential SAR species and other values of provincial significance were identified through reference to the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) on-line Natural Heritage Areas mapping (Figure 12, below).

Although not protected by SAR legislation, Special Concern species were also considered in this investigation of potential rare or significant flora or fauna, as these contribute to the identification of Significant Wildlife Habitat in southern Ontario. The occurrence of all SAR and provincially rare species potentially occurring in the habitats present in and adjacent to the study area was actively considered, regardless of whether or not those species had been documented as occurring there. The investigation of the potential for occurrence of less conspicuous taxa, however, such as insects (dragonflies and butterflies) and non-vascular plants (lichens and moss), was considered only incidentally in favour of field time allocated to more analytically valuable vegetation, floristic and vertebrate faunal features.

All major habitats in the study area were examined internally on foot and externally from existing roadways, with topographic mapping and aerial photography at hand. Field notes were taken during these investigations and photographic documentation was obtained for some features and landscapes. Where possible (i.e. technically possible and with no negative impact), voucher specimens were secured and preserved to permanently document significant plant species occurrences.

Faunal observations (aside from significant species) were gathered incidentally to the investigations of vegetation and flora. Reviews of local and regional literature and natural environment data sources were conducted during and after the on-site investigations, as noted below.

2. Site context

The majority of the study area landscape has been transformed from a natural condition and is now a combination of regenerating or active agricultural land (Figures 2 and 3). The cropland consists of corn fields west of Highway 400 and both fallow and pastureland east of Highway 400. Woodland occupies areas south of 6th Line, consisting of Cultural (artificial) in the west (plantation) and a variety of upland and wetland forest to the east. The dominate landscape feature is the deep ravine of Innisfil Creek flowing northwest to southeast across the site.

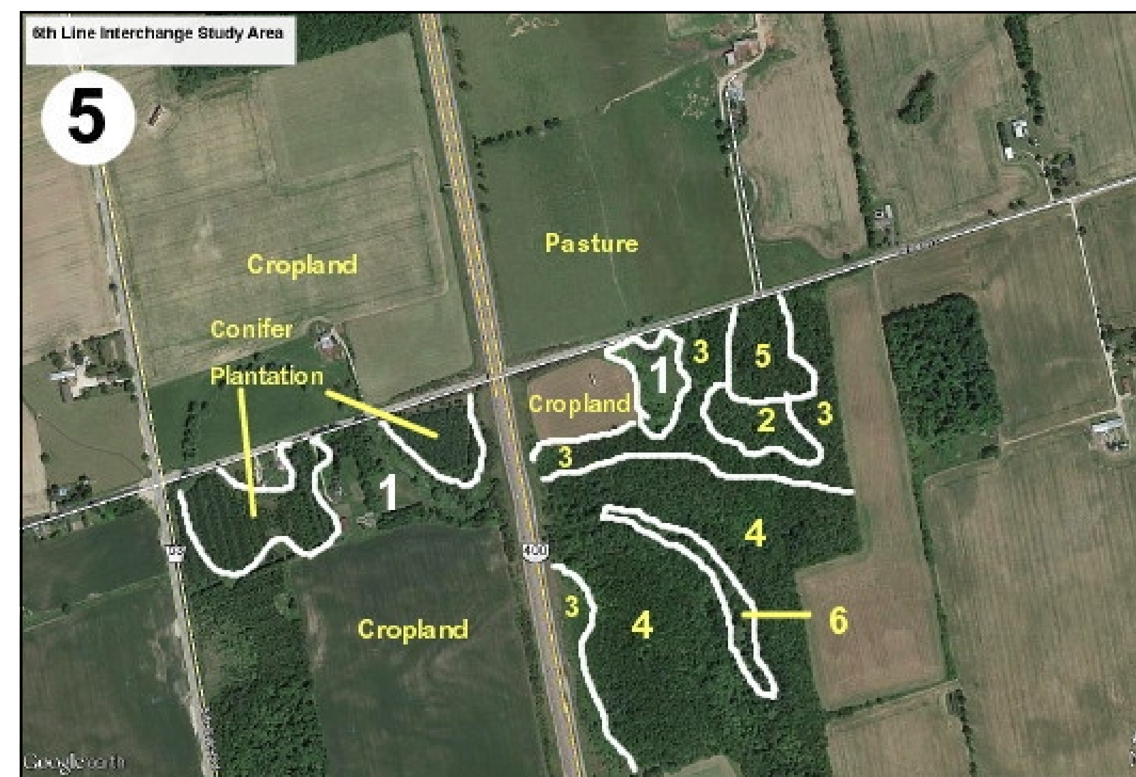
No bedrock outcropping is evident, the Ordovician limestone bedrock being buried deeply by the overlying drumlinized till (Freeman 1979, Chapman 1984).

Much of the upland landscape beyond the Innisfil Creek ravine has been substantially impacted by tree removal and land clearing during a long history of agricultural activity. Where woodland has developed in these less topographically dramatic portions of the 6th Line Interchange study area it is dominated by young forest cover. Both deciduous and coniferous forest canopy species dominate remnant and regenerating woodlands.

3. Natural features

3.1 Natural Habitats

The natural habitats of the landscape within the 6th Line Interchange study area are mapped (Figure 5) and described below. Codes from the Southern Ontario Vegetation Classification system (Lee et al. 1998) are included in the habitat descriptions to assist in comparisons of these values within a regional or larger context. The matches are approximate in some cases, reflecting the identification implications of a history of severe landscape disturbance (fragmentation) and mixed regeneration.



3.1.1 **Habitat 1 - Upland Cultural Meadow** (CUM of Lee et al. 1998)

Open meadow dominated by regenerating native weedy species such as Tall Goldenrod (*Solidago altissima*), Common Raspberry (*Rubus strigosus*) and Blue-grass (*Poa pratensis*) occur where forest clearing had occurred west of Highway 400. It also occurs by the creek west of Highway 400 by the conifer plantation. Meadow habitat is adjacent the fallow field immediately east of Highway 400 south of 6th Line as well (Figure 4).

This non-native habitat is common, supports depauperate wildlife diversity and is of a low intrinsic level of significance.

3.1.2 **Habitat 2 - Upland Coniferous Forest** (White Cedar Forest vegetation (FOC4) of Lee et al. 1998)

Pure White Cedar (*Thuja occidentalis*) forest occurs in low peaty ground north of the ravine and east of Highway 400. Green Ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*) and Trembling Aspen (*Populus tremuloides*) are common along the edges of the cedar grove where it grades into young deciduous forest. The dense shade and acidic substrate beneath this canopy precludes virtually all ground vegetation (Figure 6), with only scattered occurrences of shade-tolerant species such as Oak Fern (*Gymnocarpium dryopteris*) and Canada Mayflower (*Maianthemum canadense*).

This is a common habitat across southern Ontario with a low intrinsic level of significance, but which can serve as locally valuable shelter for raptors, White-tailed Deer, and other species. No regionally significant species or features were noted or suspected in this habitat, however, and it is not considered to have significant potential to support regionally uncommon features.

3.1.3 **Habitat 3 - Young Upland Deciduous Forest** (Dry-Fresh Deciduous Forest (FOD4) vegetation of Lee et al. 1998)

A dense growth of Trembling Aspen and Red Maple (*Acer rubrum*) with Green Ash and White Ash (*Fraxinus americana*) (Figure 7) occupies the area between the lower, wetter conifer forest and mixed swamp areas on the landscape above, and the mature maple-dominated woodland of Habitat 4 (below).

The undergrowth is dominated by a dense tangle of canopy saplings with White Cedar scattered throughout. Ground vegetation consists of a mixture of native and non-native herbs and shrubs tolerant of disturbance and edge effects, such as Common Raspberry (*Rubus strigosus*), Bracken Fern (*Pteridium aquilinum*), Dog-strangling Vine (*Cynanchum rossicum*), Dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*), Pinesap (*Hypopithys monotropa*), the sedge *Carex gracillima*, Wild Strawberry (*Fragaria virginiana*) and Canada Mayflower (*Maianthemum canadense*). The woodland represents regeneration from substantial past disturbance involving considerable but perhaps not total tree removal. No large or evidently old individual trees were noted within this woodland.

No significant species or features were noted in this severely disturbed habitat; it is not considered to have significant potential to support regionally uncommon native features.

3.1.4 **Habitat 4 - Mature Upland Deciduous Forest** (Dry-Fresh Sugar Maple Deciduous Forest (FOD5) vegetation of Lee et al. 1998)

Situated in deep till soil, maple-dominated deciduous forest characterizes the ravine slopes and shoulders. Younger growth recovering from more significant disturbance is evident at the outer edges of the habitat. Sugar Maple (*Acer saccharum*) predominates, with Red Maple, Ironwood (*Ostrya virginiana*) being common and White Pine (*Pinus strobus*), Black Cherry (*Prunus serotina*), Green Ash, White Ash and occasional non-native Scot's Pine (*Pinus sylvestris*) scattered throughout. At the ravine edge, about 240 m from 6th Line and especially along ravine slopes, the dominance of Sugar Maple becomes pronounced (Figure 8) with a more open under story with less woody growth and a greater density of herbaceous species characteristic of more natural, mature deciduous forests in southern Ontario. American Beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), Yellow Birch (*Betula alleghaniensis*) and White Birch (*Betula papyrifera*) are represented on the ravine slopes as well. These slopes are naturally unstable, with evidence of recent slumping being common (Figure 9).

The characteristic 'rich woods' ground species of this sloping natural woodland include Christmas Fern (*Polystichum acrosticoides*), Blue-cohosh *(Caulophyllum giganteum*), sedges *Carex radiata* and *C. rosea*, Green-osier Dogwood (*Cornus alternifolia*), Bellwort (*Uvularia grandiflorum*), Toothwort (*Cardamine diphylla*), White Baneberry (*Actaea pachypoda*), Gooseberry (*Ribes cynosbati*), White Trillium (*Trillium grandiflorum*) and Blue-beech (*Carpinus caroliniana*).

The most natural and undisturbed forest cover occurs in more moist substrate at the base of the ravine slope with large, Sugar Maple and more abundant Yellow Birch being evident amongst scattered large White Cedar, particularly along the edge of the creek riparian zone. Such moisture tolerant herbaceous species as Jack-in-the-Pulpit (*Arisaema triphyllum*), Sensitive Fern (*Onoclea sensibilis*) and Spinulose Woodfern (*Dryopteris carthusiana*) are common in the lower area of the maple forest as it grades into the White Cedar-lined riparian zone at th ravine bottom.

Although significantly reduced from its historical extent, this habitat remains widespread across southern Ontario and thus is not intrinsically significant here. No rare species or features were noted although one designated SAR -SC bird species is present. This habitat likely represents natural vegetation that satisfies one or more criteria for designation as Significant Wildlife

Habitat (see *4.3 Significant ecological functions*, below). The habitat also has potential to support regionally uncommon native features and perhaps provincially significant features and functions as well (see *4.4. Significant Areas and Features*, below).

3.1.5 **HABITAT 5 - Mixed Swamp Forest** (White Cedar Mineral Mixed Swamp (SWM1) vegetation of Lee et al. 1998)

White Cedar, Green Ash (*Fraxinus pensylvanica*), and White Elm (*Ulmus americana*) occur in various combinations over a densely tangled undergrowth of canopy saplings and shrubs such as Speckled Alder (*Alnus incana* ssp. *rugosa*) and Red-osier Dogwood (*Cornus sericea*) in thin organic substrate over the till base. Ground flora includes Sensitive Fern (*Osmunda sensibilis*), Jewelweed (*Impatiens capensis*), Swamp Gooseberry (*Ribes glandulosum*), Manna-grass *(Glyceria striata*), Canada Avens (*Geum canadense*) and Red Trillium (*Trillium erectum*). Although dry at the time of the June 2016 site inspection this habitat is saturated to flooded in spring time.

No regionally significant species or features were noted in this habitat and it is not considered to have significant potential to support regionally uncommon features.

3.1.6 **HABITAT 6 - Mineral Marsh** (Forb Mineral Marsh (MAM2-10) vegetation of Lee et al. 1998)

A thin strip along several hundred metres of either side of Innisfil Creek is covered by Ostrich Fern (*Matteuccia struthiopteris*) marsh (Figure 10). Wetland herbs such as Meadow-rue (*Thalictrum pubescens*), Recurved Buttercup (*Ranunculus recurvatum*), Manna-grass *(Glyceria striata*), Enchanter's-nightshade (*Circaea canadensis*) and Jewelweed (*Impatiens capensis*) are scattered throughout. Although dry at the time of the June 2016 site inspection this habitat is flooded during spring run-off and saturated into late spring.

No regionally significant species or features were noted in this habitat which is locally common in southern Ontario and it is not considered to have significant potential to support regionally uncommon features.

3.2 Faunal diversity

Faunal activity is limited in the 6th Line Interchange study area, with most species being typical of numerous such disturbed, younger habitats in and about southern Ontario. The area of mature forest along the Innisfil Creek ravine supports some species typical of larger extents of natural woodland, including at least one designated SAR (see *4.2 Significant fauna*, below). No regionally or provincially rare species were found here, however.

3.2.1 **Breeding Birds**

The diversity of avifauna is limited by the minimal variation and extent of natural habitats present in the 6th Line Interchange study area.

The dominance of common, disturbed habitats and the absence of known rare bird species imply that the potential for significant bird species is minimal. Some representation of typical 'old forest' species is provided from the ravine woodlands.

Bird species observed on-site are listed below. Several commonly occurring species which have been designated SAR (underlined) were also noted and are discussed further in *4.2 Significant Fauna* (below).

American Turkey
Turkey Vulture
Ring-billed Gull
Yellow-bellied Sapsucker
Barn Swallow (SAR-TH)
Great Crested Flycatcher
Eastern Wood-Pewee (SAR-SC)
Common Crow
Blue Jay
Black-capped Chickadee
American Robin
Red-eyed Vireo

Ovenbird
Eastern Meadowlark (SAR-TH)
Red-winged Blackbird
Common Grackle
Bobolink (SAR-TH)
Song Sparrow
American Goldfinch

3.2.3 Other fauna

Common mammal species observed incidentally during field studies, either directly or by signs (tracks, droppings, etc.), include Raccoon, White-tailed Deer, Red Squirrel, Woodchuck and Striped Skunk.

No amphibians and reptile species were noted although the habitat along Innisfil Creek ravine is ideal for common species such as American Toad, Eastern Garter Snake and Leopard Frog; all are expected to occur.

3.3 Floristic diversity

The terrestrial floristic diversity here is modest, with 88 species of native species observed in the study area (Appendix 1, Native Vascular Flora). The ecological integrity of the native flora as measured by its Coefficient of Conservatism (CC) rating is low. The CC rating presents an indication of the naturalness of individual native plant species (Oldham et al. 1995).

The average CC rating of the 6th Line Interchange study area is 4.08; this is lower than most comparable southern Ontario roadway study areas previously sampled. Such sites across southern Ontario have an average CC of 4.21 (Table 1, below).

This low rating of ecological integrity likely reflects the transformed and fragmented nature of the landscape and the long history of site disturbance. Only the Innisfil Creek ravine offers a substantial area of intact natural habitat. Native species typical of exposed edge sites are disproportionately represented here.

Table 1: Floristic Coefficient of Conservatism ratings of southern Ontario roadway corridors (pers. obs.)

	Landscape type	Year	No of taxa	Average CC
Gervais Property, Westmeath	rural	2013	136	**5.01**
Hwy 62 (Limerick)	rural	2005	199	**4.97**
Gervais Property, Westmeath	rural	2013	136	**4.96**
Cotnam's Island Property (Pembroke)	rural	2013	112	**4.95**
Hwy 62 (Maynooth)	rural	2009	113	**4.6**
Drummond Tp Property (Perth)	rural	2013	1.02	**4.59**
Hwy 41 (Griffith)	rural	2006	178	**4.58**
Babcock Mill Property (Odessa)	rural/ suburban	2013	136	**4.53**
Innes Walkley Hunt Club (Ottawa)	rural/ suburban	2005	203	**4.44**
Hwy 7 (Perth)	rural suburban	2006	160	**4.28**
Coville Road Property, North Augusta	rural	2014	130	**4.22**
Hwy 132 (Dacre)	rural	2009	153	**4.25**
Highway 41 - 7 intersection (Kaladar)	rural residential	2007	80	**4.16**
6th Line Rd Interchange (Innisfil)	**rural**	**2016**	**88**	**4.08**
Big Oak Property (Pembroke)	rural	2013	70	**4.07**
Hwy 7 (Peterborough)	rural/ suburban	2004	118	**4.07**
Airport Road (Peterborough)	rural	2010	154	**4.06**
Hwy 138 (Cornwall)	rural	2010	225	**4.04**
Jockvale Road (Ottawa)	rural	2007	90	**3.80**
Black Bridge Road (Cambridge)	rural/ suburban	2012	94	**3.7**
Station St- Haig Rd extension (Belleville)	rural/ suburban	2014	78	**3.51**
Hall Road extension (Renfrew)	rural/ suburban	2013	89	**3.46**
Victory Hill Property (Ottawa)	suburban	2012	90	**3.38**
Old Carp Road (Ottawa)	rural/ suburban	2007	256	**3.27**
***Average of CC ratings* : 4.21**		**CC Aggregate**		96.9

3.4 Ecological functions

In addition to the review of particular features, consideration of ecological function contributions both internally and in regards to surrounding landscapes are valuable in assessing the overall significance of a particular area. That review is described below under several broad ecological function themes.

3.4.1 Representation and Condition

Due to a long history of site disturbance, the majority of the study area study offers limited representation of intact native terrestrial habitats that would be representative of the larger area. Accordingly, this is not considered to present a significant ecological asset here.

3.4.2 Wildlife Corridor and Ecological Linkages

The natural habitat within the Innisfil Creek ravine provides a potentially significant local wildlife corridor. This is particularly valuable for migratory passerine birds and small mammals.

The largely transformed and non-natural character of the landscape west of Highway 400, however, severely limits the potential wildlife corridor value of that portion of Innisfil Creek ravine in regards to lands to the west.

3.4.3 Wildlife Concentration Areas

No areas of significant wildlife concentration are reported or are evident in the study area.

3.4.4 Native Biodiversity

Native flora and fauna are representative of those species found in disturbed, young habitats in the general area and throughout southern Ontario.

4. Ecological significance

As is expected from an area with an extensive disturbance history, significant features and important natural functions are limited. They are confined to several designated SAR capable of utilizing artificial landscapes and to native species resident within the creek ravine forest.

4.1 Significant flora

No vascular plant Species At Risk (SAR) were noted or are recorded from within or adjacent to the study area corridor. Although habitat exists for Butternut (*Juglans cinerea*), one of the designated SAR identified as possibly occurring in this area by MNRF, none were observed. No habitat for other floristic SAR is evident.

No Regionally Significant plant species were noted here although the sedge *Carex cryptolepis* documented from Habitat 5 east of Highway 400 once qualified as such (Riley 1989) and might do so still.

4.2 Significant fauna

No rare faunal species were noted in or about the study area nor does there appear to be habitat present with a high potential to support the occurrence of such species. Designated SAR (Threatened) Whip-poor-will occurs in dry, young upland forests such as those found along the upper slopes of the ravine. While the species conceivably could utilize woodland edges in the study area for feeding, no breeding evidence was detected within several kilometers of the study area during the 2001-2005 Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas (Mills 2007).

The following designated SAR bird species are known to be present in the 6th Line Interchange study area:

Barn Swallow (SAR - Threatened): widely known from the areas of the 6th Line Interchange study area. This is a formerly abundant and still common species (Lepage 2007) that almost exclusively utilizes artificial (agricultural) habitat for both feeding and nesting (hayfields and pastures, man-made structures) across populated Ontario.

Several (5-8) Barn Swallows were observed aerial-feeding over the active cropland west of Highway 400. They likely nest in the barn and associated buildings in the northwest quadrant of the 6th Line intersection site.

Eastern Meadowlark (SAR - Threatened): another formerly abundant and still locally common species (Leckie 2007) that almost exclusively utilizes artificial (agricultural) habitat.

Three birds were noted, two in the pasture north of 6th Line east of Highway 400 and one in the opposite, smaller regenerating field south of 6th Line.

Bobolink (SAR - Threatened): much like Barn Swallow and Eastern Meadowlark (above), this is a formerly very common and still locally common species (Gahbauer 2007) that almost exclusively utilizes artificial (agricultural) habitat.

At least four territorial pairs occupied the pasture north of 6th Line east of Highway 400 (Figure 11).

Eastern Wood-Pewee (SAR - Special Concern): a widespread and formerly very common breeding woodland bird (McLaren 2007); this species is commonly found in most extensive deciduous forest areas in southern Ontario.

At least two singing (territorial) birds were noted in the woodland on the south side of the Innisfil Creek ravine during the June 2016 site inspection.

4.3 Significant ecological functions

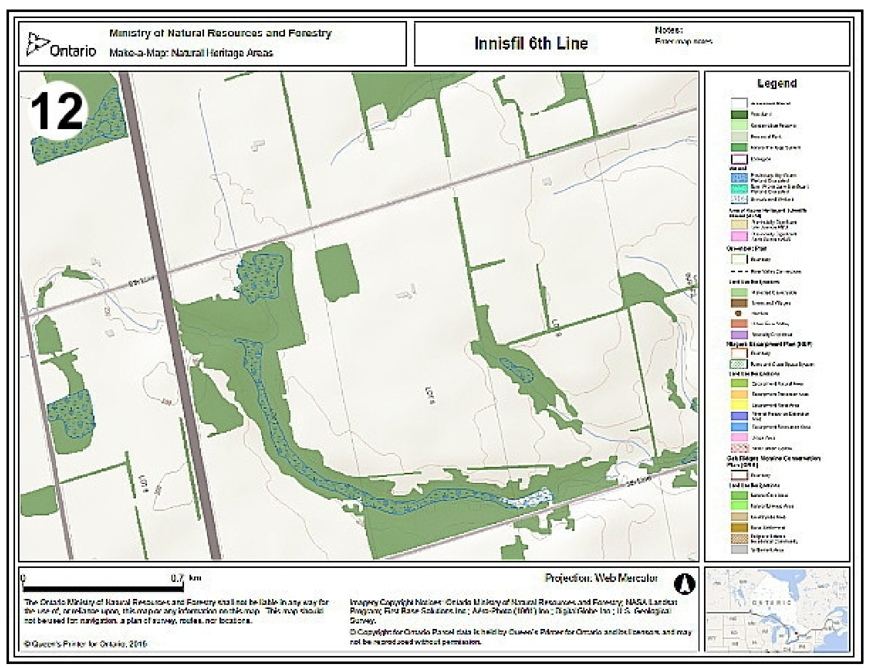
Ecological functions (e.g. wildlife corridor and native biodiversity representation) are representative of those of disturbed, larger woodlots, especially those including a stream courses, across southern Ontario. Accordingly, they are not considered to provide more than a local scale ecological contribution at the 6th Line Interchange study area.

Similarly, the combination of common habitat types, largely unexceptional natural features and limited ecological functions is insufficient to distinguish portions of the study area as Provincially Significant Wildlife Habitat (SWH). The presence of one SAR (Special Concern) species can qualify a particular habitat as SWH, however (Ontario 2012). See Significant Wildlife habitat, below).

4.4 Significant areas and features

As noted above, the intrinsic natural environment values of wetland habitat within the study area corridor is not high, aside from the local biodiversity significance of the Innisfil Creek ravine east of Highway 400.

The MNRF Natural Heritage mapping (Figure 12) indicates that no Areas of Natural and Scientific Interest (ANSI) or Provincially Significant Wetlands (PSW) exist in or about the 6th Line Interchange study area. Similarly, the ravine is not designated as representing Provincially Significant Valley lands.



The MNRF draft criteria (Ontario 2012) for the identification of Significant Wildlife Habitat (SWH) provide a wide variety of tests for the designation of SWH in this portion of southern Ontario (Ecoregion 6E). These include the presence of Special Concern SAR (SAR-SC), breeding habitat for sufficient numbers of amphibians and/ or reptiles, the presence of significant wildlife corridor capacity, the presence of indicator fauna, etc. The occurrence of SAR-SC

6TH Line Interchange Natural Environment Assessment

Eastern Wood Pewee could be employed to designate at least the ravine woodland habitat as constituting SWH. Similarly, the presence of SAR-TH Bobolink, Eastern Meadowlark and Barn Swallow could be employed to designate all of the agricultural lands of the 6th Line Interchange study area as SWH.

At least one 'Specimen Tree - an unusually large and/ or well-formed individuals - was noted here. Such plants are often more landscape than ecological features but can also provide wildlife sheltering and breeding opportunities as well as potential seed sources for habitat renewal.

The Specimen Tree noted in the 6th Line Interchange study area is a mature Sugar Maple of approximately 1 m dbh, located along the upper southern slope of the ravine at 44.2586 °N 79.6712 °W.

5. Conclusions and development implications

An appropriate set of data has been gathered to provide the 6th Line Interchange TPA selection process with sufficiently ecologically informed insight into study area natural environment features and functions.

Non-fisheries natural environment constraints are minimal beyond the Innisfil Creek ravine east of Highway 400. Although grassland SAR are impacted by all possible Alternatives, such impact (to be precisely defined during design stages of the interchange development) is readily mitigated by habitat protection and/ or off-site habitat enhancement, if and as necessary.

Similarly, designatable Significant Wildlife Habitat appears to be present within the Inisfil Creek ravine and across the agricultral landscape of the 6th Line Interchange study area. All interchange Alternatives are affected but the most significant impact would be from those directly involving the ravine. All other SWH impact can readily be mitigated by habitat protection/ enhancement measures during interchange construction.

6. References

Cahbauer, M. A. 2007. Bobolink, pp. 586-587 in Cadman, M. D., D. A. Sutherland, G. G. Beck, D. Lepage and A. R. Couturier, eds. *Atlas of the Breeding Birds of Ontario, 2001-2005.* Ontario Nature, Toronto.

Chapman, L. J. 1984. *Physiography of the South Central Portion of Southern Ontario*. Map 2226, Ontario Department of Mines and Northern Affairs, Toronto.

Freeman, E. B. 1979. [Editor]. *Geological Highway Map, Southern Ontario*. Map 244l, Ontario Geological Survey, Toronto.

Leckie, S. 2007. Eastern Meadowlark, pp. 590-591 in Cadman, M. D., D. A. Sutherland, G. G. Beck, D. Lepage and A. R. Couturier, eds. *Atlas of the Breeding Birds of Ontario, 2001-2005.* Ontario Nature, Toronto.

Lee, H., W. Bakowsky, J. Riley, J. Bowes, M. Puddister, P. Uhlig and S. McMurry. 1998. *Ecological land classification for southern Ontario: first approximation and its application*. SCSS Field Guide FG-02, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resource, North Bay.

Lepage, D. 2007. Barn Swallow, pp. 398-399 in, Cadman, M. D., D. A. Sutherland, G. G. Beck, D. Lepage and A. R. Couturier, eds. *Atlas of the Breeding Birds of Ontario, 2001-2005.* Ontario Nature, Toronto.

McLaren, M. 2007. *Eastern Wood-Pewee*, pp. 340-341 in Cadman, M. D., D. A. Sutherland, G. G. Beck, D. Lepage and A. R. Couturier, eds. *Atlas of the Breeding Birds of Ontario, 2001-2005.* Ontario Nature, Toronto.

Mills, A. 2007. *Whip-poor-will*, pp. 312-313 in, Cadman, M. D., D. A. Sutherland, G. G. Beck, D. Lepage and A. R. Couturier, eds. *Atlas of the Breeding Birds of Ontario, 2001-2005.* Ontario Nature, Toronto.
Oldham, M. J., W. D. Bakowsky and D. A. Sutherland. 1995. *Floristic quality assessment system for southern Ontario.* Natural Heritage Information Centre, Peterborough.

Oldham, M. J. And S. R. Brinker. 2009. *Rare vascular plants of Ontario* (Fourth edition). Natural Heritage Information Centre, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Peterborough.

Ontario. 2007. *Bill 184, An Act to protect species at risk and to make related changes to other Acts*. Legislative Assembly of Ontario, Toronto.

Ontario. 2012. *Schedule 6E: Identification of Significant Wildlife Habitat* [Draft]. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Toronto.

Riley, J. R.. 1989. *Distribution and Status of the Vascular Plants of Central Region, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources*. Parks and Recreational Areas Section, OMNR, Open File Ecological Report SR8902, Central Region, Richmond Hill, Ontario. XiX +110 pages.

Appendix 1: Native vascular flora observed within the 6th Line Interchange study area (May-June 2016)

The scientific names of the native vascular plant species, subspecies and hybrids observed in the study area are listed below in alphabetical order within plant families arranged in natural (checklist) order. This is followed by a common English name and the southern Ontario Coefficient of Conservativism (CC) value for this taxon. For taxa not provided with a southern Ontario CC value in Oldham et al. (1995), such as hybrids involving native species (and marked with an asterisk [*]), an estimated value has been assigned here. Species with a CC rating of 7 or better (CC number **bolded**) typically require sites with a relatively high level of ecological integrity.

Taxa considered to be Regionally Rare (Riley 1998) are also noted by listing in **bold** type.

SPECIES/ TAXON	COMMON NAME	NOTES (Voucher reference number)	CC
EQUISETACEAE (Horsetail Family)			
Equisetum arvense L.	Field Horsetail		0
OSMUNDACEAE (Flowering-fern Family)			
Osmunda regalis L. var. *spectabilis* (Willd.) Gray	Royal Fern		**7**
DENNSTAEDTIACEAE (Bracken Fern Family)			
Pteridium aquilinum (L.) Kuhn var. *latiusculum* (Desv.) Underw.	Bracken		2
THELYPTERIDACEAE (Marsh Fern Family)			
Thelypteris palustris (Salisb.) Schott	Marsh Fern		5
DRYOPTERIDACEAE (Woodfern Family)			
Athyrium filix-femina (L.) Roth var. *angustum* (Willd.) Lawson	Lady Fern		4
Dryopteris carthusiana (Vill.) Fuchs (*D. spinulosa* (Muell.) Watt)	Spinulose Woodfern		5
Dryopteris intermedia (Muhl.) A. Gray	Evergreen Woodfern		5
Dryopteris marginalis (L.) A. Gray	Marginal Shieldfern		5
Gymnocarpium dryopteris (L.) Newm.	Oak Fern	DFB 19,255	**7**
Matteuccia struthiopteris (L.) Todaro	Ostrich Fern		5

Onoclea sensibilis L.	Sensitive Fern		4
Polystichum acrostichoides (Michx.) Schott	Christmas Fern		5
PINACEAE (Pine Family)			
Pinus strobus L.	White Pine		4
Juniperus communis L.	Common Juniper		4
Thuja occidentalis L.	White Cedar		4
TYPHACEAE (Cat-tail Family)			
Typha latifolia L.	Common Cat-tail		3
POACEAE (Grass Family)			
Glyceria striata (Lam.) A. Hitchc.	Fowl Manna Grass		3
Poa palustris L.	Swamp Meadow Grass		5
CYPERACEAE (Sedge Family)			
Carex aurea Nutt.	Golden Sedge		4
Carex blanda Dew.	Smooth Sedge		3
***Carex cryptolepis* Mack.**	**Hidden-scale Sedge**	Dfb 19,257	**7**
Carex gracillima Schw.	Filiform Sedge		4
Carex interior Bailey	Inland Sedge		6
Carex peckii Howe	Peck's Sedge		6
Carex radiata (Wahl.) Small (*C. rosea*, auct., non Willd.)	Stellate Sedge	Dfb 19,255b	4
Carex rosea Schkuhr ex Willd. (*C. convoluta* Mack.)	Rolled-up Sedge		5
Carex tenera Dew.	Slender Sedge		4
Carex vulpinoidea Michx.	Fox Sedge		5
ARACEAE (Arum Family)			
Arisaema triphyllum (L.) Schott	Jack-in-the-pulpit		5
LILIACEAE (Lily Family)			
Maianthemum canadense Desf. var. *canadense*	Canada Mayflower		5
Trillium erectum L.	Red Trillium		6
Trillium grandiflorum (Michx.) Salisb.	White Trillium		5
Uvularia grandiflora Sm.	Bellwort		6
SALICACEAE (Willow Family)			
Populus balsamifera L.	Balsam Poplar		4
Populus tremuloides Michx.	Trembling Aspen		2
Salix nigra Marsh.	Black Willow		6
Salix petiolaris Sm.	Meadow Willow		3

BETULACEAE (Birch Family)			
Alnus incana (L.) Moench ssp. *rugosa* (Du Roi) Clausen (*A. rugosa* (Du Roi) Spreng.)	Speckled Alder		6
Betula alleghaniensis Britt.	Yellow Birch		6
Betula papyrifera Marsh.	White Birch		2
Carpinus caroliniana Walt.	Blue-beech		6
Ostrya virginiana (Mill.) K. Koch	Ironwood		4
FAGACEAE (Oak Family)			
Fagus grandifolia Ehrh.	American Beech		6
ULMACEAE (Elm Family)			
Ulmus americana L.	White Elm	Dfb 19,222	3
RANUNCULACEAE (Crowfoot Family)			
Anemone canadensis L.	Canada Anemone		3
Anemone virginiana L. (*s.l.*) (incl. *A. riparia* auct., non Fern.; *A. virginica* L. var. *cylindroidea* Boivin))	Tall Anemone		4
Ranunculus abortivus L.	Small-flowered Buttercup		2
Ranunculus hispidus Michx. var. *caricetorum* (Greene) Duncan (*R. septentionalis* Poir.)	Swamp Buttercup		5
Ranunculus recurvatus Poir.	Hooked Buttercup		4
Thalictrum dioicum L.	Early Meadow-rue		5
Thalictrum pubescens Pursh (*T. polygamum* Muhl.)	Tall Meadow-rue		5
Caulophyllum giganteum (Farw.) Loc. & Black. (*C. thalictroides var. giganteum* Farw.)	Blue-cohosh		6
Podophyllum peltatum L.	Mayapple		5
BRASSICACEAE (Mustard Family)			
Cardamine diphylla (Michx.) Wood (*Dentaria diphylla* Michx.)	Toothwort		7
GROSSULARIACEAE (Currant Family)			
Ribes cynosbati L.	Wild Gooseberry		4
Ribes glandulosum Grauer	Skunk Currant		6
Ribes lacustre (Pers.) Poir.	Swamp Currant		7
ROSACEAE (Rose Family)			
Fragaria virginiana Duchesne	Common Strawberry		2
Geum canadense Jacq.	White Avens		3
Prunus serotina Ehrh.	Black Cherry		3

Prunus virginiana L.	Choke Cherry		2
Rubus allegheniensis Porter	Blackberry		2
Rubus pubescens Raf.	Dwarf Raspberry		4
Rubus strigosus Michx. (*R. idaeus* L. var. *strigosus* (Michx.) Max.)	Common Raspberry		0
ANACARDIACEAE (Cashew Family)			
Rhus glabra L. (*R. typhina* L.)	Smooth Sumac		7
ACERACEAE (Maple Family)			
Acer rubrum L.	Red Maple		4
Acer saccharum Marsh.	Sugar Maple		4
BALSAMINACEAE (Touch-me-not Family)			
Impatiens capensis Meerb.	Spotted Touch-me-not		4
VITACEAE (Grape Family)			
Parthenocissus vitacea (Knerr) Hitchc.	Virginia Creeper		3
Vitis riparia Michx.	River Grape		0
VIOLACEAE (Violet Family)			
Viola labradorica Shrank (*V. conspersa* Reich.)	Dog Violet		4
ONAGRACEAE (Evening-primrose Family)			
Circaea lutetiana L. ssp. *canadensis* (L.) Asch. & Magnus	Enchanter's-nightshade		3
CORNACEAE (Dogwood Family)			
Cornus alternifolia L.f.	Alternate-leaved Dogwood		6
Cornus sericea L. (*C. stolonifera* Michx.)	Red-osier Dogwood		2
Hypopithys monotropa L.	Pinedrops		6
Pyrola elliptica Nutt.	Shinleaf		5
OLEACEAE (Olive Family)			
Fraxinus americana L.	White Ash		4
Fraxinus pennsylvanica Marsh.	Green Ash		3
APOCYNACEAE (Dogbane Family)			
Apocynum androsaemifolium L.	Spreading Dogbane		3
ASCLEPIADACEAE (Milkweed Family)			
Asclepias syriaca L.	Common Milkweed		0
HYDROPHYLLACEAE (Waterleaf Family)			

Hydrophyllum virginianum L.	Waterleaf		6
RUBIACEAE (Bedstraw Family)			
Galium palustre L.	Marsh Bedstraw		5
ASTERACEAE (Aster Family)			
Erigeron philadelphicus L.	Philadelphia Fleabane		1
Solidago canadensis L. ssp. *canadensis*	Canada Goldenrod		1
Symphyotrichum lanceolatum (Willd.) Nesom ssp. *lanceolatum* (*Aster lanceolatus* Willd.; *A. simplex* Willd.)	Panicled Aster		3
Symphyotrichum puniceum (L.) A. & D. Love var. *puniceum* (*Aster puniceus* L.)	Purple-stemmed Aster		6
Total: 88 native taxa	Average CC value: 4.08	CC Aggregate	359

Appendix G
Aquatic Habitat Field Investigation and Assessment

6th Line Interchange Environmental Assessment Study

Town of Innisfil

Aquatic Habitat Field Investigation and Assessment

December 2016

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

Attachments

1.0 Summary and Introduction

The Town of Innisfil is conducting an Environmental Assessment (EA) in order to assess options for a new interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line in the central area of Simcoe County. Current and expected increases in traffic in the County of Simcoe and Town of Innisfil necessitate improvements to the road network for a new interchange on Highway 400 within the Town's 20 year planning horizon. The location of 6th Line and Highway 400 is adjacent to Innisfil Creek, a tributary of the Nottawasaga River.

Several alternative interchange locations and configurations were considered and evaluated by a Technical Advisory Team of engineering and environmental specialists, and a technically preferred alternative (TPA) was selected. The TPA locates a new interchange 150 m north of the existing overpass in order to avoid or minimize impacts to terrestrial and aquatic features in the area. The new interchange will require installation of a culvert to convey Innisfil Creek on a realigned 6th Line west of Highway 400, a westerly extension to the existing concrete arch culvert beneath Highway 400 south of the 6th Line or new culvert for the Highway 400 southbound access ramp from 6th Line, and an easterly extension to the existing culvert arch or new culvert for the Highway 400 northbound off-ramp at 6th Line. There will be no impacts to the Innisfil Creek East Tributary since there is now no watercourse north of 6th Line (cultivated field).

New culverts and culvert extensions will require approval from the Department of Fisheries and Oceans as well as a work permit from the Nottawasaga Region Conservation Authority. Rigorous implementation of erosion and sediment control measures, particularly in areas adjacent to watercourse channels will be mandatory conditions under agency permits. Open footing or at minimum embedded culverts are recommended and in-water construction activities will be limited to the period of June 1 through March 14. The un-perching of the existing 6th Line culvert and implementation of Level 1 stormwater management measures for the roadway improvement areas will result in immediate improvements to aquatic habitat conditions in the vicinity of the new interchange.

2.0 Study Area Description

The broader study area (**Figure 1**) on the west side of Lake Simcoe just south of the City of Barrie is located at the western limit of the Peterborough Drumlin Field Physiographic Region within an area of drumlins and drumlin uplands rising from sand plains surrounding the Lake[1]. The lands within the 1 km radius study area, however, are generally level until one approaches the flood plain of Innisfil Creek, which is contained within a well-defined valley. The main creek channel approaches the study area from the west beyond the intersection of 5 Sideroad and 6th Line. An April reconnaissance identified an algae filled main channel west of Highway 400 with stream flows highly enriched as a result of adjacent cultivation and cattle pasturing activities. Bank erosion and sediment deposition were extensive throughout this reach. The Creek crosses under 6th Line 100 metres west of Highway 400 through a 1.8 m diameter CSP. The enrichment of channel flow remained very much in evidence with algae coating the bottom substrate. Further downstream the watercourse entered an area of grassy meadow and scattered forest in the southeast quadrant of the intersection with more natural conditions. In April 2016, the water temperature entering the reach was 18^{0}C. Riffles and runs dominated the downstream morphology with silt and scattered cobble substrate.

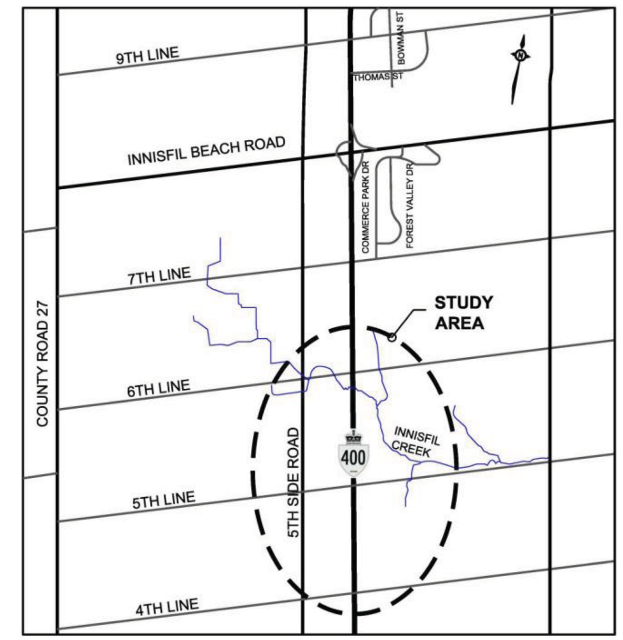


Figure 1: Study Area

Approximately 300 m south of 6th Line under Highway 400 a large diameter concrete arch culvert (MTO Culvert C-55, 7.32 m span x 3.96 m rise) accommodates the Innisfil Creek channel as it emerges from the scattered woodlands. A concrete base slab covers the entire culvert obvert and the stream was observed to flow as a thin film over the concrete for most of the barrel length in the April 2016 reconnaissance. A 300 mm fall at the downstream end of the slab also contributes to the obstruction of upstream fish passage. From here, the stream enters the wooded area across a stony, gravel channel where fish habitat conditions quickly improve. Based on field observations this channel supports seasonal flow and fish habitat.

MTO Culvert C-56, a 1.5 m x 0.9 m concrete box culvert, is located 70 m north of the 6th Line overpass. It conveys highway right-of-way surface drainage from north of the bridge west and south via ditches to the Creek and has no fish habitat significance.

[1] Chapman, L.J. and D.F. Putnam. 1951. *The Physiography of Southern Ontario, 2nd Edition*. Ontario Research Foundation.

A tributary of Innisville Creek finds its source on 6th Line approximately 0.5 kilometres east of Highway 400. There is no channel evident across a cultivated field extending north from the road. A well head is located at the field edge several metres north of the road. To the south a defined channel was apparent, connected to the north field by a 300 mm diameter CSP and entering the woodlands downstream. The CSP conveys storm/spring freshet drainage from roadside ditches and the fields north of the roadway. In the April 2016 reconnaissance the channel south of the roadway quickly took definition from spring sources as it entered dense woodland and did appear to offer what appeared to be fish habitat opportunities, although no fish were observed. Water temperature was recorded at 16^0 C. It was clear in colour and confined to a shallow, defined, 1 m wide channel. By mid June, however, flows had ceased in the east tributary and the channel remained dry through the remaining summer months.

The floodplain lands adjacent to Innisfil Creek are regulated by the Nottawasaga Valley Conservation Authority (NVCA). Significant infiltration areas are identified on NVCA area mapping. According to secondary source data, the watercourse supports cold water brook trout habitat downstream of the study area, perhaps associated with the extensive wooded zone extending through the southeast quadrant.[2]

[2] Department of Fisheries and Oceans/Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry/Nottawasaga Valley Conservation Authority. 2014. *Distribution of Fish Species at Risk Mapping*

3.0 Fish Survey Methodology

A background literature search of existing fisheries data and review of topographic mapping preceeded a site visit.[3] The Study Area was investigated at a reconnaissance level on April 20, 2016 to ascertain the early spring water quality and fish habitat status of Innisfil Creek and its easterly tributary. A June 17, 2016 follow-up visit and subsequent mid-summer inspection on July 28, 2016 confirmed that the main channel at the culvert west of Highway 400 and the east tributary at 6th Line were no longer flowing.

Two representative stations were subsequently selected for detailed study along the main channel. Community fish surveys as well as field assessments of fish habitat were undertaken on August 20, 2016 at these locations. A Fish Collection Licence was obtained from MNRF – see **Attachment A**. The summer season provides optimal visibility and access to fish habitat, confirms the presence of aquatic plants, permits assessment of the thermal regime and enables identification and assessment of summer refuge areas.

Riverine morphological features supporting fish habitat functions were documented for each survey station. Significant in-water and shoreline features, water depths, substrate size, in-water cover, overbank vegetation and any erosion issues were noted on stream assessment data sheets. A water chemistry sample station was also established at each site to measure and record dissolved oxygen, pH, conductivity, turbidity, as well as air and water temperature. Captured (by electrofishing) resident fish species were identified and recorded at each site and released. Watercourse field record forms and habitat sketches were completed. These can be reviewed in **Attachment B**.

Investigational and reporting procedures, including determination of the impacts of this project on fish and fish habitat followed standardized procedures, in this case the provisions set out in the "MTO/DFO/MNR Protocol for Protecting Fish and Fish Habitats on Provincial Transportation Undertakings" (2006) as well as the "Eastern Conservation Authorities Fish and Fish Habitat Review Guidelines" (2008).

[3] Environmental Study Report, 6th Line Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - County Road 27 to St. John's Road, Town of Innisfil, HDR Inc., 2016

Harvie Road/Big Bay Point Road/Highway 400 Class Environmental Assessment Study, City of Barrie, Morrison Hershfield Ltd., 2015

4.0 Results

Photographs were taken at each station on April 20, 2016 and again on August 20, 2016 and can be viewed in **Attachment C**.

4.1 Community Fish Survey Station Descriptions

Station 1 - UTM Coordinates: 17T E605679 N4901636

Station 1 was located on the main channel of Innisfil Creek immediately downstream of the crossing of 6th Line west of Highway 400. At this location the creek flows south through a 1 m diameter CSP. On the April 20, 2016 reconnaissance the channel immediately downstream of the 6th Line was approximately 2 m in width and 0.2 m in depth, flowing as a run. A short riffle area of cobbles occurred 20 m downsteam. A series of pools, runs and riffles extended further downstream into the woodlands. The water temperature was 18^{0}C and the colour was brown-green. The water was very turbid. A side flow from an adjacent 0.3 m diameter CSP was contributing additional turbid water from the north ditch, which was flowing steadily. An in-stream pond was 50 m upstream of 6th Line and the pond outlet channel was filled with watercress. By July, the channel to the 5 Sideroad crossing was dry and filled with terrestrial vegetation.

By August 20, 2016 the flow in the channel through Station 1 was minimal and water temperature was 20.3^{0}C, flowing very slowly over the heavily algae covered muck substrate. The wetted width was 1.5 m and depth 0.05 m at a station established immediately downstream of the culvert. Fish collection was difficult in the shallow, mucky water.

Station 2 - UTM Coordinates: 17T E605939 N4901533

Station 2 was established also on the main channel of Innisfil Creek, located immediately upstream of the Highway 400 culvert. The creek flows east through the 4 m high concrete arch culvert over the exposed concrete base. On the April 20, 2016 reconnaissance the debris filled channel upstream of the concrete arch was approximately 2 m in width and 0.2 m in depth, with a good flow. When it entered the culvert it widened to 3 m and the depth reduced to less than 0.1 m over the concrete base slab. The water colour was brown-green, although no longer turbid. There were no signs of springs/seepage or watercress in the immediate upstream area and shrub growth was dense. A 0.8 m perch obstructs upstream fish passage at the culvert outlet where it drops off of the concrete slab. Aquatic habitat conditions continue to improve as the stream continues its course through the more heavily wooded southeast quadrant.

By August 20, 2016 the flow in the channel through Station 2 was minimal as it emerged from the upstream brush clogged channel to flow almost imperceptably as a thin film over the heavily algae covered concrete invert slab with occsional pockets of muck. The channel meandered as a series of pools as it moved through the culvert. Although fish were observed to be present in good numbers, collection efforts were hampered by the lack of water depth.

4.2 Water Quality

The following readings were obtained for each station on August 20, 2016 using a Hanna HI 9829 Multiparameter Meter. The results, as expected, were similar at both locations. The results are summarized in **Table 1** and were all within acceptable and expected ranges. Water temperatures were noted as cool at both sites.

Table 1: Water Quality Results

Location	pH	Dissolved Oxygen (ppm)	Conductivity (uS/cm)	Air/water temperature (°C)	Turbidity (FTUs) /TDS (ppm)
Station 1: 6th Line culvert 100 m west of Highway 400	8.5	7.7	4060	25/20.3	4.8/2032
Station 2: Highway 400 culvert 300 m south of 6th Line	7.9	8.6	3365	25/19.3	4.3/1683

4.3 Fish Collection Results

Table 2 presents the results of the electrofishing survey undertaken at each of the stations. Although weather conditions were favourable, the small pools of water, often too shallow to sample effectively, severely limited the catch success of the electrofishing effort. Fish collection occurred on August 20, 2016 between 0930 and 1300 hours.

Table 2: Fish Collection Results

Station 1 (70 seconds*)	**Station 2** (86 seconds*)
Brook stickleback (*Cottus bairdii)*	Brook stickleback

* electrofisher effort

4.4 Aquatic Species at Risk

No Species at Risk have been identified as present in Innisfil Creek on the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Aquatic Species at Risk website (Ontario Southwest Map 4 of 33).

5.0 Discussion

The location of 6th Line and Highway 400 is adjacent to Innisfil Creek, a tributary of the Nottawasaga River joining the main channel near Alliston. The Creek enters the study area from the west and crosses under 6th Line west of Highway 400 before crossing under the highway south of the overpass. An ephemeral tributary crosses under 6th Line east of Highway 400 and continues south through a wooded area to join the main channel. It has been suggested that the Innisfil Creek system may support a cool water biota in its upper reaches. Flows were strong at all road crossings in late April of 2016. By mid-June, however, the Tributary and main channel west of Highway 400 were dry. Flows did pick up marginally by late August and forage fish (brook stickleback) were captured at the west culvert on 6th Line as well as at the Highway 400 culvert south of 6th Line.

Although the summer of 2016 was a record drought year, it appears, nevertheless, that Innisfil Creek (and tributary) flows quickly diminish through the warmer months at the 6th Line west and Highway 400 culvert locations in the study area. Only the Highway 400 culvert had a measureable flow in mid-June and significantly deteriorated water quality was noted, particularly along 6th Line west closer to 5 Sideroad. The Creek and its tributary (in high precipitation years) where they cross 6th Line appear only capable of supporting a transient and hardy forage fish population that can tolerate the highly enriched, oxygen stressed conditions, even in summers with normal precipitation patterns.

5.1 Proposed Work

The technically preferred alternative (TPA) shown on **Figure 2** locates a new Highway 400 interchange 150 m north of the existing overpass. An interchange road network at this location will avoid or minimize impacts to identified terrestrial and aquatic features in the area.

The new interchange will require installation of a new culvert to convey Innisfil Creek under a realigned 6th Line west of Highway 400. A westerly extension to the existing concrete arch culvert beneath Highway 400 south of 6th Line (or new culvert) for the Highway 400 southbound access ramp from 6th Line will also be necessary, as will an easterly extension to the existing culvert arch (or new culvert) for the Highway 400 northbound off-ramp at 6th Line. There will be no impacts to the Innisfil Creek East Tributary since there is now no watercourse north of 6th Line, which is a cultivated field at present.

New culverts and culvert extensions will require approval from the Department of Fisheries and Oceans as well as a work permit from the Nottawasaga Valley Conservation Authority. Although Innisfil Creek has been identified as cool water in the vicinity of Highway 400, flows appear to be intermittent, particularly in drier years, water quality is significantly impacted by agricultural activities and the resident fish community is therefore limited to the hardier forage species. Open footing or at minimum embedded culverts may be required by agencies and in-water construction limited to the period of July 1 through March 14. The un-perching of the existing downstream Highway 400 arch culvert outlet, improvements to the internal channel of this Highway 400 culvert and implementation of Level 1 stormwater management measures for the roadway improvement areas will result in immediate improvements to aquatic habitat conditions in the vicinity.

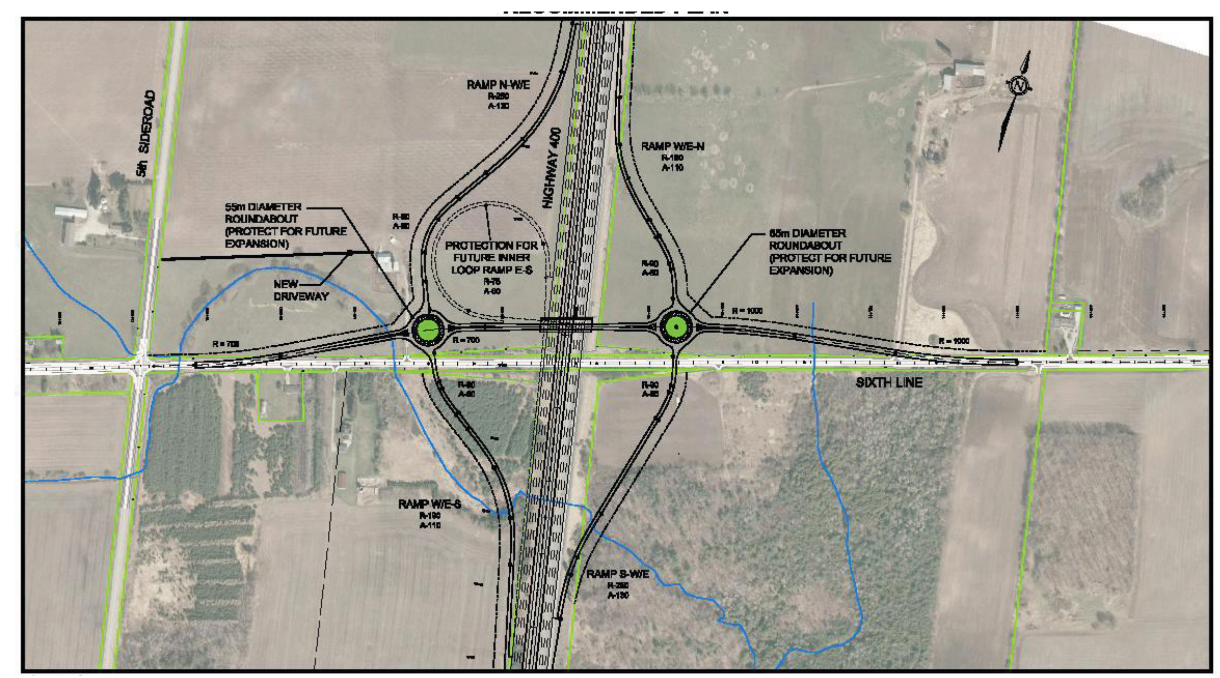


Figure 2: Technically Preferred Alternative

5.2 Effects on Fish and Fish Habitat

Table 3 summarizes the construction related impacts to be anticipated with these infrastructure improvements and presents a series of mitigation measures that are designed to address and minimize the identified impacts and eliminate any residual effects to the environment.

Table 3 : Potential Construction Impacts and Mitigation Summary

Construction Operation	Stressors (Potential Impacts) to Fish and Fish Habitat	Mitigation Measures	Residual Effect(s)
Industrial Equipment Use (excavators, trucks, generators) -site access, rock fill placement work	- bank instability and soil exposure - re-suspension of sediment - oil, grease and fuel leaks from equipment - vehicle exhaust emissions	- sediment and erosion control measures will be installed to isolate work areas - no refuelling of equipment will be allowed within 30 m of a waterbody - all equipment will be clean and maintained so that no oil, grease or other contaminants are on the surface of the machine and so that no leaks occur - emergency spill kits will be located on site, and with equipment - a dust control plan will be implemented to prevent airborne materials from being generated	- no residual negative effect is expected if mitigation techniques are followed and properly installed
Vegetation Clearing (terrestrial SAR) - site access - clearing for new road alignments and culverts	- change in habitat structure and cover, change in sediment concentration, change in water temperature, change in food supply and change in nutrient concentrations	- limit use of equipment at stream edge as much as possible - confine vegetation clearing to the period of August 1 through April 30 to avoid disturbing nests of migratory birds - minimize damage and removal of vegetation (confirm butternut absence) - prune adjacent trees and shrubs to protect roots and prevent disturbance - use of biodegradable materials or 'nurse'-crop vegetation to stabilize slope and exposed soils in the interim until vegetation is fully established	- change in solar and sediment inputs will be negligible - overall impacts are considered temporary and are not anticipated to be significant with proper implementation of mitigation measures
Placement of Materials in Water (impacts to fish habitat) new culverts and/or culvert extensions	- permanent loss of fish habitat at culverts - change in substrate composition	- material and equipment required to be on-site prior to start of operations - disturbed ground areas will be covered with native soils that include a natural seed bank and stabilized with erosion blanket, mulch, etc. - the new culverts will result in a loss of fish habitat; however, it is not considered critical habitat and can be mitigated with use of open footing or embedded culverts, substrate enhancements and vegetation restoration with native, indigenous species.	- the new interchange (and new culverts) will improve vehicle and pedestrian movements, community linkages and contribute to reduction in vehicle emissions. - minimal residual negative effects are anticipated

5.3 Measures and Standards to Avoid or Mitigate Serious Harm to Fish

The following are highlights of environmental items recommended for incorporation into the contract documents for the road works where they come into contact with watercourses when the construction is tendered. These measures are in addition to those that have been identified in the previous impact mitigation summary (**Table 3**).

5.3.1 Project Timing

- To protect fish, including their eggs, juveniles, spawning adults and/or the organisms upon which they feed, in-water work can only occur between *July 1 and March 14*; and
- Materials to be stockpiled off-site and available for placement during periods of minimal local traffic.

5.3.2 Contaminant and Spill Management

- Materials such as grout, paint, primers, poured concrete or other chemicals are to be stored away from water. An emergency spill kit is to be kept on site; and
- Building material that is to be placed in the water must be treated in a manner to prevent the release or leaching of substances into the water that may be deleterious to aquatic biota.

5.3.3 Erosion and Sediment Control

An *Erosion and Sediment Control Plan* is to be developed and implemented for the site that minimizes risk of sedimentation of the adjacent watercourse during all phases of the project. Erosion and sediment control measures will be maintained until all disturbed ground has been permanently stabilized. The Plan will include:

- Installation of effective erosion and sediment control measures before starting work to prevent sediment from dispersing beyond the work zone and into the adjacent waters. Site isolation measures (i.e. silt curtain) may be necessary for containing suspended sediment where in-water work is under way;
- Regular inspection and maintenance of erosion and sediment control measures and structures during the course of construction; and
- Removal of non-biodegradable erosion and sediment control materials once site is stabilized.

5.3.4 Operation of Machinery

- All machinery that arrives on site is to be in a clean condition and maintained free of fluid leaks, invasive species and aquatic vegetation;
- Machinery will at all times be operated on land above the high water mark in a manner that minimizes disturbance to the banks and bed of the waterbody;
- Machinery is to be washed, refuelled and serviced in such a way as to prevent any deleterious substances from entering the water;
- In no case is equipment to be refuelled within 30 m of a waterbody;
- Fuel is to be stored a minimum of 30 m from a waterbody;
- Generators and pumps are to be operated within a spill control facility; and

BT ENGINEERING

Attachment A
MNRF Fish Collection Licence

BT Eng Project XXX

Ontario — Ministry of Natural Resources / Ministère des Richesses naturelles

Licence to Collect Fish for Scientific Purposes
Permis pour faire la collecte de poissons à des fins scientifiques

Licence No. / Nº de permis	1083508
Local Reference No. / Nº de référence local	71
Issuer Account No. / Nº de compte du délivreur de permis.	7190610

This licence is issued under Part I of the Fish Licensing Regulation made under the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act, 1997 to:

Ce permis est délivré en vertu de la Partie I du règlement sur la délivrance de permis de pêche formulé conformément à la Loi sur la protection du poisson et de la faune de 1997 à:

Name of Licencee / Nom du titulaire du permis
Last Name / Nom de famille: Mr. WARME
First Name / Prénom: RUDI
Middle Name / Second Prénom:
Name of Business/Organization/Affiliation (if applicable) / Nom de l'entreprise/de l'organisme/de l'affiliation (le cas échéant): BT ENGINEERING

Mailing address of Licencee / Adresse postale du titulaire du permis
Street Name & No./PO Box/RR#/Gen. Del/ Nº rue/C.P./R.R./poste restante: 223 WILLIAM STREET
City/Town/Municipality / Ville/village/municipalité: BELLEVILLE
Province/State / Province/État: ON
Postal Code/Zip Code / Code Postal/Zip: K8N 3K1

to collect the species, size and quantities of fish from the waters as set out below.
Pour faire la collecte des espèces suivantes (stade et nombre indiqués ci-dessous):

Species / Espèces	Eggs / Oeuf X	Juvenile / Fretin X	Adults / Adulte X	Numbers / Nombre	Name of Waterbody / Nom de l'étendue d'eau
VARIOUS SPECIES PRESENT					Innisfil Creek and tributaaries in the area of Innisfil Line 6
					and HWY 400 intersection

Yes/Oui ☐ Additional species/Waterbody list attached / Liste d'espèces/d'étendue d'eau additionnelles ci-jointe

Purpose of collection / But de la collecte: To collect fish community data to inform the environmental assessment process for a potential highway interchange project.

Licence Dates / Dates du permis
Effective Date / Date d'entrée en vigueur (YYYY-MM-DD): 2016-06-01
Expiry Date / Date d'expiration (YYYY-MM-DD): 2016-09-30

Licence conditions / Conditions du permis: This licence is subject to the conditions contained in Schedule A if included. / Ce permis doit respecter les conditions de l'annexe A si celle-ci est jointe.
Yes/Oui ☒ No/Non ☐ Schedule A included. / Annexe A ci-jointe

Issued by (please print) / Délivré par (veuillez écrire en caractères d'imprimerie): Suzanne Robinson
Signature of Issuer / Signature du délivreur:
Date of Issue/Date de délivrance (YYYY-MM-DD): 2016-05-25

Signature of Licencee / Signature du titulaire du permis:
Date (YYYY-MM-DD): 2016-05-25

Personal information contained on this form is collected under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act, 1997 and will be used for the purpose of licencing, identification, enforcement, resource management and customer service surveys. Please direct further inquiries to the District Manager of the MNR issuing district.

Les renseignements personnels dans ce formulaire sont recueillis conformément à la Loi sur la protection du poisson de la faune, 1997, et ils seront utilisés aux fins de délivrance de permis, d'identification, d'application des règlements, de gestion des ressources et de sondage sur les services à la clientèle. Veuillez communiquer avec le chef du district du MRN qui délivré le permis si vous avez des questions.

FW0032 (04/00)

Licence to Collect Fish for Scientific Purposes
Permis pour faire la collecte de poissons à des fins scientifiques
Schedule A - Licence Conditions
Annexe A - Conditions du permis

Licence No. 1083508
No de permis

This licence is subject to the conditions listed below.

1. This Licence is valid only for the persons, species, numbers, areas and calendar year indicated in this licence.
2. A Mandatory Report documenting the sampling conducted under this licence must be submitted to the licence issuer within 30 days of the termination date, but in no case later than January 31 next following the year of issue. The Mandatory Report form (Part 1) must be completed for each sampling program and the Site Collection Reports (Part 2) must be completed for each collection site. A map clearly indicating the location of each collection site must be attached to the Site Collection Reports. Submit the Mandatory Report (Part 1) and the Site Collection Reports (Part 2 & maps) electronically by email to graham.findlay@ontario.ca. The submission of a satisfactory report is a prerequisite to any subsequent renewals.
3. Before carrying out any operation under the licence in any area the licenced person shall inform the Resource Operations Supervisor or District/Lake Manager of his or her intentions at least one week before commencing work and include information as to the type of operation, location, duration, and the names of personnel involved.
4. A copy of the original licence must be at the designated collections sites while sampling is occurring and carried by the licenced person or a designated assistant.
5. This licence is not valid in Provincial Parks, park reserves, or National Parks without the written permission from the authorized person in charge of the area concerned.
6. This licence does not allow access to any property without permission of the landowner.
7. All capture gear shall be clearly marked with the licencee name and the licence number of this licence.
8. Capture gear shall be inspected regularly and live holding traps/containers must be inspected regularly to ensure fish survival.
9. Due to potential spawning activity by spawning salmonids visual inspection of all sampling areas should be done prior to sampling with the electrofisher or seine nets. Should spawning activity or redds be observed all sampling must be stopped in order to prevent disturbance to the fish and habitats.
10. Licencee may collect fish with: backpack electrofisher, dip nets and minnow traps.
11. Name of assistants covered under this Licence are as follows: Andrea Bishop & Rui Soug. Any changes to assistants must be confirmed in writing.
12. The licencee shall follow the best management practices for the collection, handling, transportation and holding of fish identified in FS Bulletin 2008-01 (June 10, 2008) included with the licence in order to minimize the risk of spreading aquatic invasive species and diseases.
13. All field equipment, including boats, motors and trailers must be de-contaminated prior to use on each water body in order to prevent the spread of exotic species and disease
14. Unless specified otherwise, all captured fish must be released alive at the capture site.
15. Any person acting under the authority of this licence, shall immediately report the capture of any invasive species (e.g. ruffe, tubenose goby,round goby, rusty crayfish, Asian carp, etc.) found outside its previously known range (as determined by the distribution information available at: www.invadingspecies.com/indexen.cfm, to the appropriate Area Biologist at the local MNR District office. Any such specimens captured outside of their established range (not already naturalized) shall be euthanized (not returned to the water) and kept for identification purposes.
16. Unless specifically authorized by a separate Endangered Species Act (ESA) permit and/or Federal Species at Risk Act (SARA) permit, no person shall attempt to catch a Species at Risk.
17. Unless specifically authorized by a separate Endangered Species Act (ESA) permit and/or Federal Species at Risk Act (SARA) permit, any Species at Risk that are incidentally captured must be photographed and immediately released alive at the point of capture. The photographs, including capture coordinates and date caught, must be forwarded to the appropriate Area Biologist or Species at Risk Biologist at the local MNR District office for identification and confirmation.
18. Unless specifically authorized by a separate Endangered Species Act (ESA) permit and/or Federal Species at Risk Act (SARA) permit, sampling must cease immediately in an area when a Species at Risk is caught.
19. Sampling locations must be reported using GPS location data using: Projection: Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM); Datum: North American 1983 (NAD83), Canadian Transformation (CNT); Zone: 17N; Units: Metres.

Signature of Licencee / Signature du titulaire du permis

Date May 27/16

BT ENGINEERING

Attachment B
Watercourse Field Record and Habitat Sketches

Ministry of Transportation
Environmental Guide for Fish and Fish Habitat

Section 4: Field Investigations
Appendix 4.A: Watercourse Field Record Form

GENERAL INFORMATION

PROJECT #:	PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	DAY: 20	MONTH: 8	YEAR: 2016

Is STREAM REALIGNMENT required for this section:
O Yes O No O Unknown

COLLECTORS: KW AW	WEATHER CONDITIONS: sunny hot	TIME STARTED: 0930	TIME FINISHED: 1030
AIR TEMP: 25°	WATER TEMP: 20.3	CONDUCTIVITY (µS/cm): 4060	

PHOTO NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTIONS:

LOCATION

NAME OF WATERBODY: Innisfil Cr	DRAINAGE SYSTEM: L. Simcoe	CROSSING #:	STATION #: 1

LOCATION OF CROSSING: 6th Line west of Hwy 400

GPS COORDINATES: E 605679 N 4901636	MTO CHAINAGE:
TOWNSHIP: Innisfil	MNR DISTRICT: Midhurst

LAND USE AND POLLUTION

SURROUNDING LAND USE: Agriculture w/s woodland	SOURCES OF POLLUTION: agriculture

EXISTING STRUCTURE TYPE

Bridge O Box Culvert O Open Foot Culvert O CSP O N/A O

Other O Describe: Size (w x h) m^2

SECTION TYPE AND MORPHOLOGY

SECTION IDENTIFIER:
SECTION LOCATION: (include on habitat map)

TYPE:	Stream / river O	Channelized O	Permanent O	Intermittent O	Ephemeral O	ASSOCIATED WETLAND: no

TOTAL SECTION LENGTH (m):
CURRENT VELOCITY (m/s):

SUB-SECTION(S)	Run O	Pool O	Riffle O	Flats O	Inside culvert O	Other
Percentage of area		almost				
Mean depth wetted (m)		dry				
Mean width wetted (m)		muck/algae				
Mean bankfull width (m)		bottom				
Mean bankfull depth(m)		0.05 deep				
Substrate		1.5m W				

Bedrock Br	Boulder Bo	Cobble Co	Gravel Gr	Sand Sa	Silt Si	Clay Cl	Muck Mu	Detritus D

Ministry of Transportation
Environmental Guide for Fish and Fish Habitat
1

Section 4: Field Investigations
Appendix 4.E: Fish Community Inventory Record Form

GENERAL INFORMATION

PROJECT #: BTEI	PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	DAY: 20	MONTH: 8	YEAR: 2016

COLLECTORS: Kadi Warme Anton Warme	TIME STARTED: 0930	TIME FINISHED:

WEATHER CONDITIONS: Sunny, warm

SURFACE CONDITIONS (if applicable): Calm O Rippled O Wavy O Rough O

GENERAL LOCATION

NAME OF WATERBODY: Innisfil Creek	LOCATION OF STATION: 6th line west of Hwy 400
TOWNSHIP: Innisfil	MNR DISTRICT: Midhurst

SAMPLING LOCATIONS AND WATER CHEMISTRY

	LOCATION:	LENGTH (m)	AIR TEMP. (°C)	pH	DISSOLVED OXYGEN (mg/L)	WATER TEMP (°C)	CONDUCTIVITY (µS/cm)	
Turb								TDS
	Upstream							
48	Downstream	10 m		8.5	87% 7.7ppm	20.3	4060	2032
	Culvert / Hwy ROW						muck	

WATER COLOUR: Colourless O Yellow/brown O Blue/green O Turbid O Other O

GEAR

ELECTROFISHER: O

Length (m):	Settings: 160 Hz 150V	Seconds: 70

NETS and TRAPS:

MINNOW TRAP: O #	DIP NET O	TRAP NET O
SEINE: O	GILL O	OTHER O specify

HAULS (#):
Period Of Time (24 hour clock):
Set Time Clear time

LENGTH (m): 20 m	MESH SIZE: Smallest (cm): Largest (cm):	DEPTH OF CAPTURE: Minimum (m): Maximum (m):

SAMPLE COLLECTION

FISH KEPT? O Yes O No	# OF BAGS	PRESERVATIVE: Formalin O Frozen O Alcohol O Other O

COMMENTS:

Additional Notes Appended? o No o Yes number of pages ________

BANK STABILITY	Stable	Slightly Unstable	Moderately Unstable	Unstable
Left Upstream Bank	X	O	O	O
Right Upstream Bank	X	O	O	O

HABITAT

IN-STREAM COVER (% surface area):	Undercut banks	Boulders	Cobble	Woody Debris	Organic debris	Vascular Macrophytes	None
				Instream		Instream	
				Overhanging		Overhanging	
						Overhead trees	

SHORE COVER (% stream shaded):	100 – 90 %	90 – 60%	60- 30%	30 – 1%	None
	O	X	O	O	O

VEGETATION TYPE (%):	Submergent	Floating	Emergent	None
Predominant Species				✓

MIGRATORY OBSTRUCTIONS:	None ✓	Seasonal	Permanent

POTENTIAL CRITICAL HABITAT LIMITING:	Spawning	Evidence of Groundwater	Other

POTENTIAL ENHANCEMENT OPPORTUNITIES:

u/s land use changes (grazing)

COMMENTS:

Additional Notes Appended? O No O Yes number of pages ________

CAPTURE INFORMATION

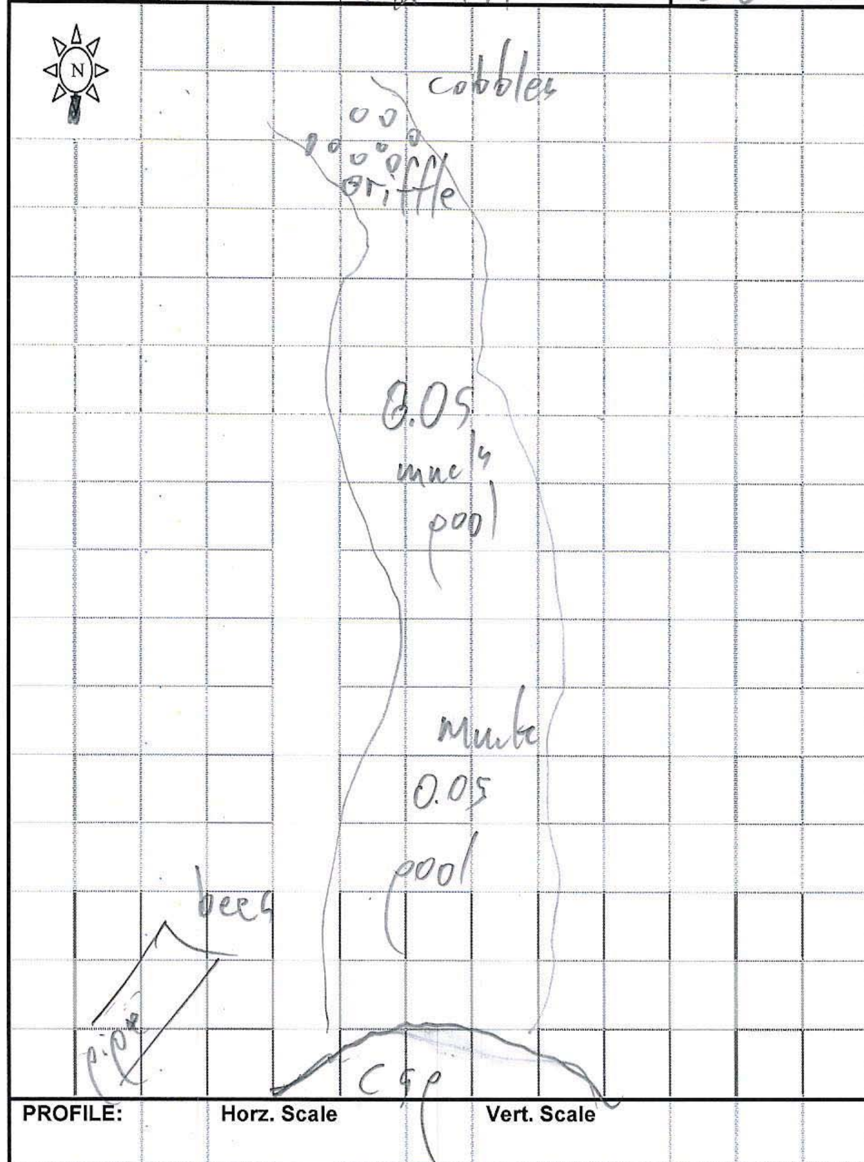
PROJECT NO.: BTE **STATION NO.:** (1) Innisfil 6th line w of 400

NO.	SCIENTIFIC NAME / COMMON NAME	PHYSICAL CONDITION: # fish with blackspot	PHYSICAL CONDITION: # fish with lesions, tumours, maturity etc.	TOP PREDATOR: Length (mm) F= total fork or L = total length	TOP PREDATOR: AGE CLASS YOY / Adult
3	brook stickleback				

Circle number if a sample was kept

PAGE 1 **of** ____ **Number all pages**

SECTION IDENTIFIER:	SECTION LOCATION: Innisfil	SECTION LENGTH (m): 20 m	SCALE (cm / m):



PROJECT #:	BTE
MAPPER:	K. Wawmo
NAME OF WATERBODY:	Innisfil Cr
CROSSING #:	
STATION #:	1
DATE: DD-MMM-YY	20-Aug-16

LEGEND

- **10d** depth (cm)
- **6w** width
- ➡ Riffle
- ⇨ Run/Glide
- Pool
- Island/Bar
- Fine Substrate
- ### Gravel Substrate
- oOooO Cobble /Boulder
- * * * Debris
- **CT** Cattail
- **SV/FV** Submerg/Float Veg
- **EV** Emergent Vegetation
- **W** Watercress
- **Fe** Iron Staining
- ////// Eroded Bank
- **XXX** Riprap / Other Stabilization
- Instream Log/Tree
- ^^^ Dam/Weir/Obstruction
- ® Riparian Tree
- Seep/Spring
- -------- Undercut Bank
- — Barrier to Fish Movement
- **-S-** Seasonal Barrier
- -x--x- Fence line
- Culvert

PROFILE: Horz. Scale Vert. Scale

GENERAL INFORMATION

PROJECT #: BTE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	DAY: 20	MONTH: 8	YEAR: 2016

Is STREAM REALIGNMENT required for this section:
O Yes ☒ No O Unknown

COLLECTORS: KW AW	WEATHER CONDITIONS: hot, sunny	TIME STARTED: 1030	TIME FINISHED: 1200
AIR TEMP: 25°	WATER TEMP: 19.3	CONDUCTIVITY (µS/cm): 3365	

PHOTO NUMBERS AND DESCRIPTIONS:

LOCATION

NAME OF WATERBODY: Innisfil Cr	DRAINAGE SYSTEM: L. Simcoe	CROSSING #:	STATION #: 2

LOCATION OF CROSSING: Hwy 400 300m south of Innisfil 6th line

GPS COORDINATES: E605939 N4901533	MTO CHAINAGE:
TOWNSHIP: Innisfil	MNR DISTRICT: Midhurst

LAND USE AND POLLUTION

SURROUNDING LAND USE: woodlands	SOURCES OF POLLUTION: Hwy400, u/s cattle

EXISTING STRUCTURE TYPE

Bridge O Box Culvert O Open Foot Culvert O CSP O N/A O

Other ☒ Describe: 5m concrete arch with concrete invert Size (w x h) m²

SECTION TYPE AND MORPHOLOGY

SECTION IDENTIFIER:	SECTION LOCATION: (include on habitat map)

TYPE:	Stream / river	Channelized	Permanent	Intermittent	Ephemeral	ASSOCIATED WETLAND:
	☒	O	O	☒	O	no

TOTAL SECTION LENGTH (m):	CURRENT VELOCITY (m/s):

SUB-SECTION(S)	Run O	Pool O	Riffle O	Flats O	Inside culvert O	Other
Percentage of area	- pool meandering through culvert					
Mean depth wetted (m)	- channel u/s clogged with vegetation					
Mean width wetted (m)						
Mean bankfull width (m)						
Mean bankfull depth(m)						
Substrate	Concrete, some mud with algae					

Bedrock Br	Boulder Bo	Cobble Co	Gravel Gr	Sand Sa	Silt Si	Clay Cl	Muck Mu	Detritus D

BANK STABILITY	Stable	Slightly Unstable	Moderately Unstable	Unstable
Left Upstream Bank	✓	O	O	O
Right Upstream Bank	✓	O	O	O

HABITAT

IN-STREAM COVER (% surface area):	Undercut banks	Boulders	Cobble	Woody Debris (Instream / Overhanging)	Organic debris	Vascular Macrophytes (Instream / Overhanging)	None
	N/S veg overhanging						

SHORE COVER (% stream shaded):	100 – 90 %	90 – 60%	60- 30%	30 – 1%	None
	O	✗	O	O	O

VEGETATION TYPE (%):	Submergent	Floating	Emergent	None
				✓
Predominant Species				

MIGRATORY OBSTRUCTIONS:	None ✓	Seasonal	Permanent

POTENTIAL CRITICAL HABITAT LIMITING:	Spawning	Evidence of Groundwater	Other

POTENTIAL ENHANCEMENT OPPORTUNITIES:

COMMENTS:

Additional Notes Appended? O No O Yes number of pages ______

GENERAL INFORMATION

PROJECT #: BTE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	DAY: 20	MONTH: 8	YEAR: 2016
COLLECTORS: Rudi Warne Anton Warne		TIME STARTED: 10:30	TIME FINISHED: 12:00	

WEATHER CONDITIONS: Sunny, hot

SURFACE CONDITIONS (if applicable): Calm	Rippled	Wavy	Rough
O	O	O	O

GENERAL LOCATION

NAME OF WATERBODY: Innisfil Creek	LOCATION OF STATION: 300 m south of 6th line on 400
TOWNSHIP: Innisfil	MNR DISTRICT: Midhurst

SAMPLING LOCATIONS AND WATER CHEMISTRY

Turb 4.3

LOCATION:	LENGTH (m)	AIR TEMP. (°C)	pH	DISSOLVED OXYGEN (mg/L)	WATER TEMP (°C)	CONDUCTIVITY (µS/cm)	TDS
Upstream	10 m		7.9	94% 8.4?	19.3	3356	1683
Downstream							
Culvert / Hwy ROW							

WATER COLOUR: Colourless O Yellow/brown ✗ Blue/green O Turbid O Other O

GEAR

ELECTROFISHER: ✗

Length (m): 20	Settings: 160Hz 350V	Seconds: 86

NETS and TRAPS:

MINNOW TRAP: O #	DIP NET O	TRAP NET O
SEINE: O	GILL O	OTHER O specify
HAULS (#):	Period Of Time (24 hour clock): Set Time	Clear time
LENGTH (m): 20	MESH SIZE: Smallest (cm): Largest (cm):	DEPTH OF CAPTURE: Minimum (m): Maximum (m):

SAMPLE COLLECTION

FISH KEPT?	# OF BAGS	PRESERVATIVE: Formalin O	Frozen O	Alcohol O	Other O
O Yes ✗ No					

COMMENTS:

Additional Notes Appended? ✗ No o Yes number of pages ______

CAPTURE INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.:

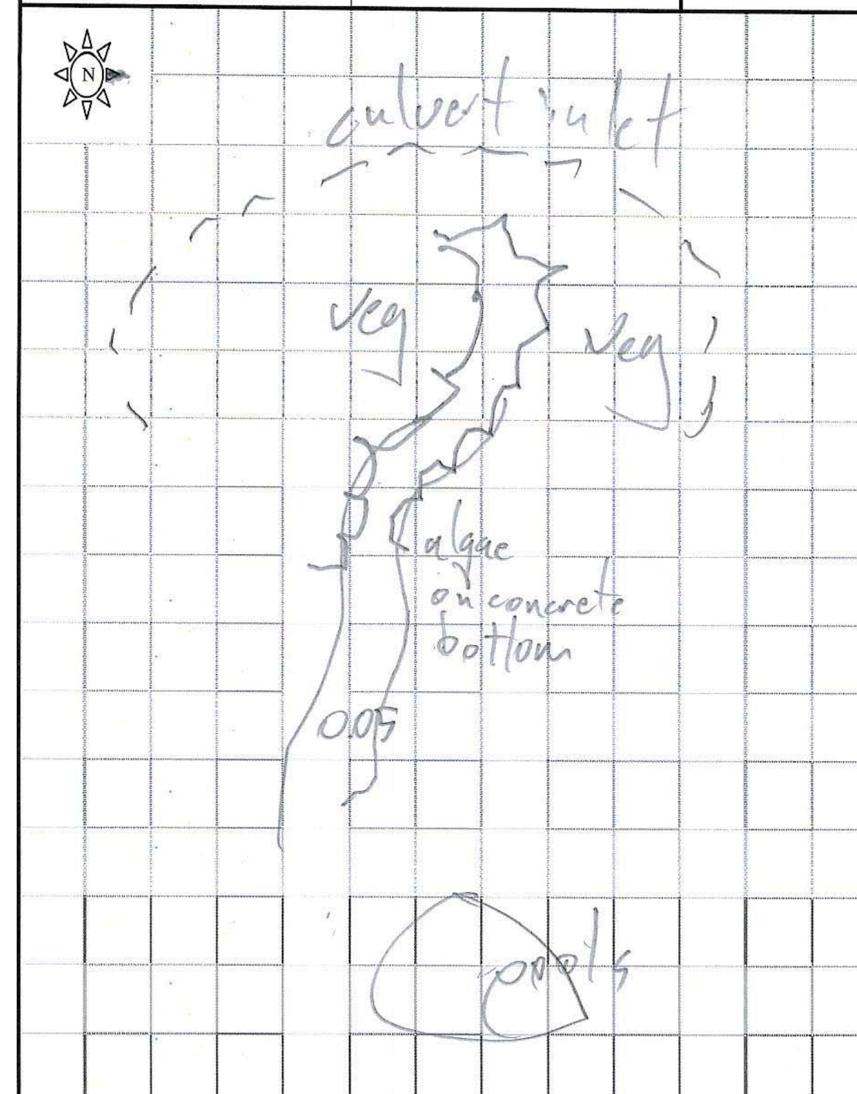
STATION NO.: (2) Innisfil Creek @ 400

NO.	SCIENTIFIC NAME / COMMON NAME	PHYSICAL CONDITION: # fish with blackspot	PHYSICAL CONDITION: # fish with lesions, tumours, maturity etc.	TOP PREDATOR: Length (mm) F= total fork or L = total length	TOP PREDATOR: AGE CLASS YOY / Adult
2	Stickleback (brook)				

Circle number if a sample was kept

PAGE 1 **of** ____ **Number all pages**

SECTION IDENTIFIER:	SECTION LOCATION:	SECTION LENGTH (m):	SCALE (cm / m):



PROJECT #: BTE

MAPPER: R. Warne

NAME OF WATERBODY: Innisfil Cr.

CROSSING #:

STATION #: (2)

DATE: DD-MMM-YY 20-Aug-16

LEGEND

10d depth (cm)
6w width
➡ Riffle
⇨ Run/Glide
⬭ Pool
▓ Island/Bar
░ Fine Substrate
Gravel Substrate
oOooO Cobble /Boulder
* * * Debris
CT Cattail
SV/FV Submerg/Float Veg
EV Emergent Vegetation
W Watercress
Fe Iron Staining
/////// Eroded Bank
XXX Riprap / Other Stabilization
Instream Log/Tree
^^^ Dam/Weir/Obstruction
® Riparian Tree
|► Seep/Spring
-------- Undercut Bank
— Barrier to Fish Movement
-S- Seasonal Barrier
-x--x- Fence line
Culvert

PROFILE: **Horz. Scale** **Vert. Scale**

BT ENGINEERING

Attachment C
Fish Station Photographs

BT Eng Project XXX

Station Photographs

Station 1, Innisfil Creek at 6th Line West of Highway 400

Innisfil Creek immediately downstream of the CSP under the 6th Line west of Highway 400 – April 20, 2016

Again, Innisfil Creek immediately downstream of the 6th Line west of Highway 400 – August 20, 2016

1.7 m diametyer culvert conveying Innisfil Creek (left). Smaller CSP conveys flow from north ditch (across) – note deposits at outlet

North ditch of 6th Line west of Highway 400 (in distance) conveying runoff from MTO culvert C-56 just north of the intersection

Station Photographs

Innisfil Creek channel immediately downstream of Station 1 – April 20, 2016

Innisfil Creek channel immediately upstream of the Highway 400 culvert arch – August 20, 2016

Innisfil Creek south of 6th Line as it enters the woodlands

West slope of Highway 400 embankment. Culvert arch located behind woodlands in foreground

Station Photographs

Station 2, Innisfil Creek at Highway 400 south of 6th Line

Highway 400 Concrete Arch culvert C-55 – upstream face. The Creek flows cross the concrete invert slab as a thin film

The watercourse upstream of the culvert is lined with algae. Fish collection was difficult with the very shallow depths

Station Photographs

At the downstream end of the concrete arch culvert the stream drops 300 cm from the base slab

From the MTO culvert C-55 the watercourse entersa dense woodlot

Appendix H
Land Use Planning Report

6th Line Interchange Environmental Assessment Study
Municipal Class EA Study

Land Use Planning Report

Prepared By:

BT Engineering
41 Adelaide Street North, Unit 71
London, ON N6B 3P4
(519) 672-2222
(855) 228-4813 Toll Free

April 2016

Table of Contents

Table of Figures

Table of Photos

1.0 Introduction

BT Engineering (BTE) was retained by the Town of Innisifil to prepare a Land Use Planning Report as part of the 6th Line Interchange Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The land use review examined the current and future land uses in the study area, which include agricultural land and residential properties.

The project location is illustrated in **Figure 1**.

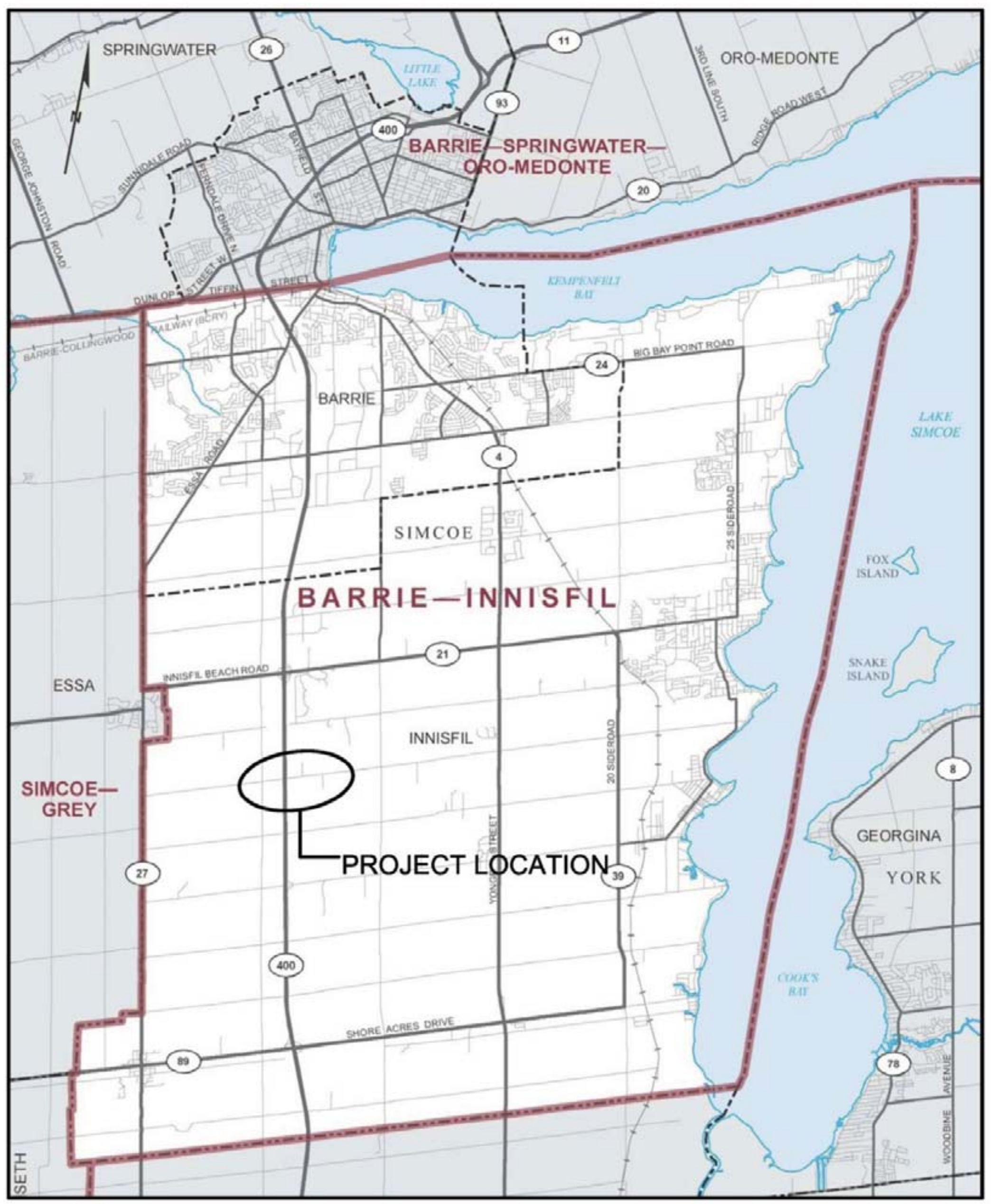


Figure 1: Project Location

2.0 Study Area

The area under study is located east of the Town of Innisifil. The study area encompasses the Highway 400 and 6th Line overpass.

The land uses in the study area are agricultural with natural environment areas. **Section 2.1** includes a detailed overview of the current land uses in the project vicinity. The study area can be seen in **Figure 2**.

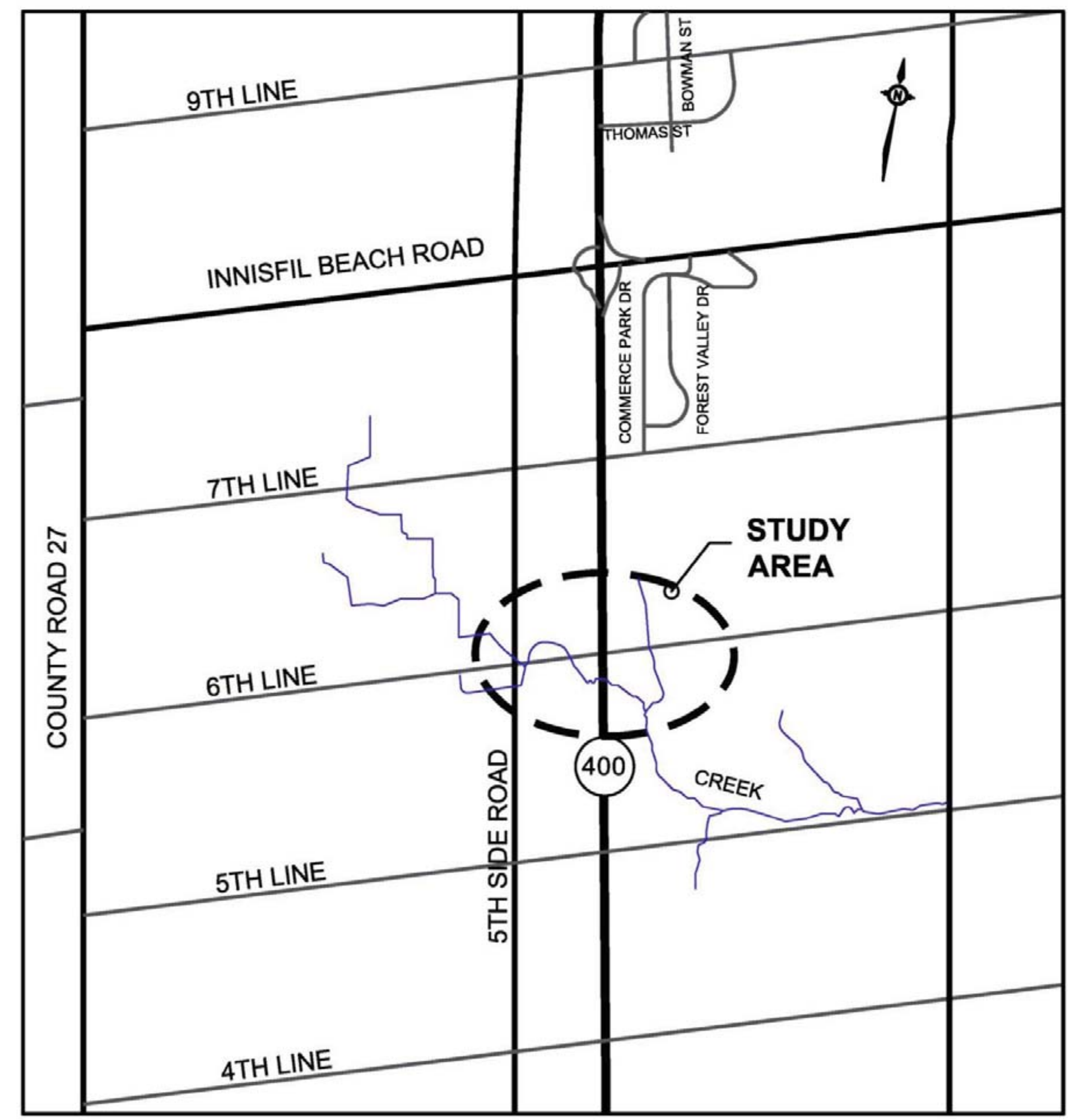


Figure 2: Study Area

3.0 Land Uses in Study Area

3.1 Town of Innisfil Official Plan

The Official Plan (OP) of the Town of Innsifil is intended to provide the long term vision for the Town, delineate a municipal structure as the framework for future growth, set out goals and objectives which will contribute to the achievement of the vision and municipal structure, and provide land use policies of a local nature to facilitate decision making by Council, public agencies and private interests with regard to the use and development of land within the Town[1]. There are four schedules for the land uses, as per the OP, as follow:

- Schedule 'A' – Municipal Structure
- Schedule 'B' – Land Use: Innisfil Official Plan
- Schedule 'C' – Transportation
- Schedule 'D' – Serviced Area

The lands within and surrounding the Study Area are designated agricultural lands by the Town of Innisfil's Official Plan (OP) Schedule B, as shown in **Figure 3**. A closer view of the Study Area is shown in **Figure 4**. There are a number of residential properties on 6th Line along with active farms. Innisfil Creek is within the study area and intersects with 6th Line in three locations and Highway 400 once. The path of Innisfil Creek is illustrated in **Figure 2: Study Area** and the creek is shown in **Photo 1**, **Photo 2** and **Photo 3**.

Refer to the Official Plan for permitted uses and policies pertaining to agricultural lands.

3.2 Town of Innisfil's Transportation Master Plan

Currently only two roads connect to Highway 400: County Road 89 and Innisfil Beach Road. To provide better access to Innisfil Heights and the Sleeping Lion development in Alcona, a new interchange at Highway 400 has been proposed.

Alcona is projected to grow by 10,000 persons by 2031 plus an additional 5,000 in the Sleeping Lions lands[2] (south of Alcona).

[1] Town of Innisfil Official Plan (2011)
http://www.innisfil.ca/sites/all/files/uploads/Planning/Innisfil_OP_April_8_2011_Text.pdf
[2] Town of Innisfil Transportation Master Plan (2013)
http://www.innisfil.ca/sites/all/files/uploads/Engineering/2013-08%20Innisfil%20TMP%20Final%20Report.pdf

Figure 3: Town of Innisfil Official Plan Schedule B

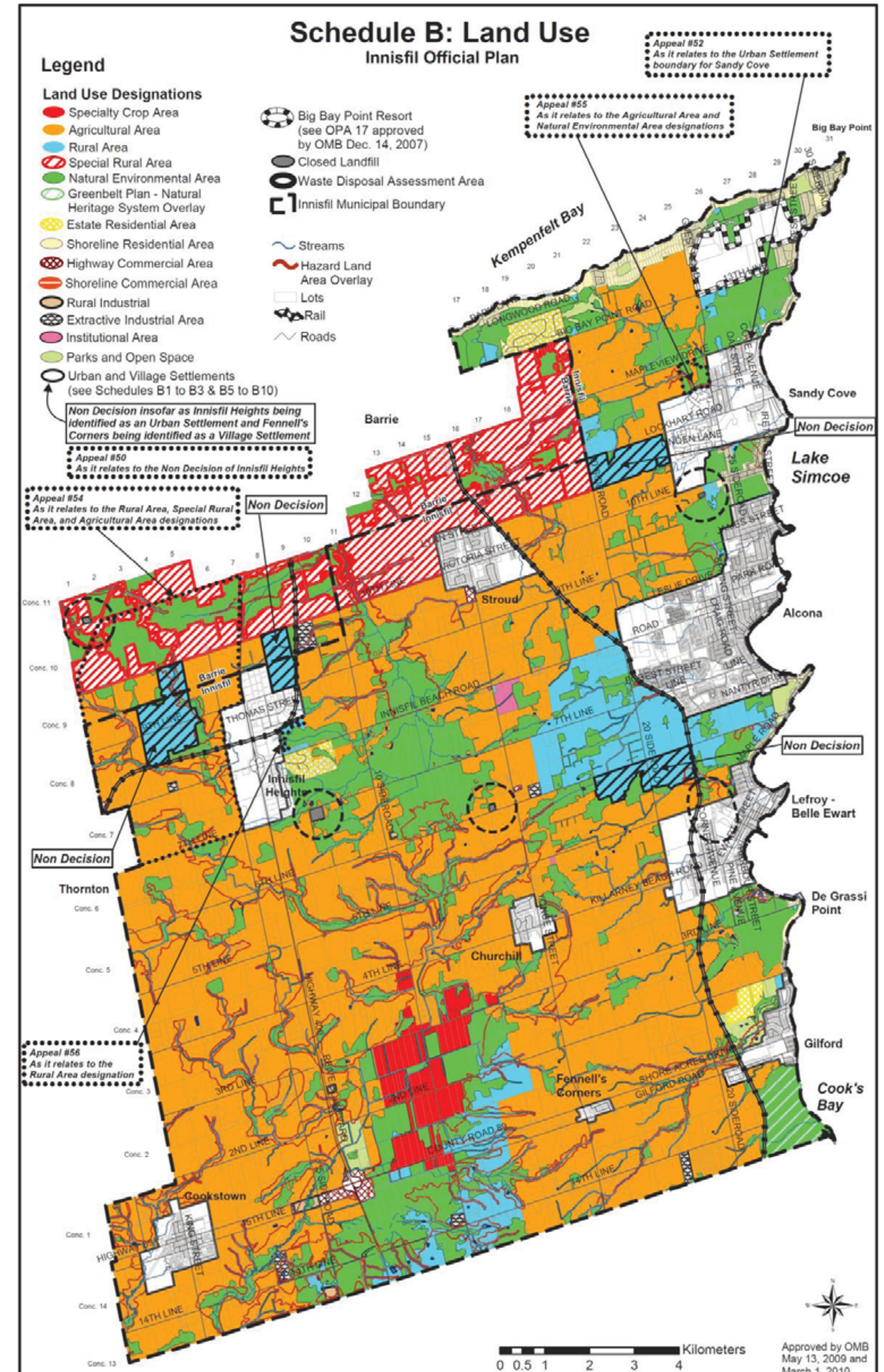


Figure 4: OP Schedule B in vicinity of Study Area

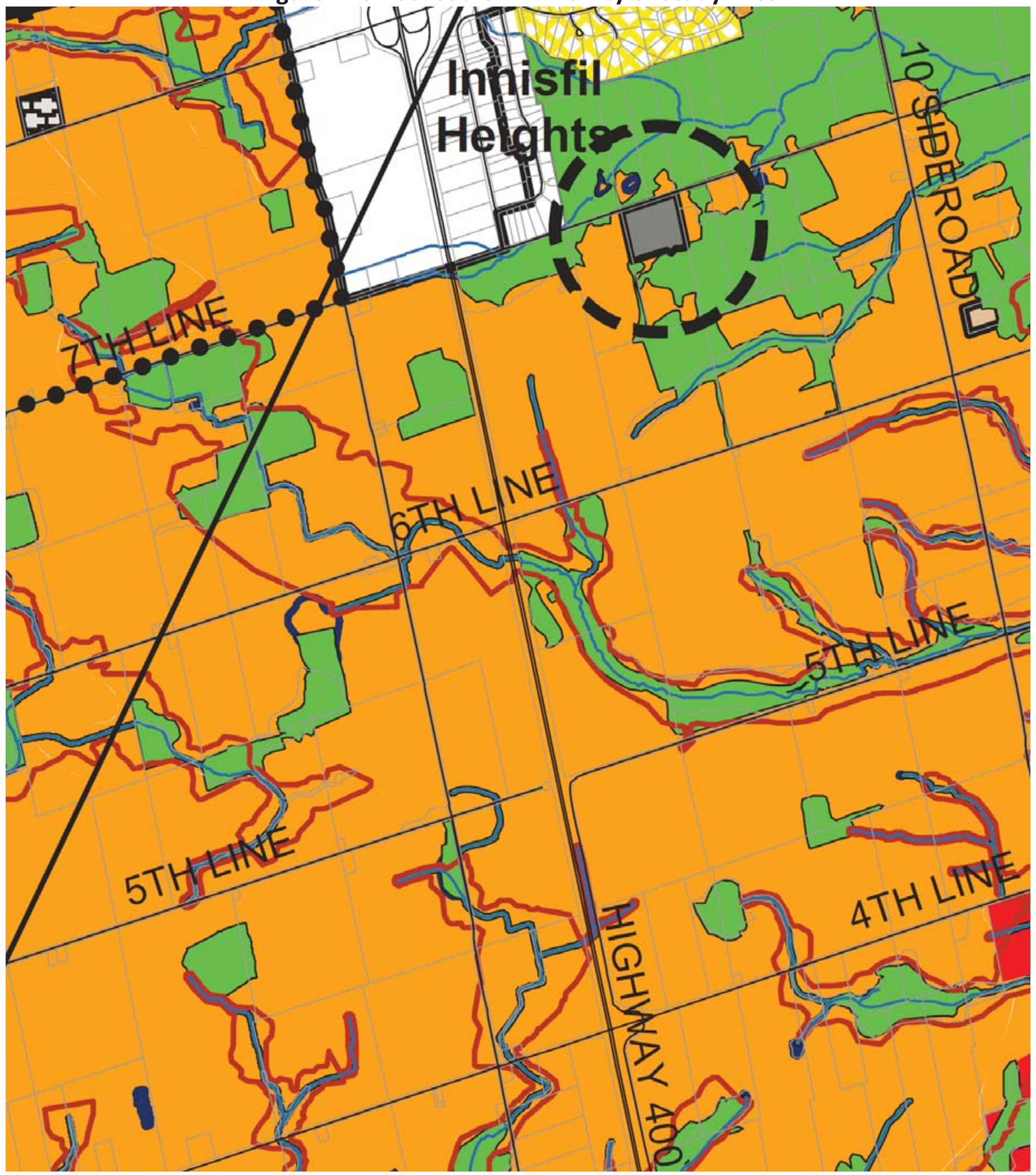


Photo 1: Innisfil Creek along 6th Line

Photo 2: Innisfil Creek crossing 6th Line

Photo 3: Innisfil Creek crossing 6th Line (north)

3.3 6th Line Land Uses

The land surrounding the Highway 400/6th Line proposed interchange is farmland owned by private property owners. An active farm is located in the northwest quadrant of the study area and is illustrated in **Photo 4**.

Photo 4: Active Farmland on 6th Line

Along 6th Line are residential properties, as shown in **Photo 5** to **Photo 7**. An unoccupied barn and farmhouse can be found on 6th Line, as shown in **Photo 8**. On the west side of 5th Sideroad on 6th Line are two residential properties that were previously a post office and a schoolhouse, shown in **Photo 9** and **Photo 10**, respectively. A description of the history of the naming of the area and the schoolhouse is illustrated in **Photo 11**.

Photo 5: 3368 6th Line

Photo 6: 3573 6th Line

Photo 7: 3581 6th Line

Photo 8: Unoccupied farmhouse and barn

Photo 9: Residential dwelling (previously a Post Office)

Photo 10: Residential dwelling (previously a Schoolhouse)

6th Line Interchange Class EA
Land Use Planning Report
April 2016
BT ENGINEERING BTE

Photo 11: History of Killyleagh (and schoolhouse)

Appendix I
Noise Report

Noise Report

6th Line Interchange – Innisfil, ON

July 25, 2016

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

List of Appendices

Executive Summary

BT Engineering (BTE) was retained by the Town of Innisfil to conduct a noise assessment for the 6th Line Interchange Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. A new interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line will increase the traffic on 6th Line. Two residential dwellings are located within 500 m of the proposed interchange and therefore a noise assessment is required to determine the effects of a new interchange at 6th Line and Highway 400.

The analysis was conducted using acoustical modelling software, STAMSON Version 5.1. Specifically, the analysis included: determination of the characteristics of the Noise Sensitive Area (NSA); noise modelling; and an assessment of the need for mitigation measures required to meet the appropriate noise criteria for developments adjacent to existing transportation corridors.

Two residential dwellings (receiver sites) are currently on the south side of 6th Line to the west of Highway 400 within 500 m of the proposed interchange. Receiver site 1 was determined to have a noise level of approximately 61 dBA without the interchange in place and it is projected to increase to 62 dBA following construction of the interchange. By 2031, receiver site 2 was determined to have a noise level of approximately 60 dBA without the addition of the interchange and is projected to increase to 62 dBA with the interchange. With a sound level increase of less than 5 dBA, a noise barrier is not recommended.

1.0 Introduction

BT Engineering Inc. (BTE) was retained by the Town of Innisfil to conduct a noise assessment for the residential dwellings in the vicinity of the proposed 6th Line and Highway 400 interchange.

The following report summarizes the technical analysis of sound level changes that are predicted as a result of the construction of the 6th Line/Highway 400 interchange. The report has been prepared following the methodology of the MTO Noise Manual, MOECC/MTO Noise protocol and MTO Directive A-1.

The new interchange is planned to accommodate the future growth in the area. Within the planning horizon (2031), 6th Line will consist of a two-lane cross-section: one (1) eastbound land and one (1) westbound lane.

For the purpose of this review, 6th Line is aligned east/west and Highway 400 is aligned north/south.

There are no rail lines located within 100 metres of the proposed development; therefore no railway noise feasibility study is required. See **Figure 1.1** for the study area of the proposed interchange location.

Two residential properties, 3573 6th Line (receiver site 1) and 3581 6th Line (receiver site 2), front the south side of 6th Line to the west of Highway 400. The lands surrounding the residential properties are a combination of woodlots and farmland. The two receiver sites are illustrated in **Figure 1.2**.

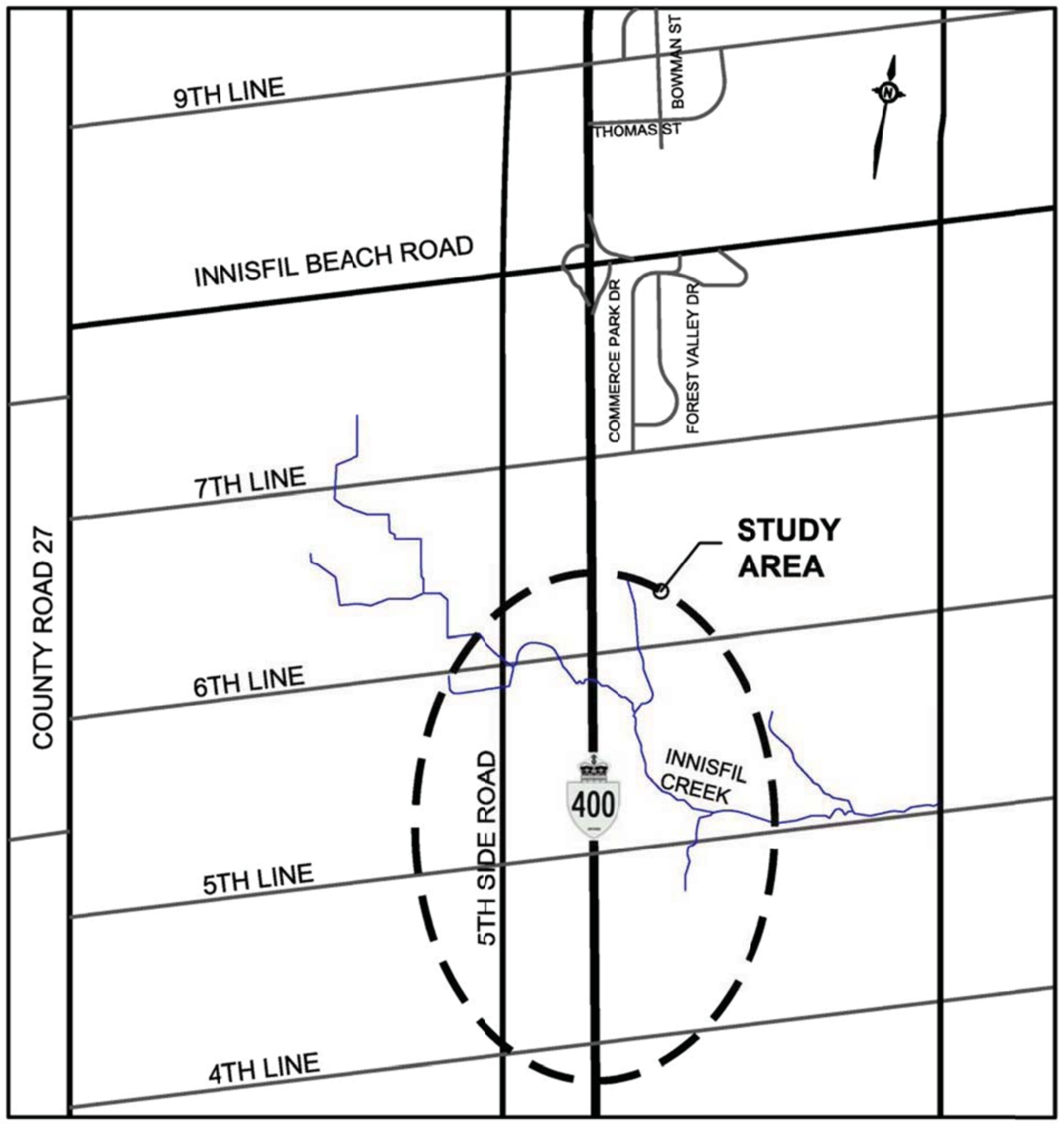


Figure 1.1: Study Area

Figure 1.2: Receiver Sites

2.0 Existing Data

The limits of the Study Area, as shown in **Figure 1.1**, were defined by assessing impacts associated with a new interchange at 6th Line/Highway 400.

The noise source considered was vehicular traffic noise on 6th Line and Highway 400. No other noise sources, such as rail and aircraft, were considered for the Study Area. The assessment was performed in accordance with the MTO Environmental Guide for Noise and MOECC/MTO Noise protocol.

The traffic data used, such as posted speed limits, and traffic volumes and characteristics, are summarized in **Table 2.1**. The traffic volumes used in the analysis were derived from the County of Simcoe's travel demand forecasting model, modified for use for the 2013 Innisfil Transportation Master Plan (TMP). The traffic assignments and distribution are included in **Appendix A**. The year 2031 was selected for analysis as it represents the horizon year for the Town's TMP and is the longest horizon for which development projections are available on which to base traffic forecasts.

Table 2.1: Traffic Characteristics

Street Name	Posted Speed Limit (km/h)	Year 2031 SADT		Truck Traffic %	
		Without Interchange	With Interchange	Medium Trucks	Heavy Trucks
6th Line	80	2,000	10,000	6	2
Highway 400	100	170,000	170,000	10	5

6th Line Interchange EA Study, Town of Innisfil
Noise Assessment Report
July 25, 2016
Page 1

3.0 Methodology

The STAMSON 5.1 noise software program, which is approved for use on projects requiring noise assessments, was utilized to determine sound levels. The sound levels were calculated using STAMSON with the input of data such as traffic and topographical characteristics (i.e. presence of dense trees).

The general overall procedure followed in the noise analysis included:

1. Identification and location of receiver sites within the NSA. See **Figure 4**.
2. Prediction of equivalent sound levels.
3. Assessment of the need for mitigation measures required to meet the appropriate noise criteria.

Acoustic modelling projected future 2031, 24 hour equivalent sound levels (Leq's) within the study area at the two specific receiver sites having a noise sensitive land use (residential property). Sound levels were generated for year 2031 conditions in the Study Area for the following two cases:

1. Without the interchange; and
2. With the interchange.

<u>Traffic Input Data</u>

6th Line

Approximately 2,000 vehicles/day are projected to use to use 6th Line by 2031. With the new interchange, approximately 10,000 vehicles/day are projected to use the 6th Line by 2031.

Highway 400

Approximately 170,000 vehicles/day are projected to use Highway 400 by 2031, with or without the interchange.

3.1 Additional Input Variables

In addition to traffic volumes, the following STAMSON input variables were used or considered for the calculation of future sound levels:

- Topography (hills, flatlands) – the site is generally flat
- The intermediate ground surface (hard surface reflects sound, soft surface absorbs sound)
- Distance, in metres, from source to receiver, using the centreline of the road as the source
- The angle at which the receiver (building) intercepts the source (road), measured relative to the perpendicular line between the source and the receiver
- Receiver height, in metres
- Posted speed limit (6th Line is 80 km/h, Highway 400 is 100 km/h)
- Depth of woods (0-30 m, 30-60 m, 60 m or more)
- Roadway grade (slope)
- The percentage of commercial vehicles on 6th Line was estimated from traffic movements on Innisfil Beach Road from Highway 400: 6 % medium/2 % heavy trucks

- The percentage of commercial vehicles on Highway 400 was estimated from traffic counts provided by MTO: 5 % medium/10 % heavy trucks

4.0 Conclusion

The sound levels at each of the receiver sites are shown in **Table 4.1**. The STAMSON outputs for each receiver site and each condition are included in **Appendix B**.

Table 4.1: Sound Level at Receiver Sites

	Without Interchange	With Interchange	Sound Level Increase
Receiver Site 1	61.0[1] dBA	62.4 dBA	1 dBA
Receiver Site 2	60.1 dBA	62.3 dBA	2 dBA

The assessment of the impact of the predicted sound levels utilized the MTO/MOECC Protocol. The required mitigation effort is based on the change in future noise levels if the 6th Line/Highway 400 interchange is constructed, and is shown in **Table 4.2** below. Based on the sound level increases at receiver sites 1 and 2 being less than 5 dBA, no mitigation is required.

Table 4.2: Impact Criteria and Corresponding Mitigation Effort

Change in Noise Level Above Ambient	Mitigation Effort Required
0-5 dBA	- None
> 5 dBA	- Investigate noise control measure on right-of-way. - If project cost is not significantly affected, introduce noise control measure within the right-of-way. - Noise control measures, where introduced, should achieve a minimum of 5 dBA attenuation, averaged over first row receivers. - Mitigate to ambient, as economically and technically feasible.

[1] Decimal place shown for reference purposes only.

BT ENGINEERING

Appendix A
Traffic Assignments and Distributions

Technical Memorandum

Date:	Tuesday, January 27, 2015
Project:	6th Line Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
To:	Scott MacKenzie, Town of Innisfil
From:	Tyrone Gan - HDR
Subject:	Needs Analysis: Travel Demand Forecasting

As part of the 6th Line Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, it is necessary to determine the required number of lanes for 6th Line so that future growth can be sufficiently served. This technical memorandum summarizes the forecasting efforts that ultimately justify the widening of 6th Line Road to support forecast 2031 travel demand.

Utilizing a detailed travel demand forecasting model, and incorporating the Town of Innisfil's ("the Town's") latest population and employment forecasts to the 2031 horizon year (including the development of the Sleeping Lion lands and the Alcona North and South Secondary Plan areas), the need for infrastructure improvements on 6th Line between County Road 27 and St. John's Road were assessed.

A summary of the recommendations detailed in this memorandum are as follows

- Without construction of the 6th Line / Highway 400 interchange:
  - County Road 27 to Sideroad 20 - reconstruction to 2 lanes
  - Sideroad 20 to St. John's Road- reconstruction and widening to 4 lanes

- With construction of the 6th Line / Highway 400 interchange:
  - County Road 27 to Sideroad 20 - widening to 4 lanes
  - Sideroad 20 to St. John's Road- reconstruction and widening to 4 lanes

The following memorandum documents the travel demand model forecasting procedure, assumptions and analysis which led to the recommendations for infrastructure improvements. The memo structure includes the following sections:

- Model Background
- Land Use Assumptions
- Transportation (Road) Network Assumptions
- Results Analysis for 3 scenarios tested

Model Background

To assess future traffic conditions, a travel demand forecasting model was utilized. The Simcoe County TransCAD model used for the 2008 Simcoe TMP was obtained and modified for use for the 2013 Innisfil Transportation Master Plan (TMP) study. The model forecasts daily traffic and is meant to be used as a tool to guide decisions on the future needs of the Town.

The Simcoe model covers the entire Greater Toronto Area plus Simcoe County, and is comprised of 150 traffic zones, 6 of which are within Innisfil. For the TMP, traffic zone disaggregation was undertaken, and 26 new zones were added within Innisfil. Within the Alcona Urban Growth node, 8 new zones were added including two expansion areas (Alcona North and Alcona South).

The model was modified for the purposes of the 6th Line Road Needs Analysis. Key inputs and modifications to the model are discussed later in this document and include population and employment forecasts and transportation network assumptions.

Land Use Assumptions

The model's land use assumptions were updated to account for new developments in Alcona South and Alcona North, specifically the Sleeping Lion settlement proposed in Alcona South. **Exhibit 1** illustrates the Town's settlement areas which were used as a basis to develop a traffic zone system for the Town of Innisfil. Zones 5 and 6 in Alcona were further disaggregated to produce more robust trip patterns within Alcona. **Exhibit 2** illustrates the disaggregated zone system employed for Zones 5 and 6. Zones A, B and C in **Exhibit 1** are the lands annexed by the City of Barrie which are accounted for in the model. Further discussion on these zones is provided below.

Table 1 presents the population and forecast assumptions by traffic zone with a comparison with the forecasts assumed for the 2013 TMP. The population forecast used for the EA increases by nearly 17,000 residents compared to the TMP, while employment forecasts increase by about 3,350. This is all due to growth in Alcona, specifically Alcona South and the Sleeping Lion development.

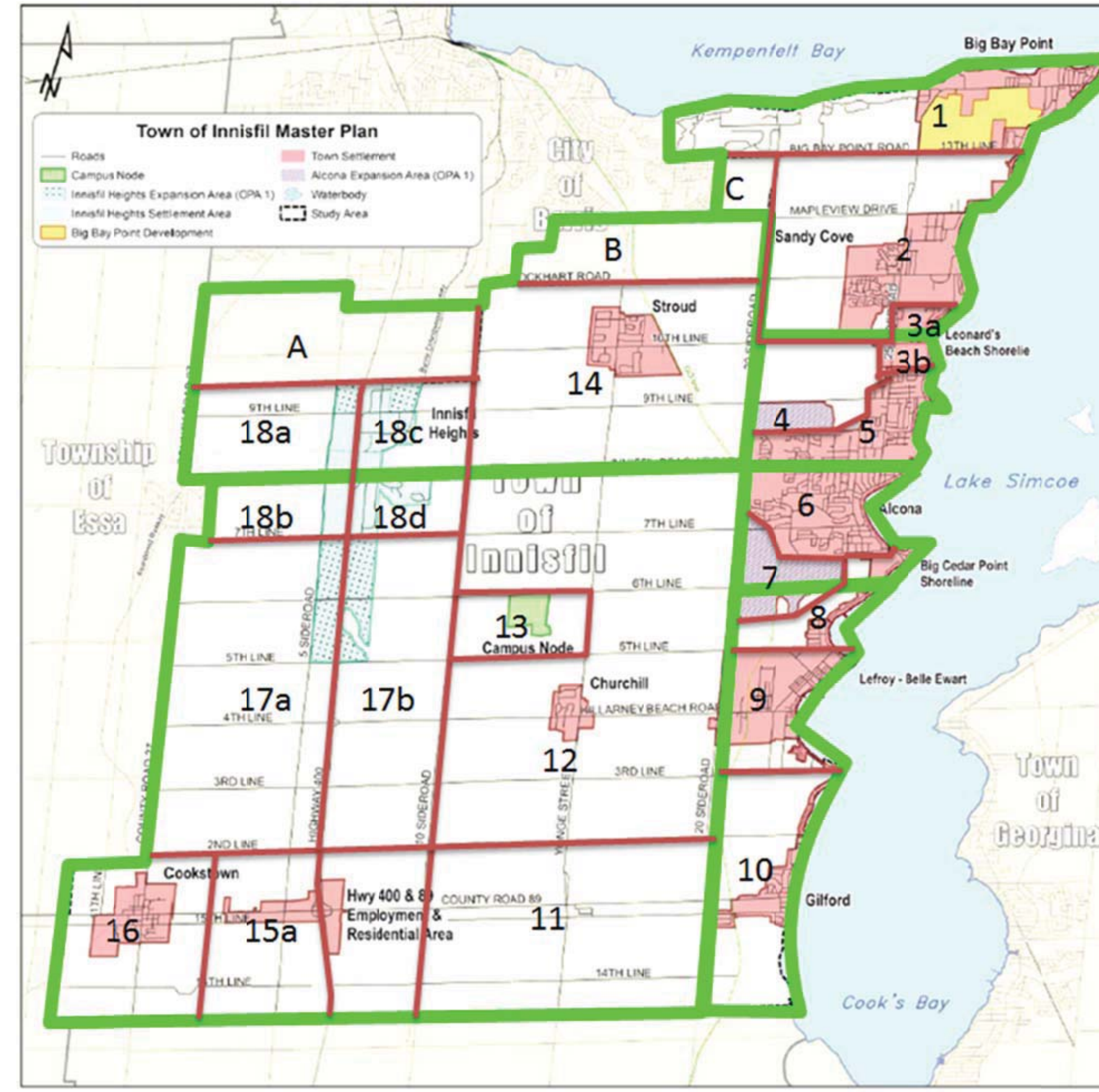


Exhibit 1: Town of Innisfil Settlement Areas

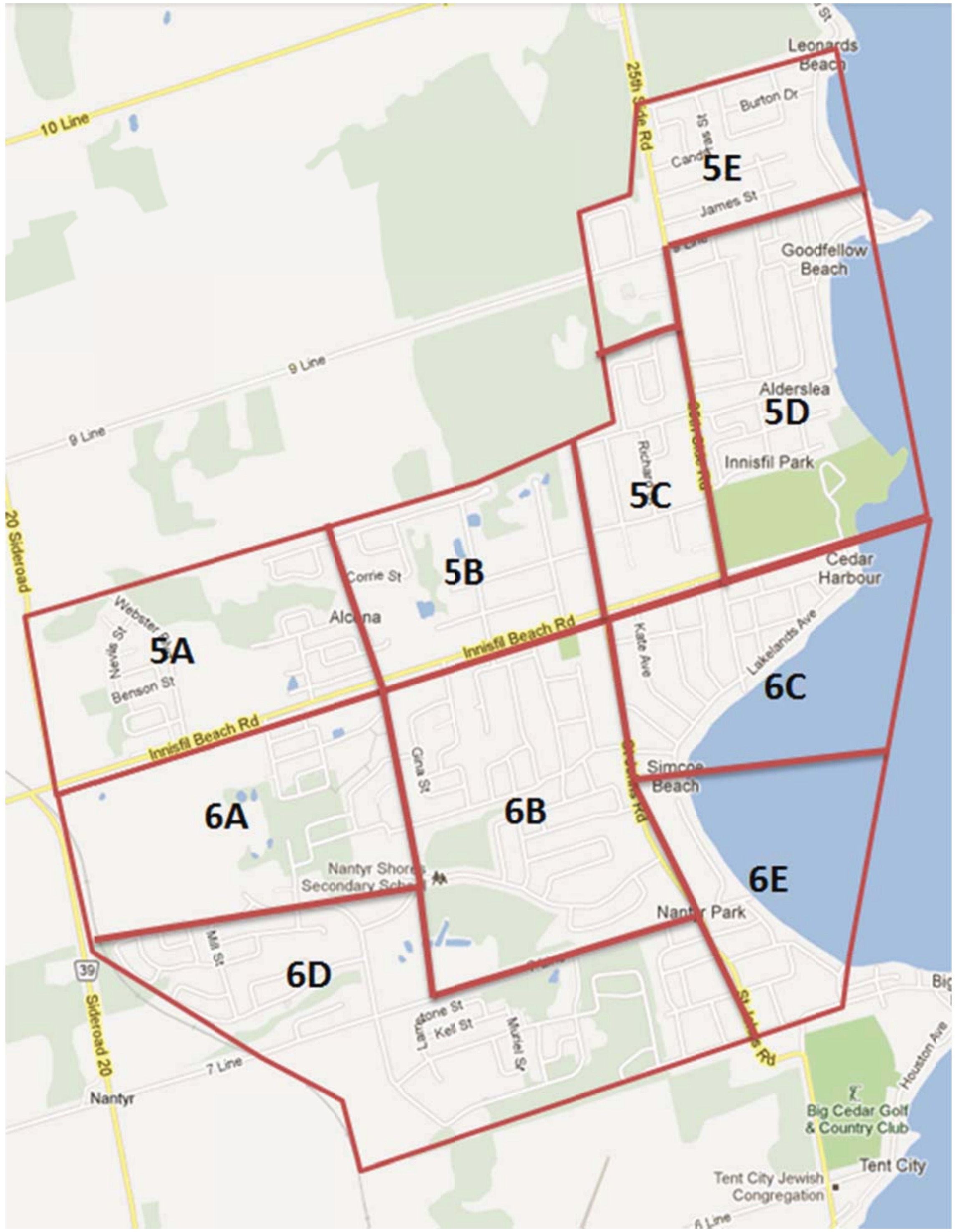


Exhibit 2: Alcona Traffic Zone Disaggregation

Table 1: Town of Innisfil 2031 Land Use Projections

Traffic Zone	Settlement Area	Population 2031 TMP Forecast	Population 2031 New Forecast	Employment 2031 TMP Forecast	Employment 2031 New Forecast
1	Big Bay Cove	7,356	7,356	1,233	1,233
2	Sandy Cove	9,551	9,551	303	303
3a	Leonard's Beach , north	619	619	0	0
3b	Leonard's Beach , south	619	619	0	0
4	Alcona North Expansion Area	0	5,460	0	850
5a	Alcona North Existing Settlement, west	2,385	2,385	173	173
5b	Alcona North Existing Settlement, central	1,908	1,908	138	138
5c	Alcona North Existing Settlement, east	1,431	1,431	104	104
5d	Alcona North Existing Settlement, Alderslea	1,908	1,908	138	138
5e	Alcona North Existing Settlement, northeast	1,908	1,908	138	138
6a	Alcona South Existing Settlement, west	2,385	2,385	173	173
6b	Alcona South Existing Settlement, central	4,055	4,055	294	294
6c	Alcona South Existing Settlement, east	2,147	2,147	156	156
6d	Alcona South Existing Settlement, south	4,532	4,532	329	329
6e	Alcona South Existing Settlement, Nantyr Park	1,193	1,193	86	86
7	Alcona South Expansion Area	5,000	16,500	0	2,500
8	Big Cedar Point	819	819	0	0
9	Lefroy – Belle Ewart	8,218	8,218	534	534
10	Gilford – Degrassi Point	2,141	2,141	139	139
11	Fennel's Corners	196	196	0	0
12	Churchill	760	760	155	155
13	Campus Node	0	0	0	0
14	Stroud	2,494	2,494	509	509
15a	Hwy 400 & 89 Employment Area, west	0	0	0	0
15b	Hwy 400 & 89 Employment Area, east	0	0	0	0
16	Cookstown	3,477	3,477	709	709
17a	Innisfil Heights Expansion Area, west	0	0	1,200	1,200
17b	Innisfil Heights Expansion Area , east	0	0	1,200	1,200
18a	Innisfil Heights, northwest	48	48	808	808
18b	Innisfil Heights, southwest	48	48	808	808
18c	Innisfil Heights, northeast	112	112	1,886	1,886
18d	Innisfil Heights, southeast	112	112	1,886	1,886
	Total	**65,420**	**82,380**	**13,100**	**16,450**

It should be noted that a planned institutional centre (identified as either community college or healthcare) located at 6th Line and Yonge Street is in its planning stages; however, the number of jobs and students projected at this facility was not available prior to the forecasting work. Therefore the Campus was not included in these forecasts. However, if the analysis of the forecast results determines that widening is required without the facility, then it can be surmised that the need for widening would be strengthened with the introduction of the campus.

Barrie Annexed Lands

Traffic zones A, B and C presented in **Exhibit 1** represent lands annexed by the City of Barrie and slated for future development. During the TMP model build process, these lands were removed from the Innisfil Traffic Zone system and reallocated to adjacent Simcoe TMP traffic zones located in Barrie as illustrated in **Exhibit 3.** The updated land use projections for these zones are provided in **Table 2.**

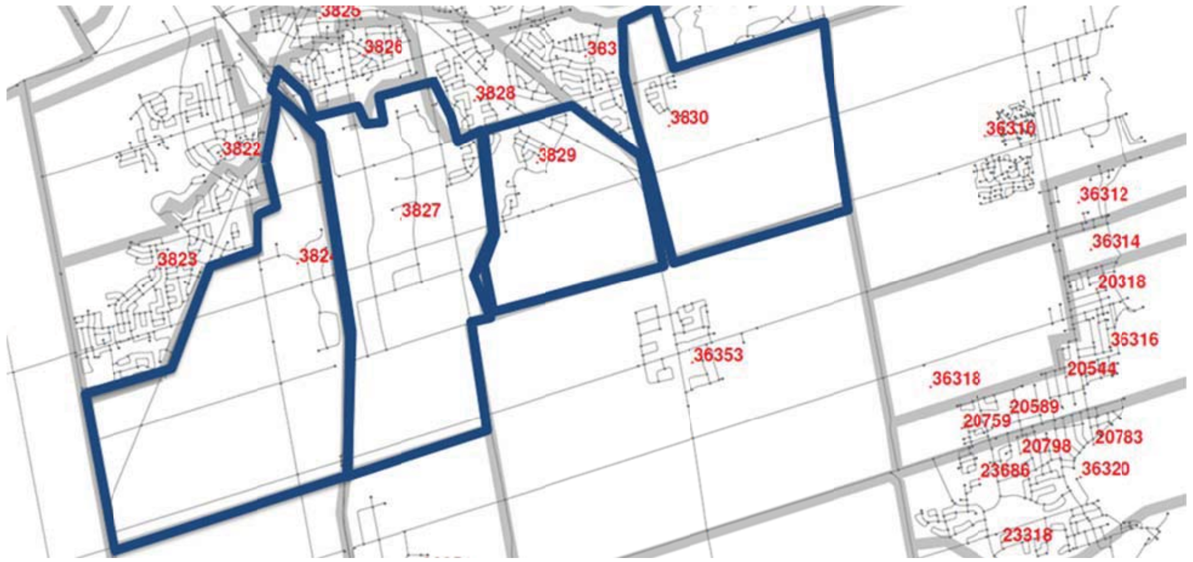


Exhibit 3: Annexed Barrie Lands Traffic Zone System

Table 2: Annexed Barrie Lands Land Use Projections

Traffic Zone	Area	2031 Population	2031 Employment
3824	Barrie Annexed Lands, west	14,856	5,186
3827	Barrie Annexed Lands, west-central	0	0
3829	Barrie Annexed Lands, east-central	12,802	1,709
3830	Barrie Annexed Lands, east	13,129	506

Transportation (Road) Network Assumptions

The assumed road network used to produce the demand forecasts for 6th Line is the preferred road network as identified in the Town's TMP.

Exhibits Exhibit 4 **to Exhibit** 6 illustrate the assumed number of lanes, daily link capacities and free flow speeds respectively for the road network. Links shaded in grey denote centroid connectors. These plots are also provided separately, and are attached to this memorandum. It is noted that the speeds coded into the model do not represent actual posted speed limits. Free flow speeds have been adjusted in the transportation model for calibration against observed traffic volume data.

In order to determine the need for improvements to 6th Line, a "Do Nothing" future horizon scenario was tested first. In this scenario, the model forecasted traffic on 6th Line with one lane in each direction with an assumed daily capacity of 5,000 vpdpl (vehicles per day per lane) with a free-flow speed of 40 km/h between Highway 27 and 20 Sideroad. Although the actual free flow speed today is 80 km/h, as noted above the Simcoe county model is calibrated to 40 km/h speeds on all of Innisfil's local roads / lines.

6th Line Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
Needs Analysis: Travel Demand Forecasting

Innisfil Beach Road is currently the main east-west arterial road connecting the Alcona Community to Highway 400. It was assumed that Innisfil Beach Road will operate with two lanes in each direction with a daily capacity of 10,000 vpdpl east of Highway 400 and a free-flow speed of 80 km/h west of 20 Sideroad and 60 km/h east of 20 Sideroad.

In total, seven scenarios were tested for 6th Line, and are summarized in **Table 3**.

Table 3: Analysis Scenarios

Scenario #	Scenario	Speed (west of 20 Sdrd / east of 20 Sdrd)	Lanes (per direction)	Capacity - vpdpl (west of 20 Sdrd / east of 20 Sdrd)	Highway 400 IC?
1A	Do Nothing	40 km/h / 40 km/h	1	5,000 / 5,000	No
1B	Reconstruction	40 km/h / 40 km/h	1	6,500 / 5,000	No
1C	Base Case / Currently Planned	60 km/h / 40 km/h	1	6,500 / 5,000	No
2	Higher Speed and Capacity	80 km/h / 60 km/h	1	10,000 / 6,500	No
3	Base case plus Highway 400 IC	60 km/h / 40 km/h	1	6,500 / 5,000	Yes
4	Higher Speed and Capacity plus Highway 400 IC	80 km/h / 60 km/h	1	10,000 / 6,500	Yes
5	Widening, Higher Speed and Capacity, and Highway 400 IC	80 km/h / 60 km/h	2	10,000 / 6,500	Yes

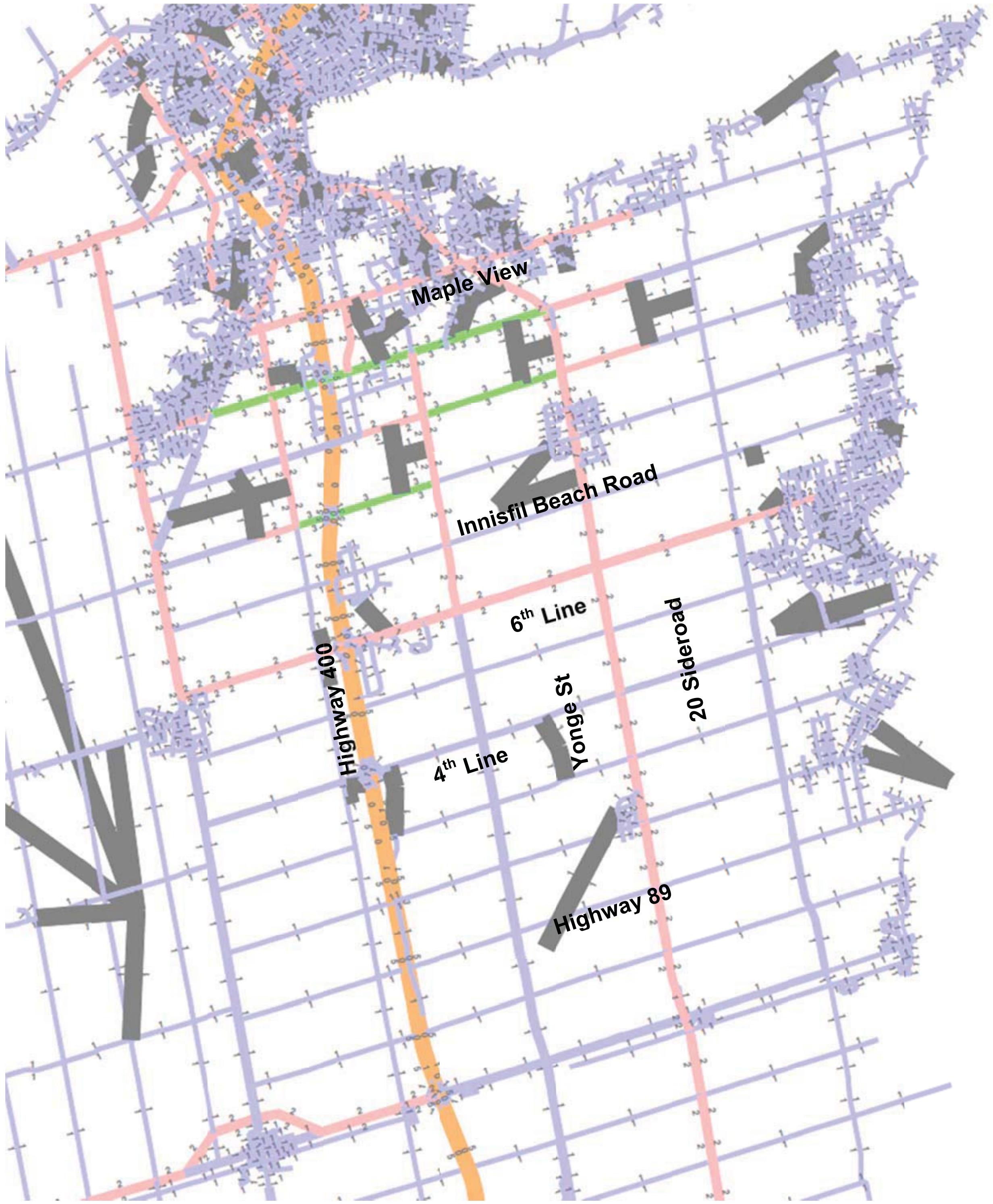


Exhibit 4: Number of Lanes - Base Case Scenario

6th Line Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
Needs Analysis: Travel Demand Forecasting

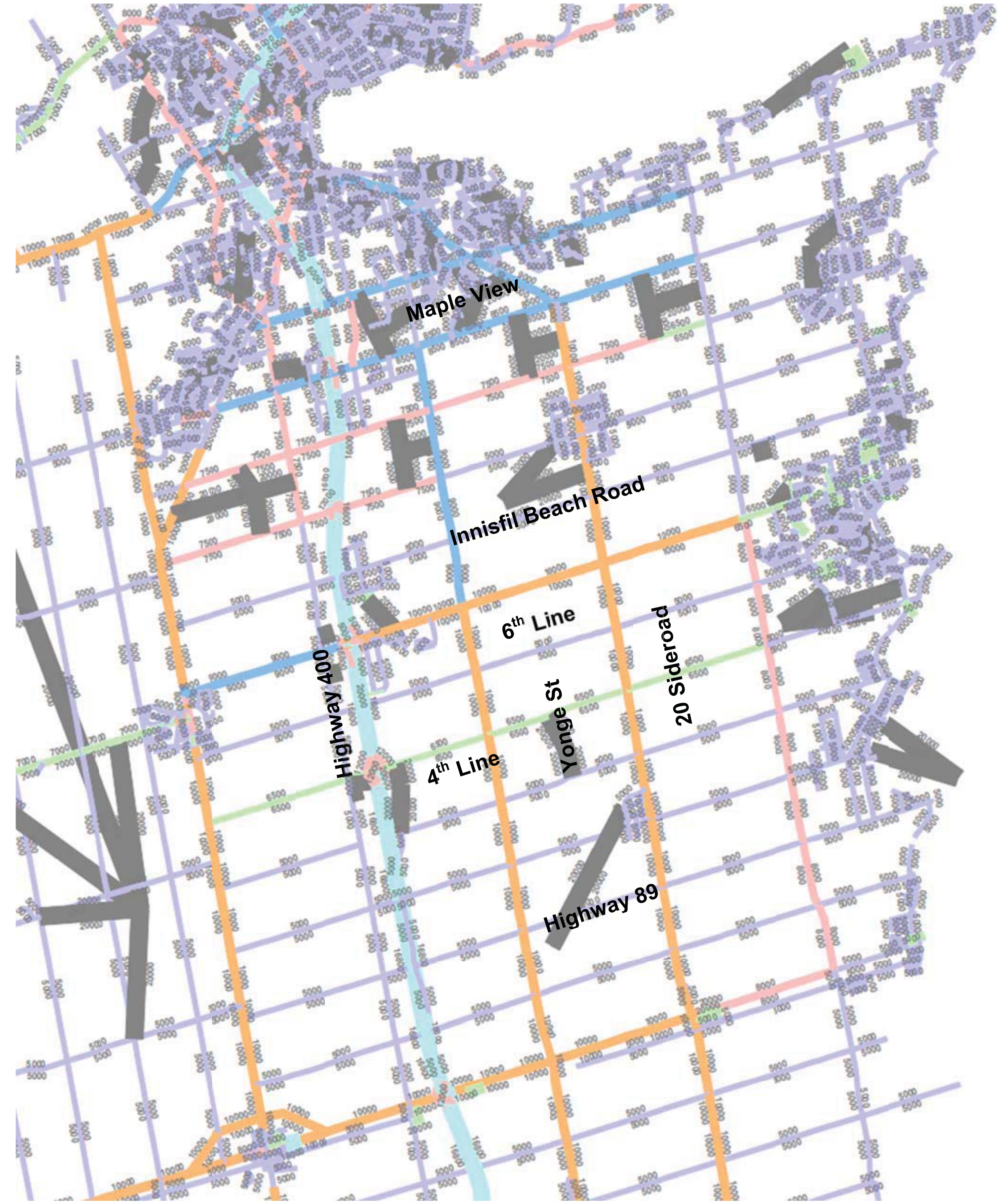


Exhibit 5: Daily Lane Capacities - Base Case Scenario (Vehicles per Lane per Day)

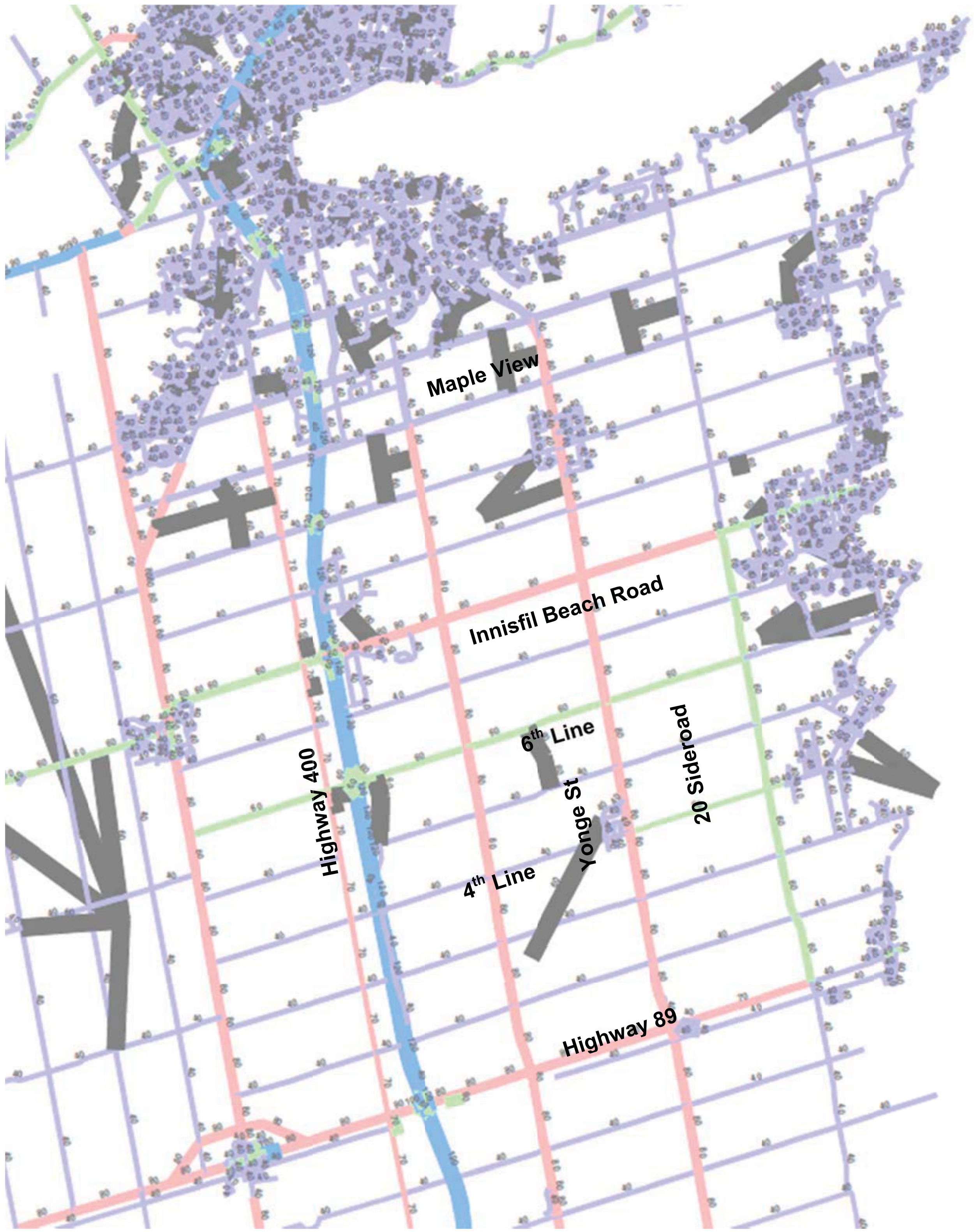


Exhibit 6: Free-flow Speeds - Base or Do Nothing Scenario (Kilometres per Hour)

Results Analysis

Results for the seven scenarios are provided in the following sections.

Scenario 1A: Do Nothing

Exhibit 7 is a plot containing the results for Scenario 1A, which is the Do Nothing scenario. The links are coloured to illustrate their projected volume / capacity ratio in 2031 while the text indicates the forecast daily auto volume. With no change to the roadway, traffic from the Sleeping Lion development and other Alcona South development areas adjacent to 6th Line will increase traffic on 6th Line beyond capacity east of Yonge Street. Innisfil Beach Road volumes exceed capacity for the entire length between Highway 400 and Webster Blvd.

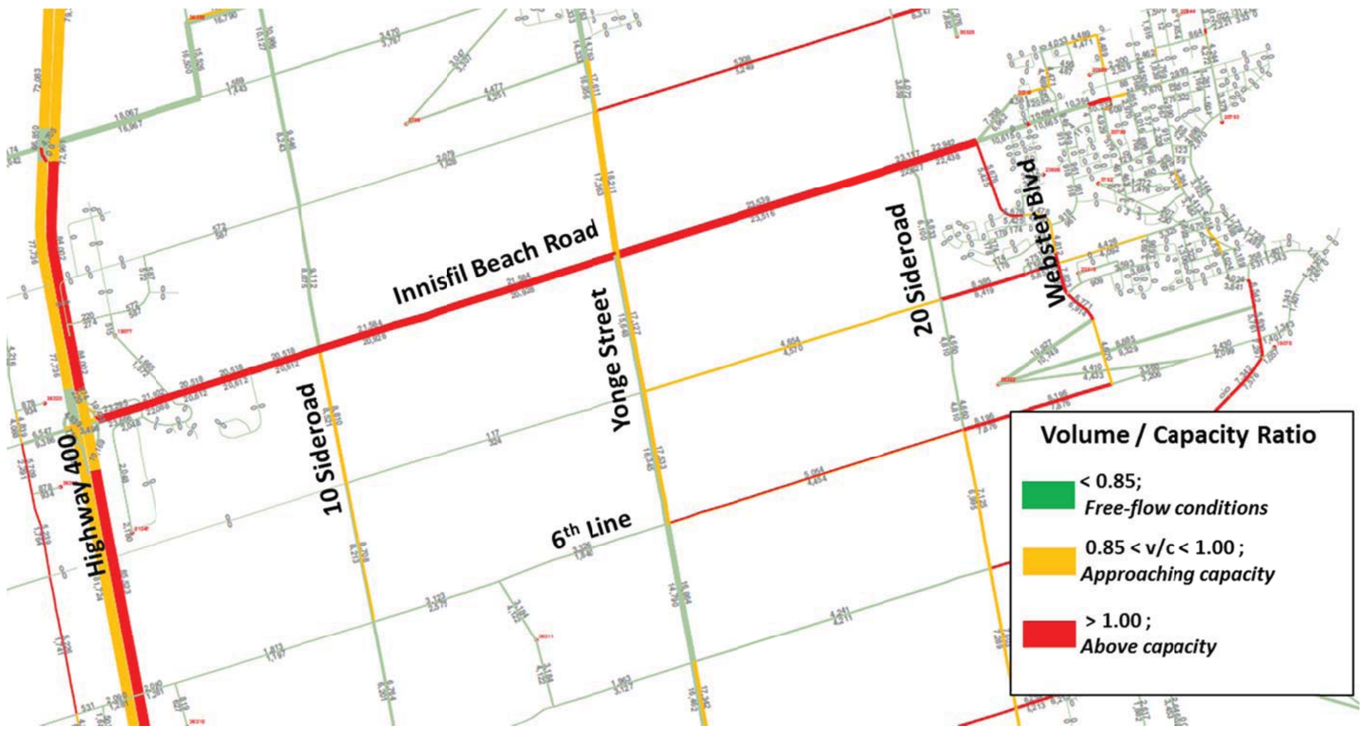


Exhibit 7: Scenario 1A – Do Nothing Auto Volume and Volume / Capacity Results

Scenario 1B: Reconstruction

Exhibit 8 is a plot containing the results for Scenario 1B, which proposes to reconstruct 6th Line through the Study Area. The reconstruction could increase capacity by providing wider lanes and paved shoulders. With this improved capacity, 6th Line is still

approaching capacity east of Yonge Street, but operations are improved over Scenario 1A on 6th Line, while Innisfil Beach Road remains above capacity.

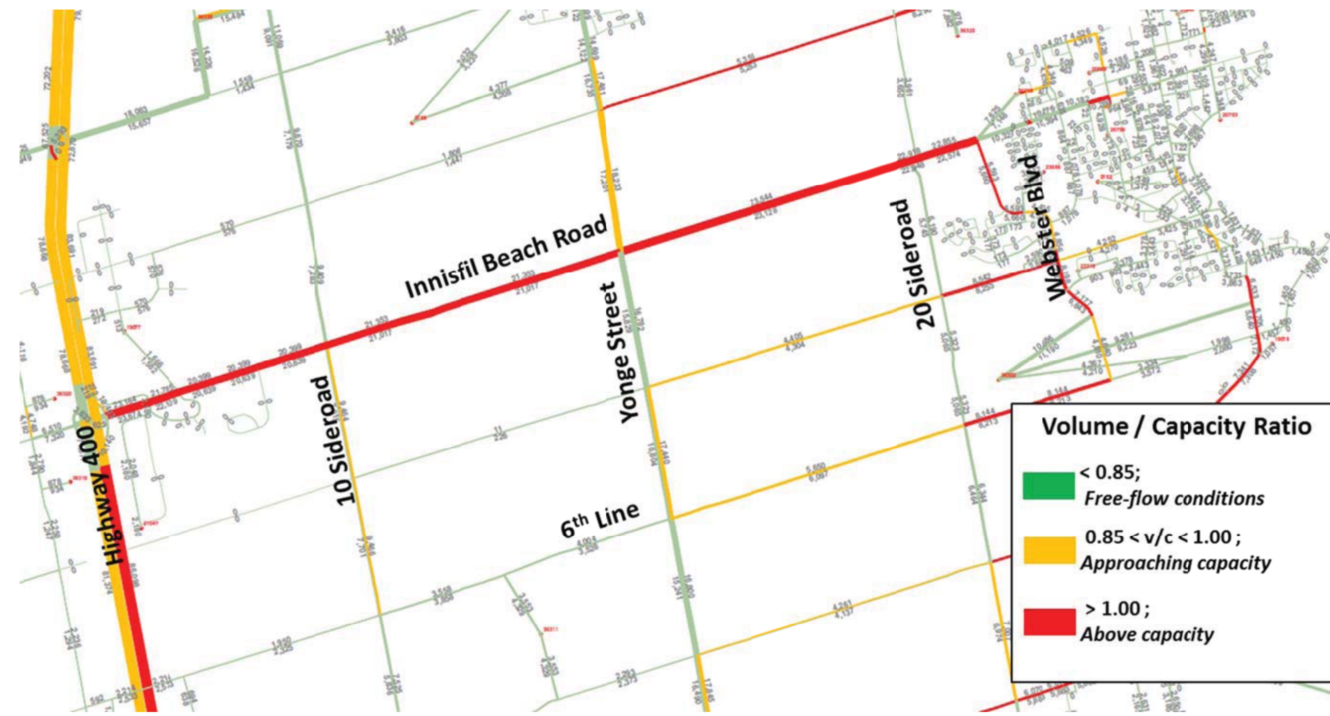


Exhibit 8: Scenario 1B – Reconstruction Auto Volume and Volume / Capacity Results

Scenario 1C: Base Case / Currently Planned

Exhibit 9 is a plot containing the results for Scenario 1C, and as per TMP recommendations, the assumed travel speed on 6th Line is increased to 60km/h which results in demand exceeding capacity east of Yonge Street and approaching capacity between Yonge Street and 10 Sideroad. Innisfil Beach Road also remains above capacity for nearly the entire length between Highway 400 and Webster Blvd.

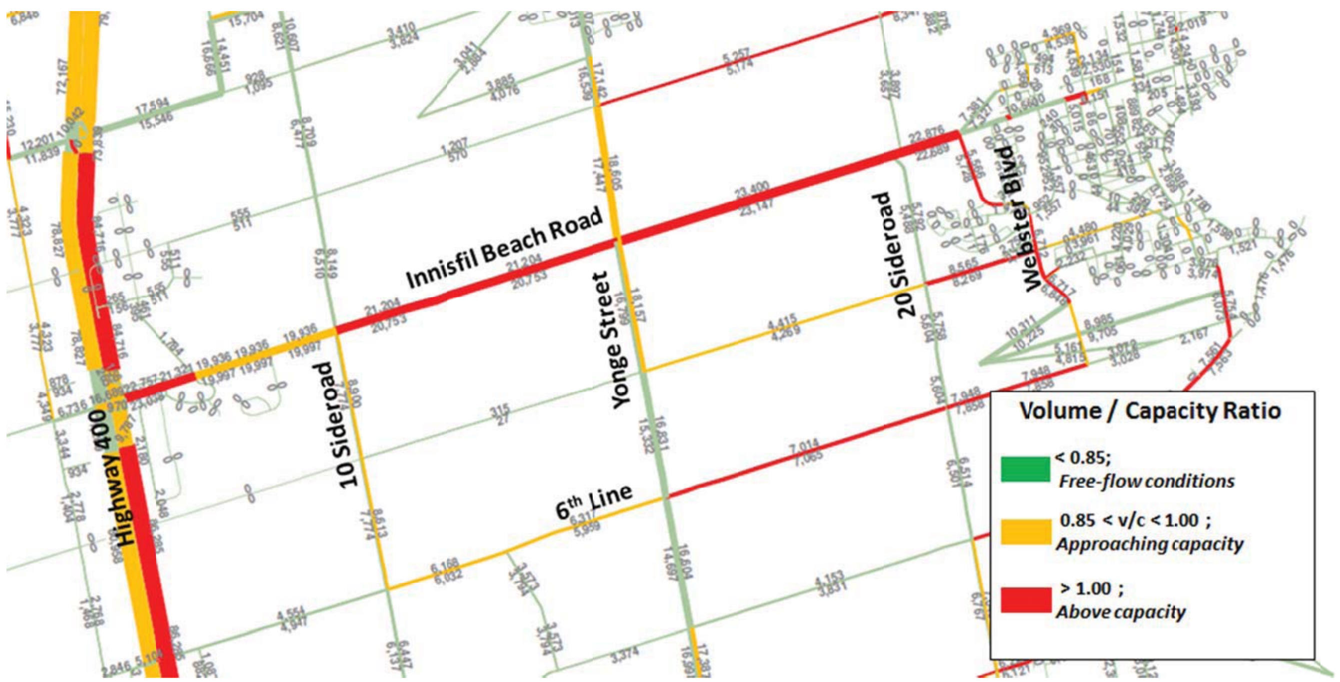


Exhibit 9: Scenario 1C – Base Case / Currently Planned Auto Volume and Volume / Capacity Results

Scenario 2: Capacity and Speed Improvements

The plot for Scenario 2, which assumed improved lane capacity and free-flow speed on 6th Line, is presented in **Exhibit 10.** 6th Line becomes a more attractive travel route between Alcona and Highway 400 due to the travel time savings that arise with a higher free-flow speed. However due to the increase in demand, 6th Line is projected to operate above the assumed two-way daily capacity between 10 Side Road and 20 Side Road. Meanwhile Innisfil Beach Road will also continue to operate above its capacity; however, there is some diverted traffic forecasted from Innisfil Beach Road to 6th Line.

In summary, the results of Scenarios 1 and 2 reveal that even if the interchange at Highway 400 is not constructed, 6th Line will continue to be congested if not widened to 4 lanes with even worse congestion occurring on Innisfil Beach Road.

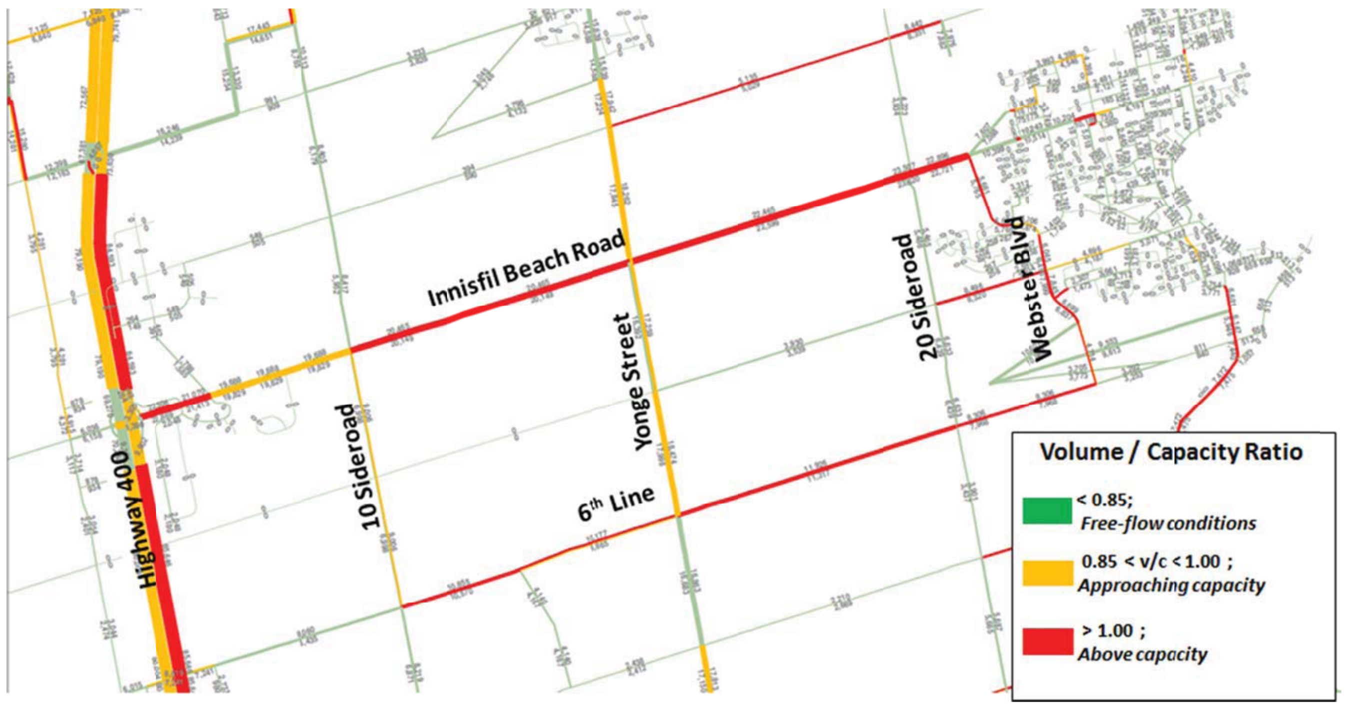


Exhibit 10: Capacity and Speed Improvements - Auto Volume and Volume / Capacity Results

Scenario 3: Base Case plus Highway 400 IC

Exhibit 11 is a plot containing the results for Scenario 3, which is the base case where 6th Line Road has an interchange to connect to Highway 400. From Yonge Street to Webster Blvd, 6th Line is projected to carry demand above its capacity, while west of Yonge Street it is projected to be at or near capacity all the way to Highway 400. Meanwhile Innisfil Beach Road is projected to be above its capacity for nearly the entire length between Highway 400 and Webster Blvd.

6th Line Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
Needs Analysis: Travel Demand Forecasting

The benefit of the interchange at Highway 400 and 6th Line can be observed in that traffic volumes are projected to significantly decrease on 10 Side Road and Yonge Street. Traffic will not need to use these north/south roads in order to access Highway 400 at Innisfil Beach Road.

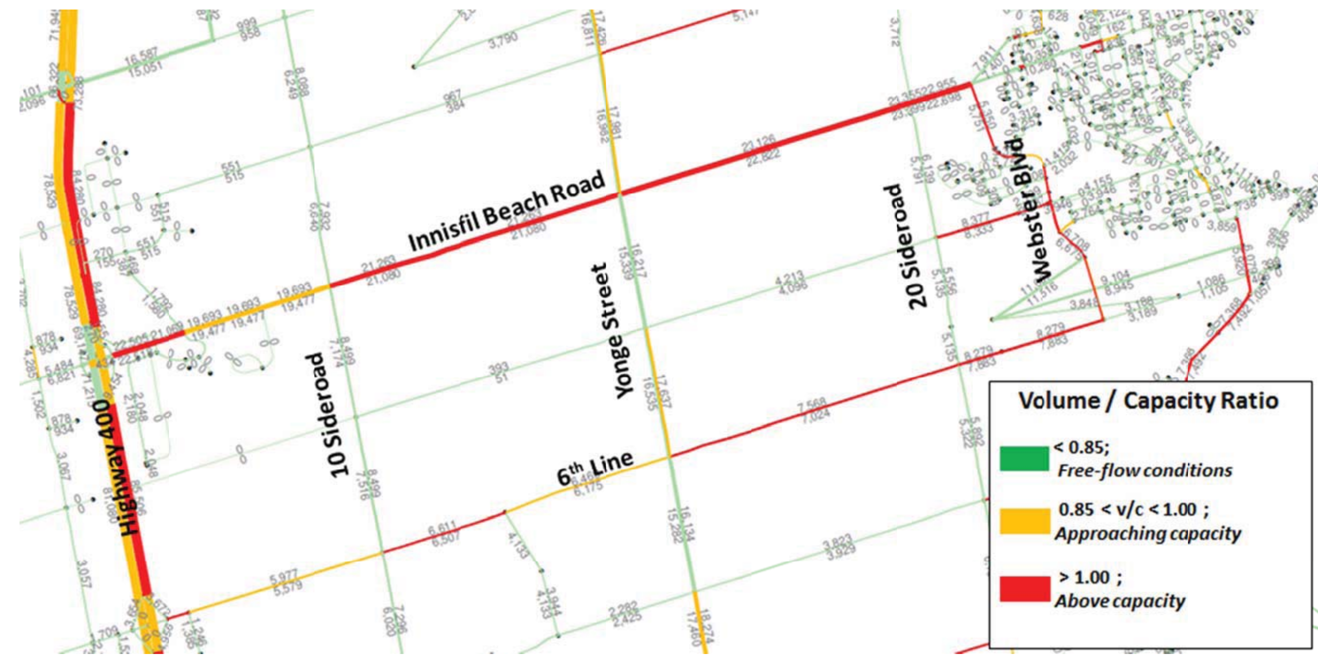


Exhibit 11: Scenario 3 - Base/Do Nothing plus Highway 400 IC Auto Volume and Volume / Capacity Results

Scenario 4: Capacity and Speed Improvements plus Highway 400 IC

The results for Scenario 4, which assumed increased lane capacity and free-flow speed on 6th Line are illustrated in **Exhibit 12.** Due to the increased free-flow speed as a result of cross-sectional improvements, nearly the entire length of 6th Line is at or above its practical daily capacity, even if the capacity per lane is also increased. The travel time savings that arise due to improved free-flow speeds make 6th Line an attractive route compared to parallel rural roads. There is also some reduction in traffic projected along Innisfil Beach Road.

Exhibit 12: Scenario 4 - Capacity and Speed Improvements with Highway 400 IC Auto Volume and Volume / Capacity Results

6th Line Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
Needs Analysis: Travel Demand Forecasting

Scenario 5: Widening with Capacity and Speed Improvements and Highway 400 IC

Scenario 5, which assumes two lanes per direction on 6th Line, capacity and speed improvements on 6th Line and the Highway 400 interchange, performs the best from both a corridor and network perspective as shown in **Exhibit 13.** 6th Line is projected to carry about 18,000 vehicles per day per direction by 2031, which is below its capacity of 20,000 vehicles per day between Highway 400 and 20 Sideroad. However the portion east of 20 Sideroad will be above its capacity.

Meanwhile Innisfil Beach Road from east of Highway 400 to Yonge Street will also be relieved such that it will operate below its practical capacity as it is likely vehicles will be diverting to the widened 6th Line Road.

Therefore, not only does a 4-lane 6th Line improve operations along 6th Line, it will also provide a network benefit.

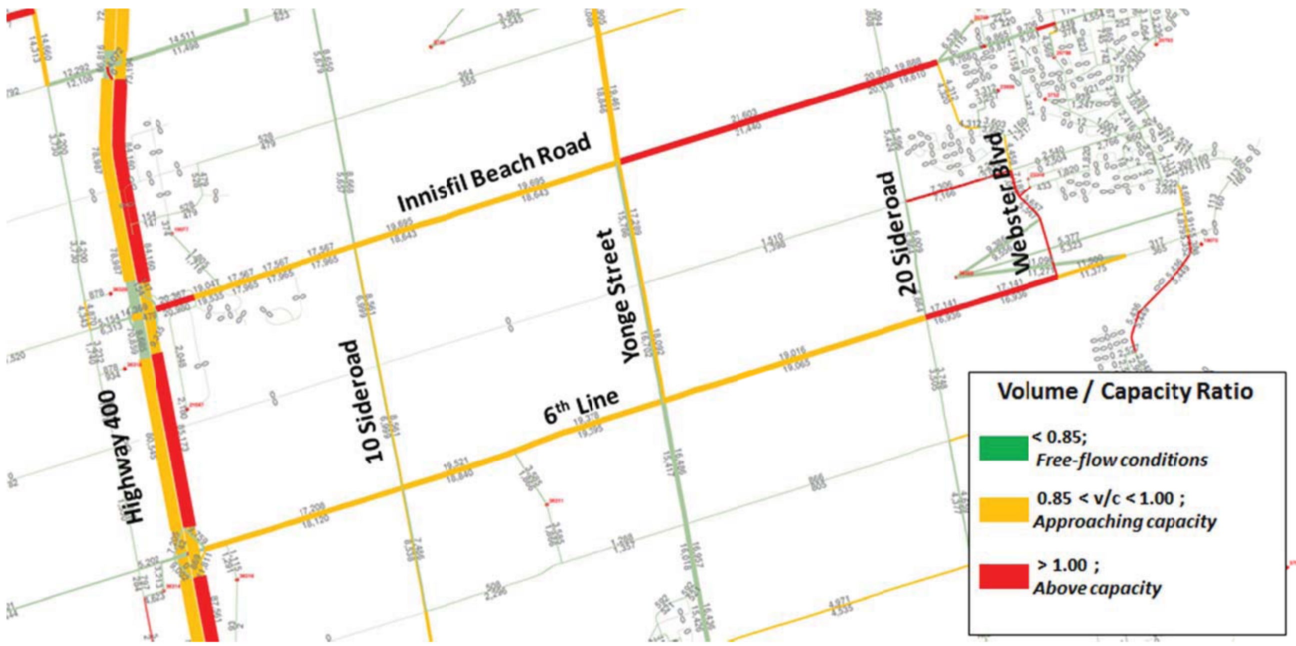


Exhibit 13: Scenario 5 – Widening with Capacity and Speed Improvements Auto Volume and Volume / Capacity Results

Summary Tables

Table 4, **Table 5** and **Table 6** summarize the results discussed above in tabular screenline format for eastbound traffic. Westbound traffic tables are similar as the model represents daily traffic which is typically similar for different directions. It is noted in all 6th Line improvement scenarios, Innisfil Beach Road will likely be very congested in the future if all planned developments in the Town of Innisfil are built. The widening of 6th Line to 4 lanes plus a Highway 400 interchange (Scenario 5) provides the greatest amount of relief to Innisfil Beach Road while improving 6th Line to carry a high volume of traffic.

Should the Highway 400 interchange not be built, traffic volumes will still increase on 6th Line, particularly between Yonge Street and 20 Sideroad, but given the number of alternative routes to access Yonge Street, there isn't a strong need to widen 6th Line west of 20 Sideroad until a major piece of infrastructure such as a Highway 400 Interchange is built on 6th Line.

East of 20 Sideroad it is clear that an improvement such as road widening of 6th Line is needed to support development.

It is noted that in the West of Yonge Screenline, 7th Line is projected to have very little demand since it does not cross Highway 400. Even though the roadway capacity is there in the screenline, very little traffic will use this Road west of Yonge Street to divert away from congestion on Innisfil Beach Road and 6th Line.

Table 4: Screenline Capacity Summary Table

Eastbound	Total Capacity (vehicles per day) Scenario 1A	Scenario 1B	Scenario 1C	Scenario 2	Scenario 3	Scenario 4	Scenario 5
Link / Screenline	East of 400						
Innisfil Beach Road	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
6th Line	5,000	6,500	6,500	10,000	6,500	10,000	20,000
TOTAL	**25,000**	**26,500**	**26,500**	**30,000**	**26,500**	**30,000**	**40,000**
Link / Screenline	West of Yonge						
Innisfil Beach Road	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
7th Line	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
6th Line	5,000	6,500	6,500	10,000	6,500	10,000	20,000
TOTAL	**30,000**	**31,500**	**31,500**	**35,000**	**31,500**	**35,000**	**45,000**
Link / Screenline	East of Yonge						
Innisfil Beach Road	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
7th Line	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
6th Line	5,000	6,500	6,500	10,000	6,500	10,000	20,000
TOTAL	**30,000**	**31,500**	**31,500**	**35,000**	**31,500**	**35,000**	**45,000**
Link / Screenline	East of 20 Sideroad						
Innisfil Beach Road	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
7th Line	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
6th Line	5,000	6,500	6,500	6,500	5,000	6,500	13,000
TOTAL	**23,000**	**24,500**	**24,500**	**24,500**	**23,000**	**24,500**	**31,000**

Table 5: Screenline Auto Volume Summary Table

Eastbound	Auto Volume Scenario 1A	Scenario 1B	Scenario 1C	Scenario 2	Scenario 3	Scenario 4	Scenario 5
	East of 400						
Innisfil Beach Road	23,666	23,674	23,038	22,869	22,518	22,010	20,960
6th Line	1,281	2,325	5,292	7,241	6,618	11,008	18,902
TOTAL	**24,947**	**25,999**	**28,330**	**30,110**	**29,136**	**33,018**	**39,862**
Link / Screenline	West of Yonge						
Innisfil Beach Road	20,928	21,017	20,753	20,149	21,080	20,051	18,843
7th Line	324	226	27	0	51	4	0
6th Line	1,840	3,528	5,959	9,865	6,175	10,938	19,395
TOTAL	**23,092**	**24,771**	**26,739**	**30,014**	**27,306**	**30,993**	**38,238**
	East of Yonge						
Innisfil Beach Road	23,516	23,128	23,147	22,599	22,822	22,166	21,440
7th Line	4,570	4,304	4,269	3,539	4,096	3,488	1,398
6th Line	4,454	6,097	7,065	11,317	7,024	11,229	19,065
TOTAL	**32,540**	**33,529**	**34,481**	**37,455**	**33,942**	**36,883**	**41,903**
Link / Screenline	East of 20 Sideroad						
Innisfil Beach Road	22,438	22,574	22,875	22,896	22,955	22,955	19,888
7th Line	8,419	8,255	8,269	8,320	8,333	8,501	7,166
6th Line	7,876	8,213	7,858	7,968	7,883	8,044	17,141
TOTAL	**38,733**	**39,042**	**39,002**	**39,184**	**39,171**	**39,500**	**44,195**

Table 6: Screenline Volume to Capacity Ratio Summary Table

Eastbound	Volume / Capacity Ratio						
	Scenario 1A	Scenario 1B	Scenario 1C	Scenario 2	Scenario 3	Scenario 4	Scenario 5
	East of 400						
Innisfil Beach Road	1.18	1.18	1.15	1.14	1.13	1.10	1.05
6th Line	0.20	0.36	0.81	0.72	1.02	1.10	0.95
TOTAL	1.00	0.98	1.07	1.00	1.10	1.10	1.00
Link / Screenline	West of Yonge						
Innisfil Beach Road	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.01	1.05	1.00	0.94
7th Line	0.06	0.05	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
6th Line	0.28	0.54	0.92	0.99	0.95	1.09	0.97
TOTAL	0.73	0.79	0.85	0.86	0.87	0.89	0.85
Link / Screenline	East of Yonge						
Innisfil Beach Road	1.18	1.16	1.16	1.13	1.14	1.11	1.07
7th Line	0.91	0.86	0.85	0.71	0.82	0.70	0.28
6th Line	0.89	0.94	1.09	1.13	1.08	1.12	0.95
TOTAL	1.03	1.06	1.09	1.07	1.08	1.05	0.93
Link / Screenline	East of 20 Sideroad						
Innisfil Beach Road	1.73	1.74	1.76	1.76	1.77	1.77	1.53
7th Line	1.68	1.65	1.65	1.66	1.67	1.70	1.43
6th Line	1.58	1.26	1.21	1.23	1.58	1.24	1.32
TOTAL	1.68	1.59	1.59	1.60	1.70	1.61	1.43

Conclusion and Recommendations

Based on the 2031 horizon year analysis conducted for the 6th Line Environmental Assessment the following recommendations are made for improving 6th Line:

- Without the construction of the 6th Line / Highway 400 interchange:
  - County Road 27 to Sideroad 20 - reconstruction to 2 lanes
  - Sideroad 20 to St. John's - reconstruction and widening to 4 lanes

- With construction of the 6th Line / Highway 400 interchange:
  - County Road 27 to Sideroad 20 - widening to 4 lanes
  - Sideroad 20 to St. John's - reconstruction and widening to 4 lanes

BT ENGINEERING

Appendix B
STAMSON Outputs

Receiver Site 1
Without Project

```
STAMSON 5.0        NORMAL REPORT        Date: 01-09-2005 21:07:31
MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT

Filename: rs1.te               Time Period: 1 hours
Description:
```

Road data, segment # 1: 6th RS1

```
-------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :    77 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :     5 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :     2 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :    80 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 1: 6th RS1
-----------------------------
Angle1   Angle2            : -90.00 deg   -35.00 deg
Wood depth                 :      2       (Wood depth 60 metres or more)
No of house rows           :      0
Surface                    :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance   : 103.00 m
Receiver height            :   1.20 m
Topography                 :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle            :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 2: 6th RS1

```
-------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :    77 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :     5 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :     2 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :    80 km/h
Road gradient       :     5 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 2: 6th RS1
-----------------------------
Angle1   Angle2            : -35.00 deg   35.00 deg
Wood depth                 :      2       (Wood depth 60 metres or more)
No of house rows           :      0
Surface                    :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance   : 103.00 m
Receiver height            :   1.20 m
Topography                 :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle            :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 3: 6th RS1

```
-------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :    77 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :     5 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :     2 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :    80 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 3: 6th RS1
-----------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           :  35.00 deg   90.00 deg
Wood depth                :      2       (Wood depth 60 metres or more)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 103.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 4: Hwy RS1

```
-------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :  6020 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :   354 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :   708 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :   100 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 4: Hwy RS1
-----------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           : -90.00 deg   -20.00 deg
Wood depth                :      0       (No woods.)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 284.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 5: Hwy RS1

```
-------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :  6020 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :   354 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :   708 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :   100 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 5: Hwy RS1
-----------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           : -20.00 deg   25.00 deg
Wood depth                :      2       (Wood depth 60 metres or more)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 284.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 6: Hwy RS1

```
-------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :  6020 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :   354 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :   708 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :   100 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 6: Hwy RS1
-----------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           :  25.00 deg   90.00 deg
Wood depth                :      0       (No woods.)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 284.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Results segment # 1: 6th RS1

```
----------------------------

Source height = 1.24 m

ROAD (0.00 + 32.70 + 0.00) = 32.70 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
   -90    -35   0.38  60.92   0.00 -11.52  -6.71 -10.00   0.00   0.00
32.70
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 32.70 dBA
```

Results segment # 2: 6th RS1

```
----------------------------

Source height = 1.24 m

ROAD (0.00 + 35.85 + 0.00) = 35.85 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
   -35     35   0.38  61.58   0.00 -11.52  -4.21 -10.00   0.00   0.00
35.85
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 35.85 dBA
```

Results segment # 3: 6th RS1

```
----------------------------

Source height = 1.24 m

ROAD (0.00 + 32.70 + 0.00) = 32.70 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
    35     90   0.38  60.92   0.00 -11.52  -6.71 -10.00   0.00   0.00
32.70
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 32.70 dBA
```

Results segment # 4: Hwy RS1

```
----------------------------

Source height = 1.78 m

ROAD (0.00 + 57.66 + 0.00) = 57.66 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
   -90    -20   0.66  84.92   0.00 -21.20  -6.06   0.00   0.00   0.00
57.66
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 57.66 dBA
```

Results segment # 5: Hwy RS1

```
----------------------------

Source height = 1.78 m

ROAD (0.00 + 51.48 + 0.00) = 51.48 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
   -20     25   0.36  84.92   0.00 -17.38  -6.06 -10.00   0.00   0.00
51.48
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 51.48 dBA
```

Results segment # 6: Hwy RS1

```
----------------------------

Source height = 1.78 m

ROAD (0.00 + 57.17 + 0.00) = 57.17 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
    25     90   0.66  84.92   0.00 -21.20  -6.55   0.00   0.00   0.00
57.17
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 57.17 dBA

Total Leq All Segments: 60.98 dBA
```

BT ENGINEERING

BTE

Receiver Site 1
With Project

```
STAMSON 5.0        NORMAL REPORT        Date: 05-09-2005 22:46:13
MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT

Filename: rs1with.te           Time Period: 1 hours
Description:


Road data, segment # 1: 6th RS1w
--------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :   383 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :    25 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :     8 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :    80 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 1: 6th RS1w
------------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           : -90.00 deg   -35.00 deg
Wood depth                :      2       (Wood depth 60 metres or more)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 103.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00


Road data, segment # 2: 6th RS1w
--------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :   383 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :    25 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :     8 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :    80 km/h
Road gradient       :     5 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 2: 6th RS1w
------------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           : -35.00 deg   35.00 deg
Wood depth                :      2       (Wood depth 60 metres or more)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 103.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

```
Road data, segment # 3: 6th RS1w
--------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :   383 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :    25 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :     8 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :    80 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 3: 6th RS1w
------------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           :  35.00 deg   90.00 deg
Wood depth                :      2       (Wood depth 60 metres or more)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 103.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00

Road data, segment # 4: 400 RS1w
--------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :  6020 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :   354 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :   708 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :   100 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 4: 400 RS1w
------------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           : -90.00 deg   -20.00 deg
Wood depth                :      0       (No woods.)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 284.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00

Road data, segment # 5: 400 RS1w
--------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :  6020 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :   354 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :   708 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :   100 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 5: 400 RS1w
------------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           : -20.00 deg   25.00 deg
Wood depth                :      0       (No woods.)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 284.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00

Road data, segment # 6: 400 RS1w
--------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :  6020 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :   354 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :   708 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :   100 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 6: 400 RS1w
------------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           :  25.00 deg   90.00 deg
Wood depth                :      0       (No woods.)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 284.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Results segment # 1: 6th RS1w

Source height = 1.18 m

ROAD (0.00 + 39.36 + 0.00) = 39.36 dBA

Angle1	Angle2	Alpha	RefLeq	P.Adj	D.Adj	F.Adj	W.Adj	H.Adj	B.Adj	SubLeq
-90	-35	0.38	67.61	0.00	-11.54	-6.71	-10.00	0.00	0.00	39.36

Segment Leq : 39.36 dBA

Results segment # 2: 6th RS1w

Source height = 1.18 m

ROAD (0.00 + 42.44 + 0.00) = 42.44 dBA

Angle1	Angle2	Alpha	RefLeq	P.Adj	D.Adj	F.Adj	W.Adj	H.Adj	B.Adj	SubLeq
-35	35	0.38	68.18	0.00	-11.54	-4.21	-10.00	0.00	0.00	42.44

Segment Leq : 42.44 dBA

Results segment # 3: 6th RS1w

Source height = 1.18 m

ROAD (0.00 + 39.36 + 0.00) = 39.36 dBA

Angle1	Angle2	Alpha	RefLeq	P.Adj	D.Adj	F.Adj	W.Adj	H.Adj	B.Adj	SubLeq
35	90	0.38	67.61	0.00	-11.54	-6.71	-10.00	0.00	0.00	39.36

Segment Leq : 39.36 dBA

Results segment # 4: 400 RS1w

Source height = 1.78 m

ROAD (0.00 + 57.66 + 0.00) = 57.66 dBA

Angle1	Angle2	Alpha	RefLeq	P.Adj	D.Adj	F.Adj	W.Adj	H.Adj	B.Adj	SubLeq
-90	-20	0.66	84.92	0.00	-21.20	-6.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.66

Segment Leq : 57.66 dBA

Results segment # 5: 400 RS1w

Source height = 1.78 m

ROAD (0.00 + 57.62 + 0.00) = 57.62 dBA

Angle1	Angle2	Alpha	RefLeq	P.Adj	D.Adj	F.Adj	W.Adj	H.Adj	B.Adj	SubLeq
-20	25	0.66	84.92	0.00	-21.20	-6.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.62

Segment Leq : 57.62 dBA

Results segment # 6: 400 RS1w

Source height = 1.78 m

ROAD (0.00 + 57.17 + 0.00) = 57.17 dBA

Angle1	Angle2	Alpha	RefLeq	P.Adj	D.Adj	F.Adj	W.Adj	H.Adj	B.Adj	SubLeq
25	90	0.66	84.92	0.00	-21.20	-6.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.17

Segment Leq : 57.17 dBA

Total Leq All Segments: 62.35 dBA

Receiver Site 2 Without Project

```
STAMSON 5.0        NORMAL REPORT        Date: 01-09-2005 21:26:16
MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT

Filename:                          Time Period: 1 hours
Description:


Road data, segment # 1: 6thRS2wo
--------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :    77 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :     5 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :     2 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :    80 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 1: 6thRS2wo
------------------------------
Angle1   Angle2             : -90.00 deg   25.00 deg
Wood depth                  :      0       (No woods.)
No of house rows            :      0
Surface                     :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  :  45.00 m
Receiver height             :   1.20 m
Topography                  :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle             :   3.00


Road data, segment # 2: 6thRS2wo
--------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :    77 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :     5 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :     2 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :    80 km/h
Road gradient       :     5 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 2: 6thRS2wo
------------------------------
Angle1   Angle2             :  25.00 deg   80.00 deg
Wood depth                  :      1       (Wood depth 30 to less than 60
metres)
No of house rows            :      0
Surface                     :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  :  45.00 m
Receiver height             :   1.20 m
Topography                  :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle             :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 3: 6thRS2wo

```
--------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :    77 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :     5 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :     2 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :    80 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 3: 6thRS2wo
------------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           :  80.00 deg   90.00 deg
Wood depth                :      1       (Wood depth 30 to less than 60
metres)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  :  45.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 4: 400RS2wo

```
--------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :  6020 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :   354 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :   708 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :   100 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 4: 400RS2wo
------------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           : -90.00 deg   -5.00 deg
Wood depth                :      0       (No woods.)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 365.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 5: 400RS2wo

```
--------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :  6020 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :   354 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :   708 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :   100 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 5: 400RS2wo
------------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           :  -5.00 deg   30.00 deg
Wood depth                :      2       (Wood depth 60 metres or more)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 365.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 6: 400RS2wo

```
--------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :  6020 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :   354 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :   708 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :   100 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 6: 400RS2wo
------------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           :  30.00 deg   90.00 deg
Wood depth                :      0       (No woods.)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 365.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Results segment # 1: 6thRS2wo

```
-----------------------------

Source height = 1.24 m

ROAD (0.00 + 49.94 + 0.00) = 49.94 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
   -90     25   0.66  60.92   0.00  -7.92  -3.07   0.00   0.00   0.00
49.94
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 49.94 dBA
```

Results segment # 2: 6thRS2wo

```
-----------------------------

Source height = 1.24 m

ROAD (0.00 + 43.91 + 0.00) = 43.91 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
    25     80   0.38  61.58   0.00  -6.57  -6.11  -5.00   0.00   0.00
43.91
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 43.91 dBA
```

Results segment # 3: 6thRS2wo

```
-----------------------------

Source height = 1.24 m

ROAD (0.00 + 32.56 + 0.00) = 32.56 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
    80     90   0.38  60.92   0.00  -6.57 -16.80  -5.00   0.00   0.00
32.56
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 32.56 dBA
```

Results segment # 4: 400RS2wo

```
-----------------------------

Source height = 1.78 m

ROAD (0.00 + 57.09 + 0.00) = 57.09 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
   -90     -5   0.66  84.92   0.00 -23.01  -4.82   0.00   0.00   0.00
57.09
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 57.09 dBA
```

Results segment # 5: 400RS2wo

```
-----------------------------

Source height = 1.78 m

ROAD (0.00 + 48.88 + 0.00) = 48.88 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
    -5     30   0.36  84.92   0.00 -18.86  -7.17 -10.00   0.00   0.00
48.88
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 48.88 dBA
```

Results segment # 6: 400RS2wo

```
-----------------------------

Source height = 1.78 m

ROAD (0.00 + 54.83 + 0.00) = 54.83 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
    30     90   0.66  84.92   0.00 -23.01  -7.08   0.00   0.00   0.00
54.83
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 54.83 dBA

Total Leq All Segments: 60.08 dBA
```

BT ENGINEERING

Receiver Site 2
With Project

```
STAMSON 5.0        NORMAL REPORT        Date: 05-09-2005 22:47:37
MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY / NOISE ASSESSMENT

Filename: rs2with.te           Time Period: 1 hours
Description:
```

Road data, segment # 1: 6thRS2w

```
-------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :   383 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :    25 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :     8 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :    80 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 1: 6thRS2w
-----------------------------
Angle1   Angle2            : -90.00 deg   25.00 deg
Wood depth                 :      0       (No woods.)
No of house rows           :      0
Surface                    :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  :  45.00 m
Receiver height            :   1.20 m
Topography                 :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle            :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 2: 6thRS2w

```
-------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :   383 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :    25 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :     8 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :    80 km/h
Road gradient       :     5 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 2: 6thRS2w
-----------------------------
Angle1   Angle2            :  25.00 deg   80.00 deg
Wood depth                 :      1       (Wood depth 30 to less than 60
metres)
No of house rows           :      0
Surface                    :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  :  45.00 m
Receiver height            :   1.20 m
Topography                 :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle            :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 3: 6thRS2w

```
-------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :   383 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :    25 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :     8 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :    80 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 3: 6thRS2w
-----------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           :  80.00 deg   90.00 deg
Wood depth                :      1       (Wood depth 30 to less than 60
metres)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  :  45.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 4: 400RS2w

```
-------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :  6020 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :   354 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :   708 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :   100 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 4: 400RS2w
-----------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           : -90.00 deg   -5.00 deg
Wood depth                :      0       (No woods.)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 365.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 5: 400RS2w

```
-------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :  6020 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :   354 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :   708 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :   100 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 5: 400RS2w
-----------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           :  -5.00 deg   30.00 deg
Wood depth                :      0       (No woods.)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 365.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Road data, segment # 6: 400RS2w

```
-------------------------------
Car traffic volume  :  6020 veh/TimePeriod
Medium truck volume :   354 veh/TimePeriod
Heavy truck volume  :   708 veh/TimePeriod
Posted speed limit  :   100 km/h
Road gradient       :     1 %
Road pavement       :     1 (Typical asphalt or concrete)

Data for Segment # 6: 400RS2w
-----------------------------
Angle1   Angle2           :  30.00 deg   90.00 deg
Wood depth                :      0       (No woods.)
No of house rows          :      0
Surface                   :      1       (Absorptive ground surface)
Receiver source distance  : 365.00 m
Receiver height           :   1.20 m
Topography                :      1       (Flat/gentle slope; no barrier)
Reference angle           :   0.00
```

Results segment # 1: 6thRS2w

```
----------------------------

Source height = 1.18 m

ROAD (0.00 + 56.63 + 0.00) = 56.63 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
   -90     25   0.66  67.61   0.00  -7.92  -3.07   0.00   0.00   0.00
56.63
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 56.63 dBA
```

Results segment # 2: 6thRS2w

```
----------------------------

Source height = 1.18 m

ROAD (0.00 + 50.49 + 0.00) = 50.49 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
    25     80   0.38  68.18   0.00  -6.58  -6.11  -5.00   0.00   0.00
50.49
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 50.49 dBA
```

Results segment # 3: 6thRS2w

```
----------------------------

Source height = 1.18 m

ROAD (0.00 + 39.21 + 0.00) = 39.21 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
    80     90   0.38  67.61   0.00  -6.58 -16.82  -5.00   0.00   0.00
39.21
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 39.21 dBA
```

Results segment # 4: 400RS2w

```
----------------------------

Source height = 1.78 m

ROAD (0.00 + 57.09 + 0.00) = 57.09 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
   -90     -5   0.66  84.92   0.00 -23.01  -4.82   0.00   0.00   0.00
57.09
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 57.09 dBA
```

Results segment # 5: 400RS2w

```
----------------------------

Source height = 1.78 m

ROAD (0.00 + 54.68 + 0.00) = 54.68 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
    -5     30   0.66  84.92   0.00 -23.01  -7.23   0.00   0.00   0.00
54.68
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 54.68 dBA
```

Results segment # 6: 400RS2w

```
----------------------------

Source height = 1.78 m

ROAD (0.00 + 54.83 + 0.00) = 54.83 dBA
Angle1 Angle2  Alpha RefLeq  P.Adj  D.Adj  F.Adj  W.Adj  H.Adj  B.Adj
SubLeq
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---
    30     90   0.66  84.92   0.00 -23.01  -7.08   0.00   0.00   0.00
54.83
------------------------------------------------------------------------
---

Segment Leq : 54.83 dBA

Total Leq All Segments: 62.28 dBA
```

Appendix J
Archaeology Report

16

Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment
6th Line Interchange Class Environmental Assessment
Part of Lots 6 and 7, Concessions 5 and 6
Geographic Township of Innisfil, Simcoe County

ORIGINAL REPORT

2401 5th Line East, Campbellford, ON K0L 1L0
Telephone: 705.201.1066 Facsimile: 866.231.6071 Email: info@centralarchaeology.ca

Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment
6th Line Interchange Class Environmental Assessment
Part of Lots 6 and 7, Concessions 5 and 6
Geographic Township of Innisfil, Simcoe County

ORIGINAL REPORT

January 24, 2017

Submitted to:

Steve Taylor, P.Eng., M.Eng., CVS-LIFE, P.E.
President
BT Engineering
41 Adelaide Street North
Unit 71
London, ON N6B 3P4

Ph: 613.228.4813
E: steven.taylor@bteng.ca

PIF No. P248-0269-2016
Laura McRae (License No. P248)

The Central Archaeology Group Inc.
2401 5th Line East
Campbellford, ON K0L 1L0
Phone: 705.201.1066
Fax: 866.231.6071
Email: lmcrae@centralarchaeology.ca

CAGI Project No. CAGI-2016-LM4

Distribution: BT Engineering
Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport

Bringing the past
to the present
for the future

PROJECT PERSONNEL

Project Director

Laura McRae, P248

Client Contact

Steven Taylor, President

Archival Research

Derek Paauw

Mapping

Laura McRae

Site Inspection

Laura McRae

Derek Paauw

Report Preparation

Laura McRae

Report Reviewer

Derek Paauw

Administration

Deb Coit

Rick Coit

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Central Archaeology Group Inc. would like to extend their gratitude to the following individuals and parties.

- Steven Taylor and Darcie Dillon, BT Engineering.
- Rob von Bitter, Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport.
- The Simcoe County Land Registry Office, Barrie.
- The staff at the Trent University Maps and Geospatial Resources section of the Thomas, J. Bata Library, Peterborough.

ACRONYMS

a.s.l.	above sea level
AP	Archaeological Potential
BTE	BT Engineering
cm	centimeters
CAGI	Central Archaeology Group Inc.
CR	County Road
GToI	Geographic Township of Innisfil
m	metres
MTCS	Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
NAP	No Archaeological Potential
SC	Simcoe County
ToI	Town of Innisfil

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Central Archaeology Group Inc. (CAGI) was contracted by Darcie Dillon with BT Engineering (BTE) to conduct a Stage 1 archaeological assessment for a Class Environmental Assessment for a proposed interchange at 6th line and Highway 400. The project area is located within Part of Lots 6 and 7, Concessions 5 and 6 in the Geographic Township of Innisfil (GToI), Simcoe County (SC).

As an initial requirement of land use planning and development, the Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport (MTCS) has stated that three objectives must be met by way of a Stage 1 archaeological study: 1) provide information on the subject property's geography, history, previous archaeological fieldwork and current land condition; 2) evaluate the archaeological potential for the property and support recommendations for a Stage 2 survey; and, 3) recommend appropriate strategies for future assessments within the property. Therefore, the main purpose of the Stage 1 assessment is to investigate the cultural land use, archaeological history and the present conditions of the property. The majority of this process is background research conducted in the company office and other libraries and involves the examination of records such as historic settlement maps, land titles and documents, historical land use and ownership records, primary and secondary sources and the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport's archaeological sites database.

Permission to access the area and to carry out the activities necessary for the completion of the Stage 1 background study was granted by Darcie Dillon, BTE. Based on the results of the archaeological assessment, the following recommendations are provided for consideration to the MTCS and the Proponent, and are subject to approval by the MTCS:

1) A Stage 2 archaeological assessment will be conducted by a licensed consultant archaeologist using the pedestrian survey method at 5 m intervals in areas along the corridor which have been recently ploughed and are in appropriate condition at the time of survey (as illustrated by the areas marked in orange on Map 10);

2) A Stage 2 archaeological assessment will be conducted by a licensed consultant archaeologist using the test pit survey method at 5 m intervals in all areas along the corridor which have not been recently ploughed or do not have appropriate conditions for pedestrian survey at the time of the Stage 2 assessment (as illustrated by the areas marked in yellow on Map 10);

3) No further archaeological assessments are recommended for areas which have been determined to be disturbed including the following intersections; Highway 400 and 6th Line (as illustrated by the areas marked in green on Map 10);

4) The Stage 2 archaeological assessment will follow the requirements set out in the 2011 Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists (MTC 2011).

5) Notwithstanding the results and recommendations presented in this study, The Central Archaeology Group Inc. notes that no archaeological assessment, no matter how thorough or carefully completed, can necessarily predict, account for, or identify every form of isolated or deeply buried archaeological deposit. Therefore, in the event that archaeological remains are found during subsequent construction and development activities, the consultant archaeologist, approval authority, and the Cultural Programs Unit of the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport should be immediately notified.

The MTCS is requested to review, and provide a letter indicating their satisfaction with, the results and recommendations presented herein, with regard to the 2011 Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists and the terms and conditions for archaeological licenses, and to enter this report into the Ontario Public Register of Archaeological Reports.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

1.0 PROJECT CONTEXT

1.1 Objectives

The objectives of a Stage 1 background study, as outlined by the *Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists* (2011:13), are as follows:

- provide information on the subject property's geography, history, previous archaeological fieldwork and current land condition;
- evaluate the archaeological potential for the property and support recommendations for a Stage 2 survey
- recommend appropriate strategies for future assessments within the property

1.2 Development Context.

The Central Archaeology Group Inc. (CAGI) was retained by BT Engineering on behalf of the Town of Innisfil (ToI) to conduct a Stage 1 archaeological assessment for the proposed 6th Line Interchange in the GToI. This study is being undertaken as part of a Class EA to assess the options for a new interchange in the central area of Simcoe County (SC). This interchange will provide better access to proposed development area (Innisfil Heights and Alcona). The project area is located within Part of Lots 6 and 7, Concessions 5 and 6 in the GToI, SC (Plan 1; Map 1; Image 1).

This archaeological assessment was triggered by the *Environmental Assessment Act*. This project is in the pre-approval stage.

Permission for access to conduct the archaeological assessment was granted by Steven Taylor. Private property was not accessed for this project. Photographs were taken from along each road right-of-way with public property access.

The archaeological assessment was undertaken in accordance with the requirements of the Ontario Heritage Act (R.S.O. 1990), the Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists (2011) and the Planning Act (R.S.O. 1990). All archaeological consulting activities were performed under the Professional Archaeological License of Laura McRae (P248). The Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport has designated this assessment as PIF P248-0269-2016. This project is further identified as CAGI-2016-LM4 under CAGI records.

1.3 Historical Context.

1.3.1 Historic Documentation

Libraries abound with historic literary documentation on the settlement and development of the Simcoe County, from its use by the pre-contact First Nations peoples through to Euro-Canadian settlement. Some of the more useful documents include: *Secrets of the Lakes: Stories from the History: Lake Simcoe and Lake Couchiching* (Frim 2002), *Huronia - A History and Geography of the Huron Indians, 1600-1650.* (Heidenrich 1971), *Soil Survey of Simcoe County, Ontario* (Hoffman et al. 1962), *A History of Simcoe County: Part I and Part II* (Hunter 1989), *Preliminary Report on an Archaeological Assessment of the Barrie Area* (Hunter 1977), *Sainte-Marie Among the Hurons* (Jury and Jury 1954) and *The Iroquoian Occupation of Southern Simcoe County: Results of the Southern Simcoe County Archaeological Project* (Warrick 1986).

There are also a significant number of consultant reports (archaeological and built heritage) available for consultation from the SC, the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport and various museums and historical societies in the area.

The study area is situated within the eastern portion of SC in the GToI. The GToI, along with a north section of the Township of West Gwillimbury and the Village of Cookstown were amalgamated on January 1, 1991 and incorporated as the Town of Innisfil.

1.3.2 Pre-Contact Period

The Palaeoamerican Period. The Palaeoamerican Period represents the arrival of First Nations groups in Ontario around 11,5000 years ago following the retreat of the Laurentide ice sheets that covered most of Canada and the northern United States beginning approximately 95,000 years ago. Although there is considerable debate about whether the Palaeoamerican people were the first to cross into the Americas from Asia via Beringia, they are most likely the first culture to inhabit Ontario. The Palaeoamerican Period is represented by two distinct cultures based on the use of different tools. The Clovis culture comprised the early Palaeoamerican Period, whereas the Plano culture occupied the latter half of the Period.

The Clovis culture is defined by distinctive fluted chipped stone projectile points that are generally lance-shaped or lanceolate that lack notches or stems with a concave base and a grinding of the lower side edges. Although it is certain that these points were used as projectiles based on evidence of distinctive tip damage, it is unknown whether they were hafted onto long shafts and used as a thrusting spear or if they were mounted onto smaller shafts and used as hand-propelled spear or in combination with a spear-thrower.

Plano projectile points differ in that they lack the Clovis flute and they exhibit fine ripple flaking that is distinctive for the latter half of the Palaeoamerican Period. A number of sites dating to approximately 9,000 years ago have been found along the north shore of Lake Superior and on Manitoulin Island. High quality siliceous stone quarries exploited by Plano people have also been found along the shore of Lake Huron.

The Clovis and Plano cultures likely shared a similar subsistence strategy. They hunted migrating herds of caribou (*Rangifer tarandus*) along the shores of glacial lakes that appeared as the massive

ice sheets receded. They also hunted large mammals such as mammoth (*Mammuthus primigenious*) and mastodon (*Mammut americanum*). Palaeoamerican groups likely hunted smaller mammals and fish as well, and gathered wild fruits and berries.

The Archaic Period. Solid evidence for the beginning of the Archaic Period in Ontario dates to around 4,000 years ago with the advent of the Laurentian Archaic. The early Archaic culture likely evolved from the Palaeoamerican Period. However, there was probably an introduction of new ideas and technology as more people migrated into the region. The elaborately manufactured points representative of the Palaeoamerican Period were abandoned in favour of cruder manufacturing techniques but with a greater variety of stone being exploited. This likely represents a change in the types of flora and fauna available for consumption. There is certainly a shift in subsistence practices by early Archaic groups from long seasonal migration movements to a focus on regionally available food sources.

The Archaic Period also represents a technological shift in the methods used in the manufacturing of stone tools with the introduction of grinding and pecking. A wide variety of axe forms are introduced indicating a shift from a ore sub-arctic environment to a temperate climate. It is also during the Archaic Period that the atlatl superseded the use handheld thrusting spears predominately used during the Palaeoamerican Period. Elaborately polished and decorated stone tools believed to be atlatl counterweights appear in the archaeological record. Archaic people were also producing tools and ornaments manufactured from native copper found along the north shore of Lake Superior.

Based on evidence from discarded animal bones, the Laurentian Archaic people hunted predominately large mammals, such as deer, elk, and bear. However, smaller game like the beaver was also exploited. The Laurentian Archaic people also fished and gathered shellfish and plant material. The religious beliefs during the Archaic Period can also be discerned from the burial methods practiced. This included the internment of burial goods with the deceased and sprinkling of the body with red ochre.

The Woodland Period. The Woodland Period is generally associated with the introduction of ceramic technology. Early Woodland sites in the region surrounding the project area are scarce due to the shorter duration of the period and the low visibility of sites (Ellis et al. 1990b:78). Jackson (1980) suggests that subsistence and settlement patterns during the Early Woodland Period were similar to those of the Laurentian Archaic, but with greater emphasis on processing nuts and perhaps experimentation with plant cultivation.

The Middle Woodland Period in the region is defined by a number of burial mound sites located around Rice Lake with numerous associated middens and villages (Boyles 1897; Johnston 1968; Spence and Harper 1968; Stothers 1974). The mound sites tend to be located on promontories near river mouths and may have been used to define ancestral territory. Based on the wealth and variety of burial goods, the Middle Woodland people also had access to a wide-spread network of exotic goods, which extended as far away as Ohio and Indiana (Spence et al. 1990).

During the Late Woodland Period there was a shift in the subsistence and settlement patterns which included the occupation of seasonal hunting and fishing camps on Rice Lake, often on former Middle Woodland village sites, and larger interior longhouse villages, where early domesticated corn, beans, and squash were cultivated.

The end of the Woodland Period is well known in the region due to the discovery of a number of Huron village sites (Damkjar 1990; Ramsden 1989; Ramsden 1990; Sutton 1990). These sites seem to represent both Huron and St. Lawrence Iroquois occupation, but the exact origin of the occupants is still unknown (Sutton 1990:54; Ramsden 1990). The Huron abandoned the region as a centre of occupation sometime during the late sixteenth century and afterwards it was used as a buffer zone between the Huron and New York Iroquois.

The Huron. The Huron, or the Wendat as they called themselves, are a seventeenth-century Iroquoian-speaking group that occupied an area known as Huronia between Lake Simcoe and Georgian Bay (Map 2). however, archaeologists have also extended the "Huron" designation to include pre-contact period sites found in south-central Ontario, where subsistence and settlement patterns and similar material culture indicates cultural affiliation. Pre-contact period Huron sites dating to between 1,400 and 1,600 CE have been found along the north shore of Lake Ontario, from west of Toronto to Belleville, and to the north bounded to the east by the Trent River system and to the west by the Niagara escarpment.

The Hurons of Huronia, as encountered by the French in the 1600s, consisted of a confederacy of five nations or groups. The *Attignawantan,* who occupied the region encompassing the Penetanguishene Peninsula, appear to have been the largest group, and the *Arendarhonon,* the second largest group, occupied the eastern extent of Huronia, west of Lake Simcoe. Between these two groups lived the *Attigneenongnahac*, the *Arendaronnon* and the *Tahontaenrat.*

Huronia was connected to other Iroquoian-speaking groups to the south, such as the *Neutral* and the *Tionnontate,* by an extensive network of trails. Using Jesuit chronicles, late nineteenth century settler accounts, and personal observations, in 1906 Andrew F. Hunter pieced together a map outlining the probable locations of the major trails. However, no trails run through or near the project area. Heidenreich (1971:156) suggests that the trails followed high ground to avoid swamps.

The Huron had readily adopted agriculture, cultivating corn, beans, squash, sunflowers and tobacco. Aside from these cultigens, the Huron gathered wild plants and berries, such as plum and raspberry. Hunting and fishing supplemented the diet. The Huron hunted such animals as the white tail deer, black bear, elk, beaver and raccoon. Common bird bones found on archaeological sites include different varieties of duck, geese, grouse and pigeons (Ramsden 1990:380). Although fish are often overlooked in the archaeological record, Trigger (2000:31) suggests that it accounted as the second most exploited subsistence resource next to agriculture. Common fish species included perch, bass, sucker and catfish.

The Huron lived in longhouses, which were elongated rectangular structures made of wood beams and bark coverings, built to house several families, related matrilineally. Although internal design was related to the number and size of families and construction methods, which varied between groups, longhouses did share similar key characteristics, such as axially aligned hearths and storage pits, sleeping compartments and storage areas along the walls and communal storage areas at either end for casks of corn and other foods.

Large-scale archaeological investigations have provided information on typical characteristics associated with Huron village sites. Some common features include multiple-row palisades encircling the village and a single longhouse located outside the defensive wall to accommodate visitors or traders (Ramsden 1988). Longhouses within the village tended to be arranged around one or more

larger longhouses that were associated with different areas of the village, suggesting perhaps kin-based grouping (Warrick 1984). Village sites also tended to have several phases of expansion, where the palisades were enlarged several times over (Finlayson 1985). However, sites did not expand to any great size as the Huron periodically (every 8 to 30 years) moved settlement sites as soil fertility became depleted.

Huron villages tended to have large middens that contained large amounts of food refuse and discarded artifacts. Therefore, they are readily identifiable in areas that have been ploughed and often contain mounded middens when undisturbed (Ramsden 1990:373). Smaller middens also occur throughout the village and against the palisades. Village sites are typically located in areas with sandy soil that is easily defensible and in close proximity to a permanent streams. However, variation in location and preference for other geographical features is common. A visual inspection of the project area did not reveal any unnatural mounded features or the presence of large artifact scatters on the surface that would indicate the presence of a village site. Furthermore, the relatively poor soil and absence of a permanent water source would account for this finding. Non-village settlements used by the Huron include temporary hunting and fishing camps, and cabin sites associated with the tending of corn fields during the summer (Ramsden 1990:373). Small hamlets likely associated with larger village sites have also been found. These often include two or three longhouses and one to two middens (Ramsden 1990:376). By 1650, the Iroquois had driven the Huron off their territory and many fled to the security of the Algonquian-speaking groups to the north or were held captive by the Iroquois.

Table 1. Summary of the First Nations archaeological sequence in southern Ontario.

Period	Date	Characteristics
Palaeoamerican	11,500 - 9000 BP	first evidence of human occupation in Ontario
		family groups hunting large game
		seasonal occupation along lakeshore environments
Archaic	9000 - 3000 BP	hunting and gathering subsistence economy
		seasonal occupation of resource rich environments
		territorial band level society
		groundstone tool technology
Early Woodland	2200 - 3000 BP	hunting and gathering subsistence economy
		seasonal occupation of resource rich environments
		extensive trade networks for exotic raw material
		crude pottery vessels with little decoration
Middle Woodland	2200 - 1300 BP	hunting and gathering subsistence economy
		seasonal occupation of resource rich environments

Period	Date	Characteristics
Late Woodland	1300 - 300 BP	band level society with well defined territory elaborate mortuary ritual with mound burials extensive trade networks for exotic raw material elaborately decorated, coiled pottery vessels first evidence of corn, squash, and tobacco complex socio-political structure large, palisaded longhouse villages subsistence economy based on horticulture rapid population growth elaborately decorated ceramic vessels and pipes
Historic	300 BP - Present	

1.3.3 Post-Contact Period

In the early seventeenth century, French explorers such as Samuel de Champlain and Étienne Brûlé, encountered groups of people speaking an Algonquian language along the Ottawa River Valley. These were the Weskarini, Onotchataronon, Kichesipirini, Matouweskarini, and Otaguotouemin Algonquians (Trigger 1976: 279). The loosely aligned First Nations groups subsisted by hunting, fishing, and gathering, and undertook limited horticulture. Champlain first met the Algonquians in 1603 at the trading centre of Tadoussac near the mouth of the St. Lawrence River (Hessel 1993:14). Searching for the Northwest Passage in 1613, Champlain entered Algonquin territory and explored the Ottawa Valley as far north as Morrison's and Allumette Islands. The main body of the Kichesipirini lived on Morrison's Island and controlled the portages at the base of Allumette Lake. From their strategic location, the Kichesipirini collected tolls from all French trade to and from the interior nations such as the Nipissing, Huron, Ottawa, and Ojibway (Hessel 1993; Trigger 1976). In 1615, after Champlain's return from France, he extended his explorations to Lake Nipissing, down the French River, and along the east shore of the Georgian Bay, visiting several Huron villages, with whom he allied himself to war against their enemies, the Iroquois, thus gaining their trust (Belden 1975 [1881]: 3).

There was little game in Huron country, and the principal food of the Nation was maize (Belden 1975 [1881]: 3). As there was no concept as individual ownership of land, each family cultivated a portion until the soil was exhausted and no longer fertile and firewood became scare. Once this occurred, the village was abandoned and a new one was built in a different area. Some of the Huron villages were left open, but others located closer to the Iroquois Nations, were fortified by a trench, earthen bank, and wooden palisade.

Such was the Huron lifestyle when Champlain reached their territory in 1615. Upon his return from France, Champlain brought with him four friars of the Recollets - one of the three branches of the

Franciscan brotherhood - to undertake mission work among the First Nations groups of the country. One of these Franciscans, Joseph Le Caron, journeyed into Huron country with Champlain, likely landing somewhere on the northeast shore of what is now known as Tiny Township in Simcoe County (Hunter 1998 [1909]: 1).

Joseph Le Caron has the distinction of being the first missionary priest to live among the Huron Nation. His decision to live among the Attignaouantans Huron was made due to his desire to learn their language so as to more effectively preach the word of God. Le Caron left Huron territory after a few years but continued his missionary work in New France until the capitulation of New France to England in 1629. Le Caron was the first of many Catholic missionary priests to inhabit and convert First Nations peoples.

The 1640s was a time of great upheaval in the region. The introduction of European trade had turned skirmishes between the Huron and the Iroquois Nations into a ruthless struggle for survival. Raiding parties of Iroquois became commonplace in Huron country. They would lie in ambush along river routes, attack, and carry off rich Huron flotillas; the travel routes were extremely dangerous places (Jury and Jury 1954). Surprise attacks, massacres, capture, and torture occurred more and more frequently in Huron country. In combination with European diseases, this dramatically reduced the population of the Huron Nation by the 1650s.

Unfortunately, given the dedication to archaeological and historical research of the Huron, a paucity of information exists for period between 1650 and the Euro-Canadian settlement of Simcoe County. However, given the close proximity and friendly relations the Huron had with the Algonquian speaking groups to the north, it is likely that these groups, such as the Ojibway, moved into the region. There was a French mission to the Algonquian speaking groups around Orillia at this time (Hunter 1998 [1909]: 10).

Government land surveys of the vast interior of Upper Canada began as a military endeavor to find water or an overland route through the Huron Tract to bypass the vulnerable lower Great Lakes. Lieutenant Henry Briscoe of the Royal Engineers crossed by the Madawaska Highlands from Georgian Bay to the Ottawa River in 1826, and has the distinction of being the first Euro-Canadian recorded to pass within the confines of the future Algonquin Park area (Briscoe 1826 in Wyatt 1971). Briscoe concluded that a suitable canal route was not present through the Canadian Shield, but others, notably Charles Shirreff, believed that the interior could be settled by farmers and serviced by a canal (Wyatt 1971: 4). Alexander Shirreff, the son of Charles, searched for a possible canal route across the uplands in 1829 (Shirreff 1831 in Wyatt 1971). In his subsequent report, Alexander considered hardwood stands to reflect fertile soils, and thus promoted the Lake Opeongo area as suitable for farming settlements. In 1836, the government passed legislation to survey the Ottawa River and the waterways of bordering lands (Wyatt 1971: 22). David Thompson, the surveyor of the Thompson River in British Columbia, examined the area from Penetanguishene on Georgian Bay through the Muskoka-Madawaska region. In 1827, Thompson found evidence of previous campers, likely Alexander Shirreff, on a bay at the northeastern corner of Canoe Lake, in what would become Algonquin Park (Wyatt 1971: 4).

Simcoe County (Map 3)**.** Simcoe County is located in the northwestern part of Southern Ontario. It is bordered to the northeast by Ontario County, the southwest by Dufferin, and Grey Counties, the south by Peel County, the east by Lake Simcoe and York County, and the northwest by Georgian Bay. The total land area is 429,986 hectares of which approximately 71% is utilized as farmland (Hoffman et al.

1962:9). Originally the county was composed of the Townships of Adjala, Essa, Flos, Innisfil, Matchedash, Medonte, Mono, Mulmur, Nottawasaga, North Orillia, South Orillia, Oro, Sunnidale, Tay, Tecumseth, Tiny, Tossorotio, Vespra, and West Gwillimbury. However, the Townships of Mono and Mulmur detached from Simcoe County to become part of Dufferin County.

Simcoe was initially part of the Nassau District, created in 1788, which was renamed to the Home District in 1792. The district boundaries originally were bounded to the east by a line running north from the Trent River and to the west by a line running north from Long Point on Lake Erie. As such, the first district town was Newark (Niagara-on-the-Lake), but was changed to York (Toronto) following district reorganization in 1798. The reorganization resulted in the creation of the separate districts of Newcastle and Niagara, thus leaving the Home District to comprise York and Simcoe Counties alone. In 1837, Simcoe County became part of a separate Simcoe District (Stephenson 2010, accessed August 25, 2011). Lake Simcoe and Simcoe County were both named by John Graves Simcoe after his father, Captain John Graves Simcoe of the Royal Navy. The Lake had a number of earlier names, aboriginal and French, with the current appellation given in 1793 (Frim 2002: viii).

Unfortunately, there is a relative paucity of information for the period between 1650 and the Euro-Canadian settlement of Simcoe County. During the late eighteenth century and early years of the nineteenth, the region at the south end of Georgian Bay was strategically important to fur traders. The route to the east, by way of Lake Simcoe, was a preferred route to the Upper Lakes for many fur traders over the Ottawa River route. . In 1785, Deputy Surveyor General John Collins made a survey of the connections between the Bay of Quinte and Lake Huron, by way of Lake Simcoe (Hunter 1998 [1909] I:23). Several small fur trading posts sprang up around Lake Simcoe, of particular note are those at Holland Landing (near the south end of the lake) and the Atherley Narrows, between Lake Simcoe and Lake Couchiching (Frim 2002: viii). The Narrows was a favoured location due to First Nations groups frequenting the area, and a trading post was established as early as 1802 by Quetton St. George. Several other firms maintained posts and carried out profitable trade at the Narrows and Orillia, including the Hudson's Bay Company, who established a post there in 1862.

Euro-Canadian settlement began in Simcoe County after the War of 1812 when military authorities of Canada decided to establish a fort near the mouth of the Nottawasaga River. This decision was made due to continuing British/American hostilities and the British fear of invasion by American soldiers. Samuel S. Wilmot began to survey a road for communication between Kempenfelt Bay and Penetanguishene Harbour, portion lots for settlement, and mark the outlines of town plots at Kempenfelt Bay and Penetanguishene Harbour (Hunter 1998 [1909] I:39).

Settlement in Simcoe County did not occur at a quick pace. According to Hunter (1998 [1909] I: 55), of all the land granted to patent holders, less than one-tenth was occupied by actual settlers. The first settlers were Donald Sutherland, James Wallace, and John Armstrong who took up land in the southern part of West Gwillimbury in 1815 (Belden 1975 [1881]: 4). Along the Penetanguishene Road there was an influx of settlers after 1815, but the shores of Lake Simcoe and Kempenfelt Bay saw few settlers before 1831.

The first groups of settlers in Simcoe County are as follows (taken from Hunter 1998 [1909] I: 65):

1. French-Canadians, beginning in 1828, settled in Tiny and Tay Townships;
2. English, from northern counties of England beginning in 1820, settled in Oro and Vespra (25 families at first), Medonte, Tecumseth, and West Gwillimbury Townships;

3. Scots, from Sutherlandshire at first and immigrants with Lord Selkirk's Red River Colonists (17 families) located here in 1819, settled in West Gwillimbury Township;
4. Scots, from Islay, Argyleshire beginning in 1832, settled in Oro and Nottawasaga chiefly, and a few families of the same migration into Medonte, Orillia, and Sunnidale Townships;
5. Scots, from Lanarkshire and Renfrewshire, via Dalhousie Township, Ont. In 1832 (many Glasgow and Paisley weavers were among these), settled in Innisfil and Essa Townships;
6. Scots, Dumfriesshire from 1832 to 1850, settled in Innisfil Township;
7. Irish, beginning in 1830, Protestants from Ulster, settled in West Gwillimbury, Tecumseth, Innisful, Essa, and Tossorontio Townships;
8. Irish Palatines, about 10 families in 1831, settled in West Gwillimbury;
9. Irish Catholics, beginning in 1828, settled in Adjala, Vespra, Flos, Medonte, and Nottawasaga Townships;
10. Irish, from Londonderry in 1850, settled in Innisfil Township;
11. Germans, begun with 10 families in 1834, settled in Nottawasaga Township;
12. African Americans, begun in 1828, settled in Oro (20 families) and Sunnidale Townships, and;
13. First Nations, Ojibways (about 266), settled on Beausoleil and Christian Islands.

Eight colonization roads encouraged the settlement of Simcoe County. The first colonization road was the Nine-Mile Portage. This road ran from Kempenfelt Bay to Willow Creek and it was once the most important road in the County. The road dates back as a portage over which First Nations peoples used to carry their canoes (Hunter 1998[1909]I: 80,81). During the War of 1812, the road was widened in order to allow supply wagons to pass through, unrestrained by the forst wilderness, to deliver goods to government posts on the upper lakes. This road was in active use until the construction of the Northern Railway, built to Collingwood in 1855 (Hunter 1998[1909]I: 82). The second colonization road, the Penetanguishene Road, wasopened by Dr. Dunlop in December 1814 and completed in the fall of 1825 (Hunter 1998[1909]I: 84,86). This road linked Kempenfelt with Penetanguishene Bay. The thirs colonization road was the Coldwater Road. Originally a long, First Nations portage from Lake Couchiching to Coldwater on Matchedash Bay, it was cleared in 1830 and became a very important highway. The Gloucester Road, the fourth colonization road, ran from Penetanguishene Road at Hillsdale to Gloucester Bay (part of Matchedash Bay). This road opened as a government road in the winter of 1832-33 and became a leading highway through Medonte in the early years of its settlement (Hunter 1998[1909]I: 91). The fifth colonization road was the Sunnidale Road. The first Sunnidale Road was surveyed by Charles Rankin from Kempenfelt Bay to the Nottawasaga River, and through Sunnidale Township to Nottawasaga Bay in 1833 (Hunter 1998[1909]I: 92). The First Ridge Road, the sixth colonization road, traversed along the lakeshore through Oro Township from the head of Kempenfelt Bay as far as Shanty Bay. It was one of the first roads in the district to be opened for vehicular use (Hunter 1998[1909]I: 93). The seventh colonization road of the County was the Hawkestone Pioneers' Trail. This trail began at Hawkestone Creek and ran along the west side of the stream. Hunter (1998[1909]I: 94) states that First Nations people used it from the earliest times and it was also a deer path; then the early settlers used it on their way to upper Oro from Hawkestone, where there was a landing place for settlement purposes. Finally, the eighth colonization road is the Centre Road or Hurontario Street, initially surveyed in 1837.

After the decline of the fur trade, the economy of the early settlers was focused on clearing the land for agriculture, removing trees and rocks from the land and draining swamps. The first agricultural fairs were held in Barrie and Orillia in the 1840s. Timber was an important export industry, particularly in masts for the ships of the British Navy (Hunter 1998[1909]II: 324,327). Shipbuilding, logging, farming, fishing, and quarrying were the primary industries of the day. Once these declined, the leisure and hospitality industry became the mainstay of Simcoe's economy as cottages began to appear on the shores of many of its lakes (Frim 2002: viii).

Innisfil Township (Map 3). Encompassing a total of 68,653 acres, Innisfil is located immediately to the south of the city of Barrie. It is bounded to the north by Kempenfelt Bay (Lake Simcoe) and to the east by Lake Simcoe. The historic township was also bordered by Vespra Township to the northwest, Essa Township to the west and the Township of West Gwillimbury to the south.

The Township of Innisfil was first surveyed between February 1st and March 15th, 1820 by James Pearson (Hunter 1998 [1909]: 42). Prior to 1830, only a few families had arrived and begun clearing land. One of these early settlers to the township, Francis Hewson, settled at Big Bay Point in the year 1819 [Hunter 1998[1909]: 62). Another early arrival was David Soules, the second settler in Innisfil, who became Hewson's neighbor in 1822 at Cedarmont. In 1923, a third family, the Warnicas settled nearby. George and John Warnica were instrumental in the expansion of the Penetanguishene Road (Yonge St.) from Churchill to Barrie in 1825 (Frim 2002: 45-46).

In general, settlers of the township were largely of British origin. In the southwest of Innisfil there was a large settlement of protestant Irish from Northern Ireland which began in 1830. This settlement eventually resulted in the community of Cookstown. In the southeast of the township there were numerous small settlements of lowland Scots who arrived between 1832 and 1850 (Hunter 1998 [1909] I: 63). The two settlement areas were separated from each other by the "Big Swamp" (Holland Marsh) which extended a significant distance north into Innisfil Township.

Other settlers also arrived in the Innisfil area in the early nineteenth century. A number of pioneers who originally settled in Markham Township (near Thornhill) re-settled the northern part of Innisfil near Kempenfelt Bay (Hunter 1998 [1909] II: 68). Following the Markham settlers, a group of colonists from England also settled in northern Innisfil, clustered around Big Bay Point.

The first school in Innisfil was erected in 1837 or 1838 at Gimby's Corners (Churchill). This was the first and only school for many years in the township, and thus almost all the children born to families living in the south attended. One of the earliest churches, St. Paul's, was of the Christian Episcopalian denomination. It was built in 1851 on the Twelfth Line on land donated by John Pratt (Hunter 1998 [1909]: 307). The first Presbyterian services were held in 1836, with the construction of a church following soon after on the Sixth Line in 1844. The first post office, then called Innisfil, was located at what is now Barclay's Corners.

Penetanguishene Road, a route by which many settlers arrived into Simcoe County, was expanded through Innisfil to the 12th Line of West Gwillimbury (Churchill). York (Toronto) and Barrie were connected by the road once it was completed in 1825. This section of the road was later identified as Highway 11 and later still, Yonge St.

Tollendal. The hamlet of Tollendal, located on the southern shore of Kempenfelt Bay, east of Barrie, had its origin with the erection of a sawmill in 1829 or 1830, the first in Innisfil Township (Hunter 1998 [1909] II:72). A grist mill was added beside the sawmill in 1835. The proximity of the mills to Kempenfelt Bay rendered them readily accessible to a large number of settlers in the surrounding area, making it easier for them to obtain supplies like

ground meal. At one time the community of Tollendal rivaled Barrie in size and competed for the honour of becoming the county seat. Once Barrie secured the seat of county government in 1845 it quickly outgrew its rival communities, Tollendal and Kempenfelt Village (in present-day Oro-Medonte Township) (Hunter 1998 [1909]II: 75).

The settlement's lyrical name was bestowed by Edmund Lally, who bought the Tollendal sawmill in the late 1830s. The name derived from his family's castle, in County Galway, Ireland (Frim 2002: 46).

Allandale. William Allan, for whom the settlement is named, was a prominent Toronto businessman who received a one thousand acre grant on Kempenfelt Bay in 1821. The property was initially developed by his son, George William Allan, who built a country house there. The house and surrounding acreage were largely used as a summer retreat and operating farm. In 1892 he deeded some of the acreage to his daughter, who, with her husband, built her own summer home there (Frim 2002:47).

The Ontario, Simcoe and Huron Railway from Toronto extended its operations from Bradford to Allandale in 1853, with the first station house constructed in that same year. That station house burned down in the 1890s and was replaced by another structure in 1894. In 1905 the current three building station was built, but was closed in the 1980s (Frim 2002: 48-49). Allandale was annexed by the rapidly expanding city of Barrie in 1897 (Frim 2002: 48).

Barrie. The area which became known as Barrie rose to prominence due to two factors: the War of 1812, and the Nine-Mile Portage, an aboriginal trail which linked the head of Kempenfelt Bay with Willow Creek, a tributary of the Nottawasaga River that, in turn, flowed into Georgian Bay. The portage trail was important in for early Euro-Canadian voyageurs and settlers, but became crucial to the transport of troops and supplies to and from Fort Willow and Georgian Bay during the War of 1812 (Frim 2002: 50). The head of Kempenfelt Bay (the future location of Barrie)l, the starting point of the Nine-Mile Portage route, thus became an important supply depot for the British forces during the war.

The first, albeit temporary, resident of Barrie was Sir George Head, a British military officer that was in charge of developing a naval base at Penetanguishene during the war. He moved to Kempenfelt Village in 1815, later moving to Barrie where he built the first dwelling on the site, a log home. The first permanent resident was Alexander Webster who arrived in 1825, settling in a building later used as a barn. The second resident David Edgar, chose to reside in abandoned military supply depot (Frim 2002: 51).

The first businesses in Barrie were two taverns, at a time when a mere thirty people occupied the area. By 1832 Barrie's first store was opened in a shanty which had once housed settlers arriving along the Nine-Mile Portage. In the same year William Hawkins began surveying the land for town lots (Frim 2002: 52). The first streets in the town, reflecting its British military presence, were named after British officers: Collier, Bayfield, Owen and Poyntz (www.downtownbarrie.ca 2007). Likewise, shortly after the survey was completed, the town was named Barrie in 1833 after Sir Robert Barrie, the admiral in command of the naval forces in Canada (1818-1835).

Barrie became the county town of Simcoe in 1837, over the competing villages of Kempenfelt and Tollendal, however, it did not function in this capacity until 1843, when the County of Simcoe was fully established as a new district (Frim 2002: 53). This was the impetus for rapid expansion within the town during the 1840s. The county courthouse and accompanying jail was erected in 1842, and the first school was built in 1849. A brewery, tanning company, flour mill, woolen mill, and a lumber company were also established during the mid-1800s. Barrie continued to expand through the export of local resources, particularly once the railway was extended to connect the town to York in 1867. Trees were logged and shipped out, to be used as the masts for British ships, the largest of which, 118 feet long, was obtained in Innisfil (Hunter 1998 [1909] I: 323). In the winter huge blocks of ice were cut from Kempenfelt Bay and shipped to Toronto, New York, and Buffalo for refrigeration (www.tourismbarrie.com 2010).

Many of the historic buildings were destroyed by fires in the 1870s and 1880s. One such fire destroyed the entire north side of Dunlop Street from Bayfield to Owen. This led to a prohibition in the construction of wooden-sided buildings downtown, therefore indirectly leading to the brick streetscape still apparent today (www.downtownbarrie.ca 2007).

Other Communities. Other historic communities in Innisfil in close proximity to the project area include Thornton, Killyleagh, Churchill, Vine and Innisfil.

1.3.4 Study Area Specific History

Lot 6, Concession 5. The patent for Lot 6, Concession 5 in the Geographic Township of Innisfil (now Town of Innisfil), totaling 200 acres, was first granted by the Crown to James Scroggie, Jr. in August 1865. The Scroggie family had immigrated to Canada from County Sligo, Ireland sometime between 1832 and 1835. They arrived in Lower Canada (Quebec) with two other families with the last names of Grey and Sharpe. Initially settling on farms near the town of Rawdon (now in the Regional Municipality of Matawinie in Quebec), the land proved unproductive. The three families set out for the Township of Innisfil in Upper Canada, where they settled in the sixth concession. James Scroggie became the first post office administrator (Innisfil Township Council 1951:96).

It is not known whether the first owner of the Lot 6, Concession 5, identified as James Scroggie, Jr., was the James Scroggie, the elder, who had emigrated from Ireland to Canada or his son, James Scroggie, or his grandson, James H. Scroggie, all who resided in the Township of Innisfil when the patent for Lot 6, Concession 5 was first issued. A search of the historical record in Ireland revealed that aside from his father and grandfather being named James, James H.'s great grandfather and great great grandfather were also called James. Nonetheless, James Scroggie, James H.'s grandfather, the family patriarch who brought the Scroggie family to Canada, was born in Killyleagh, County Sligo, Ireland about 1790 to James Scroggie and Mary Irwin. James married his first wife, Prudence Ferguson, on January 2, 1810 in County Down, Ireland. Together they would have at least six children. Prudence died on January 10, 1825 in Ireland. James remarried in Ireland to Agnes Hamilton sometime between 1825 and 1832. Together they would have at least two children. Agnes died in Rawdon, Lower Canada on September 30, 1835. James never remarried. Upon moving to the Township of Innisfil, James settled his family on Lot 4, Concession 6, where he farmed.

James' son, James, was born in Killincy, County Down, Ireland on August 22, 1819. James was married in Ireland to Margaret Blackstock and together they had at least twelve children. Like his father, James was also a farmer. James was the father of James H. Although the Scroggie family are considered one of the earliest families to settle in the Township of Innisfil and a plethora of information exists in the historical record regarding some of its members and achievements, little information could be found about James H. Scroggie in the documents consulted, including census data, birth, baptism, marriage, and death certificates, tax assessment rolls, and township papers. James H. died

at the age of 21. On March 26, 1866, James Scroggie sold the north half and the southeast quarter of the property, totaling 150 acres, to the Reverend William McKee of Gwillimbury for $800.

The Reverend William McKee was born in Drumbo, County Down, Ireland in 1821. William served as the minister of the Presbyterian Church in West Gwillimbury from 1857 to 1871 and school inspector from 1871 to 1881. It is unlikely that the Reverend William McKee ever lived on the property as his main residence was just outside of Bradford. On January 3, 1873, the Reverend William McKee sold the property to a Francis S. B. Unfortunately the last name is illegible in the land registry documents for the property and it may be "Wood." A search for a resident in the township by the name Francis S. B. Wood did not produce any results. Nonetheless, the property, including the project area, was sold to Richard Hill of Innisfil on January 17, 1887.

Richard Hill was born in the Township of Tecumseh, Upper Canada, on June 6, 1829 and was a farmer. Together, Richard and his wife, Priscilla, had at least ten children. According to his death certificate, at the time of his death, on October 8, 1908, Richard resided on nearby Lot 5, Concession 3 in the Township of Innisfil. Based on the 1901 Census of Canada, at the time, he was living with his son, Maurice, who had taken over the farm from his father. After his death the north half and southeast quarter of Lot 6, Concession 5 was sold to William Reynolds and George Reed, both farmers in the Township.

The owner, nor any buildings are identified on Lot 6, Concession 5 in the 1881 *Illustrated Historical Atlas of the County of Simcoe, Ont.* (H. Belden & Co. 1881). Today, the north half and southeast quarter of Lot 6, Concession 5, including the project area, is largely forested. It is likely that the property had never been utilized for agricultural pursuits, nor is there any evidence in the historical documents to suggest that it had been occupied until the latter half of the twentieth century.

Lot 7, Concession 5. The original patent for Lot 7, Concession 5, totaling 200 acres, was first granted by the Crown to George McGinniss, Jr. of Amherst Island on July 28, 1829. The property changed hands between investors and speculators several times throughout the first half of the nineteenth century, including Simon Washburn and George Munro of York and John Torrance of Montreal. Edward Houghton of Innisfill acquired the property from Allan Neil McLean on November 2, 1862. Unfortunately no information could be found on the Houghton family, including derivations of the spelling or misspellings, including Haughton and Naughton. On March 1, 1888, John A. Houghton sold the north half of the property, including the project area, to Adelaide Smith, wife of John Smith.

John and Adelaide Smith arrived in the Township of Innisfil in 1888, settling in the fourth concession, where they farmed. Little else is known about the Smiths. On November 9, 1893, they sold the north half of Lot 7, Concession 5 to William Rogerson. William's father, James was from Lochmaben, Scotland and arrived in Canada in 1831, where he began to build the family homestead on Lot 19, Concession 2 in the Township of Innisfil. James' family arrived the following year from Scotland to join him. James passed away in 1850 and his family, comprising his wife, and ten children, continued to farm.

William was the youngest child, born in Innisfil around 1842 (Innisfil Township Council 1951:92). William married Sarah Roberston and together they had at least seven children. William continued to farm until his death in 1926. William's farm was located on Lot 21, Concession 4. On March 2, 1912, William sold the north half of Lot 7, Concession 5 to Andrew Crawford. Today, much of the north half of Lot 7, Concession 5 is forested for the exception of the northwest corner and a strip along the eastern edge, which remains active agricultural fields. There is no evidence in the historical record to indicate that the north half of the property, including the project area, was ever settled.

Lot 6, Concession 6. The original patent for Lot 6, Concession 6, totaling 200 acres, was first granted by the Crown to James Pearson of Whitchurch (near Stouffville) on May 2, 1820. On October 7, 1822, James Pearson sold the property to Amos West of West Gwillinbury for £300. On July 3, 1830, Amos West sold the property to Oliver P. West of West Gwillinbury, but the property was returned to Amos West in 1843 after Oliver P. West failed to pay his taxes. Upon Amos West's death, the deed was transferred to Sylvia and Robert Playter, who in turn sold the property to Richard Vanderburgh on July 29, 1858. Until 1858, there is no evidence within the historical record to suggest that Lot 6, Concession 6 had been occupied. After Richard Vanderburgh acquired the property, he immediately sold it to his son, John Vanderburgh.

John Vanderburgh settled Lot 6, Concession 6, where he farmed until his death in 1904, when the property was inherited by his son, John Sibbley Vanderburgh. Although John, Sr. acquired the property in 1858, he continued to reside on his nearby parent's farm until at least 1861. John Vanderburgh, Sr. was born in Richmond Hill on October 7, 1830. On January 30, 1862, John married Jane Wright and together they would have at least nine children. John Sibbley Vanderburgh was born on September 23, 1882 and after his father's death he continued to work the family farm with his mother. John Sibbley Vanderburgh died on June 18, 1916 from heart failure. He never married. Upon his death, ownership of the property passed to his sister, Clarissa.

Today, the majority of the south half of the property, including the project area, is comprised of active agricultural fields. Lot 6, Concession 6 remains forested near the centre of the property and in the southwest corner. Although the Vanderburgh homestead is no longer standing, a cattle shed and silo are found nearby along 6th Line road.

Lot 7, Concession 6. The original patent for Lot 7, Concession 6, totaling 200 acres, was first granted by the Crown to Mary Ann Hopper of Indiana in the United States on July 28, 1829. The property changed hands among investors and speculators throughout much of the first half of the nineteenth century. It was finally purchased by Robert Little from Thomas Perkins of York on June 2, 1853.

Robert Little was born in Scotland on May 28, 1828. In 1846, Robert traveled alone to Canada, where he settled in the Township of Innisfil. Robert married Susannah Cross after he arrived in the Township. Robert built his homestead on Lot 7, Concession 6, initially building his first house out of pine logs. The location of this first house in unknown. Robert and Susannah had eight children and together they farmed the property (Innisfil Township Council 1951:67). Robert sold the property to an individual from Toronto (John, last name illegible) on July 17, 1890, who in turn immediately sold it to William McKnight.

William McKnight was born in Ireland around 1835. Married to Catherine, together they had at least seven children. The McKnight family originally farmed in the Township of Essa, but moved to Innisfil after acquiring the property from Robert Little. After William's death in 1905, his son, John, took over the farm. Today, for the exception of the northern boundary, which is forested, the property is comprised of active agricultural fields and pasture. A cattle farm now occupies the property near the east property boundary, approximately 360 m north of the 6th Line road. The farm consists of two cattle barns, a cattle shed, and farmhouse, which is possibly abandoned given its state of repair that is visible from the road.

1.3.6 Summary

Background research conducted for this project illustrated that the study area had been occupied for thousands of years by various First Nations group. It is specifically the ancestral territory of the Huron-Wendat which was utilized by the Seneca and Ojibway Nations for hunting and various resource procurement.

The land registries, census records and historic maps show that this area was mainly rural agricultural with a low level of occupancy throughout the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. The land registry information, census records and historic map show that this area was settled at a relatively early date, during the initial settlement of the township and county, in the early eighteenth century.

1.4 Archaeological Context

1.4.1 Current Conditions

The project area straddles Highway 400 and 6th Line and includes the road right-of-ways, shallow ditches and gravel shoulders. The majority of the study area was comprised of undulating agricultural fields with associated outbuildings (house, barn, stables, drive sheds) and lightly wooded areas. Primarily secondary growth vegetation was noted. This included willow, staghorn sumac, birch, elm, Queen Anne's lace, common yarrow, dandelion, vetch, purple loosestrife, bladder campion, oxeye daisy, butter and eggs, dog strangling vine, alfalfa, wheat, oats.

Maps and orthographic images were provided to CAGI for the purposes of this assessment. Site conditions are delineated on Map 10 and photographs can be found in Section 9.0.

1.4.2 Physiography

The assessment of physical and environmental conditions of a region is important to the analysis of past human settlement behavior as well as for the interpretation of features and site patterns on the landscape. The cultural development of every society is strongly influenced by the surrounding natural environment which provides a finite set of resources that humans use to fulfill a variety of needs. Geomorphology, soils, water sources, climate, and vegetation are all significant factors in understanding patterns on the landscape. Changes in the landscape over time influences the types of cultural materials found during an archaeological assessment as well as their visibility.

Location. The project area is located in Simcoe County which is situated within south-central Ontario between Georgian Bay and Lake Simcoe. It is bounded to the south by Peel County, to the southwest by Dufferin County, to the west by Grey County and Nottawasaga and Georgian Bays, to the north by the District of Muskoka, to the east by Ontario County and to the southeast by York County. Innisfil Township is located within the southern portion of the county and is situated on the south shore of Kempenfeldt Bay on Lake Simcoe (Image 1).

Glacial History and Geomorphology. Landscape features seen today are the result of the most recent period of glaciation. Beginning with the Illinoian glacier and ending with the Wisconsinan, the ice masses advanced as far south as Ohio and as far east as the continental shelf edges. The first interstadial period, the Sangamonian, witnessed ice retreat of the Illinoian glacier as far north as

Hudson Bay. At this time, Easton (1992) posits that global temperatures were warmer or similar to that which we experience today. This period extended until approximately 75,000 years BP with the onset of the Wisconsinan glaciation.

The Wisconsinan glaciation is characterized by a series of advances (stadials) and retreats (interstadials), scouring, transporting and depositing surface materials across Ontario. Seven major stadials and six interstadials, along with several minor phases, have been recorded (Table 2).

Table 2. Major stadial and interstadial periods, including timelines and features, of the Wisconsinan glaciation (taken from Remmel 2009:20-23).

Period	Stadial / Interstadial	Years BP	Feature / s
Nicolet	Stadial	70,000	-blocked the St. Lawrence River -caused water to dam into Lake Scaborough -created the Scarborough Bluffs
St. Pierre	Interstadial	67,000	-St. Lawrence River is free of ice -Great Lakes waters drain towards the Atlantic Ocean
Guildwood	Stadial	55,000	-ice covers all of Ontario and extends into northern US
Port Talbot	Interstadial	48,000-36,000	-two warm intervals separated by a cold phase -palynological studies indicate boreal tree taxa -meltwaters drain through present-day New York
Cherrytree	Stadial	35,000-28,000	-ice sheet covers most of Southern Ontario -formation of Glacial Lake Thorncliffe
Plum Point	Interstadial	27,000	-ice retreats across Ontario
Nissouri	Stadial	20,000	-ice sheet reaches maximum extent
Erie	Interstadial	15,000	-ice retreats -Lake Erie drains eastward through the St. Lawrence River
Port Bruce	Stadial	14,000	-ice advances across Ontario and into US
Mackinaw	Interstadial	13,000	-ice retreat causes spliting of ice lobes -split exposes a dome of higher land called Ontario Island -Proglacial Lakes Arkona I, II, and III form at southern ice margins
Port Huron	Stadial	12,900	-short-lived advance -Glacial Lakes Lake Whittlesey, Warren I, Warren II, Wayne and Warren III form
North Bay	Interstadial	11,840-8,100	-warmer climate -ice retreats across Canadian Shield -drainage flows east -formation of Glacial Lake Grassmere
Driftwood	Stadial	8,200-8,100	-deposition of clay tills in the Lake Barlow-Ojibway region -about 8,000 Glacial Lakes Ojibway and Agassiz catastrophically drain into Hudson Bay

The North Bay Interstadial, as it retreated across the landscape, exposed our project area.

Retreat during this phase was quite rapid and a number of post glacial lakes developed as a result of meltwater flow and drainage, ice dams and glacial deposits (i.e., Lake Algonquin, Lake Iroquois, Lake Erie and the Champlain Sea). Consequently, substantial areas would have been inundated by the copious flow of meltwaters at elevations well above modern sea levels before the formation of drainage outlets. Three major drainage outlets formed during this period: the Kirkfield Outlet (~11,500 BP) which drained Lake Algonquin into Lake Iroquois across the Kawarthas; the Fossmill Outlet (~10,800) which drained Lake Algonquin into the Champlain Sea to the Atlantic Ocean through Algonquin Park by way of the Petawawa and Barron Rivers; and, the Mattawa Outlet was exposed as the glacier receded northward and exposed lower outlets (~10,000) which continued to drain Lake Algonquin into the Champlain Sea via the Mattawa River (Chapman and Putnam 1984:25-39; Larsen 1987:19; and Kaszycki 1985).

As these glacial water sources drained, the zones created could have supported an extensive variety of animal, insect, bird, and vegetation species. Resource exploitation of these zones by early peoples is supported by the discovery of archaeological sites along the edges of ancient shorelines (palaeo-shorelines) across North America.

The project area lies within the Simcoe Uplands physiographic region. Characterized by a series of broad, curved ridges separated by steep-sided, flat-floored valleys, this region stands approximately 61 metres above the adjacent Simcoe Lowlands (Chapman and Putnam 1966:307). The total are this region encompasses is approximately 1,036 square kilometres and its sandy soils are usually well-drained, with low to moderate fertility. Although the origin of these ridges are still unknown, a number of theories have been posited. One theory suggests that the surface follows the bedrock topography which reflects paleo-stream valleys. Another is that the ridges are a result of glacial advancement and recession.

Palaeoecology. The last ice age completely disturbed vegetational patterns throughout the Eastern Ontario. Climatic warming marked an official end to the Pleistocene Period and caused an abrupt change in the composition of forests, woodlands and parklands south of the ice sheets.

With deglaciation, vegetation migrated northwards and different species populated the ice free margins. Palynological analysis of pollen grains (Pielou 1991; Remmel 2009:30; Wright 1964) illustrates that more diversified vegetation developed with slight differences noted between the west side of the continent and the lowlands and east side of the continent. Furthermore, the process of recolonization depended on the production rates of different species and their ability to grow on freshly exposed terrain which may have reduced pH levels (Matthews 1992:122). Initially, species more common to herbaceous tundra environs grew (i.e., herbs, mosses and lichens) followed by shrub tundra communities (i.e., sedges and small shrubs) and then to spruce (Picea ssp.) and poplar (Populus ssp.) woodlands. Warming temperatures also encouraged deciduous growth like hemlock and beech and also caused treelines to shift northward, terrestrial and marine species to increase their range northward, and in the mountains, caused the above to shift to higher elevations.

Taxa noted within the project area is today, not much different from that which it would have been thousands of years ago. The project area lies within the Northern Hardwood Forest, which is within the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Forest ecoregion. This is a transitional forest which illustrates an overlap of northern needle-leaved trees and southern broad-leaved deciduous trees and produces a mosaic of various vegetative communities controlled by local climate and soils.

Climatic upheavals wrought diverse changes amongst terrestrial and marine animal and bird migration patterns and habitats. It may be assumed that mammals typically found today in these environments, would have been present during the late Pleistocene and early Holocene Periods in the project area (i.e., caribou, bear, fox, hare, chipmunk, squirrel, mouse, weasel, lemming, vole, moose, porcupine and bat) (Remmel 2009:32). Today, mammals such as black bear (*Ursus americanus*), moose (*Alces alces*), white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) and wolf (*Canis lycaon*) are commonly seen throughout the region. Furthermore, marine fossils in the vicinity of the former Champlain Sea indicate large mammals such as whale, walrus and seal inhabited the area during the open-water season (Chapman and Putnam 1984; Cronin 1977; Loring 1980). As these mammals would have migrated into the region following their food sources, it is also safe to assume that smaller marine life, whose skeletal existence may not have survived to become part of the archaeological record, were present.

Moreover, as the prevailing climate of the time would likely have meant that the Champlain Sea would have frozen over during the winter season, marine mammals would have been forced to migrate into the Gulf of St. Lawrence, where the waters were open. However, as hypothesized by Loring (1980:35), "local populations of belugas or seals might have been trapped in areas of open water surrounded by ice and would have been easily killed by hunters..." This suggests that marine as well as terrestrial exploitation of food resources would have been an important aspect of subsistence practices of the local indigenous populations. Therefore, the probability of at least a partial maritime-based economy in the region of the project area is high.

Physiography and Geology. The project area is located within the Mixed Wood Plains ecozone (Map 4). According to Natural Resources Canada (2011), the Mixed Wood Plains can be characterized by the following description:

> "... topography ranges from extremely flat areas in the southwest and southeast to rugged terrain of the Niagara Escarpment. Vegetation is diverse, characterized by mixed deciduous-evergreen forests and tolerant hardwood forests including those forests known as Carolinian forests. Alvars and tallgrass prairies also occur. Wetlands are numerous in certain areas, although many wetlands have been drained. Carolinian Canada (the most southerly portion of this ecozone) boasts the highest concentration of species in Canada. The number of species at risk is also high."

The entire project area is underlain with sedimentary strata from the Middle Ordovician period. The strata consists mostly of limestone, dolostone, shale, arkose and sandstone of the Ottawa Group, Simcoe Group and Shadow Lake Formations (Map 5). However, the western region of the county also includes chert formations.

One of the most common characteristics of Palaeoamerican material assemblages is the prevalence of cherts and similarities of lithic tools across wide ranging regions (Mason 1981, 1986; Goodyear 1989). Chert is a fine-grained, siliceous material which is easy to knap and therefore commonly used in the production of stone tools. In addition to chert use, quartz materials were also widely utilized, particularly in more northern regions or within the Canadian Shield, where quartz and quartzite materials were more locally available.

The project area is situated atop drumlinized till plains but the surrounding physiography encompasses five other main surficial geology types (Map 6). These include sand plains, peat and muck, drumlins, clay plains and kame moraines. These types are the result of glacial recession across the landscape and the deposition of various sand and gravel materials.

Soils. Soil, in terms of its morphological characteristics, is defined as unconsolidated surface material forming "natural bodies" made up of mineral and organic materials as well as the living matter within them. It is a dynamic entity with materials continually and simultaneously absorbed, released and transformed.

The formation of soils is heavily influenced by its parent material, climate, topography, bio-activity and time, however, it is mainly the combined effects of climate and living matter that convert a material to soil. For example, in moisture-rich environs, the dampness and rich vegetation may lead to deep, richly organic soils, good for agricultural production. However, in desert areas, where precipitation is low, the lack of moisture and vegetation may lead to sparse soil development and where soils exist, they may be thin and highly mineral. Furthermore, human disturbances such as grave sites, dwellings, agricultural activities and garbage dumps may also affect soil development, giving it other unique characteristics.

The soils of the project area are comprised of Guerin loam (Gul), Bondhead sandy loam (Bs) and Dundonald sandy loam (Ds) (Map 7) (Hoffman et al. 1962). The table below list the characteristics of each soil type found in the project area.

Table 3. Soil characteristics of the project area.

Soil Type	Topography	Drainage	Great Group
Guerin loam (Gul)	Smooth, moderately to steeply sloping	imperfect	Gray Brown Podzolic
Bondhead loam (Bs)	Smooth, moderately to steeply sloping	good	Gray Brown Podzolic
Dundonald sandy loam (Ds)	smooth to gently sloping	good	Gray Brown Podzolic

Soil Type	Topography	Drainage	Great Group
Smithfield silty clay loam (Smsc)	smooth to gently sloping	imperfect	Gray Brown Podzolic

Hydrology. The modern water courses we see today evolved as their ancestral waterways and their tributaries adjusted to the retreat of the Champlain Sea, and to a lesser degree, Lake Iroquois. During glacial melt and ice retreat at the end of the Pleistocene and beginning of the Holocene periods, there was a much larger flow of water through the project area than at present and on several occasions, rivers shifted into new channels. However, by approximately 8,000 years ago, modern drainage patterns were established (Kennedy 1970).

The project area is now located within the St. Lawrence watershed which is within the larger Atlantic Ocean drainage basin (Map 8) and is drained via a number of meandering waterways (Map 1; Image 1). Watersheds are typically defined by the topography of the surrounding landscape and includes such factors as shape, contours and elevations. They are comprised of streams, creeks, brooks, rivers, lakes, ponds, wetlands, estuaries, uplands, forests and meadows and also shorelines.

Present within, or within relative close vicinity to the project area today, are lakes (i.e., Lake Simcoe, Little Lake, etc.), rivers (i.e., Nottawasaga River, Mad River, Holland River, etc.), creeks and streams (i.e., Innisfil Creek, Lovers Creek, Wilson Creek, Bear Creek, Walkers Creek, Lisle Creek, etc.) and low-lying areas (i.e., wetlands, swamps, marshes) (Map 1).

Tributaries of the Nottawasaga and Holland Rivers were used to traverse the interior of the province prior to the construction of railways and roads. The potential for the discovery of archaeological resources increases drastically in particularly difficult areas along these routes, such as at rapids or chutes, where a portage was necessary. In addition, the shores of rivers and creeks were particularly attractive for temporary and semi-permanent settlement, especially in areas of the shore that were easily accessible by water. These areas were of particular interest, not only for their transportation value, but for access to potable water and foodstuffs, especially fish. The presence of secondary water sources, including permanently or seasonally inundated swamps, offered access to a variety of resources, including migratory birds, rice, and reeds for basket-making.

Climate. Modern climatic variation depends almost entirely upon location and human impacts on the environment. The project area, located in south-central Ontario, is influenced by the modifying factor of the Great Lakes; specifically Lake Huron. The Great Lakes tend to add moisture to the air in the autumn and winter in conjunction with protecting the region from the worst of the cold during the winter months, and during the spring and summer they act to moderate the temperature of the region. This produces an ideal environment for agricultural practices as the growing season tends to be longer and the cold months not as harsh as through the remainder of Canada.

1.4.3 Previous Archaeological Assessments

Archaeological research within southwest Ontario, close to the project area, is often limited to discoveries made during development activities. However, this does not necessarily reflect the known and unknown, yet unrecorded archaeological history of the area. Throughout the eighteenth, nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, as Euro-Canadian settlers and loggers penetrated the forests and lakes of the region, some would encounter and collect evidence of past First Nations

activities, in the form of stone and copper tools, or organic paraphernalia. This practice continued well into the twentieth century and is still carried out to this day by cottagers, tourists, and local residents, some who have amassed significant collections. Furthermore, there are oral references to evidence of pre-contact First Nations occupation made by the first Euro-Canadian settlers to the region, which sometimes results in sites being “recreationally” excavated by non-professional archaeologists.

With increased sensitivity towards the need to preserve cultural heritage within the Province, hundreds of archaeological projects have been recently undertaken within Ontario. Often initiated by development projects, including infrastructure development and improvement, subdivision applications, and construction activity, First Nations and early Euro-Canadian history of the region is being revealed.

A single Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment was conducted by Archaeological Services Inc. in 2015 on behalf of HDR Corporation for the Town of Innisfil. Entitled *Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment, 6th Line Class Environmental Assessment, Part A: 20 Sideroad to St. John’s Road, Town of Innisfil, County of Simcoe (Former Township of Innisfil, County of Simcoe), Ontario*, this report found areas of archaeological potential which are also included within the project currently being undertaken by CAGI (6th Line right-of-way and Highway 400 right-of-way). Further archaeological investigations were recommended (ASI 2015:i).

1.4.4 Registered Archaeological Sites

The Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport maintains a database (OASD) of all known registered archaeological sites in the Province. A search of the database within a one kilometre radius around the study area indicates the presence of one (1) archaeological site.

BbGv-46 is a pre-contact lithic scatter os 17 artifacts comprised of 12 lithic detritus, three utilized flakes and two bifaces. The site is located in an agricultural field and additional archaeological investigations were recommended by the archaeologist (Janusas 2007).

1.4.5 Historical Plaques

Aside from the presence of nearby registered archaeological sites, other indicators of the presence of extant archaeological remains are the proximity of historical plaques to the study area that commemorate important events in a region’s past, whether it be the birth of an individual, the site a specific battle, or the construction of a unique building. Generally, historical plaques and markers point to a specific locale on the landscape that can be visited by the public. Although plaques and markers may not be placed in the exact location that the event has occurred, generally it is in close proximity, taking into consideration access to the public. In Ontario, historical plaques may be erected by the federal government through the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada (HSMBC), the Ontario Heritage Trust (OHT), and local heritage agencies or historical societies. There are no historical plaques located within the study area.

1.4.6 Summary

Archaeological and cultural heritage work conducted in this surrounding area has provided evidence of archaeological and historic structural remains. Furthermore, archaeological potential is increased by the proximity of known archaeological sites, specific topographic features (past and present water sources, presence of knappable lithic materials) and historic features (early settlement, historic concession road, historic buildings). All of these features increase the pre-contact and historic archaeological potential of the study area.

The project area retains archaeological potential based on these criteria alone.

2.0 FIELD METHODS

A property inspection was undertaken on July 19, 2016. The inspection was undertaken to determine if there were any areas of disturbance which would affect archaeological potential and to determine which survey strategies would be appropriate for a Stage 2 property survey, should one be required.

The site inspection covered most of the study area. Unfortunately, as portions of the study area were comprised of privately owned land, only those areas publicly accessible were visited. However, as the 6th Line and Highway 400 both traversed the project area, CAGI was able to visually assess the entire property.

The weather on July 19, 2016 was warm with some sun and an average temperature of 25^{o}C.

The property inspection started on Highway 400, at the southern end of the project area and moved northwards. After assessing the project area from the highway, CAGI moved to 6th Line. Starting at the eastern end of the project area, CAGI then moved in a westerly direction. A number of stops were made along the right-of-way to note vegetation, topography, soils, to make note of watercourses and disturbance and to take photographs of these physical characteristics. Topographic maps and orthographic images were examined to confirm if features of archaeological potential were present and if there were any areas of extensive disturbance which would have removed archaeological potential.

Through the course of the property inspection, no archaeological remains were noted within the proposed project area.

Field notes and photographs of the study areas were taken during the inspection by Laura McRae. Image locations and orientations were noted and are illustrated on the site conditions map (Map 9).

The archaeological assessment was carried out following project approval. Therefore, the Proponent was able to provide a schematic of the study area in advance of the stage 1 archaeological assessment. It was this plans and a .kmz file (google earth) that were used for base mapping of conditions and potential.

Table 4. Photo # and description.

Image #	Description
2	Corn field to the north of 6th Line and to the west of Highway 400. Viewing north.
3	Treed area to the south of 6th Line. Viewing southwest.
4	Treed area to the south of 6th Line and to the east of Highway 400. Viewing southeast.
5	Treed area to the south of 6th Line. Viewing east.
6	Watercourse to the north of 6th Line. This watercourse flows through the west portion of the project area. Viewing north.

Image #	Description
7	Viewing west along 6th Line to the overpass of Highway 400. Note the sloped right-of-ways to the north and south.
8	Viewing southwest into an alfalfa hay field to the south of 6th Line and to the west of Highway 400.
9	Viewing north from 6th Line into a freshly cut and baled hay field.
10	Viewing east along 6th Line to the east of Highway 400.
11	Viewing south along Highway 400.

3.0 ANALYSIS AND CONCLUSIONS

3.1 Archaeological Potential

Assigning levels of potential archaeological significance is employed by applying provincial environmental assessment guidelines (Weiler 1980). The information includes the identification and evaluation of any feature that has one or more of the following attributes:

- Potential can be determined via archaeological exploration, survey, or fieldwork. The information gleaned from these activities can provide answers to hypothesized questions (i.e., relate to particular times and places) regarding events and/or processes that occurred in the past, thereby adding to our knowledge and appreciation of history.

- Potential may be determined through archaeological exploration, survey, and fieldwork that may contribute to testing the validity of anthropological principles, cultural change and ecological adaptation, thereby contributing to the understanding and appreciation of our human-made heritage.

- The possibility that various technical, methodological, and theoretical advances might occur during archaeological investigation of a feature, alone or in association with other features exists. This therefore may contribute to the development of better scientific means of understanding and appreciating our human-made heritage.

The Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport also provide the *Archaeological Potential Checklist* which identifies land features that could indicate where archaeological resources are more likely to be located (Table 5).

Evaluating archaeological potential of an area involves the assessment of various criteria. The most common criteria used to evaluate archaeological potential relates to its physical setting which may include potable water sources, elevated landforms, and well-drained areas to which First Nations settlement was often oriented, as well as the presence of fertile soils suitable for cultivation.

Additional factors may include: the presence of known archaeological sites and whether they are located within a radius of 250 metres of the study area; the presence of watersources in the area (i.e., primary water source within 300 metres, secondary water source within 300 metres, ancient water source within 300 metres); the presence of elevated topography within or immediately adjacent to the project area; the presence of pockets of sandy soil within clay or rocky areas; the presence of particular land formations such as mounds, caverns, or waterfalls which may denote spiritual significance; the presence of resource rich areas such as primary, secondary, or ancient watersources, spawning fish, concentration of wild plants; the presence of Euro-Canadian colonization indicators such as cemeteries, standing structures; the presence of transportation routes within a 100 metres radius, such as portages, trails, colonization roads, railways, canals, harbours; whether the property has been designated a Heritage Property; and, that there is evidence from documentary sources, local knowledge, or oral histories concerning the property with historical events or activities.

Furthermore land registry and census records, historic maps, photographs, road and infrastructure plans and a property inspection all assist in determining historic archaeological potential.

Table 5. Checklist for determining archaeological potential.

	Feature of Archaeological Potential	Yes	No	NA	Comment
1	Known archaeological site within 250 m.	x			If Yes, potential determined.
		PHYSICAL FEATURES			
2	Is there water on or near the property?	x			If Yes, what kind of water?
2a	Primary water source within 300 m.		x		If Yes, potential determined
2b	Secondary water source within 300 m.	x			If Yes, potential determined
2c	Past water source within 300 m.			x	If Yes, potential determined
3	Elevated topography.		x		If Yes, and Yes for any of 4-9, potential determined
4	Pockets of sandy soil in a clay or rocky area.		x		If Yes, and Yes for any of 3, 5-9, potential determined
5	Distinctive land formations.		x		If Yes, and Yes for any of 3-4, 6-9, potential determined
		HISTORIC USE FEATURES			
6	Associated with food or scarce resource harvest areas.		x		If Yes, and Yes for any of 3-5, 7-9, potential determined
7	Indications of early Euro-Canadian settlement.	x			If Yes, and Yes for any of 3-6, 8-9, potential determined
8	Associated with historic transportation route within 100 m.	x			If Yes, and Yes for any of 3-7, 9, potential determined
9	Contains property designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.			x	If Yes, and Yes for any of 3-8, potential determined
		APPLICATION SPECIFIC INFORMATION			
10	Local knowledge.		x		If Yes, potential determined
11	Recent (post-1960) disturbance (confirmed extensive and intensive)	Some (roadways, etc.)			If Yes, no potential

3.2 Conclusions

Based on the above findings, archaeological potential can be derived from a number of sources within the project area. According to the above checklist, the project area does retain archaeological potential based on the presence of a watercourse, an historic transportation route and early Euro-Canadian settlement on L6C6. Therefore, although it was not possible to access the private properties within the study area, a Stage 2 property survey is recommended based on the above criteria. These areas are highlighted on Map 10.

4.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the background research and the results of the property inspection, none of the culvert locations have been determined to retain archaeological potential. The Stage 1 archaeological assessment has provided the basis for the following recommendations:

1) A Stage 2 archaeological assessment will be conducted by a licensed consultant archaeologist using the pedestrian survey method at 5 m intervals in areas along the corridor which have been recently ploughed and are in appropriate condition at the time of survey (as illustrated by the areas marked in orange on Map 10);

2) A Stage 2 archaeological assessment will be conducted by a licensed consultant archaeologist using the test pit survey method at 5 m intervals in all areas along the corridor which have not been recently ploughed or do not have appropriate conditions for pedestrian survey at the time of the Stage 2 assessment (as illustrated by the areas marked in yellow on Map 10);

3) No further archaeological assessments are recommended for areas which have been determined to be disturbed including the following intersections; Highway 400 and 6th Line (as illustrated by the areas marked in green on Map 10);

4) The Stage 2 archaeological assessment will follow the requirements set out in the 2011 Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists (MTC 2011).

5) Notwithstanding the results and recommendations presented in this study, The Central Archaeology Group Inc. notes that no archaeological assessment, no matter how thorough or carefully completed, can necessarily predict, account for, or identify every form of isolated or deeply buried archaeological deposit. Therefore, in the event that archaeological remains are found during subsequent construction and development activities, the consultant archaeologist, approval authority, and the Cultural Programs Unit of the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport should be immediately notified.

The MTCS is requested to review, and provide a letter indicating their satisfaction with, the results and recommendations presented herein, with regard to the 2011 Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists and the terms and conditions for archaeological licenses, and to enter this report into the Ontario Public Register of Archaeological Reports.

5.0 ADVICE ON COMPLIANCE WITH LEGISLATION

This report is submitted to the Minister of Tourism and Culture as a condition of licensing in accordance with Part VI of the *Ontario Heritage Act,* R.S.O. 1990, C. 0.18. The report is reviewed to ensure that it complies with the standards and guidelines that are issued by the Minister, and that the archaeological fieldwork and report recommendations ensure the conservation, protection and preservation of the cultural heritage of Ontario. When all matters relating to archaeological sites within the project area of a development proposal have been addressed to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, a letter will be issued by the ministry stating that there are no further concerns with regards to alterations to archaeological sites by the proposed development.

It is an offense under Sections 48 and 69 of the *Ontario Heritage Act* for any party other than a licensed archaeologist to make any alteration to a known archaeological site or to remove any artifact or other physical evidence of past human use or activity from the site, until such time as a licensed archaeologist has completed archaeological fieldwork on the site, submitted a report to the Minister stating that the site has no further cultural heritage value or interest, and the report has been filed in the Ontario Public Register of Archaeological Report referred to in Section 65.1 of the *Ontario Heritage Act*.

Should previously undocumented archaeological resources be discovered, they may be a new archaeological site and therefore subject to Section 48 (1) of the *Ontario Heritage Act*. The proponent or person discovering the archaeological resources must cease alteration of the site immediately and engage a licensed consultant archaeologist to carry out archaeological fieldwork, in compliance with Section 48 (1) of the *Ontario Heritage Act*.

The *Cemeteries Act,* R.S.O. 1990 C. 4 and the *Funeral, Burial and Cremation services Act,* 2002, S.O. 2002, C. 33 (when proclaimed in force) require that any person discovering human remains must notify the police or coroner and the Registrar of Cemeteries at the Ministry of Consumer Services.

6.0 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND SOURCES

Archaeological Services Inc.
2015 *Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment, 6th Line Class Environmental Assessment, Part A: 20 Sideroad to St. John's Road, Town of Innisfil, County of Simcoe, (Former Township of Innisfil, County of Simcoe), Ontario.* PIF P392-0123-2014. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport.

Belden, H.
1881 *Simcoe Supplement in Illustrated Atlas of the Dominion of Canada.* H. Belden, Toronto.

Boyle, David
1897 Ontario Mounds. *Annual Archaeological Report for Ontario,* 1896-97:14-37.

Chapman D.F. and L.J. Putnam
1966 *The Physiography of Southern Ontario, Second Edition*. Ontario Research Branch Foundation. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.

Cronin, Thomas M.
1977 Late-Wisconsin Marine Environments of the Champlain Valley. *Quaternary Research* 7:238-253.

Damkjar, Eric
1990 *The Coulter Site and Late Iroquoian Coalescence in the Upper Trent Valley*. Occasional Papers in Northeastern Archaeology No. 2, Copetown Press, Dundas.

Deal, M. and D. Rutherford
1991 The distribution and diversity of Nova Scotian Archaic sites and materials: a re-examination. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, St. John's.

Ellis, C.J. and D.B. Deller
1990 Palaeoamericans. In *The Archaeology of Southern Ontario to A.D. 1650,* Chris Ellis and Neal Ferris, eds. pp 37-64. London Chapter of the Ontario Archaeological Society Occasional Publications No. 5, London, Ontario.

Ellis, C.J., I.T. Kenyon and M. Spence
1990 The Archaic. In *The Archaeology of Southern Ontario to A.D. 1650,* Chris Ellis and Neal Ferris, eds. pp 65-124. London Chapter of the Ontario Archaeological Society Occasional Publications No. 5, London, Ontario.

Finlayson, William D.
1985 *The 1975 and 1978 Rescue Excavations of the Draper Site: Introduction and Settlement Pattern*. National Museum of Man, Archaeology Survey of Canada, Mercury Series Paper 130.

Frim, M.
2002 *Secrets of the Lakes: Stories from the History: Lake Simcoe and Lake Couchiching*. Lynx Images Inc., Toronto.

Goodyear, A.C.
1989 Tool Kit Entropy and Biploar Reduction: A Study of Interassemblage Lithic Variability Among Palaeoamerican Sites in the Northeastern United States. *North America Archeologist* 14:1-24.

Heidenrich, Conrad
1971 *Huronia - A History and Geography of the Huron Indians, 1600-1650.* McClelland and Stewart, Toronto.

Hessel, P.
1993 *The Algonkin Nation: The Algonkins of the Ottawa Valley, A Historical Outline.* Kichesippi Books, Arnprior.

Hoffman, D.W., R.E. Wicklund and N.R. Richards
1962 *Soil Survey of Simcoe County, Ontario.* Report No. 29 of the Ontario Soil Survey. Research Branch, Canada Department of Agriculture and the Ontario Agricultural College.

Hunter, A.F.
1998 [1909]*A History of Simcoe County: Part I: Its Public Affairs.* Mackinaw Productions, Oshawa.
1998 [1909]*A History of Simcoe County: Part II: Its Public Affairs.* Mackinaw Productions, Oshawa.

Hunter, J.
1977 *Preliminary Report on an Archaeological Assessment of the Barrie Area.* Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism and Culture.

Innisfil Township Council
1951 *Historical Review, June 23-24, 1951: A Record of 100 Years of Progress, Innisfil Township Centennial, 1850-1950.* Press of the Barrie Examiner, Barrie.

Jackson, Lawrence
1980 Dawson Creek: An Early Woodland Site in South-Central Ontario. *Ontario Archaeology* 33:13-32.

Johnston, Richard
1968 *The Archaeology of Rice Lake, Ontario.* Anthropological Paper 19, National Museum of Canada, Ontario.

Jury, Wilfrid and Elsie McLeod Jury
1954 *Sainte-Marie Among the Hurons.* Oxford University Press, Toronto.

Kaszycki, C.A.
1985 History of glacial Lake Algonquin in the Haliburton region, south-central Ontario. In *Quaternary evolution of the Great Lakes,* edited by P.F. Karrow and P.E. Calkin, pp. 109-123. Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper 30, St. John's.

Larsen, Curtis E.
1987 Geological History of Glacial Lake Algonquin and the Upper Great Lakes. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1801, Denver.

Leahey, A.
1961 The Soils of Canada from a Pedological Viewpoint. In *Soils in Canada: Geological, Pedalogical, and Engineering Studies,* edited by Robert F. Legget, pp. 147-157. The Royal Society of Canada, Special Publications No. 3. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.

Loring, Stephen
1980 Palaeoamerican Hunters and the Champlain Sea: a Presumed Association. *Man in the Northeast* 19:15-41.

Mason, R.J.
1981 *Great Lakes Archaeology*. Blackburn Press, New Jersey.

Matthews, John A.
1992 *The Ecology of Recently Deglaciated Terrain: A Geoecological Approach to Glacier Forelands and Primary Succession.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
2011 *Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists:* Heritage Policy and Program Development, Toronto.

Pielou, E.C.
1991 *After the ice age: the return of life to glaciated North America.* University of Chicago Press, Chicago.

Ramsden, Carole Nasmith
1989 *The Kirche Site: A 16th Century Huron Village in the Upper Trent Valley.* Occasional Papers in Northeastern Archaeology No. 1, Copetown Press, Dundas.

Ramsden, Peter
1990 The Hurons: Archaeology and Culture History. In *The Archaeology of Southern Ontario to A.D. 1650,* edited by C. Ellis and N. Ferris, pp. 361-384. Occasional Publications of the London Chapter of the Ontario Archaeological Society, London.

Remmel, Tarmo
2009 An Introduction to the Algonquin Park Ecosystem. In *Algonquin Park: the Human Impact,* edited by David Euler and Mike Wilton, pp. 14-35. Algonquin Eco Watch, Espanola.

Spence, Michael and J.R. Harper
1968 *The Cameron's Point Site.* Royal Ontario Museum of Art and Archaeology Occasional Paper 12, Toronto.

Spence, M.W., R.H. Phil and C.R. Murphy
1990 Cultural Complexes of the Early and Middle Woodland Periods. In *The Archaeology of Southern Ontario to A.D. 1650,* Chris Ellis and Neal Ferris, eds. pp. 125-170. London Chapter of the Ontario Archaeological Society Occasional Publications No. 5, London, Ontario.

Stephenson, M.
2010 *Upper Canada (Ontario) Districts.* Electronic document,http://www.ontariogenealogy.com/uppercanadadistricts.html, accessed August 25, 2011.

Stothers, David
1974 The East Sugar Island Burial Mound. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 44:20-25.

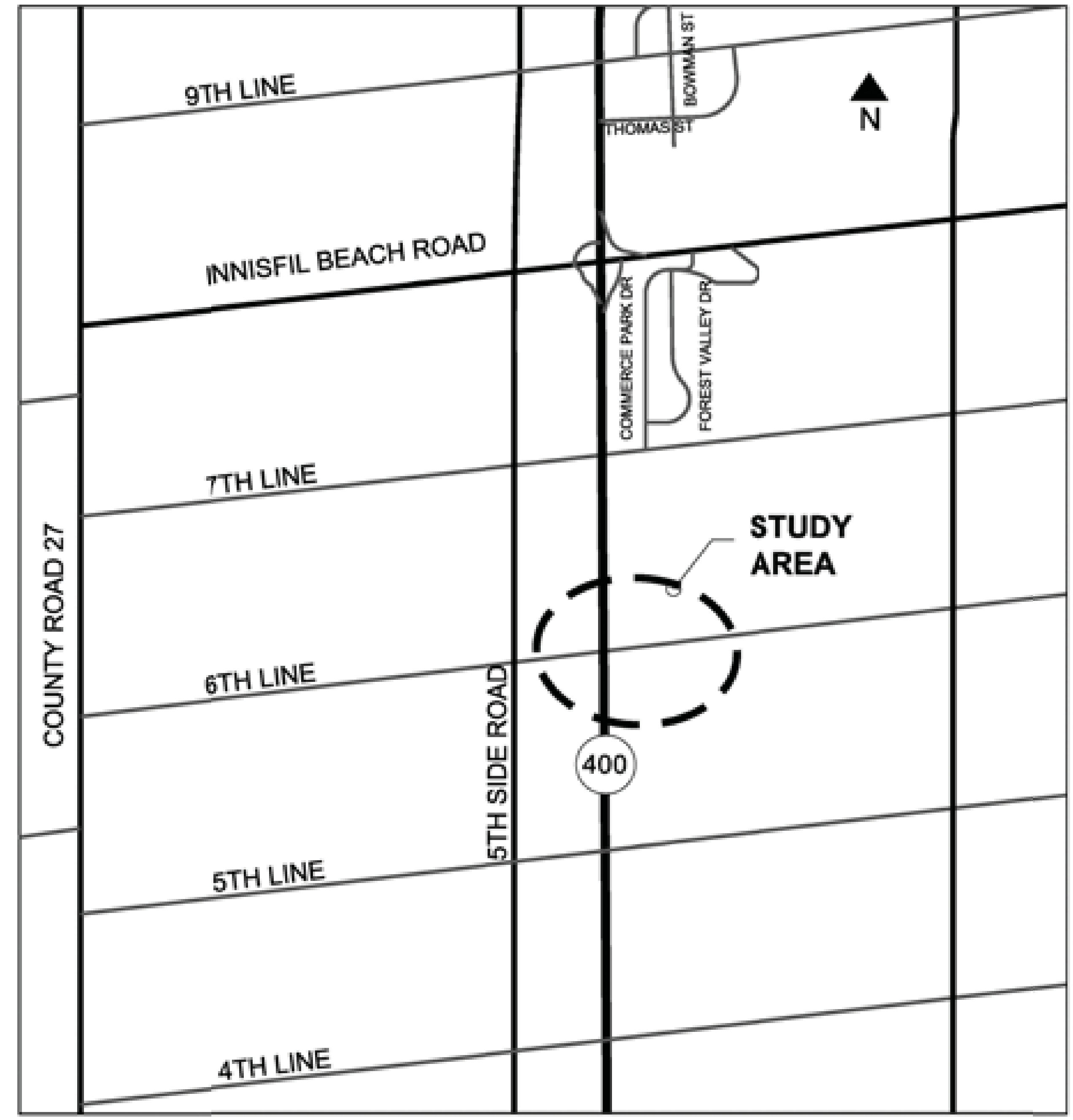
Sutton, Richard
1990 *Hidden Amidst the Hills: Middle and Late Iroquoian Occupations in the Middle Trent Valley.* Occasional Papers in Northeastern Archaeology No. 3, Copetown Press, Dundas.

Trigger, Bruce
1976 *The Children of Aataensic: A History of the Huron People to 1660.* McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal.
2000 *The Children of Aataensic: A History of the Huron People to 1660.* Carleton Library Series 195. McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal and Kingston.

Warrick, Gary
1984 *Reconstructing Ontario Iroquois Village Organization.* National Museum of Man, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Mercury Series Paper No. 124:1-180.
1986 *The Iroquoian Occupation of Southern Simcoe County: Results of the Southern Simcoe County Archaeological Project.* Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism and Culture.

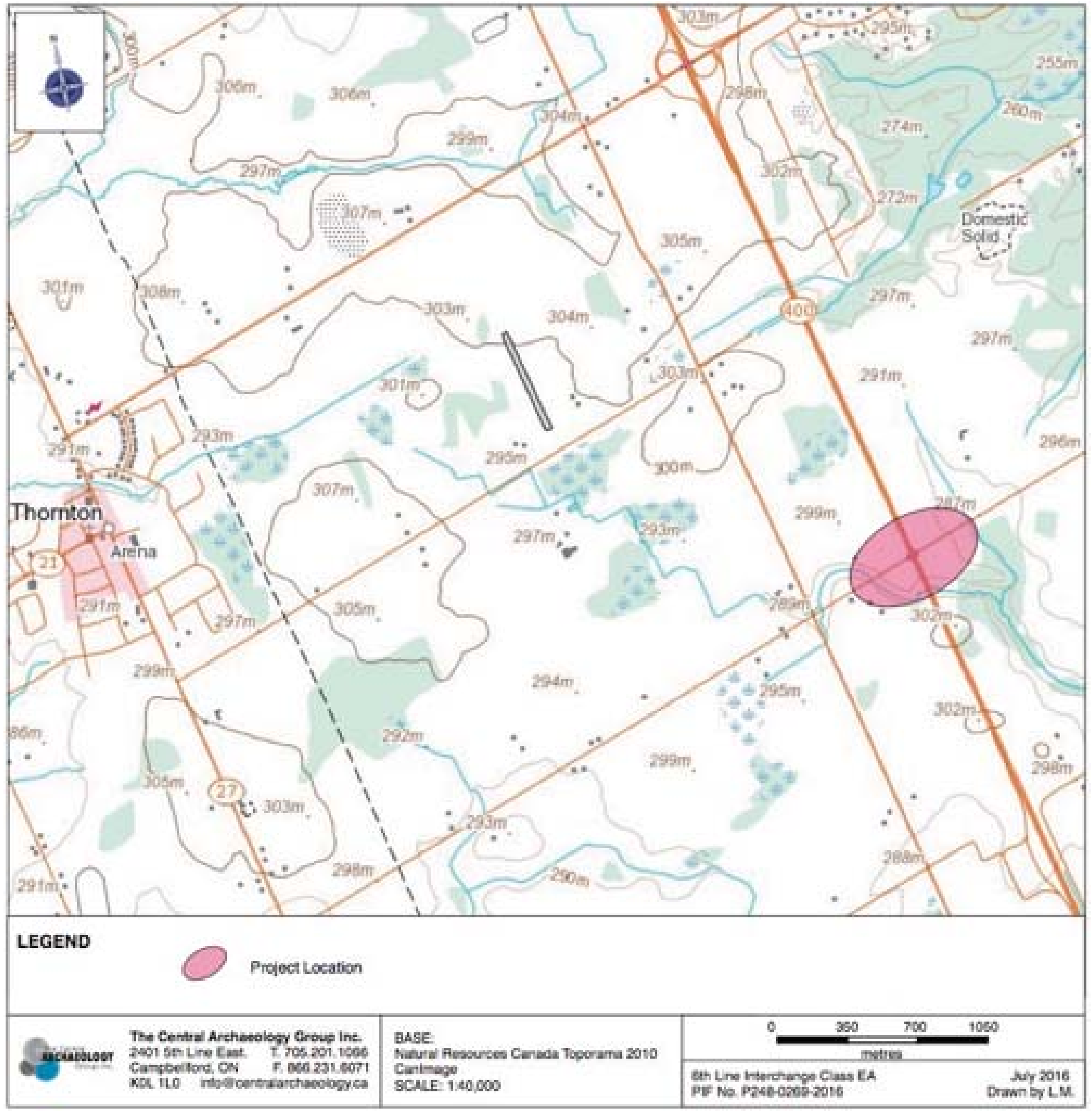
Wyatt, D.
1971 *A History of the Origins and Development of Algonquin Park.* Algonquin Park Task Force, Unpublished Background Paper.

7.0 PLANS

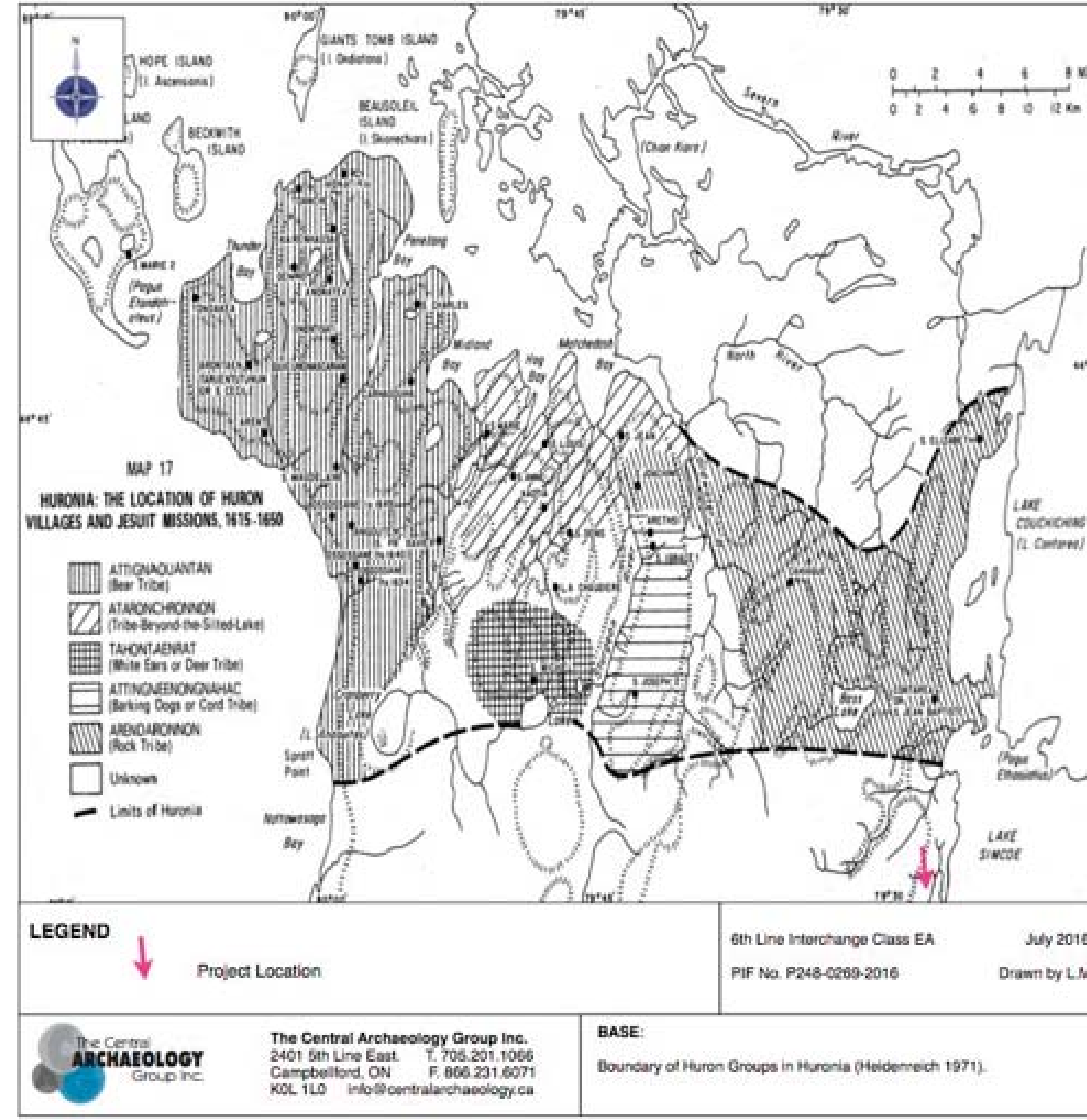


Plan 1. Schematic of the project area (courtesy of BT Engineering).

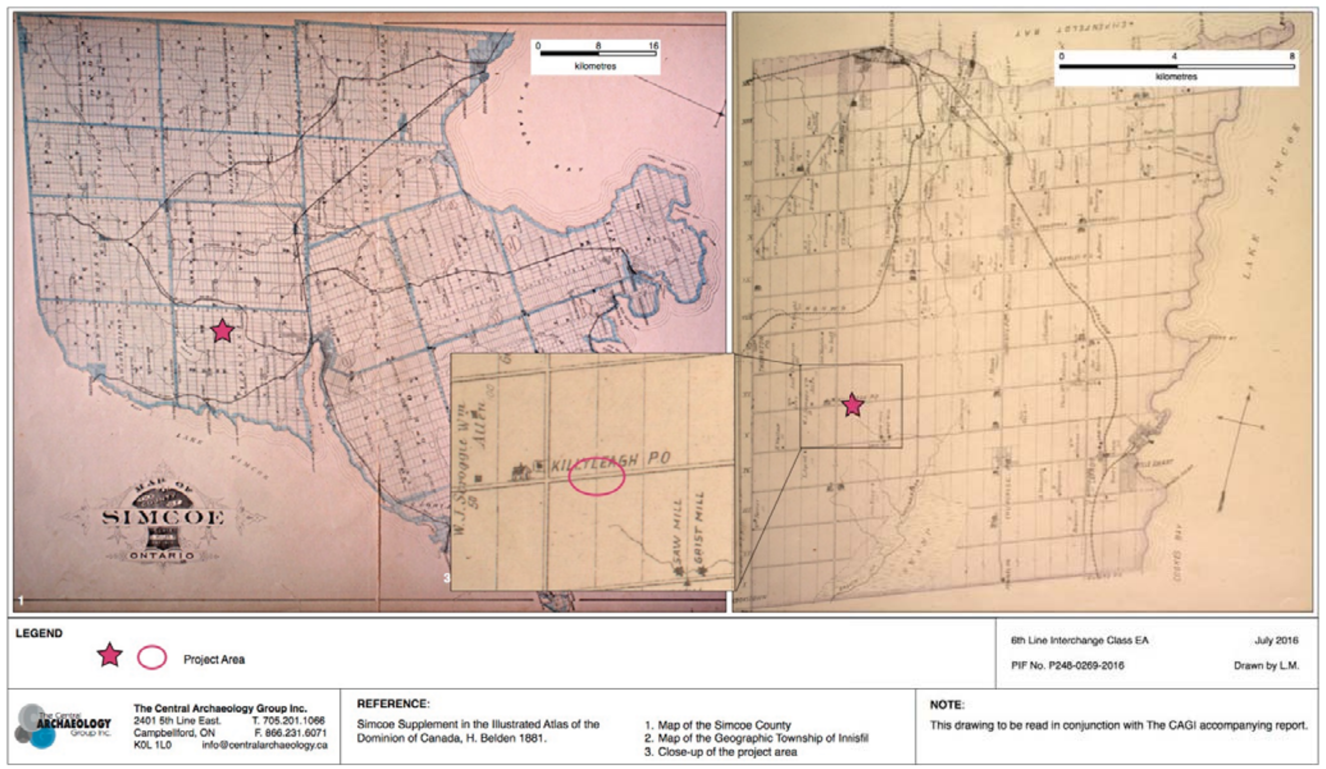
8.0 MAPS



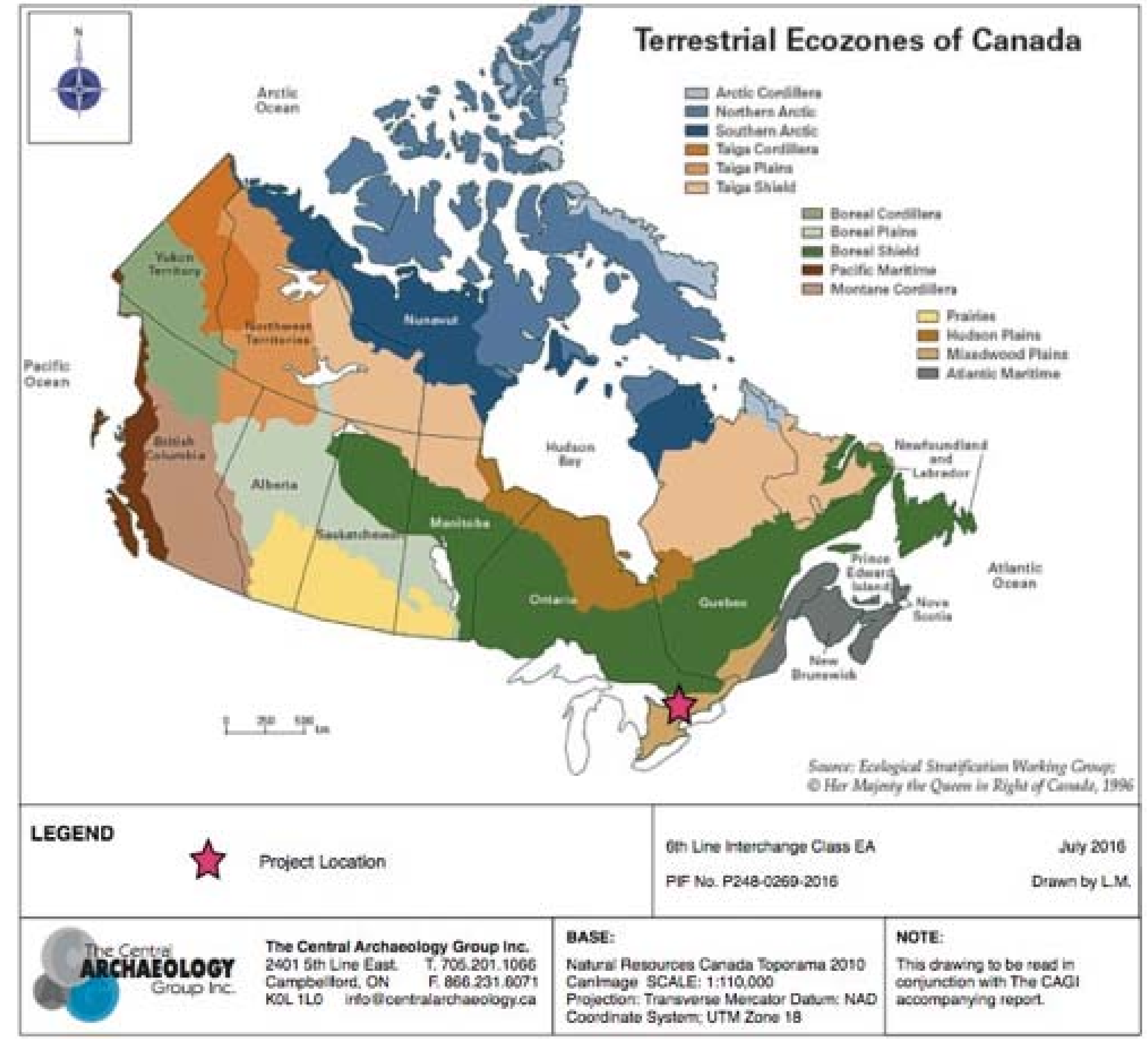
Map 1. Location of the project area.



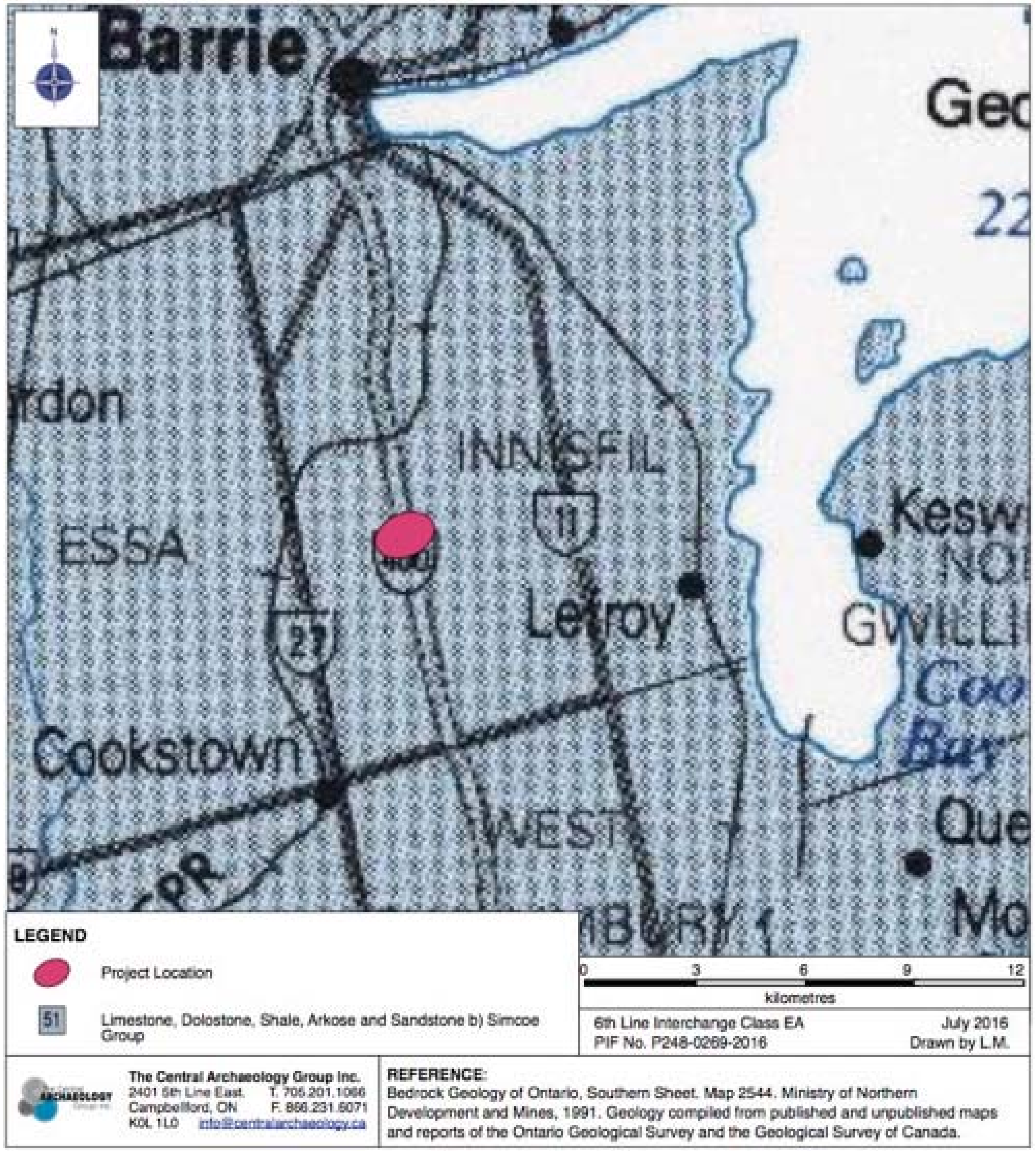
Map 2. Boundaries of Huronia (Heidenreich 1971).



Map 3. Historical atlas maps of Simcoe County, the Geographic Township of Innisfil and a close up of the project area (Belden 1881).

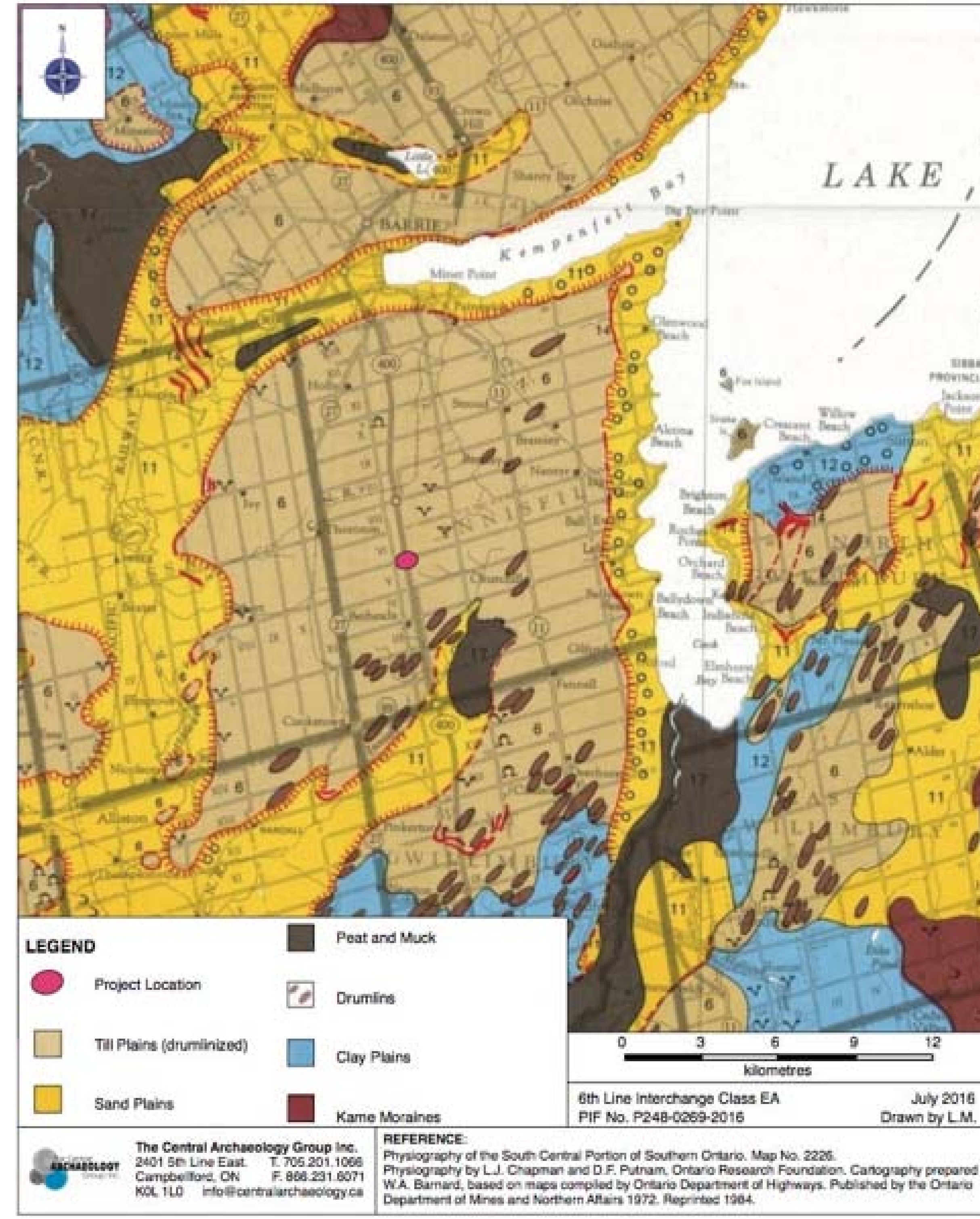


Map 4. Terrestrial ecozones of Canada (Ecological Stratification Working Group 1996).

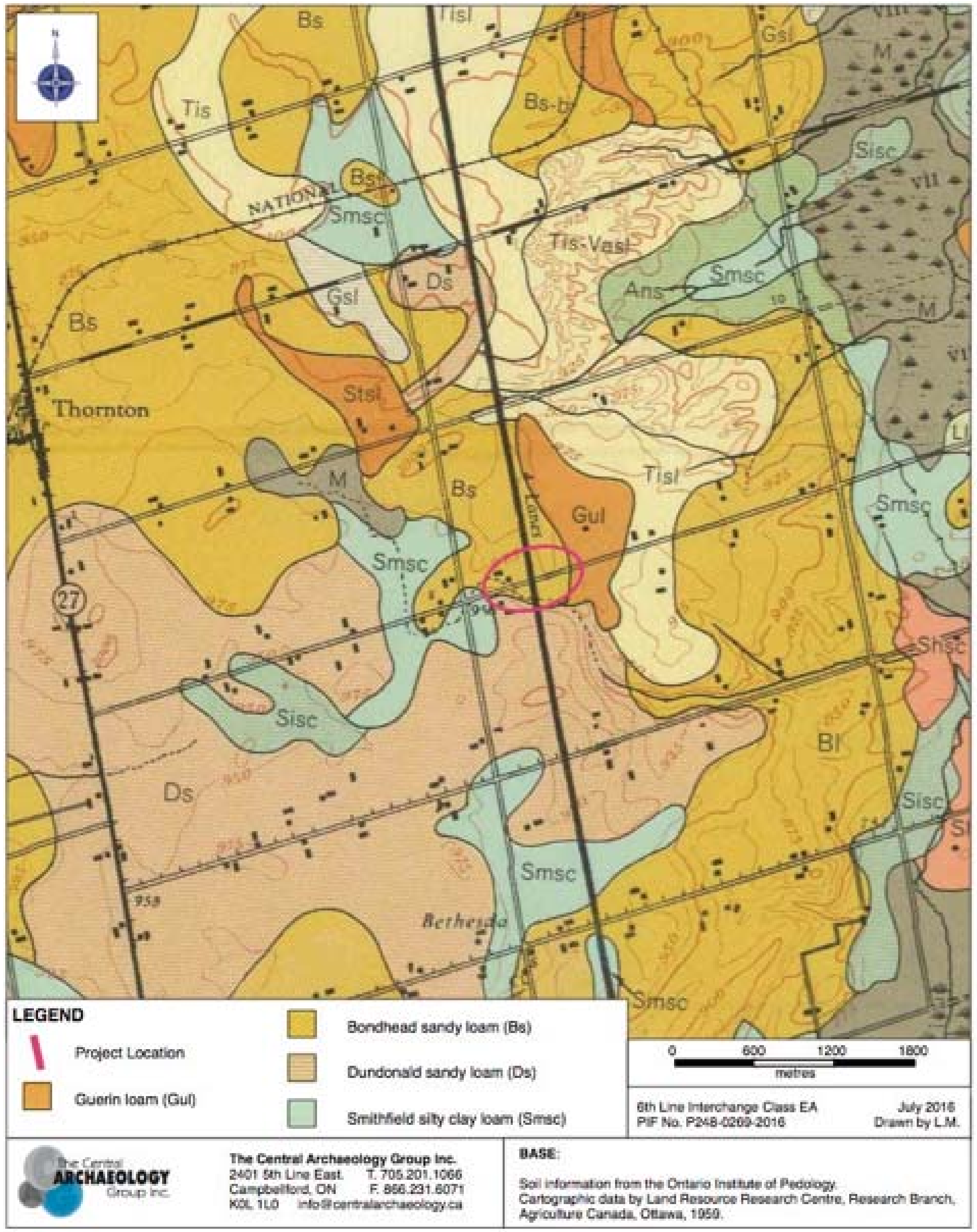


Map 5. Bedrock geology of the project and surrounding area.

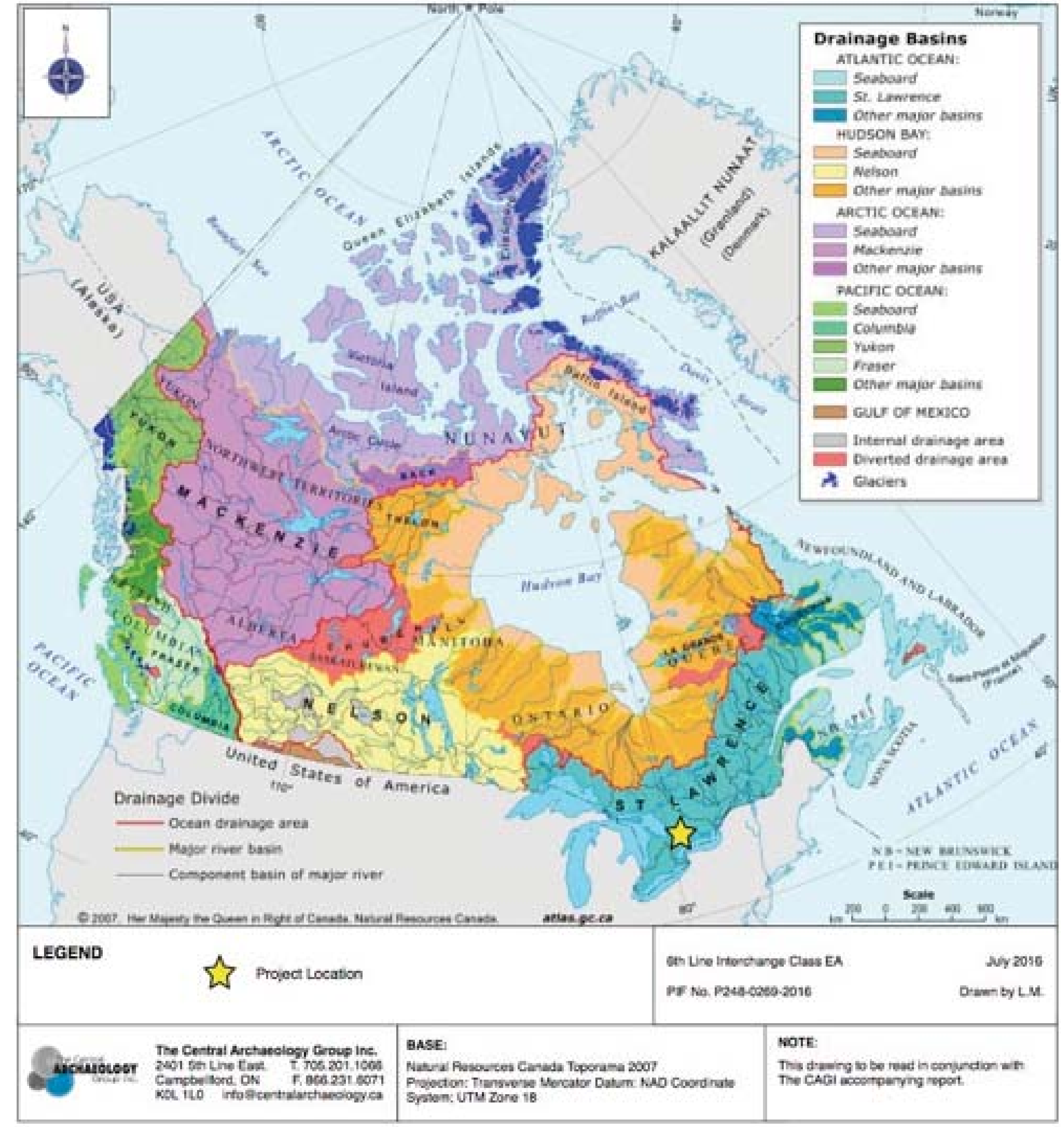
6TH LINE INTERCHANGE CLASS EA, TOWN OF INNISFIL
STAGE 1 BACKGROUND STUDY
REPORT NO. CAGI-2016-LM4



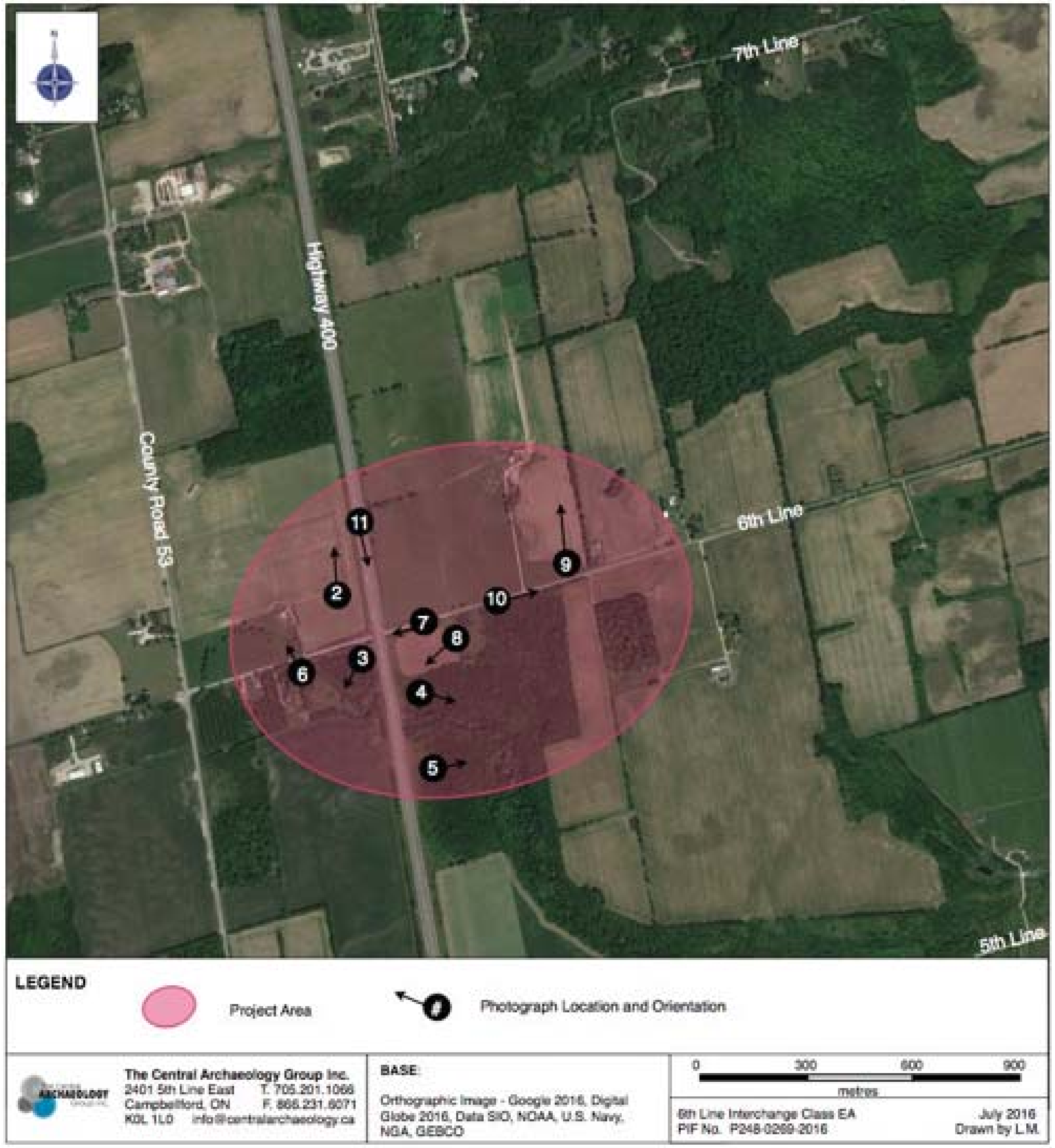
Map 6. Surficial geology of the project and surrounding area.



Map 7. Soil of the project and surrounding area.

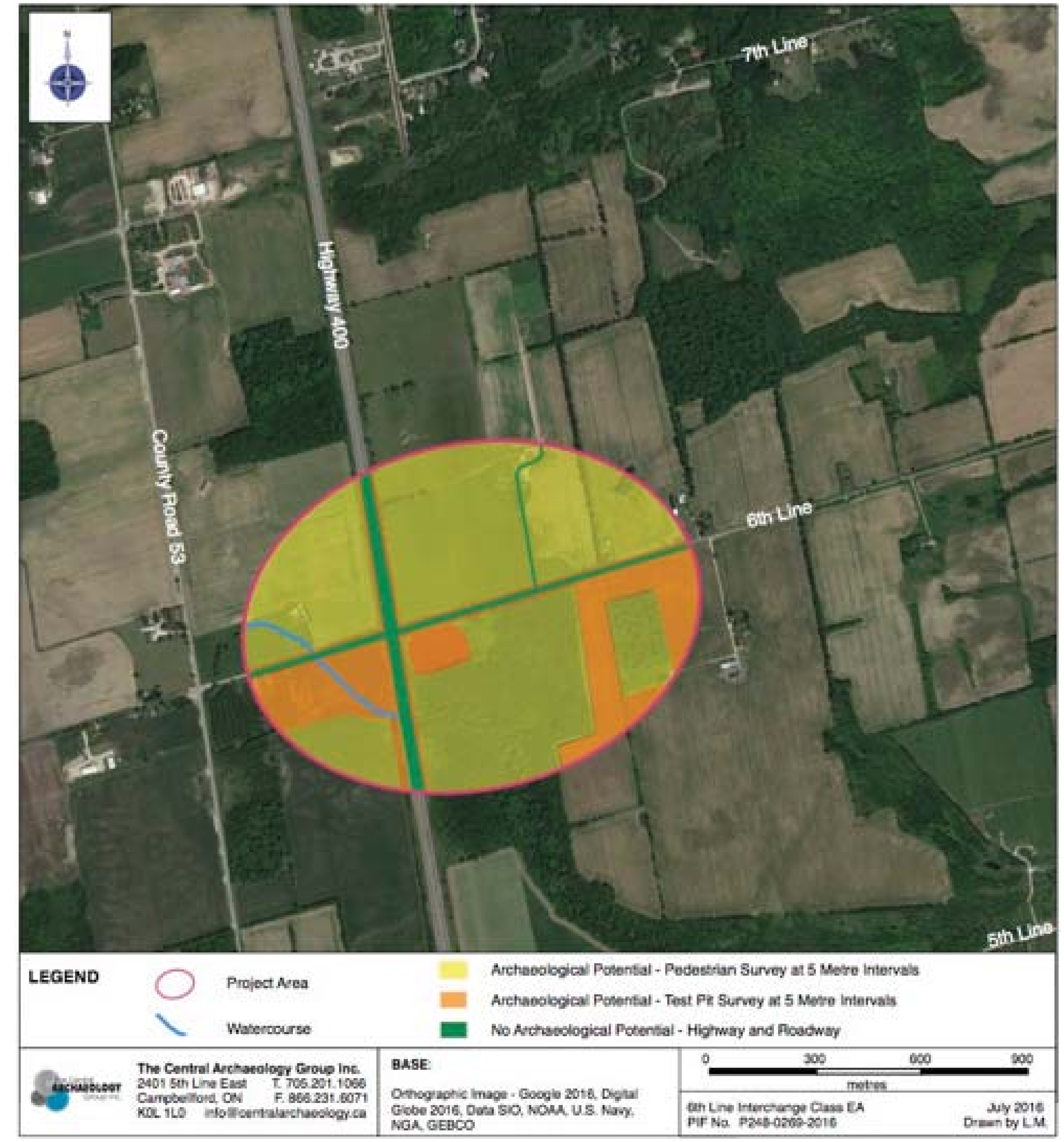


Map 8. Watersheds of Canada.



Map 9. Site conditions.

6TH LINE INTERCHANGE CLASS EA, TOWN OF INNISFIL
STAGE 1 BACKGROUND STUDY
REPORT NO. CAGI-2016-LM4



Map 10. Archaeological potential.

9.0 IMAGES

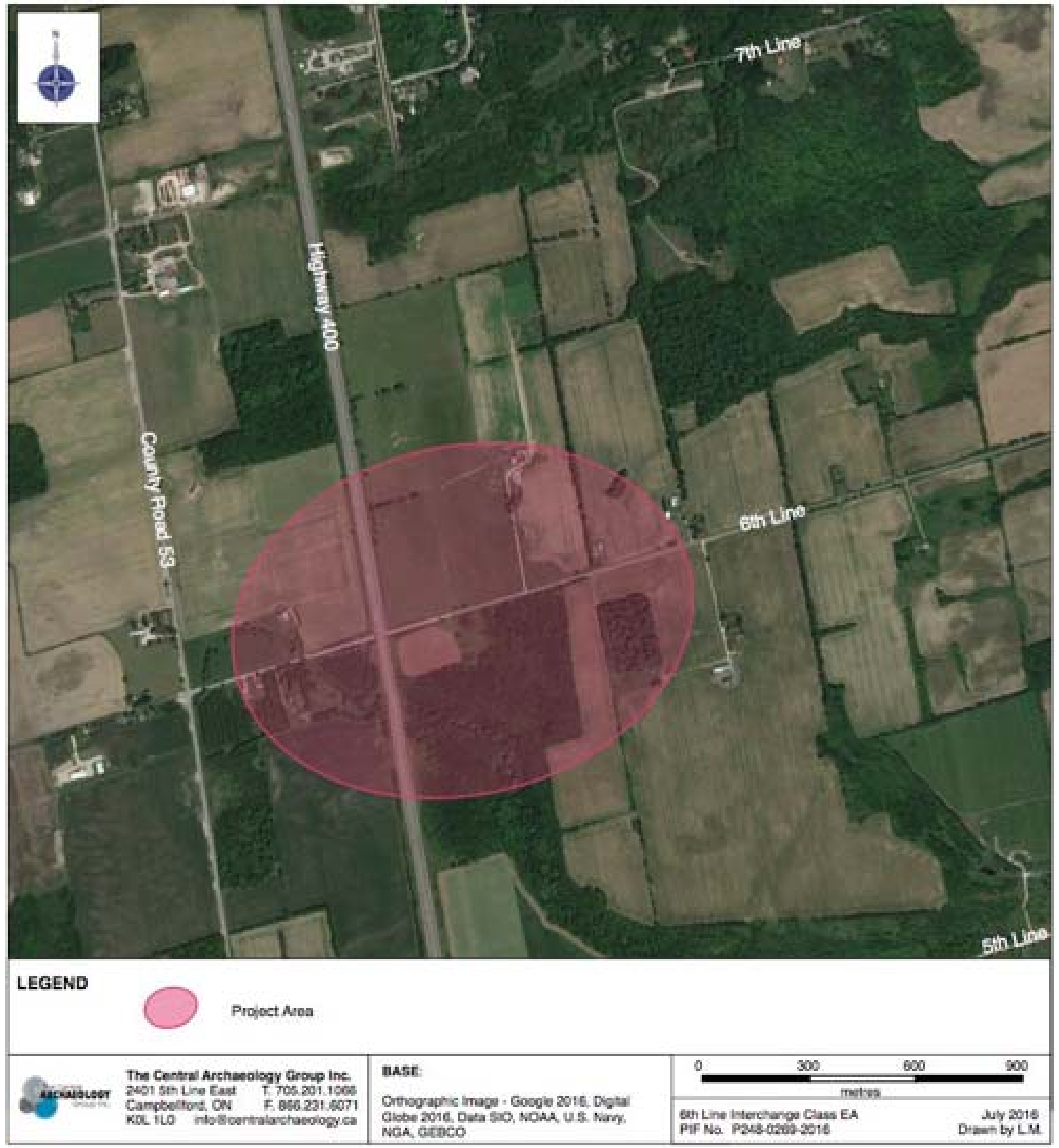


Image 1. Orthographic image of the project and surrounding area (Google Earth 2014).


Image 2


Image 3


Image 4


Image 5


Image 6


Image 7


Image 8


Image 9


Image 10


Image 11

10.0 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

A Horizon - mineral horizon at or near the ground surface (topsoil). May be dark brown due to accumulated humus (Ah) or grey or lighter brown when clay, iron and humus have been leached out (Ae). It is most commonly disturbed by human activities.

Archaeology - is the scientific study of the physical evidence of past human societies recovered through excavation.

Archaeological Site - is a place in which physical evidence of past human activity is preserved and which has been, or may be, investigated using the discipline of archaeology.

Archaic Period - in Ontario is characterized by the appearance of ground stone tools, notched or stemmed projectile points, the predominance of less extensively flaked stone tools, increased reliance on local chert resources, a lack of pottery and smoking pipes, and an increase in the numbers and sizes of sites.

Atlatl - a tool used to throw spears faster and with more accuracy. It consists of a short pole with a handle at one end and a hook for engaging the spear in the other.

B Horizon - below the A Horizon (subsoil). It could be enriched with iron (Bf), with iron and organic matter (Bhf), with organic matter (Bh) or with clay (Bt). If saturated for extended periods, B horizons show signs of gleying or mottling (Bfg, Btg, Bg).

Bioturbation - results in changes to the nature, form, and arrangement of archaeological deposits and sediments as a result of biological activity in the ground. This includes root action, animal activity, and the degeneration of organic matter.

BP - Before Present. Years before present (1950), used in dating sites and/or artifacts from an archaeological site.

Borden Number - a borden number is an identifier given to an archaeological site in Canada. It was created by Charles E. Borden and contains four letters and one to several numbers.

Burial Goods or Burial Paraphernalia - items interred with an individual (or group) burial that may give clues to their social and/or economic and/or political position within their culture.

Chert - is a fine-grained, sedimentary rock, similar to flint. In antiquity, chert was one of the universally preferred materials for making stone tools.

Contact Period - refers to the period when European and First Nations peoples were first exposed to one another. In Ontario from 450 BP to 200 BP.

Cultural Resources - are sites, structures, landscapes, and objects of particular importance to a culture or community.

Diagnostic - a distinguishing characteristic serving to identify or determine the artifact.

Disarticulated - this occurs when bones are found separated at the joints.

Disturbed - refers to a study area that has recently been excavated or altered from its original characteristics.

Ecozone - classification system that defines different parts of the environment with similar geography, vegetation, animals, climate, topography and water sources.

Environmental Assessment Act - sets up a process for reviewing the environmental impact of proposed activities prior to the granting of government funds.

Erratic - large rock or boulder that differs from the surrounding rock and is believed to have been transported a long distance as a result of glacial action.

Excavation - is the systematic digging and recording of an archaeological site.

Flake - is a fragment of stone removed from a core or from another flake.

Feature - is a collection of one or more contexts representing some human activity that has a vertical characteristic to it in relation to site stratigraphy.

Fluted - grooved or channeled. A fluted point is a projectile point which has had one or more long thinning flakes removed from the base along one or both faces.

Glaciofluvial - sediments laid down by glacial meltwater action (i.e., rivers or streams).

Ground Stone - is a stone artifact shaped by sawing, grinding, and/or polishing with abrasive materials.

Historic Period - the period when written records become available.

Holocene - the most recent period. Began approximately 10,000 years ago following the end of the Pleistocene.

Knap - to shape a piece of stone material by striking it at specific angles. Term used by archaeologists to denote the manufacture of a lithic tool.

Lanceolate - lance-shaped, much longer that wide, widened at or above the base and opening to the apex.

Lithic - stone, or made of stone.

Maize - also known as corn, is a cereal grain that was first domesticated in Mesoamerica and then spread throughout the American continents.

Mitigation - measures undertaken to limit the adverse impact of construction methods on archaeological sites or cultural resources.

Ochre - used as a natural pigment, colour is commonly reddish-brown to yellow.

Ontario Heritage Act - allows municipalities and the provincial government to designate individual properties and districts in Ontario as being of cultural heritage value or interest.

Palaeoamerican Period - first evidence of human occupation in Ontario. This period is characterized by groups hunting large game and seasonal occupation along shore environments.

Pleistocene - an epoch within the Quaternary Period which began approximately 2,000,000 millions years ago and ended approximately 10,000 years ago. Immediately preceded the Holocene Period.

Projectile Point - is an artifact used to tip an arrow, atlatl dart, spear, or harpoon. Usually made of chipped or ground stone, however, some are also made of copper.

Stage 1 Background Study - The purpose of a Stage 1 assessment is to investigate the cultural land use, archaeological history, and the present conditions of a property. The majority of the Stage 1 process is conducted in the office and involves the examination of records such as historic settlement maps, land titles, and documents, historical land use and ownership records, primary and secondary documentary sources, and the Ministry of Culture's archaeological site database. The study may also involve interviews with individuals who can provide information about the property and consultation with local First Nations communities. The background study is followed by a property inspection to examine geography, topography and current conditions, and to determine the potential for archaeological resources. Stage 1 background research is usually completed in conjunction with a Stage 2 property survey.

Stage 2 Property Survey - A Stage 2 property survey is undertaken if the Stage 1 background study finds that a property retains archaeological potential. It involves the documentation of archaeological resources by collecting artifacts and mapping cultural features. Depending on the nature of the property environment, two methods are employed in the survey: 1) pedestrian survey on cultivable properties, and; 2) test-pit survey on properties not cultivable due to tree growth, rock content, etc.

Strata - are layers of rock, soil, cultural material, etc. with internally consistent characteristics that distinguish contiguous.

Stratigraphy - the layering of deposits on archaeological sites. Cultural remains and natural sediments become buried over time, forming strata.

Subsistence - obtaining food and shelter necessary to support life.

Survey - is used to accurately determine the terrestrial or three-dimensional space position of points and the distances and angles between them.

Woodland Period - is a period of time following the Archaic Period. It is sub-divided into Early, Middle, and Late.

Appendix K
Bridge and Storm Sewer Review

TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

TO: Steve Taylor, P.Eng.

FROM: John Stidwill, P.Eng. **DATE:** April 13, 2016

RE: **6th Line and Highway 400, Bridge and Storm Sewer Review**

1. INTRODUCTION

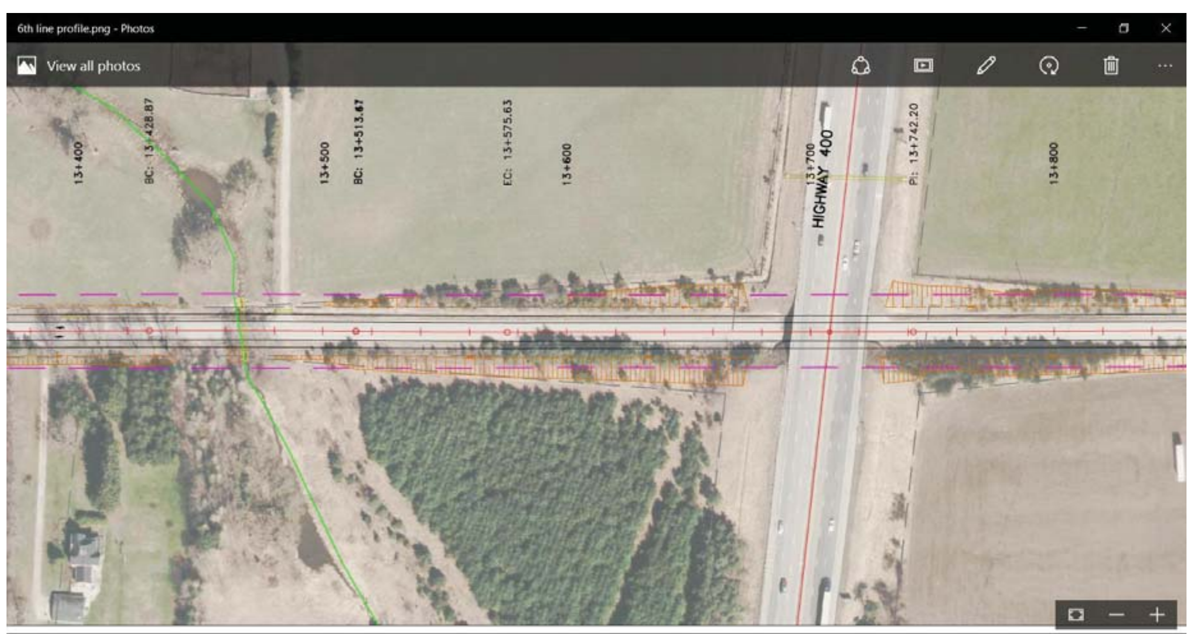
This memorandum presents the results of hydrologic and hydraulic analyses for a proposed storm sewer along 6th Line at Highway 400, Town of Innisfil, and culvert (Cul-01-08) sizing. The objective of this review is to confirm road grades at Highway 400 for a future bridge overpass (vertical clearance).

A previous draft ESR provided a preliminary road profile (year 2015) for the 6th Line.

2. LOCATION

The site location is illustrated in Figure 1.

Figure 1 – Site Location



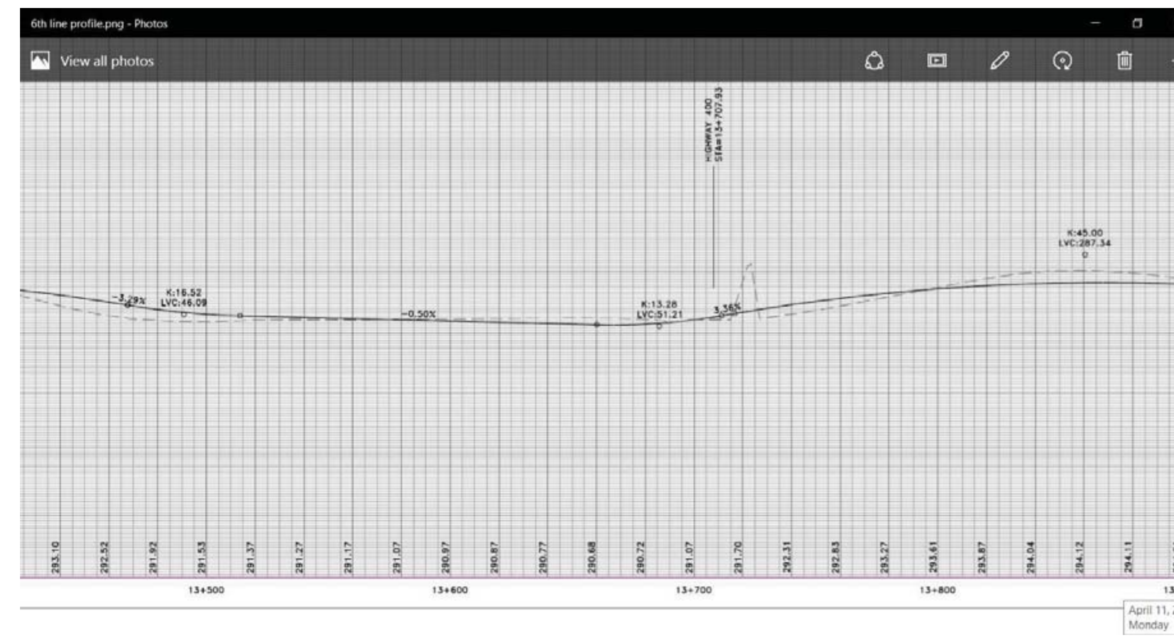
Points of reference from the 2015 draft preliminary 6th Line profile are:

- Cul-01-08, Distance 13+475 (+/-);

- Proposed road center line vertical curve sag point: Distance 13+660, elev. 290.68;
- Highway 400 north drainage ditch: Distance 13+687 (+/-); and
- Intersection of 6th Line and Highway 400: Distance 13+708 (+/-).

The 2015 draft 6th Line profile is illustrated in Figure 2.

Figure 2 – Draft ESR Preliminary 6th Line Profile



3. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Background information, for existing hydrological parameters and culvert data, was obtained from:

- Highway 400 Interim Alignment Drainage Memorandum, AECOM, July 24, 2015; and
- Town of Innisfil 6th Line Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, Draft Stormwater Management Report, HDR, February 19, 2016.

Hydrological and culvert data are presented in Appendix A.

4. REVIEW CRITERIA

Table 1 outlines the criteria considered in this review.

Table 1 – Criteria

Parameter	Value	Comment
Storm Sewer System	10 year return period	MTO reference - Urban Arterial
Cul-01-08	50 year return period	1.0m freeboard to road edge
Rainfall Intensity		City of Barrie - rainfall curve, climate change modified
Sewer pipe velocity	0.8 m/s	Minimum value
Pipe slope	0.30%	Minimum pipe slope (Town standard)
Min. sewer pipe cover	1.5 m to spring line or	Higher of the two (Town standard)
	1.2m minimum pipe cover	
Road culvert sizing		Do not increase upstream flood levels.

It is anticipated that the storm sewer will provide road drainage only and that there will be no lateral connections to buildings.

5. ANALYSES

Analysis for the storm sewer sizing was performed using the Rational method. Spread sheet information and results are included in Appendix B. The proposed storm sewer will discharge on the downstream side of Cul-01-08 (tailwater location).

Analysis for culvert Cul-01-08 was performed using Visual Otthymo and HY-8 (Culvert Hydraulic Analysis program). Output is provided in Appendices C and D.

Assumptions used in this review are as follows:

- The drainage area at CUL-01-08 is 369.9 ha (reference: HDR - SWM report);
- The drainage area at Highway 400 Bridge C-55 is 459.3 ha (reference: AECOM);
- The CUL-01-08 tailwater surface slope equals the average slope between CUL-01-08 (downstream invert) and Highway 400 Bridge C-55 (upstream invert) elevations; and
- The 6th Line storm sewer drainage area represents Area F (HDR SWM report) plus the Highway 400 storm sewer and Bridge C-56 drainage areas (AECOM report).

Concerning the proposed 6th Line storm sewer, additional drainage areas associated with a new interchange and/or peak flow attenuation measures, are unknown at this time and will need to be taken into consideration during detailed design.

6. FINDINGS AND RESULTS

6.1 CUL-01-08

Table 2 shows the peak flow results for a lumped area hydrological analysis at CUL-01-08. Simulations were performed using the 4-hour Chicago rainfall distribution and a 24-hour SCS design storm. The 50-year peak flow is 14.17 m^3/s.

Table 2 – CUL-01-08 Peak Flow Results (m^3/s)

Storm Distribution	Return Period		
	10-Year	**50-Year**	**100-Year**
4 hour Chicago	5.74	9.26	10.86
24-hour SCS	8.93	14.17	16.02

Comparisons were made to peak flows at downstream Bridge C-55. Using the same watershed soil curve number and a 15 minute time step as for CUL-1-08, with a time to peak adjustment for travel time, the 100-year peak flow estimate for Bridge C-55 is 19.44 m^3/s. AECOM reported a peak flow of 19.98 m^3/s, using a 5 minute time step. These two estimates are considered to be reasonably close.

Readers are cautioned that peak flows shown in Table 2 are <u>not</u> based on a detailed watershed model that can take into account attenuating affects related to channel routing and channel reaches that may have significant overbank storage.

The tailwater rating curve calculated for CUL-01-08 is shown in Appendix D.

CUL-01-08 is a 1,800 mm diameter CSP. Culvert hydraulic analysis indicates the existing 6th Line culvert would be overtopped at a flow of 8.05 m^3/s. A preliminary analysis of the culvert indicates that replacement with a 3.0 metre (span) x 2.0 m (rise) precast concrete box, or equivalent opening size, would convey the 50-year flow in this location with a 1.97 metre freeboard to the proposed 6th Line future grade (ESR draft profile – see Figure 2). Hydraulic analyses results are summarized in Table 3.

Table 3 – CUL-01-08 - Hydraulic Analyses Results

Condition	HW Elev.	Road Edge Elev.	Freeboard (m)	Comments
Existing 6th Line and culvert condition				
10-year flow	Road overtopped	290.71	NA	Overtopped at less than 10-year flow.
Proposed 6th Line (draft ESR profile) and 3.0m x 2.0m concrete box culvert				
50-year flow	290.23	292.20	1.97	Other culvert options are available

6.2 6th Line Future Storm Sewer

Preliminary findings from a review of the future 6th Line storm sewer, corresponding to Area F in the HDR ESR, are as follows:

- Storm sewer discharge point to be located on the downstream side of CUL-01-08;
- 600 mm diameter pipe from Distance 13+450 to Distance 13+687 is required at a minimum slope of 0.22%;
- Minimum 300 mm diameter pipe at Distance 13+687+ is required with minimum 1.0% slope, or alternatively a 375 mm diameter pipe at 0.30%;
- Additional external area contributions (interchanges) have not been considered in this pipe analysis. This should be taken into account during detailed design; and
- If an oil/grit separator BMP device is required for water quality purposes, then it should be sized to capture the mean annual flow (2.33 year return period) with a by-pass at higher flows to minimize head loss.

The impact of the storm sewer on proposed road grades (HDR preliminary road profile) is that the road grade would need to be raised 0.40 metres to elevation **291.08** at the vertical sag point (Distance 13+660) in order to meet minimum pipe cover requirements. By extension, the minimum road elevation required at Distance 13+708 (Highway 400 intersection) is **291.51** (minimum).

The road grade required at Distance 13+660 to provide minimum pipe cover is calculated as follows:

TW elev. @ 10-year + pipe velocity head (exit loss) + pipe slope change + MH losses + minimum pipe cover.

289.07 + 0.05 + 255 x 0.0022 + 0.20 + 1.2 ***= 291.08*** versus 290.68 as currently proposed in the year 2015 draft ESR profile. A difference of **+0.40** m.

By extension, a road grade elevation at the intersection of Highway 400 and 6th Line (Distance 13+708) would be:

291.08 + 48 x 0.003 (pipe slope) + 0.10 (MH loss) + 0.187 (cover allowance for 375 mm dia. pipe) = ***291.51*** versus 291.40 as currently proposed in the year 2015 draft ESR profile. A difference of **+0.11** m. A +0.20 m additional allowance is recommended in order to accommodate interchange external drainage areas, based on potential pipe slope changes required for capacity purposes.

Results are summarized in Table 4.

Table 4 – Road Grade Results

Distance	Grade Revision	2015 draft ESR Proposed	Difference
13+660	291.08	290.68	+ 0.40
13+708 - (375mm @ 0.30%)	291.51 291.71 (with allowance)	291.40 +/-	+ 0.11 + 0.31 with allowance to accommodate additional external areas

As a final note, it is recommended that the Highway 400 north drainage ditch, Distance 13+687, be surveyed to confirm that this area can connect into the proposed storm sewer.

Attachments:

Appendix A – Drainage Area Plans
Appendix B – Hydrotechnical Parameters
Appendix C – Storm Sewer Spread Sheet
Appendix D – Visual Otthmo Output
Appendix E – HY8 Output

Appendix A

Hydrotechnical Parameters

1 INNISFIL CREEK WATERSHED - TIME TO PEAK CALCULATIONS

Culvert: CUL_01-08 Distance: 13+455 6th Line Road

Parameters	*Value*		*Comment*
Drainage area (1)	365.9	Ha	Reference: 6th Line Road ESR - HDR SWM Report
Drainage area (2)	375	Ha	ACAD measured from Dillon drainage report plan (2013)
Rational Method 'C' value	0.25		Reference: 6th Line Road ESR - HDR SWM Report
Watershed Length	3425	m	Reference: South Innisfil Creek Municipal Drain Report - Dillion (plan measurement)
Watershed Slope	0.5	%	Average slope (rounded)
Time of concentration	Tc=3.26 (1.1-C) L^0.5 / Sw^0.33		Airport Method
	203.8	Minutes	Tc
	3.40	Hours	Tc
Time to Peak	2.04	Hours	Tp = 0.6 x Tc
CN	77		Reference: AECOM - Hwy 400 Culvert Assessment Summary Memorandum
Culvert size x Length	1800 mm CSP x 17.8 m		
Q 50	1.56	cms	Reference: HDR - MNR Flow Analysis Classification Method
Q 50			This review - Visual Otthymo (SCS - 24 hour storm)

Culvert: C-55 Distance: 16+724 Hwy. 400

Parameters	*Value*		*Comment*
Drainage area (1)	459.3	Ha	Reference: AECOM - ESR SWM Technical Report
Drainage area (2)	400	Ha	ACAD measured from Dillon drainage report plan (2013)
Rational Method 'C' value	0.25		Reference: 6th Line Road ESR - HDR SWM Report
Watershed Length	3750	m	Reference: South Innisfil Creek Municipal Drain Report - Dillion (plan measurement)
Watershed Slope	0.5	%	Average slope rounded (delta h=18m +/-, from 2m contour GIS topographic map)
Time of concentration	Tc=3.26 (1.1-C) L^0.5 / Sw^0.33		Airport Method
	213.3	Minutes	Tc
	3.56	Hours	Tc
Time to Peak	2.13	Hours	Tp=0.6 Tc AECOM: Reported Tp is 1.48 hours
CN	77		Reference: AECOM - Hwy 400 Culvert Assessment Summary Memorandum
Culvert size x Length	6830mm x 4650mm x 80m		Concrete Arch
Q 100	19.98	cms	AECOM - Visual Otthymo result for a 100 year - 24 hour SCS Type 2 distribution
Q 100			This review - Visual Otthymo (SCS - 24 hour storm)

2 STORM SEWER DRAINAGE AREAS and Parameters

Parameters	*Value*		*Comment*			
Area F	0.45 Ha	C=0.6	upstream of Hwy 400 - HDR			
(total = 1.65 Ha)	1.25 Ha	C=0.6	downstream of Hwy 400 (C=.95 - 50% + C=.25 - 50%)			
Bridge C-56 area	7.47 Ha	C=0.25	AECOM			
Hwy 400 storm sewer area	0.59 Ha	C=0.95	Point 454 - AECOM	0.50	0.95	0.475
Hwy 400 storm sewer area	unknown		Point 461 AECOM	0.50	0.25	0.125
Parclo A4	unknown			1		0.600
C total	0.35		9.31 Ha			
Minimum inlet time	15 minutes		Town design standard	1.25	0.6	0.75
Design return period	10 year		Urban arterial - MTO	7.47	0.25	1.8675
				0.59	0.95	0.5605
				9.31	0.341353	3.178

3 HEADWATER ORIGINAL CALCULATIONS - SUMMARY (by others)

Parameters	*Value*	*Comment*
Culvert: CUL_01-08 Distance: 13+455 6th Line Road		
Culvert upstream Invert Elevation	288.00	Reference: 6th Line Road ESR - HDR SWM Report
Culvert downstream Invert Elev.	287.69	Reference: 6th Line Road ESR - HDR SWM Report
Edge of Pavement Elev. (existing)	290.71	Reference: 6th Line Road ESR - HDR SWM Report
Tailwater Elevation - 50-year	287.69	Reference: 6th Line Road ESR - HDR SWM Report
Headwater Elevation - 50-year	289.06	Reference: 6th Line Road ESR - HDR SWM Report
Based on Q 50 flow estimate (1.56 cms)		

Culvert: C-55 Distance: 16+724 Hwy. 400

Culvert upstream Invert Elevation	286.10	Reference: AECOM - Hwy 400 Culvert Assessment Summary Memorandum
Culvert downstream Invert Elev.	285.54	Reference: AECOM - Hwy 400 Culvert Assessment Summary Memorandum
Freeboard	7.81	Reference: AECOM - Hwy 400 Culvert Assessment Summary Memorandum
Tailwater Elevation	287.92	Reference: AECOM - Hwy 400 Culvert Assessment Summary Memorandum
Headwater Elevation	288.19	Reference: AECOM - Hwy 400 Culvert Assessment Summary Memorandum
Based on Q 100 flow estimate (19.98 cms)		

4 Rainfall Parameters

	100 Yr
Rainfall Parameters	1426.408

Appendix A - Hydrotechnical Parameters

						5.273
					50 Yr	0.759
Formula	I = A / (Tc + B) c		I = Average rainfall int		1236.52	
		5 Yr	10 Yr	25 Yr	4.699	
	A	853.608	975.865	1146.275	0.751	
	B	4.699	4.699	4.922		
	C	0.766	0.76	0.757		

City of Barrie (2009) - adjusted for climate change

5 Cul_01-08 Tailwater data

Input:

Distance	*Elevation*	*Manning n*
0	290	0.1
20	289	0.1 / 0.035
22	287.69	0.035
23.5	287.69	0.035
25.5	289	0.1 / 0.035
50	290	0.035

Average water surface Slope: 0.63%

Appendix B

Storm Sewer Spread Sheet

STORM SEWER - RATIONAL METHOD DESIGN SHEET

PROJECT:	Area F - 6th Line and Hwy 400			
DESCRIPTION:	6th Line Future	Rainfall Curve	10 year (City of Barrie modified for climate change)	
	Urban Arterial	Curve informatic	i=975.865 / (Inlet time + 4.699)^0.760	
DATE:	April, 2016			I / C
	Rev. 1 - May, 2016	Pipe n =	0.013	C=0.2 (1-I) +0.9 I — I = 0.22, C = 0.35
				I (% impervious)

STREET	LOCATION FROM CB	TO CB	INDIVIDUAL Area (Ha)	TOTAL Area (Ha)	Runoff Coeff. C	Ti or Tc (min.)	Travel Time (min)	Total Time (min)	Rainfall Intensity (mm/hr)	DESIGN Flow (l/s)	LENGTH (mm)	PROPOSED STORM SEWER SIZE (mm)	Type of Pipe	Grade (%)	CAPACITY (l/s)	FULL FLOW VEL.(m/s)	ACTUAL VEL.(m/s)
6th Line Storm Sewer to Cul-01-08																	
6th Line	13+850	13+720	0.45	0.45	0.60	15.00	0.00	15.00	101.30	76.04	130	375	Pvc	0.26	88.70	0.80	0.90
6 th Line	13+720	Cul-08	8.86	9.31	0.35	92.00	0.00	92.00	30.23	273.86	245	600	Pvc	0.22	286.18	1.01	1.15

Notes: Tc baced on minimum 15 minutes or Hwy. 400 Bridge C-56, Tp to Tc conversion, where applicable.
Sewer sizing is preliminary only, additional areas associated withexternal interchange areas (Parclo A4)may apply.
All catch basin laterals are assumed to connect at matching pipe spring lines - to provide minimum pipe cover.
Minimum pipe grades to meet pipe flow capacity or minimum 0.8 m/s pipe velocity is shown
Town of Innisfil design standard is a minimum pipe grade of 0.30%

C Values	13+850	13+720
	13+720	Cul-08

No increase in C values for 10-year return period, as per MTO Drainage Manual.

Appendix C

Visual Otthymo Output

```
=============================================================================
============================

     V   V  I   SSSSS  U  U   A   L
     V   V  I   SS     U  U  A A  L
      V V   I    SS    U  U AAAAA L
      V V   I     SS   U  U A   A L
       VV   I   SSSSS  UUUUU A   A LLLLL

      OOO  TTTTT  TTTTT  H  H  Y  Y  M  M  OOO    TM, Version 2.0
     O   O   T      T    H  H   YY   MM MM O   O
     O   O   T      T    H  H    Y   M  M  O   O  Licensed To: SAI Engineering
      OOO    T      T    H  H    Y   M  M   OOO              V02-0162
```

Developed and Distributed by Greenland International Consulting Inc.

***** D E T A I L E D   O U T P U T *****

Input   filename: C:\Program Files\Visual OTTHYMO v2.0\voin.dat
Output filename: C:\SAI projects 2\Almonte Industrial Park\channel\Chicago 4 Hr - 10 Year.out
Summary filename: C:\SAI projects 2\Almonte Industrial Park\channel\Chicago 4 Hr - 10 Year.sum

DATE: 12/04/2016   TIME: 12:11:59 AM

USER:

COMMENTS: ____

```
****************************
** SIMULATION NUMBER:   4 **
****************************
```

```
--------------------
|   READ STORM    |   Filename: C:\SAI projects 2\Almonte Industrial Park\
|                 |             channel\MSCS100.mst.STM
| Ptotal=136.79 mm |   Comments: * 100 - 24 hr SCS storm
--------------------
```

TIME hrs	RAIN mm/hr	TIME hrs	RAIN mm/hr	TIME hrs	RAIN mm/hr	TIME hrs	RAIN mm/hr
.25	.00	6.50	2.74	12.75	19.70	19.00	2.19
.50	1.37	6.75	2.74	13.00	11.22	19.25	2.19
.75	1.37	7.00	2.74	13.25	11.22	19.50	2.19
1.00	1.64	7.25	2.74	13.50	7.66	19.75	2.19
1.25	1.64	7.50	2.74	13.75	7.66	20.00	1.91
1.50	1.64	7.75	2.74	14.00	5.74	20.25	1.91
1.75	1.64	8.00	2.74	14.25	5.74	20.50	1.64
2.00	1.64	8.25	2.74	14.50	4.65	20.75	1.64
2.25	1.64	8.50	3.56	14.75	4.65	21.00	1.64
2.50	1.64	8.75	3.56	15.00	3.83	21.25	1.64
2.75	1.64	9.00	3.83	15.25	3.83	21.50	1.64
3.00	1.64	9.25	3.83	15.50	3.56	21.75	1.64
3.25	1.64	9.50	4.38	15.75	3.56	22.00	1.64
3.50	1.64	9.75	4.38	16.00	3.28	22.25	1.64
3.75	1.64	10.00	4.92	16.25	3.28	22.50	1.64
4.00	1.91	10.25	4.92	16.50	3.28	22.75	1.64
4.25	1.91	10.50	6.02	16.75	3.28	23.00	1.64
4.50	2.19	10.75	6.02	17.00	2.74	23.25	1.64
4.75	2.19	11.00	9.03	17.25	2.74	23.50	1.64
5.00	2.19	11.25	9.03	17.50	2.74	23.75	1.64
5.25	2.19	11.50	12.86	17.75	2.74	24.00	1.37
5.50	2.19	11.75	12.86	18.00	2.46	24.25	1.37
5.75	2.19	12.00	103.96	18.25	2.46		
6.00	2.19	12.25	103.96	18.50	2.19		
6.25	2.19	12.50	19.70	18.75	2.19		

```
--------------------
| MODIFY STORM     |   MODIFYING PARAMETERS
| CASE= 1          |   Multiplication Factor=   .68
--------------------   Time shift  (min)    =   .00
```

10 year storm

TIME hrs	RAIN mm/hr	TIME hrs	RAIN mm/hr	TIME hrs	RAIN mm/hr	TIME hrs	RAIN mm/hr
.250	.00	6.500	1.86	12.750	13.37	19.00	1.49
.500	.93	6.750	1.86	13.000	7.62	19.25	1.49
.750	.93	7.000	1.86	13.250	7.62	19.50	1.49
1.000	1.11	7.250	1.86	13.500	5.20	19.75	1.49
1.250	1.11	7.500	1.86	13.750	5.20	20.00	1.30
1.500	1.11	7.750	1.86	14.000	3.90	20.25	1.30
1.750	1.11	8.000	1.86	14.250	3.90	20.50	1.11
2.000	1.11	8.250	1.86	14.500	3.16	20.75	1.11
2.250	1.11	8.500	2.42	14.750	3.16	21.00	1.11
2.500	1.11	8.750	2.42	15.000	2.60	21.25	1.11
2.750	1.11	9.000	2.60	15.250	2.60	21.50	1.11
3.000	1.11	9.250	2.60	15.500	2.42	21.75	1.11
3.250	1.11	9.500	2.97	15.750	2.42	22.00	1.11
3.500	1.11	9.750	2.97	16.000	2.23	22.25	1.11
3.750	1.11	10.000	3.34	16.250	2.23	22.50	1.11
4.000	1.30	10.250	3.34	16.500	2.23	22.75	1.11
4.250	1.30	10.500	4.09	16.750	2.23	23.00	1.11
4.500	1.49	10.750	4.09	17.000	1.86	23.25	1.11
4.750	1.49	11.000	6.13	17.250	1.86	23.50	1.11
5.000	1.49	11.250	6.13	17.500	1.86	23.75	1.11
5.250	1.49	11.500	8.73	17.750	1.86	24.00	.93
5.500	1.49	11.750	8.73	18.000	1.67	24.25	.93
5.750	1.49	12.000	70.59	18.250	1.67		
6.000	1.49	12.250	70.59	18.500	1.49		
6.250	1.49	12.500	13.37	18.750	1.49		

```
--------------------
| CALIB            |
| NASHYD    (0001) |   Area    (ha)= 365.90   Curve Number   (CN)= 77.0
|ID= 1 DT=15.0 min |   Ia      (mm)=   5.00   # of Linear Res.(N)= 3.00
--------------------   U.H. Tp(hrs)=   1.80

    Unit Hyd Qpeak  (cms)=   7.764

    PEAK FLOW       (cms)=   8.933 (i)
    TIME TO PEAK    (hrs)=  14.000
    RUNOFF VOLUME    (mm)=  47.161
    TOTAL RAINFALL   (mm)=  92.879
    RUNOFF COEFFICIENT   =    .508

    (i) PEAK FLOW DOES NOT INCLUDE BASEFLOW IF ANY.
```

```
****************************
** SIMULATION NUMBER:   5 **
****************************
```

```
--------------------
|   READ STORM    |   Filename: C:\SAI projects 2\Almonte Industrial Park\
|                 |             channel\MSCS100.mst.STM
| Ptotal=136.79 mm |   Comments: * 100 - 24 hr SCS storm
```

TIME	RAIN	TIME	RAIN	TIME	RAIN	TIME	RAIN
hrs	mm/hr	hrs	mm/hr	hrs	mm/hr	hrs	mm/hr
.25	.00	6.50	2.74	12.75	19.70	19.00	2.19
.50	1.37	6.75	2.74	13.00	11.22	19.25	2.19
.75	1.37	7.00	2.74	13.25	11.22	19.50	2.19
1.00	1.64	7.25	2.74	13.50	7.66	19.75	2.19
1.25	1.64	7.50	2.74	13.75	7.66	20.00	1.91
1.50	1.64	7.75	2.74	14.00	5.74	20.25	1.91
1.75	1.64	8.00	2.74	14.25	5.74	20.50	1.64
2.00	1.64	8.25	2.74	14.50	4.65	20.75	1.64
2.25	1.64	8.50	3.56	14.75	4.65	21.00	1.64
2.50	1.64	8.75	3.56	15.00	3.83	21.25	1.64
2.75	1.64	9.00	3.83	15.25	3.83	21.50	1.64
3.00	1.64	9.25	3.83	15.50	3.56	21.75	1.64
3.25	1.64	9.50	4.38	15.75	3.56	22.00	1.64
3.50	1.64	9.75	4.38	16.00	3.28	22.25	1.64
3.75	1.64	10.00	4.92	16.25	3.28	22.50	1.64
4.00	1.91	10.25	4.92	16.50	3.28	22.75	1.64
4.25	1.91	10.50	6.02	16.75	3.28	23.00	1.64
4.50	2.19	10.75	6.02	17.00	2.74	23.25	1.64
4.75	2.19	11.00	9.03	17.25	2.74	23.50	1.64
5.00	2.19	11.25	9.03	17.50	2.74	23.75	1.64
5.25	2.19	11.50	12.86	17.75	2.74	24.00	1.37
5.50	2.19	11.75	12.86	18.00	2.46	24.25	1.37
5.75	2.19	12.00	103.96	18.25	2.46		
6.00	2.19	12.25	103.96	18.50	2.19		
6.25	2.19	12.50	19.70	18.75	2.19		

```
--------------------
| MODIFY STORM     |    MODIFYING PARAMETERS
| CASE= 1          |    Multiplication Factor=   .92
--------------------    Time shift  (min)    =   .00
```

50 year storm

TIME	RAIN	TIME	RAIN	TIME	RAIN	TIME	RAIN
hrs	mm/hr	hrs	mm/hr	hrs	mm/hr	hrs	mm/hr
.250	.00	6.500	2.51	12.750	18.10	19.00	2.01
.500	1.26	6.750	2.51	13.000	10.31	19.25	2.01
.750	1.26	7.000	2.51	13.250	10.31	19.50	2.01
1.000	1.51	7.250	2.51	13.500	7.04	19.75	2.01
1.250	1.51	7.500	2.51	13.750	7.04	20.00	1.76
1.500	1.51	7.750	2.51	14.000	5.28	20.25	1.76
1.750	1.51	8.000	2.51	14.250	5.28	20.50	1.51
2.000	1.51	8.250	2.51	14.500	4.27	20.75	1.51
2.250	1.51	8.500	3.27	14.750	4.27	21.00	1.51
2.500	1.51	8.750	3.27	15.000	3.52	21.25	1.51
2.750	1.51	9.000	3.52	15.250	3.52	21.50	1.51
3.000	1.51	9.250	3.52	15.500	3.27	21.75	1.51
3.250	1.51	9.500	4.02	15.750	3.27	22.00	1.51
3.500	1.51	9.750	4.02	16.000	3.02	22.25	1.51
3.750	1.51	10.000	4.53	16.250	3.02	22.50	1.51
4.000	1.76	10.250	4.53	16.500	3.02	22.75	1.51
4.250	1.76	10.500	5.53	16.750	3.02	23.00	1.51
4.500	2.01	10.750	5.53	17.000	2.51	23.25	1.51
4.750	2.01	11.000	8.30	17.250	2.51	23.50	1.51
5.000	2.01	11.250	8.30	17.500	2.51	23.75	1.51
5.250	2.01	11.500	11.82	17.750	2.51	24.00	1.26
5.500	2.01	11.750	11.82	18.000	2.26	24.25	1.26
5.750	2.01	12.000	95.54	18.250	2.26		
6.000	2.01	12.250	95.54	18.500	2.01		
6.250	2.01	12.500	18.10	18.750	2.01		

```
--------------------
| CALIB            |
| NASHYD    (0001) |   Area    (ha)= 365.90   Curve Number   (CN)= 77.0
|ID= 1 DT=15.0 min |   Ia      (mm)=   5.00   # of Linear Res.(N)= 3.00
--------------------   U.H. Tp(hrs)=   1.80
```

```
Unit Hyd Qpeak  (cms)=   7.764

PEAK FLOW       (cms)=  14.171 (i)
TIME TO PEAK    (hrs)=  14.000
RUNOFF VOLUME    (mm)=  74.119
TOTAL RAINFALL   (mm)= 125.709
RUNOFF COEFFICIENT   =    .590

(i) PEAK FLOW DOES NOT INCLUDE BASEFLOW IF ANY.
```

```
 ****************************
 ** SIMULATION NUMBER:   6 **
 ****************************
```

```
--------------------
|   READ STORM     |    Filename: C:\SAI projects 2\Almonte Industrial Park\
|                  |              channel\MSCS100.mst.STM
| Ptotal=136.79 mm |    Comments: * 100 - 24 hr SCS storm
--------------------
```

TIME	RAIN	TIME	RAIN	TIME	RAIN	TIME	RAIN
hrs	mm/hr	hrs	mm/hr	hrs	mm/hr	hrs	mm/hr
.25	.00	6.50	2.74	12.75	19.70	19.00	2.19
.50	1.37	6.75	2.74	13.00	11.22	19.25	2.19
.75	1.37	7.00	2.74	13.25	11.22	19.50	2.19
1.00	1.64	7.25	2.74	13.50	7.66	19.75	2.19
1.25	1.64	7.50	2.74	13.75	7.66	20.00	1.91
1.50	1.64	7.75	2.74	14.00	5.74	20.25	1.91
1.75	1.64	8.00	2.74	14.25	5.74	20.50	1.64
2.00	1.64	8.25	2.74	14.50	4.65	20.75	1.64
2.25	1.64	8.50	3.56	14.75	4.65	21.00	1.64
2.50	1.64	8.75	3.56	15.00	3.83	21.25	1.64
2.75	1.64	9.00	3.83	15.25	3.83	21.50	1.64
3.00	1.64	9.25	3.83	15.50	3.56	21.75	1.64
3.25	1.64	9.50	4.38	15.75	3.56	22.00	1.64
3.50	1.64	9.75	4.38	16.00	3.28	22.25	1.64
3.75	1.64	10.00	4.92	16.25	3.28	22.50	1.64
4.00	1.91	10.25	4.92	16.50	3.28	22.75	1.64
4.25	1.91	10.50	6.02	16.75	3.28	23.00	1.64
4.50	2.19	10.75	6.02	17.00	2.74	23.25	1.64
4.75	2.19	11.00	9.03	17.25	2.74	23.50	1.64
5.00	2.19	11.25	9.03	17.50	2.74	23.75	1.64
5.25	2.19	11.50	12.86	17.75	2.74	24.00	1.37
5.50	2.19	11.75	12.86	18.00	2.46	24.25	1.37
5.75	2.19	12.00	103.96	18.25	2.46		
6.00	2.19	12.25	103.96	18.50	2.19		
6.25	2.19	12.50	19.70	18.75	2.19		

```
--------------------
| CALIB            |
| NASHYD    (0001) |   Area    (ha)= 365.90   Curve Number   (CN)= 77.0
|ID= 1 DT=15.0 min |   Ia      (mm)=   5.00   # of Linear Res.(N)= 3.00
--------------------   U.H. Tp(hrs)=   1.80
```

```
Unit Hyd Qpeak  (cms)=   7.764

PEAK FLOW       (cms)=  16.021 (i)
TIME TO PEAK    (hrs)=  14.000
RUNOFF VOLUME    (mm)=  83.636
TOTAL RAINFALL   (mm)= 136.788
RUNOFF COEFFICIENT   =    .611

(i) PEAK FLOW DOES NOT INCLUDE BASEFLOW IF ANY.
```

FINISH
==

Appendix D

HY8 Output

Summary of Flows at Crossing - Crossing 1

Headwater Elevation (m)	Total Discharge (cms)	Culvert 1 Discharge (cms)	Roadway Discharge (cms)	Iterations
287.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
288.71	1.60	1.60	0.00	1
289.17	3.20	3.20	0.00	1
289.60	4.81	4.81	0.00	1
290.09	6.41	6.41	0.00	1
290.69	8.01	8.01	0.00	1
290.75	9.61	8.15	1.45	8
290.78	11.21	8.21	2.99	5
290.80	12.82	8.26	4.54	4
290.82	14.17	8.30	5.87	4
290.84	16.02	8.34	7.65	3
290.71	8.05	8.05	0.00	Overtopping

Display
- (•) Crossing Summary Table
- ( ) Culvert Summary Table — Culvert 1
- ( ) Water Surface Profiles
- ( ) Tapered Inlet Table
- ( ) Customized Table — Options...

Geometry
- Inlet Elevation: 287.80 m
- Outlet Elevation: 287.69 m
- Culvert Length: 17.00 m
- Culvert Slope: 0.0065
- Inlet Crest: 0.00 m
- Inlet Throat: 0.00 m

Outlet Control: Full Flow

Plot: Crossing Rating Curve | Culvert Performance Curve | Selected Water Profile | Water Surface Profile Data

Help | Flow Types... | Edit Input Data... | Energy Dissipation... | AOP... | Export Report | Adobe PDF (*.pdf) | Close

Cul_01-08 Existing Condition

Culvert Summary Table - Culvert 1

Total Discharge	Culvert Discharge	Headwater Elevation (m)	Inlet Control Depth(m)	Outlet Control Depth(m)	Flow Type	Normal Depth (m)	Critical Depth (m)	Outlet Depth (m)	Tailwater Depth (m)	Outlet Velocity (m/s)	Tailwater Velocity (m/s)
0.00	0.00	287.95	0.00	0.0	0-NF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.60	1.60	288.42	**0.47**	0.33	6-FFt	0.29	0.30	0.43	0.58	1.13	1.17
3.20	3.20	288.69	**0.74**	0.61	6-FFt	0.46	0.49	0.68	0.83	1.43	1.41
4.81	4.81	288.93	**0.98**	0.84	6-FFt	0.60	0.64	0.87	1.02	1.68	1.57
6.41	6.41	289.16	**1.21**	1.06	6-FFt	0.73	0.78	1.02	1.17	1.91	1.69
8.01	8.01	289.40	**1.45**	1.27	6-FFt	0.85	0.90	1.15	1.30	2.11	1.79
9.61	9.61	289.62	**1.67**	1.49	6-FFt	0.94	1.01	1.27	1.42	2.30	1.87
11.21	11.21	289.83	**1.88**	1.72	6-FFt	1.04	1.12	1.37	1.52	2.48	1.95
12.82	12.82	290.04	**2.09**	1.95	6-FFt	1.12	1.23	1.47	1.62	2.64	2.01
14.17	14.17	290.23	**2.28**	2.16	6-FFt	1.19	1.31	1.55	1.70	2.78	2.06
16.02	16.02	290.49	**2.54**	2.46	6-FFt	1.85	1.42	1.64	1.79	2.95	2.13

Display
- ( ) Crossing Summary Table
- (•) Culvert Summary Table — Culvert 1
- ( ) Water Surface Profiles
- ( ) Tapered Inlet Table
- ( ) Customized Table — Options...

Geometry
- Inlet Elevation: 287.95 m
- Outlet Elevation: 287.84 m
- Culvert Length: 40.00 m
- Culvert Slope: 0.0028
- Inlet Crest: 0.00 m
- Inlet Throat: 0.00 m

Outlet Control: Full Flow

Plot: Crossing Rating Curve | Culvert Performance Curve | Selected Water Profile | Water Surface Profile Data

Help | Flow Types... | Edit Input Data... | Energy Dissipation... | AOP... | Export Report | Adobe PDF (*.pdf) | Close

Cul_01-08 3.0m x 2.0m Concrete Box Culvert

Appendix L
Phase I ESA

6th Line Interchange ESA Study, Town of Innisfil
Phase 1 ESA Report

November 2016

BT Eng Project 16-006

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Appendices

Executive Summary

BT Engineering Inc. (BTE) was retained by the Town of Innisfil to conduct a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) in the vicinity of the proposed 6th Line and Highway 400 interchange as part of the 6th Line Interchange Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The Phase I ESA has been completed in accordance with Canadian Standards Association Standard Z768-01 and in general accordance with the requirements of Ontario Regulation 153/04 (as amended). BTE understands that this Phase I ESA will not be used to support the preparation of a Record of Site Condition (RSC) in accordance with Ontario Regulation (O.Reg.) 153/04 (as amended), and that the purpose of the Phase I ESA was to identify areas of potential environmental concern at the site related to the proposed 6th Line and Highway 400 interchange.

The historical land use of the Site has been community, consisting of roads, including present 6th Line and Highway 400. The Phase I Study Area has historically consisted of agricultural properties with rural residences and undeveloped land.

No areas of potential environmental concern were identified for the Phase I Site or Phase I Study Area. Based on available information, it is our opinion that a Phase II ESA is not required for the Phase I Site or the properties adjacent to the site which may require land acquisition based on the currently proposed interchange configuration.

1.0 Introduction

BT Engineering Inc. (BTE) was retained by the Town of Innisfil to conduct a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) in the vicinity of the proposed 6th Line and Highway 400 interchange as part of the 6th Line Interchange Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. The property (hereafter referred to as the "Site") encompasses the Highway 400 and 6th Line overpass located east of the Town of Innisfil. The site is location is shown on **Figure 1**. For the purpose of this review, 6th Line is aligned east/west and Highway 400 is aligned north/south.

1.1 Phase I Property Information

The site is currently a rectangular parcel of land consisting of Highway 400, in the vicinity of the existing 6th Line overpass.

Municipal Address	n/a
Site Legal Description (including Property Identification Number, if any)	P.I.N. 58062-0021 (Highway 400)
Site Owner / Client Contact	Jessica Jenkins, P.Eng. Captial Project Manager Town of Innisfil 2101 Innisfil Beach Road Innisfil ON L9S 1A1 Phone: 705-436-3740 Email: j.jenkins@innisfil.ca

Preparation of a legal survey plan for the site was not included in the scope of work for the Phase I ESA.

2.0 Scope of Investigation

The Phase I ESA has been completed in accordance with Canadian Standards Association Standard Z768-01 and in general accordance with the requirements of Ontario Regulation 153/04 (as amended). BTE understands that this Phase I ESA will not be used to support the preparation of a Record of Site Condition (RSC) in accordance with Ontario Regulation (O.Reg.) 153/04 (as amended), and that the purpose of the Phase I ESA was to identify areas of potential environmental concern at the site related to the proposed 6th Line and Highway 400 interchange.

The Phase I ESA included the following scope of work:

- Records review (if applicable);
- Site reconnaissance;
- Interviews (if possible);
- Evaluation of reporting; and,
- Reporting.

This Phase I ESA is not an environmental compliance audit or review. Findings and conclusions are based solely on the extent of observations and available information gathered during the Phase I ESA. Hazardous materials, mould, and/or vapour intrusion surveys were not conducted. Sampling and analysis of soil, groundwater, air, or other materials were not conducted as part of this investigation.

3.0 Records Review

3.1 General

3.1.1 Phase I Study Area Determination

The Phase I study area was determined to be the area extending an approximate 500 m radius from the property boundaries. The Phase I study area was expanded from the generally accepted standard of 250 m due to the land area requirements of the proposed interchange configuration alternatives of the proposed 6th Line and Highway 400 interchange. Based on information compiled during records review, interviews and site reconnaissance, it was concluded that the study area was sufficient for the purpose of this Phase I ESA.

3.1.2 First Developed Use Determination

Based on information compiled during records review, site reconnaissance and interviews, it was concluded that the study area has been used as agricultural land and roads in their current configuration to the earliest record reviewed as part of the Phase I ESA (1954).

3.1.3 Fire Insurance Plans

A search was conducted at the National Archives in Ottawa, Ontario. No fire insurance plans were available for the site.

Historical mapping of the area (Simcoe County Council, 1956) indicates Highway 400 and 6th Line were both present. Highway 400 is shown aligned north-south between 6th and 7th Sideroads. A school is shown west of the site, northwest of the intersection of 5th Sideroad and 6th Line.

3.1.1 City Directories

A search was conducted at the National Archives in Ottawa, Ontario. Based on a review of directories from 1998/99 and 1993/94 for Barrie, Ontario, no listings were available for the site.

3.1.2 Chain of Title

A title search for the site was not included in the scope of work for the Phase I ESA.

3.1.3 Environmental Reports

The following reports were reviewed as part of the Phase I ESA:

- HDR, 2016. Environmental Study Report, 6th Line Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, County Road 27 to St John's Road, Town of Innisfil, Ontario, September 6, 2016.

The following information was obtained from the above report:

- The contamination overview study of the ESR included conducting historical record reviews which are also included in the Phase I ESA. No properties with issues of potential environmental concern were identified within the Phase I Study Area. One (1) property, 3368 6th Line, was identified adjacent to the Phase I Study Area as a residential property with vehicle maintenance. Potential contaminants of concern were identified as: volatile organic compunds (VOCs), petroleum hydrocarbon fraction (PHC) F1 to F4, metals, inorganics and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs).

- The geotechnical and pavement design report for the ESR included boreholes BH304 and BH305 drilled along 6th Line, within the west and east limits of the Phase I Study Area, respectively. Borehole log information indicated that the native soil underlying the granular road base consisted of silt and sand with trace gravel and clay. Both boreholes were identified as wet at 0.9 m below grade.
- The preliminary hydrogeology assessment indicated that the land in the vicinity of the Phase I Study Area is situated within the Nottawasaga River watershed and the Innisfil Creek sub-watershed. Groundwater and surface water is anticipated to flow via local tributaries and Innisfil Creek, toward the Nottawasaga River located west of the Phase I Study Area. The wetland area in the vicinity of Highway 400 was identified as a potential area of significant groundwater discharge.

As the site did not comprise commercial and/or industrial properties, company records were not included in the scope of work for the Phase I ESA.

3.2 Environmental Source Information

National Pollutant Release Inventory – Environment Canada

A search of the National Pollutant Release Inventory (NPRI, 2016) was conducted. Based on available information, no listings were identified for the Phase I Study Area.

PCB – Ontario

A search of the Ontario Inventory of PCB Storage Sites (MOE, 1995) was conducted. Based on available information, no listings were identified for the Phase I Study Area.

A request was submitted to the local (Barrie) District Office of the MOECC to search their current electronic database for the Phase I Study Area. A response from the MOECC has not been received at the time of reporting. If a response is received indicating environmental records containing pertinent information of environmental concern, the client will be contacted.

Certificates of Approval – Ontario

A search of the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC) Access Environment was conducted. This tool provides detailed information regarding environmental approvals and registrations including: Environmental Compliance Approvals (ECA), Renewable Energy Approvals (REA), Environmental Activity and Sector Registry (EASR) registrations and Certificates of Approval (replaced by Environmental Compliance Approvals in 2011). Based on available information, no listings were identified for the Phase I Study Area.

Inventories of Coal Gasification Plants and Coal Tar Sites – Ontario

A search of the Inventory of Coal Gasification Plant Waste Sites (MOE, 1987) and the Inventory of Industrial Sites Producing or Using Coal Tar and Related Tars (MOEE, 1988) in Ontario was conducted. Based on available information, no listings were identified for the Phase I Study Area.

A request was submitted to the local (Barrie) District Office of the MOECC to search their current electronic database for the Phase I Study Area. A response from the MOECC has not been received at the time of reporting. If a response is received indicating environmental records containing pertinent information of environmental concern, the client will be contacted.

Ontario Ministry of Environment (MOE) Freedom of Information (FOI) Request

A request was submitted to the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC) Freedom of Information (FOI) office to inquire if there were any files of environmental concerns, orders, spills, investigations/prosecutions, waste generation or Certificates of Approval pertaining to the properties adjacent to the site which may require land acquisition. MOECC FOI requests were submitted for the following properties:

Northeast	3424 6th Line / Lot 7, Concession 6
Southeast	No municipal address / Lot 7, Concession 5 & 3325 6th Line / Lot 8, Concession 5
Southwest	3573 & 3581 6th Line / Lot 6, Concession 5
Northwest	No municipal address / Lot 6, Concession 6

A response from the MOECC has not been received at the time of reporting. If a response is received indicating environmental records containing pertinent information of environmental concern, the client will be contacted.

Waste Management Records

A search of the MOECC Hazardous Waste Information System database was conducted. This network includes registered hazardous waste generators, carriers, and receivers. Based on available information, no listings were identified for the Phase I Study Area.

Technical Standards and Safety Authority (TSSA)

A request was submitted to the Technical Standards and Safety Authority (TSSA) to search their electronic database for selected properties in the Phase I Study Area (no municipal address was available for the site). The TSSA database includes records pertaining to current and historical sites with registered underground storage tanks dating from 1987 to present. The following municipal addresses were provided:

- 6784 5 Sideroad
- 3424 6th Line
- 3573 6th Line
- 3581 6th Line

The TSSA reported that no records were found for the addresses provided. A copy of their response is provided in Appendix A.

MOE Brownfields Environmental Site Registry

A search of the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC) Brownfields Environmental Site Registry was conducted. This registry contains records of site condition and transition notices filed in the Environmental Site Registry since October 1, 2004. Based on available information, no listings were identified for the Phase I Study Area.

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources

A search of the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) natural heritage web application was conducted. The search did not identify any provincially significant wetlands or areas of natural or scientific significance for the Phase I Study Area.

MOE Waste Disposal Site Inventory

A review of the Waste Disposal Site Inventory in Ontario (MOE, 1991) was conducted. This document contains all known active and closed waste disposal sites in the province of Ontario as of October 31, 1990. Based on available information, no listings were identified for the Phase I Study Area or within 1 km of the site.

MOE Small and Large Landfills

A search of the MOE Small Landfills Site List was conducted on September 23, 2016. This list contains records of small landfills in Ontario that includes open/closed status, site owner, site location, and Certificate of Approval number. Based on available information no listings were identified for the Phase I Study Area. Three (3) listings were identified for the Town of Innisfil, the nearest being the Innisfil landfill, ECA A252202, located approximately 1.5 km northeast of the site.

A search of the MOE Large Landfills Map was conducted on November 7, 2016. This map contains records of large landfills in Ontario that includes site location, name and Certificate of Approval number. Based on available information, no listings were identified for the Phase I Study Area or within 1 km of the site.

3.3 Physical Setting Sources

3.3.1 Aerial Photographs

Aerial photographs from the Country of Simcoe Interactive Mapping System were reviewed for the years 1954, 2002, 2008, 2012 and 2016. Based on the review, the following observations were made:

Year	Site	Surrounding Area
1954	The site contains Highway 400 and 6th Line. No additional details are visible due to the scale of the aerial photograph.	The Phase I Study Area is comprised of agricultural land. Rural residences appear to be present at properties east, southwest and west of the site; however no additional details are visible due to the scale of the aerial photograph. The property southwest of the intersection of Highway 400 and 6th Line is forest covered north of the creek. The creek is present in the same configuration as present. There appear to be forest-covered and wetland areas further southeast of the intersection of Highway 400 and 6th Line in the same configuration as present.
2002	The site is in similar configuration to the 1954 aerial photograph.	The surrounding area is in similar configuration to the 1954 aerial photograph. Rural residences and/or properties which appear to be agricultural are present at the properties adjacent to the east (3424), southwest (3573 and 3581) and west (address unknown).
2008	The site is in similar configuration to the 2002 aerial photograph.	The surrounding area is in similar configuration to the 2002 aerial photograph. There appears to be a stockpile of unknown material located east of the building at the properties adjacent to the east (3424) and west (address unknown).
2012	The site is in similar configuration to the 2008 aerial photograph.	The surrounding area is in similar configuration to the 2008 aerial photograph. One of the buildings located on the property adjacent to the southwest (3573) has been demolished and debris remains.
2016	The site is in similar configuration to the 2012 aerial photograph.	The surrounding area is in similar configuration to the 2012 aerial photograph.

Additional aerial photographs from the National Air Photo Library (NAPL) were available for select years from 1946 to 1995. However, additional aerial photographs were not reviewed as:

- The Contamination Overview Study of the ESR (HDR, 2016) provided by the Town of Innisfil had previously reviewed aerial photographs from the National Air Photo Library (NAPL) for the years 1946, 1962, 1976, 1981 and 1995 and did not discern any noteworthy information for the study area; and,
- Based on information compiled during the remaining records review, site reconnaissance and interviews, no information indicated that additional research of aerial photographs was required.

3.3.2 Topography, Hydrology, Geology

Based on the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) topographic mapping web map application and County of Simcoe Interactive Mapping System, the site is located at an elevation of approximately 290 metres above sea level (masl). The Phase I site is generally flat with an incline to Highway 400. The Phase I Study Area has a gradual slope to the south, as well as a descent to the tributary of Innisfil creek which crosses underneath Highway 400 approximately 200 m south of 6th Line.

Surface water flows southeast through tributaries toward Innisfil Creek. Local groundwater flow in the Phase I Study Area is inferred to be in the southeasterly direction, toward the tributary of Innisfil Creek. Regionally surface water is expected to flow via Innisfil Creek to the south, then towards the west. Regionally groundwater flow is expected to divide, west towards the Nottsawasaga River and southeast toward Lake Simcoe.

Surficial geology in the Phase I Study Area is reportedly glaciofluvial ice-contact deposits from the Pleistocene series of the Quaternary system consisting of gravel and sand as well as minor till, including esker, kame, moraine, ice-marginal delta and subaqueous fan deposits (Barnett, Cowan and Henry, 1991). Bedrock geology in the Phase I Study Area is reportedly limestone, dolostone, shale, arkose and sandstone of the Simcoe group from the middle Ordovician period (OGS, 1991).

3.3.3 Fill Materials

No observations of recent placement of fill were noted during site reconnaissance. Historical placement of fill of unknown origin likely occurred during construction of Highway 400 and 6th Line.

3.3.4 Water Bodies and Areas of Natural Significance

Based on the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) topographic mapping web map application and County of Simcoe Interactive Mapping System, the site is located approximately 10 km east of Lake Simcoe.

3.3.5 Well Records

A search of the MOECC water well record website for all well records within the Phase I Study Area was conducted on September 23, 2016. The search returned no records for the site and four (4) records for properties within the Phase I Study Area.

Based on available information, the following water well records were identified for the Phase I Study Area:

Well ID	Date Drilled	Use
5701049	01/06/1968	Farm
5711926	20/08/1974	Domestic
5730867	11/07/1994	Domestic
5734464	24/08/1999	Domestic

3.3.1 Town of Innisfil Official Plan

The Town of Innisfil Official Plan (2006) Schedule A Municipal Structure indicates that a Natural Heritage System is present southeast of the intersection of 6th Line and Highway 400, south of the creek crossing Highway 400. This "Natural Heritage System" is further identified as significant woodlands and other wetlands in Appendices 1 and 2 of the Town of Innisfil Official Plan.

The Town of Innisfil Official Plan (2006) Schedule B Land Use indicates that the Phase I Site and Study Area are designated as agricultural land. The creek is shown crossing 6th Line to the west and Highway 400 to the south, at the intersection of 6th Line and Highway 400. To the west of Highway 400, a natural environment area is shown as the boundary of the creek; however, to the southeast of the intersection of 6th Line and Highway 400 the natural environment area expands to encompass a larger area. A Hazard Land Area Overlay is also shown generally surrounding the creek and natural environmental area.

The Town of Innisfil Official Plan (2006) Appendix 5: Areas of Groundwater Recharge indicates that there are groundwater recharge zones present approximately north and south of the Phase I Study Area.

3.4 Site Operating Records

At the time of the ESA, the Phase I site was vacant. No site operating records were provided for review.

4.0 Interviews

Attempts to reach a local resident, Mr. John Hilverda, of the area were made on numerous occasions in November 2016 without success.

5.0 Site Reconnaissance

5.1 General Requirements

Site reconnaissance was conducted of the site, adjacent properties and Phase I Study Area. Specific observations are provided below. Photographs and descriptions are provided in Appendix B.

Date/Time/Length	April 20, 2016 July 28, 2016 August 20, 2016
Weather Conditions	Fair, clear
Facility Operation	n/a
Name and Qualifications of Investigator	Rudi Warmé, P.Eng.

5.2 Specific Observations at Phase I Property

Above-ground Structures and Improvements

Highway 400 has been constructed above the general grade of the Phase I Study Area, with sloped sides and a concrete overpass over 6th Line (**Photo 1**).

Below-ground Structures and Utilities

Corrugated steel pipe culverts exist below Highway 400 and 6th Line for storm water drainage and tributary passage. One (1) large concrete culvert is located south of 6th Line to allow passage of the creek tributary (Photos 2 and 3).

No underground utilities were observed; however there is potential for underground utilities to be present in the Phase I Study Area.

Storage Tanks/Containers

No storage tanks or containers were observed.

Hazardous Materials and Designated Substances

The potential presence of hazardous materials and/or designated substances was assessed including, but not limited to: asbestos-containing materials, benzene, lead, mercury, mould, ozone-depleting materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), radon, silica and urea foam formaldehyde insulation.

Silica is likely present in the concrete structures (overpass and culvert) observed in the Phase I Study Area. No other materials potentially containing designated substances were observed.

Railway Lines/Spurs

No current or former railway lines or spurs were observed.

Fill Material

No observations of recent placement of fill were noted during site reconnaissance. Historical placement of fill of unknown origin likely occurred during construction of Highway 400 and 6th Line.

Ground Cover

Ground cover consisted of pavement on Highway 400 and 6th Line, cultivated land on the adjacent agricultural properties and scrub/woodland in unused land areas.

Odours/Staining/Stressed Vegetation

An area of stained soil was observed on disturbed soil at the corrugated steel pipe culvert located west of Highway 400 which appeared to have recently been re-lined (**Photo 4**).

Water Sources

One (1) wellhead was observed at 3424 6th Line, approximately 300 m east of the intersection of Highway 400 and 6th Line (**Photo 5**).

5.2.1 Enhanced Investigation Property

No information was obtained during records reviews, interviews or site reconnaissance that would classify the site as an enhanced investigation property.

5.3 Specific Observations of Adjacent Properties

Adjacent Land Use

The observations of the adjacent properties are provided below:

Northeast	Agricultural
Southeast	Agricultural followed by forest
Southwest	Forest followed by agricultural
Northwest	Agricultural

Potentially Contaminating Activities

Inspection of the culvert located approximately 200 m west of Highway 400 revealed a large buildup of material. This was likely accumulation of an unknown material due to runoff from the adjacent agricultural properties.

No other potentially contaminating activities (PCAs) were observed in the Phase I Study Area.

Areas of Natural Significance

No areas of natural significance (ANSIs) were observed in the Phase I Study Area.

Water Bodies

A tributary of Innisfil Creek arches across the property northwest of the Phase I site, crossing under 6th Line approximately 250 m west of Highway 400, travelling southwest of a woodland area, crossing under Highway 400 approximately 200 m south of 6th Line. Another tributary of the creek extends south from 6th Line, approximately 300 m east of Highway 400. The two tributaries flow through the property located southeast of the Phase I Site and join as they flow to the south (**Photos 6 to 8**).

5.4 Written Description of Investigation

Site reconnaissance was conducted on April 20, July 28 and August 20 by Rudi Warmé, P.Eng. of BT Engineering. Site reconnaissance included inspection of the site, adjacent properties and the Phase I Study Area in order to identify current conditions relevant to the existence of any areas of potential environmental concern. Observations of the adjacent properties and Phase I Study Area were made from the site and/or publicly accessible property (i.e. roadways).

6.0 Review and Evaluation of Information

6.1 Current and Past Uses

A description of the current and past uses of the Phase I site is provided below:

Property	Year(s)	Owner	Property Use	Observations of Environmental Concern
No municipal address	1946 to Present	Government	Community (Road; the part of a common or public highway, street, avenue, parkway, square, place, bridge, viaduct or trestle that is improved, designed or ordinarily used for regular traffic and includes the shoulder)	None

A description of the current and past uses of the adjacent properties and any noted properties within the Phase I Study Area are provided below:

Property	Year(s)	Property Use	Observations of Environmental Concern
3424 6th Line / Lot 7, Concession 6 (adjacent to the northeast)	1946 to Present	Agricultural with rural residence	Stockpiles of unknown material were observed in aerial photographs from 2008, 2012 and 2016.
No municipal address / Lot 7, Concession 5 (adjacent to the southeast)	1946 to Present	Mixed agricultural and undeveloped land	None
3573 6th Line / Lot 6, Concession 5 (adjacent to the southwest)	1946 to Present	Mixed agricultural with rural residence and undeveloped land	None
No municipal address / Lot 6, Concession 6 (adjacent to the northwest)	1946 to Present	Agricultural	Stockpiles of unknown material were observed in aerial photographs from 2008, 2012 and 2016.

6.2 Potentially Contaminating Activity

No potentially contaminating activities were identified for the Phase I Site or Phase I Study Area that may be contributing to an area of potential environmental concern.

6.3 Areas of Potential Environmental Concern

No areas of potential environmental concern were identified for the Phase I Site or Phase I Study Area.

6.4 Conceptual Site Model

The Conceptual Site Model is discussed below and illustrated in **Figure 2**.

Detail	Discussion
Existing buildings and structures	Figure 2
Water bodies	Figure 2
Areas of natural significance	None
Drinking water wells	Figure 2
Roads, including names	Figure 2
Uses of adjacent properties	Figure 2
Areas where any potentially contaminating activity has occurred (including tanks)	None
Areas of potential environmental concern	None
Contaminants of potential concern	None
Potential for underground utilities, if any present, to affect contaminant distribution and transport,	No APECs were identified at the Phase I Site or in the Phase I Study Area. No underground utilities were identified; however culverts were identified under roads for surface water drainage. There is potential for underground utilities to affect contaminant distribution and transport, if present.
Available regional or site specific geological and hydrogeological information	Geological mapping indicated geology in the Phase I Study Area is generally gravel and sand as well as minor till underlain by limestone, dolostone, shale, arkose and sandstone. Borehole log information indicated that the native soil underlying the granular road base consisted of silt and sand with trace gravel and clay. Boreholes were identified as wet at 0.9 m below grade.
Uncertainty or absence of information	No uncertainties were identified in the Phase I ESA however conclusions are drawn from available information at the time of reporting. Information not reviewed/available could affect the validity of the model.

7.0 Conclusions

BT Engineering Inc. (BTE) was retained by the Town of Innisfil to conduct a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) in the vicinity of the proposed 6th Line and Highway 400 interchange as part of the 6th Line Interchange Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Study. BTE understands that this Phase I ESA will not be used to support the preparation of a Record of Site Condition (RSC) in accordance with Ontario Regulation (O.Reg.) 153/04 (as amended), and that the purpose of the Phase I ESA was to identify areas of potential environmental concern at the site related to the proposed 6th Line and Highway 400 interchange. The Phase I study area was expanded from the generally accepted standard of 250 m due to the land area requirements of the proposed interchange configuration alternatives of the proposed 6th Line and Highway 400 interchange.

No areas of potential environmental concern were identified for the Phase I Site or Phase I Study Area. Based on available information, it is our opinion that a Phase II ESA is not required for the Phase I Site or the properties adjacent to the site which may require land acquisition based on the currently proposed interchange configuration.

Tina Stone, P. Eng.

Project Engineer

8.0 References

Barnett, P.J., Cowan, W.R. and Henry, A.P. 1991. Quaternary geology of Ontario, southern sheet; Ontario Geological Survey, Map 2556, scale 1:1 000 000.

Country of Simcoe Interactive Mapping System. https://maps.simcoe.ca/public/. Accessed September to November 2016.

MNRF Natural Heritage web application https://www.ontario.ca/page/make-natural-heritage-area-map. Accessed September 23, 2016.

MNRF Topographic Mapping web application. https://www.ontario.ca/page/topographic-maps. Accessed November 7, 2016.

MOE, 1987. Inventory of Coal Gasification Plant Waste Sites in Ontario. April 1987.

MOE, 1988. Inventory of Industrial Sites Producing or Using Coal Tar and Related Tars in Ontario. November 1988.

MOE, 1991. Waste Disposal Site Inventory. June 1991.

MOECC Access Environment. http://www.accessenvironment.ene.gov.on.ca/AEWeb/ae/GoSearch.action?search=advanced. Accessed November 7, 2016.

MOECC Brownfields Environmental Site Registry. https://www.ontario.ca/page/brownfields-redevelopment. Accessed September 11, 2016.

MOECC Hazardous Waste Information System database. https://www.hwin.ca/hwin/oda/manifest/generators_manifest_search.jsp. Accessed November 9, 2016.

MOECC Large Landfills Map. https://www.ontario.ca/data/large-landfill-sites. Accessed November 7, 2016.

MOECC Small Landfills Site List. https://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/small-landfill-sites-list. Accessed September 23, 2016.

MOECC Water Well Records. https://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/map-well-records. Accessed September 23, 2016.

MOEE, 1995. Ontario Inventory of PCB Storage Sites, April 1995. October 1995.

National Pollutant Release Inventory. https://www.ec.gc.ca/inrp-npri/. Accessed November 7, 2016.

Ontario Geological Survey, 1991. Bedrock geology of Ontario, southern sheet; Ontario Geological Survey, Map 2544, scale 1:1 000 000.

Simcoe County Council, 1956. Map of Simcoe County. 1956.

Town of Innisfil, 2011. Town of Innisfil Official Plan. Adopted July 26, 2006. Last approved April 8, 2011.

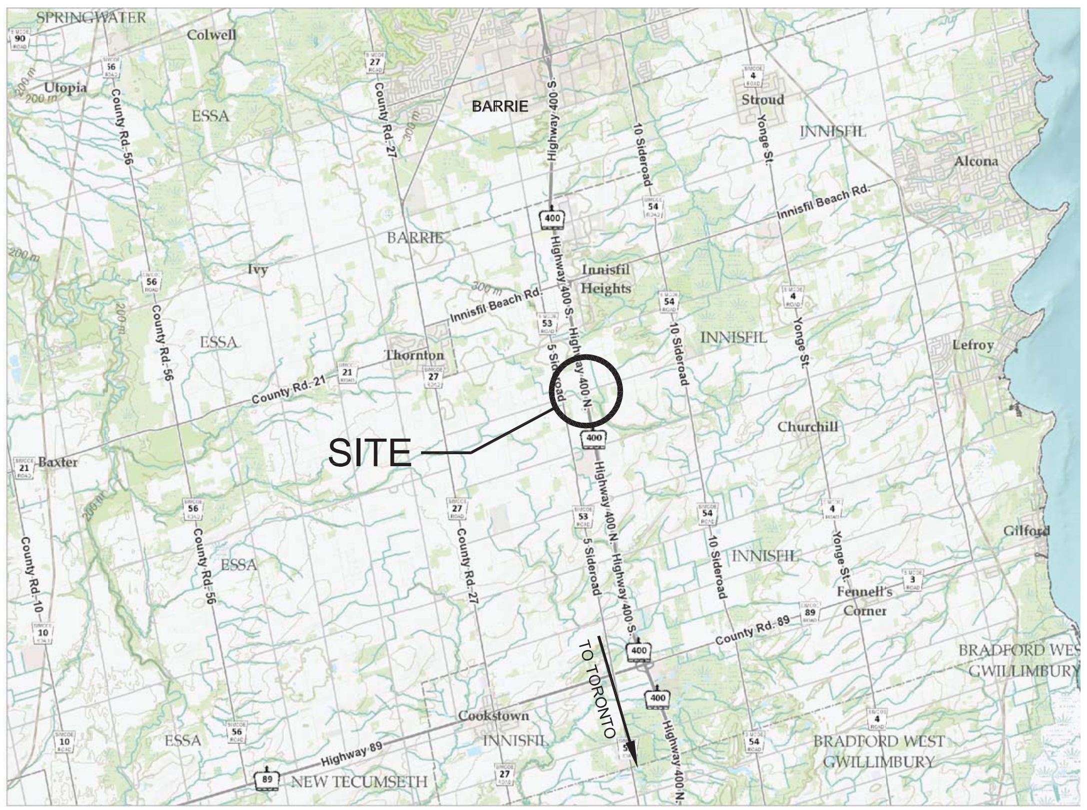


FIGURE 1

SITE LOCATION

Innisfil

6th Line and Highway 400

Town of Innisfil

Date Drafted: November 28, 2016

BT ENGINEERING BTE

SCALE

NOT TO SCALE

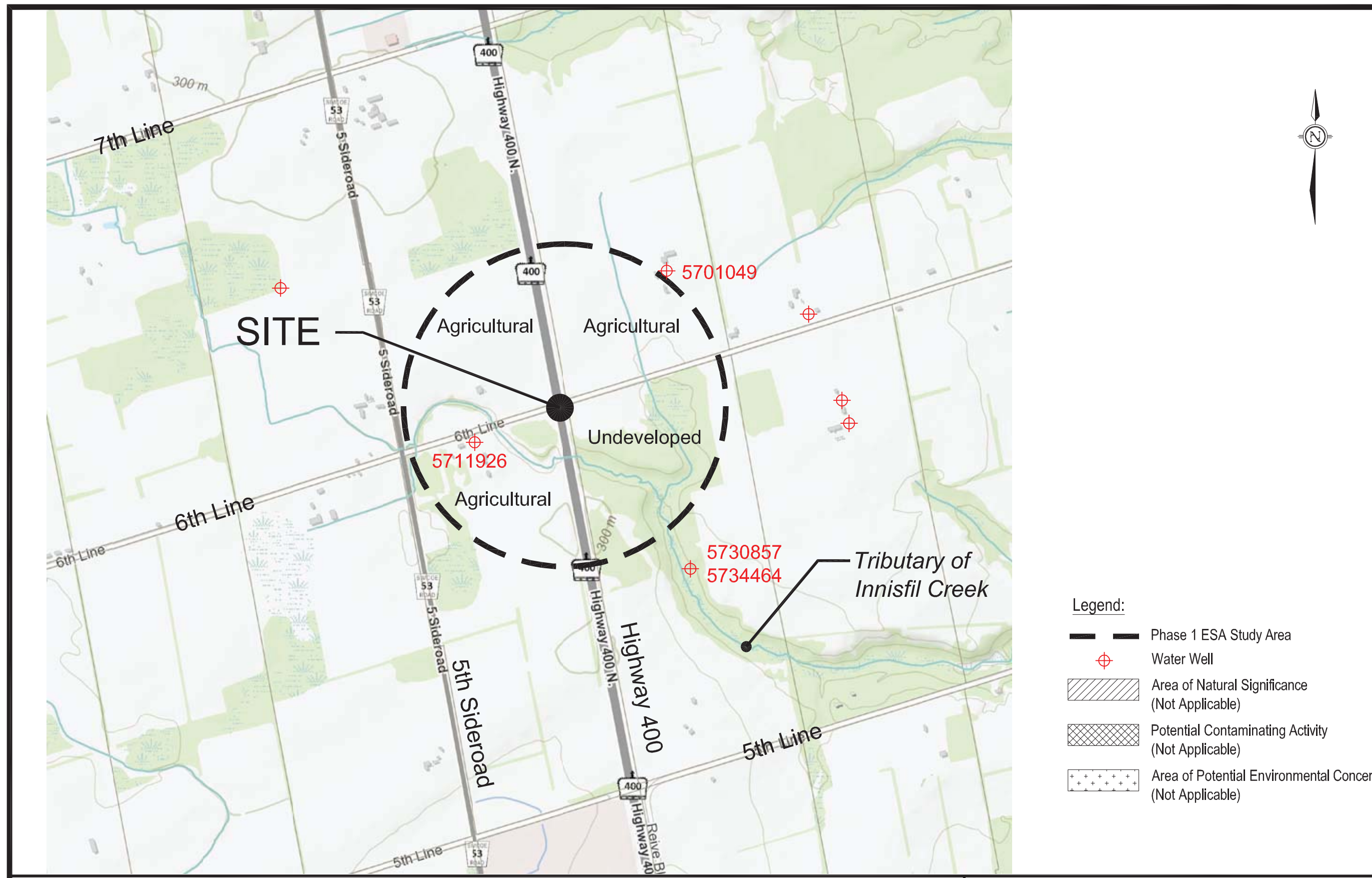


FIGURE 2

CONCEPTUAL SITE MODEL

Innisfil

6th Line and Highway 400

Town of Innisfil

Date Drafted: November 28, 2016

BT ENGINEERING BTE

SCALE

NOT TO SCALE

APPENDICES

Appendix A

Regulatory Responses

Tina Stone

From: Public Information Services <publicinformationservices@tssa.org>
Sent: Tuesday, November 8, 2016 9:27 AM
To: Tina Stone
Subject: RE: Information Request - Innisfil (Project 16-006)

Hi Tina,

Thank you for your inquiry.

We have no record in our database of any fuel storage tanks at the subject address (addresses).

For a further search in our archives please submit your request in writing to Public Information Services via e-mail (publicinformationservices@tssa.org) or through mail along with a fee of $56.50 (including HST) per location. The fee is payable with credit card (Visa or MasterCard) or with a Cheque made payable to TSSA.

Although TSSA believes the information provided pursuant to your request is accurate, please note that TSSA does not warrant this information in any way whatsoever.

Thanks!

Suman Guram | Coordinator
Records
345 Carlingview Drive
Toronto, Ontario M9W 6N9
Tel: +1-416-734-6203 | Fax: +1-416-231-6183 | E-Mail: sguram@tssa.org
www.tssa.org

From: Tina Stone [mailto:tina.stone@bteng.ca]
Sent: Monday, November 07, 2016 2:50 PM
To: Public Information Services <publicinformationservices@tssa.org>
Subject: Information Request - Innisfil (Project 16-006)

Hello,

Could you please perform a TSSA database search to see if there are any records available for the following addresses:

6784 5 Sideroad
3424 6th Line
3573 6th Line
3581 6th Line

All properties are located in Innisfil, Ontario.

Tina Stone
Project Engineer
100 Craig Henry Drive, Suite 201
Ottawa, Ont. K2G 5W3
E-Mail: tina.stone@bteng.ca
Phone: 613-228-4813
FAX: 1-613-280-1305
Toll Free: 1-855-228-4813
www.bteng.ca

Appendix B

Site Photographs

Photo 1: Highway 400 overpass, view eastward

Photo 2: Corrugated steel pipe culvert

Photo 3: Concrete culvert, view eastward

Photo 4: Area of stained soil located west of Highway 400, view eastward

Photo 5: Wellhead observed at 3424 6th Line, view northward

Photo 6: Creek extending south of 6^{th} Line, east of Highway 400, view northward

Photo 7: Creek north of 6th Line, west of Highway 400, view eastward

Photo 8: Creek south of 6th Line, west of Highway 400, view eastward

Photo 9: Creek south of 6th Line, east of Highway 400, view eastward

Photo 10: Deposit, south of 6th Line, west of Highway 400

Photo 9: Creek south of 6th Line, east of Highway 400, view eastward

Photo 10: Deposit, south of 6th Line, west of Highway 400

Appendix M
Cultural Heritage Report

DISPLAY COPY – DO NOT REMOVE

TECHNICAL MEMO

MHBC PLANNING URBAN DESIGN & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

KITCHENER
WOODBRIDGE
LONDON
KINGSTON
BARRIE
BURLINGTON

To:	**Steve Taylor, BT Engineering**
From:	**Dan Currie / Nick Bogaert, MHBC Planning**
Date:	**May 31st, 2016 (revised August 2016)**
File:	**6th Line Interchange – Environmental Assessment, MHBC File "12217 AG"**
Subject:	**PRELIMINARY CULTURAL HERITAGE SCREENING**

MHBC has been retained by BT Engineering to undertake a preliminary cultural heritage screening exercise as part of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) and Preliminary Design for a new interchange at Highway 400 and 6th Line, in the Town of Innisfil.

The purpose of this assessment is to review historical research, mapping, previous studies and information provided by the Town of Innisfil in order to determine if there are any built heritage or cultural heritage landscape features within or adjacent to the study area that are of cultural heritage significance. Depending on the outcome of this preliminary assessment and the final design options for the interchange, a Cultural Heritage Evaluation Report (CHER) and/or a Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) may be required in order to fully assess cultural heritage resources.

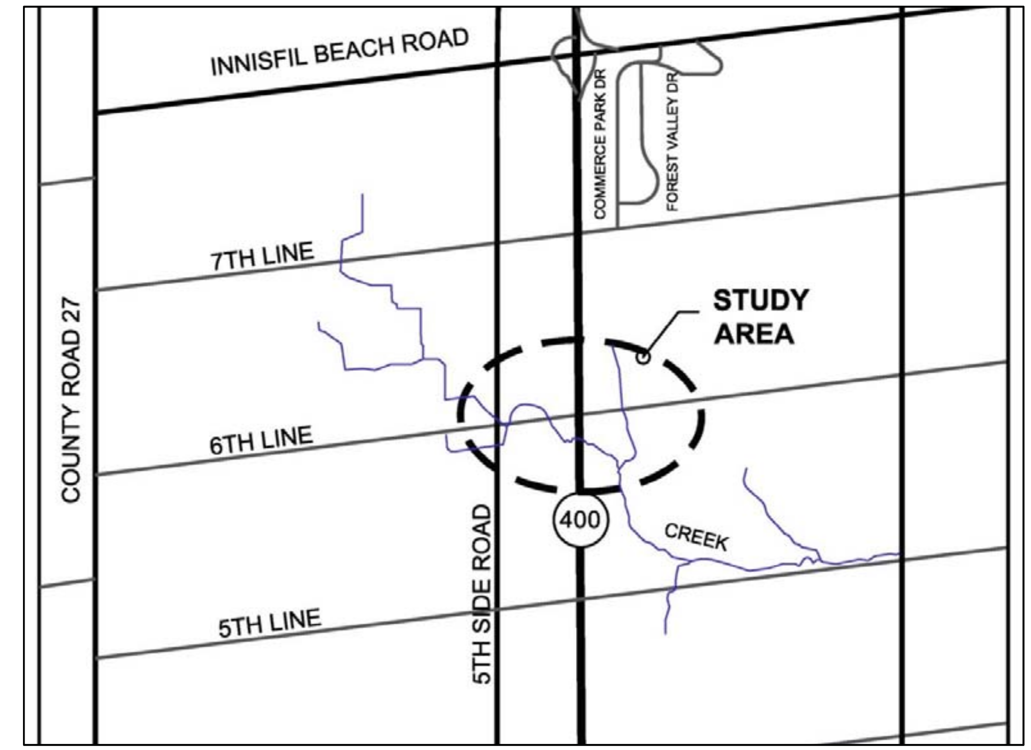
The Municipal Class EA applies to municipal infrastructure projects in Ontario, including roads, water, wastewater and transit projects. The purpose of the *Ontario Environmental Assessment Act* (R.S.O. 1990) is to provide for:

> *"...the betterment of the people of the whole or any part of Ontario by providing for the protection, conservation and wise management in Ontario of the environment."*

Environment is defined in a broad manner in the *Environmental Assessment Act* to mean the "natural, social, cultural, built and economic environments". This screening exercise focuses on the cultural environment, as it relates to built heritage and cultural heritage landscape resources. Archaeological resources are not assessed as part of this cultural heritage screening.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF STUDY AREA

The study area for the project is located in the Town of Innisfil, where 6th Line (a municipal road) intersects with Highway 400. For the purposes of this assessment, the study area is comprised of the area containing the bridge and the immediately surrounding lands. The entirety of 6th Line was previously assessed under a separate Class EA process carried out by the Town of Innisfil in order to determine required road upgrades along 6th Line from Highway 27 to St. John's Road. This earlier work has assisted the study team by providing background information regarding the lands within and surrounding the study area for this EA project. Since the surrounding area has been previously assessed for impacts of road improvements, the present Class EA therefore focuses on the bridge replacement and related on-ramps and off-ramps. The study area is depicted below:



HISTORICAL BACKGROUND OF STUDY AREA

The Town of Innisfil stems from the original Township of Innisfil, which was originally surveyed in 1820. Settlers began arriving soon after surveying, but growth was slow until the first sawmill and grist mill were erected in the 1830's. Early settlement was focused on the area around Kempenfelt Bay, and by 1843 the first school was constructed. By 1850 the Township had a population of 1,807, and following the connection of the Northern Railway the Township became an important shipping hub for the lumber industry (Archaeological Services Inc., 2015). Since the mid-1800's, the Township has continued to be a strong agricultural community, as well as host to the section of a main thoroughfare connecting Toronto and Barrie.

The construction of Highway 400 dates from the late 1940's, with the stretch of highway between Toronto and Barrie opening in late 1951. Various extensions have being undertaken in the decades following the initial development of the highway, and work continues on the extension of the highway north of Parry Sound (The Kings Highway, 2016). The 6th Line bridge was constructed in 1951, when the section of Highway 400 through Innisfil was built (MTO, 2015). The 1954 airphoto of the area surrounding the study area shows Highway 400 and the bridge structure.

200-540 BINGEMANS CENTRE DRIVE / KITCHENER / ONTARIO / N2B 3X9 / T 519 576 3650 / F 519 576 0121 / WWW.MHBCPLAN.COM

1954 airphoto of study area, with bridge location noted.

IDENTIFIED CULTURAL HERITAGE RESOURCES

As part of the background research conducted for this project, a search was undertaken of the municipal, provincial and federal heritage properties database in order to understand if any nearby properties are identified. The search consisted of Heritage Conservation Districts, *Ontario Heritage Act* property designations (Part IV and V), provincially-owned heritage properties and National Historic Sites. In addition, the Town of Innisfil was contacted in order to determine if there are any properties either designated under the *Ontario Heritage Act* located within the study area, or if there are any properties listed by the Municipal Heritage Committee under the *Ontario Heritage Act*.

Project team members were advised that there are no such properties within the study area, although there are two properties of interest located to the west of 5th Side Road: an early 20th century dwelling and outbuildings, as well as a former schoolhouse associated with the settlement of Killyleagh. The study team was advised that the former schoolhouse located at 3654 6th Line is on the municipal register and identified as a non-designated property of cultural heritage interest.

CURRENT CONDITIONS OF THE STUDY AREA

The study area is located within a rural area that contains a mix of agricultural and rural residential uses. There are several agricultural fields located within or adjacent to the study area, as well as farm buildings and related structures. The road is a typically rural hard-surface road, with gravel shoulder and ditches on each side of the road. An older home, garage and farm outbuildings are located at 3573 6th Line, approximately 300 metres west of the 6th Line Bridge, and a remnant farm complex consisting of a barn and silo are located on the north side of 6th Line, approximately 200 metres west of the 6th Line Bridge. Neither property has been identified by the Town as containing cultural heritage resources, but were both identified through the Environmental Assessment previously completed for 6th Line upgrades (Archaeological Services Inc., 2015). The EA documentation recommended that a site-specific heritage impact assessment of 3573 6th Line be undertaken as part of the road improvements to 6th Line.

6th Line looking west from the bridge structure

6th Line looking east from the bridge structure

Early 20th century home located at 3573 6th Line

Remnant farm complex located northeast of 3573 6th Line

Example of agricultural field north of 6th Line, adjacent to Highway 400.

Killyleagh settlement sign, located west of 5th Side Road

The 6th Line Bridge carries Highway 400 over 6th Line, and is an example of a simple rigid frame concrete slab bridge. The bridge features reinforced cast in-place concrete. The bridge has undergone various repairs since construction, most notably a major rehabilitation in 1992 and a minor rehabilitation in 2011 (MTO, 2015). The bridge does not feature any adornments, such as the Ontario crest that is found on some other bridges along Highway 400.

6th Line Bridge as viewed from the west

Underside of 6th Line Bridge

6th Line Bridge as viewed from side of Highway 400

Detail of 6th Line Bridge abutment

CONCLUSIONS RELATED TO CULTURAL HERITAGE VALUE

The *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* (amended 2007 and 2011) provides the following definitions under "Cultural Environment" (part B – Municipal Road Projects, Page B-3):

> **Built heritage resources** means one or more significant buildings, structures, monuments, installations or remains associated with architectural, cultural, social, political, economic or military history and identified as being important to a community. These resources may be identified through designation or heritage conservation easement under the *Ontario Heritage Act*, or listed by local, provincial or federal jurisdictions.
>
> **Cultural heritage landscape** means a defined geographical area of heritage significance which has been modified by human activities and is valued by a community. It involves grouping(s) of individual heritage features such as structures, spaces, archaeological sites, and natural elements, which together form a significant type of heritage form, distinctive from that of its constituent elements or parts. Examples may include, but are not limited to, heritage conservation districts designated under the *Ontario Heritage Act*; and villages, parks, gardens, battlefields, mainstreets and neighbourhoods, cemeteries, trailways and industrial complexes of cultural heritage value.
>
> **Cultural heritage resources** include built heritage, cultural heritage landscapes, marine and other archaeological sites. The Minister of Culture (MCL) is responsible for the administration of the Ontario Heritage Act and is responsible for determining policies, priorities and programs for the conservation, protection and preservation of Ontario's heritage, which includes cultural heritage landscapes, built heritage and archaeological resources. MCL has released a series of guides on the *Ontario Heritage Act*, entitled the Ontario Heritage Tool Kit.

As noted above, Town of Innisfil staff have confirmed that there are no listed or designated properties within the study area. The schoolhouse located west of 5th Side Road is included in the Town of Innisfil heritage register as a non-designated property, but is located outside the study area. Based on our analysis, review of previous work, and the site visit undertaken on May 2nd, 2016, there are two cultural heritage resources located west of the 6th Line Bridge. These are the late 19th century dwelling, garage and outbuildings located at 3573 6th Line (approximately 300 metres from the existing bridge), and the remnant farm complex consisting of a barn and silo located on the north side of 6th Line (approximately 200 metres from the existing bridge). Preliminary interchange options appear to avoid these built heritage resources. Depending on the design carried forward, these properties may need to be evaluated and assessed further. As such, final design options for the interchange will need to be reviewed in order to determine if there is the potential for direct impacts to these properties.

Based on research conducted, the bridge structure at Highway 400 is more than 40 years old, and a CHER would normally be required to evaluate the bridge if no other evaluation had been completed. A review was undertaken of the Heritage Bridges Identification and Assessment Guide (prepared for the Ministry of Transportation), in order to determine if the 6th Line bridge was included in this earlier work. This document lists all bridges owned by the Province and constructed from 1945-1965, and identifies ones that have cultural heritage value. Since the 6th Line bridge falls within the period assessed and is located along a Provincial highway (Highway 400), the bridge was included and assessed. The bridge at 6th Line was not identified as a Class A, Class B, or Class C bridge in the Heritage Bridges Identification and Assessment Guide, and is therefore determined not to have cultural heritage value. As such, no further work is recommended or required related to the bridge structure.

NEXT STEPS AND STUDY REQUIREMENTS

Following the determination of the final design options for the interchange / bridge configuration, further assessment may need to be undertaken in order to ensure that no impacts on potential built heritage resources are anticipated.

Sources:

Archaeological Services Inc. (ASI). *Cultural Heritage Resource Assessment: Built Heritage Resource and Cultural Heritage Landscapes (Existing Conditions – Impact Assessment). 6th Line (Part A): 20 Sideroad to St. John's Road,* 2015.

Archaeological Services Inc.. *Cultural Heritage Resource Assessment: Built Heritage Resource and Cultural Heritage Landscapes (Existing Conditions – Impact Assessment). 6th Line (Part B): County Road 27 to 20 Sideroad*, 2015.

Beaver, Cameron. *"The King's Highway 400" The King's Highway*. Online resource accessed May 2016: http://www.thekingshighway.ca/Highway400.htm

Heritage Resources Centre (on behalf of Ministry of Transportation). *Heritage Bridges Identification and Assessment Guide: Ontario 1945-1965*, 2005.

Hunting Survey Corporation Limited. Digital Aerial Photographs, Southern Ontario (Plate 443.793). Online resource accessed May 2016: http://maps.library.utoronto.ca/data/on/AP_1954/index.html

Ministry of Transportation (MTO). *Ontario Heritage Bridge Guidelines for Provincially Owned Bridges*, 2008.

Ministry of Transportation (MTO). Ontario Bridge Management System (OBMS): Ontario Structure Inspection Manual - Inspection Form - Report 30-211/1, February 2015.

Municipal Engineers Association. *Municipal Class Environmental Assessment*. October 2000, amended 2007 and 2011.

Parks Canada. Canadian Register of Historic Places. Online resource accessed May 2016: http://www.historicplaces.ca/en/pages/register-repertoire.aspx

Appendix N
Analysis and Evaluation Report

ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION REPORT

6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Presented to:

Town of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, ON
L9S 4B4

November 2016

BT ENGINEERING
BTE

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A Municipal Class Schedule ‘C’ Environmental Assessment is being undertaken by the Town of Innisfil, under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (amended 2015), to move forward with a new interchange on Highway 400 at the 6th Line. The Municipal Class EA is a planning process developed to ensure that all potential natural, social, cultural and economic environments as well as property and land use effects are considered in undertaking EA projects. The project is being described as the 6th Line Interchange EA. Based on the study recommendations and public and agency interest, the study documentation will be an Environmental Study Report (ESR). The planning process will provide a 30-day public review period of the ESR for agency and public comment.

This report summarizes the process used to systematically analyze, evaluate, rank and select the Technically Preferred Alternative (TPA) for a new interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line. This sequential methodology includes community and stakeholder input at all key stages of the study. The effects and mitigation associated with the TPA for the Study Area may be modified during subsequent stages of public consultation and will be further defined at the detail design stage. This document will become a component of the Municipal EA which will address the interchange alternatives.

This report reflects the technical evaluation process up to the preliminary identification of the Technically Preferred Alternative (TPA). The preliminary TPA will be presented to the public at Public Open House (POH) No. 2 and may by modified following POH No. 2.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

AADT	Annual Average Daily Traffic – the average 24-hour, two-way traffic for the period from January 1st to December 31st.
Alignment	The vertical and horizontal position of a road.
Alternative	Well-defined and distinct course of action that fulfills a given set of requirements. The EA Act distinguishes between Alternatives to the Undertaking and Alternative Methods of Carrying out the Undertaking.
Alternative Planning Solutions	Alternative ways of solving problems or meeting demand (Alternatives to the Undertaking).
Alternative Design Concepts	Alternative ways of solving a documented transportation deficiency or taking advantage of an opportunity. (Alternative methods of carrying out the undertaking).
Alternative Project	Alternative Planning Solution, see above.
ANSI	Area of Natural or Scientific Interest
Berm	Earth landform used to screen areas.
BMP	Best Management Practice
BRT	Bus Rapid Transit
Bump-up	The act of requesting that an environmental assessment initiated as a class EA be required to follow the individual EA process. The change is a result of a decision by the proponent or by the Minister of Environment to require that an individual environmental assessment be conducted. This is described as a Part II Order. Also see Part II order.
Bypass	A form of realignment in which the route is intended to go around a particular feature or collection of features.
Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA)	The CEAA applies to projects for which the federal government holds decision-making authority. It is legislation that identifies the responsibilities and procedures for the environmental assessment.

Class Environmental Assessment Document	An individual environmental report documenting a planning process which is formally submitted under the EA Act. Once the Class EA document is approved, projects covered by the class can be implemented without having to seek further approvals under the EA Act provided the Class EA process is followed.
Class Environmental Assessment Process	A planning process established for a group of projects in order to ensure compliance with the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act. The EA Act, in Section 13, makes provision for the establishment of Class Environmental Assessments.
Coarse Screening	Initial screening of a group of alternatives. Also see Screening.
Compensation	The replacement of natural habitat lost through implementation of a project, where implementation techniques and other measures could not alleviate the effects.
Corridor	A band variable width between two locations. In transportation studies a corridor is a defined area where a new or improved transportation facility might be located.
Criterion(a)	Explicit feature or consideration used for comparison of alternatives.
Cumulative Effects Assessment	Cumulative Effects Assessment assesses the interaction and combination of the residual environmental effects of the project during its construction and operational phases on measures to prevent or lessen the predicted impacts with the same environmental effects from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects and activities.
Decibel (dB)	A logarithmic unit of measure used for expressing level of sound.
dBA	‘A’ weighted sound level; the human ear cannot hear the very high and the very low sound frequencies as well as the mid-frequencies of sounds, and hence the predicted sound levels, measured in dBA, are a reasonable accurate approximation of sound levels heard by the human ear.

Detail Design	The final stage in the design process in which the engineering and environmental components of preliminary design are refined and details concerning, for example, property, drainage, utility relocations and quantity estimate requirements are prepared, and contract documents and drawings are produced.
DFO	Department of Fisheries and Oceans.
Dichotomous Utility Function	A utility function that represents a desirable or undesirable response from a criterion (yes/no, present/absent, true/false).
Dimensionless Number	A number that does not have a unit of measurement, such as length (m), time (s), mass (kg) associated with it. Examples include Utility Score and Overall Score.
Do Nothing Alternative	This alternative is a mandatory requirement of the Class EA. This option is the null or no action alternative and it becomes the baseline to which all alternatives are compared.
Double Counting	Unintentional accounting for a particular factor or attribute more than once in the evaluation.
EA	Environmental Assessment
EA Act	Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (as amended by S.O. 1996 C.27), RSO 1980.
Environment	• Air, land or water, • Plant and animal life, including humans, • The social, economic and cultural conditions that influence the life of man or a community, • Any building structure, machine or other device or thing made by man, • Any solid, liquid, gas, odour, heat, sound, vibration or radiation resulting directly or indirectly from the activities or man, or • Any part or combination of the foregoing and the interrelationships between any two or more of them, in or of Ontario.
Environmental Effect	A change in the existing conditions of the environment which may have either beneficial (positive) or detrimental (negative) effects.
Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA's)	Those areas identified by any agency or level of government which contain natural features, ecological functions or cultural, historical or visual amenities which are susceptible to disturbance from human activities and which warrant protection.
Equivalent Sound Level (Leq)	The level of continuous sound having the same energy as a fluctuating sound in a given time period. In this report Leq refers to 24-hour, 16 or 18-hour averages.
ESR	Environmental Study Report.
Evaluation	The outcome of a process that appraises the advantages and disadvantages of alternatives.
Evaluation Process	The process involving the identification of criteria, rating of predicted impacts, assignment of weights to criteria, aggregation of weights, and rating to produce an ordering of preference of alternatives.
External Agencies	Include Federal departments and agencies, Provincial ministries and agencies, conservation authorities, municipalities, Crown corporations or other agencies other than the City of Cambridge.
Factor	See Global Factors.
Flyover	A grade separation with the side road over the freeway. Also described as an underpass.
Freeway	Freeway is defined as an existing completed, partially developed (staged) or proposed divided highway with full control of access and grade separated intersections. This definition may include some highways that are not officially designated as freeways.
Function Form	See Utility Function
Grade Separation	The separation of a cross road with a vertical grade difference from the freeway. Also see overpass, underpass or flyover.
Global Factors	The main categories of factors, (i.e. Transportation, Economic Environment, Natural Environment, Social and Cultural, Land Use and Property and Cost). All sub-factors are components or a

	subset of global factors.
HADD	Harmful Alteration, Disturbance or Destruction of fish habitat.
Harmonized EA Process	Harmonized planning process for this project that will meet both the Provincial and Federal EA requirements.
Individual Environmental Assessment	An Environmental Assessment for an undertaking to which the EA Act applies and which requires formal review and approval under the Act.
Interchange	The intersection between two roadways at different levels with connecting ramps for traffic turning between them.
Linear Utility Function	A function that can be defined using a linear equation of the form: y = a + bx, where y is the dependent variable (raw score) x is the independent variable (measurement) b is the slope of the function, and a is the y intercept, normalized in this study to be equal to one or zero
Matrix	A rectangular array of criteria and values.
Mitigating Measure	A measure that is incorporated into a project to reduce, eliminate or ameliorate detrimental environmental effects.
Mitigation	Taking actions that either remove or alleviate to some degree the negative impacts associated with the implementation of alternatives.
MNRF	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
MOECC	Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change
MTO	Ministry of Transportation Ontario
Noise Attenuation	A mitigation measure used to lessen the intensity of the noise level (dBA) where the noise level is increased in a noise sensitive area greater than 5 dBA 10 years after completion.
NSA	Noise Sensitive Area is a noise sensitive land use, which has an outdoor living area associated with the residential unit.
OLA	Outdoor Living Area is the part of an outdoor amenity area provided for the quiet enjoyment of the outdoor environment.
Overall Score	The final value of an alternative's score derived by summing all of the weighted scores.
Part II Order	The Environmental Assessment Act (EAA) has provisions that allow an interested person, Aboriginal community, or government agency to ask for a higher level of assessment for a class environmental assessment (Class EA) project if they feel that there are outstanding issues that have not been adequately addressed. This is known as a Part II Order.
Planning Alternatives	Planning alternatives are "alternative methods" under the EA Act. Identification of significant transportation engineering opportunities while protecting significant environmental features as much as possible.
Planning Solutions	That part of the planning and design process where alternatives to the undertaking and alternative routes are identified and assessed. Also described as "Alternative Project" under the federal EA Act.
POH	Public Open House
Prime Agricultural Areas	Prime agricultural areas as defined in municipal official plans and other government policy sources.
Project	A specific undertaking planned and implemented in accordance with this Class EA including all those activities necessary to solve a specific transportation problem.
Proponent	A person or agency that carries or proposes to carry out an undertaking, or is the owner or person having change, management, or control of an undertaking.
Public	Includes the general public, interest groups, associates, community groups, and individuals, including property owners.
RA	Responsible Authority from the Federal government who will act as the lead agency in administering the processing of the federal CEAA screening for this project.

Ranking	The ordering of alternatives from first to last for comparison purposes.
Raw Data	The measurement of the impact, or measured data, under each criterion.
Realignment	Replacement or upgrading of an existing roadway on a new or revised alignment.
Recommended Plan	That part of the planning and design process, during which various alternative solutions are examined and evaluated including consideration of environmental effects and mitigation measures; the recommended design solution is then developed in sufficient detail to ensure that the horizontal and vertical controls are physically compatible with the proposed site, that the requirements of lands and rights-of-way are satisfactorily identified, and that the basic design criteria or features to be contained in the design have been fully recognized and documented in sufficient graphic detail to ensure their feasibility.
Risk	Probability that a given outcome will or will not materialize. Distinct from uncertainty in that the alternative outcomes are known or defined and that the probability of each is measureable.
Route Alternatives	Location alternatives within a corridor.
SADT	Summer Average Daily Traffic – the average 24-hour, two way traffic for the period from July 1st to August 31st including weekends.
Screening	Process of eliminating alternatives from further consideration, which do not meet minimum conditions or categorical requirements.
Step Function	A utility function can be defined by several linear functions within separate ranges that have a slope equal to zero. For this study, two step functions are used: Case A: y = 1, for x = desirable and y = 0, for x = undesirable Case B: y = 1 for x = desirable, y = 0.5 for x = medium performance and y = o for x = undesirable

Study Team	The Study Team will include the City of Cambridge and Consultant Technical management team who will lead all technical elements of the study.
Sub-factor	A single criterion used for the evaluation. Each sub-factor is grouped under one of the factors.
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
TPA	Technically Preferred Alternative
TPP	Technically Preferred Plan
Traceability	Characteristic of an evaluation process which enables its development and implementation to be followed with ease.
Undertaking	In keeping with the definition of the Environmental Assessment act, a project or activity subject to an Environmental Assessment.
Utility Function	A function (linear, step, dichotomous) that represents the Utility Score versus the criterion measurement or desirableness.
Utility Score	The "y" value derived from the Utility Function of the measurement of the impact induced by a particular alternative's criterion. A measurement of the usefulness or attractiveness of an alternative with respect to an individual evaluation criterion based on its measured effect (a number between 0 and 1). The utility score is dimensionless.
Weight	The importance attributed to a criterion relative to other criterion. The value of the weight is expressed in a percentage and the sum of all criterion weights is equal to 100%.
Weighted Additive Method	The method used in the quantitative evaluation of alternatives, which reduces the project's numerous criteria into a dimensionless number for each alternative suitable for comparison.
Weighted Score	A raw score that has been multiplied by the criterion weights. The weighted scores reflect the social value or importance of the specific group providing weights.

1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to summarize the analysis and evaluation of the interchange alternatives for the 6th Line Interchange. This report is a component of the Municipal Class Schedule 'C' Environmental Assessment (EA). Based on the study recommendations and public and agency interest, the study documentation will produce an Environmental Study Report (ESR) which will be available for a 30-day public review period.

The EA process requires that all candidate alternatives be evaluated in a manner that is systematic, traceable and transparent. This includes a commitment to open and meaningful public consultation. The analysis and evaluation process must recognize public and agency input as well as Municipal and MTO standards and requirements. This report documents the decision-making process used to select the Technically Preferred Alternative (TPA), including the following activities:

- Assessment of Alternative Planning Solutions;
- Development of a long-list of interchange alternatives;
- Identification of the candidate long-list of assessment factors and sub-factors and screening out those where there were no meaningful and measurable differences among the alternatives as well as those that do not apply to the study area, based on the site inventories carried out;
- Screening out of alternatives which do not achieve the basic project requirements and/or do not comply with MTO standards/requirements;
- Identification of the benefits and potential impacts for the short-listed alternatives;
- Evaluation of select groups of alternatives using a qualitative assessment where the number of alternatives was low or there were a small number of evaluation criteria to distinguish between alternatives;
- Evaluation of short-listed alternatives using a recognized evaluation technique including weighting the relative importance of criteria;
- Ranking alternatives;
- Sensitivity testing to assess the robustness of the evaluation and alternative scores; and
- Selection of the TPA based on the evaluation results.

At the conclusion of the evaluation exercise, the combination of the TPA and minor refinements will be presented as the Recommended Plan of improvements.

2 STUDY PURPOSE

2.1 Scope

This project will evaluate interchange alternatives for the 6th Line Interchange at Highway 400.

This study is following the Class EA process for a Schedule ‘C’ project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA). At the completion of this study, an ESR will be prepared and published for public review.

Several alternatives have been reviewed for a new interchange. Engineering, environmental, and property requirements will be established, along with the identification of mitigation measures to reduce or negate short term (construction related) and long term residual effects.

3 STUDY AREA

The Environmental Assessment (EA) Study is for a new interchange at 6th Line on Highway 400. This study will determine the appropriate strategy for the new interchange. The Study Area is shown in **Figure 3.1**.

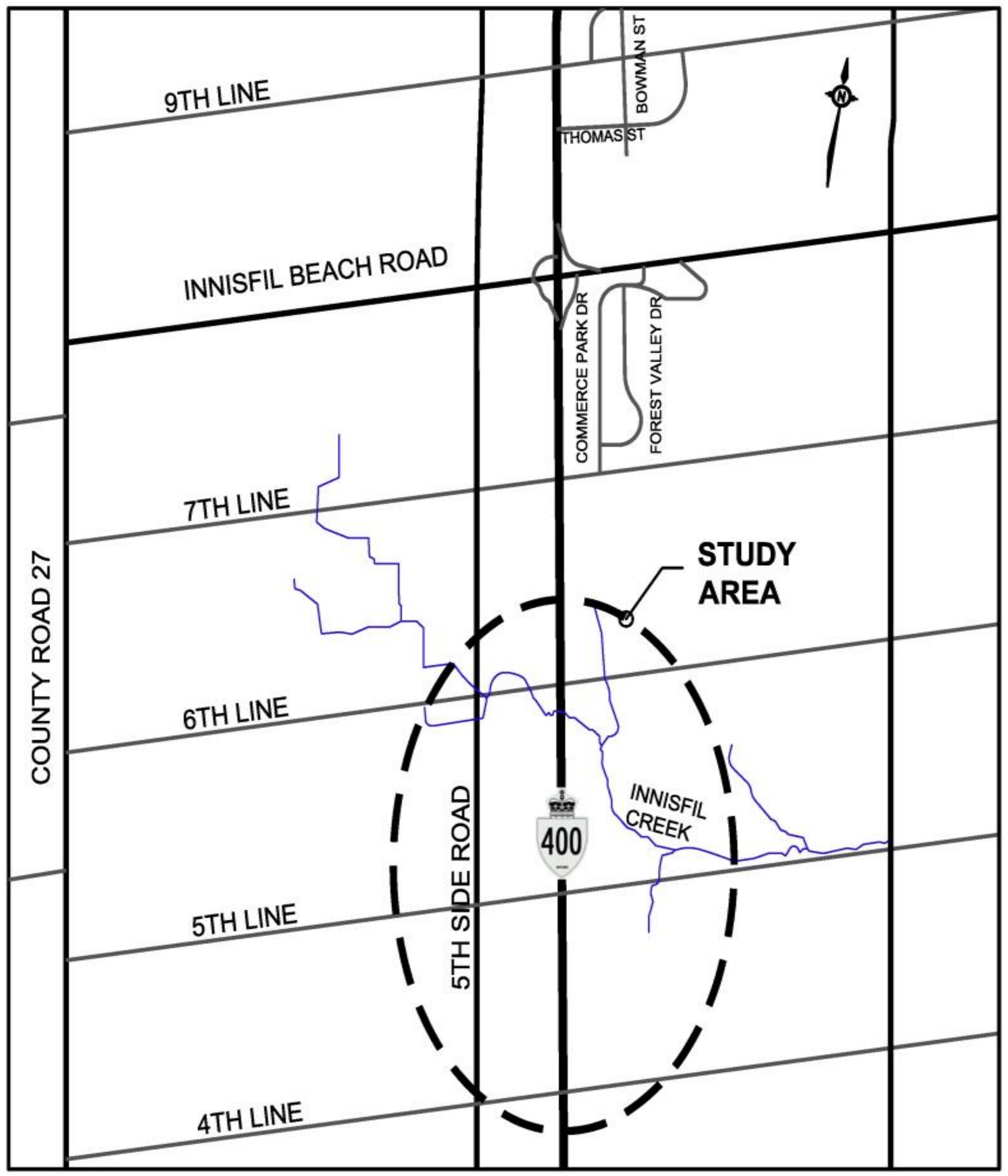


Figure 3.1: Study Area

4 ASSESSMENT OF ALTERNATIVE PLANNING SOLUTIONS

The analysis and evaluation process involves a 2-step decision-making process. Initially the study documents the analysis and evaluation of Alternative Planning Solutions (alternative project types or alternative strategies to address the problem) followed by the subsequent assessment of preliminary design alternatives.

The Town's Transportation Master Plan (TMP) identified the need for a new Highway 400 interchange as one of the Town's long term transportation priorities. The alternative solutions presented for analysis in Section 8.4.3 of the TMP were as follows:

1) Interchange at the 5th Line
2) Interchange at the 6th Line

4.1 Regional TMP Alternative Planning Solutions/Alternatives to the Undertaking

The Alternative Planning Solutions (defined as Alternative Planning Strategies in the Innisfil TMP) represent candidate strategies for meeting the needs of the problem statement of the Town:

1) Alternative 1: The "Do Nothing" Alternative.
2) Alternative 2: Business as Usual.
3) Alternative 3: Balanced Approach
4) Alternative 4: Aggressive Approach

A summary of the evaluation is documented in Section 7.5 of the TMP. The evaluation is shown in **Figure 4.1** (Table 7-2 of the TMP). Alternatives 1 and 2 were screened out based on not meeting future traffic demands. Alternatives 3 and 4 were carried forward for further evaluation.

Criterion	Alternative 1: Do Nothing	Alternative 2: Business As Usual	Alternative 3: Balanced Approach	Alternative 4: Aggressive Approach
Transportation Service	◯	◑	◕	●
Natural Environment	●	◕	◕	◕
Policy Environment	◯	◔	●	◕
Socio-Economic Environment	◯	◑	◕	●
Financial Implications	●	◕	◑	◯
Preliminary Findings:	Screened Out	Screened Out	Carried Forward	Carried Forward
Legend:	**Does Not Meet Criterion** ◯ ◔ ◑ ◕ ● **Meets Criterion**			

Figure 4.1: Evaluation Summary of Alternative Planning Solutions/Alternatives to the Undertaking (Source: Innisfil 2013 TMP)

While the Town of Innisfil and the Simcoe County OP's currently identifies an interchange at 5th Line on Highway 400, the Town of Innisfil TMP recognizes it may be more beneficial to the Town for the interchange to be located at 6th Line to support future growth and provide better access to Innisfil Heights and the Sleeping Lion development. The documentation of the review and validation of the previous analysis of the preferred location for the interchange is described in **Section 7.3**.

The generalized planning process is presented in **Figure 4.2** illustrating the step where the Assessment of Alternative Planning Solutions is undertaken. The documentation of this assessment is presented in a separate report in **Appendix A (Assessment of Alternative Planning Solutions)**.

This recommendation was presented at POH No. 2 and there were no public or agency comments objecting to this study recommendation.

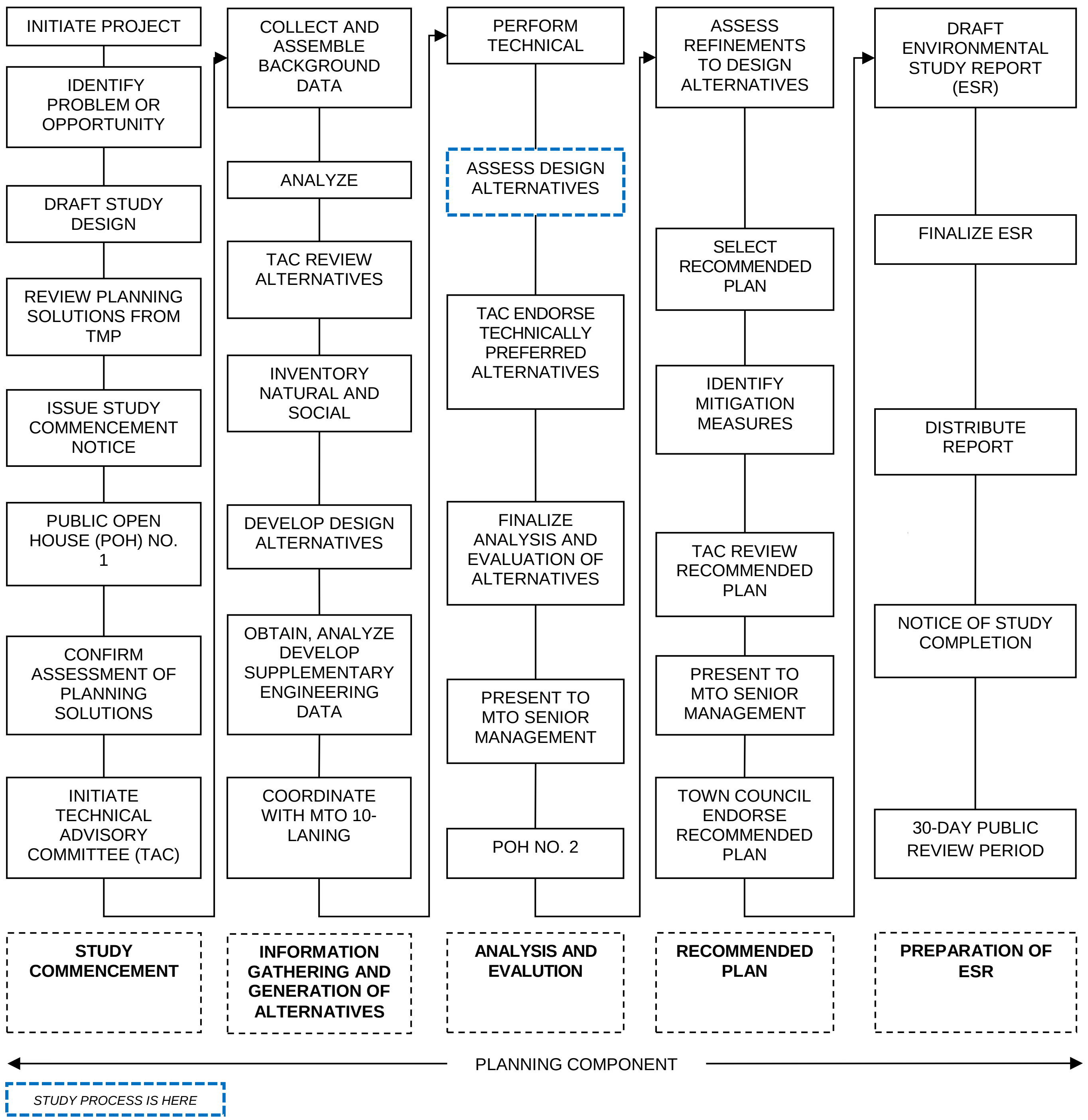


Figure 4.2: Simplified Generalized Preliminary Design Planning Process

4.2 Alternative Planning Solutions for Alcona Growth

In determining the preferred planning alternative for the Town (Alternative 3: Balanced Approach), Alternative Planning Solutions were further analyzed as part of this current EA study for the growth of Alcona. This further review and validation meets the requirements of the Class EA. The planning alternatives include:

1) Alternative 1: "Do Nothing"
2) Alternative 2: Restrict Development
3) Alternative 3: Transportation Demand Management (TDM)
4) Alternative 4: Transportation System Management (TSM)
5) Alternative 5: New Infrastructure (Interchange on Highway 400)

The following recommendations were presented to the Technical Advisory Committee and public at POH No. 1:

1) T**he "Do Nothing" Alternative** – as mandated by the Class EA, must be considered. It represents a baseline from which other approaches can be compared.
2) **Restrict Development** – this strategy would be an approach that would limit any new residential development and therefore eliminate the need for a new interchange.
3) **Transportation Demand Management (TDM)** – This strategy would reduce vehicular demand and would encourage more active modes of transportation (cycling and walking).
4) **Transportation System Management (TSM) –** This strategy would consider operational improvements to existing infrastructure to improve the performance of traffic operations. System improvements may include signal timing improvements, signal coordination or introduction of improvements such as turn lanes.
5) **New Infrastructure** – This strategy would be to provide roadway improvements and a new interchange to accommodate future demand.

4.2.1 *Coarse Screening of Planning Solutions*

Based on planned developments in the area (Sleeping Lion and Innisfil Heights) and projected increase in traffic, the "Do Nothing" alternative and Restricting Development are not recommended to be carried forward.

The TDM and TSM alternatives are not carried forward as standalone solutions, but rather will be incorporated with the New Infrastructure alternative as a Recommended Solution. This recommendation is consistent with the findings of the 2013 TMP and was presented to the public at POH No. 1 and received no objections.

Also presented at the first POH was the comparison of the alternative interchange locations which included the 4th, 5th, and 6th Lines. The comparison table is shown in **Table 4.1** and detailed in the review of Alternative Planning Solutions, described in a technical memorandum, available in **Appendix A**.

Table 4.1: Interchange Location Evaluation Summary			
Criteria	**4th Line Interchange**	**5th Line Interchange**	**6th Line Interchange**
Network Wide Benefit (addresses Innisfil Beach Road Capacity Constraint)	×	×	✓
Supports Future Growth Areas	×	-	✓
Environmental Impacts	-	-	-
Property Impacts	-	-	-
Constructability and Cost	-	×	✓
Proximity to Current Development	×	-	✓
Proximity to Projected Development	×	-	✓
Interchange Spacing	✓	✓	-
Highway Geometry - Spatial Separation from Travel Centre	×	×	-
Recommended to be carried forward?	No	No	Yes

5 GENERATION AND ASSESSMENT OF PRELIMINARY DESIGN ALTERNATIVES

The analysis and evaluation process is a central requirement of the EA process and has been the subject of review by the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC). MOECC's review of *Evaluation Methods in Environmental Assessment* provided the framework for the detailed evaluation processes to be followed for this study.

Within the Study Area, several alternatives have been generated for consideration. The long list of alternatives, a description of each alternative, and a coarse screening of the alternatives are found in this section of the report.

The alternatives involve a combination of 6th Line roadway horizontal alignment alternatives, 6th Line roadway vertical alignment alternatives and interchange configuration alternatives. An example of how these will combine to create an overall Technically Preferred Alternative is illustrated in **Figure 5.1**.

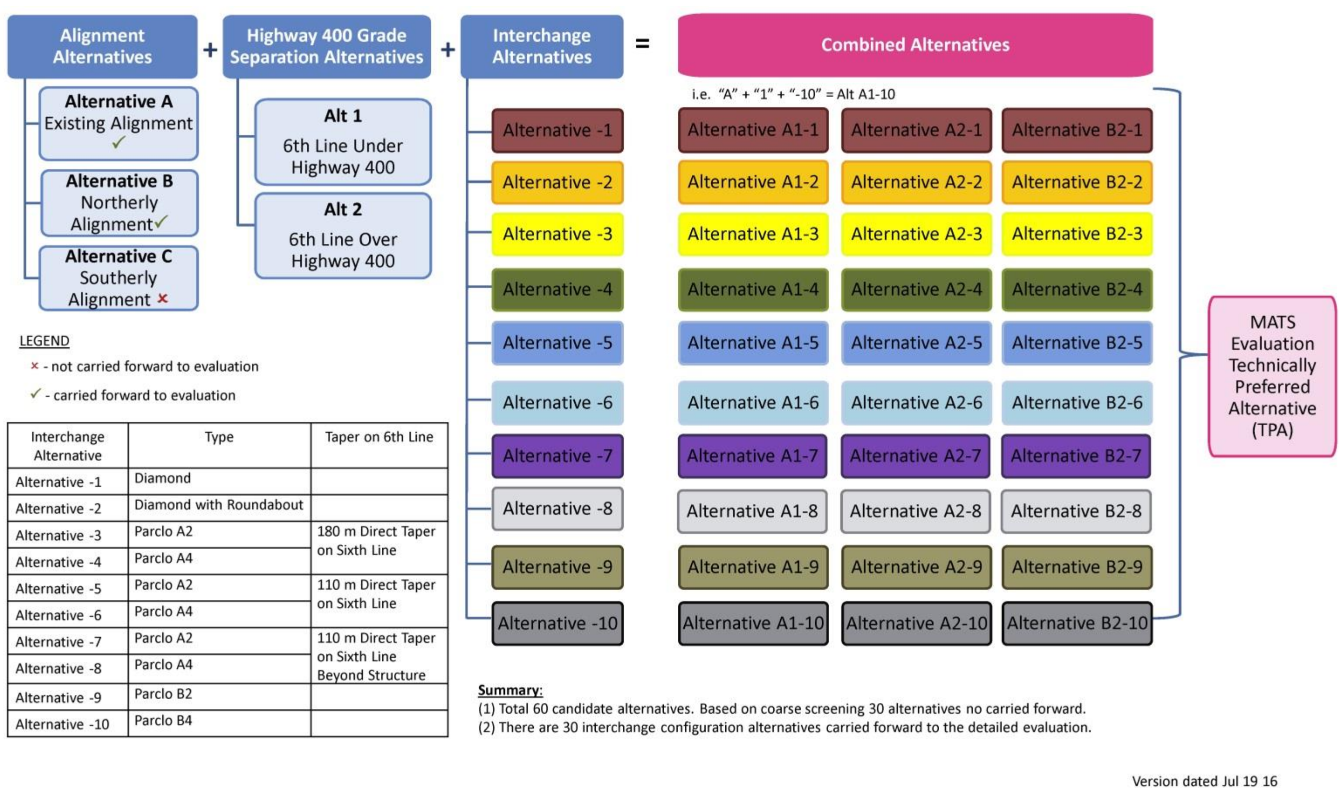


Figure 5.1: Combination of Alternatives to Develop the Technically Preferred Alternative

Table 5.1 illustrates gives details on the alternative numbering for the interchange alternatives.

Table 5.1: Interchange Alternative Numbering

Horizontal / Vertical Alignment	Alternative Number	Interchange Type	Design Speed on Sixth Line	Taper on Sixth Line
<u>Alternative A1</u>: Current / 6th Line under Highway 400	Alt A1-1	Diamond		
	Alt A1-2	Diamond with Roundabout		
	Alt A1-3	Parclo A2	100 km/h Design Speed	180 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
	Alt A1-4	Parclo A4		
	Alt A1-5	Parclo A2	80 km/h Design Speed	110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
	Alt A1-6	Parclo A4		
	Alt A1-7	Parclo A2		110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line Beyond Structure
	Alt A1-8	Parclo A4		
	Alt A1-9	Parclo B2		
	Alt A1-10	Parclo B4		
<u>Alternative A2</u>: Current / 6th Line over Highway 400	Alt A2-1	Diamond		
	Alt A2-2	Diamond with Roundabout		
	Alt A2-3	Parclo A2	100 km/h Design Speed	180 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
	Alt A2-4	Parclo A4		
	Alt A2-5	Parclo A2	80 km/h Design Speed	110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
	Alt A2-6	Parclo A4		
	Alt A2-7	Parclo A2		110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line Beyond Structure
	Alt A2-8	Parclo A4		
	Alt A2-9	Parclo B2		
	Alt A2-10	Parclo B4		
<u>Alternative B2</u>: Northerly / 6th Line over Highway 400	Alt B2-1	Diamond		
	Alt B2-2	Diamond with Roundabout		
	Alt B2-3	Parclo A2	100 km/h Design Speed	180 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
	Alt B2-4	Parclo A4		
	Alt B2-5	Parclo A2	80 km/h Design Speed	110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
	Alt B2-6	Parclo A4		
	Alt B2-7	Parclo A2		110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line Beyond Structure
	Alt B2-8	Parclo A4		
	Alt B2-9	Parclo B2		
	Alt B2-10	Parclo B4		

5.1 Interchange Alternatives

Horizontal Alignment Alternatives

Three horizontal roadway alignment alternatives were identified as follows:

- Alternative A: Existing Alignment, see **Figure 5.2**;
- Alternative B: 50 m Northerly Shift, see **Figure 5.3**; and,
- Alternative C: 50 m Southerly Shift, see **Figure 5.4**.

Alternative C (50 m southerly shift) was coarse screened to not be carried forward due to the impacts to the natural environment.

Vertical Alignment Alternatives

Two vertical roadway alignments (Highway 400 grade separation) were identified and carried forward as follows:

- Alternative 1: 6th Line under Highway 400; and,
- Alternative 2: 6th Line over Highway 400.

Interchange Configuration Alternatives

Ten interchange configuration alternatives were identified and carried forward for the evaluation as follows:

- Alternative 1: Diamond, see **Figure 5.5**;
- Alternative 2: Diamond with Roundabout, see **Figure 5.6**;
- Alternative 3: Parclo A2 with 180 m direct taper on 6th Line, design speed of 100 km/h, see **Figure 5.7**;
- Alternative 4: Parclo A4 with 180 m direct taper on 6th Line, design speed of 100 km/h, see **Figure 5.8**;
- Alternative 5: Parclo A2 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line, design speed of 80 km/h, see **Figure 5.9**;
- Alternative 6: Parclo A4 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line, design speed of 80 km/h, see **Figure 5.10**;
- Alternative 7: Parclo A2 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line beyond structure, design speed of 80 km/h, see **Figure 5.11**;
- Alternative 8: Parclo A4 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line beyond structure, design speed of 80 km/h, see **Figure 5.12**;
- Alternative 9: Parclo B2, see **Figure 5.13**; and,
- Alternative 10: Parclo B4, see **Figure 5.14**.

Figure 5.2: Horizontal Alignment Alternative A

Figure 5.3: Horizontal Alignment Alternative B

Figure 5.4: Horizontal Alignment Alternative C (not carried forward)

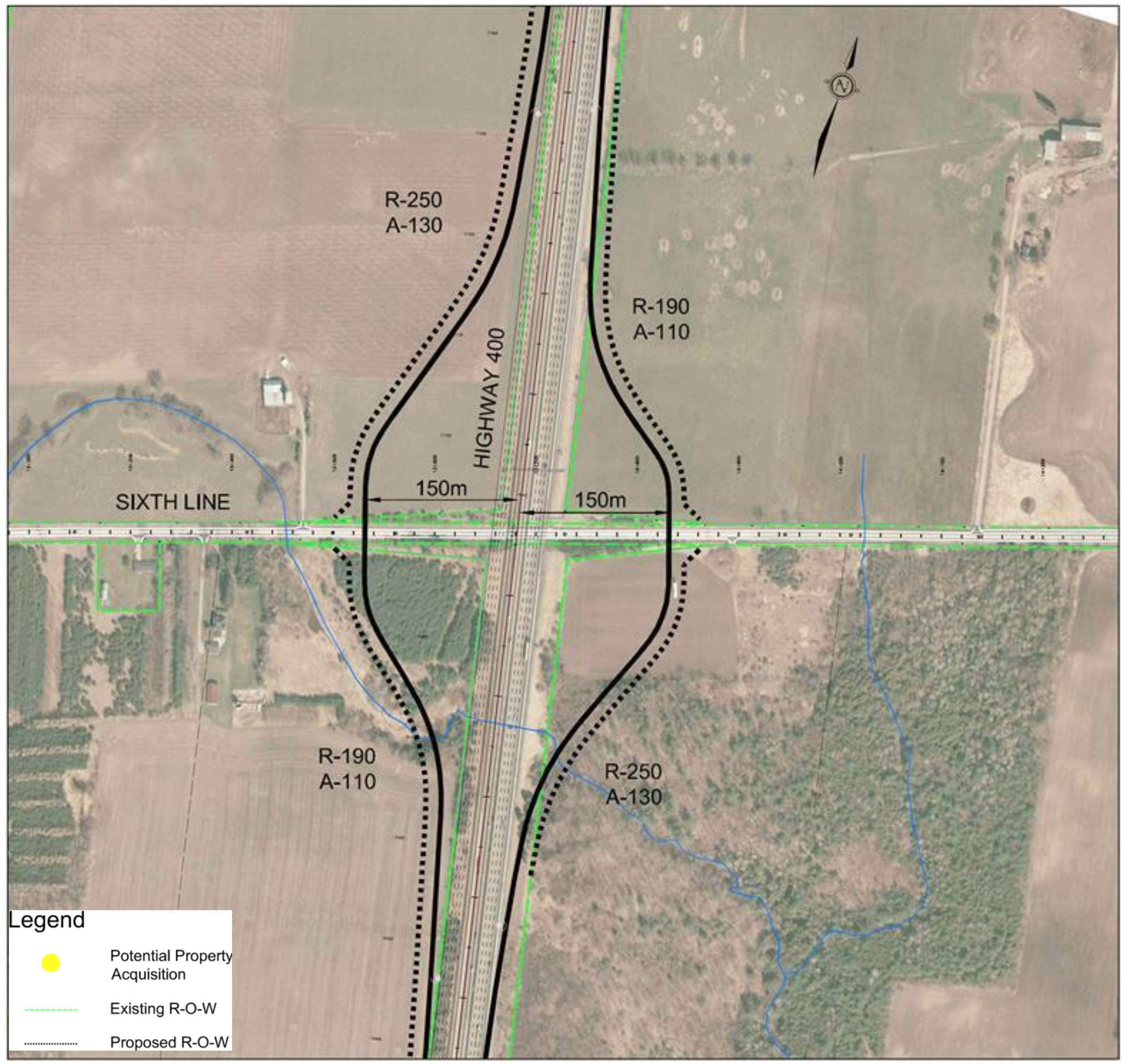


Figure 5.5: Interchange Configuration Alternative 1

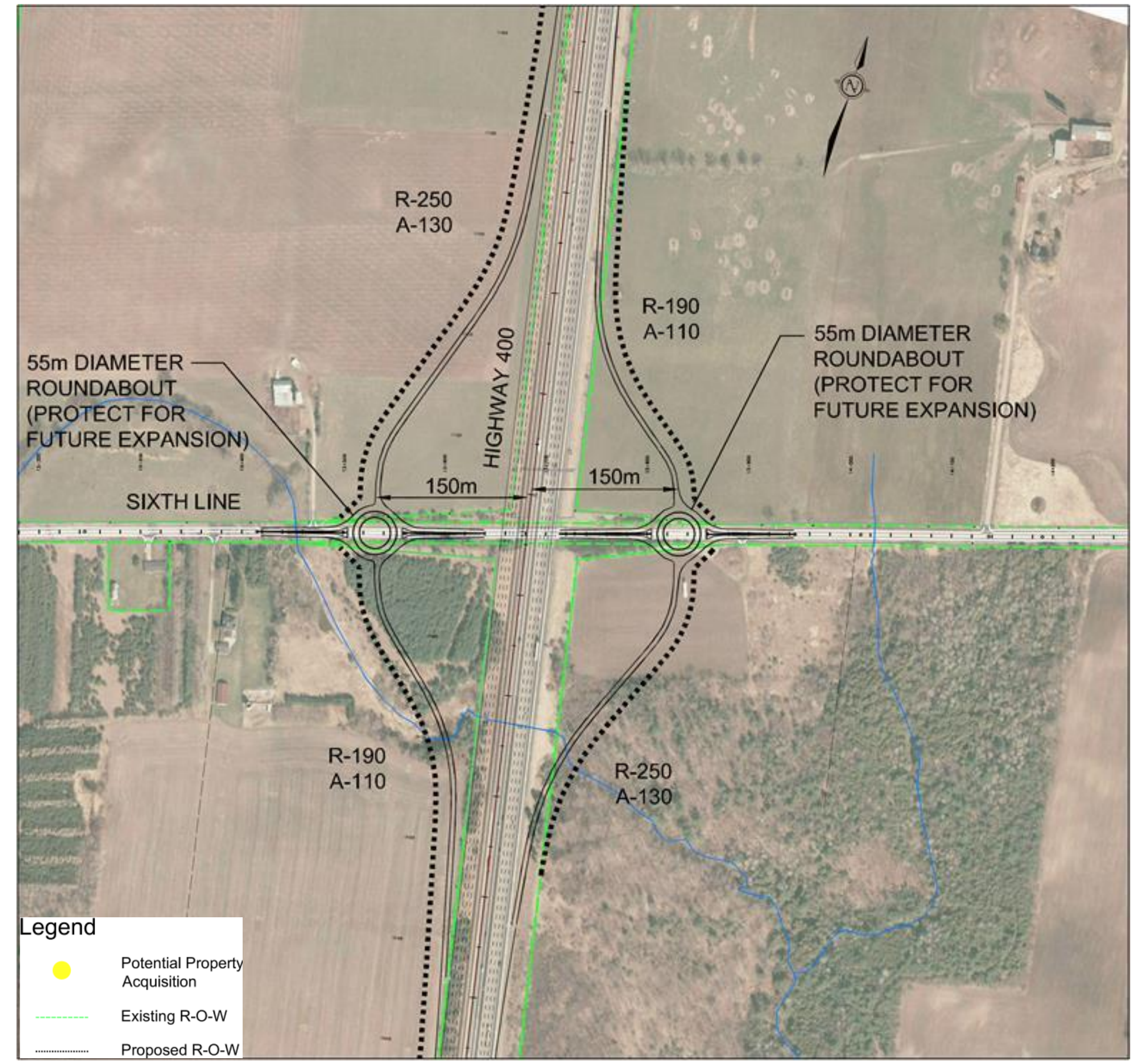


Figure 5.6: Interchange Configuration Alternative 2

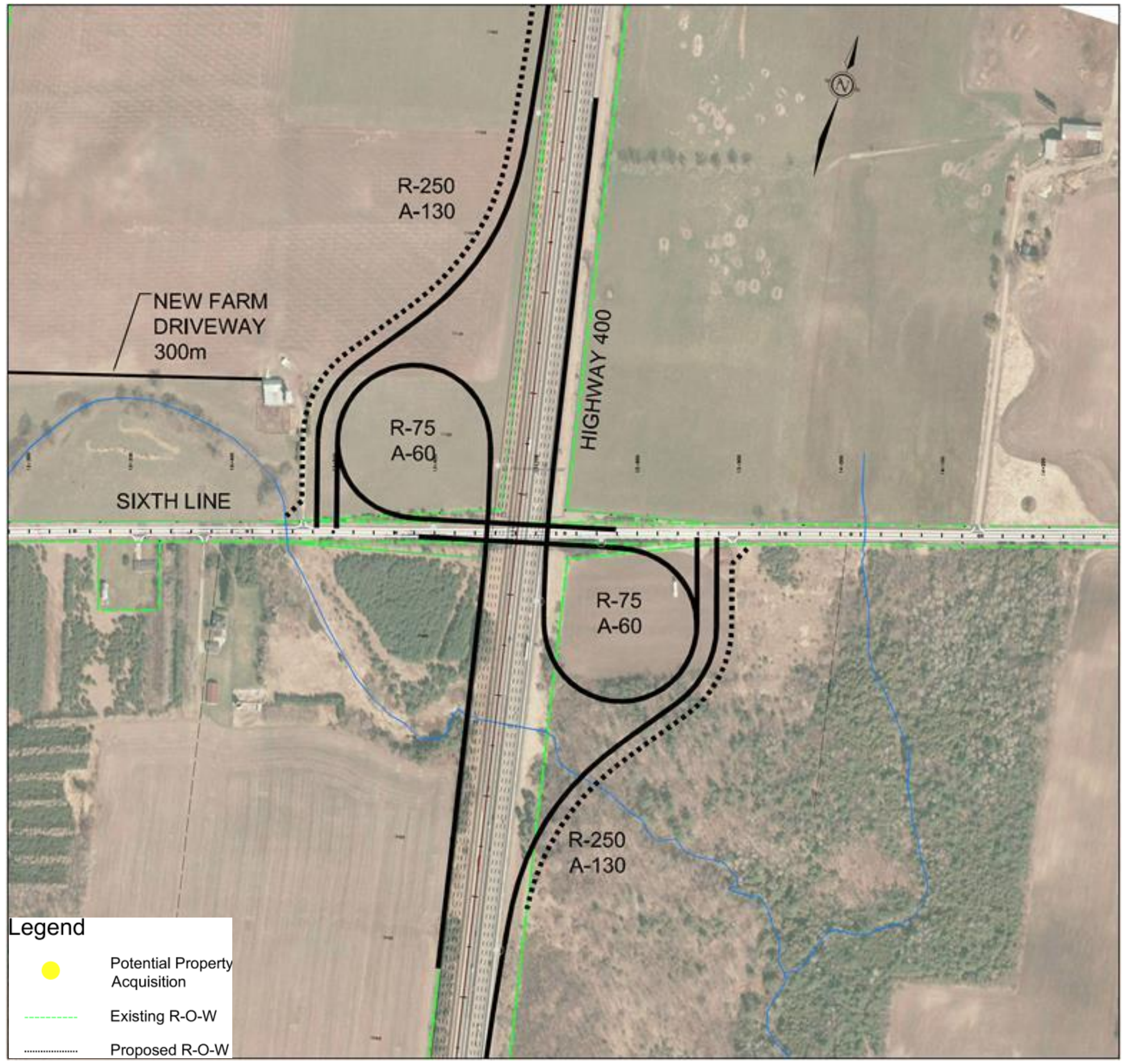


Figure 5.7: Interchange Configuration Alternative 3

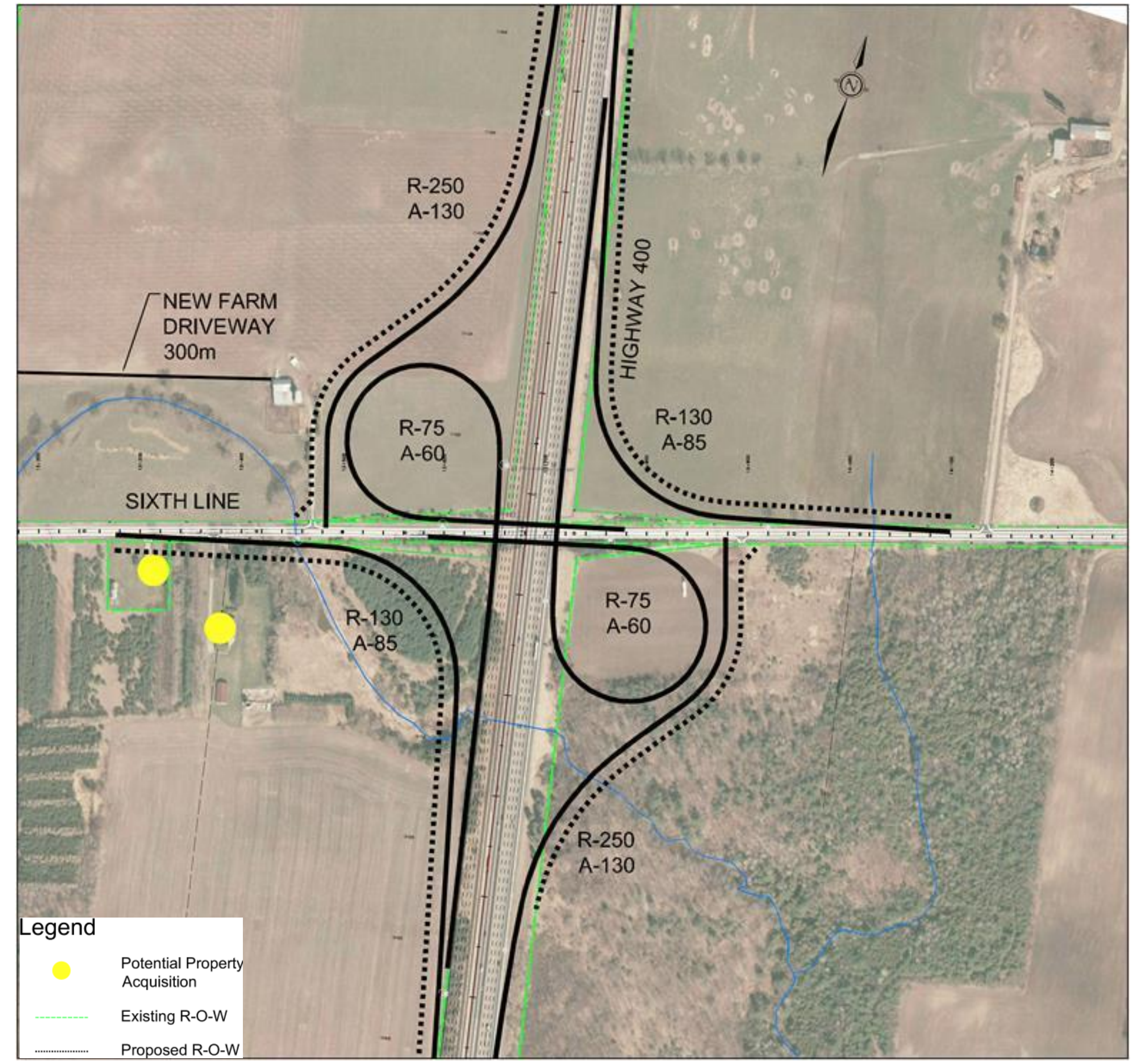


Figure 5.8: Interchange Configuration Alternative 4

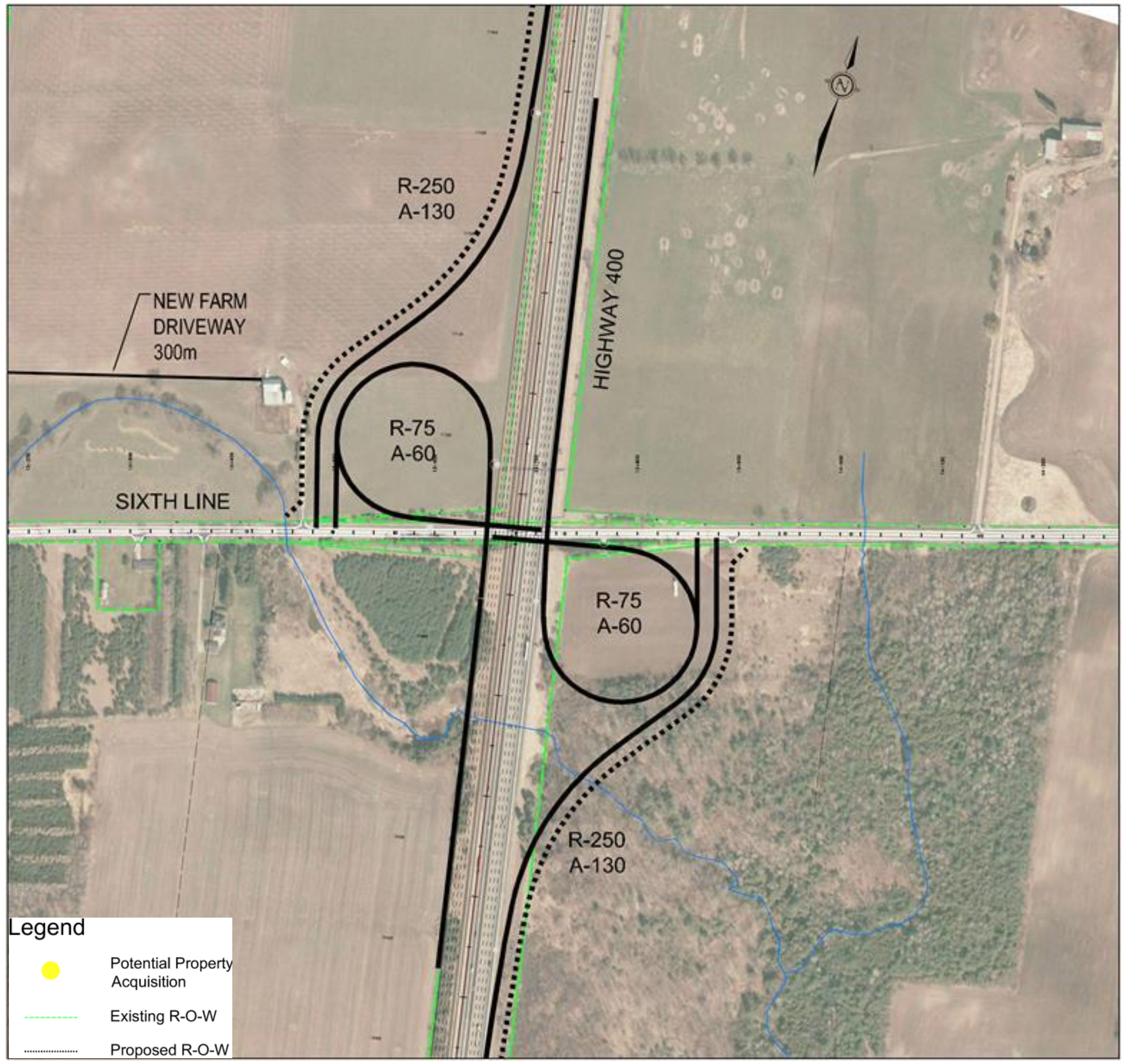


Figure 5.9: Interchange Configuration Alternative 5

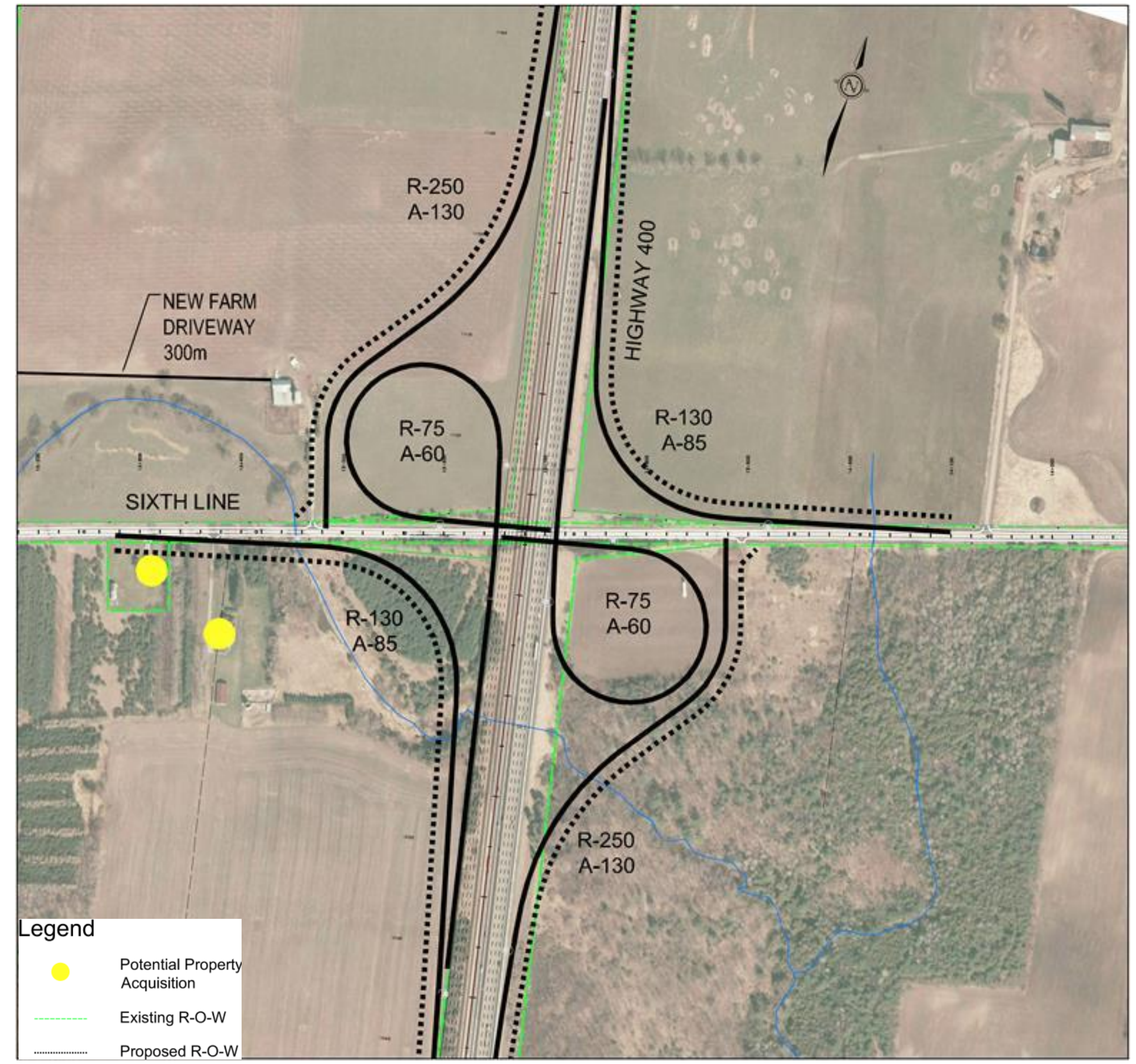


Figure 5.10: Interchange Configuration Alternative 6

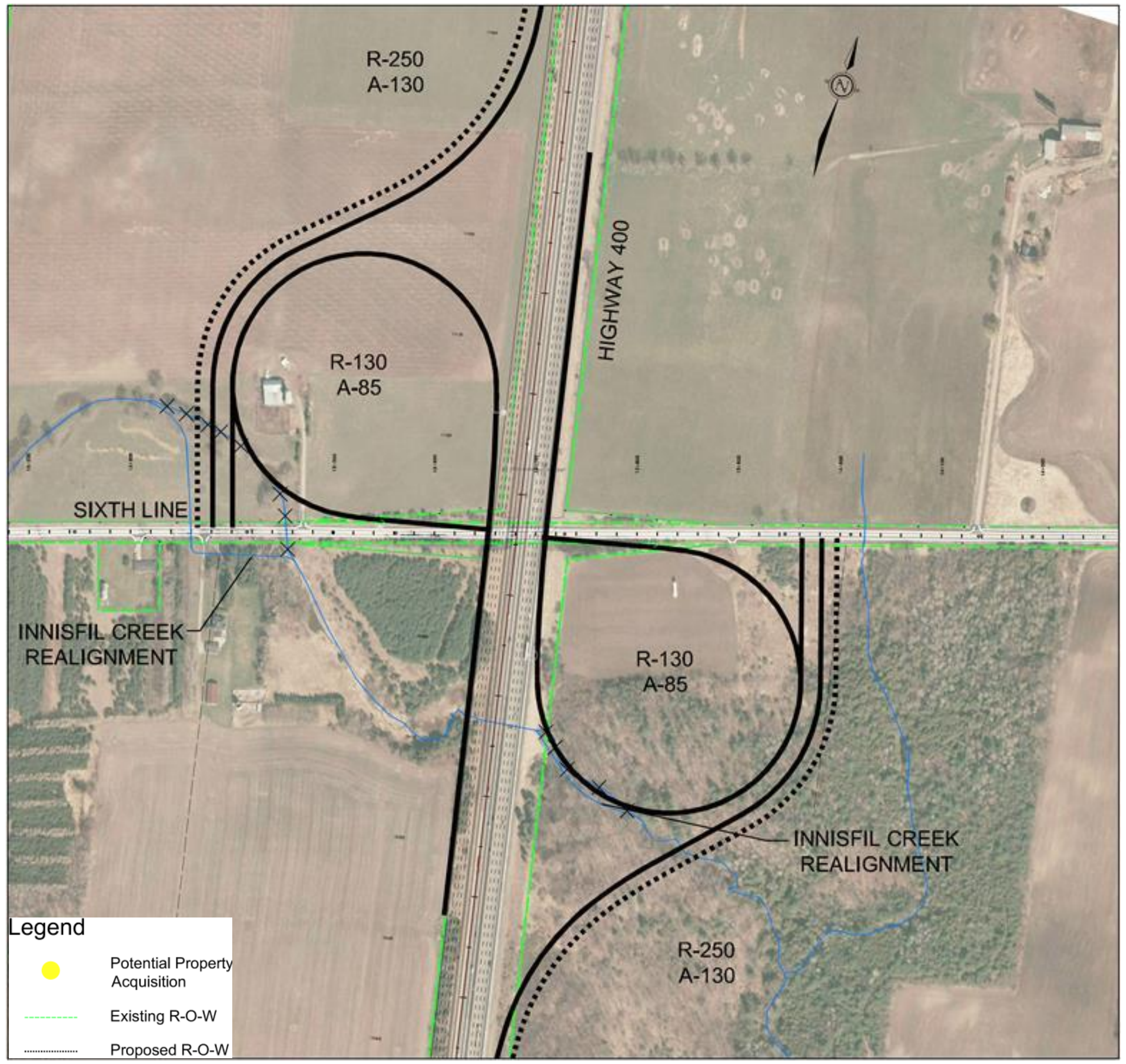


Figure 5.11: Interchange Configuration Alternative 7

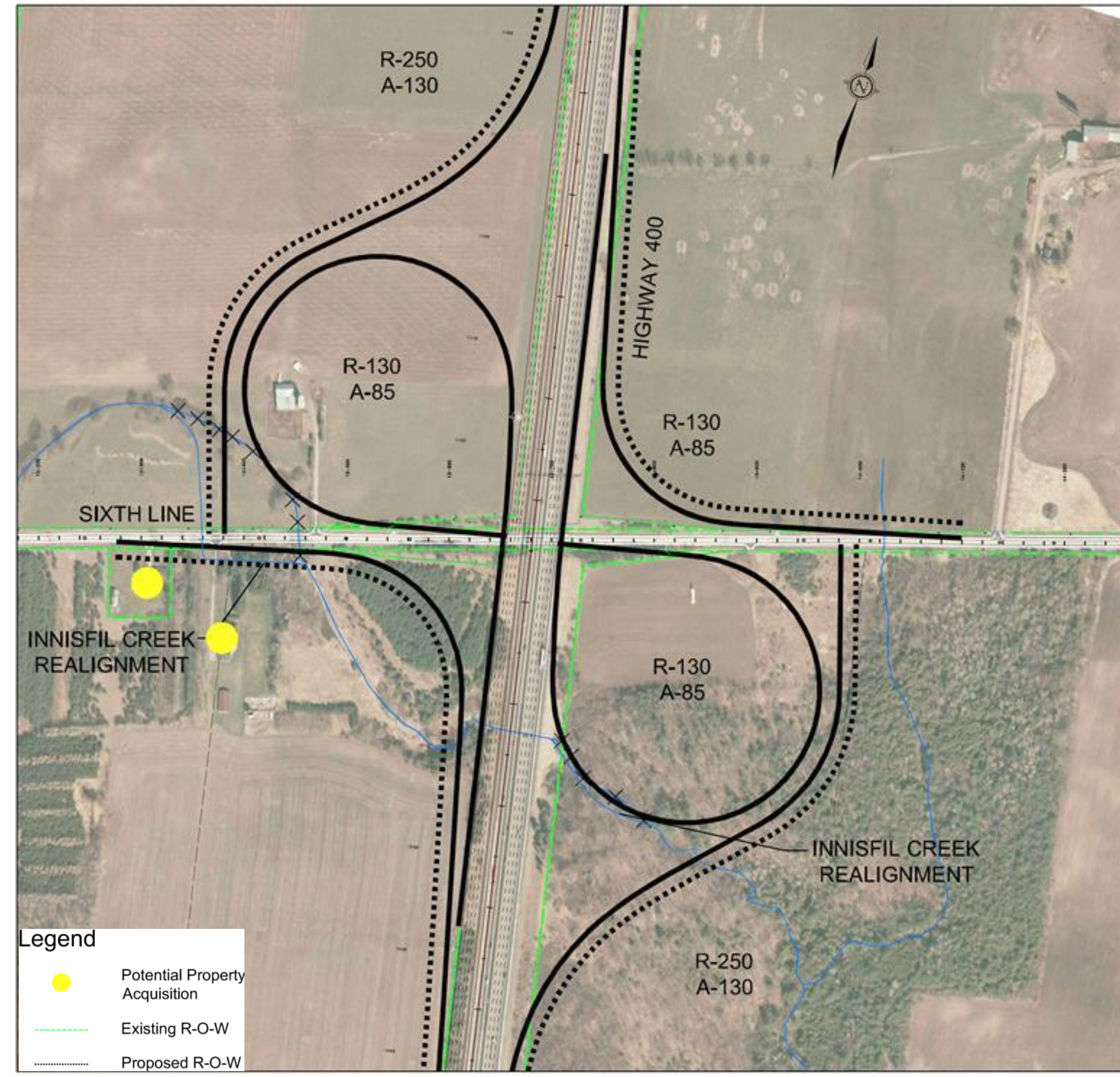


Figure 5.12: Interchange Configuration Alternative 8

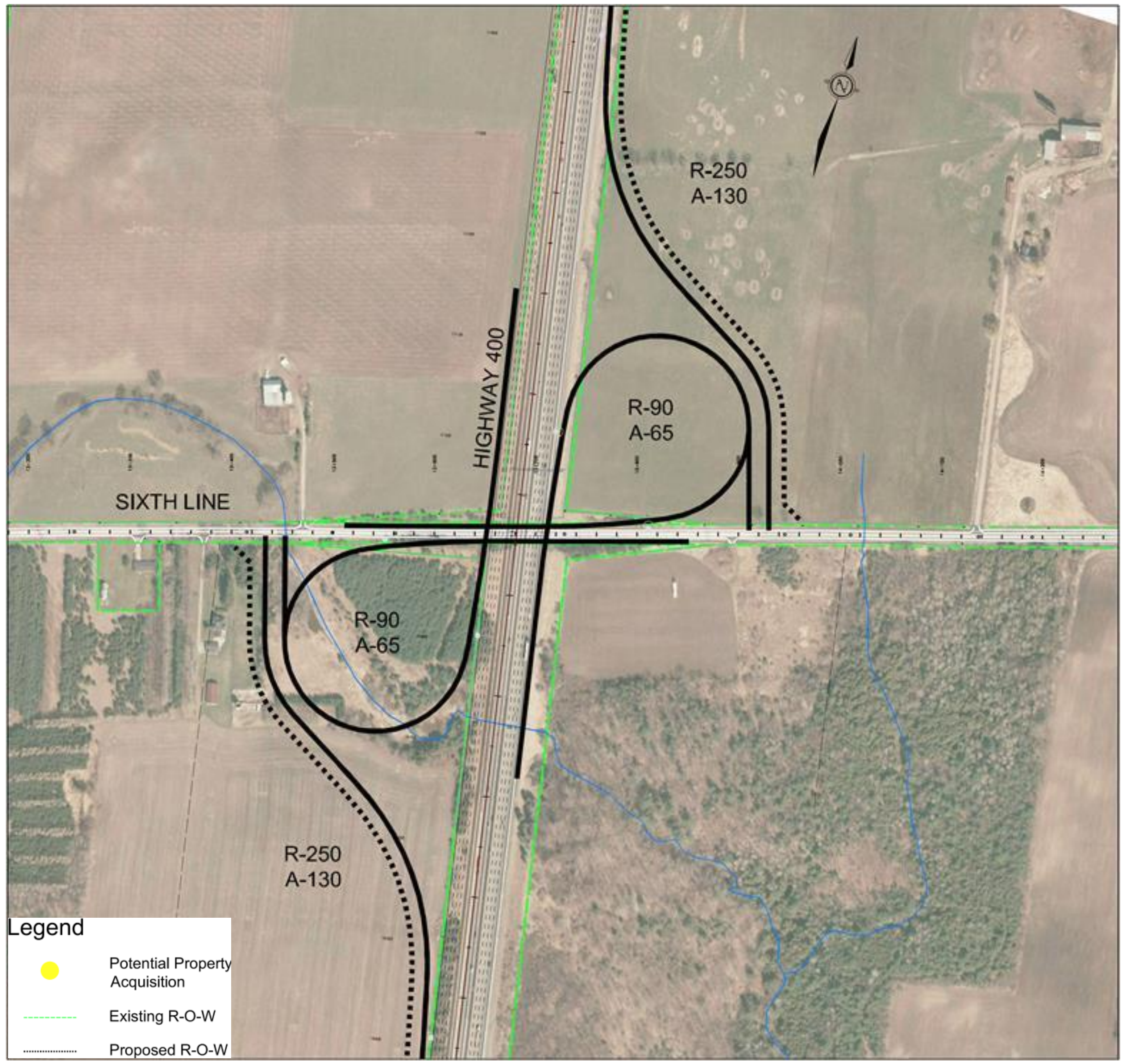


Figure 5.13: Interchange Configuration Alternative 9

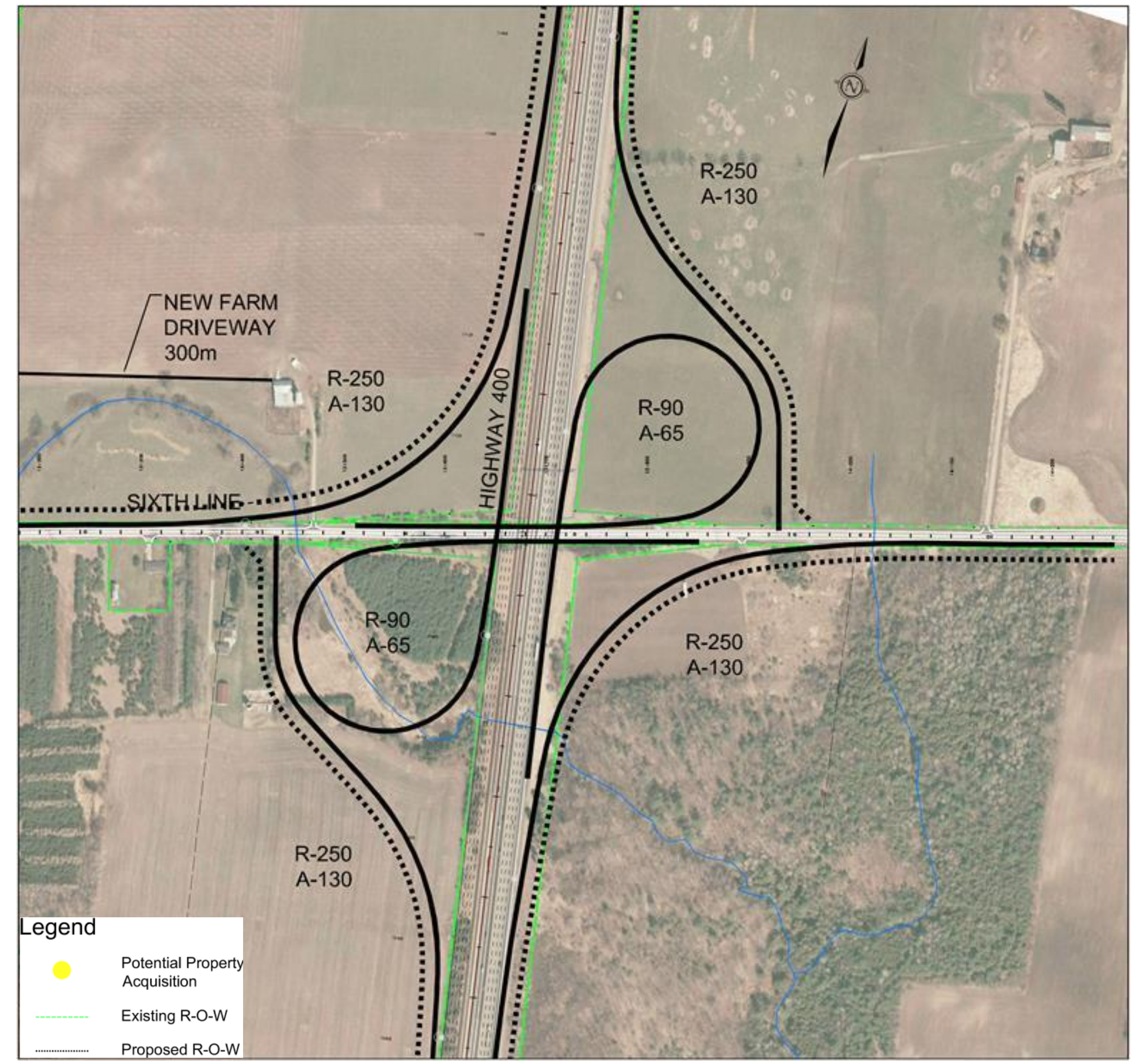


Figure 5.14: Interchange Configuration Alternative 10

6 ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION PROCESS

This section describes the formal quantitative evaluation approach used in this study for evaluating interchange alternatives.

The overall Recommended Plan involves a combination of Technically Preferred Alternatives for horizontal alignment alternatives, vertical alignment alternatives and interchange configuration alternatives, as illustrated in **Figure 6.1**.

This chapter describes the differences between qualitative and quantitative assessments and how the interchange alternatives were evaluated using a quantitative methodology known as the Multi-Attribute Trade-off System (MATS).

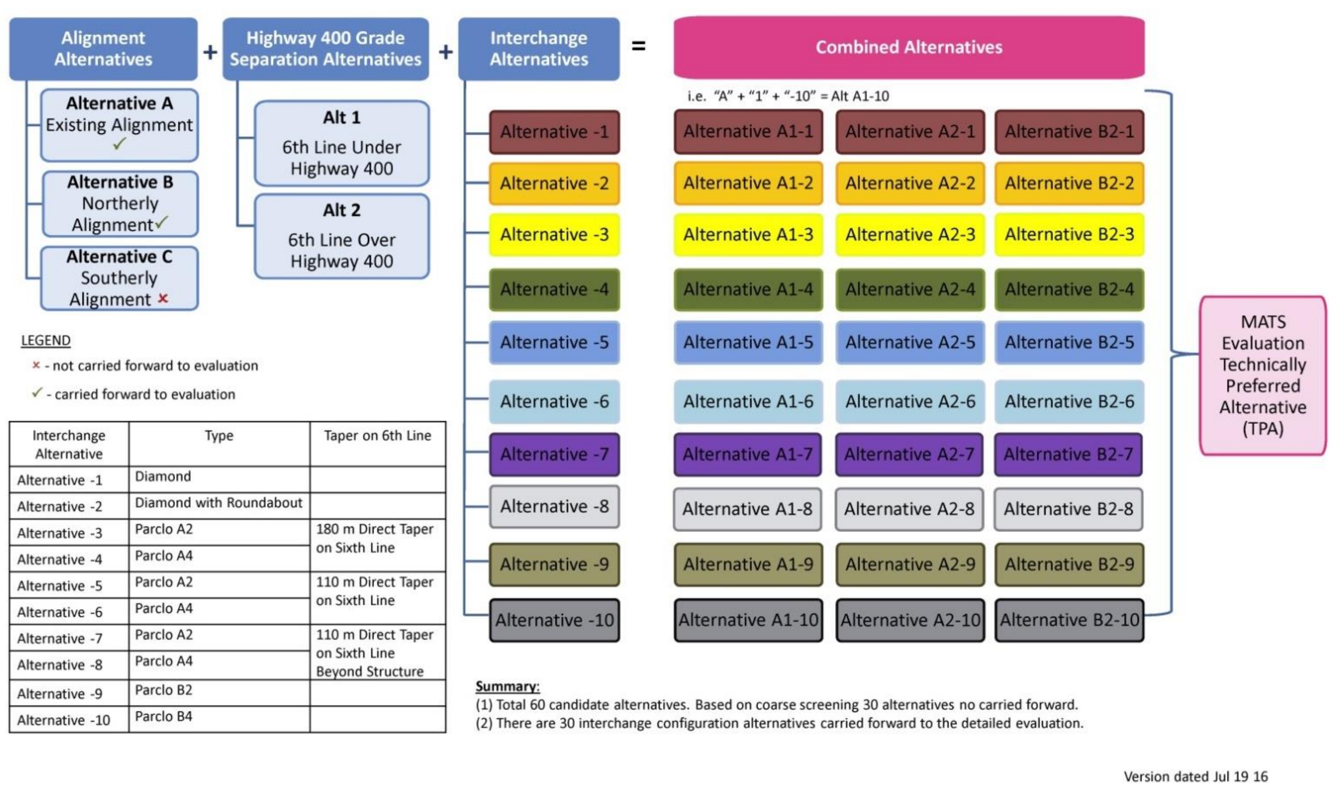


Figure 6.1: Combination of Alternatives to develop Technically Preferred Plan

6.1 Quantitative Evaluation Methodology

The interchange alternatives were evaluated quantitatively. The three sets of alternatives were combined to create 30 alternatives carried forward for the evaluation, as illustrated in **Figure 6.1**. This evaluation approach is based on the "Weighted Additive Method" which focuses on the differences between the alternatives, addresses the complexity of the base data collected, and provides a traceable decision-making process. In addition, the method allows quick sensitivity tests to be performed because of the matrix configuration of the assessment and the use of numerical scores to measure the impact of the alternatives. The sensitivity tests are also documented in this report. This approach is consistent with the MTO and MOECC practices for the evaluation of numerous and complex alternatives. Using the "Weighted Additive Method", overall scores are assigned to each alternative and the option with the highest score is selected as the preferred alternative to complete the evaluation.

The steps shown below, as described in the Evaluation Methodology report included in **Appendix B**, are being followed by the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) to arrive at an overall score for each alternative.

- Development of Evaluation Criteria (Coarse screening a long list of criteria to develop a short list of criteria to carry forward for evaluation). These factors and sub-factors are used to measure the differences between the alternatives.
- Public review (POH No. 1)
- Development of definitions and utility functions for each sub-factor carried forward. (Data must be collected for each alternative under each sub-factor. Measurements for each alternative, under each sub-factor, are conducted using topographic plans, field surveys, numerical modelling etc.)
- Weighting of Criteria (assigning weights to each Factor and Sub-factor based on their importance to each team member's discipline or area of expertise)
- Rating Alternatives (based on Average TAC Weights)
- Selection of TPA – Highest Ranked Alternative
- Sensitivity testing;
- Refinements to the TPA;
- Public review (POH No. 2), and
- Recommendations and presentation of a Recommended Plan.

This systematic approach is consistent with MOECC practices for the evaluation of numerous and complex alternatives. It avoids many of the pitfalls associated with qualitative assessments by using an analytical approach that measures scores based on a mathematical relationship, i.e. the degree of subjectivity by the TAC is minimized. This traceable process allows the TAC and the public an opportunity to assess trade-offs involved in the evaluation and use of this information in the decision making process. These steps are briefly described in the following sections.

6.2 Evaluation Criteria

The initial task in the evaluation is to develop evaluation criteria from which alternatives will be assessed. This process includes the identification of "global" groups of factors followed by the selection of a number of "local" sub-factors under the global groups.

6.2.1 *Global Evaluation Factors*

As an initial step, the evaluation criteria were grouped into broad categories, or factors, established to describe the study specific engineering and environmental concerns. Eight factors were selected which were used for each evaluation.

The global factors for the combined roadway and interchange alternatives are:

- Transportation;
- Natural Environment;
- Structures;
- Heritage;
- Social and Cultural Environment;
- Land Use and Property;
- Economic Environment; and,
- Cost.

6.2.2 *Evaluation Sub-Factors*

Under each of the eight general global factors listed above there were a number of sub-factors selected under which measurements could be made. These sub-factors, under one of the applicable global factors, were the individual descriptors for the evaluation. The selection of the sub-factors is very important to the decision-making process because they must adequately describe the issue or aspect of the environment to be evaluated and the unique features of each alternative. Any information regarding an alternative, where there are differences among alternatives, is incorporated into the decision making process by including it as a sub-factor. Generally, the process begins by establishing a long list of potential sub-factors through discussions with the TAC, Stakeholders and the Public. Then, for each group of alternatives being evaluated the sub-factors are reviewed and screened by eliminating those that were considered equal or not applicable among the alternatives. This was presented at the initial POH for public review and comment. The long list can be found in **Appendix C**.

Table 6.1 provides the Short List of Factors and Sub-Factors carried forward for interchange alternatives to the analysis for each alternative.

Table 6.1:Short List of Factors and Sub-factors for Combined Interchange Alternatives

Factors and Sub-Factors	Unit of Measurement
Transportation	
Traffic Operations – Offset to ONroute Service Centre	m
Interchange Safety (Freeway Exits)	High/Low
Interchange Design Consistency	High/Medium/Low
Collision Potential –Highway 400 during Construction	High/Low
Arterial Road Safety	High/Medium/Low
Pedestrian Safety	High/Medium/Low
Bicycle Safety	High/Medium/Low
Out-of-way Travel (During Construction)	High/Low
Flexibility to Accommodate Barrie Bypass	Yes/No
Peak Directional Movements - GTA	High/Low
Peak Directional Movements - Barrie	High/Medium/Low
Traffic Capacity Potential on the Arterial	High/Low
Natural Environment	
Cool water fish habitat impacted – Realigned Creek	m
Cool water fish habitat impacted – Length of Culverts	m
Warm water fish habitat affected – Realigned Creek	m
Warm water fish habitat affected – Length of Culverts	m
Water quality – stormwater runoff	m^2
Regionally significant natural areas and habitat (Stream Valley Ravine)	m^2
Significant Wildlife Habitat Impacted	m^2
Specimen Trees Removed	Yes/No
Woodlands and other Vegetated Areas	m^2
Transformed Landscape (active and regenerating agricultural area)	m^2
Special Concern Species at Risk (SAR) Impacted	Yes/No
SAR Loss of Habitat (Barn Swallows in Barn)	Yes/No
Structures	
Constructability of Structure Type	High/Medium/Low
Durability of Structure	High/Low
Complexity of Future Rehabilitation Staging	High/Low
Ease of Future Widening of Highway 400	Yes/No
Heritage	
Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Northwest Remnant Farm Complex	High/Medium/Low
Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Southwest Remnant Farm Complex	High/Medium/Low

Table 6.1:Short List of Factors and Sub-factors for Combined Interchange Alternatives	
Factors and Sub-Factors	**Unit of Measurement**
Existing Barn Structure Property Impacts	Yes/No
3573 6th Line Impacts	High/Medium/Low
Social and Cultural Environment	
Prehistoric Archaeological Potential Areas Impacted	m^2
Sound Level Increases for Stop and Go Traffic	Yes/No
Land Use and Property	
Number of Property Acquisitions (Residential)	No. Acquisitions
Economic Environment	
Loss of farmland	m^2
Impact to Existing Barn Structure (North)	Yes/No
Out-of-way travel for Farm Equipment during Construction	Yes/No
Cost	
Life Cycle Cost	$M

6.3 Social Utility Function

The evaluation method (Weighted Additive Method) used to evaluate alternatives related the performance or attractiveness of alternatives using a mathematical relationship. This included two variables. The first was the raw, measured or modelled data, and the second was the utility score. The utility score is the measure of the attractiveness of the alternative under the particular sub-factor. For this study, the relationship between these two variables was described by either a linear, stepped or a dichotomous social utility function. These utility functions assigned a dimensionless score between 0 and 1 to an alternative for each sub-factor.

Examples of dichotomous, stepped and linear functions used in this study are explained in the following sections.

6.3.1 *Dichotomous Utility Function*

The dichotomous utility function, shown in **Figure 6.2**, permits the decision-makers to establish criteria that present an "either-or" situation (desirable or undesirable, negative or positive, present or absent, etc.). If a "no" answer is desirable then a utility score of 'one' would be assigned to this criterion, otherwise a value of 'zero' would be assigned; no other utility score being available.

6.3.2 *Stepped Utility Function*

The stepped utility function, shown in **Figure 6.2**, permits the decision-makers to assess criteria when the sub-factor presents more than one level of impact. An example of this situation is where the sub-factor can be categorized into "high, medium or low" degrees of impact. If a "high" answer is undesirable then a utility score or zero is assigned to this criterion, a "medium" answer would be 0.5 and "low" would have a value of 1.0 assigned to it. The stepped function may have more than three categories, with each category assigned a value between one and zero.

The value for each step is determined by the subject area specialist (expert). The maximum value found within the group is either the highest or lowest step. If the maximum value is undesirable it is given a value of zero and conversely the lowest value is desirable and is assigned a value of one.

6.3.3 *Linear Utility Function*

The linear function, shown in **Figure 6.2**, was used to convert scores for sub-factors that had varying measurements. Given a measurement, a unique score between zero and one could be assigned to a sub-factor.

The slope of the linear utility function is either negative or positive depending on the desirability of the impact. In the example below, the slope of the function is negative.

The short listed criteria, including definitions and their respective social utility functions are included as **Appendix C**.

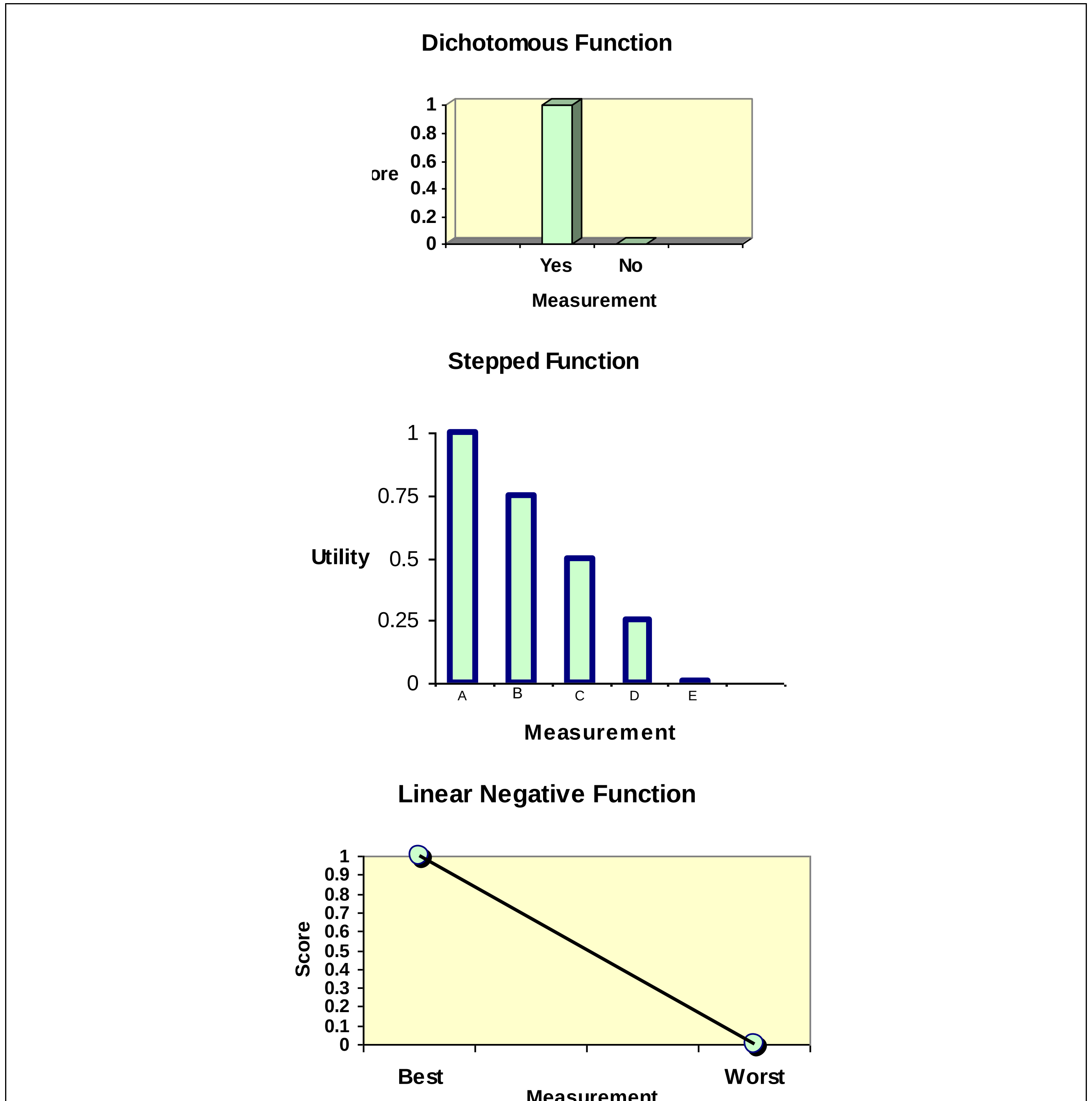


Figure 6.2: Sample Utility Functions

6.4 Weighted Global Factors and Sub-Factors

Factors were eliminated where they were not applicable (because there was no difference between alternatives or they were considered equal). The selection of weights for the factors and sub-factors was based on assessments by the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC). Within a group of factors, inevitably there was an ordering with some sub-factors having more importance than others. This is accounted for by each individual assigning weights to each factor and sub-factor, which is reflected in the "Global Factor Weight" and "Sub-factor Weight" columns in **Table 6.2**.

Table 6.2: Sample Global Factor / Sub-Factor Weights (Sample)

Global Factors/Sub-factors	TAC	
	Global Factor Weight	Sub-factor Weight
Transportation	41.7%	
• Accessibility for Pedestrians		75%
• Pedestrian Safety		10.5%
• Bicycle Safety		7.8%
• Disruption of Area Traffic		6.7%
TOTAL		100%

The percentage weight for all global factors totalled, (considered as global weights), is 100%. As well, the percentage weight for the sub-factors under each global factor, described as local weights, must total 100%. There is a degree of subjectivity in deciding which is the most important global factor and which is the least important factor. Every person assigning weights has a personal bias and understanding of the scope of the project and life experience. Hence, there is an advantage to having a diversified team of professionals with varied backgrounds performing the evaluation. The members of the TAC consisted of a diverse group of transportation planners, environmental planners plus structural and transportation engineers and technicians.

Each member assigns percentage weights to each global factor and sub-factor based on their opinion of the relative importance of each after a presentation by each specialist to TAC members. Their individual weights were then averaged to determine the TAC weight for each global factor and sub-factor.

The results of the weighting exercise for each alternative are provided in the following sections.

6.4.1 *Weighting Results*

The weighting exercises were carried out by the TAC. The results of the weighting exercises and the sensitivity tests have been included in the following sections. The sensitivity tests provided the TAC with an indication of possible trade-offs between indicators.

The Multi Attribute Trade-off System (MATS) evaluation method is a numerical quantitative evaluation methodology based on the weighted additive method. For the purpose of this report, they can be treated as identical terms.

Interchange Alternatives

The results of the weights and rankings of the MATS evaluation for the interchange alternatives are illustrated on **Figure 6.3** and **Figure 6.4**, respectively, with the results of the weights for each sub-factor shown in **Table 6.3** and **Table 6.4.** The MATS evaluation ranked Alternative B2-2 as the Technically Preferred Alternative (TPA).

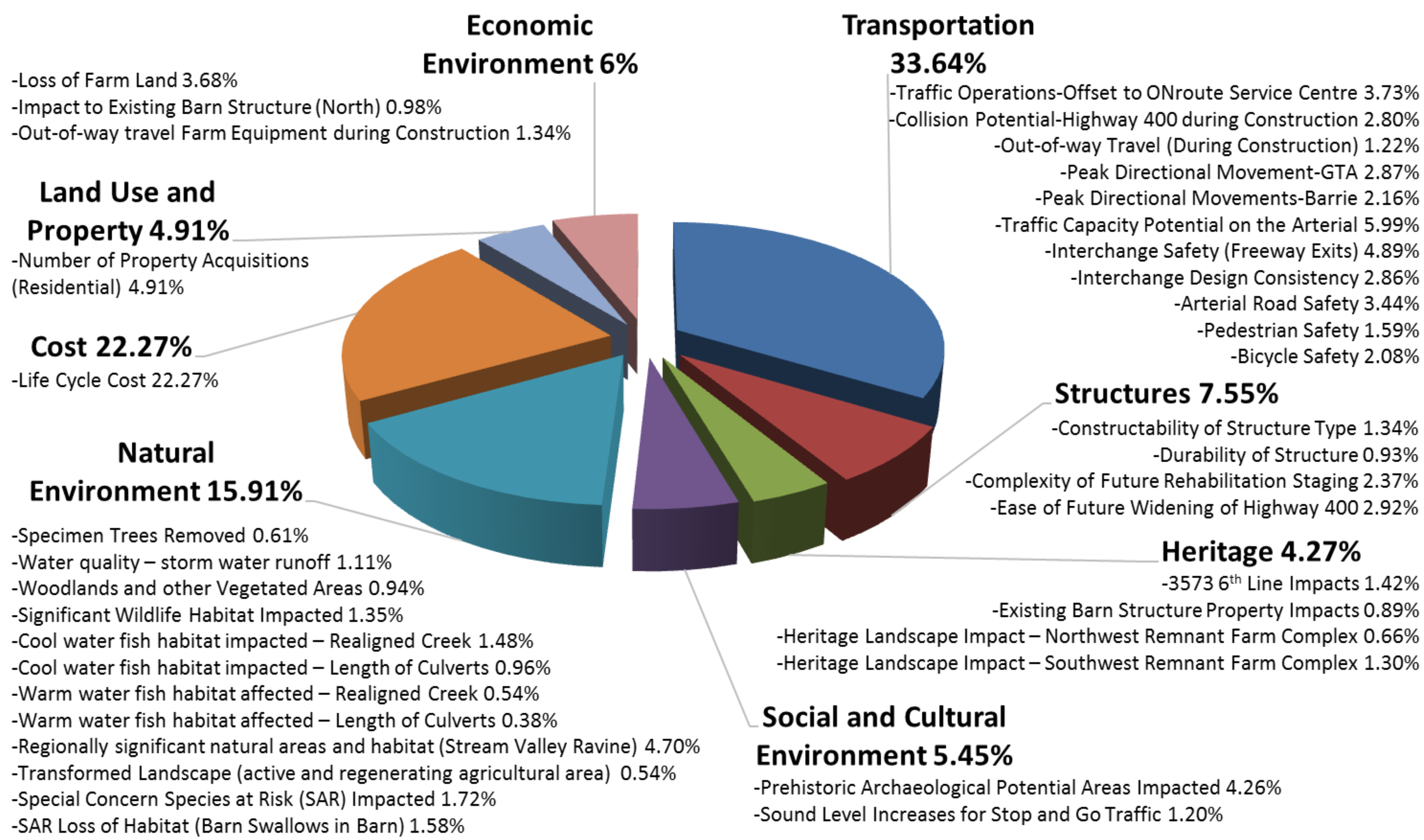


Figure 6.3: MATS Weighting Results for Interchange Alternatives

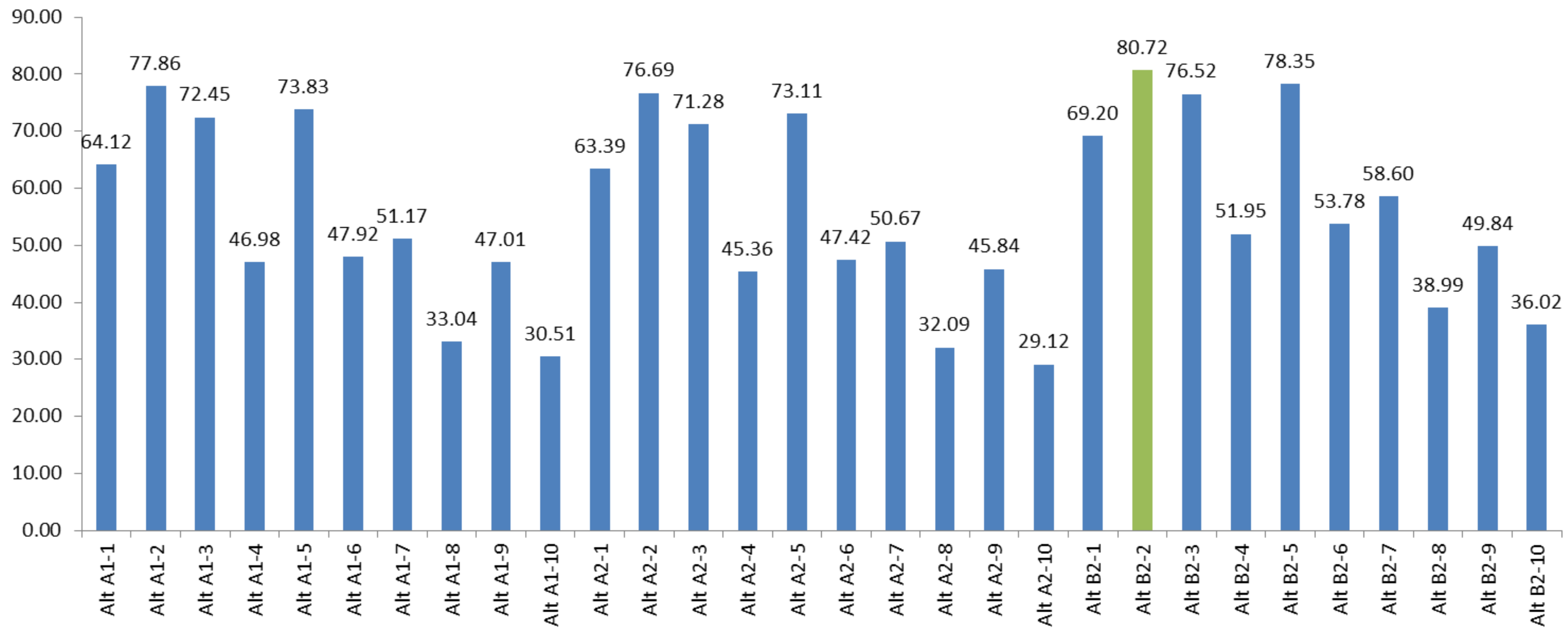


Figure 6.4: Bridge Structure Alternatives MATS Evaluation Ranking Results

Table 6.3: MATS Evaluation Weighted Scores for Bridge Structure Alternatives (Alternatives A1-1 to A2-5)

	Alt A1-1	Alt A1-2	Alt A1-3	Alt A1-4	Alt A1-5	Alt A1-6	Alt A1-7	Alt A1-8	Alt A1-9	Alt A1-10	Alt A2-1	Alt A2-2	Alt A2-3	Alt A2-4	Alt A2-5
Transportation															
Traffic Operations – Offset to ONroute Service Centre	0.37	0.37	3.13	0.22	3.13	0.22	3.47	1.83	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.37	3.13	0.22	3.13
Interchange Safety (Freeway Exits)	4.89	4.89	4.89	4.89	4.89	4.89	4.89	4.89	0.00	0.00	4.89	4.89	4.89	4.89	4.89
Interchange Design Consistency	1.43	1.43	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.86	0.00	0.00	1.43	1.43	2.86	2.86	2.86
Collision Potential –Highway 400 during Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80
Arterial Road Safety	0.00	3.44	0.00	1.72	0.00	1.72	0.00	1.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.44	0.00	1.72	0.00
Pedestrian Safety	1.59	1.59	0.80	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.80	0.00	1.59	1.59	0.80	0.00	0.80
Bicycle Safety	2.08	2.08	1.04	0.00	1.04	0.00	1.04	0.00	1.04	0.00	2.08	2.08	1.04	0.00	1.04
Out-of-way Travel (During Construction)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22
Peak Directional Movements - GTA	0.00	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87
Peak Directional Movements - Barrie	1.08	2.16	0.00	1.08	0.00	1.08	0.00	1.08	2.16	2.16	1.08	2.16	0.00	1.08	0.00
Traffic Capacity Potential on the Arterial	0.00	5.99	0.00	5.99	0.00	5.99	0.00	5.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.99	0.00	5.99	0.00
Total	11.44	24.83	15.59	19.64	15.59	19.64	15.93	21.25	3.99	2.16	15.46	28.85	19.62	23.66	19.62

Table 6.3: MATS Evaluation Weighted Scores for Bridge Structure Alternatives (Alternatives A1-1 to A2-5)

	Alt A1-1	Alt A1-2	Alt A1-3	Alt A1-4	Alt A1-5	Alt A1-6	Alt A1-7	Alt A1-8	Alt A1-9	Alt A1-10	Alt A2-1	Alt A2-2	Alt A2-3	Alt A2-4	Alt A2-5
Natural Environment															
Cool water fish habitat impacted – Realigned Creek	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	0.00	0.00	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48
Cool water fish habitat impacted – Length of Culverts	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.48	0.96	0.48	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.00	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.48	0.96
Warm water fish habitat affected – Realigned Creek	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.00	0.00	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54
Warm water fish habitat affected – Length of Culverts	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.27	0.38	0.27	0.38	0.27	0.22	0.27	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.27	0.38
Water quality – stormwater runoff	1.06	1.11	0.88	0.07	0.92	0.12	0.53	0.16	0.71	0.00	1.06	1.11	0.88	0.07	0.92
Regionally significant natural areas and habitat (Stream Valley Ravine)	2.91	2.91	4.28	3.53	4.28	3.53	0.75	0.00	0.75	0.66	2.91	2.91	4.28	3.53	4.28
Significant Wildlife Habitat Impacted	0.83	0.83	1.22	1.01	1.22	1.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.19	0.83	0.83	1.22	1.01	1.22
Specimen Trees Removed	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.00	0.61	0.00	0.61	0.00	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.00	0.61
Woodlands and other Vegetated Areas	0.69	0.69	0.83	0.61	0.83	0.61	0.23	0.00	0.72	0.72	0.69	0.69	0.83	0.61	0.83
Transformed Landscape (active and regenerating agricultural area)	0.52	0.52	0.54	0.41	0.54	0.41	0.24	0.12	0.52	0.30	0.52	0.52	0.54	0.41	0.54
Special Concern Species at Risk (SAR) Impacted	0.00	0.00	1.72	0.00	1.72	0.00	1.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.72	0.00	1.72
SAR Loss of Habitat (Barn Swallows in Barn)	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58	0.00	0.00	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58
Total	11.57	11.63	15.02	9.98	15.06	10.03	5.64	1.51	8.31	6.35	11.57	11.63	15.02	9.98	15.06
Structures															
Constructability of Structure Type	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Durability of Structure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93
Complexity of Future Rehabilitation Staging	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37
Ease of Future Widening of Highway 400	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	3.58	3.58	3.58	3.58	3.58	3.58	3.58	3.58	3.58	3.58	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29
Heritage															
Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Northwest Remnant Farm Complex	0.33	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.66	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Southwest Remnant Farm Complex	0.65	0.65	1.30	0.65	1.30	0.65	1.30	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.65	1.30	0.65	1.30
Existing Barn Structure Property Impacts	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.00	0.00	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89
3573 6th Line Impacts	1.42	1.42	1.42	0.00	1.42	0.00	1.42	0.00	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	0.00	1.42
Total	3.29	3.29	3.61	1.54	3.61	1.54	2.72	0.65	2.97	2.64	3.29	3.29	3.61	1.54	3.61
Social and Cultural Environment															
Prehistoric Archaeological Potential Areas Impacted	3.79	3.79	4.13	3.07	4.13	3.07	1.36	0.30	3.32	2.26	3.79	3.79	4.13	3.07	4.13
Sound Level Increases for Stop and Go Traffic	0.00	1.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	3.79	4.99	4.13	3.07	4.13	3.07	1.36	0.30	3.32	2.26	3.79	4.99	4.13	3.07	4.13
Land Use and Property															
Number of Property Acquisitions (Residential)	4.91	4.91	4.91	0.00	4.91	0.00	4.91	0.00	4.91	4.91	4.91	4.91	4.91	0.00	4.91
Total	4.91	4.91	4.91	0.00	4.91	0.00	4.91	0.00	4.91	4.91	4.91	4.91	4.91	0.00	4.91
Economic Environment															

Table 6.3: MATS Evaluation Weighted Scores for Bridge Structure Alternatives (Alternatives A1-1 to A2-5)															
	Alt A1-1	Alt A1-2	Alt A1-3	Alt A1-4	Alt A1-5	Alt A1-6	Alt A1-7	Alt A1-8	Alt A1-9	Alt A1-10	Alt A2-1	Alt A2-2	Alt A2-3	Alt A2-4	Alt A2-5
Loss of farmland	3.61	3.61	3.68	2.84	3.68	2.84	1.66	0.85	3.57	2.06	3.61	3.61	3.68	2.84	3.68
Impact to Existing Barn Structure (North)	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.00	0.00	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98
Out-of-way travel for Farm Equipment during Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	4.59	4.59	4.66	3.82	4.66	3.82	1.66	0.85	4.55	3.04	4.59	4.59	4.66	3.82	4.66
Cost															
Life Cycle Cost	20.94	20.05	20.94	5.35	22.27	6.24	15.37	4.90	15.37	5.57	16.48	15.15	16.04	0.00	17.82
Total	20.94	20.05	20.94	5.35	22.27	6.24	15.37	4.90	15.37	5.57	16.48	15.15	16.04	0.00	17.82
Final Score	64.12	77.86	72.45	46.98	73.83	47.92	51.17	33.04	47.01	30.51	63.39	76.69	71.28	45.36	73.11

Table 6.4: MATS Evaluation Weighted Scores for Bridge Structure Alternatives (Alternatives A2-6 to B2-10)															
	Alt A2-6	Alt A2-7	Alt A2-8	Alt A2-9	Alt A2-10	Alt B2-1	Alt B2-2	Alt B2-3	Alt B2-4	Alt B2-5	Alt B2-6	Alt B2-7	Alt B2-8	Alt B2-9	Alt B2-10
Transportation															
Traffic Operations – Offset to ONroute Service Centre	0.22	3.47	1.83	0.00	0.00	0.60	0.60	3.43	0.22	3.43	0.22	3.73	0.22	0.15	0.15
Interchange Safety (Freeway Exits)	4.89	4.89	4.89	0.00	0.00	4.89	4.89	4.89	4.89	4.89	4.89	4.89	4.89	0.00	0.00
Interchange Design Consistency	2.86	2.86	2.86	0.00	0.00	1.43	1.43	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.86	0.00	0.00
Collision Potential –Highway 400 during Construction	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80
Arterial Road Safety	1.72	0.00	1.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.44	0.00	1.72	0.00	1.72	0.00	1.72	0.00	0.00
Pedestrian Safety	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.80	0.00	1.59	1.59	0.80	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.80	0.00
Bicycle Safety	0.00	1.04	0.00	1.04	0.00	2.08	2.08	1.04	0.00	1.04	0.00	1.04	0.00	1.04	0.00
Out-of-way Travel (During Construction)	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22
Peak Directional Movements - GTA	2.87	2.87	2.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	0.00	0.00
Peak Directional Movements - Barrie	1.08	0.00	1.08	2.16	2.16	1.08	2.16	0.00	1.08	0.00	1.08	0.00	1.08	2.16	2.16
Traffic Capacity Potential on the Arterial	5.99	0.00	5.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.99	0.00	5.99	0.00	5.99	0.00	5.99	0.00	0.00
Total	23.66	19.95	25.27	8.01	6.18	15.69	29.07	19.91	23.66	19.91	23.66	20.21	23.66	8.16	6.33
Natural Environment															
Cool water fish habitat impacted – Realigned Creek	1.48	0.00	0.00	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.48
Cool water fish habitat impacted – Length of Culverts	0.48	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.00	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.48	0.96	0.48	0.96	0.48	0.96	0.00
Warm water fish habitat affected – Realigned Creek	0.54	0.00	0.00	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.00	0.54	0.54	0.54
Warm water fish habitat affected – Length of Culverts	0.27	0.38	0.27	0.22	0.27	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.27	0.38	0.27	0.38	0.22	0.00	0.27
Water quality – stormwater runoff	0.12	0.53	0.16	0.71	0.00	1.06	1.11	0.88	0.07	0.92	0.12	0.53	0.16	0.71	0.00
Regionally significant natural areas and habitat (Stream Valley Ravine)	3.53	0.75	0.00	0.75	0.66	4.00	4.00	4.70	3.62	4.70	3.62	1.88	0.99	1.03	0.94
Significant Wildlife Habitat Impacted	1.01	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.19	1.14	1.14	1.35	1.04	1.35	1.04	0.54	0.28	0.30	0.27
Specimen Trees Removed	0.00	0.61	0.00	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61

Table 6.4: MATS Evaluation Weighted Scores for Bridge Structure Alternatives (Alternatives A2-6 to B2-10)

	Alt A2-6	Alt A2-7	Alt A2-8	Alt A2-9	Alt A2-10	Alt B2-1	Alt B2-2	Alt B2-3	Alt B2-4	Alt B2-5	Alt B2-6	Alt B2-7	Alt B2-8	Alt B2-9	Alt B2-10
Woodlands and other Vegetated Areas	0.61	0.23	0.00	0.72	0.72	0.76	0.76	0.94	0.71	0.94	0.71	0.40	0.17	0.77	0.77
Transformed Landscape (active and regenerating agricultural area)	0.41	0.24	0.12	0.52	0.30	0.48	0.48	0.50	0.31	0.50	0.31	0.19	0.00	0.50	0.21
Special Concern Species at Risk (SAR) Impacted	0.00	1.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.72	0.00	1.72	0.00	1.72	0.00	0.00	0.00
SAR Loss of Habitat (Barn Swallows in Barn)	1.58	0.00	0.00	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.58	0.00	0.00	1.58	1.58
Total	10.03	5.64	1.51	8.31	6.35	12.99	13.04	15.64	10.70	15.68	10.75	8.71	4.93	8.48	6.67
Structures															
Constructability of Structure Type	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34
Durability of Structure	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93
Complexity of Future Rehabilitation Staging	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37
Ease of Future Widening of Highway 400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63
Heritage															
Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Northwest Remnant Farm Complex	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.66	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.66	0.33
Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Southwest Remnant Farm Complex	0.65	1.30	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.65	1.30	0.65	1.30	0.65	1.30	0.65	0.00	0.00
Existing Barn Structure Property Impacts	0.89	0.00	0.00	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.00	0.00	0.89	0.89
3573 6th Line Impacts	0.00	1.42	0.00	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	0.00	1.42	0.00	1.42	0.00	1.42	1.42
Total	1.54	2.72	0.65	2.97	2.64	3.29	3.29	3.61	1.54	3.61	1.54	2.72	0.65	2.97	2.64
Social and Cultural Environment															
Prehistoric Archaeological Potential Areas Impacted	3.07	1.36	0.30	3.32	2.26	3.83	3.83	4.26	2.73	4.26	2.73	1.62	0.00	3.37	1.75
Sound Level Increases for Stop and Go Traffic	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	3.07	1.36	0.30	3.32	2.26	3.83	5.03	4.26	2.73	4.26	2.73	1.62	0.00	3.37	1.75
Land Use and Property															
Number of Property Acquisitions (Residential)	0.00	4.91	0.00	4.91	4.91	4.91	4.91	4.91	0.00	4.91	0.00	4.91	0.00	4.91	4.91
Total	0.00	4.91	0.00	4.91	4.91	4.91	4.91	4.91	0.00	4.91	0.00	4.91	0.00	4.91	4.91
Economic Environment															
Loss of farmland	2.84	1.66	0.85	3.57	2.06	3.28	3.28	3.42	2.14	3.42	2.14	1.33	0.00	3.42	1.44
Impact to Existing Barn Structure (North)	0.98	0.00	0.00	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.00	0.00	0.98	0.98
Out-of-way travel for Farm Equipment during Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.34
Total	3.82	1.66	0.85	4.55	3.04	5.60	5.60	5.74	4.45	5.74	4.45	2.66	1.34	5.74	3.75
Cost															
Life Cycle Cost	2.00	11.14	0.22	10.47	0.45	18.26	15.15	17.82	4.23	19.60	6.01	13.14	3.79	11.58	5.35
Total	2.00	11.14	0.22	10.47	0.45	18.26	15.15	17.82	4.23	19.60	6.01	13.14	3.79	11.58	5.35
Final Score	47.42	50.67	32.09	45.84	29.12	69.20	**80.72**	76.52	51.95	78.35	53.78	58.60	38.99	49.84	36.02

6.5 Sensitivity Testing

It should be recognized that the scope of the evaluation and determination of weights for the evaluation criteria are a matter of professional judgment. Accordingly, it is considered essential to conduct sensitivity testing to determine if the nature of the evaluation is sensitive to the weights assigned to each criterion.

There is a spread of values among the groups of evaluators for the selection of weights. The range is dependent on the value judgment of individuals and specialists. Using the average of the group does not necessarily capture what the standard deviation was among the individual scores. Therefore, sensitivity testing is conducted to test a range of weights either higher or lower than the group's average.

For this study an independent test was undertaken which placed greater or less emphasis on a global factor and redistributing the weight to the other factors using the average values of the TAC. In fact, a separate test was completed for each factor using the highest weight given by anyone in the TAC as well as the lowest weight.

Following this methodology a series of tests was completed varying the weight for each global factor. The three tests included:

- Average TAC Weight
- Highest Weight in a factor group by any TAC member
- Lowest Weight in a factor group by any TAC member

Following this series of tests, the results were reviewed to assess whether the preferred alternative changed when the weights were varied.

Using this information alone is not the only justification for selecting a particular option, but it provides a level of confidence in the selection and the ability to assess trade-offs. This information is considered and used in the decision-making process before a TPA is recommended to be carried forward. The sensitivity testing will be presented at POH No. 2 and is shown in **Table 6.5**.

The sensitivity test results shows that there are trade-offs for low transportation where Alternative B2-5 rated high for this trade-off.

6.6 Interchange Alternative Technically Preferred Alternative

The Technically Preferred Alternative is Alternative B2-2. The TPA is shown in **Figure 6.5**.

Table 6.5: Sensitivity Testing Results for Interchange Alternatives

Alternative		A1-1	A1-2	A1-3	A1-4	A1-5	A1-6	A1-7	A1-8	A1-9	A1-10	A2-1	A2-2	A2-3	A2-4	A2-5	A2-6	A2-7	A2-8	A2-9	A2-10	B2-1	B2-2	B2-3	B2-4	B2-5	B2-6	B2-7	B2-8	B2-9	B2-10
Rank		**11**	**3**	**8**	**22**	**6**	**19**	**16**	**27**	**21**	**29**	**12**	**4**	**9**	**24**	**7**	**20**	**17**	**28**	**23**	**30**	**10**	**1**	**5**	**15**	**2**	**14**	**13**	**25**	**18**	**26**
Transportation	High	14	3	9	21	8	19	20	25	27	30	11	2	7	18	6	16	17	24	26	29	10	1	5	15	4	13	12	22	23	28
	Low	11	5	6	22	4	21	16	29	15	26	12	8	9	24	7	23	19	30	18	28	10	3	2	20	1	17	13	27	14	25
Natural Environment	High	11	4	8	21	6	17	18	28	22	27	12	5	9	23	7	19	20	30	24	29	10	1	3	15	2	14	13	25	16	26
	Low	11	2	8	22	6	19	15	27	20	29	12	3	9	24	7	21	16	28	23	30	10	1	5	17	4	14	13	25	18	26
Structures	High	11	3	8	22	6	19	16	27	21	29	12	5	9	24	7	20	18	28	23	30	10	1	4	15	2	14	13	25	17	26
	Low	11	2	8	22	6	19	16	27	21	29	12	4	9	24	7	20	17	28	23	30	10	1	5	15	3	14	13	25	18	26
Heritage	High	11	3	8	23	6	21	15	28	19	27	12	5	9	24	7	22	16	29	20	30	10	1	4	18	2	14	13	25	17	26
	Low	11	3	8	21	6	19	16	27	22	29	12	4	9	23	7	20	17	28	24	30	10	1	5	15	2	14	13	25	18	26
Social and Cultural Environment	High	11	2	8	22	6	19	17	27	21	28	12	4	9	24	7	20	18	29	23	30	10	1	5	15	3	14	13	25	16	26
	Low	11	3	8	21	6	19	15	27	22	29	12	5	9	24	7	20	17	28	23	30	10	1	4	16	2	14	13	25	18	26
Land Use and Property	High	11	3	8	23	6	21	14	29	18	27	12	4	9	24	7	22	15	30	20	28	10	1	5	19	2	17	13	26	16	25
	Low	11	3	8	20	6	17	16	27	23	29	12	4	9	22	7	19	18	28	24	30	10	1	5	15	2	14	13	25	21	26
Economic Environment	High	11	3	8	22	6	19	17	27	20	28	12	5	9	24	7	21	18	29	23	30	10	1	4	15	2	14	13	25	16	26
	Low	11	2	8	21	6	19	15	27	22	29	12	4	9	23	7	20	16	28	24	30	10	1	5	17	3	14	13	25	18	26
Cost	High	11	3	7	22	5	21	14	27	18	28	12	6	9	24	8	23	16	29	20	30	10	1	4	19	2	15	13	25	17	26
	Low	12	5	9	20	8	18	22	28	24	30	11	2	7	17	6	16	19	27	23	29	10	1	4	15	3	14	13	25	21	26

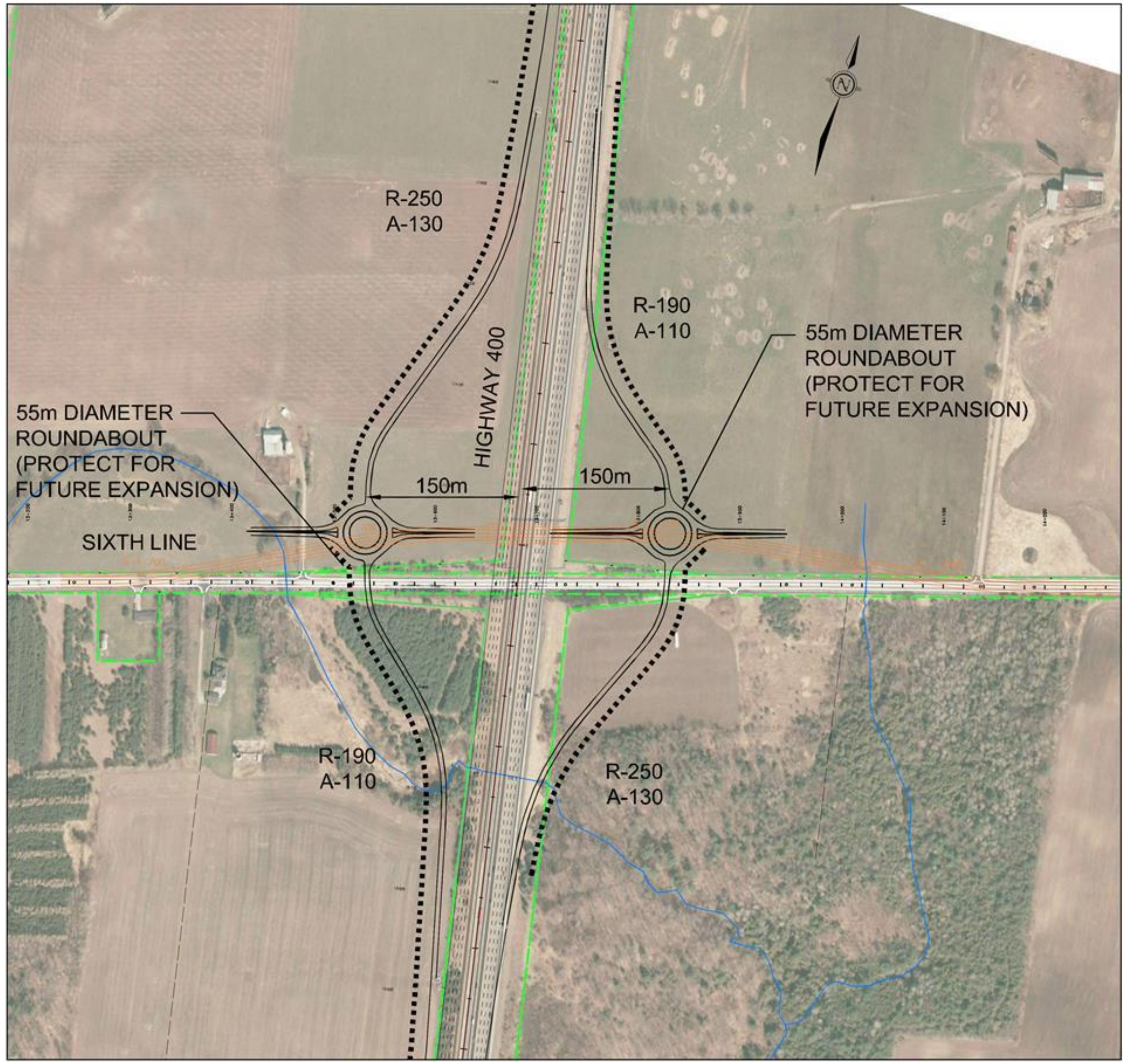


Figure 6.5: Technically Preferred Interchange Alternative B2-2

7 RECOMMENDED PLAN

The Recommended Plan is a combination of the Technically Preferred Alternatives for the interchange alternative described in the sections above and refinements to the alternative post evaluation. The highest ranked alternative in each of the horizontal and vertical combined alternative categories (i.e. whether the alternative was on the existing alignment under Highway 400, on the existing alignment over Highway 400 or on the northerly shift alignment over Highway 400) was determined to be interchange configuration Alternative 2: Diamond with roundabout. The second highest ranked alternative in the horizontal and vertical combined alternative was determined to be interchange configuration Alternative 5: Parclo A2 with 110 m direct taper on 6th Line, design speed of 80 km/h. It was of the opinion of the TAC that the Recommended Plan should allow for future expansion of the alternative to a Parclo A2, allowing for the expansion of the interchange for future traffic demands. This is described as the Refined Technically Preferred Alternative illustrated in **Figure 7.1**.

A traffic capacity analysis performed afterwards (dated September 2016) has determined that the west side of the interchange (southbound ramps) would perform more efficiently with a Parclo A2 configuration instead of a diamond configuration. Consequently, it has been decided to implement the inner loop before the E-S direct ramp and to protect the property for future expansion of the interchange; this has the added benefits of reducing upfront capital costs. This is described as the Recommended Plan to be implemented for the project, as illustrated in **Figure 7.2**.

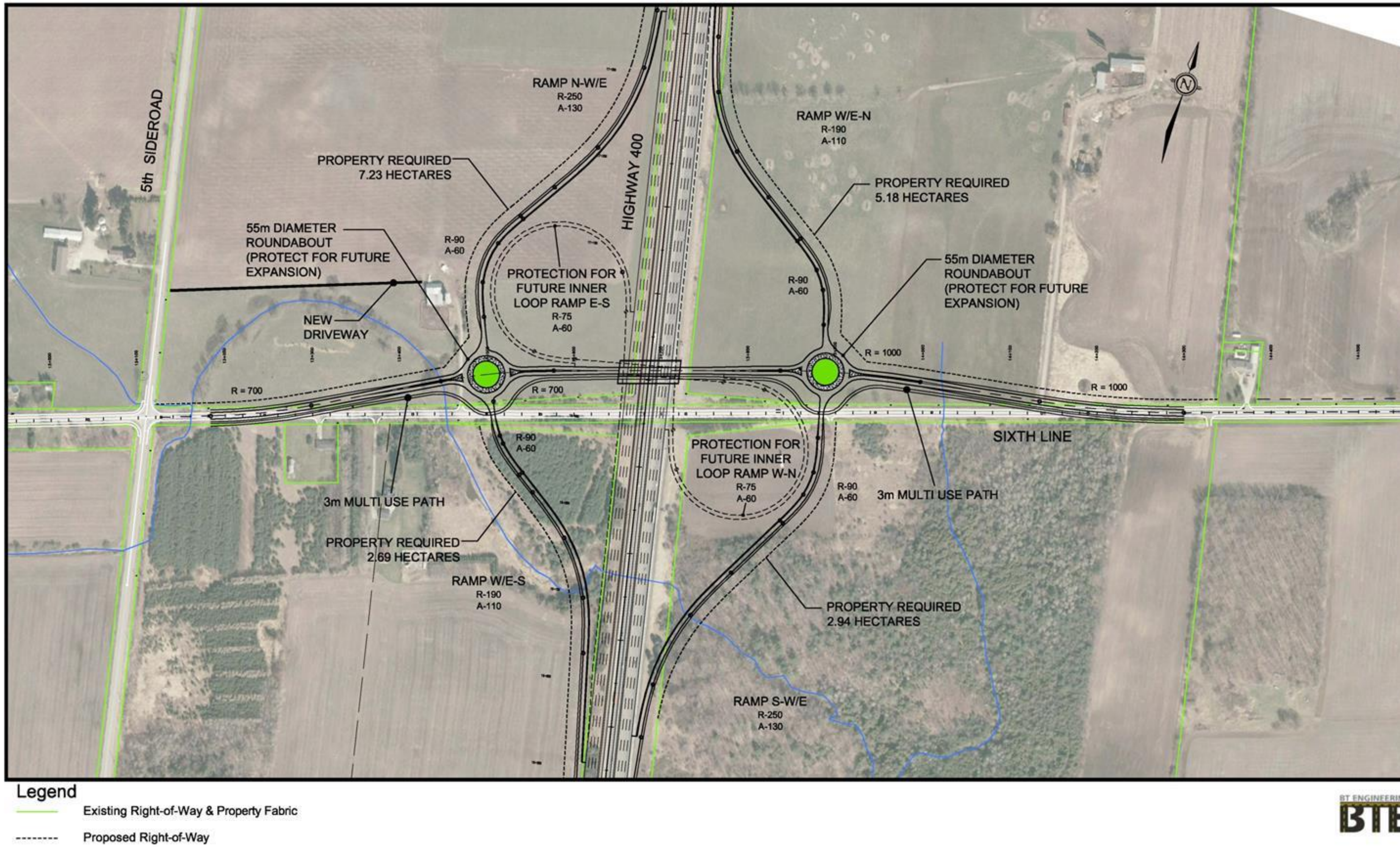
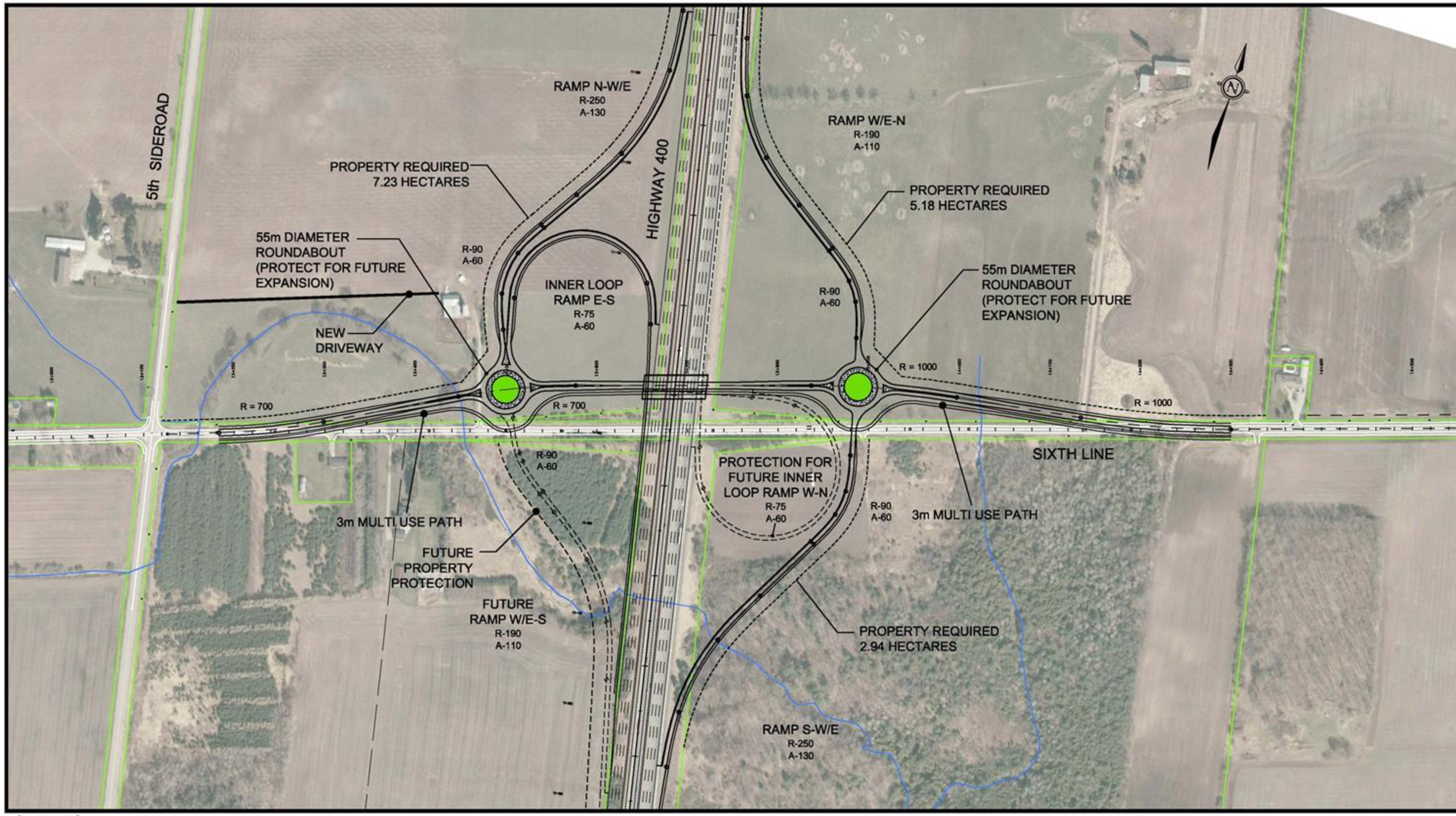


Figure 7.1: Refined Technically Preferred Alternative



Legend

Existing Right-of-Way & Property Fabric

-------- Proposed Right-of-Way

BT ENGINEERING BTE

Figure 7.2: Recommended Plan

APPENDIX A: Assessment of Preliminary Planning Solutions

ASSESSMENT OF ALTERNATIVE PLANNING SOLUTIONS

6TH LINE INTERCHANGE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (EA) STUDY

Presented to:

Town of Innisfil

2101 Innisfil Beach Road

Innisfil, ON

L9S 4B4

July 20, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

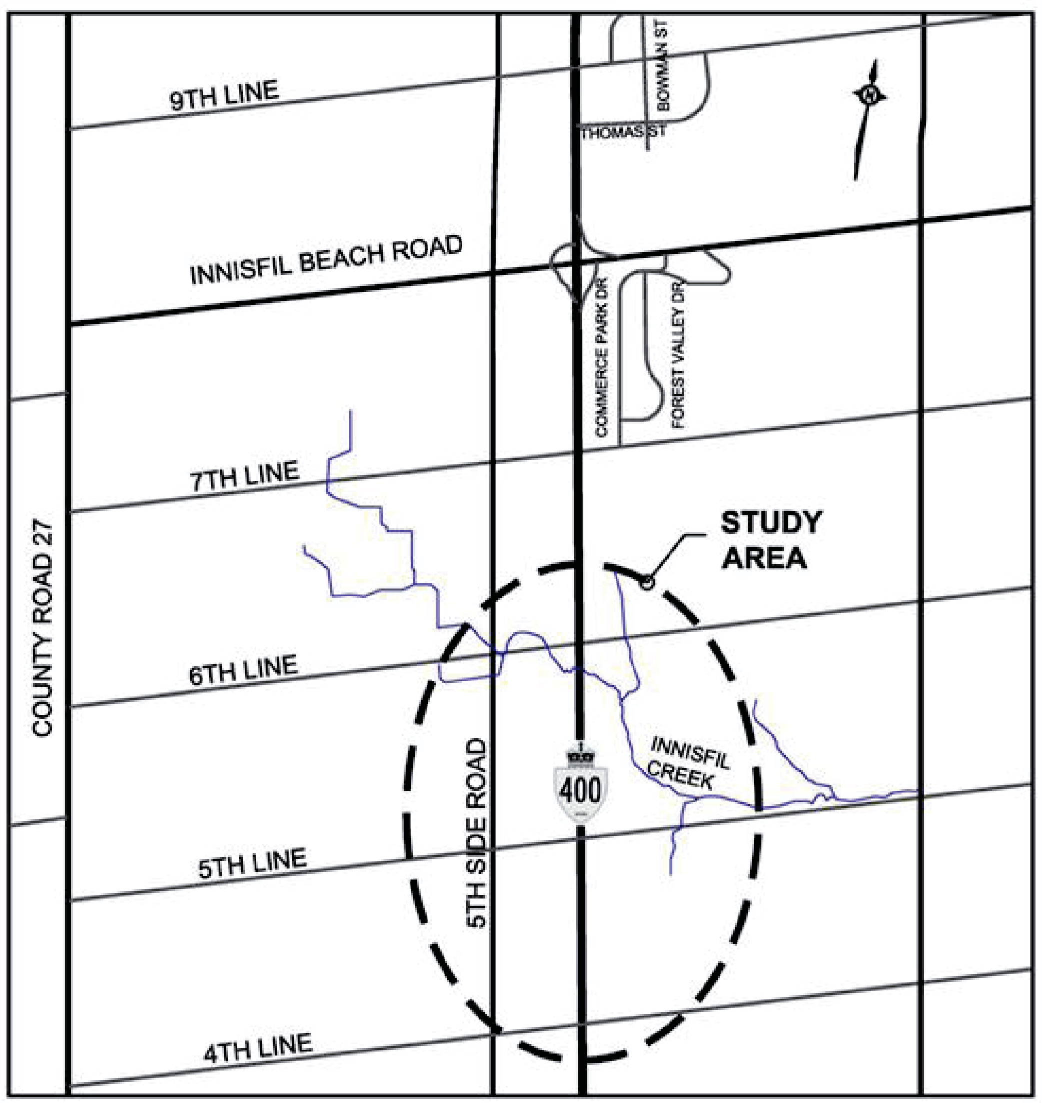
LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

1. INTRODUCTION

The Town of Innisfil, through their consultant BT Engineering Inc., has initiated a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Class EA) for the planning of a new interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line. This interchange has been identified in the Town's Official Plan (OP) and Transportation Master Plan (TMP). The TMP is the Town's response to the planning initiatives set forth by the Province, Simcoe County and adjacent municipalities. A request was made from a resident in the area to also review a potential 4th Line interchange at Highway 400, broadening the Study Area as shown in **Figure 1.**

Figure 1 - Study Area



2. BACKGROUND

This current environmental assessment study focuses on a new interchange in the Town of Innisfil on Highway 400.

2.1 Purpose of the Report

The purpose of this report is to document the analysis and evaluation of Alternative Planning Solutions for this environmental assessment that will be carried forward to address the new interchange. Most of the assessment of the need for the project and alternative means to address transportation demand associated with planned use occurred during a previous study that defined a Regional Transportation Master Plan. The discussion of the TMP analysis is in **Section 3**.

2.2 Municipal Class EA

The Municipal Class EA describes a planning process for municipalities in Ontario to plan new infrastructure. The Class EA, 2015, also allows proponents to complete a Transportation Master Plan by defining Regional needs and carry forward a plan of future projects to address these needs. The Town of Innisfil completed this Regional Needs analysis for the planning horizon from 2013 to 2031. The TMP satisfies Phases 1 and 2 of the Municipal Class EA process.

2.3 Scope

This project will identify the location and configuration of a new interchange on Highway 400.

This assignment is following the Class Environmental Assessment process for a Schedule C project. At the completion of this study, an Environmental Study Report (ESR) will be prepared and published for public review.

The assessment of Alternative Planning Solutions is a mandatory requirement of the Municipal Class EA and is completed early in the preliminary design process.

3. TMP VISION STATEMENT

As part of the Transportation Master Plan process, the Town has adopted a transportation vision statement which is as follows: *"Innisfil's transportation network connects people and communities, fostering healthy living and operates efficiently across the Town as an environmentally and financially sustainable system."*

By 2031, the population within the Town of Innisfil is projected to grow to approximately 65,000 people, more than double its current size. The TMP recognized the transportation needs within the Town will also be impacted by the City of Barrie's plans for the Barrie Annexed lands, projected to grow from greenfield to a population of 41,000 and employment of 7,000 by 2031.

Further to this vision statement, the Town's 2014 TMP has identified an additional Highway 400 interchange as one of the Town's long term transportation priorities to address future increased traffic demands. The TMP discusses the Ontario Growth Plan for Simcoe County and identifies the settlement of Alcona, located to the northeast of the Study Area, as a Primary Settlement area. Alcona is expected to see the highest population growth in the area and developers intend to build new homes south of Alcona in the development area called Sleeping Lion.

4. ALTERNATIVE PLANNING SOLUTIONS

4.1 Municipal TMP Alternative Planning Solutions

The following documents key components of TMP; refer to the full report for further details and documentation of the consultation that occurred at that time.

Alternative Planning Solutions represent alternative ways or methods of addressing the Vision Statement. These reflect different strategies and include the "Do Nothing" approach (maintaining the status quo but not addressing the Vision Statement).

Following the assessment of Alternative Planning Solutions, those alternatives judged to address the Vision Statement were carried forward and formed the Recommended Planning Solution.

In developing "Preliminary Design" Alternative Planning Solutions, a number of general principles and objectives were considered including:

- Provide for the efficient movement of people and goods during the staging of the project;
- Ensure the safety of the travelling public;
- Ensure the technical feasibility of construction, operation and maintenance; and,
- Minimize the environmental impacts and the use of non-renewable natural resources such as aggregates.

The following Alternative Planning Solutions were identified in the TMP:

1. Alternative 1: The "Do Nothing" Alternative.
2. Alternative 2: Business as Usual.
3. Alternative 3: Balanced Approach
4. Alternative 4: Aggressive Approach

Alternative 1 tested the transportation conditions in 2031 assuming that no road, transit, or active transportation improvements are made beyond the existing network. This is also known as the "Do Nothing" scenario. The results of screenline analysis show that without any investments into road or transit networks all major roads within Innisfil would be significantly over capacity by 2031. This test illustrates that improvements to the transportation network are necessary in support of the planned growth.

Alternative 2 analyzed 2031 transportation network performance assuming current provincial, County and municipal plans are carried out by 2031. Provincial plans such as widening Highway 400 and the Cookstown Bypass take significant congestion off of Highways 400 and 89. Simcoe County road improvements are focused on north-south traffic with widenings of County Road 27 and 10th Sideroad north of Innisfil Beach Road and Yonge Street throughout the Town. Innisfil Beach Road is also proposed to be widened to 4 lanes but will continue to be congested by 2031.

Alternative 3 builds upon current plans and includes Town of Innisfil investment in local transportation improvements including:

- Road improvements including reconstruction, urbanization, new construction and traffic signals to support future development and traffic demand;
- Active Transportation infrastructure (sidewalks, trails, bike lanes, multi-use paths) to provide mobility and safety for non-motorists and to connect the Innisfil communities; and
- Implement Travel Demand Management (TDM) measures including carpool, bike to work, work from home programs, etc., to help to reduce traffic.

Alternative 4 builds upon the road improvements, active transportation and travel demand management recommendations and adds a transit service as a key component of Innisfil's transportation future. A very broad structure for service has been identified as part of this alternative, and includes the following major connections:

- North-south service along 25th Sideroad and other waterfront arterial roads, connecting all of the waterfront communities
- East-west service on Mapleview Road connecting Big Bay Point and Sandy Cove with key destinations within Barrie
- East-west service on Innisfil Beach Road, connecting Innisfil Heights employment with the Alcona Growth area
- East-west service on Killarney Beach Road or 5th Line, connecting Churchill with Lefroy and the potential GO Station on Belle Aire Beach Road
- East-west service on County Road 89, connecting Cookstown with Fennel's Corners and Gilford

Implementation of this service has the potential to improve traffic conditions along Big Bay Point Road, Innisfil Beach Road, and Shore Acres Drive.

4.2 Alternative Planning Solutions for Alcona Growth

In determining the preferred planning alternative for the Town (Alternative 3: Balanced Approach), Alternative Planning Solutions are further analyzed for the growth of Alcona. This further review and validation follows the process for the Class EA. The planning alternatives include:

Alternative 1: "Do Nothing"

Alternative 2: Restrict Development

Alternative 3: Transportation Demand Management (TDM)

Alternative 4: Transportation System Management (TSM)

Alternative 5: New Infrastructure (Interchange on Highway 400)

The "Do Nothing" Alternative – as mandated by the Class EA, must be considered. It represents a baseline from which other approaches can be compared.

Restrict Development – this strategy would be an approach that would limit any new residential development and therefore eliminate the need for a new interchange.

ASSESSMENT OF ALTERNATIVE PLANNING SOLUTIONS
6TH LINE INTERCHANGE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT STUDY

Transportation Demand Management (TDM) – This strategy would reduce vehicular demand and would encourage more active modes of transportation (cycling and walking).

Transportation System Management (TSM) – This strategy would consider operational improvements to existing infrastructure to improve the performance of traffic operations. System improvements may include signal timing improvements, signal coordination or introduction of improvements such as turn lanes.

New Infrastructure – This strategy would be to provide roadway improvements and a new interchange to accommodate future demand.

Widening of Innisfil Beach Road to 4 lanes is scheduled as part of the County of Simcoe's TMP. The ability of interchange improvements at Highway 400 and Innisfil Beach Road to accommodate the planned development will be restricted by the capacity of roadway corridor. The TMP identified that with the proposed widening of Innisfil Beach Road the traffic demands would still exceed the available roadway capacity as identified in Figure 2 and Figure 3.

Figure 2: Simcoe County TMP Proposed Roadway Improvements

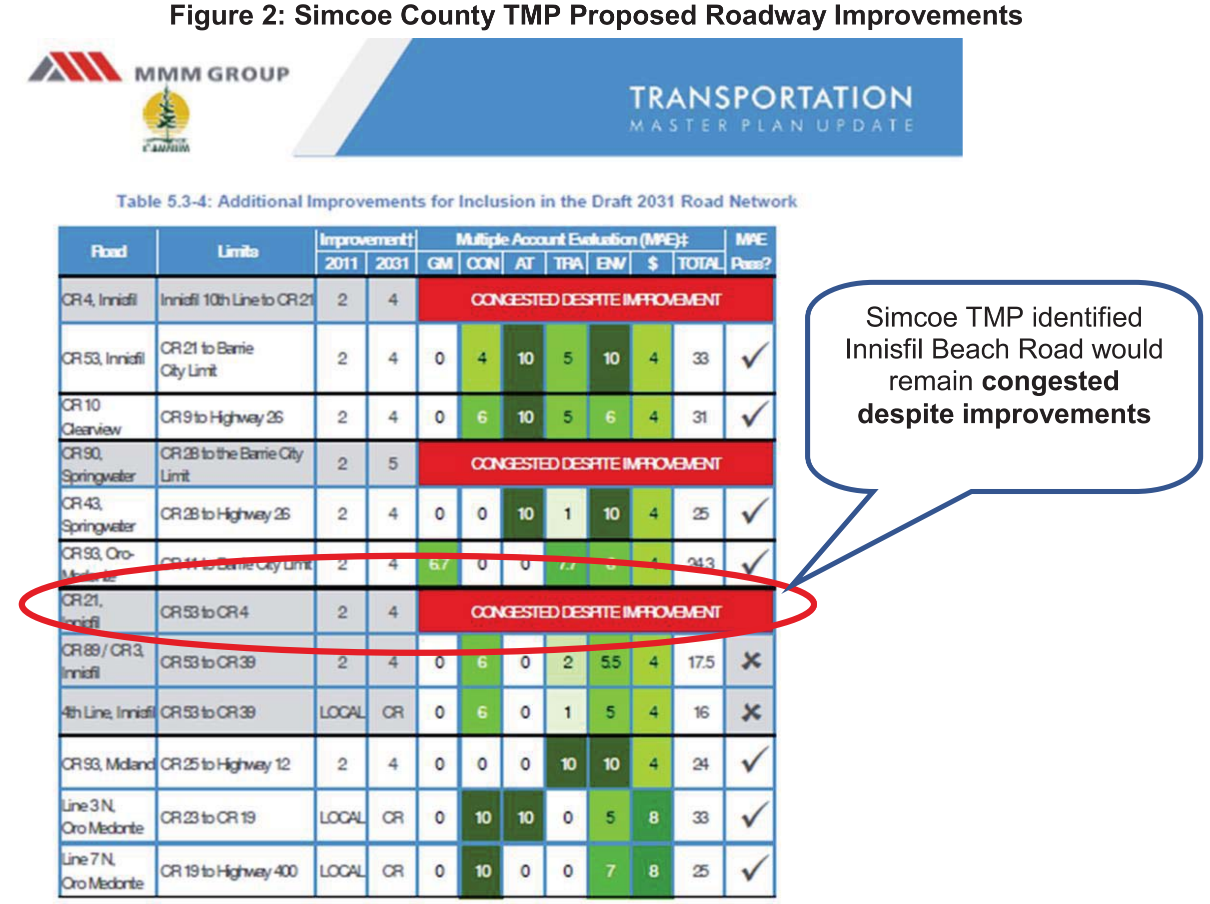


Table 5.3-4: Additional Improvements for Inclusion in the Draft 2031 Road Network

Road	Limits	Improvement† 2011	Improvement† 2031	MAE‡ GM	CON	AT	TRA	ENV	$	TOTAL	MAE Pass?
CR 4, Innisfil	Innisfil 10th Line to CR 21	2	4	CONGESTED DESPITE IMPROVEMENT							
CR 53, Innisfil	CR 21 to Barrie City Limit	2	4	0	4	10	5	10	4	33	✓
CR 10 Clearview	CR 9 to Highway 26	2	4	0	6	10	5	6	4	31	✓
CR 90, Springwater	CR 28 to the Barrie City Limit	2	5	CONGESTED DESPITE IMPROVEMENT							
CR 43, Springwater	CR 28 to Highway 26	2	4	0	0	10	1	10	4	25	✓
CR 93, Oro-Medonte	CR 11 to Barrie City Limit	2	4	6.7	0	0	7.7	[illegible]	4	24.3	✓
CR 21, Innisfil	CR 53 to CR 4	2	4	CONGESTED DESPITE IMPROVEMENT							
CR 89 / CR 3, Innisfil	CR 53 to CR 39	2	4	0	6	0	2	5.5	4	17.5	✗
4th Line, Innisfil	CR 53 to CR 39	LOCAL	CR	0	6	0	1	5	4	16	✗
CR 93, Midland	CR 25 to Highway 12	2	4	0	0	0	10	10	4	24	✓
Line 3 N, Oro Medonte	CR 23 to CR 19	LOCAL	CR	0	10	10	0	5	8	33	✓
Line 7 N, Oro Medonte	CR 19 to Highway 400	LOCAL	CR	0	10	0	0	7	8	25	✓

Figure 3: 2031 Traffic Conditions (With Simcoe County TMP Recommended Improvements)

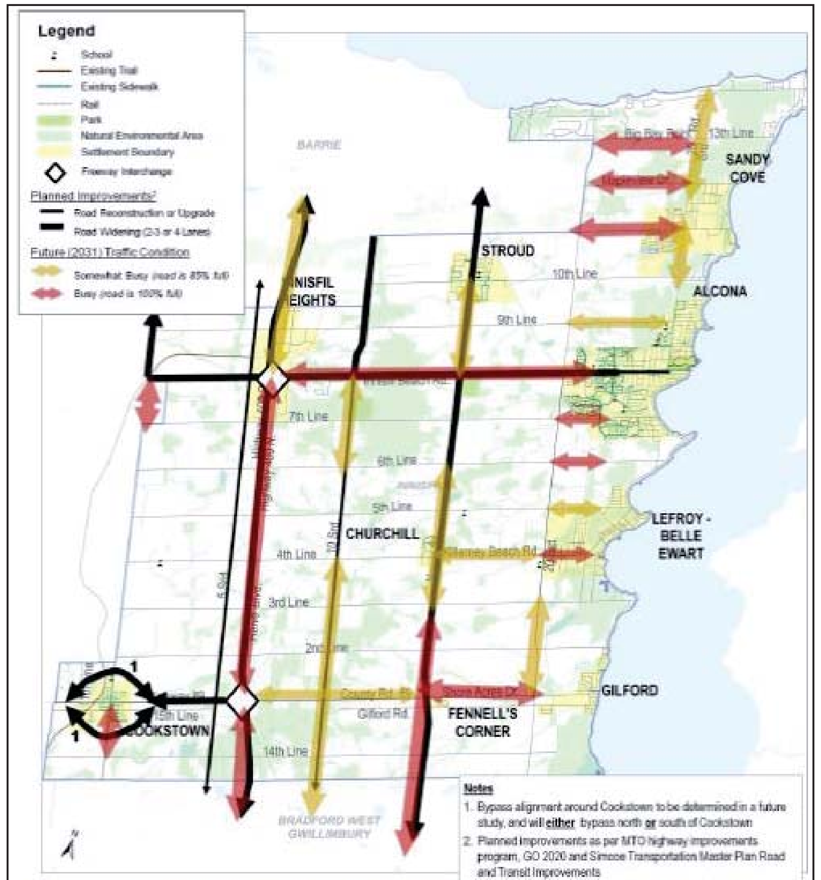


Exhibit 7-2: Alternative 2 – Business as Usual 2031 Traffic Conditions

Without the provision of a new interchange as had been identified in the Town of Innisfil's Official Plan and as recommended as part of the Town of Innisfil TMP, the projected travel demands on Innisfil Beach Road would exceed the capacity of a 6-lane arterial, and increased congestion was also projected on north/south arterials.

The capacity constraint along the Innisfil Beach Road corridor was reaffirmed by the Innisfil TMP. Long term improvements to provide an interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line is projected to attract an estimated 35,000 vehicles/day to 6th Line (upgraded to a 4-lane arterial standard). The TMP still projected that congestion would remain on the widened Innisfil Beach Road, as presented in Figure 4.

BT ENGINEERING BTE

Figure 4: 2031 Traffic Conditions with 6th Line Interchange at Highway 400

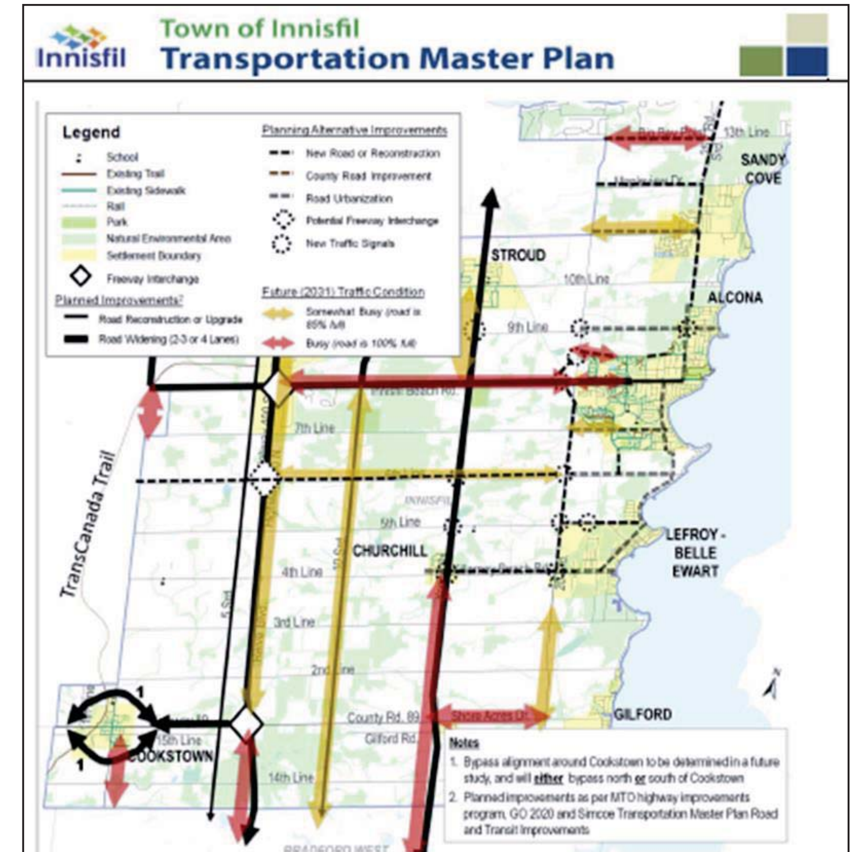


Exhibit 8-23: 2031 Traffic Conditions with 6th Line Interchange at Highway 400

BT ENGINEERING BTE

5. EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE PLANNING SOLUTIONS

5.1 Evaluation of Municipal TMP Alternative Planning Solutions

The analysis and evaluation of Alternative Planning Solutions is a critical requirement of the Environmental Assessment process.

A qualitative evaluation process was utilized for the assessment of Alternative Planning Solutions, as the number of alternatives and evaluation criteria were limited. The alternatives were assessed using the following evaluation factors:

- **TRANSPORTATION SERVICE:** Does the transportation network efficiently move both people and goods? Does the network provide access to all people and ensure their safety? Are there opportunities to walk and cycle throughout the Town?
- **NATURAL ENVIRONMENT:** Protect natural environment areas, local streams and aquatic resources, and air quality
- **POLICY ENVIRONMENT:** Compatibility with provincial Growth Plan and Simcoe County objectives. Meet's the Town's Official Plan, Inspiring Innisfil 2020, and other planning policy objectives
- **SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT:** Minimizes property requirements. Supports the existing and potential business community. Maximizes land development potential and provides opportunities for planned growth
- **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:** Minimize capital and maintenance costs, and impacts to the residential tax base

The description and assessment of the Alternative Planning Solutions are summarized in Figure 5.

Criterion	Alternative 1: Do Nothing	Alternative 2: Business As Usual	Alternative 3: Balanced Approach	Alternative 4: Aggressive Approach
Transportation Service	○	◑	◕	●
Natural Environment	●	◕	◕	◕
Policy Environment	○	◔	●	◕
Socio-Economic Environment	○	◑	◕	●
Financial Implications	●	◕	◑	○
Preliminary Findings:	Screened Out	Screened Out	Carried Forward	Carried Forward

Legend: Does Not Meet Criterion ○ ◔ ◑ ◕ ● Meets Criterion

Figure 5: Evaluation Summary of Alternative Planning Solutions (Source: Innisfil 2013 TMP)

5.2 Evaluation of Alternative Planning Solutions for Alcona Growth

Based on planned developments in the area (Sleeping Lion and Innisfil Heights) and projected increase in traffic, the "Do Nothing" alternative and Restricting Development do not address the Province's planning initiatives and are not recommended to be carried forward.

TDM and TSM would not be effective enough individually to address the projected transportation deficiencies and therefore are not carried forward as standalone solutions, but rather will be incorporated with the New Infrastructure alternative as a Recommended Solution. This recommendation is consistent with the findings of the 2013 TMP as presented to the public at POH No. 1.

6. SUMMARY AND PRELIMINARY RECOMMENDATIONS

To address the future traffic demand in the Town of Innisfil, it is recommended that the Town of Innisfil consider planning for a new interchange on Highway 400 and determine the feasibility, cost of implementation and environmental effects.

The preliminary assessment of Alternative Planning Solutions was presented at Public Open House (POH) No. 1 for public comment. In addition, POH 1 presented a comparison of the alternative interchange locations. These candidate locations included the 4th, 5th, and 6th Lines. See **Appendix** A for the assessment of interchange locations. The comparison table is illustrated in **Table 1**.

Table 1: Interchange Location Evaluation Summary

Criteria	4th Line Interchange	5th Line Interchange	6th Line Interchange
Network Wide Benefit (addresses Innisfil Beach Road Capacity Constraint)	×	×	✓
Supports Future Growth Areas	×	-	✓
Environmental Impacts	-	-	-
Property Impacts	-	-	-
Constructability and Cost	-	×	✓
Proximity to Current Development	×	-	✓
Proximity to Projected Development	×	-	✓
Interchange Spacing	✓	✓	-
Highway Geometry - Spatial Separation from Travel Centre	×	×	-
Recommended to be carried forward?	No	No	Yes

Consistent with the Innisfil TMP, an interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line is recommended. Further analysis of traffic / freeway operations will be completed and documented in the Environmental Study Report following the identification of a technically preferred interchange configuration.

APPENDIX B: Evaluation Methodology Report

EVALUATION METHODOLOGY REPORT

6th Line Interchange Environmental Assessment Study

Presented to:

Town of Innisfil
2101 Innisfil Beach Road
Innisfil, ON

BTE Project No. 2016-006 July 2016

BT ENGINEERING

BTE

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A Schedule 'C' Environmental Assessment (EA) is being carried out by the Town of Innisfil, under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (2007 as amended in 2011 and 2015), to plan for a new interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line.

The analysis and evaluation process is a requirement of the EA process; the framework is provided by the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC) Evaluation Methods in Environmental Assessment.

This document describes the qualitative and the quantitative methods of evaluation and which approaches will be utilized for different groups of alternatives. An evaluation method may be defined as a formal procedure for establishing an order of preference among alternatives.

BT ENGINEERING

BTE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

AASHTO	American Association of State and Highway Transportation Officials
Adjacent	Adjacent indicates lying near MTO or Municipal roadway rights-of-way, although not necessarily contiguous to them.
Aesthetics	Methods of providing visual relief and appealing characteristics to planned noise barriers thorough the application of landscaping designs.
Alternative	Well-defined and distinct course of action that fulfills a given set of requirements. The EA Act distinguishes between Alternatives to the Undertaking and Alternative Methods of Carrying out the Undertaking.
Coarse Screening	Initial screening of a group of alternatives. Also see Screening.
Criterion(a)	Explicit feature or consideration used for comparison of alternatives.
Dichotomous Utility Function	A utility function that represents a desirable or undesirable response from a criterion (yes/no, present/absent, true/false).
Dimensionless Number	A number that does not have a unit of measurement, such as length (m), time (s), mass (kg) associated with it. Examples include Utility Score and Overall Score.
Do Nothing Alternative	This alternative is a mandatory requirement of the Class EA. This option is the null or no action alternative and it becomes the baseline to which all alternatives are compared.
Double Counting	Unintentional accounting for a particular factor or attribute more than once in the evaluation.
EA	Environmental Assessment
Evaluation	The outcome of a process that appraises the advantages and disadvantages of alternatives.
Evaluation Criteria	See Criteria.

Evaluation Process	The process involving the identification of criteria, rating of predicted impacts, assignment of weights to criteria, aggregation of weights, and rating to produce an ordering of preference of alternatives.
Factor	See Global Factors.
Freeway	Freeway is defined as an existing completed, partially developed (staged) or proposed divided highway with full control of access and grade separated intersections. This definition may include some highways that are not officially designated as freeways.
Function Form	See Utility Function
Global Factors	The main categories of factors, (i.e. Transportation, Economic Environment, Natural Environment, Social and Cultural, Land Use and Property and Cost). All sub-factors are components or a subset of global factors.
Linear Utility Function	A function that can be defined using a linear equation of the form: y = a + bx, where y is the dependent variable (raw score) x is the independent variable (measurement) b is the slope of the function, and a is the y intercept, normalized in this study to be equal to one or zero
Matrix	A rectangular array of criteria and values.
Mitigation	Taking actions that either remove or alleviate to some degree the negative impacts associated with the implementation of alternatives.
Overall Score	The final value of an alternative's score derived by summing all of the weighted scores.
Performance Factor	See Utility Function
POH	Public Open House
Ranking	The ordering of alternatives from first to last for comparison purposes.

Raw Data	The measurement of the impact, or measured data, under each criterion.
Risk	Probability that a given outcome will or will not materialize. Distinct from uncertainty in that the alternative outcomes are known or defined and that the probability of each is measureable.
Screening	Process of eliminating alternatives from further consideration, which do not meet minimum conditions or categorical requirements.
Step Function	A utility function can be defined by several linear functions within separate ranges that have a slope equal to zero. For this study, two step functions are used: Case A: y = 1, for x = desirable and y = 0, for x = undesirable Case B: y = 1 for x = desirable, y = 0.5 for x = medium performance and y = o for x = undesirable
Sub-factor	A single criterion used for the evaluation. Each sub-factor is grouped under one of the factors.
TPA	Technically Preferred Alternative
Traceability	Characteristic of an evaluation process which enables its development and implementation to be followed with ease.
Environmental Study Report (ESR)	This report is prepared in compliance with the EA Act requirements and the Ministry of the Environment for acceptance, approval, informational or monitoring purposes and the public record.
Utility Function	A function (linear, step, dichotomous) that represents the Utility Score versus the criterion measurement or desirableness.
Utility Score	The "y" value derived from the Utility Function of the measurement of the impact induced by a particular alternative's criterion. A measurement of the usefulness or attractiveness of an alternative with respect to an individual evaluation criterion based on its measured effect (a number between 0 and 1). The utility score is dimensionless.

Weight	The importance attributed to a criterion relative to other criterion. The value of the weight is expressed in a percentage and the sum of all criterion weights is equal to 100%.
Weighted Additive Method	The method used in the quantitative evaluation of alternatives, which reduces the project's numerous criteria into a dimensionless number for each alternative suitable for comparison.
Weighted Score	A raw score that has been multiplied by the criterion weights. The weighted scores reflect the social value or importance of the specific group providing weights.

1 INTRODUCTION

The analysis and evaluation process is a requirement of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Process; the framework is provided by the Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC) Evaluation Methods in Environmental Assessment.

This document describes the qualitative and quantitative methods of evaluation and which approaches will be utilized for different groups of alternatives for this study. An evaluation method may be defined as a formal procedure for establishing an order of preference among alternatives[1]. The use of a formal evaluation method has two main advantages: it provides a better basis for decision-making than would otherwise exist and it results in reasons for decisions that, on examination, can be traced.

The selection of an evaluation methodology should consider:

- Various methods have different capabilities which make possible different planning processes that may be better suited to a particular project or stage of the EA.
- With any particular planning process, all the steps (such as identifying alternatives, selecting criteria, consulting and involving interested parties, as well as evaluating) must be reasonable and provide a systematic assessment of the net effects of the project.

The selection of the appropriate evaluation methodology depends upon:

- Complexity of the decision-making;
- The number of alternatives;
- The number of criteria; and,
- The sensitivity of the decision.

These issues are described in the succeeding sections and explain the rationale for utilizing the most appropriate evaluation methodology in each stage of the EA study.

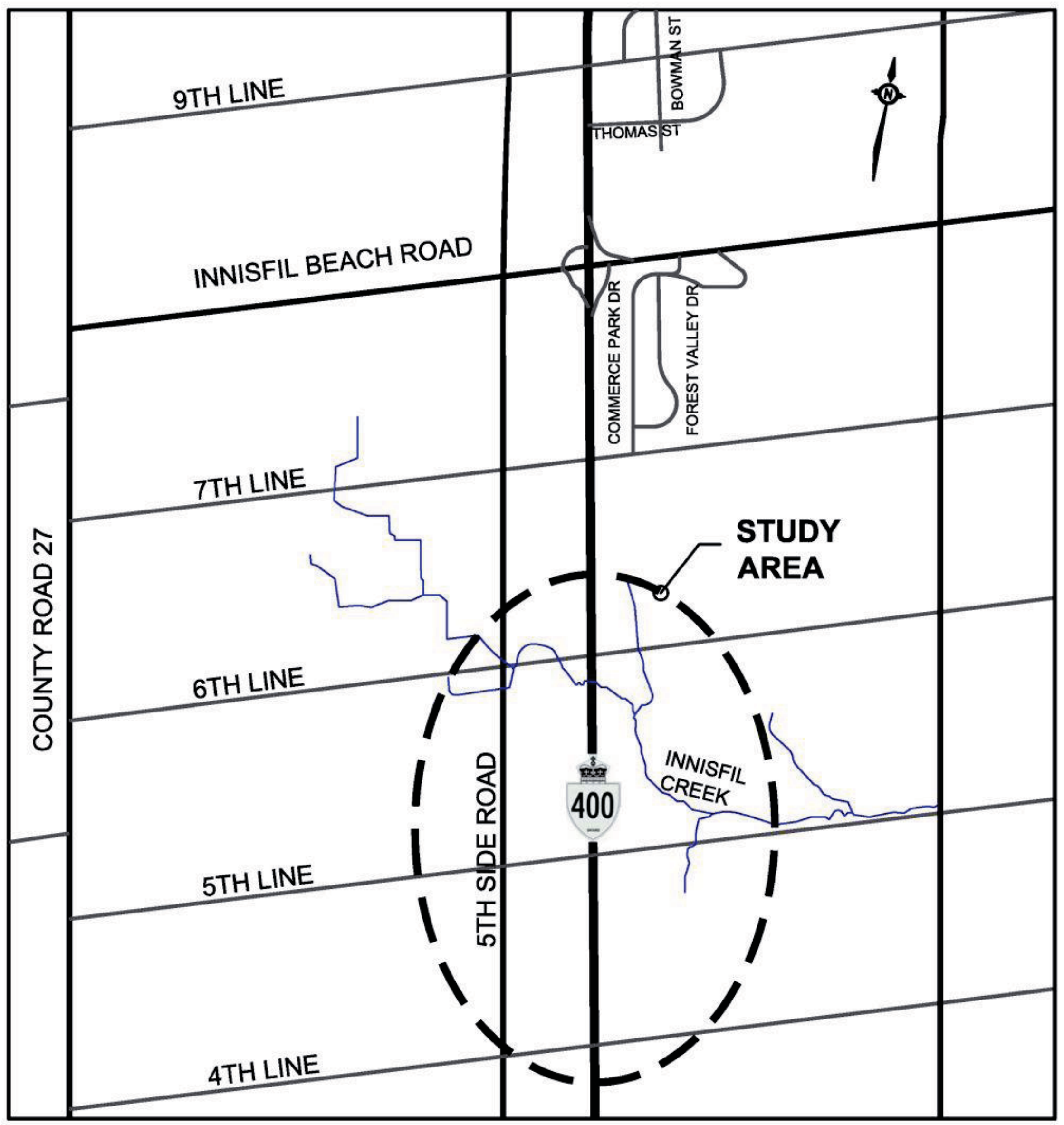
2 STUDY AREA

The Town of Innisfil has retained BT Engineering Inc. (BTE) to undertake a preliminary design and environmental assessment study to plan for a new interchange on Highway 400 at 6th Line. This study will determine the appropriate strategy for the interchange including roadway improvements at the interchange location. The Study Area, as shown in **Figure 2.1**, is located in the Town of Innisfil.

Several alternatives will be reviewed for the interchange configuration, over or underpass on Highway 400 and roadway alignment. In addition, engineering, environmental, and property requirements will be established, along with the identification of mitigation measures to reduce or negate short and long term residual effects.

[1] Evaluation Methods in Environmental Assessment, Ministry of Environment, 1990.

Figure 2.1: Study Area



3 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Public participation is a key component to the success of this project. Early public involvement is encouraged to establish a sound understanding of the public's concerns and views, to identify areas of concern and major study issues, and to promote a working relationship with the public that is amicable and co-operative rather than adversarial.

3.1 Public, Property Owner, and Stakeholder Consultation

The public will be engaged through the use of Public Open House (POH) meetings and one-on-one meetings with directly affected property owners. This includes meetings and consultation with utilities, businesses and stakeholders who have an interest in providing comments on the design.

3.2 Public Open House (POH) No. 1

The purpose of the first POH is to present background information, inventories, a preliminary list of evaluation factors and a long list of Preliminary Design Alternatives.

3.3 Public Open House (POH) No. 2

The second POH will present the Technically Preferred Alternative (TPA) for the interchange configuration and roadway alignment and respond to questions and concerns from the public.

4 QUALITATIVE EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

A qualitative evaluation method involves describing impacts in narrative terms, or through qualitative measures, without the explicit specification of criteria, ratings or weights. This method, often termed "professional judgment" is widely used in EA's to assess 'alternative planning solutions'. For example, an EA involving the selection of a corridor might evaluate alternative routes in considerable detail using a formal quantitative evaluation, but the evaluation of 'alternatives to' might be done using a qualitative approach; no specific measureable criteria are identified and systematically applied to all alternatives, and the dismissal of alternatives is done using a narrative approach. See **Table 4.1** for an example of the qualitative evaluation approach.

A disadvantage of the qualitative approach is the difficulty in recognizing when a comparison will have intuitive choice or universal support (public), i.e. a simple decision easily accepted. A qualitative approach may also be less defensible or subject to criticism. Risk management is an important issue and should the public or stakeholders question these early decisions, additional information may be required to substantiate or detail the rationale for the early decisions. When alternatives are not systematically compared against a specified set of criteria, it may be difficult to follow how the decision was made and what evidence supports it.

Some advantages of using a qualitative approach over a quantitative approach include: reduced cost, reduced time, and ease of presentation to the public. A qualitative approach is predominantly used to evaluate alternatives where there is a clear conclusion and low public scrutiny.

The use of a qualitative approach is best suited where there are few alternatives and few criteria where there are measureable and meaningful differences between options being considered.

Table 4.1: Sample Qualitative Evaluation			
Factor Group	Alternatives		
	Alt 1 Two Leg Stop Control	Alt 2 Three Leg Stop Control	Alt 3 Roundabout
Transportation			
Traffic Operations	-	-	✓
Safety	-	-	✓
Property/Land Use			
Property Impacts	✓	✓	×
Natural Environment			
Impacts to Natural Environment	-	-	-
Social/Cultural			
Social Environment	-	-	✓
Cost			
Cost	✓	✓	-
Evaluation Results	×	×	✓ Carried forward

✓ Good in Comparison   - Fair in Comparison   ✖ Poor in Comparison   Preferred Alternative

Where there are few criteria, such as in **Table 4.1**, it is generally acceptable to use a qualitative analysis because the trade-offs are clear and understandable. The more rigorous definition of the attributes of each alternative, as would be possible using a quantitative approach, is not required because there are too few variables. In this study, the qualitative approach will be used to assess Alternatives to the Undertaking and for the Coarse Screening of the initial long list of preliminary design alternatives.

The use of a more comprehensive evaluation technique becomes necessary as the complexity increases (i.e. number of alternatives and number of criteria). In these situations, as described in **Section 5**, this study will utilize a quantitative approach.

5 QUANTITATIVE EVALUATION METHOD

Key principles of the EA Act and MOECC's Guidelines on Environmental Assessment Planning and Approval are that there be accountability and traceability. A quantitative evaluation method allows both of these key principles to be maintained. A quantitative

method based on the simple "Weighted Additive Method" will be used for this study and is referred to as the "Multi-Attribute Trade-off System" (MATS).

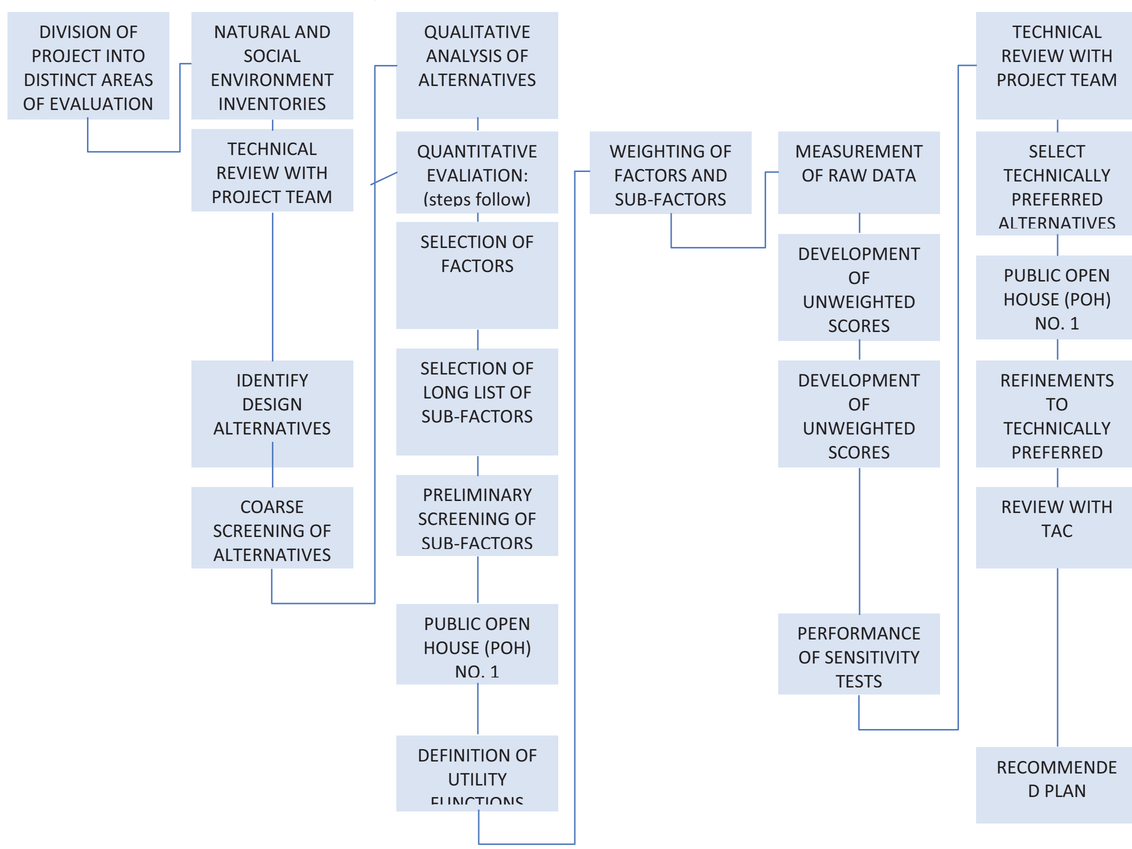
The Weighted Additive Method has proven to be invaluable for the evaluation of complex groups of alternatives. The methodology allows for sensitivity testing and the ability to answer "what if" questions. This method is used on projects where alternatives are to be evaluated and the decision making process is faced with either a large number of alternatives or a large number of competing criteria among the alternatives being evaluated.

This systematic approach is consistent with MOECC practices for the evaluation of alternatives. It avoids many of the pitfalls associated with qualitative assessments by using an analytical approach that measures scores based on a mathematical relationship, i.e. the degree of subjectivity by the Study Team is minimized. A traceable process allows the Study Team and public an opportunity to assess trade-offs involved in the evaluation and use this information in the decision-making process. In addition, this quantitative method allows sensitivity tests to be performed to determine if the highest ranked alternative is affected by changing the weights (perspective of importance) of the assessment factors.

For this study, preliminary design alternatives will be compared and scores assigned to each of the various assessment factors and a sensitivity-testing program will be completed in consultation with the public and external agency interaction.

When using the Weighted Additive Method, each member of the Study Team assigns a weight to the Global Factors and sub-factors. The Average Study Team Weight is assigned to each of the alternatives. The alternative with the highest score is selected as the TPA. The steps followed to arrive at an overall score for each alternative are shown in **Figure 5.1**.

Figure 5.1: Quantitative Evaluation Process



This systematic approach includes the following steps:

- Collection of data/environmental inventories
- Development of a long list of reasonable alternatives (including options screened out as unfeasible or unreasonable in comparison to those being carried forward)
- Development of a long list of evaluation criteria/performance factors
- Short listing of sub-factors to those where there are meaningful differences among the alternatives to be compared
- Establish Social Utility Functions (Performance Factors or Function Forms) for the short listed sub-factors
- Weighting of Evaluation Criteria (assigning importance based on the specific set of alternatives)
- Rating of Alternatives
- Sensitivity Testing
- Selection of TPAs
- Public Review
- Refinements to the Technically Preferred Plan
- Recommended Plan

These steps, as they relate to this study, are briefly described in the following sections.

5.1 Evaluation Criteria – Factors

The initial test in the evaluation is to develop evaluation criteria from which alternatives will be assessed. This is broken down into a two-step process that involves the selection of a "global" group of factors and a number of "local" sub-factors under the global groups.

The global factors groups will be presented to the public, and following this consultation will be accepted as describing the broad definition of the environment to be evaluated. Factors considered for this study may include:

- Traffic and Transportation;
- Natural Environment;
- Hydraulics;
- Structures;
- Heritage;
- Social and Cultural Environment;
- Land Use and Property;
- Economic Environment; and
- Cost.

While these factor groups are the starting point for the evaluation, one or more factors could be removed if it was determined that there was no sub-factor in this category i.e. there is not a meaningful and measureable difference among the alternatives being assessed in this category. When a particular factor is carried forward, then one or more sub-factors are considered under this group. These sub-factors are the individual descriptors for the evaluation. The selection of the sub-factors is very important to the decision making process because they must adequately describe the issue to be evaluated and the alternatives being compared. See **Table 5.1** for a sample preliminary listing of sub-factors. Any information regarding an alternative, where there are differences among alternatives, is incorporated into the decision-making process by including it as a sub-factor. The benefit to incorporating two levels of evaluation criteria (global factors and local sub-factors) is the prevention of the unbalancing of the evaluation (that could occur by adding more criteria under one group). Weights are assigned to the global factors to eliminate any possibility of skewing the results by selecting a large number of sub-factors in one particular factor group.

Table 5.1: Sample Long List of Evaluation Criteria (Global Factors and Sub-factors)

Traffic and Transportation	
1. Highway 401 Safety	✗
2. Highway 401 Detour Duration	✓
3. Cornwall Centre Road Detour Duration	✓
4. Out-of-Way Travel	✓
5. Traffic Delay, Highway 401	✗
6. Risk of Queuing	✓
7. Disruption to Bicycles and Pedestrians	✓
8. Design Standard	✓
9. Design Speed	✗
10. Radius of Horizontal Curves	✗
11. Radius of Vertical Curves	✗
12. Consistency with Adjacent Highway Design Elements	✗
13. Safety of Residential Entrances	✗
14. Sight Distances	✗
15. Level of Service on Cross Streets	✗
16. Ability to be implemented for 2011 construction contract	✗
17. Consistency with Southern Ontario Highways Plan	✗
18. Ease of driver task	✗
Natural Environment	
1. Area of Wetland Impacted	✗
2. Fish Habitat Impacted	✓
3. Impact to Natural Woodland Habitat	✗
4. Wildlife Corridors Impacted	✗
5. Number of Watercourse Crossings	✗
6. Number of Groundwater Wells Impacted	✗
7. Stormwater Impact	✓
Cultural Environment	
1. Areas of Archaeological Potential Impacted	✓
2. Loss of Visual Screening along the north side of Hwy 401	✓
3. Cultural Landscape Features Impacted	✗
4. Built Heritage Features Impacted	✗
5. Community Cohesion	✗
6. Impact to Existing Bicycle Path	✗
7. Snowmobile Trails Impacted	✗
8. Vibration Impacts	✗
9. Bridge Aesthetics	✓
Socio-Economic Environment	
1. Out-of-way travel to businesses	✓
2. Impact to Cornwall Motor Speedway	✓
3. Impact to McGregor Grain Impact to McGregor Grain	✗
4. Impact to Cornwall Landfill	✗
5. Impact to Aggregate Resources	✗
6. Impact to Farming Activities	✓
7. Impact to Existing Utilities	✓
8. Number of Noise-Sensitive Areas Impacted	✓
9. Out-of-Way Travel, Emergency Services	✗
10. Out-of-Way Travel, School Buses	✗
11. Potential to Support Regional Development	✗
12. Loss of Surface and Mineral Rights	✗
Land Use and Property	
1. Temporary Limited Interest Required	✓
2. Number of Properties Impacted (Total)	✓
3. Number of Buyouts (Total)	✗
4. Area of Residential Property Required	✗
5. Number of Residential Buyouts	✗
6. Area of Industrial Property Required	✗
7. Number of Industrial Buyouts	✗
8. Area of Institutional Land Required	✗
9. Number of Institutional Buyouts	✗
10. Area of Public Service Facility Land Required	✗

Town of Innisfil
6th Line Interchange Environmental Assessment Study
Evaluation Methodology Report

11. Number of Public Service Facility Buyouts	✗
12. Area of Prime Agricultural Land Required	✗
13. Number of Agricultural Buyouts	✗
14. Area of Commercial Land Required	✗
15. Number of Commercial Buyouts	✗
16. Parks/Open Space Area Required	✗
17. Utility Corridors Impacted	✗
18. Potentially Contaminated Sites Impacted	✗
Cost	
1. Life Cycle Cost	✓
2. Durability	✓
3. Maintenance	✓
4. Constructability	✓
5. Long Term Lighting	✓
6. Potential for Settlement	✗
Legend: ✓ Carried Forward ✗ Not Carried Forward	

Generally, the process begins by establishing a long list of potential or candidate sub-factors through discussions with community associations, the Study Team and interest groups or from previous studies of the same nature. Then, for each group of alternatives being evaluated, the sub-factors are reviewed and screened by eliminating those that are considered equal among alternatives being considered as well as those that do not apply to the study area, based on the site inventories carried out.

Table 5.2 provides a sample of a typical Factor, Sub-Factor, Unit and Utility Function Type from a similar Transportation Study. Similar Factor, Sub-factor and Utility functions will be developed for this study.

Table 5.2: Typical Evaluation Factors and Sub-Factors

Factor	Sub-Factor	Unit	Utility Function Type
Traffic and Transportation	• Level of Service (LOS)	Letter (A, B, C, D, E or F)	Stepped Function
	• Number of conflicts	Number	Linear
	• Number of intersections	Number	Linear
	• Number of entrances	Number	Linear
	• Out-of-way travel	Minutes	Linear
	• Flexibility for staged construction	Yes/No	Dichotomous
	• Ease to implement detour for new structure	Yes/No	Dichotomous
	• Design consistency	Yes/No	Dichotomous
	• Ability to stage construction	Yes/No	Dichotomous

5.2 Factor and Sub-factor Weights

The selection of weights for the factors and the sub-factors is based on assessments by the Study Team of their relative importance. Within a group of factors, inevitably there is an ordering, with some factors having more importance than others. This is accounted for by each individual assigning a weight to each factor, which is reflected in the “Factor Weight” and “Sub-Factor Weight” columns. An example of typical weights is shown in **Table 5.3**.

Table 5.3: Sample Study Team Average Weights for a Factor Group and Sub-Factors in that Group

Factors	TAC	
	Factor Weight	Sub-Factor Weight
Traffic and Transportation	40.9%	
• Level of Service (LOS)		27.6%
• Number of conflicts		13.5%
• Number of intersections		7.3%
• Number of entrances		6.1%
• Out-of-way travel		2.6%
• Flexibility for staged construction		9.6%
• Ease to implement detour for new structure		13.9%
• Design consistency		9.2%
• Ability to stage construction		10.2%
	Total	**100%**

As shown in **Table 5.3**, in this example, the group of evaluators judged the Traffic and Transportation Factor Group to be valued at 40.9% of the overall importance of the decision between the alternatives being considered.

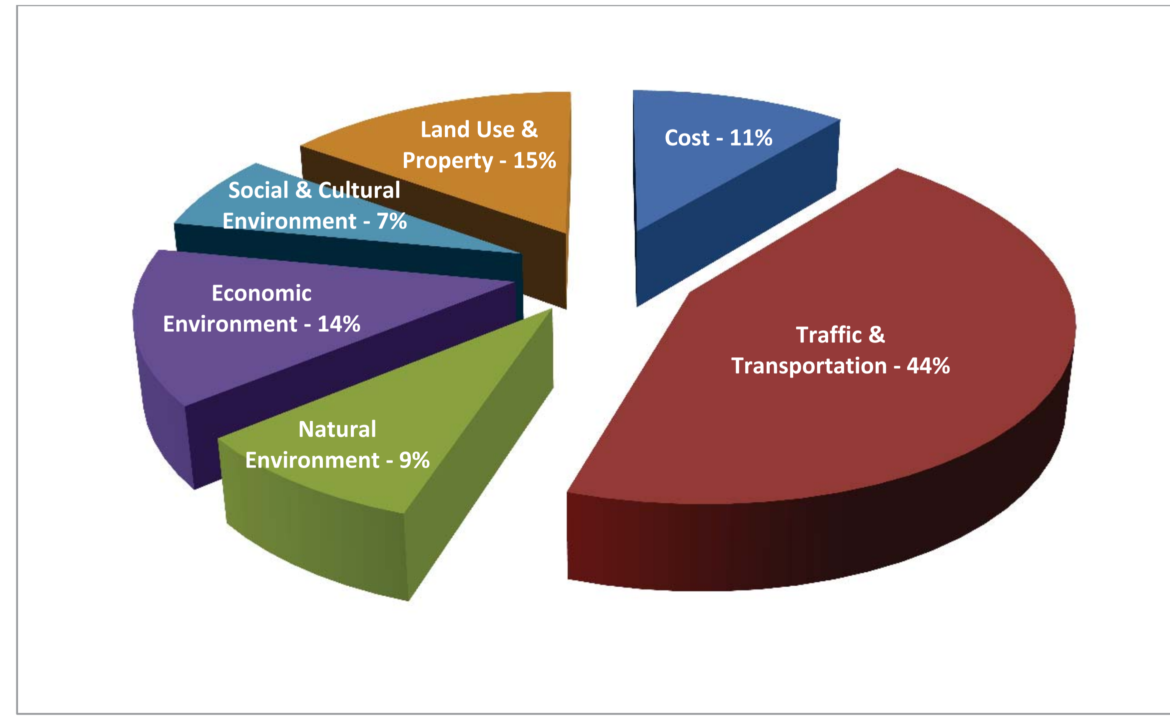
Within each Factor Group the sum of the percentage weights of all sub-factors listed under each factor totals 100%. As shown in Table 5.3 several of the sub-factors were judged to be more important /less important when compared to each other for this specific evaluation of alternatives being considered.

The weights for each factor and sub-factor are determined by averaging the weights assigned by the Study Team (Evaluation Committee). Each member gives a judgement of the importance of each global factor and local sub-factor (a percentage value) based on his or her personal assessment and professional judgement, considering the net effects and input of stakeholders and the public.

There is usually a range of perspectives in deciding the weights (importance) of factors and sub-factors. Every person assigning weights has a personal perspective and understanding of the scope of the project. Hence, there is an advantage to having a diversified team of professionals with varied backgrounds performing the evaluation.

An example of the weighting of each of the global factors is shown in **Figure 5.2**. The weighting of sub-factors within each factor group would be a similar distribution among the available sub-factors.

Figure 5.2: Sample Weighting of Global Factors



5.3 Social Utility Functions

The Weighted Additive Method used to evaluate alternatives relates the performance or attractiveness of alternatives using a mathematical relationship. This includes two variables: the first is the raw data or measured or modelled data and the second is the utility or utility score, which is the measure of attractiveness of the alternative.

For this project, the relationship between these two variables was described, as shown in **Figure 5.3**, by either a dichotomous, stepped, or linear social utility function. A dimensionless utility score between zero (0) and 1 is assigned to an alternative for each sub-factor. The shape of this function can vary from linear to stepped or exponential, and is defined by a subject area specialist.

The use of utility curves or functions is a step that transforms each of the measured effects to a dimensionless number and measure of utility. This step is required because the effects of each sub-factor are measured in different units (length, area, time, volume, dollars etc). To produce a mathematical measure of the performance, each effect is transformed to a measure of utility. The combined effect or performance of each alternative is a measure of utility (attractiveness) which is a dimensionless measure. The utility function (also commonly described as performance factor or function form) defines the relationship of effect to the attractiveness (utility). These utility functions are defined by subject area specialists in the field of study.

Examples of Social Utility Functions for the 'Ease of Maintenance' sub-factor definition are shown below in **Figure 5.4**.

Figure 5.3: Sample Utility Functions

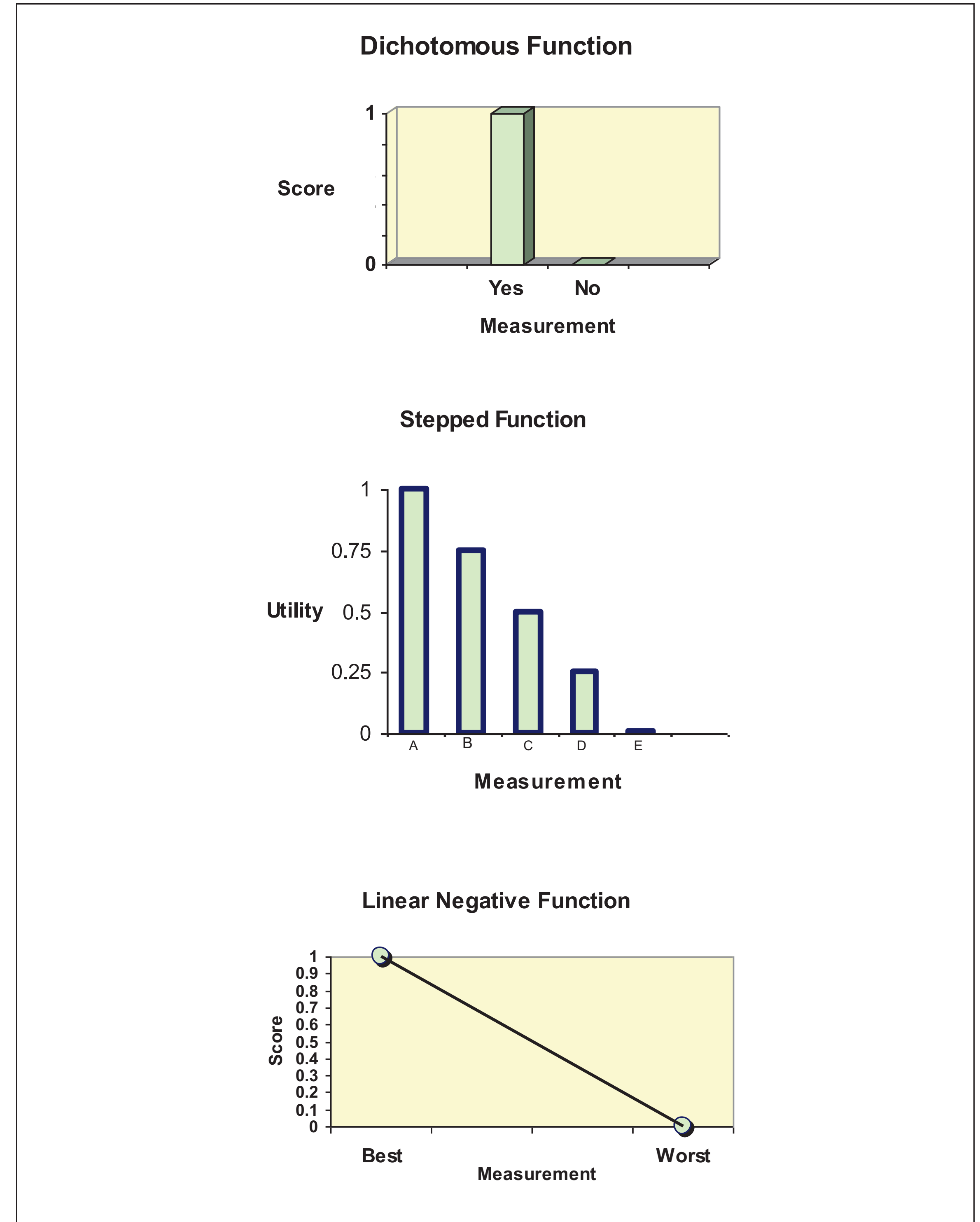
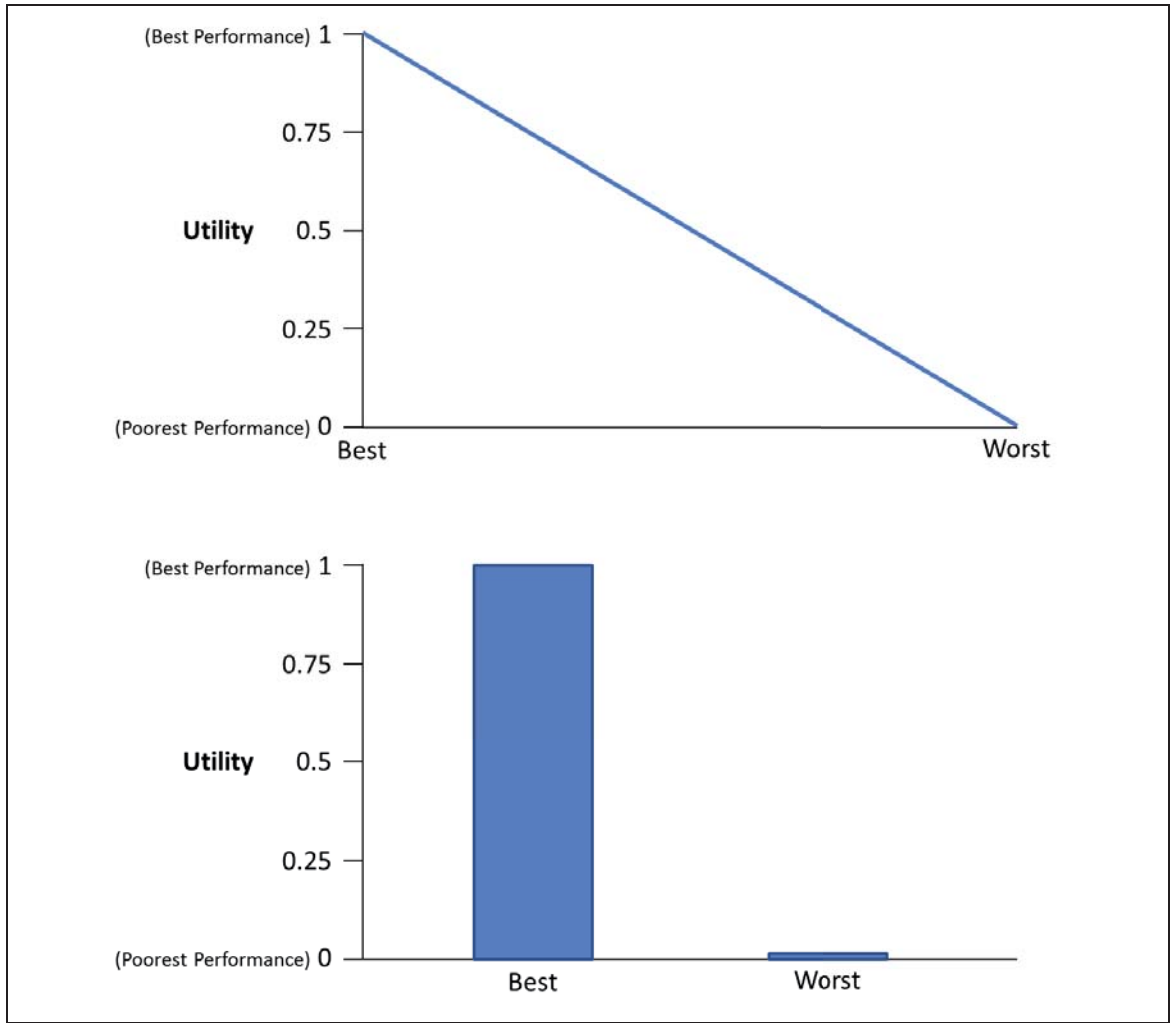


Figure 5.4: Social Utility Function



A dichotomous utility function enables the decision-maker to establish criteria that presents an "either–or" situation (desirable or undesirable, negative or positive, present or absent). If it were decided beforehand that a "yes" answer is desirable, then a utility score of one would be assigned to this criterion, otherwise zero would be assigned. Only one or zero are the available options, no other utility score is available.

A linear function is used to convert scores for sub-factors that have varying measurements. Given a measurement, a unique utility score between zero and one can be assigned to a sub-factor. The slope of the linear utility function can be negative or positive depending on desirability of the impact.

5.4 Weighted Score

The total un-weighted utility score of a given alternative can be expressed as:

U (Alternative A) = $\varnothing_1 X_1 + \varnothing_2 X_2 \ldots\ldots + \varnothing_n X_n$, where

U (A) = Total un-weighted utility score for Alternative A

$\varnothing_1$ = attractiveness with respect to parameters

X_1 = measurement of parameter X

Weighted scores are computed using the weights selected by the TAC. The weighted score for each alternative under a specific sub-factor is calculated as follows:

(weighted score) = (utility score x [(factor weight) x (sub-factor weight)])

Using this approach, a generic weighted attractiveness function can be expressed as:

U_w (Alternative A) = $U_1W_1 + U_2W_2 + \ldots. + U_nW_n$

OR

U_w (Alternative A) = $W_1\varnothing_1X_1 + W_2\varnothing_2X_2 \ldots. + W_n\varnothing_nX_n$

Where: U = Total un-weighted utility score for Alternative A

U_w (A) = Total weighted utility score for Alternative A

W_1= Weighted parameter (factor weight x sub-factor weight)

$\varnothing_1$ = Attractiveness with respect to parameter 1

X_1 = Measurement of parameter

The weighted scores of all the sub-factors are then added to give total score for each alternative.

$$U_w(A) = \sum_{X=1}^{n} \mathbf{W_n \varnothing_n X_n}$$

5.5 Rating Alternatives

Following the selection of evaluation factors and sub-factors, measurements of the impacts are made using topographic plans, field surveys, and numerical modelling. These measurements result in data being available under each of the evaluation criteria from which ratings are made for each alternative.

The Weighted Additive Method focuses on the differences of the alternative, addresses the complexity of the base data collected and provides a traceable and defensible decision-making process. This process is a numerical calculation where alternative scores are determined through the use of a mathematical relationship to equate impacts to scores. It eliminates any possible subjective opinions of scores for alternatives because the team does not estimate the score for an alternative.

The scores for each alternative under each of the respective sub-factors are normalized based on measured impacts. Social utility functions are defined to relate impacts to the attractiveness of an alternative. This means that under each sub-factor, the alternative receives an un-weighted rating of between zero and one based on these measurements. The mathematical relationships for calculating scores are developed in consultation with the Study Team.

5.6 Sensitivity Testing Program

It should be recognized that the scope of the evaluation and determination of weights for the evaluation criteria are a matter of personal and professional judgement. Accordingly, it is considered essential to conduct sensitivity testing to determine the effect of changing weights assigned to each criterion.

To test how sensitive the outcome of the evaluation is with respect to the assigned weights (i.e. would the result have changed if different weights were used), a sensitivity testing program is undertaken. This results in greater confidence in the selection process and reduces the potential that the average weights bias the outcome of the evaluation.

Often, there is a diversity of opinion in the group as to what weight is appropriate for a factor or sub-factor. When an average weight is used to capture the preferences of the group it loses valuable information on the range of values of the group. To test the range of perspective of the Study Team, the highest and lowest weights suggested by anyone in the group are defined as a reasonable range of weights to test. A series of sensitivity tests are performed for the evaluation of alternatives. This allows the team an opportunity to assess the outcome of the evaluation if different weights (different perspectives of importance) are assigned to the factors and sub-factors from the average weights defined by the Study Team members. In this way, trade-offs can be identified, credibility can be achieved with the public, and “what if” questions can be answered quickly. See **Figure 5.5** for an example of the typical range of project team weights and **Table 5.4** for a sample ranking of alternatives.

Following the above methodology, a series of tests can be performed varying the weights for each factor. These tests include:

- Average Study Team Weight
- Highest Weight by any Team Member
- Lowest Weight by any Team Member

Following this series of tests, the results can be reviewed to assess whether the preferred alternative changes when the weights are varied.

Using this information alone is not the only justification for selecting a particular alternative, but it does provide a level of confidence in the selection. This information is used in the decision-making process before the TPAs are recommended to be carried forward.

Figure 5.5: Sample Range of Weights for Traffic and Transportation

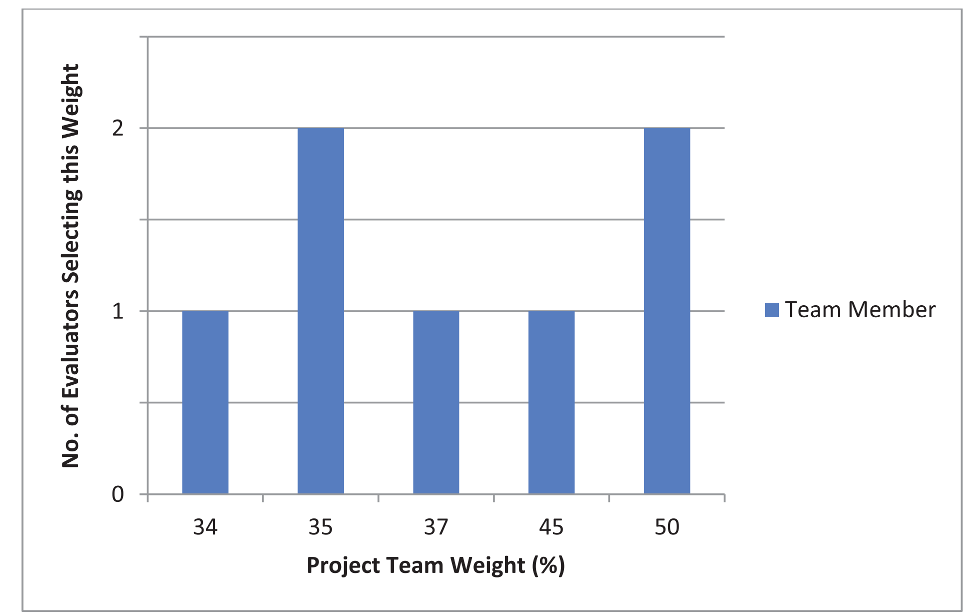


Table 5.4: Sample Ranking of Alternatives

Testing	Weight	Alt 1A	Alt 1A'	Alt 1B	Alt 1C
Study Team Average Team Scores	N/A	2	1	3	4
High Traffic and Transportation	65%	2	1	3	4
Low Traffic and Transportation	30%	2	1	3	4
High Natural Environment	20%	2	1	3	4
Low Natural Environment	5%	1	2	3	4
High Economic Environment	30%	1	2	3	4
Low Economic Environment	5%	2	1	3	4

5.7 Selection of Technically Preferred Alternatives

The TPA identifies the preferred solution by taking into account the technical analysis, environmental considerations and comments of all study participants.

The TPA is then presented to the public and external stakeholders at the second POH. This allows for any comments or questions regarding the proposed design.

It should be recognized that the information and conclusions obtained using the evaluation method are only tools used to assist in the evaluation process and identifying trade-offs. In the end, it is the Study Team (Evaluation Committee) which makes the final decision on the selection of the TPA(s), using both the information obtained throughout the evaluation process and their individual experience and expertise, and through additional input from senior management on funding availability or other program constraints.

The findings of the analysis and evaluation process will be included as a component of the EA Process and documented in the Environmental Study Report (ESR). The principles and methodology of the EA process assist the Study Team in the analysis and evaluation of alternatives and the selection of the TPA. The public and government agencies have the opportunity to provide input throughout the course of the study.

APPENDIX C: Long List of Candidate Sub-factors

LONG LIST OF EVALUATION CRITERIA

Town of Innisfil
6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION REPORT – LONG LIST OF EVALUATION CRITERIA
July 25, 2016

Factors and Sub-Factors	Unit of Measure	Carried Forward	Remarks
Transportation			
Traffic Operations – Offset to ONroute Service Centre	m	Y	
Interchange Safety (Freeway Exits)	High/Low	Y	
Interchange Design Consistency	High/Medium/Low	Y	
Collision Potential –Highway 400 during Construction	High/Low	Y	
Arterial Road Safety	High/Medium/Low	Y	
Municipal Traffic Operations (Delays)	Veh h	N	
Ramp Safety	High/Medium/Low	N	See Interchange Safety
Travel Time	min	N	
Fuel Consumption	l	N	
Road User Costs	$	N	
Movement of Goods	h	N	
Pedestrian Safety	High/Medium/Low	Y	
Bicycle Safety	High/Medium/Low	Y	
Out-of-way Travel (During Construction)	High/Low	Y	
Ability to Accommodate Emergency Vehicles	Yes/No	N	
Movement of Farm Equipment	Yes/No	N	See Economic Environment
Flexibility to Accommodate Barrie Bypass	Yes/No	Y	
Peak Directional Movements - GTA	High/Low	Y	
Peak Directional Movements - Barrie	High/Medium/Low	Y	
Traffic Capacity Potential on the Arterial	High/Low	Y	
Natural Environment			
Air Quality	High/Medium/Low	N	Vehicle exhaust emissions - equal
Endangered species (SAR)	No.	N	Not within Study Area
Cold water fish habitat impacted	m^2	N	Not within Study Area
Cool water fish habitat impacted – Realigned Creek	m	Y	
Cool water fish habitat impacted – Length of Culverts	m	Y	
Warm water fish habitat Affected – Realigned Creek	m	Y	
Warm water fish habitat Affected – Length of Culverts	m	Y	
Water quality – stormwater runoff	m^2	Y	
Migratory Bird Nesting Impact/Loss of Existing vegetated areas	Yes/No	N	Not within Study Area
Provincially significant (PS) natural areas and habitat	ha	N	Not within Study Area
Regionally significant natural areas and habitat (Stream Valley Ravine)	m^2	Y	
Significant Wildlife Habitat Impacted	m^2	Y	
Upland Habitat Impacted	m^2	N	
Natural habitat impacted	m^2	N	Reflection of existing vegetation
Specimen Trees Removed	Yes/No	Y	
Impact to Wildlife Travel Corridor	m^2	N	
Wildlife habitat, including, reptiles, mammals	m^2	N	Reflection of existing

Factors and Sub-Factors	Unit of Measure	Carried Forward	Remarks
and insects, amphibians and flora			habitat
Climate Change	High/Medium/Low	N	Carbon emissions measured under air quality criteria – negligible change
Unclassified Wetlands	m^2	N	Not within Study Area
Woodlands and other Vegetated Areas	m^2	Y	
Transformed Landscape (active and regenerating agricultural area)	m^2	Y	
Groundwater	Yes/No	N	Equal
ANSI's	Yes/No	N	Not within Study Area
Special Concern Species At Risk (SAR) Impacted	Yes/No	Y	
SAR Loss of Habitat (Barn Swallows in Barn)	Yes/No	Y	
Loss of Floodplain Storage	Yes/No	N	Not within Study Area
Hydraulics			
Length of Realigned Innisfil Creek	m	N	
Highway 400 Innisfil Creek Culvert Extension Length	m	N	
Structures			
Structure Length	m	N	See Cost
Operational Maintenance	Yes/No	N	
Constructability of Structure Type	High/Medium/Low	Y	
Durability of Structure	High/Low	Y	
Complexity of Future Rehabilitation Staging	High/Low	Y	
Ease of Future Widening of Highway 400	Yes/No	Y	
Heritage			
Built Heritage Impact	Yes/No	N	No designated / listed properties within interchange limits.
Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Northwest Remnant Farm Complex	High/Medium/Low	Y	
Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Southwest Remnant Farm Complex	High/Medium/Low	Y	
Bridge Impacts	Yes/No	N	
3654 6th Line Impacts (Old Schoolhouse)	Yes/No	N	Not within interchange limits
3653 6th Line Impacts (Previous Post Office)	Yes/No	N	Not within interchange limits
Existing Barn Structure Property Impacts	Yes/No	Y	
3573 6th Line Impacts	High/Medium/Low	Y	
Social and Cultural Environment			
Historic Archaeological potential	ha	N	Not within Study Area
Prehistoric Archaeological Potential Areas Impacted	m^2	Y	
Sound Level Increases for Stop and Go Traffic	Yes/No	Y	
Noise impacts	dBA	N	Equal
Vibration impacts	No.	N	
Community Cohesion	High/Medium/Low	N	
Green Spaces Impacted	Yes/No	N	Not within Study Area
Excess Materials Management	Yes/No	N	Equal
Water wells impacted	No.	N	

Town of Innisfil
6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION REPORT – LONG LIST OF EVALUATION CRITERIA
July 25, 2016

Factors and Sub-Factors	Unit of Measure	Carried Forward	Remarks
Lighting and Visual impacts	No.	N	
3581 6th Line Impacts	High/Medium/Low	N	
3573 6th Line Impacts	High/Medium/Low	N	
Land Use and Property			
Property required (Residential)	Yes/No	N	
Private Driveways within Influence of Interchange	High/Medium/Low	N	Measured under Number of Property Acquisitions
Number of Property Acquisitions (Residential)	No. Acquisitions	Y	
Number of potentially contaminated sites	No.	N	Not applicable
Impact to Barn Structure	Yes/No	N	
Economic Environment			
Loss of farmland	m^2	Y	
Impact to Existing Barn Structure (North)	Yes/No	Y	
Out-of-way travel for Farm Equipment during Construction	Yes/No	Y	Equal
Cost			
Capital Cost	$	N	
Life Cycle Cost	$M	Y	
Utility Relocation	Yes/No	N	

APPENDIX D: Sub-factor Definitions

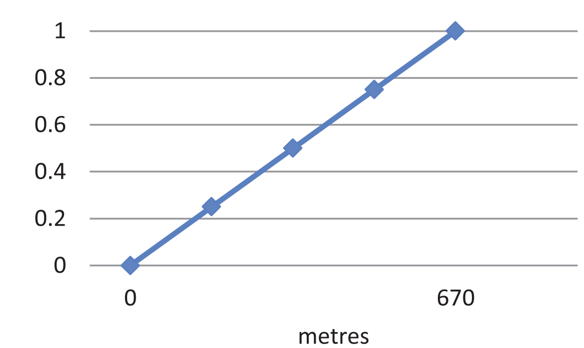
Horizontal / Vertical Alignment	Alternative Number	Interchange Type	Design Speed on Sixth Line	Taper on Sixth Line
Alternative A1: Current / 6th Line under Highway 400	Alt A1-1	Diamond		
	Alt A1-2	Diamond with Roundabout		
	Alt A1-3	Parclo A2	100 km/h Design Speed	180 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
	Alt A1-4	Parclo A4		
	Alt A1-5	Parclo A2	80 km/h Design Speed	110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
	Alt A1-6	Parclo A4		
	Alt A1-7	Parclo A2		110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line Beyond Structure
	Alt A1-8	Parclo A4		
	Alt A1-9	Parclo B2		
	Alt A1-10	Parclo B4		
Alternative A2: Current / 6th Line over Highway 400	Alt A2-1	Diamond		
	Alt A2-2	Diamond with Roundabout		
	Alt A2-3	Parclo A2	100 km/h Design Speed	180 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
	Alt A2-4	Parclo A4		
	Alt A2-5	Parclo A2	80 km/h Design Speed	110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
	Alt A2-6	Parclo A4		
	Alt A2-7	Parclo A2		110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line Beyond Structure
	Alt A2-8	Parclo A4		
	Alt A2-9	Parclo B2		
	Alt A2-10	Parclo B4		
Alternative B2: Northerly / 6th Line over Highway 400	Alt B2-1	Diamond		
	Alt B2-2	Diamond with Roundabout		
	Alt B2-3	Parclo A2	100 km/h Design Speed	180 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
	Alt B2-4	Parclo A4		
	Alt B2-5	Parclo A2	80 km/h Design Speed	110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line
	Alt B2-6	Parclo A4		
	Alt B2-7	Parclo A2		110 m Direct Taper on Sixth Line Beyond Structure
	Alt B2-8	Parclo A4		
	Alt B2-9	Parclo B2		
	Alt B2-10	Parclo B4		

Town of Innisfil
6th Line Interchange Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION REPORT – SUB-FACTOR DEFINITION PAGES
July 2016

Table of Contents

Transportation

Traffic Operations – Offset to ONroute Service Centre



Definition: This sub-factor measures traffic operations on Highway 400 southbound. The sub-factor unit of measurement is the distance between the most southerly on-ramp from 6th Line and the off-ramp to the ONroute Service Centre for each alternative interchange configuration, measured between the end of tapers. A short distance may cause operational and safety issues because of traffic weaving. Alternatives with the greatest distance separation are preferred.

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	m	Utility Score	Alternative	m	Utility Score	Alternative	m	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	65	0.10	Alt A2-1	65	0.10	Alt B2-1	105	0.16
Alt A1-2	65	0.10	Alt A2-2	65	0.10	Alt B2-2	105	0.16
Alt A1-3	565	0.84	Alt A2-3	565	0.84	Alt B2-3	615	0.92
Alt A1-4	40	0.06	Alt A2-4	40	0.06	Alt B2-4	40	0.06
Alt A1-5	565	0.84	Alt A2-5	565	0.84	Alt B2-5	615	0.92
Alt A1-6	40	0.06	Alt A2-6	40	0.06	Alt B2-6	40	0.06
Alt A1-7	620	0.93	Alt A2-7	620	0.93	Alt B2-7	670	1.00
Alt A1-8	565	0.49	Alt A2-8	565	0.49	Alt B2-8	40	0.06
Alt A1-9	0	0.00	Alt A2-9	0	0.00	Alt B2-9	25	0.04
Alt A1-10	0	0.00	Alt A2-10	0	0.00	Alt B2-10	25	0.04

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

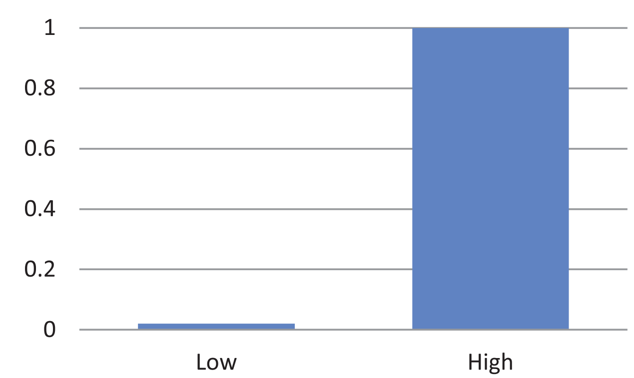
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Transportation

Interchange Safety (Freeway Exits)



Definition: This sub-factor measures the safety of the interchange ramps along Highway 400. The Parclo B type requires exiting traffic to decelerate more quickly to negotiate the loop and the exit ramp/bullnose is hidden by the structure. This results in higher crash potential. Under this sub-factor, a conventional Parclo A or diamond interchange are preferred.

Mitigation: Traffic Signage.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	High	1	Alt A2-1	High	1	Alt B2-1	High	1
Alt A1-2	High	1	Alt A2-2	High	1	Alt B2-2	High	1
Alt A1-3	High	1	Alt A2-3	High	1	Alt B2-3	High	1
Alt A1-4	High	1	Alt A2-4	High	1	Alt B2-4	High	1
Alt A1-5	High	1	Alt A2-5	High	1	Alt B2-5	High	1
Alt A1-6	High	1	Alt A2-6	High	1	Alt B2-6	High	1
Alt A1-7	High	1	Alt A2-7	High	1	Alt B2-7	High	1
Alt A1-8	High	1	Alt A2-8	High	1	Alt B2-8	High	1
Alt A1-9	Low	0	Alt A2-9	Low	0	Alt B2-9	Low	0
Alt A1-10	Low	0	Alt A2-10	Low	0	Alt B2-10	Low	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

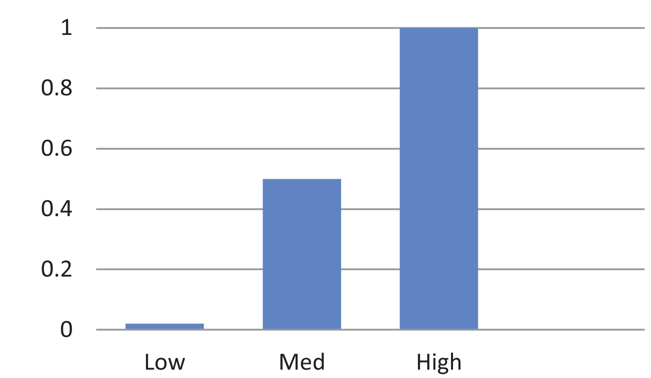
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Transportation

Interchange Design Consistency



Definition: This sub-factor measures the level of consistency of the type of interchange compared to what is expected in Ontario. The Parclo A configuration, with its single off-ramps and inner access loops, is the most common and is typically preferred in Ontario. Diamond configurations are less common but they maintain a similar configuration for the higher speed freeway exit ramps. The Parclo B type, often with 2 freeway exit ramps and higher speeds into the exit loops from the freeway, is less frequent and therefore least desirable.

Mitigation: Signage.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-1	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-1	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-2	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-2	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-2	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-3	High	1	Alt A2-3	High	1	Alt B2-3	High	1
Alt A1-4	High	1	Alt A2-4	High	1	Alt B2-4	High	1
Alt A1-5	High	1	Alt A2-5	High	1	Alt B2-5	High	1
Alt A1-6	High	1	Alt A2-6	High	1	Alt B2-6	High	1
Alt A1-7	High	1	Alt A2-7	High	1	Alt B2-7	High	1
Alt A1-8	High	1	Alt A2-8	High	1	Alt B2-8	High	1
Alt A1-9	Low	0	Alt A2-9	Low	0	Alt B2-9	Low	0
Alt A1-10	Low	0	Alt A2-10	Low	0	Alt B2-10	Low	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

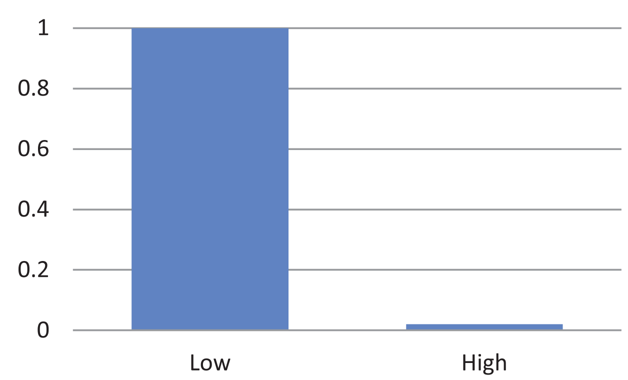
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Transportation

Collision Potential – Highway 400 during Construction



Definition: This sub-factor measures the collision potential of multi-stage construction staging required to remove and replace the existing Highway 400 overpass. Alternatives that maintain 6th Line under the freeway require a complex traffic staging plan in an area of high travel demand. The introduction of narrow lanes, multiple lane shifts, narrow shoulders (0.5 m) and reduced operating speeds will increase the risk of collisions. Alternatives with a new 6th Line structure over the freeway do not require as complex a staging plan and are preferred.

Mitigation: None

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	High	0	Alt A2-1	Low	1	Alt B2-1	Low	1
Alt A1-2	High	0	Alt A2-2	Low	1	Alt B2-2	Low	1
Alt A1-3	High	0	Alt A2-3	Low	1	Alt B2-3	Low	1
Alt A1-4	High	0	Alt A2-4	Low	1	Alt B2-4	Low	1
Alt A1-5	High	0	Alt A2-5	Low	1	Alt B2-5	Low	1
Alt A1-6	High	0	Alt A2-6	Low	1	Alt B2-6	Low	1
Alt A1-7	High	0	Alt A2-7	Low	1	Alt B2-7	Low	1
Alt A1-8	High	0	Alt A2-8	Low	1	Alt B2-8	Low	1
Alt A1-9	High	0	Alt A2-9	Low	1	Alt B2-9	Low	1
Alt A1-10	High	0	Alt A2-10	Low	1	Alt B2-10	Low	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

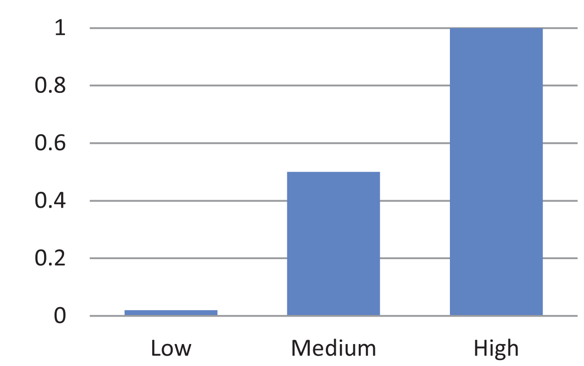
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Transportation

Arterial Road Safety



Definition: This sub-factor measures road safety at ramp terminals on 6th Line. Under this evaluation criterion, the roundabout intersection alternative is rated as having low collision potential. According to AASHTO, roundabouts reduce the risk of injury/fatal collisions by 76% compared to a conventional intersection in a rural area. Alternatives featuring roundabouts are preferred under this sub-factor. Parclo A4 configurations eliminate left turn movements from the arterial road so although not as effective as a roundabout at improving safety they do result in some reduction in collision potential.

Mitigation: It is noted that any alternative could be provided with a roundabout, thus increasing safety to a level similar to Alternatives A2, B2, and C2.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Low	0	Alt A2-1	Low	0	Alt B2-1	Low	0
Alt A1-2	High	1	Alt A2-2	High	1	Alt B2-2	High	1
Alt A1-3	Low	0	Alt A2-3	Low	0	Alt B2-3	Low	0
Alt A1-4	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-4	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-4	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-5	Low	0	Alt A2-5	Low	0	Alt B2-5	Low	0
Alt A1-6	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-6	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-6	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-7	Low	0	Alt A2-7	Low	0	Alt B2-7	Low	0
Alt A1-8	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-8	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-8	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-9	Low	0	Alt A2-9	Low	0	Alt B2-9	Low	0
Alt A1-10	Low	0	Alt A2-10	Low	0	Alt B2-10	Low	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

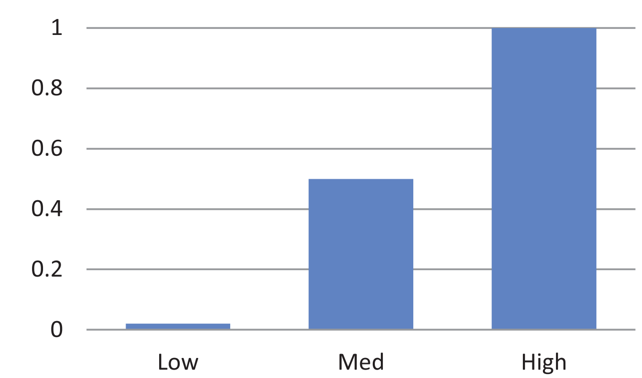
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Transportation

Pedestrian Safety



Definition: This sub-factor measures the ability of the alternatives to provide protection for pedestrians crossing the ramp terminals on 6th Line. Right-angle intersections and roundabouts provide increased safety for pedestrian movements compared to free-flow ramps. Four-quadrant Parclo interchange configurations result in the greatest number of free-flow ramps for pedestrians to cross and would therefore be least preferred.

Mitigation: Compact channelization, roundabout.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	High	1	Alt A2-1	High	1	Alt B2-1	High	1
Alt A1-2	High	1	Alt A2-2	High	1	Alt B2-2	High	1
Alt A1-3	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-3	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-3	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-4	Low	0	Alt A2-4	Low	0	Alt B2-4	Low	0
Alt A1-5	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-5	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-5	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-6	Low	0	Alt A2-6	Low	0	Alt B2-6	Low	0
Alt A1-7	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-7	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-7	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-8	Low	0	Alt A2-8	Low	0	Alt B2-8	Low	0
Alt A1-9	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-9	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-9	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-10	Low	0	Alt A2-10	Low	0	Alt B2-10	Low	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

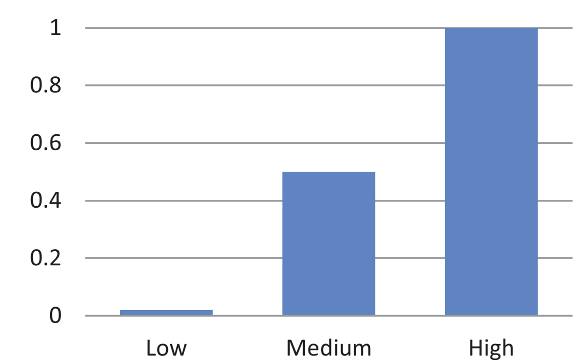
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Transportation

Bicycle Safety



Definition: This sub-factor measures the ability of the alternatives to provide protection for cyclists crossing the 6th Line high-speed freeway ramps. Direct-taper free-flow ramps require cyclists to cross an unprotected high-speed traffic flow. A right-angle intersection or a roundabout provides the best protection for cyclists. Four-quadrant Parclo interchange configurations result in the greatest number of free-flow ramps for cyclists to cross and would therefore be least preferred.

Mitigation: Pavement markings and signage, compact channelization, roundabout.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	High	1	Alt A2-1	High	1	Alt B2-1	High	1
Alt A1-2	High	1	Alt A2-2	High	1	Alt B2-2	High	1
Alt A1-3	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-3	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-3	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-4	Low	0	Alt A2-4	Low	0	Alt B2-4	Low	0
Alt A1-5	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-5	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-5	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-6	Low	0	Alt A2-6	Low	0	Alt B2-6	Low	0
Alt A1-7	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-7	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-7	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-8	Low	0	Alt A2-8	Low	0	Alt B2-8	Low	0
Alt A1-9	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-9	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-9	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-10	Low	0	Alt A2-10	Low	0	Alt B2-10	Low	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

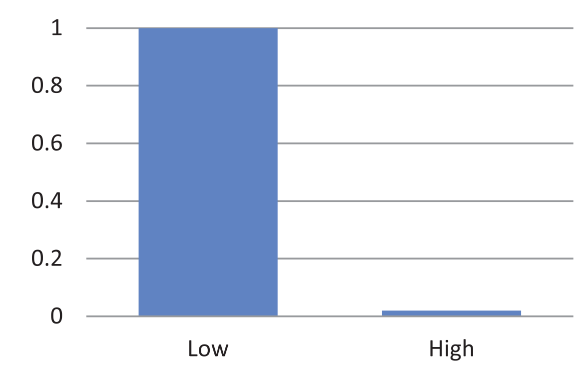
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Transportation

Out-of-Way Travel (During Construction)



Definition: This sub-factor measures the length of the required detour route that local 6th Line traffic, which can include farm machinery, will be required to travel to cross Highway 400 during construction. Alternatives that can maintain traffic flow on 6th Line during construction, eliminating out-of-way travel would be preferred. High out-of-way travel is up to 11 km, and low out-of-way traffic is 0 km.

Effects to farmers are considered under Economic Environment – Out of Way Travel for Farm Equipment during Construction.

Mitigation: Detour signage.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	High	0	Alt A2-1	Low	1	Alt B2-1	Low	1
Alt A1-2	High	0	Alt A2-2	Low	1	Alt B2-2	Low	1
Alt A1-3	High	0	Alt A2-3	Low	1	Alt B2-3	Low	1
Alt A1-4	High	0	Alt A2-4	Low	1	Alt B2-4	Low	1
Alt A1-5	High	0	Alt A2-5	Low	1	Alt B2-5	Low	1
Alt A1-6	High	0	Alt A2-6	Low	1	Alt B2-6	Low	1
Alt A1-7	High	0	Alt A2-7	Low	1	Alt B2-7	Low	1
Alt A1-8	High	0	Alt A2-8	Low	1	Alt B2-8	Low	1
Alt A1-9	High	0	Alt A2-9	Low	1	Alt B2-9	Low	1
Alt A1-10	High	0	Alt A2-10	Low	1	Alt B2-10	Low	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

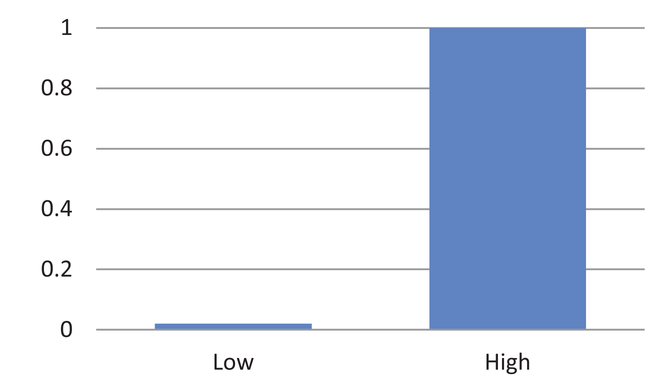
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Transportation

Peak Directional Movements - GTA



Definition: This sub-factor measures whether the interchange type facilitates free-flow vehicular traffic movement from the east (residential development areas) to the south and vice versa. Alternatives providing roundabouts or right-turn movements for the peak direction are preferred while left-turn movements from the arterial road are likely to generate delays and congestion. This reflects approximately 700-1000 vehicles during the peak hour.

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Low	0	Alt A2-1	Low	0	Alt B2-1	Low	0
Alt A1-2	High	1	Alt A2-2	High	1	Alt B2-2	High	1
Alt A1-3	High	1	Alt A2-3	High	1	Alt B2-3	High	1
Alt A1-4	High	1	Alt A2-4	High	1	Alt B2-4	High	1
Alt A1-5	High	1	Alt A2-5	High	1	Alt B2-5	High	1
Alt A1-6	High	1	Alt A2-6	High	1	Alt B2-6	High	1
Alt A1-7	High	1	Alt A2-7	High	1	Alt B2-7	High	1
Alt A1-8	High	1	Alt A2-8	High	1	Alt B2-8	High	1
Alt A1-9	Low	0	Alt A2-9	Low	0	Alt B2-9	Low	0
Alt A1-10	Low	0	Alt A2-10	Low	0	Alt B2-10	Low	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

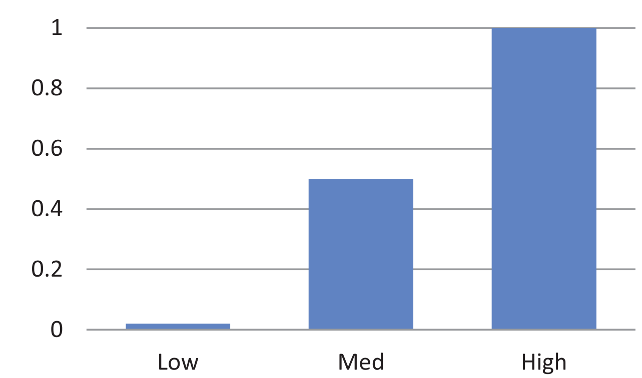
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Transportation

Peak Directional Movements - Barrie



Definition: This sub-factor measures whether the interchange type facilitates free-flow vehicular traffic movement from the east to the north and vice versa. Alternatives providing right-turn movements or roundabouts for the peak direction are preferred while left-turn movements from the arterial road are likely to generate delays and congestion. This reflects approximately 350-450 vehicles during the peak hour.

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-1	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-1	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-2	High	1	Alt A2-2	High	1	Alt B2-2	High	1
Alt A1-3	Low	0	Alt A2-3	Low	0	Alt B2-3	Low	0
Alt A1-4	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-4	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-4	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-5	Low	0	Alt A2-5	Low	0	Alt B2-5	Low	0
Alt A1-6	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-6	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-6	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-7	Low	0	Alt A2-7	Low	0	Alt B2-7	Low	0
Alt A1-8	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-8	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-8	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-9	High	1	Alt A2-9	High	1	Alt B2-9	High	1
Alt A1-10	High	1	Alt A2-10	High	1	Alt B2-10	High	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

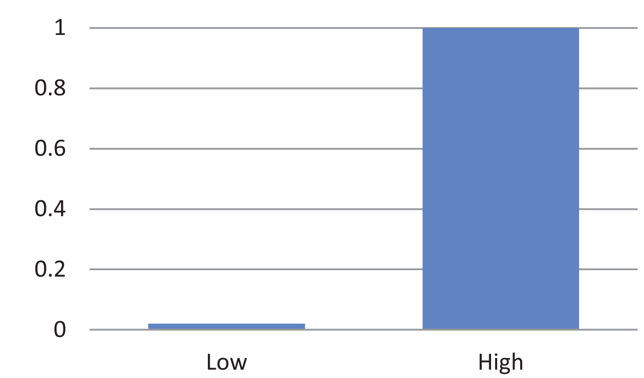
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Transportation

Traffic Capacity Potential on the Arterial



Definition: This sub-factor measures the potential traffic capacity on 6th Line at the interchange. Roundabouts and right-turn channelization (either compact or free-flow) are preferred while left-turn movements from the arterial road are not preferred because of potential queuing issues. Conventional Diamond, Parclo B2, B4 and Parclo A2 alternatives increase the risk of congestion.

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Low	0	Alt A2-1	Low	0	Alt B2-1	Low	0
Alt A1-2	High	1	Alt A2-2	High	1	Alt B2-2	High	1
Alt A1-3	Low	0	Alt A2-3	Low	0	Alt B2-3	Low	0
Alt A1-4	High	1	Alt A2-4	High	1	Alt B2-4	High	1
Alt A1-5	Low	0	Alt A2-5	Low	0	Alt B2-5	Low	0
Alt A1-6	High	1	Alt A2-6	High	1	Alt B2-6	High	1
Alt A1-7	Low	0	Alt A2-7	Low	0	Alt B2-7	Low	0
Alt A1-8	High	1	Alt A2-8	High	1	Alt B2-8	High	1
Alt A1-9	Low	0	Alt A2-9	Low	0	Alt B2-9	Low	0
Alt A1-10	Low	0	Alt A2-10	Low	0	Alt B2-10	Low	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

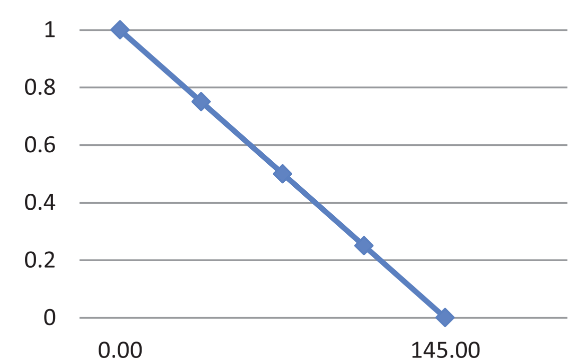
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Natural Environment

Cool Water Fish Habitat Impacted – Realigned Creek



Definition: This sub-factor measures the impact of the alternatives on realigning the creek to the east of Highway 400, where cool fish habitat occurs in Innisfil Creek. Alternatives with the least impact on the fish habitat are preferred.

Mitigation: Natural channel design.

Alternatives:

Alternative	m	Utility Score	Alternative	m	Utility Score	Alternative	m	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	0	1	Alt A2-1	0	1	Alt B2-1	0	1
Alt A1-2	0	1	Alt A2-2	0	1	Alt B2-2	0	1
Alt A1-3	0	1	Alt A2-3	0	1	Alt B2-3	0	1
Alt A1-4	0	1	Alt A2-4	0	1	Alt B2-4	0	1
Alt A1-5	0	1	Alt A2-5	0	1	Alt B2-5	0	1
Alt A1-6	0	1	Alt A2-6	0	1	Alt B2-6	0	1
Alt A1-7	145	0	Alt A2-7	145	0	Alt B2-7	0	1
Alt A1-8	145	0	Alt A2-8	145	0	Alt B2-8	0	1
Alt A1-9	0	1	Alt A2-9	0	1	Alt B2-9	0	1
Alt A1-10	0	1	Alt A2-10	0	1	Alt B2-10	0	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

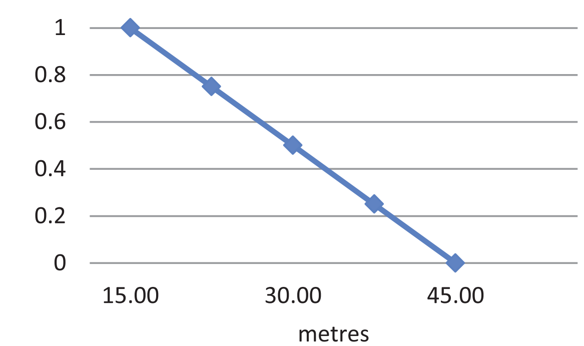
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Natural Environment

Cool Water Fish Habitat Impacted – Length of Culverts



Definition: This sub-factor measures the impact of the alternatives on increasing the length of culverts on the east side of Highway 400 in cool water fish habitat in Innisfil Creek. Alternatives with the least impact on the fish habitat are preferred.

Mitigation: Imbedding new culverts, un-perch current Highway 400 culvert.

Alternatives:

Alternative	m	Utility Score	Alternative	m	Utility Score	Alternative	m	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	15	1	Alt A2-1	15	1	Alt B2-1	15	1
Alt A1-2	15	1	Alt A2-2	15	1	Alt B2-2	15	1
Alt A1-3	15	1	Alt A2-3	15	1	Alt B2-3	15	1
Alt A1-4	30	0.5	Alt A2-4	30	0.5	Alt B2-4	30	0.5
Alt A1-5	15	1	Alt A2-5	15	1	Alt B2-5	15	1
Alt A1-6	30	0.5	Alt A2-6	30	0.5	Alt B2-6	30	0.5
Alt A1-7	15	1	Alt A2-7	15	1	Alt B2-7	15	1
Alt A1-8	15	1	Alt A2-8	15	1	Alt B2-8	30	0.5
Alt A1-9	15	1	Alt A2-9	15	1	Alt B2-9	15	1
Alt A1-10	45	0	Alt A2-10	45	0	Alt B2-10	45	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

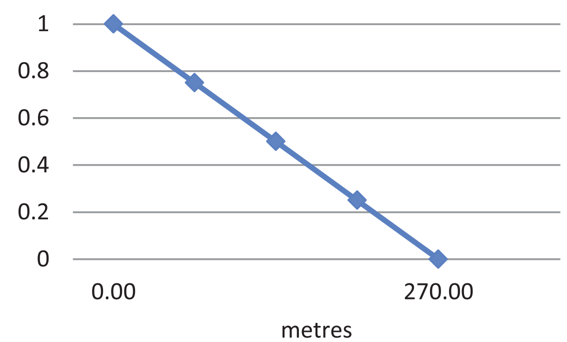
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Natural Environment

Warm Water Fish Habitat Affected – Realigned Creek



Definition: This sub-factor measures the impact of the alternatives on realigning the creek to the west of Highway 400, where warm fish habitat occurs in Innisfil Creek. Alternatives with the least impact on the fish habitat are preferred.

Mitigation: Natural channel design.

Alternatives:

Alternative	m	Utility Score	Alternative	m	Utility Score	Alternative	m	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	0	1	Alt A2-1	0	1	Alt B2-1	0	1
Alt A1-2	0	1	Alt A2-2	0	1	Alt B2-2	0	1
Alt A1-3	0	1	Alt A2-3	0	1	Alt B2-3	0	1
Alt A1-4	0	1	Alt A2-4	0	1	Alt B2-4	0	1
Alt A1-5	0	1	Alt A2-5	0	1	Alt B2-5	0	1
Alt A1-6	0	1	Alt A2-6	0	1	Alt B2-6	0	1
Alt A1-7	270	0	Alt A2-7	270	0	Alt B2-7	270	0
Alt A1-8	270	0	Alt A2-8	270	0	Alt B2-8	0	1
Alt A1-9	0	1	Alt A2-9	0	1	Alt B2-9	0	1
Alt A1-10	0	1	Alt A2-10	0	1	Alt B2-10	0	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

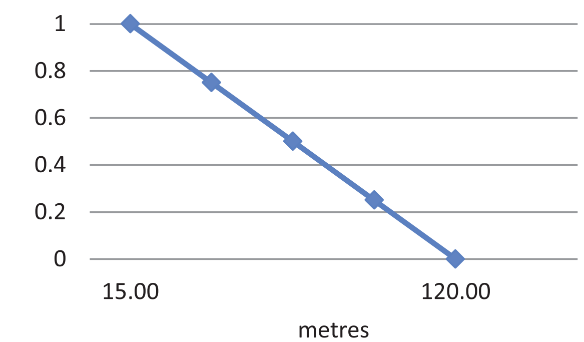
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Natural Environment

Warm Water Fish Habitat Affected – Length of Culverts



Definition: This sub-factor measures the impact of the alternatives on increasing the length of culverts on the west side of Highway 400 in warm water fish habitat in Innisfil Creek. Alternatives with the least impact on the fish habitat are preferred.

Mitigation: Imbedding new culverts, un-perching current Highway 400 culvert.

Alternatives:

Alternative	m	Utility Score	Alternative	m	Utility Score	Alternative	m	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	15	1	Alt A2-1	15	1	Alt B2-1	15	1
Alt A1-2	15	1	Alt A2-2	15	1	Alt B2-2	15	1
Alt A1-3	15	1	Alt A2-3	15	1	Alt B2-3	15	1
Alt A1-4	45	0.71	Alt A2-4	45	0.71	Alt B2-4	45	0.71
Alt A1-5	15	1	Alt A2-5	15	1	Alt B2-5	15	1
Alt A1-6	45	0.71	Alt A2-6	45	0.71	Alt B2-6	45	0.71
Alt A1-7	15	1	Alt A2-7	15	1	Alt B2-7	15	1
Alt A1-8	45	0.71	Alt A2-8	45	0.71	Alt B2-8	60	0.57
Alt A1-9	60	0.57	Alt A2-9	60	0.57	Alt B2-9	120	0
Alt A1-10	45	0.71	Alt A2-10	45	0.71	Alt B2-10	45	0.71

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

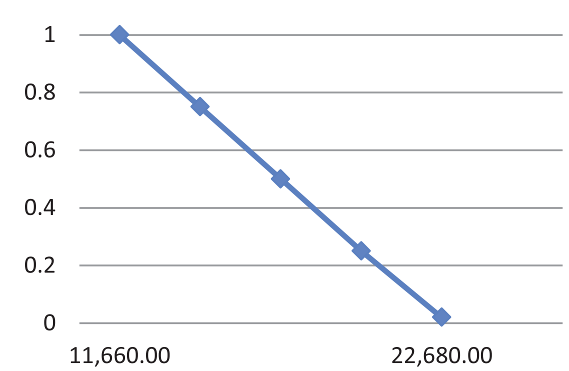
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Natural Environment

Water Quality – Stormwater Runoff



Definition: This sub-factor measures (in terms of High, Medium and Low runoff) the impact of the resultant increase in pavement surface (and related stormwater runoff) on water quality of the receiving watercourse for the alternative considered. The alternative which has least runoff (smaller area of impervious pavement) is preferred.

Mitigation: Stormwater management facilities.

Alternatives:

Alternative	m²	Utility Score	Alternative	m²	Utility Score	Alternative	m²	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	12180	0.95	Alt A2-1	12180	0.95	Alt B2-1	12180	0.95
Alt A1-2	11660	1	Alt A2-2	11660	1	Alt B2-2	11660	1
Alt A1-3	13970	0.79	Alt A2-3	13970	0.79	Alt B2-3	13970	0.79
Alt A1-4	21980	0.06	Alt A2-4	21980	0.06	Alt B2-4	21980	0.06
Alt A1-5	13480	0.83	Alt A2-5	13480	0.83	Alt B2-5	13480	0.83
Alt A1-6	21420	0.11	Alt A2-6	21420	0.11	Alt B2-6	21420	0.11
Alt A1-7	17400	0.48	Alt A2-7	17400	0.48	Alt B2-7	17400	0.48
Alt A1-8	21180	0.14	Alt A2-8	21180	0.14	Alt B2-8	21180	0.14
Alt A1-9	15580	0.64	Alt A2-9	15580	0.64	Alt B2-9	15580	0.64
Alt A1-10	22680	0	Alt A2-10	22680	0	Alt B2-10	22680	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

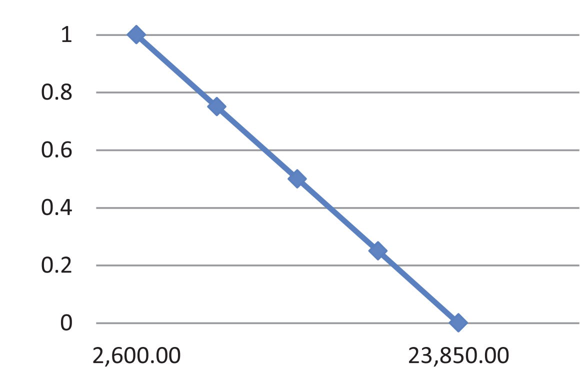
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Natural Environment

Regionally Significant Natural Areas and Habitat (Stream Valley Ravine)



Definition: This sub-factor measures the area of the Significant Natural Area (Stream Valley Ravine) impacted by an interchange alternative. Alternatives that impact the least amount of the ravine are preferred.

Mitigation: Maintenance/restoration of natural vegetation on slopes and free flow of natural drainage across roadway (i.e. culverts, etc.).

Alternatives:

Alternative	m²	Utility Score	Alternative	m²	Utility Score	Alternative	m²	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	10600	0.62	Alt A2-1	10600	0.62	Alt B2-1	5700	0.85
Alt A1-2	10600	0.16	Alt A2-2	10600	0.16	Alt B2-2	5700	0.56
Alt A1-3	4550	0.91	Alt A2-3	4550	0.91	Alt B2-3	2600	1
Alt A1-4	7910	0.75	Alt A2-4	7910	0.75	Alt B2-4	7500	0.77
Alt A1-5	4550	0.91	Alt A2-5	4550	0.91	Alt B2-5	2600	1
Alt A1-6	7910	0.75	Alt A2-6	7910	0.75	Alt B2-6	7500	0.77
Alt A1-7	20500	0.16	Alt A2-7	20500	0.16	Alt B2-7	15350	0.40
Alt A1-8	23850	0	Alt A2-8	23850	0	Alt B2-8	19400	0.21
Alt A1-9	20370	0.16	Alt A2-9	20370	0.16	Alt B2-9	19200	0.22
Alt A1-10	20920	0.14	Alt A2-10	20920	0.14	Alt B2-10	19650	0.20

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

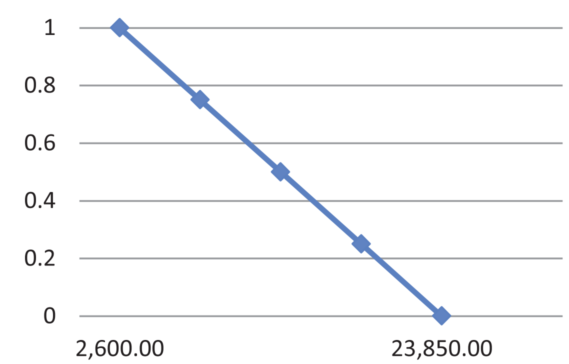
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Natural Environment

Significant Wildlife Habitat Impacted



Definition: This sub-factor measures whether there is any impact on significant wildlife habitat as a result of an interchange alternative. The travel corridor for wildlife is the ravine/Innisfil Creek corridor. This sub-factor measures the loss of wildlife area.

Mitigation: Provision of continuity of travel corridor along corridor and minimizing vegetation removal.

Alternatives:

Alternative	m²	Utility Score	Alternative	m²	Utility Score	Alternative	m²	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	10600	0.62	Alt A2-1	10600	0.62	Alt B2-1	5700	0.85
Alt A1-2	10600	0.16	Alt A2-2	10600	0.16	Alt B2-2	5700	0.56
Alt A1-3	4550	0.91	Alt A2-3	4550	0.91	Alt B2-3	2600	1
Alt A1-4	7910	0.75	Alt A2-4	7910	0.75	Alt B2-4	7500	0.77
Alt A1-5	4550	0.91	Alt A2-5	4550	0.91	Alt B2-5	2600	1
Alt A1-6	7910	0.75	Alt A2-6	7910	0.75	Alt B2-6	7500	0.77
Alt A1-7	20500	0.16	Alt A2-7	20500	0.16	Alt B2-7	15350	0.40
Alt A1-8	23850	0	Alt A2-8	23850	0	Alt B2-8	19400	0.21
Alt A1-9	20370	0.16	Alt A2-9	20370	0.16	Alt B2-9	19200	0.22
Alt A1-10	20920	0.14	Alt A2-10	20920	0.14	Alt B2-10	19650	0.20

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

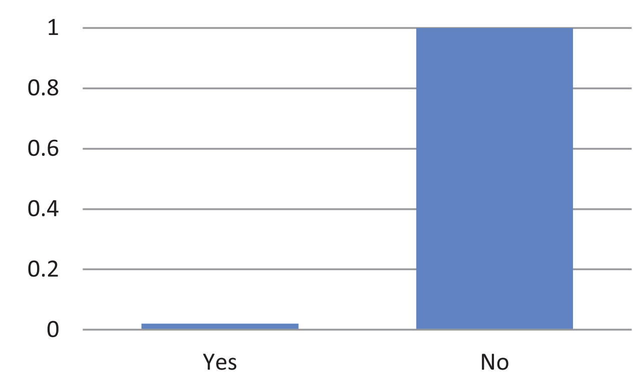
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Natural Environment

Specimen Trees Removed



Definition: This sub-factor measures the impact to the mature maple tree at 3581 6th Line Road. Alternatives that do not impact the maple tree are preferred.

Mitigation: Replacement.

Alternatives:

Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	No	1	Alt A2-1	No	1	Alt B2-1	No	1
Alt A1-2	No	1	Alt A2-2	No	1	Alt B2-2	No	1
Alt A1-3	No	1	Alt A2-3	No	1	Alt B2-3	No	1
Alt A1-4	Yes	0	Alt A2-4	Yes	0	Alt B2-4	No	1
Alt A1-5	No	1	Alt A2-5	No	1	Alt B2-5	No	1
Alt A1-6	Yes	0	Alt A2-6	Yes	0	Alt B2-6	No	1
Alt A1-7	No	1	Alt A2-7	No	1	Alt B2-7	No	1
Alt A1-8	Yes	0	Alt A2-8	Yes	0	Alt B2-8	No	1
Alt A1-9	No	1	Alt A2-9	No	1	Alt B2-9	No	1
Alt A1-10	No	1	Alt A2-10	No	1	Alt B2-10	No	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

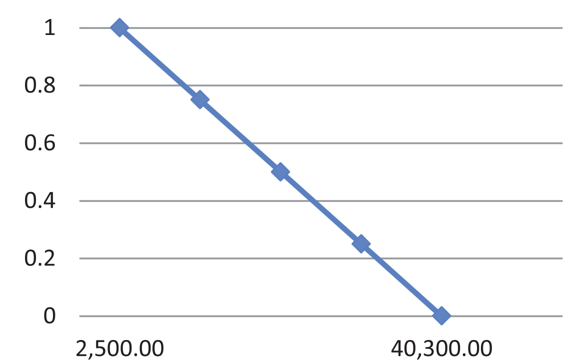
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Natural Environment

Woodlands and Other Vegetated Areas



Definition: This sub-factor measures whether an alignment alternative impacts the woodlands and other vegetated areas. There is a woodlot in the southeast quadrant of 6th Line and Highway 400. Alternatives that do not impact the woodlot are preferred.

Mitigation: Planting replacement trees.

Alternatives:

Alternative	m^2	Utility Score	Alternative	m^2	Utility Score	Alternative	m^2	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	12750	0.73	Alt A2-1	12750	0.73	Alt B2-1	9600	0.81
Alt A1-2	12750	0.73	Alt A2-2	12750	0.73	Alt B2-2	9600	0.81
Alt A1-3	6960	0.88	Alt A2-3	6960	0.88	Alt B2-3	2500	1
Alt A1-4	15900	0.65	Alt A2-4	15900	0.65	Alt B2-4	11900	0.75
Alt A1-5	6960	0.88	Alt A2-5	6960	0.88	Alt B2-5	2500	1
Alt A1-6	15900	0.65	Alt A2-6	15900	0.65	Alt B2-6	11900	0.75
Alt A1-7	31370	0.24	Alt A2-7	31370	0.24	Alt B2-7	24150	0.43
Alt A1-8	40300	0	Alt A2-8	40300	0	Alt B2-8	33550	0.18
Alt A1-9	11300	0.77	Alt A2-9	11300	0.77	Alt B2-9	9400	0.82
Alt A1-10	11300	0.77	Alt A2-10	11300	0.77	Alt B2-10	9400	0.82

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

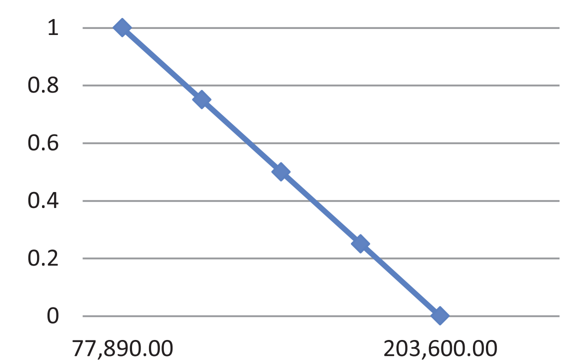
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Natural Environment

Transformed Landscape (active and regenerating agricultural area)



Definition: This sub-factor measures whether an interchange alternative impacts the transformed landscape. Alternatives that do not impact the transformed landscape are preferred.

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	m^2	Utility Score	Alternative	m^2	Utility Score	Alternative	m^2	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	79850	0.98	Alt A2-1	79850	0.98	Alt B2-1	92300	0.89
Alt A1-2	79850	0.98	Alt A2-2	79850	0.98	Alt B2-2	92300	0.89
Alt A1-3	77890	1	Alt A2-3	77890	1	Alt B2-3	86400	0.93
Alt A1-4	106190	0.77	Alt A2-4	106190	0.77	Alt B2-4	130150	0.58
Alt A1-5	77890	1	Alt A2-5	77890	1	Alt B2-5	86400	0.93
Alt A1-6	106190	0.77	Alt A2-6	106190	0.77	Alt B2-6	130150	0.58
Alt A1-7	146830	0.45	Alt A2-7	146830	0.45	Alt B2-7	158150	0.36
Alt A1-8	175100	0.23	Alt A2-8	175100	0.23	Alt B2-8	203600	0
Alt A1-9	81580	0.97	Alt A2-9	81580	0.97	Alt B2-9	86550	0.93
Alt A1-10	132730	0.56	Alt A2-10	132730	0.56	Alt B2-10	154900	0.39

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

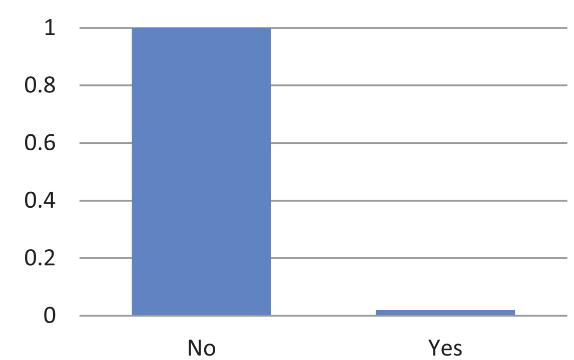
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Natural Environment

Special Concern Species at Risk (SAR) Impacted



Definition: This sub-factor measures whether an alignment alternative impacts any Species at Risk. There are grassland SAR north of 6th Line and several pairs of Bobolink (5+ birds) observed in the pasture east of Highway 400. Alternatives that do not impact the SAR are preferred.

Mitigation: No special measures are required to satisfy Ontario SAR Special Concern requirements. Grassland SAR investigation will be required in advance of the development of any alternative west of Highway 400 and north of 6th line.

Alternatives:

Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Yes	0	Alt A2-1	Yes	0	Alt B2-1	Yes	0
Alt A1-2	Yes	0	Alt A2-2	Yes	0	Alt B2-2	Yes	0
Alt A1-3	No	1	Alt A2-3	No	1	Alt B2-3	No	1
Alt A1-4	Yes	0	Alt A2-4	Yes	0	Alt B2-4	Yes	0
Alt A1-5	No	1	Alt A2-5	No	1	Alt B2-5	No	1
Alt A1-6	Yes	0	Alt A2-6	Yes	0	Alt B2-6	Yes	0
Alt A1-7	No	1	Alt A2-7	No	1	Alt B2-7	No	1
Alt A1-8	Yes	0	Alt A2-8	Yes	0	Alt B2-8	Yes	0
Alt A1-9	Yes	0	Alt A2-9	Yes	0	Alt B2-9	Yes	0
Alt A1-10	Yes	0	Alt A2-10	Yes	0	Alt B2-10	Yes	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

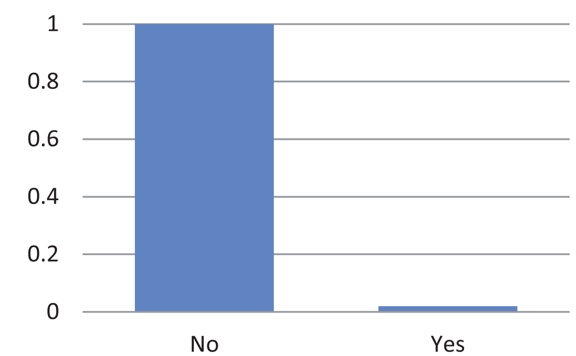
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Natural Environment

SAR Loss of Habitat (Barn Swallows in Barn)



Definition: This sub-factor measures whether an interchange configuration impacts the barn in the northwest quadrant of the Highway 400 and 6th Line interchange location. Barn Swallows were observed in the area and are likely nesting in the old barn. Alternatives that do not impact the barn are preferred.

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	No	1	Alt A2-1	No	1	Alt B2-1	No	1
Alt A1-2	No	1	Alt A2-2	No	1	Alt B2-2	No	1
Alt A1-3	No	1	Alt A2-3	No	1	Alt B2-3	No	1
Alt A1-4	No	1	Alt A2-4	No	1	Alt B2-4	No	1
Alt A1-5	No	1	Alt A2-5	No	1	Alt B2-5	No	1
Alt A1-6	No	1	Alt A2-6	No	1	Alt B2-6	No	1
Alt A1-7	Yes	0	Alt A2-7	Yes	0	Alt B2-7	Yes	0
Alt A1-8	Yes	0	Alt A2-8	Yes	0	Alt B2-8	Yes	0
Alt A1-9	No	1	Alt A2-9	No	1	Alt B2-9	No	1
Alt A1-10	No	1	Alt A2-10	No	1	Alt B2-10	No	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

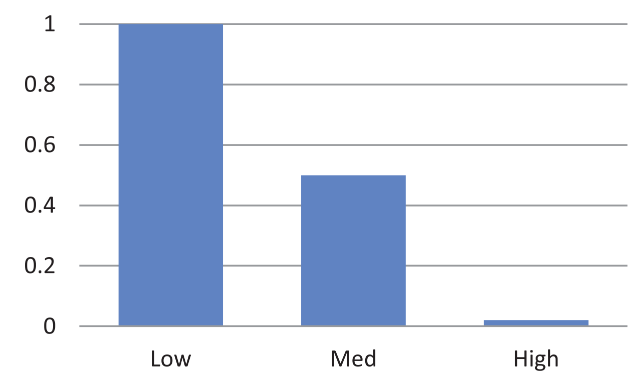
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Structures

Constructability of Structure Type



Definition: This sub-factor measures the complexity of constructing the structure with live traffic. Alternatives with the least complex construction involving live traffic are preferred. Alternatives where 6th line goes over Highway 400 but on the existing alignment and have to build a centre pier through the existing rigid frame have high complexity. Alternatives where 6th line goes under Highway 400 have a medium complexity involving traffic staging under the bridge. The least complex alternative goes over Highway 400 on a new alignment.

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	High	0	Alt A2-1	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-1	Low	1
Alt A1-2	High	0	Alt A2-2	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-2	Low	1
Alt A1-3	High	0	Alt A2-3	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-3	Low	1
Alt A1-4	High	0	Alt A2-4	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-4	Low	1
Alt A1-5	High	0	Alt A2-5	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-5	Low	1
Alt A1-6	High	0	Alt A2-6	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-6	Low	1
Alt A1-7	High	0	Alt A2-7	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-7	Low	1
Alt A1-8	High	0	Alt A2-8	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-8	Low	1
Alt A1-9	High	0	Alt A2-9	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-9	Low	1
Alt A1-10	High	0	Alt A2-10	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-10	Low	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

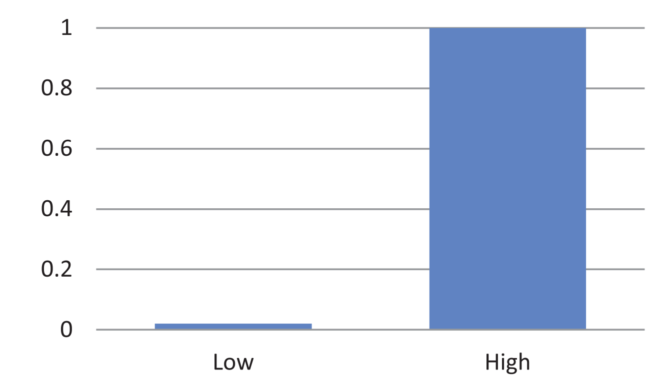
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Structures

Durability of Structure



Definition: This sub-factor measures the salt loading on the new structure. Vertical alignment alternatives with the 6th line over Highway 400 are preferred.

Mitigation: None.

This sub-factor is considered to have only a marginal difference between alternatives. Salt spray on the underside is very hard to mitigate, but good results are achievable for over or under.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Low	0	Alt A2-1	High	1	Alt B2-1	High	1
Alt A1-2	Low	0	Alt A2-2	High	1	Alt B2-2	High	1
Alt A1-3	Low	0	Alt A2-3	High	1	Alt B2-3	High	1
Alt A1-4	Low	0	Alt A2-4	High	1	Alt B2-4	High	1
Alt A1-5	Low	0	Alt A2-5	High	1	Alt B2-5	High	1
Alt A1-6	Low	0	Alt A2-6	High	1	Alt B2-6	High	1
Alt A1-7	Low	0	Alt A2-7	High	1	Alt B2-7	High	1
Alt A1-8	Low	0	Alt A2-8	High	1	Alt B2-8	High	1
Alt A1-9	Low	0	Alt A2-9	High	1	Alt B2-9	High	1
Alt A1-10	Low	0	Alt A2-10	High	1	Alt B2-10	High	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

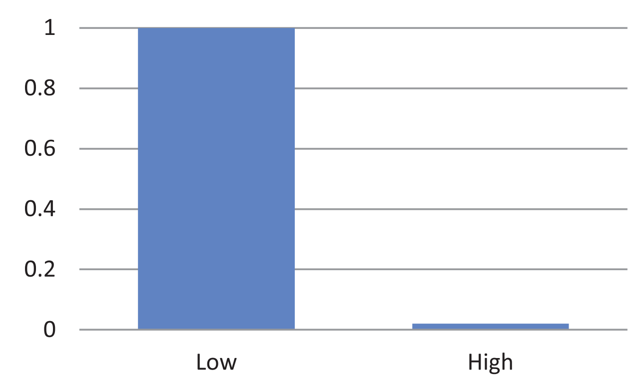
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Structures

Complexity of Future Rehabilitation Staging



Definition: This sub-factor measures the complexity of traffic staging for a future bridge rehabilitation for the new structure. Vertical alignment alternatives with the 6th line over Highway 400 are preferred i.e. less staging required for Highway 400 traffic.

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	High	0	Alt A2-1	Low	1	Alt B2-1	Low	1
Alt A1-2	High	0	Alt A2-2	Low	1	Alt B2-2	Low	1
Alt A1-3	High	0	Alt A2-3	Low	1	Alt B2-3	Low	1
Alt A1-4	High	0	Alt A2-4	Low	1	Alt B2-4	Low	1
Alt A1-5	High	0	Alt A2-5	Low	1	Alt B2-5	Low	1
Alt A1-6	High	0	Alt A2-6	Low	1	Alt B2-6	Low	1
Alt A1-7	High	0	Alt A2-7	Low	1	Alt B2-7	Low	1
Alt A1-8	High	0	Alt A2-8	Low	1	Alt B2-8	Low	1
Alt A1-9	High	0	Alt A2-9	Low	1	Alt B2-9	Low	1
Alt A1-10	High	0	Alt A2-10	Low	1	Alt B2-10	Low	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

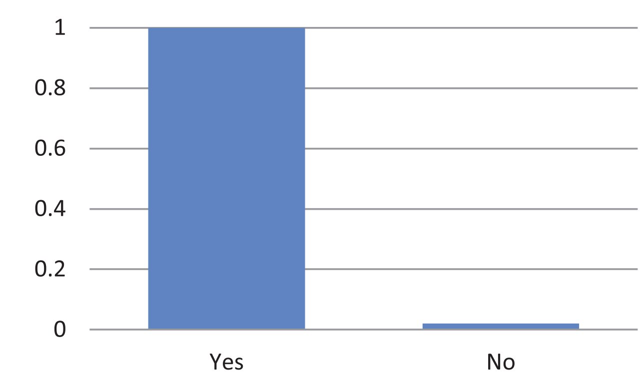
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Structures

Ease of Future Widening of Highway 400



Definition: This sub-factor measures the complexity of traffic staging for a future widening of Highway 400. This factor favours structures which can be easily lengthened to accommodate widening of the Highway 400 corridor. Structures with simple requirements for lengthening can be built at the current requirement and lengthened when required, deferring some of the cost.

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Yes	1	Alt A2-1	No	0	Alt B2-1	No	0
Alt A1-2	Yes	1	Alt A2-2	No	0	Alt B2-2	No	0
Alt A1-3	Yes	1	Alt A2-3	No	0	Alt B2-3	No	0
Alt A1-4	Yes	1	Alt A2-4	No	0	Alt B2-4	No	0
Alt A1-5	Yes	1	Alt A2-5	No	0	Alt B2-5	No	0
Alt A1-6	Yes	1	Alt A2-6	No	0	Alt B2-6	No	0
Alt A1-7	Yes	1	Alt A2-7	No	0	Alt B2-7	No	0
Alt A1-8	Yes	1	Alt A2-8	No	0	Alt B2-8	No	0
Alt A1-9	Yes	1	Alt A2-9	No	0	Alt B2-9	No	0
Alt A1-10	Yes	1	Alt A2-10	No	0	Alt B2-10	No	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

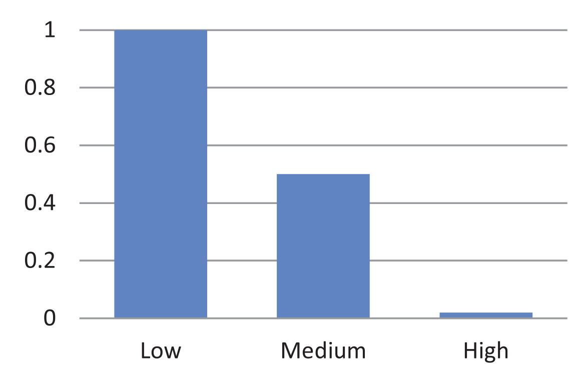
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Heritage

Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Northwest Remnant Farm Complex



Definition: This sub-factor measures the level of impacts on the potential cultural heritage landscape associated with the remnant farm complex located north of 6th Line and west of Highway 400. Alternatives with no / low impact are preferred.

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-1	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-1	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-2	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-2	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-2	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-3	High	0	Alt A2-3	High	0	Alt B2-3	High	0
Alt A1-4	High	0	Alt A2-4	High	0	Alt B2-4	High	0
Alt A1-5	High	0	Alt A2-5	High	0	Alt B2-5	High	0
Alt A1-6	High	0	Alt A2-6	High	0	Alt B2-6	High	0
Alt A1-7	High	0	Alt A2-7	High	0	Alt B2-7	High	0
Alt A1-8	High	0	Alt A2-8	High	0	Alt B2-8	High	0
Alt A1-9	Low	1	Alt A2-9	Low	1	Alt B2-9	Low	1
Alt A1-10	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-10	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-10	Medium	0.5

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

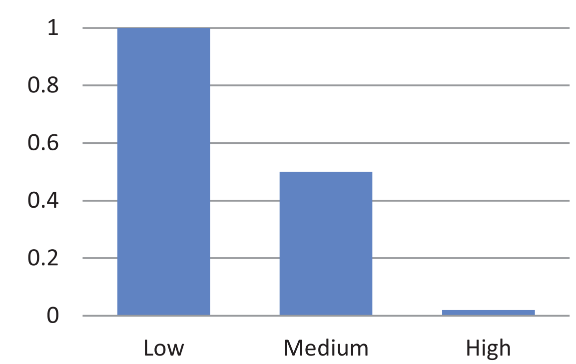
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Heritage

Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Southwest Remnant Farm Complex



Definition: This sub-factor measures the level of impacts on the potential cultural heritage landscape associated with the farm complex located south of 6th Line and west of Highway 400 (3573 6th Line). Alternatives with no / low impact are preferred. Impacts to the residential building are included in Heritage - 3573 6th Line Impacts.

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-1	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-1	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-2	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-2	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-2	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-3	Low	1	Alt A2-3	Low	1	Alt B2-3	Low	1
Alt A1-4	Med	0.5	Alt A2-4	Med	0.5	Alt B2-4	Med	0.5
Alt A1-5	Low	1	Alt A2-5	Low	1	Alt B2-5	Low	1
Alt A1-6	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-6	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-6	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-7	Low	1	Alt A2-7	Low	1	Alt B2-7	Low	1
Alt A1-8	Medium	0.5	Alt A2-8	Medium	0.5	Alt B2-8	Medium	0.5
Alt A1-9	High	0	Alt A2-9	High	0	Alt B2-9	High	0
Alt A1-10	High	0	Alt A2-10	High	0	Alt B2-10	High	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

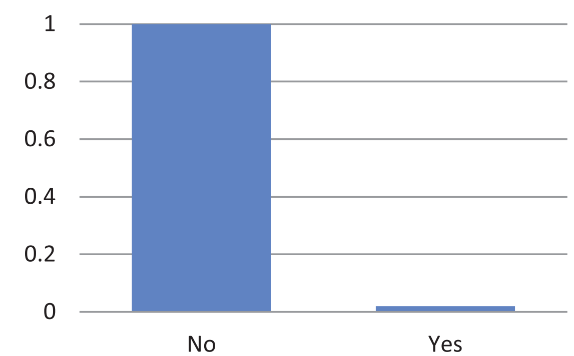
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Heritage

Existing Barn Structure Property Impacts



Definition: This sub-factor measures whether the existing barn structure in the northwest quadrant is impacted by the interchange alternatives. Alternatives that do not impact the structure are preferred.

Mitigation: Photo documentation of barn.

Alternatives:

Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	No	1	Alt A2-1	No	1	Alt B2-1	No	1
Alt A1-2	No	1	Alt A2-2	No	1	Alt B2-2	No	1
Alt A1-3	No	1	Alt A2-3	No	1	Alt B2-3	No	1
Alt A1-4	No	1	Alt A2-4	No	1	Alt B2-4	No	1
Alt A1-5	No	1	Alt A2-5	No	1	Alt B2-5	No	1
Alt A1-6	No	1	Alt A2-6	No	1	Alt B2-6	No	1
Alt A1-7	Yes	0	Alt A2-7	Yes	0	Alt B2-7	Yes	0
Alt A1-8	Yes	0	Alt A2-8	Yes	0	Alt B2-8	Yes	0
Alt A1-9	No	1	Alt A2-9	No	1	Alt B2-9	No	1
Alt A1-10	No	1	Alt A2-10	No	1	Alt B2-10	No	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

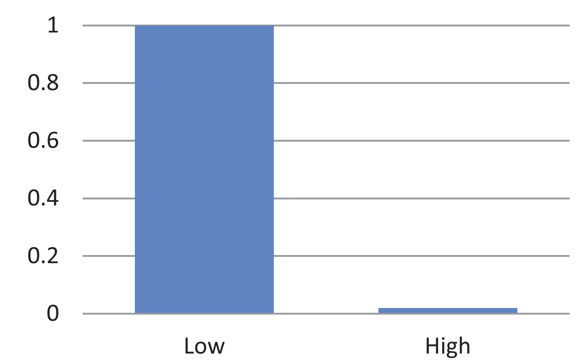
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Heritage

3573 6th Line Impacts



Definition: This sub-factor measures whether the interchange alternatives have the potential to impact the residential property at 3573 6th Line, which was identified in the preliminary screening as potentially being impacted by the project. Alternatives with no/low impact are preferred. Impacts to the cultural heritage landscape are included in Heritage – Cultural Heritage Landscape Impact – Southwest Remnant Farm Complex

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score	Alternative	High/ Medium/ Low	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Low	1	Alt A2-1	Low	1	Alt B2-1	Low	1
Alt A1-2	Low	1	Alt A2-2	Low	1	Alt B2-2	Low	1
Alt A1-3	Low	1	Alt A2-3	Low	1	Alt B2-3	Low	1
Alt A1-4	High	0	Alt A2-4	High	0	Alt B2-4	High	0
Alt A1-5	Low	1	Alt A2-5	Low	1	Alt B2-5	Low	1
Alt A1-6	High	0	Alt A2-6	High	0	Alt B2-6	High	0
Alt A1-7	Low	1	Alt A2-7	Low	1	Alt B2-7	Low	1
Alt A1-8	High	0	Alt A2-8	High	0	Alt B2-8	High	0
Alt A1-9	Low	1	Alt A2-9	Low	1	Alt B2-9	Low	1
Alt A1-10	Low	1	Alt A2-10	Low	1	Alt B2-10	Low	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

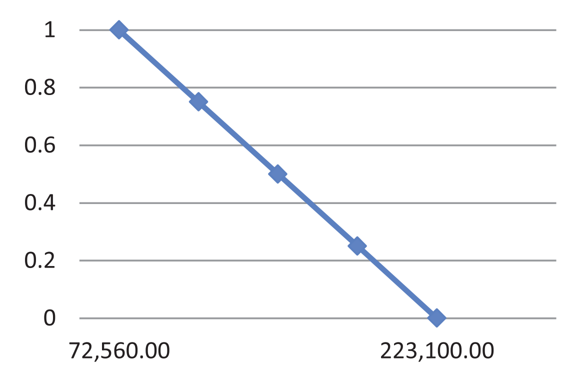
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Social and Cultural Environment

Prehistoric Archaeological Potential Areas Impacted



Definition: This sub-factor measures the prehistoric archaeological potential areas impacted, which are defined as being within 300 m from a watercourse. All alternatives are within 300 m.

Mitigation: Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment.

Alternatives:

Alternative	m²	Utility Score	Alternative	m²	Utility Score	Alternative	m²	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	88780	0.89	Alt A2-1	88780	0.89	Alt B2-1	88100	0.90
Alt A1-2	120780	0.68	Alt A2-2	120780	0.68	Alt B2-2	120300	0.68
Alt A1-3	76800	0.97	Alt A2-3	76800	0.97	Alt B2-3	72560	1
Alt A1-4	114840	0.72	Alt A2-4	114840	0.72	Alt B2-4	127050	0.64
Alt A1-5	76800	0.97	Alt A2-5	76800	0.97	Alt B2-5	72560	1
Alt A1-6	114840	0.72	Alt A2-6	114840	0.72	Alt B2-6	127050	0.64
Alt A1-7	174877	0.32	Alt A2-7	174877	0.32	Alt B2-7	165650	0.38
Alt A1-8	212550	0.07	Alt A2-8	212550	0.07	Alt B2-8	223100	0
Alt A1-9	105520	0.78	Alt A2-9	105520	0.78	Alt B2-9	104510	0.79
Alt A1-10	143870	0.53	Alt A2-10	143870	0.53	Alt B2-10	160990	0.41

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

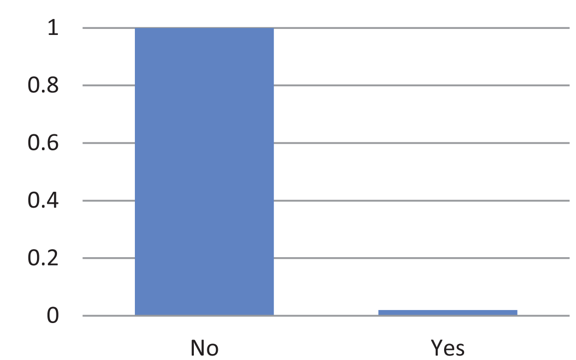
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Social and Cultural Environment

Sound Level Increases for Stop and Go Traffic



Definition: This sub-factor measures the acoustical effect of stop and go traffic on existing residential receivers. Those alternatives creating a new signalized intersection in close proximity to a receiver are less preferred.

Mitigation: Noise barriers.

Alternatives:

Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Yes	0	Alt A2-1	Yes	0	Alt B2-1	Yes	0
Alt A1-2	No	1	Alt A2-2	No	1	Alt B2-2	No	1
Alt A1-3	Yes	0	Alt A2-3	Yes	0	Alt B2-3	Yes	0
Alt A1-4	Yes	0	Alt A2-4	Yes	0	Alt B2-4	Yes	0
Alt A1-5	Yes	0	Alt A2-5	Yes	0	Alt B2-5	Yes	0
Alt A1-6	Yes	0	Alt A2-6	Yes	0	Alt B2-6	Yes	0
Alt A1-7	Yes	0	Alt A2-7	Yes	0	Alt B2-7	Yes	0
Alt A1-8	Yes	0	Alt A2-8	Yes	0	Alt B2-8	Yes	0
Alt A1-9	Yes	0	Alt A2-9	Yes	0	Alt B2-9	Yes	0
Alt A1-10	Yes	0	Alt A2-10	Yes	0	Alt B2-10	Yes	0

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

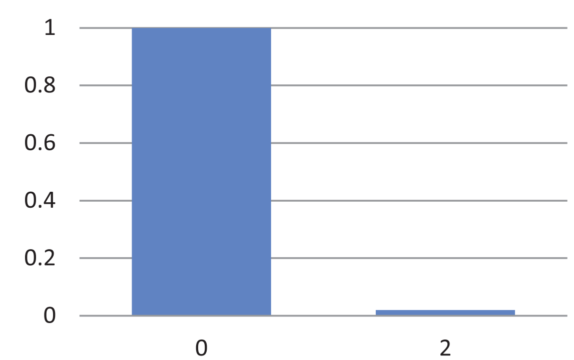
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Land Use and Property

Number of Property Acquisitions (Residential)



Definition: This sub-factor measures the number of property acquisitions required. The least number of property acquisitions are preferred.

Mitigation: Financial compensation.

Alternatives:

Alternative	Acquisitions	Utility Score	Alternative	Acquisitions	Utility Score	Alternative	Acquisitions	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	0	1	Alt A2-1	0	1	Alt B2-1	0	1
Alt A1-2	0	1	Alt A2-2	0	1	Alt B2-2	0	1
Alt A1-3	0	1	Alt A2-3	0	1	Alt B2-3	0	1
Alt A1-4	2	0	Alt A2-4	2	0	Alt B2-4	2	0
Alt A1-5	0	1	Alt A2-5	0	1	Alt B2-5	0	1
Alt A1-6	2	0	Alt A2-6	2	0	Alt B2-6	2	0
Alt A1-7	0	1	Alt A2-7	0	1	Alt B2-7	0	1
Alt A1-8	2	0	Alt A2-8	2	0	Alt B2-8	2	0
Alt A1-9	0	1	Alt A2-9	0	1	Alt B2-9	0	1
Alt A1-10	0	1	Alt A2-10	0	1	Alt B2-10	0	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

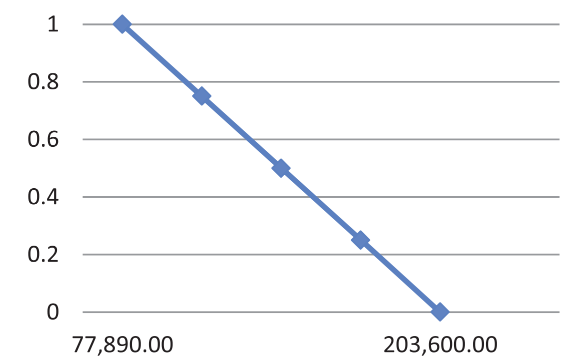
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Economic Environment

Loss of Farmland



Definition: This sub-factor measures whether an alternative requires farmland property. The alternative(s) with the least amount of required property are preferred.

Mitigation: Financial compensation.

Alternatives:

Alternative	m^2	Utility Score	Alternative	m^2	Utility Score	Alternative	m^2	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	79850	0.98	Alt A2-1	79850	0.98	Alt B2-1	92300	0.89
Alt A1-2	79850	0.98	Alt A2-2	79850	0.98	Alt B2-2	92300	0.89
Alt A1-3	77890	1.00	Alt A2-3	77890	1.00	Alt B2-3	86400	0.93
Alt A1-4	106190	0.77	Alt A2-4	106190	0.77	Alt B2-4	130150	0.58
Alt A1-5	77890	1.00	Alt A2-5	77890	1.00	Alt B2-5	86400	0.93
Alt A1-6	106190	0.77	Alt A2-6	106190	0.77	Alt B2-6	130150	0.58
Alt A1-7	146830	0.45	Alt A2-7	146830	0.45	Alt B2-7	158150	0.36
Alt A1-8	175100	0.23	Alt A2-8	175100	0.23	Alt B2-8	203600	0
Alt A1-9	81580	0.97	Alt A2-9	81580	0.97	Alt B2-9	86550	0.93
Alt A1-10	132730	0.56	Alt A2-10	132730	0.56	Alt B2-10	154900	0.39

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

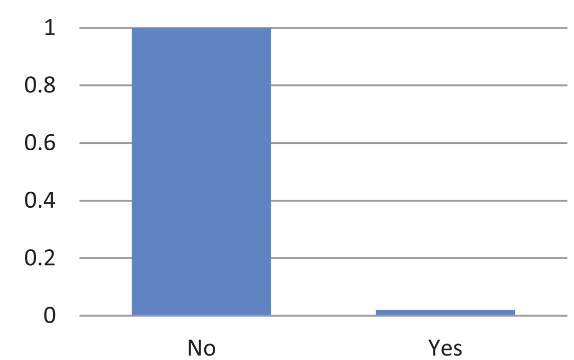
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Economic Environment

Impact to Existing Barn Structure (North)



Definition: This sub-factor measures whether an alternative impacts the barn in the northwest quadrant of the Highway 400 and 6th Line interchange location. Alternatives that do not impact the structure are preferred.

Mitigation: Financial compensation.

Alternatives:

Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	No	1	Alt A2-1	No	1	Alt B2-1	No	1
Alt A1-2	No	1	Alt A2-2	No	1	Alt B2-2	No	1
Alt A1-3	No	1	Alt A2-3	No	1	Alt B2-3	No	1
Alt A1-4	No	1	Alt A2-4	No	1	Alt B2-4	No	1
Alt A1-5	No	1	Alt A2-5	No	1	Alt B2-5	No	1
Alt A1-6	No	1	Alt A2-6	No	1	Alt B2-6	No	1
Alt A1-7	Yes	0	Alt A2-7	Yes	0	Alt B2-7	Yes	0
Alt A1-8	Yes	0	Alt A2-8	Yes	0	Alt B2-8	Yes	0
Alt A1-9	No	1	Alt A2-9	No	1	Alt B2-9	No	1
Alt A1-10	No	1	Alt A2-10	No	1	Alt B2-10	No	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

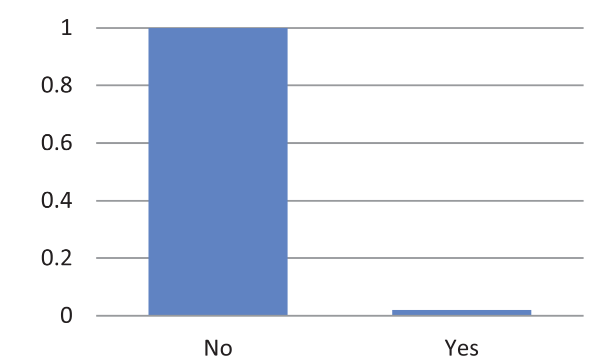
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Economic Environment

Out-of-way Travel for Farm Equipment during Construction



Definition: This sub-factor measures the out-of-way travel distance for farm equipment during construction. Alternatives that remain on the existing alignment would require road closure during the construction season to work on the bridge. Alternatives that do not require road closure during the construction season are preferred.

Mitigation: Signage.

Alternatives:

Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score	Alternative	Yes/No	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	Yes	0	Alt A2-1	Yes	0	Alt B2-1	No	1
Alt A1-2	Yes	0	Alt A2-2	Yes	0	Alt B2-2	No	1
Alt A1-3	Yes	0	Alt A2-3	Yes	0	Alt B2-3	No	1
Alt A1-4	Yes	0	Alt A2-4	Yes	0	Alt B2-4	No	1
Alt A1-5	Yes	0	Alt A2-5	Yes	0	Alt B2-5	No	1
Alt A1-6	Yes	0	Alt A2-6	Yes	0	Alt B2-6	No	1
Alt A1-7	Yes	0	Alt A2-7	Yes	0	Alt B2-7	No	1
Alt A1-8	Yes	0	Alt A2-8	Yes	0	Alt B2-8	No	1
Alt A1-9	Yes	0	Alt A2-9	Yes	0	Alt B2-9	No	1
Alt A1-10	Yes	0	Alt A2-10	Yes	0	Alt B2-10	No	1

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

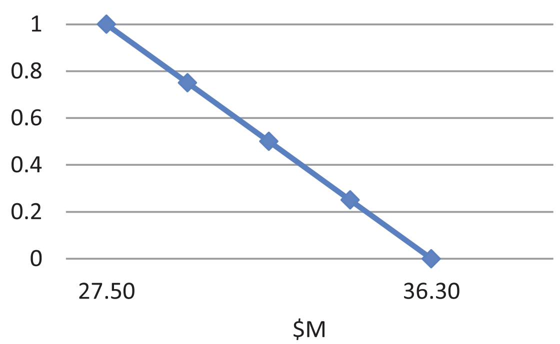
Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4

Cost

Life Cycle Cost



Definition: This sub-factor measures the estimated life cycle cost of the construction for each alternative. Alternatives with lower capital cost are preferred.

Mitigation: None.

Alternatives:

Alternative	$M	Utility Score	Alternative	$M	Utility Score	Alternative	$M	Utility Score
Alt A1-1	$28.0	0.94	Alt A2-1	$29.8	0.74	Alt B2-1	$29.1	0.82
Alt A1-2	$28.4	0.90	Alt A2-2	$29.4	0.73	Alt B2-2	$30.3	0.68
Alt A1-3	$28.0	0.94	Alt A2-3	$30.0	0.72	Alt B2-3	$29.3	0.80
Alt A1-4	$34.2	0.24	Alt A2-4	$36.3	0.00	Alt B2-4	$34.6	0.19
Alt A1-5	$27.5	1.00	Alt A2-5	$29.3	0.80	Alt B2-5	$28.6	0.88
Alt A1-6	$33.8	0.28	Alt A2-6	$35.5	0.09	Alt B2-6	$33.9	0.27
Alt A1-7	$30.2	0.69	Alt A2-7	$31.9	0.50	Alt B2-7	$31.1	0.59
Alt A1-8	$34.4	0.22	Alt A2-8	$36.2	0.01	Alt B2-8	$34.8	0.17
Alt A1-9	$30.2	0.69	Alt A2-9	$32.2	0.47	Alt B2-9	$31.6	0.53
Alt A1-10	$34.1	0.25	Alt A2-10	$36.1	0.02	Alt B2-10	$34.2	0.24

Legend:

AltA1 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, under Highway 400

Alt A2 – Existing 6th Line Alignment, over Highway 400

Alt B2 – Northerly 50 m shift 6th Line Alignment, Over Highway 400

-1	Diamond	-3	Parclo A2	-5	Parclo A2	-7	Parclo A2	-9	Parclo B2
-2	Diamond with Roundabout	-4	Parclo A4	-6	Parclo A4	-8	Parclo A4	-10	Parclo B4